Encyclopaedia

41/12F/89

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Librarian
Colored Branch of the
Kansas City Public Library
Kansas City, Missouri

My dear Madam:

You will note by the enclosed literature that I am interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Preliminary to this project, I am trying to locate this year the best collections of books and pamphlets and source material concerning the Negro in the various libraries of the United States and in private hands. I should be very glad indeed if you would give me any information on this subject or the names of any persons with whom I might communicate.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enc.

GRACE ETHYL KEMP - 238 LAFAYETTE AVENUE - BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

I noticed your appeal, in the Library Journal, for bibliographies or unusual material concerning the Negro.

The 135th Street Branch of the New York Public Library, in Harlem, has published two excellent bibliographies, and in this Library is one of the most complete, if not the most complete, collection of literature about the Negro, or by Negro writers. Miss Ernestine Rose, the librarian will be glad to be of any assistance possible I am sure.

I think I sent a copy of the latest bibliography to Miss Mae M. Neptune

one of the English Instructors in Spelman College. I believe she deposited it in the library so you may be able to get it to there; if not write Miss Rose.

I am send a 1920 bibliography under separate cover, hopeful that it may be of service to you.

Grace Ethyl Kemp

I taught Education in Spelman College one year. 1918.

March 9, 1936

Mrs. Melvin Kennedy
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mrs. Kennedy:

15-11-113

I want to thank you so much for myself and for my guests for the breakfast which you served yesterday morning. I know how much time and trouble it took, but everybody enjoyed it tremendously. We were sorry you did not come up afterward. All of them, except Mr. Thomas, stayed until after four o'clock and heard the glorious Eighth and Ninth Symphony.

As I said to you over the telephone, some explanations are in order when you permit me to make them. Again thanking you,

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

W. S. BLANTON, President
Frankfort
A. S. WILSON, Sec'y.-Treas.
Louisville
Mrs. Ellen L. Taylor, First V. Pres.
Louisville
H. R. MERRY, Second V. Pres.
Covington
L. V. RANELS, Ass't. Sec'y.
Winchester
G. W. PARKS, Historian
Richmond

Kentucky Negro Educational Association

Office of the Secretary
1925 W. Madison Street
LOUISVILLE. KY.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
E. T. BUFORD, Bowling Green
R. L. DOWERY, Elizabethtown
J. L. BEAN, Versailles
VICTOR K. PERRY, Louisville

MEMBERSHIP 1380

January 10, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The Board of Directors of the K.N.E.A. have voted to ask you to be the chief speaker at the 60th convention of the Association on Wednesday, April 15, 1936. We invite you to be the chief speaker on the program of Wednesday evening, at 8:15 P.M. If you can accept our invitation, please advise me of the subject that you might have for your address.

As to financial arrangements, we can allow you railroad expenses from Atlanta, Georgia to Louisville and return, plus an honorarium. We should, however, like to hear from you as to what you think reasonable. It has been a number of years since you appeared on our program and we trust that you will accept our 1936 invitation.

In case you accept a place on our program we shall be pleased to have a cut or postal card picture of you, along with some information concerning your achievements, which we can publish in our K.N.E.A. Journal and our local weeklies.

Very truly yours,

Atwood S. Wilson

Atwood S. Wilson,
Secretary-Treasurer of K.N.E.A.

January 16, 1936

Mr. Atwood S. Wilson
Kentucky Negro Education Association
1925 West Madison Street
Louisville, Kentucky

15-12-2

My dear Sir:

Answering your kind invitation of January 12, I beg to say that I could speak for the K.N.E.A. Wednesday evening, April 15. My charge would be $100, out of which I would pay all my expenses of travel, but would expect to be given board and lodging while in Louisville.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

W. S. BLANTON, President
Frankfort
A. S. WILSON, Sec'y.-Treas.
Louisville
Mrs. Ellen L. Taylor, First V. Pres.
Louisville
H. R. MERRY, Second V. Pres.
Covington
L. V. RANELS, Ass't. Sec'y.
Winchester
G. W. PARKS, Historian
Richmond

Kentucky Negro Educational Association

Office of the Secretary
1925 W. Madison Street
LOUISVILLE, KY.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
E. T. BUFORD, Bowling Green
R. L. DOWERY, Elizabethtown
J. L. BEAN, Versailles
VICTOR K. PERRY, Louisville

MEMBERSHIP 1380

January 18, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-12-3

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Answering your letter of January 16, 1936, I wish to state that we shall allow you $100.00, out of which you are to pay all expenses of travel to Louisville to make an address on the evening of Wednesday, April 15, 1936. We shall pay for your lodging and board while in Louisville for the purpose of making this address. Very shortly I shall advise you of the arrangements which have been made along this line.

I shall be pleased to have you send me, at an early date, a subject or several subjects, from which I may select one for your address on the occasion. The address is to be given at a general session and may be of an inspirational as well as educational type.

Please also send me a recent cut, mat or postal card picture of yourself and information suitable to be run along with the cut for publicity purposes.

Very truly yours,

Atwood S. Wilson

Atwood S. Wilson
Secretary-Treasurer of K.N.E.A.

January 20, 1936

Mr. Atwood S. Wilson
Kentucky Negro Educational Association
1925 West Madison Street
Louisville, Kentucky

15-12-4

My dear Sir:

This is to confirm my engagement to speak for the Kentucky Negro Educational Association April 15, 1936. I am enclosing a list of my lectures. I should be glad to consider any other subjects which I could treat.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

W. S. BLANTON, President
Frankfort
A. S. WILSON, Sec'y.-Treas.,
Louisville
Mrs. Ellen L. Taylor, First V. Pres.
Louisville
H. R. MERRY, Second V. Pres.
Covington
L. V. RANELS, Ass't. Sec'y.
Winchester
G. W. PARKS, Historian
Richmond

Kentucky Negro Educational Association

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
E. T. BUFORD, Bowling Green
R. L. DOWERY, Elizabethtown
J. L. BEAN, Versailles
VICTOR K. PERRY, Louisville

Office of the Secretary
1925 W. Madison Street
LOUISVILLE, KY.

February 15, 1936

MEMBERSHIP 1380

15-12-5

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

For your address at the K.N.E.A. on Wednesday, April 15, I would suggest "The Problem of Race Segregation in the United States With Special Reference to Education."

Please advise me if this meets your approval.

Yours very truly,

Atwood S. Wilson

Secretary of K.N.E.A.

(2)

April 8, 1936

Mr. A. S. Wilson
Kentucky Negro Educational Association
1925 West Madison Street
Louisville, Kentucky

151-12-6

My dear Mr. Wilson:

I have decided to drive to Louisville and I shall probably bring with me Miss Shirley Graham, who teaches music at the A. and I. College at Nashville. Will you kindly find a stopping place for her and let me know the address to which I shall drive. I shall arrive sometime in the afternoon, Wednesday, May 15.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

April 8, 1936

Mr. A. S. Wilson
Kentucky Negro Educational Association
1925 West Madison Street
Louisville, Kentucky

15-12-7

My dear Mr. Wilson:

I am sending herewith a copy of my photograph and an outline of my life from "Who's Who in America".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Lecture

W. S. BLANTON, President
Frankfort
A. S. WILSON, Sec'y.-Treas.
Louisville
Mrs. Ellen L. Taylor, First V. Pres.
Louisville
H. R. MERRY, Second V. Pres.
Covington
L. V. RANELS, Ass't. Sec'y.
Winchester
G. W. PARKS, Historian
Richmond

Kentucky Negro Educational Association

Office of the Secretary
1925 W. Madison Street
LOUISVILLE, KY.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
E. T. BUFORD, Bowling Green
R. L. DOWERY, Elizabethtown
J. L. BEAN, Versailles
VICTOR K. PERRY, Louisville

MEMBERSHIP 1380

April 9, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

8-1-2-10

My dear Mr. DuBois

In reply to your letter of April 8, Mrs. Robert Scott has prepared a place for you and the young lady whom you mentioned in your letter, at her residence, 2108 West Chestnut Street. Her phone number is Shawnee 3274.

We anxiously await your presence and address at the K. N. E. A. on Wednesday, April 15.

Yours truly,

A. S. Wilson

A. S. Wilson
Secretary K. N. E. A.

ASW/SMW

Eng
W

北平景山東街十一號
11 CHING SHAN TUNG CHIEH
PEIPING

February 9, 1936

Professor W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

14-31-56

Dear Professor Du Bois:

Please pardon my long delay in answering your letter concerning the plans for the Encyclopedia of the Negro.

The project appears to me an interesting and important one and would fill a real need for those who wish information about the Negro, and are frequently compelled to wander far afield in order to obtain it. I foresee a certain amount of difficulty in the fact that so many issues associated with the Negro are still controversial, so that the points of view presented may be expected to vary from one contributor to another. That problem also arose, however, in connection with the Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences, but the result is still a significant one. In any case, I shall be very happy to cooperate, and to contribute whatever articles you may wish to have from me.

As far as subjects are concerned, my work has been mostly in the field of race psychology. I would be willing to write on any of the following subjects.

The Problem of Negro Intelligence
Negro Psychoses
Crime and the Negro
Race Mixture
Physiological Characteristics
The Negro "Race" (anthropological characteristics)

Negro - Selective Migration?

(X)

I shall be back at Columbia University in September, and can be reached there after that date.

With best wishes for the success of your project, I am

Sincerely yours,

Otto Klineberg

Otto Klineberg

Encyclopaedia

41/12F/88

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

April 9, 1936

Miss May Klipple
Ball Teachers College
Muncie, Indiana

My dear Madam:

I learn that you are compiling a bibliography of African folklore. I should like very much to have a copy for the purposes of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro which we are hoping to publish. Will you kindly tell me how I can secure a copy.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[Klipple]

STATE OF INDIANA
BALL STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
MUNCIE

DEPARTMENT OF
ENGLISH

April 29, 1936

41|12F|41

Dr. W. E B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of April 9, 1936. I shall be glad to co-operate with you.

I am writing a doctor's dissertation on African folktales with foreign analogues. The African folktales are limited to those found south of Egypt and the Sahara Desert. I have visited many libraries and examined the books page by page to see whether the section devoted to folklore contains any folktales. I have kept a file of books where one might expect to find folktales but where there are none and a file of books containing folktales.

The biography will not be fully completed before October; however you may have what I have by paying my typist for copying it. She charges forty cents an hour. She is a slow but accurate typist.

Professor Stith Thompson, my advisor, suggested that I have two lists (1) General Folklore (2) The African Folktale. I have names of books which I have not yet found but whose names have been given in bibliographies.

I am a member of the White Race; I am three-fourths German and one-fourth English, Irish, and Scotch.

Yours truly,

May A. Klipple

May A. Klipple

MAK:VG

W

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS
BERKELEY

4 Feb/36

Dear Mr. Du Bois: Your letter of Sept. 10/35 seems to have gone unanswered, and I feel most apologetic in spite of the fact that I've been off the campus most of the time since May, 1934.

I don't know what I'd be specially fitted to write for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, but you can certainly count on anything I may be able to do.

W

Harry L. Kingman, Secretary of the University Y.M.C.A. here, is interested in the question. He has written some things about the difficulties of non-Europeans in our European communities. Kingman is a man of real intellectual distinction, and I wonder if he is on your list?

15-9-19

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs. Wright

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.
FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

OFFICE OF
EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

Encyclopaedia

March Seventeenth
19 36

Masters + Doctors Theses
Before 1931

41/12F/36

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of March 10, 1936, addressed to Dr. Charles H. Thompson, Journal of Negro Education, Howard University, has been directed to my attention. As the author of the articles in the Journal of Negro Education entitled, "The Negro as a Subject of University Research," I have for sometime been interested in the project that you refer to. The Department of the Interior's recently launched "Projects in Research in Universities," are now being considered by our research department, and if we receive funds for conducting such research it is my desire to have collected and edited such lists both from the Library of Congress and the various university libraries.

Should I be enabled to carry on such a project, I will have duplicate cards made, and will be happy to make them available for your use.

Should the Federal Project not be undertaken, I will at least estimate the cost of compiling such a list from the Library of Congress and inform you of such an estimate.

Very sincerely yours,

Ellis O. Knox

Ellis O. Knox
Associate Professor of Education

EOK/1

UNPUBLISHED MASTERS' AND DOCTORS' THESES
BEFORE 1921

4/12F165

"As the author of the articles in the Journal of Negro Education entitled, "The Negro as a Subject of University Research", I have for sometime been interested in the project that you refer to. The Department of the Interior's recently launched "Projects in Research in Universities", are now being considered by our research department, and if we receive funds for conducting such research it is my desire to have collected and edited such lists both from the Library of Congress and the various university libraries.

"Should I be enabled to carry on such a project, I will have duplicate cards made, and will be happy to make them available for your use.

"Should the Federal Project not be undertaken, I will at least estimate the cost of compiling such a list from the Library of Congress and inform you of such an estimate."

(Signed) Ellis O. Knox

Social Memo - 1937

15-12-146

Kwansei Gakuin University,
Nishinomiya, Japan,
November 21, 1936.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you very much for your letter from Yamato Hotel. We are looking forward to the day when we can welcome you in this Land of the Rising Sun. Please let me know the name of the ship you are boarding and the date you arrive in Kobe at your earliest convenience, preferrably by cable. If you are going to land at Nagasaki, please let me know the train you are to take. But I think you had better come to Kobe by ship; it is more convenient. At present we are making arrangements to make your stay in this country as comfortable as can be, and also, if such possible, as profitable. Please

CHAMPION LONDON

KWANSEI GAKUIN UNIVERSITY

prepare a lecture of one hour so on "The Negro Poetry or Negro Literature to be delivered at our University. The Osaka Asahi Shimbun (an influencial paper), the Kyoto Imperial University, Doshisha University and others also want you to visit and make addresses. You will have very busy time. But we also want you to see Kyoto, Nara, Osaka, and Kobe for your recreation. These are the beauty spots of Japan in their own ways. But until we can know the exact time we can welcome you to Kobe, we cannot make our program definite. Please let me know of it as soon as you can.

Hoping you will enjoy the rest of your trip,

Sincerely yours,
Kuni Kodama

15-12-147

[1936]

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
% Sanno Hotel,
Akasaka, Tokyo.

Social Memo 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

15-12-112

Thank you for your kind letter from Osaka, and I am glad to know that you have safely arrived to Japan. I hope that you are enjoying your visit to Japan so far to the highest degree!

Yes, I should like to meet you personally and have a talk with you if you can spare some time for me. Mr. Tagashira sent me a copy of your schedule in Tokyo and I understand that the evening of the 14th is not filled up yet. And I shall be very happy if you would save some time for me that evening. I am coming up to Tokyo in theevening of the 13th and I will be there until the 16th.

You are to look around the departmentstores in Tokyo according to the schedule. It will be my honour and pleasure to accompany with you that morning if you would like to have me with you (in case you have not had any definite guide or something).

Of course it will be a great help to have your special introduction to the Japanese translation of "The Souls of Black Folks" and I am expectiong to be given then from you. Will you please write something for the Japanese translation?

Please leave a word about this matter in the hand of Mr. Tagashira and I will get in touch with him first and will see you when possible. May your days in East Japan be most enjoyable!

Most sincerely yours,

N. J. Kusama

Nobuwo J. Kusama,

Enclosed

New Orleans, La.,

May 27, 1936.

15-21-33

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Professor of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I note with pleasure your most recent appointment. No one is better qualified for so huge a task than you are. I am certain that you will surround yourself with men who are likewise capable of contributing merit to this vast undertaking.

While editor of the Crisis, you reviewed my survey on the public schools here in the city and styled the work, "excellent." You also commented on a letter written to you by me dealing with the hope of the Negro in politics.

And to cap the climax, an editorial written by me when you were the editor of the Crisis, was released after it appeared in my paper, The Louisiana Weekly, as the best editorial of the week. The same year in question 19 of my editorials were reviewed by the national weeklies of the North.

At the present time I am one of six workers employed on the Writers Project, all colored. During the latter part of February, such a thing as a Writers Project did not exist here for Negroes. I wrote Mr. John Davis, of Washington, D. C., and with the aid of Mr. Alderberg, we put the project over. We are receiving in wages, $82.50 per month.

15-21-34

I have access to white libraries here otherwise not frequented by Negroes, neither could the visit them. In these privately endowned institutions, the history of the Negro lies asleep. It remains with us to get it out while we can.

At present I am writing on the Slave Traffic and have discovered the name of vessels not included in your admirable work, " The Suppression of the Slave Trade." Also I have unearthed in manuscripts, slave documents going back to early French occupation, showing the Negro a vital factor in Orleans territory as a tradesmen if exceptional ability.

Likewise have I found a long lost key,to the wealth accumulated by free persons of color and both slave and free Negroes alike who came into possession of vast wealth at an early age.

I shall no longer bore you with these findings, but if it is possible when regimenting Louisiana for the history of the Negro here, you can aid in bringing about my appointment to supervise the search for material , I shall be very glad indeed. I am sure that Mr. Lyle Saxon, state administrator for the Writers Project, will gladly part with my services to see me secure something better .

I am a graduate of N. O. University and I have three majors at City College , New York. If you can get me going, and that as soon as possible I shall be forever indebted to you.

Very sincerely,

Jas. B. LaFourche, Sect'y Local NAACP
402 Pythian Bldg.
New Orleans La

Ency

15-21-35

May 29, 1936.

Mr. James B. LaFourche,
402 Pythian Building,
New Orleans, Louisiana.

My dear Mr. LaFourche:

No actual work on the proposed Encyclopedia will be begun for one or two years.

When it is started, I shall be glad to keep you in mind.

Very sincerely yours,

s

Lecture

April 8, 1936

Mr. T. K. Borders
Langston High School
Johnson City, Tennessee

15-11-25

My dear Sir:

I thank you for your invitation to address your school May 21. I regret to say, however, that it would be impossible for me to leave the University on that date on account of a multiplicity of other duties.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

DEVON LODGE,
ADDISON BRIDGE PLACE,
W.14.
FULHAM 2444.

7. 8. 36.

14-31-73

Dear Dr DuBois.

In general, I approve the plan of your Encyclopedia excellent. For two points I would venture to emphasise are (1) the importance of really long articles on the principal topics touching contacts between Black and White (e.g. colonisation, slavery, indirect rule etc) and an emphasis throughout on the intellectual and moral achievements of the Negro. I want the Encyclopedia to be an authoritative current ethnological anthropology.

With good wishes,

Yours sincerely,

H. J. Laski

[LASKI]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
August 25, 1936

14-31-74

Mr. H.J. LasRi
Devon Lodge
Addison Bridge Place

Dear Mr. LasRi:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

His secretary is on vacation; your letter will be referred to her when she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours,

S.A. Sullivan
Acting Secretary

January 21, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
C/O Mrs. M. B. Trotman
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

I am writing to ask if you would be willing to help me in some preliminary work in regard to the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Last year, I sent out letters to white and colored scholars and have replies from about two hundred cordially approving the project of writing and publishing an Encyclopaedia of the Negro and offering their co-operation.

This year, I have a small Encyclopaedia appropriation from the Phelps Stokes Fund to enable me to prepare a preliminary list of subjects which such an Encyclopaedia would treat. Of course the publication of the Encyclopaedia depends upon our being able finally to get sufficient funds, but I think the prospects are good and the more preliminary work we can get out of the way, the more efficiently the funds can be spent when the time comes.

My plan is for myself and a few others to work with the current encyclopaedias, the Britannica and the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, together with the Jewish and Catholic encyclopaedias. From them, I expect to get a general list of subjects applicable to our case.

Beside this, it would be necessary to get at the same problem in another way; that is, to make up a list of subjects from the point of view of the Negro and the Negro problem. It strikes me that with your experience in the Negro section of the 135th Street Branch and with books about you, that you might make a list of this sort. I and others at the same time will be working here on similar proposed lists.

Do you think you can do this and how would I go to work to get permission for you? I should of course be willing to write to Schomburg and ask for his co-operation and to Miss Rose or anyone else that you thought necessary. Also, I should expect to pay you something reasonable for your time and trouble. Will you think this matter over?

I am planning to be in New York next week and I shall call you up and talk to you about it. My best regards to Marian and your mother, and also you and your husband.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

W. E. B. Du Bois

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Feb. 1, 1936.

[135th STREET BRANCH 103 WEST 135th STREET]

15-12-80

My dear Dr. DuBois:

This will introduce to you Dr. Hauser from Germany who has been using our collection for the past two or three months, in preparation for a book on the Negro which he is having published in the near future and in which he feels the German people will be most interested.

He has traveled extensively and has spent three years in China and Japan on which he has written a book.

I was anxious to have you meet each other, so now that he is going South, I am giving him this letter to you. I am sure that you will give him any assistance he desires, for which I shall be grateful to you.

Very sincerely,

Catherine A. Satinus

February 13, 1936

15-12-81

Mrs. Catherine A. Latimer
C/O Mrs. M. B. Trotman
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

I had a long and interesting talk with Dr. Hauser and was glad to meet him.

How is the Encyclopaedia work getting on? My best regards to Marian and your mother.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Feb. 19, 1936.

103 W. 135 St

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I received your note a few days ago. The meeting of you and Dr. Hauser was mutual. He came back very enthusiastic about it and most grateful to you. Thank you so much.

I haven't given as much time to the encyclopedia as I shall have to but have spent enough time to get together quite a list of biographies. Here are a few questions I have in mind. I should like to know about. Are people living at the present time who have made contributions, to be included? Or the

15-12-82

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

15-2-83

Wanted to be about abolitionists and people interested in the Negro as well as Negroes themselves? Is it necessary to give the dates of the biographies in this subject reading list? I think this is all for the present!

Happy birthday to you. I have just been talking to a class about you and Frederick Douglass since both your birthdays come in February. Mrs. DuBois came in to see the African exhibit a few days ago. I enjoyed so much having her. Best regards from the family to you.

Very sincerely,
Catherine Latimer

February 25, 1956

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
C/O Mrs. M. B. Trotman
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

Answering your letter of February 19, it is always of course difficult to decide about the inclusion of living persons. Some will have to be included. The more important ones who have made distinct contributions. We could not, for instance, omit a name like Moton, although he is still living. Biographical material therefore about living Negroes of importance according to your judgment should be included. I should think it would be a good plan to include the date of the biography so that it would be more easily identified.

15-12-84

I have just been to Chicago where I had a talk with Miss Marsh about the location of source material on the Negro and I also talked with Miss Wendell, librarian of the American Library Association.

Thank you very much for your good wishes. My love to you and the family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

1 ...

Encyclopedia

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Feb. 29. 1936.

103 W. 135 St.

15-21-59

My dear Dr. DuBois,

I am sorry to have to bother you again with this question but you failed to answer it in your letter. Don't you feel that biographies of people interested in the Negro cause such as the abolitionists, John Brown etc. should be included in this encyclopedia also authors of books on the Negro (white).

I was interested in your statement about selling Mrs. Harsh and Mrs. Wendel of the A-L-A. With all due respect to my friend Mrs

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

15-21-60

Harsh who is a very Competent librarian. I doubt whether you were able to get any information on Negro source material. I think this would be equally true of Miss Wendell. I think Vernon Loggins book "Negro author" published in 1931 gives one of the best lists on location of source material on the Negro. There are others if you care to have me list them for you.

Best wishes to you.

Very sincerely,

Catherine A Sattmes

Encyclopaedia

15-24-61

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1936

Mrs. Catherine A. Latimer
C/O Mrs. M. B. Trotman
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

By all means, I think that the biographies of people interested in the Negro ought to be included, especially if this interest took a large part of their life and work. I have the list in Loggins' book. I presume you refer to the one on Page 408 which has fourteen entries.

Miss Wendell has sent me some information.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

15-24-45

March 17, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
356 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

Can I hope to have a report from the work which you are doing for the Encyclopaedia before April 1? We are going to make up our card catalogue in April.

Do you know a West Indian of education who would be able to make out for me a tentative list of subjects covering the West Indies which ought to be included in the Encyclopaedia? I should be willing to make a small payment for it. If you can send me a name or names, I should be greatly obliged.

My best regards to the family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

CATHERINE ALLEN LATIMER
355 EASTERN PARKWAY
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

15-21-49

March 31, 1936

My dear Mr. DuBois:

- have held this letter up for several days trying to decide on some West Indians whom I thought might be able to do the subject list on the West Indies. Of course Mr. Marryshaw in Grenada is not editing his paper any longer and perhaps could help you. Then too. I thought of W. A. Domingo, 110 W. 143 St. who contributed to the New Negro. I know of others but they would be more interesting and know more about their own

native island than the islands as a whole. Of course the librarian of the Jamaica Institute would be a capable person but he is solute. If you are interested in him, if you will let me know, I shall be glad to send you his name & address. I don't happen to have it here just now. I also understand Claude McKay's brother is an outstanding brilliant citizen in Jamaica. I can also send you Claude McKay's address if you are interested in writing his brother.

I have about 265 historical and biographical

subject cards completed. Of course, you said I would not have to send them to you until around the first of May. There are many more headings to add and much more work to do yet.

Are you asking anyone to cover africa? If so, I shall not go into much detail on africa in my list.

I do hope these names will be of some assistance to you. With best regards,

Very sincerely,

Catherine A. Latimer

P.S. The Jamaica librarian's name is Cundall. He has written

4
one or two bibliographies
on the West Indies.

I have heard quite a bit
about your lecture at
Columbia. I am so sorry
I missed it.

Encyclopedia

15-21-50

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

April 2, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

Thank you very much for your letter of March 31, and I am so glad to know of your progress in the Encyclopaedia material. I shall await it May 1.

I think I shall write both Domingo and Cundalle. You might send me Cundalle's address.

My best regards to you and the family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

April 6, 1936

103 W. 135 St.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I am rushing to send you Mr. Frank Cundall's address. It is Institute of Jamaica, Kingston, Jamaica. He is the librarian of the Institute. Will you let me know if you are asking anyone to make a subject list on africa? Best wishes to you.

Sincerely,
Catherine Latimer

15-1-50

Encyclopaedia

15-21-41

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

April 9, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
555 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

I wrote Domingo and received the enclosed letter. Will you look up Osborne and if you think he is all right, tell him to go ahead.

What I want is not simply a list of distinguished West Indians, dead and living, but a list of historical events, places, institutions and social conditions, such as an Encyclopaedia should treat. I am writing Mr. Domingo saying that I have referred his letter to you.

I hope this will not embarrass you in any way.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Encyclopaedia

15-21-15

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 6, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

Did you see Mr. Herman P. Osborne and what is your judgment of him? I would like to have his help if he is intelligent enough to do the work.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia (1)

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

May 9, 1936.

103 W. 135 St.

15-21-20

My dear Mr. DuBois,

I owe you two apologies. I had planned to write you about Mr. Osborne as soon as I talked with him, but have been very handicapped in being ill for the past month or so and I haven't been able to accomplish what I had planned to. Mr. Osborne showed me today that he was sending you his file, but was trying to type it. I told him I was sure you could get that done, just to send it down to you. I had quite an interesting interview with Mr. Osborne just after you asked me to see him and I found him to be a very intelligent alert youngman. I don't think he has emphasized

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

15-21-21

the historical side of West Indies as much as he might have as he has used this Collection twice only, but he is including a great deal of Contemporary material which is difficult to find.

I know you wonder what has happened to my file. I have about 700 entries and feel that I have just scratched the surface. The more I do, the more I realize how much more there is to do. I really feel I should like to work on this at least six months to do justice to it and to myself. There are other entries I should like to make and bibliographic notes. Could you wait a few days longer or must you have it right away.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

15-21-22

I have also been terribly upset about the segregated A.L.A. meeting which is being held in Richmond next week. I have tried to keep the white people on the staff from attending it as I feel that it is just Common Courtesy due their Negro Co-workers but Miss Ernestine Rose and another member of white staff are on their way down!! I also suggested that a letter of protest go in from this branch with all our signatures but Mr. Schomburg promptly suggested that this could not be done by a branch (to Miss Rose). So Miss Rose finally sent a letter to Mr. Hopper about the matter and Mr. Hopper is sending a personal protest. A resolution was finally passed by the Staff Association of the N.Y.P.L. and sent to A.

(4)

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

15-21-23

L. A. but the finest thing that has been done is not through the N.Y.P.L. but is an article in the Wilson Bulletin for May, a standard library publication, which takes a stand that nobody in N.Y.P.L. has taken. There have also been protests from the Newark and Providence Public libraries. I don't want to bore you any longer with this situation but I have just been nauseated by the attitudes of Miss Rose and Mr. Schomburg. Of course Miss Rose and Mr. Hopper had to consult think [illegible] about it!!

Best wishes to you

Sincerely, Catherine Latimer

Encyclopaedia

15-21-24

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
335 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

It will be all right for you to send in the list that you have on or about February 1, 1937. I shall not want to use it until that time.

I am enclosing a copy of the list of West Indian subjects which we have made out in this office. Kindly hand it to Mr. Osborne with the enclosed letter.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

May 11, 1936

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Encyclopedia

15-21-25

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

Mrs. Catherine Latimer
555 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Catherine:

It will be all right for you to send in the list that you have on or about February 1, 1937. I shall not now be able to use it until that time.

I have received a letter with enclosures from Mr. Osborne and have written him with further questions and instructions.

I am sorry to hear that you have been ill and hope that the whole family is better. I have had a card from your mother and sister. Greet them when you write.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

418 East Eight Street
Bloomington, Indiana
July 26, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Request for information - 1936

Dear Sir:

15-4-27

I am a graduate student in the English Department of the University of Indiana. I am now doing work leading towards the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This summer I submitted to my Advisory Committee a probable topic for my dissertation---The Attitude Towards the Slave Trade in Eighteenth Century American Literature. I am extremely interested in this problem; and to my knowledge, I know of nothing that has been done on it.

I am sure that your advice and suggestions would be very helpful to me in regard to this matter. I would certainly appreciate knowing whether you have knowledge of anything having been done on the subject, whether you consider the problem of sufficient value to warrant an intensive study, and whether you have any suggestions to make in regard to it in any way. I may add that I am writing this letter through the advice of my Committee Chairman Dr. Robert Moore, who believes that information from you will be of great worth.

I shall appreciate whatever interest you may take in this communication.

Very truly yours,

Robert S. Bavery

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
July 31, 1936

Mr. Robert S. Lawery
416 East Eight Street
Bloomington, Indiana

Dear Sir:

I regret to inform you that Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

His secretary is on vacation; your letter will be referred to her when she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours

Sophia Sullivan

Acting Secretary

15-4

[CHARLES LAWRENCE]

March 10, 1936

To Whom It May Concern:

Mr. Charles R. Lawrence, Jr. has been a student of my graduate courses in Sociology in Atlanta University. He has been a diligent student and exhibited intelligence and willingness to work. I cheerfully recommend him for admission to any graduate school.

15-15-24

WEBD/DW

Pittsburgh Courier Correspondence

706 Arctic Ave., 1st. Floor,
Atlantic City, N. J.
August 17, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o "The Pittsburg Courier"
2628 Centre Ave., at Francis St.,
Pittsburg, Pa.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Being one of the ardent readers of your column "Forum of Fact and Opinion", I was very much impressed with your article entitled "A Negro book of the Year Club." Such a plan as you have outlined would aid greatly in building up race pride among Negroes.

15-13-16

I find that the Negro's lack of race conscien-cousness is due to the fact that he knows very little of the history and achievements of his people. In the event that this club is formed, I would like very much to become a subscriber.

I am deeply interested in the history and acc-omplishments of my people. Your kindness would be greatly appreciated if you would recommend to me sev-eral books along this line.

Most respectfully yours,

Eugene W. Leggett

EUGENE WALTER LEGGETT

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Dr. Waldo G. Leland
Permanent Secretary of the
American Council of Learned Societies
907-15th Street
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Leland:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

A 15-24

Encyclopedia

TELEPHONE: DISTRICT 3395

CABLE ADDRESS: ACOLS

15-21-57

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

MEMBER OF THE

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF ACADEMIES

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

907 FIFTEENTH STREET

WASHINGTON, D. C.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, 1727
AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, 1780
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, 1812
AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY, 1842
AMERICAN PHILOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, 1869
ARCHAEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, 1879
SOCIETY OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS, 1880
MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, 1883
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, 1884
AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION, 1885

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL ASSOCIATION, 1900
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, 1902
AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, 1904
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 1904
AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY, 1905
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, 1906
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY, 1924
LINGUISTIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 1924
MEDIAEVAL ACADEMY OF AMERICA, 1925

26th February 1936.

My dear Professor DuBois:

Thank you very much for sending me the digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I am very glad to have them, and congratulate you on the very extensive correspondence that you have had with so many people whose commendation is worth a great deal to our enterprise.

May I express my deep sympathy with you and your colleagues in the death of President John Hope? I had the pleasure of meeting him only once, but on that occasion I formed the very highest opinion of him in every way. Furthermore, he was a graduate of my own university - Brown - and a younger brother of his was in my own class, so I have always felt that I had more ties with him than those of chance acquaintance. His place cannot be filled, but his memory is an inspiration to all of us.

Very sincerely yours,

Waldo G. Leland,
Permanent Secretary

Professor W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

TELEPHONE: DISTRICT 3395

CABLE ADDRESS: ACOLS

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES

MEMBER OF THE

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF ACADEMIES

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

907 FIFTEENTH STREET

WASHINGTON, D. C.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, 1727
AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, 1780
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, 1812
AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY, 1842
AMERICAN PHILOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, 1869
ARCHAEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, 1879
SOCIETY OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE AND EXEGESIS, 1880
MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, 1883
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, 1884
AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION, 1885

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL ASSOCIATION, 1900
AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, 1902
AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, 1904
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 1904
AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY, 1905
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, 1906
HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY, 1924
LINGUISTIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA, 1924
MEDIAEVAL ACADEMY OF AMERICA, 1925

26th August 1936

15-6-10

Dear Dr. DuBois:

On my return to Washington I find the outline, in three volumes, of proposed subjects for the Encyclopaedia, and have gone through it with care. I have no hesitation in saying that I think it is, in the main, admirable and comprehensive. I can think of no subject that is not provided for in one way or another.

I should like to suggest, however, the importance of giving due space and emphasis to such cultural traits as language, including dialect, folk-song, etc. We have been much interested in studies of Negro dialect, and have been thinking of the possibility of a large-scale comparative study of Negro dialect in the New World which would endeavor to seek common factors in the dialect of English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, and Dutch-speaking Negroes.

If you should wish to discuss possibilities of this sort with anyone, I suggest Professor Melville J. Herskovits, of Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., who is on the Advisory Committee anyhow; and also Professor Lorenzo D. Turner of Fisk, who is soon going to London for a year's study of African dialects.

Very sincerely yours,

Waldo G. Leland,
Permanent Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
August 28, 1936

15-6

Mr. Waldo G. Leland
American Council of Learned Societies
907 Fifteenth Street
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Leland:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

His secretary is on vacation; your letter will be referred to her when she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours,

Sophia Sullivan
Acting Secretary

THE LIBRARY JOURNAL
62 West 45th Street
New York

March 2, 1936

41/12F/73

Professor W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Professor Du Bois:

We have published no bibliographies on the best collections and sources of material on the American Negro, the Negro in the West Indies and the Negro in Africa, but I will publish your letter in the next issur of THE LIBRARY JOURNAL and I feel sure that you will receive replies from librarians who have this information.

Very truly yours,

Bertine E. Weston

Bertine E. Weston
Editor

BEW:P

lecture

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

FOUNDED AS LINCOLN INSTITUTE 1866
BY THE 62ND AND 65TH UNITED STATES COLORED INFANTRY
AND SUPPORTED BY THE STATE OF MISSOURI

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 19, 1936

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

15-11-23

The Fifth Annual Educational Conference at Lincoln University will be held on Friday and Saturday, April 17th and 18th. The theme of the conference is "The Articulation of the Vocational Education and Vocational Guidance of the Negro with his Occupational Opportunities."

The purpose of this letter is to invite you to deliver an address on the program on Friday evening, April 17, at 8 o'clock. The subject may be one of your own choosing, provided, of course, it is based on the general theme.

Our limited budget for the conference will permit us to offer you $80.00 for this service, out of which you would be expected to defray the expenses of your transportation. Your entertainment here, of course would cost you nothing.

I realize that the small stipend will not be a financial inducement to you, but the invitation does offer you an opportunity to help bring to the Middle West some of the benefits derived from conferences such as those held in Atlanta, Nashville and Washington.

An early reply will be appreciated in order that we might be able to complete our program.

With best wishes and kindest personal regards,
I am

Sincerely yours,
Charles W. Florence
Charles W. Florence
PRESIDENT

CWF:a

Department of Sociology

December 12, 1936

15-16-48

My dear President Florence:

Upon the suggestion of Mr. L. S. Curtis of Saint Louis, I am writing this letter to offer you January 10 or 11, 1937, as a date for a lecture by Dr. Du Bois. When he returns to this country December 30, he will have visited the following countries: England, France, Germany, Austria, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for lectures on the following subjects: "Germany and Russia, 1936", "The World in 1937", "Manchoukuo, China and Japan", "Europe and Africa, 1936". The fee is one hundred dollars for each lecture which will cover all expenses.

Would you be interested in sponsoring a lecture by Dr. Du Bois on either of these dates?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

President Charles W. Florence
Lincoln University
Jefferson City
Missouri

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

FOUNDED AS LINCOLN INSTITUTE 1866
BY THE 62ND AND 65TH UNITED STATES
COLORED INFANTRY, AND SUPPORTED BY
THE STATE OF MISSOURI

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI

OFFICE OF
THE PRESIDENT

12/21/36

December 17, 1936

15-16-49

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Miss Diggs:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks your kind letter of December 12.

We have arranged for two lecture-concert features for January, and I regret that it will not be possible for us to schedule Dr.DuBois at this time.

I am very sorry that we cannot take advantage of your offer, because I have made two unsuccessful attempts to bring Dr.DuBois here during the last year.

Sincerely yours,

Charles W. Florence

Charles W. Florence
PRESIDENT

CWF:a

Wholesale
Retail

BITUMINOUS
SMITHING
COKE
FUEL OIL
FURNACE OIL

LINDEMAN & CO.

Telephones 0004 0005 0006 0007 Bigelow 3-

LEHIGH AND FULL WEIGHT Coal OF QUALITY FREE BURNING

EST. 1908

FUEL OILS

Office and Yards: BADGER AVE. and BIGELOW ST.
(ON PENNSYLVANIA R. R.)
NEWARK, N. J.

March 26th 1936.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.
C/O Atlanta University.
Atlanta, Goergia.

15-7-61

Dear Dr. DuBois,

The writer was indeed highly amused to learn from the press that you are to sail for Germany some time in June to study economic conditions under the regime of Dictator Hitler, for the purpose of a possible application of Negro education in America.

The writer is a member of the Jewish Faith, and also one who is not alone deeply interested, but definately active in Negro organizations here at Newark and a member of the opposite faction. I am responsible for the only Negro Hospital in this State, to be recognized by the State of New Jersey, as a Hospitalized Unit for the Negro Indigent, administered by the State Emergency Relief, I am also responsible for a Negro physcian to be appointed to the Newark Board of Education as examining physcian, and now I frantically using every effort to obtain the appointment of a Negro physcian to the Staff of the City Hospital of this City.

It does seem to me that the proposal you are to undertake, in the study of government conditions in Germany, is one that is far from a purpose that will ever enable or advance the social or economic progress of the Negro, since such drastic, impossible measures have been applied toward the physcian, merchant, student and every member of the Jewish faith regardless of their classification. What is there possibly could be used from an educational view, that will further the possibilities of Negro education in any part of America?

I trust you will accept this as the spirit intends.

Cordially,

Victor D. Lindeman

Victor D. Lindeman

VDL/K.

March 31, 1936

Mr. Victor D. Lindeman
Badger Avenue and Bigelow Street
Newark, New Jersey

15-7-62

My dear Sir:

I do not see why the search for truth by anyone and under any circumstances should cause you amusement. My investigations in Germany do not commit me to any set conclusions or any attitude. Sixty-six million people are always worth studying.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

Wholesale
Retail

BITUMINOUS
SMITHING
COKE
FUEL OIL
FURNACE OIL

LINDEMAN & CO.

Telephones (0004 0005 0006 0007) Bigelow 3-

LEHIGH AND FULL WEIGHT Coal FREE BURNING OF QUALITY

EST. 1908

FUEL OILS

Office and Yards: BADGER AVE. and BIGELOW ST.
(ON PENNSYLVANIA R. R.)

NEWARK, N. J.

March 31st 1936.

Dr W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-7-63

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter responding to my letter with reference to your trip to Germany this summer in order to complete a survey of the Econmic situation with a possible application of the same toward Negro education.

I could as a Jew make several recommendations to point of interest where the Jew has been so miserably despaired as well as distorted that it would actually insult the intelligence of Hitler himself. My letter to you did not in any way propose itself in line with the reply you forwarded but I do at this time realize that your sense of leadership as an educator should be definately questioned by the Negro group, inasmuch as there are more Jews to-day interested in the cultural and educational progress of the Negro than can be compared with any other group that you mite mention.

On Tuesday evening April 14th I am invited as the guest speaker of the Newark Chapter of the NAACP, and I know of no material that is more worth while than to use your mission for an open forum, and what the Negro in return can hope to gain from any survey that you will undertake.

Of the many years that I have associated myself in Negro problems this is the first opportunity that I can religiously indicate of my resentment, if it is simply the trip abroad, you are without reservation using the group to which you are a part, as a complete stumbling block, for any future recognition, especially from the view of an individual who has allways tried to share the contributions of this earth. I steadfastly resent your reply.

Sincerely

Victor D. Lindeman

REDDO-HIGHLAND
Exclusive Distributors - Newark and Suburbs

L/K.

SIMON M. LING

TOUR DEPARTMENT

CHINA TRAVEL SERVICE
420 SZECHUEN ROAD
SHANGHAI

TEL. 13450

15-12

中國旅行社遊覽部

凌世民

上海四川路四二〇號
電話一三四五〇號

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

November 5, 1936

11/6/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Miss Diggs:

Please place the name of Livingstone College on the list of those institutions wishing to present Doctor DuBois the early part of 1937. We shall be glad to receive further information concerning dates he will be lecturing in this section.

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

42-C1-51

New Deal Book.

February 27, 1936

Mr. Alain Locke
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Locke:

What on earth has became of our booklets? I am not thinking mainly of the $100 still in escrow, but more especially of the real need of the booklets. One of my brightest students in sociology is about to write a master's thesis on the effect of the NRA program in the South. I could not refer her to my own work which I should have liked to have done.

I should be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

49-16-1

[1936?]

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

You are certainly entitled to an explanation as to why you haven't heard from me sooner. There has been general delay on the part of the other authors in getting their manuscripts in, which has held up the whole series,- since we must for reasons of economy, print in one batch. I, too, have been negligent,-based upon this knowledge of the practical situation, and have delayed editorial work unduly. During the holidays, I shall tackle it straightway, although I must send more than one manuscript forward for Professor Bryson's consideration when I do so. At present, the pnly Mss in hand is yours and one of my own.

With best wishes and the hope that you will appreciate the present status of things,

Sincerely yours,

Alain Locke

49-16-2

ALAIN LOCKE
HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

March 6, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I quite sympathize with your inquiry and your legitimate impatience about the booklets. But we are dealing with "our ain folks", and you ought to know them. I have plead, cajoled, threatened, and finally welched to the committee. To date only three manuscripts are in hand and we cannot publish except in one printing because of the considerable saving on the printing bill for simultaneous publication. All I can say is that I hope to get them out before the end of the Spring, and will sit up Spring nights to get the responsibility over with,-and never again! I was thinking of going to Russia this summer but I'll take a passenger booking on Webster's Rocket, if I could.

Thanks for your patience and interest.

Sincerely yours,

Alain Locke.

Feel for Mr. Hope's death keenly.

A.L.

(Cover)

49-16-3

P.S. At Smith College last week, Professor Hans Kohn was discussing minority problems and tactics, and came to conclusions practically identical with your much criticized recent platform. I thought this was very interesting, especially since he did not know of your conclusions which I told him about afterwards. His basis was a generalization of the Jewish experience as well as of the Soviet program for minorities.

A.L.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 9, 1936

Dr. Alain Locke
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Locke:

I have just received a book, "Plain Talk", by John W. Studebaker, which is a sort of Adult Education venture. It reminds me that we ought by all means to get our booklets in print. I speak feelingly for two reasons: first, I think it is needed; and secondly, for my trip abroad, which begins June 5, I shall need that other $100.

What is the status of the project just now?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

4-91-4

Telegram

Charge to A.U.

make carbon for
mss-Stirling

Charge to Atlanta University

May 15, 1936

Dr. Alain Locke
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

Will telephone you at University Saturday morning at nine

W. E. B. Du Bois

49-16-6

(2)

MEMORANDUM

To: Dr. Locke
From: Dr. Du Bois

I have gone over the book with considerable care and it is now in the shape in which I would like to have it published. If, however, you find it still too long, please cut the manuscript as follows:

(1) Cut out the Introduction and Chapter I and substitute the page marked "1" attached to this sheet.

(2) In case additional cutting down is still necessary, cut out Chapter II, prefacing Chapter III with page marked "2" attached to this sheet.

Expand or change discussion and reading notes as you may wish.

I do not like paragraph headings such as you have suggested in some of the chapters. It smacks too much of newspaper headlines and does not seem to me to be necessary in a small book.

I do not like "The Way Out" added to my title, unless it must go on all the series.

I have followed some of your suggested corrections, but in other cases, it seems to me that my meaning has been toned down, and my style of writing unnecessarily changed. In some cases, I have restored certain suggested omissions.

Of course if you come across grammatical errors or serious mistakes of taste, I should be glad to have changes made, but on the whole, this is the manuscript that I want published.

I thank you very much for your work on this matter and shall be glad if you will remember that if remittance can be made, I shall be here until May 28, and in New York until June 5.

My New York address is: 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3A.

May 22, 1936
Enclosure

49-16-3

Alain Locke

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 30, 1936

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thanks for the prompt return of the manuscript. I have gone over it merely for proof-reading and press [redacted] preparations and believe I can assure you of reasonably prompt printing now.

I am glad to enclose a check for $100, the balance now due. We all very much appreciate your cooperation, and wish we had had similar experience with other authors. Best wishes for your trip. If I do get to Germany, I will be glad to look you up, if you will let me know your forwarding address.

Just at present, I am of the opinion that it would be unwise to print the basic American Negro creed, especially in view of the vigorous defense in the last chapter of the underlying point of view. I scarcely see how we could steer clear in that case of criticism on grounds of direct propaganda. But with all your other points, I find myself in complete agreement; so can assure you that the Mss will be printed substantially as is. In view of our haste after such prolonged delay, I suppose and hope you will trust me to proof-read.

With usual regards,

Sincerely yours,

Alain Locke

P.S. Of course, if you have time to prepare it, we would welcome a page and a half or two pages of general summary.

49-16-4

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

November 30,1936.

12/3/36
Marked "please forward" and was not acknowledged.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.,

My dear Doctor Du Bois:

At last, after unavoidable delay, we are proceeding with the publication next month of the first batch of our Adult Education phamplets, in which your early interest and prompt collaboration has been much appreciated both by myself and the Committee.

However, after full Committee discussion at its last meeting, November 13th, it was decided that it would be inadvisable to publish your manuscript:-"Social Reconstruction and the Negro" in its present form, largely because of its frequent references to specific situations of public program and policy which in the regrettable interim of delay since the manuscriot was written have changed very materially. The Committee feels itself in no position, in view of the small honorarium given and the delay being not at all of your making, to impose or expect the additional trouble and work of the extensive revision that, in their judgment, would be necessary to make this manuscript appropriate for publication now.

8-91-16-8

With the Committee's and my own best appreciation and regard,

Sincerely yours,
Alain Locke.
Alain Locke, Secretary.

1011—"O" St N.W.,
Washington. D.C.,
February 3, 1936.

Dr. W.E. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

15-41

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I am enclosing you herewith the address of George H. Yenzaken as requested by my brother, Rayford.

Very truly yours,

A. C. Logan

[R. Logan]

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Logan
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you kindly remember to find for me the address of George Gemmer.

January 7, 1936
WEBD/DW

15-4

RAYFORD W. LOGAN
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

January 14, 1936

Memo

To : Dr. Du Bois

From: Mr. Logan

'15-4

I have been unable to locate here the latest issue of the Williams Alumni Catalogue. Mr. Genzmer's address in 1934 was the D. A. B., 602 Hill Building, Washington, D. C. If you write there, I am sure the letter will be forwarded. In the meanwhile, I have written home for the latest catalogue.

R. W. Logan

15-4-3

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Logan
From: Dr. Du Bois

I have handed over seven essays in Mr. Reid's foreign-born essay contest to Dr. Nathan and asked him to read them and get them back to me, if possible, by March 27. I will then hand them over to you.

March 21, 1936

WEBD/DW

15-4-41

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Logan
From: Dr. Du Bois

Here are the essays.* Please look them over and give me your judgment as to the 1st, 2nd and 3rd best, this week, if possible.

* Mr. Ira Reid's

April 1, 1936

~~Enclo~~ures herewith

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Logan
From: Dr. Du Bois

At your earliest convenience, I should be glad to have you talk "Encyclopaedia" with me.

15-4-5

April 2, 1936

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

15-21-39

April 6, 1936

Mr. Rayford Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Logan:

This is to confirm our conversation of last week.

I shall be glad to have your services for ten or fifteen hours a week during the months of October, November and December, 1936, to carry on the work of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro which I am engaged on at present. The details of this work we will agree upon before Commencement.

It is understood that you will have some stenographic help for which I will pay and that your compensation will be at the rate of $50 a month.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-4-6

April 6, 1936

Mr. Rayford Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Logan:

This is to confirm our conversation of last week.

I shall be glad to have your services for ten or fifteen hours a week during the months of October, November, December, 1936 and January, 1937, to carry on the work of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro which I am engaged on at present. The details of this work we will agree upon before Commencement.

It is understood that you will have some stenographic help for which I will pay and that your compensation will be at the rate of $50 a month. After my return in February, your further co-operation will be asked for at least four more months at the same compensation.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-4-7

RAYFORD W. LOGAN
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

April 8, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

It gives me pleasure to be able to accept your invitation to devote from ten to fifteen hours a week during the months of October, November, December, 1936 and January, 1937 to the Encyclopaedia of the Negro for a compensation at the rate of fifty dollars a month. I shall hold myself in readiness to continue this work at the same compensation for four months after your return in February.

I consider it a great privilege to be associated with you in this work.

Very sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-4-8

RAYFORD W. LOGAN
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

April 8, 1936

Memo to Dr. Du Bois

From Mr. Logan

The fact that the meetings of the Atlanta Intercollegiate Council will take place while I shall be absent in Memphis in connection with the annual Citizenship Campaign of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity will prevent my participating in those meetings.

Rayford W. Logan

15-4-9

RAYFORD W. LOGAN
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

May 19, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thursday night at eight seems to be the most convenient time for those whom I should like to have gather at my house for a little chat with you. I believe that you said that any night except Wednesday would suit you.

Sincerely

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University

15-4-11

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Logan
From: Dr. Du Bois

Would you have time to come over to the office, 209 Administration Building, Wednesday night at seven, for a little talk about the Encyclopaedia.

May 25, 1936

WEBD/DH

15-4-10

May 25, 1936

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Logan:

I want to thank you and Mrs. Logan very much for the pleasant evening Thursday. I was much surprised and gratified to learn that so many of the men were interested in Pan-Africa. I can think of a number of things which we might do next year. We might, for instance, begin with a very small quarterly, "Pan-African Bulletin", or "Pan-African News Letter", which we could use to put in letters to be sent in large numbers to all persons interested. In that way, we could lay down our economic and social creed, so as to attract those who subscribe to it. Out of a wide correspondence, I am sure we would get results that would point to further action.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
September 26, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Logan:

I am sending you a number of letters which have come to me for the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO. Some of these letters contain information which I am sure either you or Dr. Dubois will want to consider.

I hope you enjoyed your trip to California. Sorry I could not go with you. I am also sorry that I will not be in school this year.

Sincerely yours,
W. A. Shields

15-4-1

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

October 3, 1936

15-8-15

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am submitting herewith a digest of opinions taken from letters of the scholars to whom was submitted the list of suggested subjects for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro.

Harold Laski: "In general I thought the plan of the encyclopaedia excellent."

Dr. Leland: "I have no hesitation in saying that I think it is, in the main, admirable and comprehensive. I can think of no subject that is not provided for in one way or another."

Melville Herskovits does not know "whether or not the names and topics listed are to be grouped under the subjects" or "are a proposed list of actual topics for articles." He sent for section three which was forwarded to him.

Broadus Mitchell: "I admire the plan of the section of the encyclopaedia submitted to me." (section two)

Oswald Garrison Villard: "Much repetition and overlapping and the whole requires a more careful working over." Dr. Villard received only section two.

E. A. Ross: "is unable to suggest any additional topics."

Dr. Numa Adams sent a sheaf of notes to bring up to date the list of standard colleges and Negro medical schools and the like.

Benjamin Brawley: "Seems to me admirable."

Dr. Moton: "I think Dr. Du Bois has worked the matter out about as perfectly as one would wish."

Dr. Stokes: "Admirable."

William Anthony Aery, Ambrose Caliver, Horace Mann Bond, James H. Dillard, Hankins, and Dwight O. O. Holmes have promised to submit their criticisms.

Apparently Mr. Spingarm did not received his list because of faulty address. I shall check this. Similarly Mr. Chivers had not received his copy at the time of writing. Mr. T. Arnold Hill is in Europe. Mr. Thomas Jesse Jones was out of the city. Mr. Donald Young's secretary acknowledged receipt of the list.

I have been working very carefully over the section on Latin-America and have a few suggestions to offer.

15-8-16

In the occasional reports which I shall make to Dr. Stokes would you like for me to include the digest which I have given above?

In about two weeks I shall send a follow-up letter to all persons from whom replies have not been received.

In personal interviews which I had with Charles H. Thompson and E. Franklin Frazier in Washington, D. C., I concluded that their criticisms were not entirely objective. Dr. Thompson insisted that you should have sent out the criteria which would determine subjects to be included in the Encyclopaedia and that the preliminary work which you have already done should have been done after consultation with a board of editors. Mr. Frazier particularly resented the idea that any one individual should have attempted to do the preliminary work; that the sections on sociology were subject to a great deal of criticism and that a board of editors should have already been formed among whom, I gathered, it would naturally be expected that his name would be found.

With all good wishes for a continued enjoyable vacation, I am

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
c/o Dr. Georg Kartzke
Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus, Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin N 24, Germany

Enclosures: The American Russian Institute) EID
Globe - International Magazine)

[Rayford Logan]

Office Memo

October 10, 1936.

From: RWh
TO : W. E. B. DuBois

41/12F/42

I notice the omission of the very important ~~collection~~
Andrew D. White Collection on the French Revolution and Saint Domingue at Cornell University. I have a printed copy.

RWh

Berlin, Oct. I6,I936

Dear Dr. Logan:

I wanted to write you before, but did not dare. To address a new Ph.D. as "Mr." is the unforgivable sin; and to address apoor devil with a title he has just flunked (although of course deserving of it and only cheated by nincompoops) well, that is not just politic. So I waited until the official bulletin of the distinguished teachers of A.U. came to hand, and now I am "among the first" to welcome you to a goodly company, to which you are bound to add luster. Congratulations!

15-10-2

Tell the critics of our list of subjects, that it was not, and was not intended to be the list finally adopted by the editorial board. It was just a possible list, much too long, with omissions obvious to experts in every line, and simply done as spade work, to avoid unnecessary cluttering up of the path of a board of editors. Face a board with a vague general question of what a treatise on a certain subject shall cover, and endless time is bound to be wasted in trying simply to envisage the subject. Face them with a concrete suggestion, or series of suggestions, and immediat

ly they have something to bite on , to criticize destructively and constructively. No subject for the encyclopaedia has been chosen or will be chosen untill passed on by a board of editors. Meantime here are suggestions, worked out very imperfectly by afew people. During the year, criticisms and suggestions will be gathered-- Dr. Westermann has kindly offered to make a suggested list himself and submit it; many others I hope will do the same-- so that by the time we select an editorial board, they will be just as free as if nothing had been done, and yet they will have in hand an invaluable body of suggestions.

Ask all the critics then to suggestlists covering their specialties, so that the final list to be brought before the editors, will be as complete as possible, and subjected to the widest possible critisism.

Keep in close touch with Stokes, and send him digests of replies. Glad youare working on Latin America. See if you can get Frazier to work on sociology; and ask Thompson what in his opinion, SHOULD be the "criteria which would determine what subjects should be included."

Have written the Russian committee. My best regards and sympathies to Mrs. Logan!

W.E.B DuBois

Rayford W. Logan

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 30, 1936

15-10-1

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you very much for your letter of October sixteenth. Had I known that the difficulty as to the proper title you should use in writing was giving you so much concern, I should have written you sooner in order to clarify the matter. It is a very great honor to be the last to enter that chosen group of which you were the first. The reports that Miss Diggs has sent you will have kept you informed of the progress of the work accomplished to date. Since the last report to Dr. Stokes replies have been received from Dr. Huggins and Dr. Otelia Cromwell. Both of them were helpful. Dr. Ortiz has promised his cooperation for Cuba and has offered that of the Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos, and has called our attention to the meeting in December of the Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro. Since he is coming to the United States sometime this winter I told him that you would be very glad to talk with him. Professor Percy A. Martin of Stanford University does not find that he can be of much assistance to us. It may be that he feels the Encyclopaedia will compete with his "Latin-American Who's Who". I have written to Dr. Rossi for Argentina, Paraguay, and Uruguay.

Major Campbell Johnson of Washington is helping us to work on the topics dealing with housing.

I am looking forward very eagerly to your return when I hope to be able to listen at length to your experiences during this trip around the world.

With best wishes for a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, I am

Cordially yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Rayford W. Logan

[RAYFORD LOGAN ?]

Send Encyclopaedia Subjects to

Dr. Natal De Cleene, Professor at the Colonial University at Antwerp, Nieukerken - Waes, Belgium.

Dr. D. Westermann, 32 Doellestrasse, Berlin- Suedende, Germany.

15-19-29

Dr. J.H.Oldham, International Missionary Council, 2 Eaton Gate, London, S.W. I, ENgland.

Miss Ruth Anna Fisher, 29 Abercorn Place, St. John's Wood, London, England.

Miss D. Brackett, International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, Milbank House, 2 Wood St., London, S.W. I, England.

Send with these a letter in your own name saying that I have asked you to send this tentative and preliminary list of subjects for the projected Encyclopaedia of the Negro. We realize that there is much repetition and overlapping and that very many matters here indicated must eventually be omitted. This is simply a first and very imper attempt.

November 10, 1936

Dear Howard Long:

As you probably know there has been projected an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. In the attempt to arrive at a definitive list of the subjects which will be included in this Encyclopaedia I am sending, on the instruction of Dr. Du Bois, Editor, certain sections of the list of suggested subjects to specialists. Enclosed herewith are the sections dealing with education. In these sections you will find some duplication and very likely many omissions. I am wondering if you will be good enough to aid us to the extent of submitting any criticisms that you have concerning the enclosed list. Your cooperation will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Howard H. Long
1112 Girard Street Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Professor C. T. Loram
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

My dear Professor Loram:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

15-24

d.

YALE UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

28 Hillhouse Avenue,
New Haven, Connecticut

February 27, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-2-6

In connection with our study of culture contacts and race relations at Yale University, a party of graduate students and I expect to be visiting Atlanta on April 1 and 2. Would it be possible for you to favor us with an interview so that we might have the benefit of your unique experience, particularly in connection with the topic of segregation or parallel development which is a serious issue in the lands from which many of the students come.

Yours sincerely,

Charles T. Loram

Charles T. Loram.

CTL:MH

Loram

1936

YALE UNIVERSITY
DEPARTMENT OF RACE RELATIONS
SOUTHERN TOUR 1936

General Objectives: to study at first hand culture contacts and race relations in the Southern States.

Specific Objectives: (a) to confer with other bodies and students interested in the problem, e.g. Dual and Rural Education Departments at Teachers College; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Social Science Research Institute of the University of North Carolina, etc.

(b) to visit typical and superior Negro farms, homes, hospitals, industrial and educational institutions, etc.

(c) to meet and confer with leaders in the field of race relations and education, both white and colored, including the State and County Superintendents of Education, State Agents for Negro Education, Jeanes Teachers, etc.

(d) to study as far as time and opportunity permit the position of the American Indian.

15-2

Thurs. Mar. 19,	4.00 P.M:	Leave for New York. Sleep International House.
Fri. Mar. 20,	8.30 A.M:	Visit Schools with Mrs. DuBois, Executive Secretary, Service Bureau for Education in Human Relations, New York.
	Afternoon:	Free
	8.00 P.M.	Meeting at Teachers College with Mr. Walter White and other officials of the N.A.A.C.P.
Sat. Mar. 21,	10.00 A.M:	Meeting with Professor Carney and Teachers College students. Discussion on "Negro Education".
	12.00:	Lunch with Professor Carney and Teachers College students. Discussion on "Some Causes of Race Antagonisms".
	Afternoon:	Free.
	Evening:	Free.
Sun. Mar. 22,	9.00 A.M:	Leave for Washington. Sleep Howard University.
Mon. Mar. 23,	9.00 A.M.	Visit Howard University.
	Afternoon:	Free.
	8.00 P.M.	Meeting with Faculty members of Howard University.
Tues. Mar. 24,	9.00 A.M.	Visit Negro Schools with Mr. G.C. Wilkinson, First Assistant Superintendent of Public Schools.
	Afternoon:	Visit Negro Schools.

	Evening:	Meeting at Howard University with Dr. Ambrose Caliver, Senior Specialist on Negro Education, U.S. Office of Education.
Wed. Mar. 25,	10.00 A.M:	Meeting with Mr. John Collier and officials at Office of Indian Affairs, Hurley-Wright Buildings.
	2.00 P.M:	Meeting with Director and officials, U.S. Agricultural Department (Extension Division)
	5.00 P.M:	Tea with Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.
	[illegible]:	[illegible].
	Evening:	Free.
Thurs. Mar. 26,	9.00 A.M:	Leave for Richmond. Sleep Virginia Union University.
	Afternoon:	Visit Virginia Union University.
	Evening:	Meeting with Richmond Inter-racial Commission.
Fri. Mar. 27,	8.00 A.M:	Visit Petersburg State Normal College (Dr. John M. Gandy).
	Afternoon:	Visit South Hills School (Mrs. M.M. Booker).
	Evening:	To Durham. Sleep Durham.
Sat. Mar. 28,	Morning:	Visit Negro Bank and Insurance Company (Mr. C.C. Spaulding).
	Afternoon:	Meeting with R.R. Committee of Duke and University of North Carolina (Mr. N.C. Newbold).
	Evening:	Free.
Sun. Mar. 29,	7.00 A.M:	Leave for Beaufort, South Carolina. Sleep Penn School, P.O. Frogmore, South Carolina (Miss Cooley and Miss House).
Mon. Mar. 30:	At Penn School. Programme arranged by Miss Cooley.	
Tues. Mar. 31:	" " " " " " " "	
Wed. Apr. 1,	8.00 A.M:	Leave for Atlanta. Sleep Atlanta University.
	Afternoon:	Visit Atlanta University.
	Evening:	Meeting with H.Q. Staff Inter-racial Commission (Mrs. Ames, Mr. Eleazer).
Thurs. Apr. 2,	Morning:	Spelman College (President Florence M. Read).
	Afternoon:	Morehouse College (President S.H. Archer),
	Evening:	Meeting with Dr. W.B. Du Bois at Atlanta University.
Fri. Apr. 3:	Visit Red Oak and Forsyth Schools and to Tuskegee. Sleep Tuskegee.	
Sat. Apr. 4:	At Tuskegee. Programme arranged by President Patterson.	
Sun. Apr. 5:	At Tuskegee. Twenty-fifth anniversary exercises.	

15-2

Mon. Apr. 6:		At Tuskegee and to Talladega College. Sleep Talladega.	
Tues. Apr. 7,	Morning:	Visit Talladega College (President B. Gallagher).	
	Afternoon:	To Nashville. Sleep Fisk University and Peabody College.	
Wed. Apr. 8,	Morning:	Fisk University (President Thomas A. Jones).	
	Afternoon:	Y.M.C.A. College (President W.D. Weatherford).	
	Evening:	Meeting with Faculty of Fisk University.	
		PARTY A	PARTY B
Thurs. Apr. 9,	Morning:	Peabody College or A.&.I College.	To Knoxville to visit Rural medical work.
	Afternoon:	Meharry Medical or Scarrit Theological.	
	Evening:	Meeting with Faculty.	
Fri. Apr. 10,	Morning:	To Berea College.	Via Smoky Mtns. to Cherokee Indian Reservation. Sleep Cherokee.
	Afternoon:	Visit Berea.	
	Evening:	Meeting with Faculty.	
Sat. Apr. 11:		To New York.	Visit Cherokee and to New York.
Sun. Apr. 12:		To New Haven.	To New Haven.

MEMBERS OF THE PARTY

Professor Charles T. Loram, Chairman and Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Race Relations, Yale University.

~~Miss M.J. Amundsen~~, M.A., Supervisor of Schools, Connecticut.
Mr. G.C.S. Bain, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, South Africa.
Mr. D.W. Carpenter, retired.
Mr. G.W. Carpenter, B.A., B.D., Training College Principal, Congo Belge.
~~Miss M.E. Conway~~, B.A., High School Teacher, New Haven, Connecticut.
Mr. O.E. Emanuelson, B.A., M.Ed., Inspector of Schools, South Africa.
Dr. H.M. Freas, M.D., Medical Missionary, Congo Belge.
Mrs. H.M. Freas, M.A., Supervisor of Schools, Congo Belge.
Dr. Gilman, M.D., Professor, Medical School, University of Johannesburg, S.A.
Miss D.M. Kettley, M.Ed., Supervisor of Schools, South Africa (Teachers College)
Mr. V. King, M.A., High School Teacher, Sierra Leone, West Africa (native African).
Mr. A. Knepler, B.S., High School Teacher, Bridgeport, Connecticut.
Mr. H. McDowell, B.A., High School Teacher, South Africa.
Mr. D.B.S. Mtimkulu, M.A., High School Teacher, C.P., S.A. (native African).
Mr. B.J. Mukasa, B.A., High School Teacher, Uganda, Central Africa (native African).
Rev. R.E. Phillips, B.A., B.D., Director of Social Work, Johannesburg, South Africa.
Mr. J.E. Reinecke, M.A., Elementary School Principal, Hawaii.
Mrs. J.E. Reinecke, B.A., Social Worker, Hawaii (Japanese American).
Mr. A.J. Smuts, B.A., B.Ed., High School Teacher, Capetown, S.A. (Teachers College).
Mr. J.G. Steytler, M.A., Training College Principal, Nyasaland, Central Africa.

15-2

(Encyclopedia)

YALE UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

28 Hillhouse Avenue,
New Haven, Connecticut

February 27, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-9-20

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your letter of February 24 and the digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro.

If you have not already done so, may I suggest that the secretaries of the institutions acting as members of the Advisory Board be kept informed of our progress? The Secretary of the South African Association for the Advancement of Science may be addressed in care of the Minister of Mines and Industries, Pretoria, South Africa.

May I give my personal opinion that in order to maintain interest in our project we should keep in contact with our friends and, in this connection, it might be well to prepare and distribute a tentative prospectus of the Encyclopaedia showing with some detail the fields we propose to cover in it?

Again, as a personal reaction, may I suggest that the directors consider Professor H.W. Odum of the University of North Carolina as a possible member of the Board?

Yours sincerely,

Charles T. Loram

Charles T. Loram.

CTL:MH

15-2-7

March 2, 1936

Mr. Charles T. Loram
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

My dear Mr. Loram:

I should be very glad indeed to meet you and your students April 1 and 2 and to do anything that I can to be of service.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1936

Mr. Charles T. Lorum
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

15-9-21

My dear Mr. Lorum:

We are planning a tentative prospectus of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro and I will see that the Secretaries of those institutions on our Advisory Boards will receive copies. Thank you for the suggestion.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

YALE UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

28 *Hillhouse Avenue,*
New Haven, Connecticut

March 4, 1936

15-2-8

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

It is very good of you to be willing to meet with our group. If it suits you, we should like to have the meeting at 8.00 P.M. on Thursday, April 2 at any place convenient to you. We shall probably stay at Morehouse and Spelman Colleges.

Yours sincerely,

Charles T. Loram

Charles T. Loram.

CTL:MH

15-2-9

March 6, 1936

Mr. Charles T. Loram
Yale University
Graduate School
New Haven, Connecticut

My dear Mr. Loram:

This is to confirm the meeting with your students at 8 P.M., Thursday, April 2. Will you kindly let me know the number who will be present? If there are not more than 15, we can meet in my seminar room, but if there are more than that, we will secure some other place.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

YALE UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

28 *Hillhouse Avenue,*
New Haven, Connecticut

15-2-3

March 9, 1936

Mr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, there will be seventeen members in our party, south of Washington. I expect all will wish to meet with you, but we don't mind being crowded in your seminar room.

Yours sincerely,

Charles T. Loram

Charles T. Loram.

CTL:MH

YALE UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

28 *Hillhouse Avenue,*
New Haven, Connecticut

April 21, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-2-10

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

It was certainly a fine thing you did for us at Atlanta to give up a whole evening to a group of inquirers, sincere, but not very well informed.

How considerably the students were affected by what you said is evidenced by the fact that on the trip and since then one student or more has said, "But Dr. Du Bois said this .....". Certainly you gave us a great deal to think about and we are grateful.

I am looking forward to seeing you at Washington when we meet to push the Encyclopaedia one step, a long one I hope, forward.

Yours sincerely,

Charles T. Loram

Charles T. Loram.

CTL:MH

Encyclopaedia

15-21-26

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

Dr. C. T. Loram
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

My dear Dr. Loram:

I am enclosing a tentative list of possible subjects touching Africa which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro might touch. I have sent a copy of all the subjects, including Africa, the United States, South and Central America and the West Indies, to Dr. Stokes, but I thought perhaps you would just like to glance at these. Of course the whole thing is incomplete, inaccurate, and ill-balanced. In some matters, there is a wealth of detail, and in others, the vaguest sort of reference. There are questions as to what should be included. For instance, in the Geography of Africa. Should that be included or left out? Probably most of it would have to be left out, and yet one cannot study a people without some reference to their physical environment. Again there is the absolutely baffling subject of classifying the Races of Africa. I have dodged it by giving two or three definite theories.

Well, at any rate, here it is. You will not, of course, have any chance to study it before the meeting, but perhaps you can just glance over it and get some sort of idea as to what I have been trying to do this year.

I am glad to know that the Southern trip was interesting. Certainly, we enjoyed the group very much.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Encyclopaedia

41/12F/68

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Miss Miriam Matthews
Vernon Avenue Branch
Los Angeles Public Library
Los Angeles, California

My dear Madam:

You will note by the enclosed literature that I am interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Preliminary to this project, I am trying to locate this year the best collections of books and pamphlets and source material concerning the Negro in the various libraries of the United States and in private hands. I should be very glad indeed if you would give me any information on this subject or the names of any persons with whom I might communicate.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
ORRA E. MONNETTE
FRANCIS J CONATY
MRS. J. WELLS SMITH
MRS. OTTO J. ZAHN
E. N. MARTIN

LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY
FIVE THIRTY SOUTH HOPE STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
VERNON BRANCH LIBRARY
4504 CENTRAL AVE.

CITY LIBRARIAN
ALTHEA WARREN

March 25, 1936

41/12F/36

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your letter concerning the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro interested me greatly. I trust the information which I am able to send will assist you with your work.

In California, the universities, even the larger ones such as the University of Southern California, the University of California at Berkeley and at Los Angeles have very little to offer on the Negro except in the form of theses. The greatest number will probably be found at the University of Southern California.

At the Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, California, there are several rare manuscripts and other source material on the Negro pioneers of California. I understand that much of this material has not been cataloged. It may not be possible, therefore, to secure a full list of such material should you write for information regarding it.

The Los Angeles Public Library has a fairly representative Negro collection in the Central Building which is duplicated at the Vernon and Helen Hunt Jackson Branches. This is largely current material although a few early publications are included.

In the event I am able to secure further information regarding Negro collections in this section I shall notify you immediately.

Sincerely yours,

Miriam Matthews
Branch Librarian,
Vernon Branch

C. C. DEJOIE, PRESIDENT

The Louisiana Weekly

317 S. RAMPART STREET
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
PHONE RAYMOND 6896

April 24, 1936.

Dr. W. E. D. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

15-13-8

In the current issue of the Pittsburgh Courier I have read with much interest a column from your pen, " Forum,Fact and Opinion ". I believe the same column published in our paper would have a great reader interest in the territory covered by our publication. What are the possibilities of securing this or similar material from you, for publication in THE LOUISIANA WEEKLY ?.

Thanking you for your immediate attention, and the hope of an early reply, I am,

Yours very truly,
Mayme Osby Brown
Mayme Osby Brown,Editor,
THE LOUISIANA WEEKLY.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 5, 1936

15-13-9

Miss M. O. Brown,
Editor, The Louisiana Weekly
317 South Rampart Street
New Orleans, Louisiana

My dear Madam:

For any use of material that appears in my column in the Pittsburgh Courier, you'll have to write the publisher of the Courier.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Railroad
(Local)

April 8, 1936

Mr. Clark Dunn
Traveling Passenger Agent
Louisville and Nashville Railroad
67 Luckie Street
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a-2

My dear Sir:

I am a colored teacher in Atlanta University. I would like to secure Pullman accommodations from Atlanta to Louisville on the train leaving at 6:25 P.M., Tuesday, April 14. Will you kindly let me know if this will be possible.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Tucker Hills, Virginia
Box 33
Feb. 20, 1936.

Dr. W. E. Dubois
Atlanta Unniversity
Atlanta Georgia.

Dear Sir:

15-4-35

If you have any free information on, "The Progress that the Negro has made since Emancipation", will you kindly send it to the above address.

If you do not have any free information please let me know the price of it.

Thanking you
Martha Lowe.

15-4-36

February 25, 1936

Miss Martha Lowd
Box 33
Tucker Hill, Virginia

My dear Madam:

The best single book for you to use would be Johnson's "The Negro in American Civilization" that you ought to be able to get in some library near by.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

41/12F/51

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Major John R. Lynch
4028 South Parkway
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Major Lynch:

I was in Chicago February 17 and 18 and wanted very much to see and talk with you. I called February 18, but unfortunately found you not at home.

I have just published, as you know, a study of Reconstruction and have referred repeatedly to your career and your writings. I am now further interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. It is not yet financed, but as you will see by the enclosed literature, it has good prospects.

I am engaged this year in the preliminary work of trying to locate the best of the source literature concerning the Negro in private and public libraries in the United States. I am wondering how large and extensive your library is and what particular items it contains. I should be very glad to have a word from you and trust this will find you still in good health.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Encl[illegible]

Enc

4028 So. Parkway,
Chicago, Illinois,
March 5, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

14-31-59

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Please pardon the delay in acknowledging the receipt of your letter. The delay was unavoidable.

I regret very much that I was not at home when you called. If you had left your address I would have gotten in communication with you, at least by telephone. I have not yet read your book on Reconstruction, but hope to do so eventually. The truth is I do very little reading now, chiefly on account of my failing eyesight. In fact I hardly read enough to keep posted on current events.

I think the work you are now engaged in, viz. Encyclopedia of the Negro, is a step in the right direction. It meets with my cordial approval, but I am sure I have nothing in my library that will be of material assistance to you along those lines. If I can be of any service to you, in that or any other work in which you may be interested, I will take pleasure in rendering it.

Hoping you every success, I am,

Very truly your friend,

J. R. Lynch

(John R. Lynch)

L/C.

William E. Burghardt DuBois
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

333 EAST ONTARIO STREET
Fort Dearborn Station
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

In account with **A. C. McCLURG & CO.**

ROYALTY STATEMENT *from* May 1, 1935 *to* January 1, 1936

TITLE	SALES		Royalty Per Copy	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	Edition	*Quantity*			
Souls of Black Folk	McClurg	500	25¢	125.00	

12/31/35

February 11, 1936

McClurg and Company
333 East Ontario Street
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

I have your check for sales of my book. Would it be too much for you to let me know just how such a number of books happened to be sold from May 1, 1935 to January 1, 1936.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

12/13/33

WEBD/DW

Form 0294

PUBLISHING DEPARTMENT

A. C. McCLURG & CO.

333 EAST ONTARIO STREET

CHICAGO

February 13, 1936.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of February 11th, during the royalty period from May 1, 1935 to January 1, 1936, we received an order from the Julius Rosenwald Fund for 400 copies of your book. This accounts for the unusual sale.

Sincerely yours,

A. C. McCLURG & CO.,

P. Lucy

PL/L.

1/31/34

ROYALTY STATEMENT

IN ACCOUNT WITH

A. C. McCLURG & CO.

333 E. ONTARIO STREET . . CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

William E. Burghardt DuBois
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

IS THIS YOUR CORRECT ADDRESS?

January 1, 1936 to April 1, 1936.

TITLE	SALES		ROYALTY	AMOUNT	TOTAL
	Edition	Quantity	Per Copy		
Souls of Black Folk	McClurg ~~Expedrx~~	18	25¢	4.50	

12/31/35

Form 0294

PUBLISHING DEPARTMENT
A. C. McCLURG & CO.
333 EAST ONTARIO STREET
CHICAGO

November 13, 1936.

Prof. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-2-19

Dear Dr. DuBois:

We are enclosing a letter which comesto us from Mrs. Esther H. DeLay of Princeton, Illinois, also a copy of our reply to the letter.

Sincerely yours,

A. C. McCLURG & CO.,

J. E. Bray

JEB/PL

Enc.

[ENCLOSURE]

428 E. Crown Street
Princeton, Illinois
November 11, 1936

A. C. McClurg & Co.
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

Are there copyright restrictions in current force on W. E. B. DuBois' "Souls of Black Folk", published and copyrighted by you in 1903? If so, I would appreciate it very much if you feel free to grant me permission to quote either all or part of the following excerpt from the first chapter of that book:

"Between me and the other world there is ever an unasked question: unasked by some through feelings of delicacy; by others through the difficulty of rightly framing it. All, nevertheless, flutter round it. They approach me in a half-hesitant sort of way, eye me curiously or compassionately, and then, instead of saying directly, How does it feel to be a problem? they say, I know an excellent colored man in my town;... or, Do not these Southern outrages make your blood boil? At these I smile, or am interested, or reduce the boiling to a simmer, as the occasion may require. To the real question, How does it feel to be a problem? I answer seldom a word.

"And yet, being a problem is a strange experience,--peculiar even for one who has never been anything else, save perhaps in babyhood and in Europe. It is in the early days of rollicking boyhood that the revelation first bursts upon one, all in a day, as it were. I remember well when the shadow swept across me. I was a little thing, away up in the hills of New England, where the dark Housatonic winds between Hoosac and Taghkanic to the sea. In a wee wooden schoolhouse, something put it into the boys' and girls' heads to buy gorgeous visiting-cards--ten cents a package--and exchange. The exchange was merry, till one girl, a tall newcomer, refused my card,--refused it peremptorily, with a glance. Then it dawned upon me with a certain suddenness that I was different from the others; or like, mayhap, in heart and life and longing, but shut out from their world by a vast veil. I had thereafter no desire to tear down that veil, to creep through; I held all beyond it in common contempt, and lived above it in a region of blue sky and great wandering shadows. That sky was bluest when I could beat my mates at examination-time, or beat them at a foot-race, or even beat their stringy heads. Alas, with the years all this fine contempt began to fade; for the worlds I longed for, and all their dazzling opportunities, were theirs, not mine. But they should not keep these prizes, I said; some, all, I would wrest from them. Just how I would do it I could never decide: by reading law, by healing the sick, by telling the wonderful tales that swam in my head,--some way. With other black boys the strife was not so fiercely sunny: their youth shrunk into tasteless sycophancy, or into silent hatred of the pale world about them and mocking distrust of everything white; or wasted itself in a bitter cry, Why did God make me an outcast and a stranger in mine own house? The shades of the prison-house closed round about us all: walls straight and stubborn to the whitest, but relentlessly narrow, tall, and unscalable to the sons of night who must plod darkly on in resignation, or beat unavailing palms against the stone, or steadily, half hopelessly, watch the streak of blue above.....It is a peculiar sensation, this double-consciousness,

15-2-21

this sense of always looking at one's self through the eyes of others, of measuring one's soul by the tape of a world that looks on in amused contempt or pity. One ever feels his two-ness,--an American, a Negro; two souls, two thoughts, two unreconciled strivings; two warring ideals in one dark body, whose dogged strength alone keeps it from being torn asunder.

"The history of the American Negro is the history of this strife,--this longing to attain self-conscious manhood,...He would not Africanize America, for America has too much to teach the world and Afrida. He would not bleach his Negro soul in a flood of white Americanism, for he knows that Negro blood has a message for the world. He simply wishes to make it possible for a man to be both a Negro and an American, without being cursed and spit upon by his fellows, without having the doors of Opportunity closed roughly in his face."

.I would like to use such a quotation in connection with a short review of Du Bois' book, and his "Dark Waters", as discussion material in a religious magazine discussion of the worthwhile achievements of negro people.

Thank you kindly for whatever assistance you can give me.

Sincerely,

Esther H. DeLay

(Mrs.)Esther H. DeLay

15-2-22

[illegible]

November 13, 1936.

Mrs. Esther H. DeLay
428 E. Crown
Princeton, Illinois

Dear Madam:

15-2-20

We have referred your letter asking permission to use, for the purpose stated by you, some material from SOULS OF BLACK FOLK, to the author.

Dr. DuBois owns all the literary rights of this book, and it is to him that all requests for permission to use extracts from the book must be presented.

Our letter to the author will, we feel sure, bring you a response within a few days.

Sincerely yours,

A. C. McCLURG & CO.,

JEB/PL

Copy for Dr. DuBois.

November 16, 1936

Gentlemen: Attention Mr. Bray

Permit me to thank you, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, for sending us the letter from Mrs. Esther H. Delay. Permission has been given for her to use the quotation she desires from "The Souls of Black Folk".

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-2

A. C. McClurg & Company
333 East Ontario Street
Chicago, Illinois

So. Egremont, Mass.
March 12, 1936.

Rev. W. E. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Ave,
New York, N. Y.

15-27-5

Dear Reverend Du Bois,

In regard to the Forster place that you own in Great Barrington. It seems to me that a small investment made to make this place livable would make good returns in the years to come, through rent. I would be very glad to give you an estimate on this work should you care to have me.

If you have the place for sale, would you kindly let me know the price.

May I hear from you soon.

Yours very truly,
Ralph McDermott.

March 16, 1936

Mr. Ralph McDermott
South Egremont, Massachusetts

My dear Sir:

My Great Barrington property is not for sale. I shall have no objection to you send me an estimate for its restoration, so long as the estimate involves no responsibility on my part.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-27-6

WEBD/DW

McKay

15-2-4

January 3, 1936

Mrs. I. M. McKay
12 Colden Street
Jersey City, New Jersey

My dear Ida:

I am very glad that I have found you again. I was in New York Christmas, but only had four days and could not get to Jersey City, but when I come up in the spring, I shall be sure to find you.

With best love

3/23/'36

Mr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta Univ.
Atlanta Ga.

15-2-5

My dear Mr. Du Bois: I shall see you in New York City - when you come up again. This I would prefer for reasons which I shall state in person.

Always have your letters reach me Saturday - as I am very seldom at home.

With best wishes

D. M. McKay

OFFICE HOURS
8-11 A. M. AND 3-8 P. M.
EXCEPT SUNDAY AND
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
AND EVENING

TELEPHONE 2-3188

H. G. MACKERROW, M. D., C. M.
96 EASTERN AVENUE
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

15-2-11

March 8th 35

Dr W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta Univ
Atlanta, Ga.

My Dear Doctor:

According to promise made last Summer, while at Camp in the Maine woods, I am writing to you re. my intended visit to New Orleans. La. in April 21st. to attend the National Tuberculosis Assn

OFFICE HOURS
8-11 A. M. AND 3-8 P. M.
EXCEPT SUNDAY AND
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
AND EVENING

TELEPHONE 2-3188

H. G. MACKERROW, M. D., C. M.
96 EASTERN AVENUE
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

" / "

15-2-12

I would like, if possible
to stay while there at
either one of my own
places, or at Poland
Spa if possible. as you
know the hotel are not
open to me.

I expect to leave
New York on the N. Y. C.
& Pacific train at 8 pm
April 19th. arriving in
New Orleans the morning
of April 21st. We expect
to return April 28th or

OFFICE HOURS
8-11 A. M. AND 3-8 P. M.
EXCEPT SUNDAY AND
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
AND EVENING

TELEPHONE 2-3188

H. G. MACKERROW, M. D., C. M.
96 EASTERN AVENUE
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

15-2-13

4

Arrangements so far
are very busy and
will have to return as
soon as possible.
May I get to Lon
soon as I'm through work.
Wishing you the best
of health and prosperity
Sincerely yours
Horace Gilmore

P.S. can send you
a copy from Billerica

15-2-14

March 6, 1936

Dr. H. G. MacKerrow
96 Eastern Avenue
Worcester, Massachusetts

My dear Dr. MacKerrow:

I have your letter of March 5 and I am writing to Dean Horace Bond of Dillard University and asking him to make reservations for you. I am sure you will be very comfortable there. I am asking him to write you and at the same time, without waiting, you might drop him a letter.

I hope this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OFFICE HOURS
8-11 A. M. AND 3-6 P. M.
EXCEPT SUNDAY AND
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
AND EVENING

TELEPHONE 2-3188

H. G. MACKERROW, M. D., C. M.
96 EASTERN AVENUE
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

March 16, 1936

15-2-16

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Please accept my thanks for your letter to Dr. Horace M. Bond of Dillard University relative to housing accomodations during my visit to New Orleans for the meeting of the National Tuberculosis Association.

He has written to me making some suggestions concerning my residence while there, and I have replied accepting his suggestion and kind invitation to stay with one of the prominent Negro physicians of that city.

I am looking forward to a very pleasant stay while there.

Sincerely,

Horace Gillett Kerrow

OFFICE HOURS
8-11 A. M. AND 3-8 P. M.
EXCEPT SUNDAY AND
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON
AND EVENING

TELEPHONE 2-3188

H. G. MACKERROW, M. D., C. M.
96 EASTERN AVENUE
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

April 7, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor:-

I wish to inform you that through the kindness of Dean Bond, of Dillard, and Mr. A. W. Dent, Superintendent of the Flint Goodrich Hospital, I have secured accommodations with Dr. L. T. Burbridge of 2607 Louisiana Avenue, New Orleans. I have written to Dr. Burbridge accepting his hospitality.

I am indeed grateful to you for the same.

I wish you every success in your proposed European trip.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

Horace G. MacKerrow.

15-2-17

January 18, 1936

MacMillan Company
500 Spring Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Gentlemen:

Will you please deliver at my office, Room 209, Administration Building, Atlanta University, a set of the Social Science Encyclopaedia and bill me at cash in 30 days.

I understand that the cash price is about $100.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

81-2-151

Dunbar High School
A. J. Major, Principal
Weirton, West Virginia

April 6, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-16-15

Dear Dr. DuBois:

You may be interested to know that you and your contributions to American and world thinking are being discussed very freely at the University of Pittsburgh. Just last week your book "Black Reconstruction" was given the whole class period. I was the only Negro in the class and of course to me it was gratifying. Kindly let me know where I can purchase this book. At the present time I am reading your book-"The Negro" as well as your weekly contributions in the Pittsburgh Courier.

Community activities interest me very much as they lead to success in my work. The Afro-American Service Club, Which I organized last year, is interested in economic stability. Kindly suggest how the Consumers' Cooperative Program works. We MUST do something constructive in our community in order to save ourselves. If at any time you have a spare moment and wish to stimulate our thinking, we would appreciate a line from you.

Yours very truly,
Anthony J. Major

The Public Schools of Hancock County

15-16-13

April 8, 1936

Mr. Anthony J. Major
Dunbar High School
Weirton, West Virginia

My dear Sir:

I thank you for your letter of April 6. A copy of "Black Reconstruction" can be sent you from this office postpaid on receipt of $4.00.

I am writing from time to time on Consumers' Co-operation in the Pittsburgh Courier.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBDU/DW

Temporary Address—
20 Quincy Place N. W.
Washington D.C.
March 27, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am very anxious to have as a part of my library an autographed copy of your book entitled, Black Reconstruction. If it is convenient send by C.O.D.; if not, advise where to send money.

15-14-18-51

Very Truly Yours
Emmett J. Scott

March 31, 1936

Mr. Emmett J. Marshall
20 Quincy Place, Northwest
Washington, D. C.

15-16-17

My dear Sir:

An autograph copy of my book, "Black Reconstruction", will be sent you postpaid on receipt of $4.00, which is a reduction in the regular price.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OAKLAND 2346

RES. WENTWORTH 8613

April 7, 1936

EMMETT J. MARSHALL & BROS.

POULTRY STORE
67 EAST 43RD STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

15-16-11

Dr. Dee Bair
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am very grateful to you for your hasty reply — I enjoy your column in "The Pittsburg Courier" and have read most of your works.

Please find four dollars for an autographed copy of Black Reconstruction

Emmett J. Marshall
20 Quincy Place N. W.
Washington D.C.

P.S. I find it impossible to secure Money order this being Sunday; therefore, I am risking $4.00 in bills

Emmett J.

OAKLAND 2346 RES. WENTWORTH 8613

Sent to this address Copy

EMMETT J. MARSHALL & BROS.

POULTRY STORE
67 EAST 43RD STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

April 15, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-16-10

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I wrote you and received a letter in reply on march 31, 1936 in which you stated you would send me an autographed copy of "Black Reconstruction" on receipt of $4.00. I sent the four dollars without delay on Sunday April fifth at 5:50 P.M. and as yet have not received the book which I had hoped to read while on my Vacation.

Sincerely yours
Emmett J. Marshall
20 Quincy Place N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Charge to A.U. (Mrs Shaw)

Charge to Atlanta University

April 17, 1936

Block Reconstruction

Mr. Emmett J. Marshall
20 Quincy Place, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Book forwarded April Seventh to Chicago address

W. E. B. D. Du Bois

15-13-32

(Marshall Public Schools)

H. B. PEMBERTON, Central High School
J. H. MOORE, Hillside School
L. E. THOMPSON, Park School
W. J. WHITE, New Town School

Marshall Public Schools

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

Marshall, Texas

Feb. 28, 1936

15-3-44

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Professor of Sociology
Atlanta Univ.
Atlanta, Ga.

My Dear Sir:-I read with much interest your address delivered at Baltimore a few days ago, and published in the Pittsburgh Courier. Among the many things of interest, I was impressed with the manner inwhich you dealt with the text book for Negro Schools. I think you are eminently correct in your contention that our children should be furnished with wholesome literature depicting the character and lives of the worthy leaders of our group. This will give them true inspiration that will not be disappointing to them in after life.

You may be surprised to know that there is an opportunity now, for our teachers to introduce Negro Literature of the right kind into the Public Schools of Texas. I am therefore writing you to find out if we have such literature available, or a person who can be secured to write text books that could be used in our Elementary Schools. I would suggest a series of readers to be used as supplementary readers, beginning with the second grade and extending through the seventh grade.

If we have such readers in use anywhere, or a person who can produce such books, I am sure you know. And I am kindly asking you for the informatinn.

Find enclosed postage for reply.

Sincerely yours

J. H. Moore, Prin.

Hillside School
Marshall, Texas

[MARSHALL PUBLIC SCHOOLS]

6c

15-3-45

March 2, 1938

Mr. J. H. Moore
315 West Grand Avenue
Marshall, Texas

My dear Sir:

I beg to say that some attempts have been made to publish textbooks or reference books for Negro scholars. You might write to Harcourt, Brace and Company, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, and get a copy of Cromwell, Turner and Dyer, "Readings from Negro Authors for Schools and Colleges"; also to Duffield & Company, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, and get a copy of "The Negro in Literature and Art". C. G. Woodson, Editor of the Journal of Negro History, also is publishing some textbooks, and the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C., might help you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

Also, Mrs. Eva Knox Evans, 2100 Massachusetts Avenue, The Fairfax Hotel.

WEBD/DW

Sent air mail

November 17, 1936

My dear Mr. Martin:

As you will see from this letterhead there has been projected an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. This Encyclopaedia will include individuals, topics, and events in the history of Latin-America as well as in other parts of the world. During the absence of the editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, I am attempting to compile a list of specialists in each of the Latin-American countries who might be willing to cooperate in perfecting the list of subjects which this Encyclopaedia should treat. On the suggestion of Miss Mary W. Williams of Goucher College, Baltimore, I am writing to request your aid in compiling this list of specialists. We have already received the cooperation of Monsieur Dantes Bellegarde for Haiti and Professor Richard Pattee for Porto Rico. I am, moreover, in correspondence with Mr. Arturo Ramos of Brasil. As yet, however, we do not have the names of competent persons for any of the other Latin-American countries. If you would be so good as to suggest out of your wide personal acquaintance the names of individuals with whom I might correspond, we should be more likely thereby to make the Latin-American sections of the Encyclopaedia as authoritative as we hope the other sections will be.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Professor Percy Alvin Martin
Stanford University
California

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CALIFORNIA

November 24, 1936

Professor Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Professor Logan:

15-14-11

I have your interesting letter of November 17th in which you write me of your projected encyclopaedia of the Negro. I note your request that I assist you in compiling a list of specialists in each of the Latin American countries who might be willing to cooperate in perfecting the list of subjects which your encyclopaedia should treat. I am sorry to have to tell you that outside of Brazil and Haiti, which are already taken care of, I know of no one who has specialized in the problem of the Negro in any of these countries, with the single exception of Cuba. Here Dr. Fernando Ortiz has written extensively on the subject. This gentleman is absent from Cuba at the present time but you may reach him in care of Professor Herminio Portell Vilá, Black Mountain College, Black Mountain, N.C.

If in looking over my correspondence I should discover names of persons in other countries who might be of use in your enterprise I shall write you again.

Very sincerely yours,

P.A. Martin

P.A. Martin
Professor of Hispanic
American History

Percy Alvin Martin

December 1, 1936

My dear Professor Martin:

Thank you for your letter of November twenty-fourth in which you indicate that if you should discover the names of persons in countries other than Cuba who might be of use in the proposed Encyclopaedia you will write me again. Thank you also for giving me the present address of Dr. Fernando Ortiz.

I am sure that Dr. Du Bois will be grateful to you for this manifestation of interest on your part.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Professor Percy Alvin Martin
Stanford University
California

15-14

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS

January 14, 1936.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-1-63

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

In reply to your letter of January 7, 1936, I would like to assure you that I heartily endorse any movement aiming at the ultimate publication of an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I would indeed be glad to cooperate, in any small way that I am able, to help publish such a treatise.

I am primarily interested in Chemistry, and consequently interested in the Negro in Chemistry. If there is space for such a contribution in the proposed Encyclopaedia, I would be glad to cooperate.

Sincerely yours,

Clarence Tyler Mason.

Clarence Tyler Mason.

Dillard University
New Orleans, La.
January 30, 1936

Mr. W. C. Matney
Bluefield College
Bluefield, W. Va.

Dear Mr. Matney:

We are considering the formation of a co-operative store here, and knowing of your pioneer work at Bluefield, would not "dare" to take the venture without your counsel and advice. We are particularly anxious to get the benefit of your experience with the store there, and are only sorry that we are not able to have a personal conference with you. If, however, you feel that you can spare the time to answer the following questions we should, indeed, be grateful.

First, we should like to get a general estimate of the Bluefield project with reference to its success or failure, and reasons therefor.

Second, we should like to know:

(a) The cost per share of stock and the amount sold.
(b) Amount of capital with which venture started.
(c) When you were first able to pay rebates and the per cent of net profits which were thus used.
(d) The amount paid in salaries for management and the per cent of gross receipts thus used.
(e) The line of goods with which you started; the profitable goods; the unprofitable.
(f) The attitude of the general student body toward the idea.
(g) "Pitfalls" we should avoid.
(h) Wholesales with which you dealt--ordinary or co-op.
(i) Amount of opposition encountered.
(j) "Services" sold--barbering, etc. (I remember the last time I was at Bluefield, John Lormans was barbering at the Co-op.)
(k) Any other school co-ops worth studying.
(l) And, for curiosity's sake, your present attitude toward co-ops as community enterprises (such as Redix and Anthony's stores, and Schuyler's YNCL)

This is a large order, and, no doubt, an imposition on your patience, but we should appreciate any information you might have time to give.

Sincerely yours,

St. Clair Drake
Research Asst. in Anthropology

P.S. Did you carry gas and oil?

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
Atlanta, Ga.

March 16, 1936

Mr. W. C. Matney
Bluefield State Teachers College
Bluefield, W. Va.

My dear Mr. Matney:

I am returning herewith material which you were so kind to send me quite some time ago. I feel that I owe you quite an apology for keeping the material so long, but there has been a few "converts" to the cooperative idea and thus, they have been reading the material. I wanted everyone to know of the Bluefield project, and thus have delayed sending the material. I do hope that I have not inconvenienced you by waiting so terribly long to return such valuable material.

Allow me to thank you for sending me the more recent material a few days ago. After reading it I gave it to Doctor Du Bois to read, with the understanding that he would return same to you when he had finished with it. If you have not received that material, please let me know and I will see that you get it in a very short time.

Again permit me to thank you for your cooperation in this matter, and if ever I can be of any assistance to you, please feel free to call upon me. You indeed helped me out of an emvarrassing situation since material on cooperation, especially as far as Negroes are concerned, is quite acarce.

Very truly yours,

Bonita Harrison

arbm

April 6, 1936

Mr. W. C. Matney
Bluefield State Teachers College
Bluefield, West Virginia

My dear Mr. Matney:

I should follow up Embree's letter by piling in upon him all of the material possible showing your work, especially that commendation from Harvard and records of your co-operative store and covering its complete existence, and anything else that you have. I should also outline to him the thing that you stress: the necessity now for a general plan of co-operation among Negroes. I have already stressed this to him and to the Co-operative League.

15-11-122

You are quite right in saying that single co-operative ventures or ventures on a large scale by people who do not know scientific co-operation or are selfish in their motives, would be a calamity just now. I should answer letters like that from Dillard with detailed advice, but also with the general warning. I am voicing this in the Courier: a single co-operative venture under ordinary circumstances simply cannot survive.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

BLUEFIELD STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

R. P. SIMS
PRESIDENT

April 22,1936.

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois,
Box 356,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-7-55

I am hammering away on Mr. Embree with the hopes of getting something definite from him in the near future.

Enclosed is a copy of my letter to him together with a number of letters indicating the reactions to the Crisis articles. I sent them to him as evidence of concrete results that might be obtained by a broader program.

For your information I want to say that I our Co-operative school store was closed two years ago by a general State order that all stores in connection with schools or state institutions be taken over by the State.

I read your weekly column with intense interest and see in it the new revival of interest in Co-operation.

I do hope we can get something definite from Mr. Embree now while he is interested and before you leave for abroad. I am doing all I can and also depending on your frequent and constant reminding him of our desires.

Kindest regards from Mrs. Matney.

Sincerely yours,

W.C. Matney

W.C.Mathey

[ENCLOSURE]

April 22,1936.

Mr. Edwin R.Embree,
Rosenwald Fund,
4901 Ellis Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Embree:

I trust that you have found time to read the Crisis magazine articles which I filed with you the first part of this month.

15-7-520

Enclosed is a group of letters which is a cross-section of my files and an indication of the interest the above mentioned articles on Consumers' Co-operation created among Negroes and whites. This interest was created with no connection with a promotional organization. No doubt a great active interest could be created if there is perfected a permanent organization for the promotion of Co-operation; and it is out of observation and experience that I am convinced that it will require the services of an organized agency or foundation for this purpose. I have discussed this point with Dr. Du Bois, the pioneer of the Co-operative Movement among Negroes, and he is of the same opinion.

I strongly believe that a foundation or agency with a reputation for Negro betterment could do a monumental piece of work for the Negro by preparing Negro leadership for Consumers' Co-operation. Unless the program is organized and scientifically engineered, it is most certain that immature beginnings of isolated adventures will blast the possibilities of success. I feel that this point can not be too strongly emphasized.

I trust that your Organization may undertake some phase of the Co-operative program and that I might have the opportunity of being of service to you.

Very truly yours,

W.C.Matney

BLUEFIELD STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

R. P. SIMS
PRESIDENT

May 3,1936.

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois,
Box 356,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Enclosed is a copy of the latest letter received from Mr. Embree on his receipt of the letters I sent him from my files.

I do hope that his letter means that we are making progress.

Sincerely,

W.C. Matney

W.C.Matney

JULIUS ROSENWALD FUND

4901 Ellis Ave

Chicago

April 28,1936.

Dear Mr. Matney: Thank you for your letter of April 22 and its enclosures, which I have read with interest. We are keeping the whole matter of cooperatives among Negroes in mind. Particularly, we are consulting Mr. Tage Palm about ways in which we could be most helpful.

Very truly yours,

ERE:JW

Edwin R.Embree

16-11-123

COPY

Mr. W.C.Matney,
Bluefield State Teachers College,
Bluefield, W.Va.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 5, 1936

15-11-120

Mr. W. C. Matney
Bluefield State Teachers College
Bluefield, West Virginia

My dear Mr. Matney:

You have sent Mr. Embree a strong set of letters, and I am sure that in time something is going to come of it. Bombard him with any other information that may occur to you, and above all, try and get in personal touch with him or some of the staff.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

CABLE ADDRESS
"SMRCO"

TELEPHONE
VANDERBILT 3-4135
VANDERBILT 3-4175

SOUTH MANCHURIA RAILWAY COMPANY
60 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK CITY

June 4, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
210 West 150th Street,
New York City

15-12-120

Dear Dr. Du Bois:-

I am very glad that through Mr. Hikida's kindness I was given an opportunity of seeing you at a delightful dinner we had on Tuesday evening. It was very kind of you indeed that you spared time enough to see us inspite of the pressing preparations that you must have been making for your trip. Only I regretted very much that time and circumstances did not permit me to have a longer time in which we might have exchanged views in regard to many current questions of common interest, including the racial problem.

In accordance with our talk on Tuesday evening, I would like to give you several letters of introductions to my friends in Manchuria, China or Japan. Most of them are journalists and liberals in thinking, while some of them are scholars in their respective fields. I am quite sure that you may enjoy talking with them and I have no doubt that they would be glad to give you any assistance they can in order to make ~~them~~ your trip fruitful and enjoyable. When meeting these people, I would advise you not to hesitate in stating your desires and wishes in a candid and frank manner.

For convenience's sake, I am sending these letters of introductions to Mr. Yoshiyasu Kumazawa, in Mukden, Manchuria, who had been in the United States for many years and is now connected with

the Tetsuro Sokyoku (General Direction of Manchoukuo State Railways) with headquarters in Mukden. Mr. Hikida, Mr. Dodo, Osaka Mainichi correspondent, and myself have known him for years and we are agreed that he would be the most suitable person to act as a contact man for you in Manchuria, the one from who you may get introductions and information as to the arrangement for your lectures in Japan, etc. You may locate Mr. Kumazawa very easily in Mukden by calling him up on the phone from your hotel but I think it would be more advisable for you to wire to him from Manchouli, the first railway station in Manchuria, where you will have to change trains, as soon as you reached there. He may be reached by the address, Mr. Yoshiyasu Kumazawa, c/o ~~General Direction of State Railways (Tetsuro Sokyoku)~~ General Affairs Bureau, General Direction of State Railways (Tetsuro Sokyoku), Mukden.

15-12-121

I would also advise you to drop in the Japan Tourist Bureau at Manchouli when you get there in order to see if there are any mails waiting for you since we may so arrange that either Mr. Kumazawa or one of my friends in the S.M.R. Company may send you letters there giving you advices regarding your trip in Manchuria or possibly free railway pass over Manchurian railways. It would be better, however, that regardless of whether you can get trip passes or not you purchase ticket from Berlin to Mukden for the sake of safety. Free trip passes are usually given to those in journalistic profession and besides that the newspaper connections are very valuable to carry in the Far East because they are useful in getting access to important persons and frequently help you out of troubles when you should happen to be in them. Please let me know with what paper you are connected so that I may arrange free trip arrangement for you in advance.

I am herewith enclosing three letters of introductions, one a friend of mine in London, England, and the other two in Hsinking, capital of Manchoukuo. Mr. S. Fukuoka, correspondent of the Domei News Agency (Associated Press in Japan) in London is an old friend of mine. He is not only a shrewed journalist and a scholar in a way but a keen student on international affairs. As he knows a number of friends not only in journalism but also in academic circle you may find him very valuable in arranging your lectures in Japan. He may happen to be away in Berlin in preparations for the coming Olympics and in that case you may locate him through the Japanese Embassy in Berlin.

15-12-21-122

As to the two friends in Hsinking, Mr. T. Itoh is not only a personal friend of mine but he is a superior in the same Company. He is one of the brilliant intelectuals among the Japanese community in Manchuria and was until recently Chief of the Research Bureau of the S.M.R. Company. He may give you lots of information about Manchuria and China. The other friend in Hsinking, Mr. Kwan Matsumura was my colleague in newspaper work. He was brought up and educated in Hawaii, having graduated from the University of Hawaii and at present is connected with the Publicity Bureau of the Manchoukuo Foreign Ministry. You may find him a most delightful and informative person in Manchuria.

I am also enclosing a booklet published by the Company describing in brief detail the information about Manchuria. You may get more detailed information, particularly about your itinerary from the Paris Office, South Manchuria Railway Company, 136 Avenue Des Champs Elysees.

In conclusion, I hope your trip to the Far East would be both successful and enjoyable and may I hope to see you again for a longer talk,

I am, yours sincerely,

M. Matsuo

15-12-123

P.S.
Will you please let me know your address in Berlin so that I may be able to send letters if necessary.

SOUTH MANCHURIA RAILWAY COMPANY
60 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Social Science 1936

New York, Sept. 22, 36

Dr. Wm.E.B. Du Bois

Dear Sir:-

15-12-117

I have just been back from the Yosemite conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations, where I attended as a member of the International Secretariat. It was a very interesting gathering.

Having returned to office, I found your letter dated July 14 waiting for me. I am writing this letter in reply to that. I would like you to know that I have written a letter to Mr. Kumazawa, in Mukden, asking him to arrange some facilities during your stay in Manchuria. It is very likely that he may write to you directly from Mukden informing you regarding your trip to Manchuria.

SOUTH MANCHURIA RAILWAY COMPANY
60 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK CITY

15-12-118

In any case, I asked Mr. Kumazawa to let you know about your trip in Manchuria as soon as you reach Manchuli, border town between Siberia and Manchoukuo. So do not fail to pay a visit to the Japan Tourist Bureau Office in Manchuli as soon as you reach there because several letters of introduction, including mine, may be waiting for your arrival there.

If there is any troube in passing the border, send a cable to Mr. Kwan Matsumura, of the Bureau of Publicity and Information, Manchoukuo Foreign Office, in Hsinking, because I had already written a letter to him about your plans. I believe that as the result of the conclusion of German-Manchoukuo trade agreement ~~xx~~ a Manchoukuo trade mission office has been established in Berlin, where you may probably get some information about your trip and also obtain your visa.

SOUTH MANCHURIA RAILWAY COMPANY
60 EAST 42ND STREET
NEW YORK CITY

15-12-119

I was fortunate enough to meet one of my old journalist friend in Yosemite. He is Mr. Hidemi Ozaki, of Tokyo Asahi Shimbun, the largest and the most progressive daily in Tokyo. I have told him about your trip to Japan and he said he would be glad to meet you and may help you in any way possible while you are staying in Tokyo. When you reach Manchuria, therefore, do not forget to communicate with him in care of the Tokyo Asahi Shimbun, Tokyo, informing your plans and possibly your desire of making lectures in Japan.

Please let me know of your further plans or change of plans if you have made any.

Hoping that you may have a pleasant and fruitful journey,

Yours sincerely,

M. Matsuo

Mr. Ozaki may be located at the Far Eastern Research Department of the Tokyo Asahi Office.

175 West 137 Street
New York city
May 26, 1936.

Work will not begin
for a year or two

15-21-29

Dr. W. E. Burghart Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr Du Bois,

Information had come to me that a group of educators under your direction are assembling a Negro Encyclopedia. I am wondering if there are not positions on such a project that a person of my qualifications could fill.

I am a graduate of Fisk University. A. B., and of Columbia University. M. A, both majors in Social Sciences. I have had a years training in the School of Social Service Administration in Chicago University. I am twenty-seven years old.

My experience has been in the fields of teaching and social service

I have taught at St. Phillips Junior College, San Antonio Texas, and at Lincoln University, Jefferson city Missouri.

15-21-38

I have been employed in Family Case Work by private and public organizations in Chicago and New York city.

I resigned a position with the Emergency Home Relief Bureau, this city, in February of this year, because of extreme fatigue.

I am now quite rested and eager to return to pleasant, absorbing work.

May I hear from you?

Yours truly,

Miranda Meadowcroft

Ency

15-21-31

May 28, 1936.

Miss Miranda Meaddough,
175 West 137th Street,
New York City.

My dear Miss Meaddough:

I have your letter of May twenty-sixth relative to work with the NEGRO ENCYCLOPEDIA and am writing to say that the actual work will not begin for a year or two.

Very truly yours,

s

Lecture

Broadly Humanitarian *Non-Sectarian* *Serving All People*

Lecture

J. M. WASHINGTON
Church Clerk

MISS EDNA COOK
Social Service Secretary

J. T. JONES
Secretary Pastor's Official Council

WM. A. WINSTON
Financial Secretary Of The Church

The Metropolitan Community Church of Chicago

SOUTH PARKWAY AT 41ST STREET
OFFICE PHONE: OAKLAND 3051
TOTAL CHURCH MEMBERSHIP OVER 6,000
JOS. M. EVANS, Pastor
PHONE : OAKLAND 3059
RESIDENCE 4108 SOUTH PARKWAY

SANDY W. TRICE
Chairman Trustee Board

M. J. MORSELL
Treasurer

PROF. J. WESLEY JONES
Director of Music

MRS. MAGNOLIA LEWIS-BUTTS
Stenographer

The Five Hundred Men's Club of The Metropolitan Community Church

MAJOR A. E. PATTERSON, President HAYWOOD C. PHILLIPS, Executive Secretary
RICHARD WILLIAMS, Financial Secretary

CHICAGO

May 2nd. 1936.

15-11-7

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois,

The Five Hundred Men's Club of the Metropolitan Community Church of this city is desirous of presenting you in a lecture to aid in our Church ralley which ends in June. We are hoping that you will be traveling this way in June and that such a lecture can be arranged upon terms such that we may clear a substantial amount to contribute toward our church debt.

Please send us full details as to possible dates and the best terms that you can offer us if such a lecture can be arranged.

We are very truely yours,

The Five Hundred Men's Club,

H. C. Phillips

H. C. Phillips, Executive Secretary,
133 East 47th. St. Suite D,
Chicago, Ill.

Feline

January 22, 1936

15-11-15

To the Registrar of the
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Sir:

Will you kindly hand the enclosed lecture folder to any lecture bureau which engages lecturers for the University. Mr. Du Bois could speak in Ann Arbor February 19, 20 or 21.

Very sincerely yours

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Enclosure 1.

(middle Tennessee Teacher's Association

Lectures - 1936

I303 Laurel Street
Nashville, Tennessee
September 23, I936

15-11-9

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

As Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Middle Tennessee Teacher's Association, I have been asked to write you in regard to your addressing this body of teachers in Fisk Memorial Chapel on Friday evening, October 30.

A number of our teachers have heard you speak and are anxious to have you as a guest speaker for the coming session. Please advise if you would consider an invitation to speak here; if so, please state the cost for your services.

Hoping to hear from you soon regarding this matter, I am

Respectfully yours,

J. A. Gallaway

Chm. Of Executive Committee M. T. T. A.

April 8, 1936

The President of
Middlebury College
Middlebury, Vermont

My dear Sir:

May I ask if you have a record of any person of Negro descent graduating from Middlebury College in 1823? In a study of Negro college graduates made by me in 1910, I find note of such a graduate, but no details of any sort. The entry may have been a typographical error. If you could help me in this matter, I should be greatly obliged.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-2-1

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE
MIDDLEBURY
VERMONT

THE PRESIDENT

April 16, 1936.

15-2-2

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

Your interesting letter of April 8th has been unacknowledged too long, but this is due to inquiries which we instituted on it's receipt.

I have been told by our Registrar's Office that a rather useful man who entered from northern Vermont and founded a school there, whose name was Twilight, was of negro descent. This took me by surprise for I had never heard it.

I have written to the only man I know who has much knowledge of Twilight's work to ask him if he can cast any light on the matter. This is the only person of whom we know at all to whom this might refer in the class of 1823. The records of those days were of course not kept as they should have been.

Very cordially yours,

Paul D Moody

M/p

160 E st 109 Street,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

Would you kindly inform me if there is any organization backing your plan as explained in the article "A Nation Within A Nation" published in the June Current History?

Thanking you, I am,

Very truly yours,

Robert P. Miley

15-4-21

15-4-30

January 6, 1936

Mr. Robert P. Miley
160 East 109 Street
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

I beg to say that there is no organization that I know of backing the plan which I spoke of in the June "Current History".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Future

January 22, 1936

To the Registrar of the
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Sir:

Will you kindly hand the enclosed lecture folder to any lecture bureau which engages lecturers for the University. Mr. Du Bois could speak in Minneapolis February 20 or 21.

Very sincerely yours

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Enclosure 1.

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

POLITICAL ECONOMY

July 29/36

Prof. W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University

14-13-41

Dear Professor DuBois:

I admire the plan of the section of the Encyclopaedia submitted to me. The attached notes are hastily made and in some cases are unmindful of contents of the plan which would be disclosed by more careful examination on my part. My chief recommendation would be that the controlling board have more men of your training and interest, and fewer University presidents, etc. The Encyclopaedia should be a scholarly work, not just an evidence of racial pride.

How is the work to be financed? On this depends the organization of it, I suppose.

If I can help in any way, please let me know. The project of an encyclopaedia is an important one, all will agree.

Yours sincerely,

Broadus Mitchell

Broadus Mitchell

[ENCLOSURE]

THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

POLITICAL ECONOMY

July 29/36

Memo on plan for Encyclopaedia of the Negro

Be sure that the life of the average man, woman, and child is adequately treated. It must not be a catalogue of notable achievements. The sections on health, housing, population, etc., perhaps do this adequately.

14-31-41

No need to list all of the battles in which Negroes fought; an article on the Negro in American wars would be enough, wouldn't it?

Perhaps I have overlooked it, but is there sufficient emphasis on the Negro in music and dancing and the theatre?

In list of Negro authors, name of James Weldon Johnson seems to be omitted. Would it not be better not to include, in biographies, any living person?

The Encyclopaedia ought to to have as its board not college presidents, but scholars in the various fields to be covered. There should be a permanent staff of persons familiar with the making of encyclopaedias, moreover.

The biographies should be confined to persons who have made true contributions; just because a man was a bishop is to reason for including him. See the plan of the Dictionary of American Biography in this regard.

There should be adequate treatment of working conditions of Negroes--wages, hours, kinds of work, changes in kinds of work open to the Negro, Negro women in industry, the Negro in the "New Deal," etc.

14-31

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
July 31, 1936

Mr. Breadus Mitchell
Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, Maryland

Dear Sir:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

His secretary is on vacation; your letter will be referred to her when she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours

Sophia Sullivan

Acting Secretary

14-31-33

January 8, 1936

Miss Bernice Wiedemann, Librarian
Mitchell Carnegie Public Library
Harrisburg, Illinois

My dear Madam:

Answering your letter of December 30, I beg to say that the biographies of famous Negroes which you have in mind will be practically a good deal more difficult than you anticipate. In the first place, there have been several attempts of this sort which were commercial ventures and poorly done. The latest is the so-called "Who's Who in Colored America" which was started on a high level and descended to a piece of petty advertising and extortion. The best of the older attempts is Simmons "Men of Mark", published in the Eighties and now, of course, long out of date. In the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro, a project by the Phelps Stokes Fund but not yet financed, it is planned to include a number of biographies of African and American Negroes, including some living persons. It would not include other Negroes. The question, also, as to who should be included would call for very careful investigation and judgment. Naturally in a group within a group more or less segregated, the judgment of the larger group would not coincide with any judgments of the smaller groups. I doubt if the method of personal letters would get satisfactory response unless the writer and his sponsors were very well and favorably known to the mass of Negroes. Otherwise, it would be mistaken for another attempt at flattery and extortion.

I am sorry to write thus pessimistically, but I am trying to be frank.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

TSUNETARO MIYAKODA

AOYAMA GAKUIN, TOKYO

21-51

[HAROLD MOODY]

THE LEAGUE OF COLOURED PEOPLES.

OBJECTS:

To promote and protect the Social, Educational, Economic and Political interests of its members.
To interest members in the welfare of Coloured Peoples in all parts of the world.
To improve relations between the races.
To co-operate and affiliate with organisations sympathetic to Coloured People.

OFFICERS:

President: HAROLD A. MOODY, M.D., B.S. (Jamaica)
Vice-Presidents: J. A. BARBOUR-JAMES (British Guiana)
K. A. CHUNCHIE (Ceylon)
Secretary: P. CECIL LEWIS (St. Vincent)
Assist.-Secretary: MISS GLADYS POOLE (England)
Publicity Secretary: GEO. BROWN, M.A., LL.B. (U.S.A.)
Treasurer: MISS CHRISTINE MOODY (England)
Librarian: MISS DOROTHY CLARKE (Bermuda)

Official Organ:
"THE KEYS"

Please address your reply to:

164, Queens Road,
S.E.15

MEMORIAL HALL,
FARRINGDON ST.,
LONDON, E.C.4

12th June 1936.

15-a/-14

Dr W.E.B.DuBois
c/o Miss R.A.Fisher
29 Abercorn Pl.,
St John's Wood
N.W.8.

Dear Dr DuBois,

I understand that you are expected to arrive in England on the 14th inst., I have never had the privilege of meeting you before and I should certainly like to enjoy the privilege now if possible. Perhaps you will be so kind as to give me a ring when you arrive so that we can arrange something mutually convenient.

With kind regards,
Yours sincerely.

Harold Moody

President.

p.s. My telephone number is New Cross 1834.

Bahia, Brazil.
Dec. 8th 1936.

Illmo

Prof: W. E. B. Dubois:
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga. U. S. A.

My very illustrious Sir:—

Having read some months past, where in the expressing of your personal opinion about the activities of white Communists among American Negroes, whom your excelency undoubtedly thinks to be the unconlestible spokesman for; said that the Communists give a pain in the neck of your illustrious person: and something about American Negroes, depending upon the philanthropy of rich white people in America etc. Not every one can understand Communism sufficietly to agree with it, at once. And I am one of them. But the part about the benefits derived by the American Negroes, being American philanthropists, being worth the serious consideration, when fighting for their full and equal rights as citizens, is all wrong. And it certainly should be far below the recommendation of a gentleman of universal learning of the present. For the two subjects have no similar comparasons whatever. One of these is for a free people in a free country where they were born and bred, the flag for which their forfathers foraght, bled and died to give it its birth of power and importance, and upholding its dignity on sea and land since and even before

15-13-20

it was created or had its first signicance; as per Chrispus Attucks, on King Street. Boston, Mass. Peter Salem, on Breed's or Bunker Hill; near the same city, Peter Poor, of Naskville, Tenn. and many others too numerous to mention here, even if their names and distinguish service could be remembered, such as those brave fellows who distinguish themselves at New Orleans, under Gen. Jackson, in 1812. when England, was beat off, and became convenced for ever that the Colonists were beyond her power of controll. And now, the recipients of philanthropic dowery, might be mere persons like stranded sailors from other countries, deluded emigrants etc, or mere animals or invalids of some kind. But the Negroes who can prove their descendance anticeded the Revolutionary War, and that of 1812. as loyal citizens, should be enrolled among the Ancients and Honorables: of the country: especially if any of their foreparents were known to defend the flag as soldiers or sailors during any period of the making of the nation. And again, while the whole possession owned or held by Negroes, in the U.S.A: whether real or personal estate; would not excede ten billions of dollars, if it really exceded five billions. And all the known phulanthropic doweries or gifts of Charity to them would not excede two billion dollars everer if it reached and exceeded one billion. Where as by my minimum Calculation, I find the American Negroes at a loss of not less than a million

15-13-21

dollars a day, since 1865. which has exceeded the running amount of 26. billion dollars. Which on an interest of 5, of 5, per cent, would have brought this sum up to 181,000,000,000 billions of dollars since that time: or during these 71 years.

What phibanthropist will ever replace this loss: which they have sustained, on acount of racial and colour prejudice; which forced upon them racial segregation and dissegnd conditions of earning and enjoying a livelyhood; or living at a dissadvantage in every way that racial segregation has forced upon them, since the end of the Civil war in 1865. which definitly annulled and abolished the Constitution of recognised slavery anywhere in the Country: thus freeing the last one of the Negro Slaves constitutionally.? The would-be big Negroes, in the U. S.A. simply make fools of their fellow-racemen every time they are guilty of such uterances as those habitually made and published by that mistaken person, who travelpd under the false name of "Booker T. Washington", of Hampton, and Tuskegee fame: or such uterances as we have frequently read over your signature; in the last 40, odd, years! Surely it would have been better to have kept silent about the masses and asked for peronal and private doweries for yourself, as an "Educator," recognised as one of them; but an exception to the rule!

I. S. Moore

P.S:- I wish that all their phibanthropy, had been given personally; as that gift of Andrew Carnegie; to B. T. Washington; and left the race alone; as free and equal citizens! I. S. M.

15-13-22

[MOREHOUSE]

Lecture

MEMORANDUM

15-11-26

Lecture - Morehouse College

Friday, April 17

9 o'clock A.M. (Chapel hour)

Subject: (Mr. Lewis is looking over the lecture folder and will let you know the subject later.)

Time Limit: 25 minutes

Subject: Economic Crisis Among American Negroes

April 2, 1936

[Morehouse]

Lecture

Morehouse

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Lewis
From: Dr. Du Bois

15-11-27

I'm afraid I would better postpone my talk at Morehouse Chapel. I speak at Louisville April 15 and I expect to be back here the 16th, but I might possibly be delayed, so that I could not reach here before noon on the 17th. I should hate to disappoint you at the last moment.

Will you kindly let me take some later date, and I should prefer the subject of "Germany".

April 8, 1936

WEBD/DW

15-3-46

April 20, 1936

President S. H. Archer
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear President Archer:

Replying to your letter of April 2, I beg to say that my short article on President Hope, published in the Pittsburgh Courier, March 28, may suit your purpose.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

15-3-47

May 1, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Doctor DuBois:

On Saturday last the Board of Trustees of Atlanta University elected Miss Read Acting President to serve until the successor of Doctor Hope is appointed.

It may be best to confer with Miss Read about previous arrangements made concerning your salary.

Sincerely yours

S. H. Archer

SHA:MLB President

Miss Read has settled this matter concerning which you write.
A

15-17-2

BAPTIST INSTITUTE FOR CHRISTIAN WORKERS
1425 SNYDER AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

D

May 10, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I can't resist taking the liberty of expressing appreciation to you for your splendid book, "Black Reconstruction in America", which I have just read. You inspired many thoughts and several pages of notes.

How well I know it is true: "If all men make the most of

(2) themselves, if all men have the chance to meet and know each other, the result is the love born of knowledge and not the hate based on ignorance." It has been my privilege these last four years to come to know your race from the worst to the best. As a result, I love your race deeply and feel it is the finest in the world! It was particularly a joy to find Doctor Hill's bit of poetry at the end of your first chapter. He and Mrs. Hill are among God's most beautiful souls, I think. I often go to Cheyney.

BAPTIST INSTITUTE FOR CHRISTIAN WORKERS
1425 SNYDER AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

15-17-3.

About eleven years ago in a course in Sociology at the University of Pennsylvania, we "studied" the Negro I with no results of interest to me. In the process, we attended a conference where you read a paper. At least I remembered the name! Little did I know then how deeply interested I would become in a few years nor how eagerly I would listen to that speaker had I the opportunity now.

(4) May God richly bless you and use you!

Most sincerely,
Luella J. Morris

May 21, 1936

Miss Luella J. Morris
Baptist Institute for Christian Workers
1425 Snyder Avenue
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-17-6

My dear Miss Morris:

I appreciate very deeply your kind letter of May 10 and I am glad that my work has helped you in any respect.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ROBERT R. MOTON
HOLLY KNOLL

CAPAHOSIC, VA.

January 6, 1936

15-2-23

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

With reference to your good letter of October 11, I want to apologize with respect to its not having been acknowledged before now.

I hope, by now, you have been acquainted with the fact that Dr. Moton has been indisposed for the past three months. Just what his opinion is and what he is able to do at present I am not qualified to say, but I do feel that before very long he will be up and out with enough vigor to carry on.

With sincerest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton, Jr.

RRM.Jr/s

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Dr. Robert R. Moton
Cappahosic, Virginia

15-24-1

My dear Dr. Moton:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

15-21-58

(12) more
OK- Mar. 2-

ROBERT R. MOTON
HOLLY KNOLL

CAPAHOSIC, VA.

February 28, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for your copies of the Opinions on the Negro Encyclopedia. I would be glad if you would send me about a dozen more.

Yours sincerely,

R. R. Moton

P. S. The passing of our mutual friend, Dr. Hope, was a great blow to us all, and a tremendous loss to the leadership and progress of the Negro race, and to the white race also.

M.

HOLLY KNOLL
ROBERT R. MOTON

CAPAHOSIC, VIRGINIA

August 7, 1936

15-1-33

Mr. W. A. Shields
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Shields:

I have gone over, with some care, the suggested lists of subjects which you sent.

I have no criticisms or suggestions. I think Dr. DuBois has worked the matter out about as perfectly as one would wish, as only he could. I will, however, write later if certain names do occur to me. For instance, I think Caterina Jarboro's name might be mentioned under Negro singers.

You did not say whether you wanted the matter returned. I should, of course, be glad to keep it.

Hope matters are going pleasantly with you.

Yours sincerely,

R. R. Moton

s

"Murphy Will Tell It So You Can Sell It"

Atlanta, Georgia, 7/23/ 1936

M Encyclopaedia of the Negro,
a. U.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

H. S. MURPHY

THE HOUSE OF GOOD PRINTING

275 AUBURN AVE., N. E. Office Phone: JAckson 8118

Residence Phone: MAin 8221

1400 Books bound	$13.00
100 - 10X13 Karolton Klasp Envelopes	2.00
	$15.00

15-19

Paid
M. G. D.

WE THANK YOU

PETER MARSHALL MURRAY, M.D.
2588 SEVENTH AVENUE
Bet. 149th & 150th Streets
NEW YORK CITY

BRadhurst 2-0366

January 18th, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-1-65

Replying to your letter of December sixth, I think the plan to issue an Encyclopaedia of the Negro is an excellent one, and very timely. I am quite willing to co-operate in any way possible.

My principle interests, however, are in the field of medical education, medical organization, and hospitals. Dr. N.P.G. Adams, Dean of the School of Medicine, Howard University, would seem to me to be the logical person to write the authoritative article on medical education. Dr. John A. Kenney, for more than twenty-five years, Editor of the Journal of the National Medical Association, and former secretary and president of the association, could best tell the story of Negro medical organization. Dr. M. O. Bousfield, Chairman of the Committee on Hospitals of the National Medical Association, would be the person with the factual data on our hospitals.

I trust, you will understand, and pardon this gratuitous advice. I am assuming that you wish authoritative information, and not merely the exposition of debatable opinion.

You have my best wishes for the success of this important venture.

Yours very truly

P. M. Murray

PMM:b

Peter M. Murray, M. D.

Millbury Mass.
Feb. 14, 1936

My dear Dr. Dubois,

I was one of the gathering at the People's Forum in Worcester Mass. when you spoke there a few weeks ago. Since then I have intended to write and tell you how much I enjoyed your talk. The days slipped by and I neglected to do so. Today a blizzard is raging outside so I'm staying inside catching up ~~(the)~~ with postponed correspondence.

I want to say that I found your address both interesting

and thought provoking. I was particularly impressed by your indictment of the Christian Church for its smug and reactionary attitude towards all matters of social justice. I believe, with all my heart, that you are absolutely right. That is why so many of us no longer have any interest in the religious faiths in which we were reared.

Don't think that I say this in a head-strong spirit. I simply meant that, in the minds of so many of us, born in this

twentieth century, organized religion simply does not "click" when one applies to it the most ordinary principles of brotherly love and social justice. The churches never lead the way; they always lag behind.

15-7-59

I was also very much interested in what you said about the conditions in regard to race prejudice in Atlanta and in the entire South. I hope to go through the South in the not too distant future. I have never been farther South

[4] than Virginia. Dam a
school teacher and our
long vacation comes
during July and August.
Of course, most northerners
feel that is not the
ideal time for going
South.

You may wonder why
I have written to you
in this fashion. It is
not only because I en-
joyed your entire address
so much but also
because you said, with
dignity and restraint,
something which I
sincerely believe.

[5]

that always wakes one up a little.

In closing, let me thank you again for a pleasant evening. I hope to have the opportunity to hear you speak again sometime, Dr. DuBois.

Very truly yours,

Vera Murray

15-7-60

February 26, 1936

Miss Vera Murray
Millbury, Massachusetts

15-7-57

My dear Miss Murray:

I appreciate very much your kind letter of February 14 and am glad you were interested in my talk at Worcester. I think you would enjoy a trip to the South very much and we would be glad to have you call at Atlanta University. In July the summer school will be going on here and that in itself will be worth seeing.

Again thanking you for your letter, I beg to remain,

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Railroad

May 22, 1936

Mr. J. L. Martin
Ticket Agent
Nashville, Chattanooga and
St. Louis Railroad
67 Luckie Street
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a-5

My dear Sir:

I am a colored teacher in Atlanta University. I wish to leave Atlanta May 26, Tuesday, at 9 P.M. for Nashville, and to return Wednesday night, leaving Nashville at 9:50 P.M.

Can you arrange to secure me pullman accommodations?

I can be reached by telephone: Main 4200.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/BW

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Nathan
From: Dr. Du Bois

15-15-12

Could you stop by my office, Room 209, Monday morning and get some essays which I think Mr. Reid has mentioned to you.

Will you kindly look over them and give me a list of what you think are the best three in order of excellence. I will communicate this to Mr. Reid.

I should be glad if you could do this, if possible, by March 27.

March 21, 1936

WEBD/DW

Essays (Mr. Nathan: re Reed Contest)

1st Choice — Grange, Fitzroy E.

2nd Choice — Culmer, Johnson E.

3rd Choice — Fraser, Lionel B.

15-19

(1) The Experiences of a Foreign-Born Negro in the United States.

(2) My Experiences as a Foreign-Born Negro in the United States.

(3) I am a Virgin Islander

Contest of Mr. Reed

March 23, 1936

(1936?)

DR. OTTO NATHAN

15-22-51

Born: 1893

Education: Gymnasium at Mayence - and Universities of Wuerzburg, Freiburg, and Munich.

Received Doctorates in Economics and Law with a thesis on "Grundsaetzliches über die Zusammenhaenge zwischen Volkswirtschaft und Steuern" (published in "Jahrbuecher fuer Nationaloekonomie und Statistik" 1921).

Experience:: Connected with banks for three and a half years in London and Brussels.

1920: After completing university studies, became a member of the Reich's Government Department of Statistics (Statistisches Reichsamt) in Berlin.

1923: Appointed Regierungsrat in the Department of Statistics, dealt in this capacity with practically every kind of statistics. Was on occasion delegated for special duties to the Treasury of the Reich. From 1926 Director of the Department for Research on International Economic Problems and on "Weltwirtschaft"; at the same time member of the "Institut fuer Konjunkturforschung" (Institute for Research on Business Cycles), in charge of research on business cycles throughout the world. Edited quarterly reports on the economic development of the world (Vierteljahrshefte fuer Konjunkturforschung).

1927: Member of the German Delegation to the International Economic Conference at Geneva; attended in the same capacity various other economic conferences at Geneva, Paris, Vienna, etc.

1930: Promoted to Oberregierungsrat, and transferred to the Reichswirtschaftsministerium (Reich Ministry of Economics) as economic adviser in the department for commercial treaties and later in the department for general economic problems.

1930-1931: In the United States; first, as a guest of the Institute of Economics at Washington; later, lecturing at New York University.

Subsequently appointed for six months as economic adviser to President Hoover's Emergency Committee on Employment

Has given numerous lectures at American universities and to many other audiences, and was offered a professorship at the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania.

1928-1933: Member of the economic faculty of the Hochschule fuer Politik in Berlin, teaching on various economic subjects (International Trade, Business Cycles, Statistics, Economic Policy, etc.)

On March 6, 1933: resigned his post in the German Government service and his teaching position at the Hochschule fuer Politik in Berlin, in consequence of political developments in Germany.

August, 1933: Appointed visiting lecturer, Princeton University.
April, 1934: Reappointed visiting lecturer, Princeton University.
July, 1935: Appointed lecturer, New York University.

Publications: Has published articles and reviews in German economic periodicals; editor of "Die Wirtschaft des Auslandes 1900-1927" and "Die Wirtschaft des Auslandes 1928". Published in the United States: Some Considerations on Unemployment Insurance in the Light of German Experience, Journal of Political Economy, June, 1934; The N. I. R. A. and Stabilization, American Economic Review, March, 1935. Cartels and the State in the Light of German Experience, in Government Control of the Economic Order, Minnesota, 1935.

[illegible]

January 3, 1936

Mrs. E. R. Alexander
234 West 139 Street
New York, New York

14-2-10

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I write to ask that at the annual meeting of the N. A. A. C. P. January 6, the Board of Directors take definite action to settle their indebtedness to me of $800 for back salary.

Over a year ago, the Association promised to pay me at the rate of $100 a month. Of this, only $200 was ever paid, and that was paid only after repeated letters to Mr. White. I ask now that a definite commitment be made and that I be paid at the rate of at least $100 a month and that this payment be made mandatory upon the Secretary and not at his discretion. If it is left to his discretion, I shall receive practically nothing. I think, also, that I should receive from January 1 on interest on the unpaid balance.

Will you kindly bring this matter before the Board and ask for action.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

January 3, 1936

15-2-42

Mr. Walter White
N. A. A. C. P.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. White:

I am sending enclosed a letter which I have just written to Mr. J. E. Spingarn and to Dr. Louis Wright.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

15-5-23

January 3, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I am enclosing to you a copy of a letter which I have sent to Mr. Spingarn and Dr. Wright and also a copy to the Secretary.

I hope you will support me in this matter.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DS
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]
Enclosure

January 3, 1936

Mr. J. E. Spingarn
110 East 78 Street
New York, New York

15-5-35

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I write to ask that at the annual meeting of the N. A. A. C. P. January 6, the Board of Directors take definite action to settle their indebtedness to me of $800 for back salary.

Over a year ago, the Association promised to pay me at the rate of $100 a month. Of this, only $200 was ever paid, and that was paid only after repeated letters to Mr. White. I ask now that a definite commitment be made and that I be paid at the rate of at least $100 a month and that this payment be made mandatory upon the Secretary and not at his discretion. If it is left to his discretion, I shall receive practically nothing. I think, also, that I should receive from January 1 on interest on the unpaid balance.

Will you kindly bring this matter before the Board and ask for action.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]
Endorsed

January 3, 1936

Dr. Louis Wright
218 West 139 Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Wright:

I write to ask that at the annual meeting of the N.A.A.C.P. January 6, the Board of Directors take definite action to settle their indebtedness to me of $800 for back salary.

Over a year ago, the Association promised to pay me at the rate of $100 a month. Of this, only $200 was ever paid, and that was paid only after repeated letters to Mr. White. I ask now that a definite commitment be made and that I be paid at the rate of at least $100 a month and that this payment be made mandatory upon the Secretary and not at his discretion. If it is left to his discretion, I shall receive practically nothing. I think, also, that I should receive from January 1 on interest on the unpaid balance.

Will you kindly bring this matter before the Board and ask for action.

I am writing a letter similar to this to Mr. J. E. Spingarn.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

13-14-25

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
DR. LOUIS T. WRIGHT

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Cambridge, Mass.
Prof. Manley O. Hudson
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kas.
William Allen White
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Marion Cuthbert
Hubert T. Delany
Rachel Davis Du Bois
Lewis S. Gannett
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
Dr. William Lloyd Imes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Lucy R. Mason
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
Hon. Charles E. Toney
Frances Williams
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Sterling A. Brown
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
Charles H. Houston
Karl N. Llewellyn
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Homer S. Brown
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D.C.
William H. Hastie
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE ALGONQUIN 4 3551
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
WILLIAM PICKENS DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
DAISY E. LAMPKIN FIELD SECRETARY
CHARLES H. HOUSTON SPECIAL COUNSEL
JUANITA E. JACKSON SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY

January 7, 1936

15-7-43

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your letter of January 3 was considered by the Board at its meeting yesterday.

The Budget Committee had already included in the six-months budget for January 1-June 30,1936, the sum of Four Hundred Dollars ($400.00) towards the amount due you. This sum will be paid you in regular monthly instalments. Instructions have been given Mr. Turner to draw such checks monthly - on the first of the month whenever funds will permit, but in any event within the current month.

Your request for interest was not allowed by the Board.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

6) 400
+6666

WW/RR

How do your Senators and Congressmen stand on the Costigan-Wagner Anti-Lynching Bill?
ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

J E SPINGARN
110 EAST 78TH STREET
NEW YORK

January 15, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Du Bois:

1-15-36

I had to leave before the end of the last Board meeting, but my brother presented your letter to the Board, which voted, according to the minutes, "That the sum of $400 due Dr. Du Bois be paid him in regular monthly instalments during the six-months period January 1-June 30; and that his request for interest be disallowed." This amount had already been provided for in the six-months budget approved at the November or December meeting.

When you are next in New York, why don't you drop in to see me in the new house?

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Spingarn

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
DR. LOUIS T. WRIGHT

VICE-PRESIDENTS
NANNIE H. BURROUGHS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
REV. A. CLAYTON POWELL
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
WILLIAM ENGLISH WALLING

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4 3551

Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE — SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS — ASSISTANT SECRETARY
WILLIAM PICKENS — DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
DAISY E. LAMPKIN — FIELD SECRETARY
CHARLES H. HOUSTON — SPECIAL COUNSEL
JUANITA E. JACKSON — SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Atlanta	A. T. Walden
Baltimore	Carl Murphy
Boston	Joseph Prince Loud
Cambridge, Mass.	Prof. Manley O. Hudson
Charleston, W.Va.	T. G. Nutter
Chicago	Clarence Darrow Rev. Joseph W. Nicholson
Cleveland	Hon. Harry E. Davis L. Pearl Mitchell
Denver	L. H. Lightner
Detroit	Hon. Ira W. Jayne Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kas.	William Allen White
Newark, N. J.	Grace B. Fenderson
New York	Lillian A. Alexander Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop Marion Cuthbert Hubert T. Delany Rachel Davis Du Bois Lewis S. Gannett Rev. John Haynes Holmes Dr. William Lloyd Imes James Weldon Johnson Hon. Herbert H. Lehman Col. Arthur W. Little James Marshall Mary White Ovington Arthur B. Spingarn J. E. Spingarn Charles H. Studin Hon. Charles E. Toney Frances Williams Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.	Dr. William Allan Neilson
Oklahoma City	Roscoe Dunjee
Philadelphia	Isadore Martin
St. Louis	Sidney R. Redmond
Springfield, Mass.	Rev. William N. DeBerry
Topeka, Kas.	Hon. Arthur Capper
Waco, Texas	R. D. Evans
Washington	Sterling A. Brown Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Chairman	Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago	Clarence Darrow Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.	Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W.Va.	T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.	N. J. Frederick
New York	Morris L. Ernst Arthur Garfield Hays Charles H. Houston Karl N. Llewellyn James Marshall Herbert K. Stockton Charles H. Studin
Pittsburgh, Pa.	Homer S. Brown
Toledo, Ohio	Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D.C.	William H. Hastie
Wilmington, Del.	Louis L. Redding

January 31, 1936

15-2-44

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

This note will introduce to you Mr. Ernst O. Hauser who is spending some time in the United States making a study preparatory to writing a book on the Negro problem in this country.

I hope you will find it possible to give Mr. Hauser a few moments of your time.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

P.S. I met Mr. Hauser through Arthur Spingarn who joins me in this request.

National Association
for the Advancement
of Colored People

15-2-46

National Association for the Advancement
of Colored People to

W. E. B. Du Bois, Debtor

To installment due February 1 on back
salary.....$66.66

Please remit

March 5, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Mr. J. E. Spingarn
Louis Wright
} Copies

N. A. A. C. P.

March 10, 1936

Mr. Walter White
N. A. A. C. P.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

15-7-45

My dear Mr. White:

By vote of your Board of Directors at the January meeting, you were directed to send me each month a check for $66.66. I received the first check February 1 and have received none since. When you were previously ordered to make me regular payments, the same thing happened; the first payment on time; a second payment near the middle of the next month, and so on until all payments ceased. I am simply reminding you of the vote of your own board and saying that I have received no check from you since February 1.

I am sending a copy of this to the President of the Association, the Chairman of the Board, and Mr. Arthur Spingarn.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

April 20, 1936

The National Association for the
Advancement of Colored People
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

15-5-39

In March, Mr. Harrison Smith of Harrison Smith and Robert Haas, Inc., 17 East 49 Street, New York, forwarded to me at 69 Fifth Avenue a book called "The Rape of Africa", by Lamar Middleton. This book has not been forwarded to me and I should be glad to have it, and will pay the cost of forwarding.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

THE CRISIS

A RECORD OF THE DARKER RACES

69 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3551

ROY WILKINS
Acting Editor

April 27, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-38

My dear Dr. DuBois:

This will acknowledge your letter of April 20.

The book, "The Rape of Africa" by Lamar Middleton was sent to this office and we made the erroneous assumption that it was sent for review. Accordingly we forwarded it to the young man who has been doing book reviews for The Crisis. We have purchased another copy, however, and we are mailing it to you today under separate cover.

Very sincerely yours,

Roy Wilkins

Acting Editor

RW/ED

PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.
15 cents the copy *$1.50 the year* *$2.50 two years*
Official Organ: National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. Walter White
National Association for the
Advancement of Colored People
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. White:

On and after May 28, please address me at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A. This will be my permanent address until February, 1936. I shall be absent in Europe during that time, but my mail will be attended to in New York.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-7

Lecture (Washington, D.C. - Branch)

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS :
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS
President :
J. E. SPINGARN
Vice-Presidents :
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS
Secretary :
WALTER F. WHITE
Assistant Secretary
ROY WILKINS
Treasurer:
MARY WHITE OVINGTON
Field Secretary :
WILLIAM PICKENS
Regional Field Secretary:
DAISY E. LAMPKIN.

LOCAL OFFICERS
President :
JOHN C. BRUCE
Whitelaw Hotel
13th and Tea Streets, N.W.
Secretary :
A. S. PINKETT
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700
Assistant Secretary :
NARKA LEE RAYFORD
1822 9th Street, N. W., Apt 3
North 0485
Treasurer :
GARNET C. WILKINSON
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John C. Bruce, Chairman
Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Lillian B. Gee
Coralie F. Cook
Rev. R. A. Fairley
Mrs. Milton A. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
Rev. E. L. Harrison
William H Hastie
I. M. Hershaw
Amanda Gray Hilyer
Rev J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
Rev C. T. Murray
Frank S. Reid, Jr
Rev. H. B Taylor
William Edwin Taylor
Rev William H. Thomas
Martha H. Winston

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN
Welfare: Major Campbell C. Johnson
Church Activities : Rev. R. A. Fairley
Civil Service : C. K. Brown
Education : Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment : Mrs. George E. Cobron
Entertainment : Mrs. Hamilton S Martin
Fire Department : Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial : Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch : Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative : William Edwin Taylor
Police Department : Edward P. Lovett
Press & Publicity : Constance E. H. Daniel
Speakers Bureau : Nannie H. Burroughs
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Milton A. Francis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C
TELEPHONE : NORTH 9892

January 14, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have just circularized the membership of our branch here, calling their attention, among other things, to your addressing us on the evening of February 9. The matter has also been given some attention in both the Washington Tribune and the Baltimore Afro-American.

A few moments ago I received a telephone call from a very good friend of mine and an admirer of yours, Miss Nellie M. Quander, asking if I knew whether you would be in the city after the 9th. Miss Quander is a teacher in the Shaw Junior School, and has charge of the Negro History Week program which begins February 10th. She asks me to extend to you an invitation to address the faculty and students of her school while you are here. If it is going to be possible for you to grant this favor, she will accomodate her program to any hour in the school day of whatever day would be agreeable to you. I would thank you to drop me a line in answer to this letter.

Looking forward with pleasant anticipations to your message of the 9th, I am,

Sincerely yours,

A. S. Pinkett

Branch Secretary

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS :
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS

President :
J. E. Spingarn

Vice-Presidents :
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
Arthur B. Spingarn
Oswald Garrison Villard
Bishop John A. Gregg
Hon. Arthur Capper
James Weldon Johnson

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Secretary:
Walter F. White

Assistant Secretary
Roy Wilkins

Treasurer:
Mary White Ovington

Field Secretary :
William Pickens

Regional Field Secretary:
Daisy E. Lampkin.

LOCAL OFFICERS

President :
JOHN C. BRUCE
Whitelaw Hotel
13th and Tea Streets, N.W.

Secretary :
A. S. Pinkett
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700

Assistant Secretary :
Narka Lee Rayford
1922 9th Street, N. W., Apt 3
North 0485

Treasurer :
Garnet C. Wilkinson
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE : NORTH 9892

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John C. Bruce, Chairman
Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Lillian B. Gee
Coralie F. Cook
Rev. R. A. Fairley
Mrs. Milton A. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
Rev. E. L. Harrison
William H Hastie
I. M. Hershaw
Amanda Gray Hilyer
Rev J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
Rev C. T. Murray
Frank S. Reid, Jr
Rev. H. B Taylor
William Edwin Taylor
Rev William H. Thomas
Martha H. Winston

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN

Welfare: Major Campbell C. Johnson
Church Activities : Rev. R. A. Fairley
Civil Service : C. K. Brown
Education : Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment : Mrs. George E. Cohron
Entertainment : Mrs. Hamilton S. Martin
Fire Department : Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial : Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch : Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative : William Edwin Taylor
Police Department : Edward P. Lovett
Press & Publicity : Constance E. H. Daniel
Speakers Bureau : Nannie H. Burroughs
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Milton A. Francis

PROGRAM

LINCOLN CONGREGATIONAL TEMPLE
February 9th, 1936

Mr. John C. Bruce, Presiding

15-12-20

Organ voluntary - - - - - - - - - - Miss Marjorie Jackson

Invocation - - - - - - - - - - - - - Rev. Robt. W. Brooks

Music - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Choir, directed by Mr. Ernest Amos

Remarks - - - - - - - - - - - - - - John C. Bruce, Branch President

Music - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Choir

Address - - - ITALY and ETHIOPIA -Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

Music - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Choir

Offering - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ?

Notices - - - - - - - - - - - - - - A. S. Pinkett

Benediction - - - - - - - - - - - - Rev. H. B. Taylor

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS

President:
J. E. SPINGARN

Vice-Presidents:
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Secretary:
WALTER F. WHITE

Assistant Secretary
ROY WILKINS

Treasurer:
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

Field Secretary:
WILLIAM PICKENS

Regional Field Secretary:
DAISY E. LAMPKIN.

LOCAL OFFICERS

President:
JOHN C. BRUCE
Whitelaw Hotel
13th and Tea Streets, N.W.

Secretary:
A. S. PINKETT
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700

Assistant Secretary:
NARKA LEE RAYFORD
1922 9th Street, N. W., Apt 3
North 0485

Treasurer:
GARNET C. WILKINSON
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

15-11-35

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: NORTH 9892

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John C. Bruce, Chairman
Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Lillian B. Gee
Coralie F. Cook
Rev. R. A. Fairley
Mrs. Milton A. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
Rev. E. L. Harrison
William H Hastie
L. M. Hershaw
Amanda Gray Hilyer
Rev J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
Rev C. T. Murray
Frank S. Reid, Jr
Rev. H. B Taylor
William Edwin Taylor
Rev William H. Thomas
Martha H. Winston

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN

Welfare: Major Campbell C. Johnson
Church Activities: Rev. R. A. Fairley
Civil Service: C. K. Brown
Education: Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment: Mrs. George E. Cohron
Entertainment: Mrs. Hamilton S. Martin
Fire Department: Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial: Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch: Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative: William Edwin Taylor
Police Department: Edward P. Lovett
Press & Publicity: Constance E. H. Daniel
Speakers Bureau: Nannie H. Burroughs
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Milton A. Francis

February 12, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I regret that I was unable to contact you Monday before leaving. I merely wanted to amplify the hint which I gave you on Sunday night, touching our failure to have you here last year. I insisted then, as did also Mr. Bruce, that there is no man or woman in the race for whom so many Washington people will come out to hear at a public meeting, as yourself.

So far as I know, no member of our local Executive Committee entertained any other view, except the then President, and I am of the opinion that her action and attitude at that time were influenced by certain persons in New York.

The large number that turned out on Sunday night, in spite of the unfavorable weather, vindicates our judgment in the selection for a speaker.

I trust that your trip home was uneventful and that the bitter cold weather of this section left no bad effects upon you.

Sincerely yours,

A. S. Pinkett

Branch Secretary

(NAACP-
Washington, D.C.
Branch)

March 19 36

February 13, 1936

5-11-36

Mr. A. S. Pinkett
1913-9th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Pinketts

I tried three times to get in touch with you Monday before leaving, but was unable to. I am sorry. I thank you very much for the excellent audience which you furnished me. I enjoyed the occasion.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(NAACP — Washington, D.C. Branch)

(2)

ork - 1936

February 21, 1936

Mr. A. S. Pinkett
1913-9th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Pinkett:

15-11-37

I thank you very much for your efforts to make the lecture a success and for your letter. Some years ago, I decided that it would be better for me to stop lecturing, but I am continually surprised at the willingness of people to listen to me and especially in the city of Washington.

I have tried, as you know, to ignore my differences with the New York organization and not to let a difference of opinion and ideal degenerate into a little personal squabble. For that reason, I have made no effort to talk to branches of the N. A. A. C. P. unless they have asked me, and when they have asked me, I have discussed those general principles for which I have always stood, without reference to the fact that I am no longer connected with the organization.

It seems to me that this is the only dignified stand and the only way in which as Negroes we are going to advance. We can't all think alike or march to the same music, but we can march.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

14-31-60

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS

President:
J. E. SPINGARN

Vice-Presidents:
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Secretary:
WALTER F. WHITE

Assistant Secretary
ROY WILKINS

Treasurer:
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

Field Secretary:
WILLIAM PICKENS

Regional Field Secretary:
DAISY E. LAMPKIN.

LOCAL OFFICERS

President:
JOHN C. BRUCE
Whitelaw Hotel
13th and Tea Streets, N.W.

Secretary:
A. S. PINKETT
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700

Assistant Secretary:
NARKA LEE RAYFORD
1322 9th Street, N. W., Apt 3
North 0485

Treasurer:
GARNET C. WILKINSON
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: NORTH 9892

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John C. Bruce, Chairman
Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Lillian B. Gee
Coralie F. Cook
Rev. R. A. Fairley
Mrs. Milton A. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
Rev. E. L. Harrison
William H Hastie
I. M. Hershaw
Amanda Gray Hilyer
Rev J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
Rev C. T. Murray
Frank S. Reid, Jr
Rev. H. B Taylor
William Edwin Taylor
Rev William H. Thomas
Martha H. Winston

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN

Welfare: Major Campbell C. Johnson
Church Activities: Rev. R. A. Fairley
Civil Service: C. K. Brown
Education: Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment: Mrs. George E. Cohron
Entertainment: Mrs. Hamilton S. Martin
Fire Department: Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial: Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch: Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative: William Edwin Taylor
Police Department: Edward P. Lovett
Press & Publicity: Constance E. H. Daniel
Speakers Bureau: Nannie H. Burroughs
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Milton A. Francis

March 9, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am anticipating a question which is likely to come before me, hence, the inquiry that I am about to make of you.

What was the policy of the Crisis under your direction with respect to the printing of the word "nigger"? Did you permit short stories and the like to be published where that word was used?

Sincerely yours,

A. S. Pinkett

Branch Secretary

[NAACP—D.C. Branch]

March 11, 1936

14-3-61

Mr. A. S. Pinkett
748 Harvard Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Pinkett:

My policy when I was editor of The Crisis was to let a writer use the word "nigger" or "darky" if it served an artistic purpose in his story. Of course I tried not to have this occur too often. The point is if an author is quoting a Southern white man, and the white man is addressing a Negro, he will say "nigger". To make him say anything else would be rather a strain upon credulity.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS, 1936]

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE

INSTITUTE, W. VA.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JOHN W. DAVIS
PRESIDENT

September 14, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/O Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

On various fronts, serious study is being made of education in America. Recently, I have been appointed Chairman of the College Section of the N. A. T. C. S. and have been assigned a task which calls into question rather seriously the status and possible future program of collegiate education for Negroes. I am writing you about this.

15-26

In an informal way please write me a letter within the next two weeks in which you will indicate three major problems in connection with the collegiate education of Negroes. You are not limited in any way on the subject of your approach to these problems.

I am sending this letter to a few very thoughtful persons. From their replies, topics will be selected for an open forum discussion in Philadelphia next summer when the National Association of Teachers meets there. I shall probably get in touch with you frequently on the matter of the program for this meeting. I am respectfully asking you at this time for three major problems in the collegiate education of Negroes. Let me hear from you.

Sincerely yours,

JOHN W. DAVIS
President

P. S. Find herein three major problems in the collegiate education of Negroes as stated by the first person to whom this letter was directed. This enclosure is sent to indicate that your reply to this communication will not necessitate a long letter. Write me at once.

J.W.D.

[ENCLOSURE]

(ENCLOSURE)

PROBLEMS IN THE COLLEGIATE EDUCATION OF NEGROES

1. The problem of coordinated effort.
   Do we have too many colleges, or too few? Irrespective of the answer to the foregoing, should not the efforts of colleges for Negroes be better coordinated, by states, by regions, or otherwise?

2. The problem of curriculum or educational philosophy.
   To what extent and in what manner, if any, should the curricula of colleges for Negroes be different from that of the American college in general?

3. The problem of articulation and integration with lower units.
   Not peculiar to colleges for Negroes, but of greater significance because of the below-standard and impoverished state of elementary and secondary education for Negroes.

15-26

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
September 16, 1936

President J.W. Davis
West Virginia State College
Institute, W. Va.

Dear Sir:

I am writing to acknowledge the receipt of your letter and to inform you that Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

You may expect a reply from his secretary directly after she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours,

S.A. Sullivan
Acting Secretary

Atlanta, Georgia
September 25, 1936

Dear President Davis:

Inasmuch as the open forum discussion in Philadelphia will not meet until next summer I am writing to ask if it will be satisfactory if Dr. DuBois sends you his reply to your inquiry when he returns to this country sometime in January, 1937.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois

15-36

President John W. Davis
West Virginia State College
Institute, West Virginia

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE

INSTITUTE, W. VA.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JOHN W. DAVIS
PRESIDENT

10/1/36

28 September 1936

Dear Miss Diggs:

It will be all right for Dr. DuBois to answer my letter of September 14th during the month of January, 1937.

Sincerely yours,

JOHN W. DAVIS
President

15-26

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The National Council of Methodist Youth

A VOLUNTARY CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP CORRELATING AND GIVING NATIONAL EXPRESSION TO THE PURPOSES OF THE EPWORTH LEAGUE, CHURCH SCHOOL, WESLEY FOUNDATION AND OTHER YOUTH AND STUDENT GROUPS IN THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

740 RUSH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

205 W. 138th St.
New York City

February 29, 1936

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

HAYES BEALL, President
740 Rush St.
Chicago, Ill.

JUANITA E. JACKSON, Vice-Pres.
1216 Druid Hill Ave.
Baltimore, Md.

ELLEN LUND, Secretary
17 Wheeler St.
Shelton, Conn.

CARLYLE PAUL, Treasurer
12007 Normal Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

Commission Chairmen:

HERSCHEL HEDGPETH,
Devotional Life

GRACE K. COLE,
Missions and World Friendship

ALBERT HAMILTON,
Social Action

HARRIET LEWIS,
Recreation and Culture

JOSEPH BELL,
Education and Publicity

(Three Youth Members-at-Large)

Ex-Officio Adult Members

Board of Education:
BLAINE E. KIRKPATRICK
OWEN M. GEER
H. D. BOLLINGER

Young People's Publications:
W. E. J. GRATZ
HARRY C. WILSON

Ex-Officio Advisory Members

Board of Education:
FREDERICK C. EISELEN
MERLE N. ENGLISH
WADE CRAWFORD BARCLAY

Other National Youth Organizations:
(Additional Advisory Members to be added when selected)

COUNCILMEN

One elected youth representative of each annual and mission conference and regional representatives from special Methodist Youth Organizations in the U. S. A.

Recognized Publication
THE EPWORTH HERALD

15-15-1

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

There is a great deal of controversy surrounding the question of the present plan of unification of Methodism, especially as to the setting up of the central jurisdictional conference for 315,204 Negro Methodists. As youth of the church, we want to find our way out of the fog which surrounds present thought about the matter. We can only do this with the help of outstanding leaders who are thinking clearly on this issue.

We are desirous of publishing a pamphlet presenting the views of various leaders, those who are for and those who are against the present plan. Won't you, in about one hundred words, state what you think is the most significant factor in the present plan of unification and what your position is on the race issue that is involved? For a detailed statement of the plan of unification you will find the December 12 issue of the New York Christian Advocate and the February, 1936 issue of The Crisis most helpful. Won't you let us have this statement from you at your earliest convenience as our time for the distribution of these pamphlets is very short?

With every good wish, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Juanita E. Jackson

Vice-President

JEJ/ED

March 2, 1938

Miss Juanita E. Jackson
The National Council of Methodist Youth
205 West 138 Street
New York, New York

15-15-2

My dear Miss Jackson:

I have not been keeping abreast with the situation in the Methodist Church and it would be impossible for me to spare time now to look up the facts and write the article which you request. I am sorry.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[National Negro Business League]

30-2-17

An Open Letter to the Young Men and Women recently graduated from or in training in our High Schools and Colleges

Greetings:

A very prominent publicist who has large contact with people of this country and other countries and large experience in the affairs of the Race and of people in general has made the following statement: "Young colored America doesn't know what American Negroes are doing in insurance and banking, in retail business, in manufacturing, and the like. They must be induced to learn".

Another statement which in large measure seems to confirm this is given in the report of entries to a prize contest for contributions on Negro life, in which less than four per cent. chose the subject of Negro business.

This note, therefore, is addressed to our young people who must not only soon learn of the trials, the success and the larger unexplored opportunities of Negro business, but who must even now be looking to Negro business to give their trained minds and trained hands something to do. All cannot enter professions; all should not enter professions; for a people which neglects its economic foundation will soon find its cultural superstructure threatened.

We presume that young men and women of our Race do want to know of Negro business achievement and opportunity. As Chairman of the Executive Com-

mittee of the National Negro Business League and President of the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, but especially as one of the pioneers of business by and for our people, interested in the development of all racial institutions, I make this appeal that you turn your attention to this phase of Negro life, in order that you may appreciate its necessity for racial independence and advancement and its opportunity for individual service and livelihood.

You can secure much helpful information on Negro business men and women and Negro business institutions and possibilities by writing the Executive Secretary of the National Negro Business League, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, and by communication with some of the established successful business institutions of our race. Personally, I welcome the opportunity to refer young men and women to sources of information which will inform and inspire them to consider the importance of economic welfare in the life of our people.

Sincerely yours,

C. C. Spaulding

February 28, 1936

Mr. T. Arnold Hill
National Urban League
1133 Broadway
New York, New York

13-3-18

My dear Mr. Hill:

A student of Morehouse College, L. L. Laster, has applied to you for an Urban League Fellowship. Mr. Laster was in my class last semester and made good marks. He is not a brilliant student, but strikes me as earnest and plodding. I should be glad of any consideration that you may give him.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

A. C. TOUCHSTONE, PRESIDENT
E. E. STOKES, TREASURER

L. S. MOLETTE, SECRETARY
L. W. STRICKLAND, ASST. SECTY.

THE NEGRO BUSINESS CLUB

OF GRIFFIN

GRIFFIN, GEORGIA

CHARTER MEMBERS

R. HEAD
G. L. CONNALLY
F. L. GRIER
DR. B. H. ATKINSON
G. T. MERRITT
REV. L. R. WALKER
REV. O. J. MOORE
A. J. MATTHEWS, SR.
E. E. STOKES
REV. L. W. STRICKLAND
L. S. MOLETTE
A. C. TOUCHSTONE

February 24, 1936

Dr.W.E.B.Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr.Dubois:

15-11-46

Thm Negro Business Club of Griffin is featuring a Negro History Program with a City wide oratorical contest. One of the main items on the program is an address to be delivered by an outstanding Negro in the field of Negro History.

The program will be held at Heck Chapel M.E. Church, Friday Feb.28 at 8 o'clock P.M. I am writing on behalf of the Club, to find out if you will be willing to come to Griffin and deliver this address for the citizens of this City?

The Club can offer only to reimburse you to the extent of your transportation to and from Griffin, and to provide for your entertainment while in our City. We are hoping that you may find time from your busy day to serve us in this way.

We will appreciate an immediate reply since we are anxious to settle upon our speaker and get the program to press. I am,

Sincerely yours,

L. S. Molette

1936

February 28, 1936

Mr. L. S. Molette
The Negro Business Club
of Griffin
Griffin, Georgia

15-11-47

My dear Mr. Molette:

I regret to say that I shall be unable to come to Griffin February 28. The notice was a little to short. I appreciate your invitation.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(Negro History Club)

Lecture

Atlanta University,
June 15, 1936.

Dr. DeHaven Hinkson,
329 North 40th Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

15-12-39

My dear Dr. Hinkson:

Dr. DuBois left recently on a trip around the world; he is to spend some time in Germany, England, France, Russia, China, and in Japan.

He is planning a few lectures on his return the subject of which will be, "The World in 1937".

I am writing to ask if your Negro History Club would be interested in presenting him in Philadelphia. He could appear about the third week in January; the fee would be one hundred dollars.

Dr. DuBois' Secretary will return to her desk on September twenty-third and will then make definite arrangements. Any communication addressed to him here at Atlanta University will be brought to her attention upon her return.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

(Negro History Club)

September 30, 1936

15-12-40

My dear Dr. Hinkson:

I have a copy of a letter addressed to you, under date of June 15, 1936, from Dr. Du Bois regarding a lecture engagement in Philadelphia. As I am now arranging his lecture schedule, wi l you please let me know what you have done regarding this matter? He would be available for a lecture in Philadelphia on January twenty-first or twenty-third. The fee, as you know, would be one hundred dollars and would cover all expenses.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Dr. DeHaven Hinkson
329 North 40th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

(Negro History Club)

DR. DE HAVEN HINKSON
329 NORTH FORTIETH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

October 2, 1926.

Miss Ellen J. Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta. Ga

Dear Miss Diggs: Concerning an organization to sponsor Dr. DuBois' contemplated lecture in Philadelphia let me assure you that I believe it will be almost a demand. But ain branch of the Association for the Study of Negro Life & History is at low ebb. I did speak to Mr. Clarence White, principal Durham School, 16th & Lombard Sts and he thought the local teachers' association might jump at it. Write him then let me know & I will find a sponsor

Sincerely
De Haven Hinkson

11-21-51

(Negro History Club)

October 5, 1936

My dear Dr. Hinkson:

Thank you ever so much for your letter of October 2, 1936, and the suggestion to write to Mr. White. I am enclosing a copy of a letter sent to him.

Yours sincerely,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-17

Dr. De Haven Hinkson
329 North Fortieth Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

THE NEW HISTORY SOCIETY

132 EAST 65TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

January 29th, 1936.

CABLE ADDRESS
NUHISTORY, N. Y.

Dr. Wm. Edward Burghardt Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-16

Dear Doctor:

As one of the honored judges of the award committee of the Fifth International Competition of The New History Society, we approach you with the hope that you may have time to write a message to the youth of Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Newfoundland, Alaska and Canada.

In our Asiatic Competition, the judges wrote messages to the youth of the Asiatic countries. These messages, in turn, were mimeographed in our office, and mailed to the editors of the journals and newspapers, educational institutions and prominent leaders of Asia. The messages had great effect, and gave to the Eastern people a conception of what the leading Western men are thinking.

We have tried to carry out the same idea in this Competition. Dr. Muzumdar, Dr. Pickens, Dr. Hitti and Mr. Olmstead have already written messages, copies of which I enclose for your information. The messages do not need to be too lengthy, about seven or eight hundred words.

Inasmuch as the Competition will be closed on April 1st, if you could supply us with such a message, so that it may be mailed as soon as possible, we shall appreciate it very much.

Along with the message, we would be very grateful if you could send us a short biographical sketch of yourself.

Hoping to hear from you,

Very sincerely yours,

Mirza Ahmad Sohrab

Mirza Ahmad Sohrab
DIRECTOR

MAS:SH

New History Society

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

Mr. Mirza A. Schrab
New History Society
132 East 65 Street
New York, New York

15-6-17

My dear Mr. Schrab:

I am leaving Atlanta May 26 and sailing for Europe from New York June 5, to be gone six months. The papers whihh I am to read, therefore, will have to get to me considerably before May 26.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

May 28, 1936.

Mr. Mirza Ahmad Sohra,
New History Society,
132 East 65th Street,
New York City.

15-5-18

My dear Mr. Sohra:

My judgment on the essays is as follows:

First Prize	Number 54
Second Prize	Number 124
Third Prize	Number 160

Very sincerely yours,

s

THE NEW HISTORY SOCIETY

132 EAST 65TH STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

CABLE ADDRESS
NUHISTORY, N.Y.

June 16th, 1936.

TO THE JUDGES IN THE FIFTH INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION -

Honored Sirs:

The New History Society desires to offer you its heartfelt gratitude and appreciation for your cooperation in its Fifth International Competition, and for having given us your decision in regard to the prize winning essays.

Inasmuch as the judges could not meet with one another and come to an unanimous decision concerning the first, second and third prizes, we established a system of points, allowing 3 points for each vote for first prize, 2 points for each vote for second prize, and 1 point for each vote for third prize. On this basis there was almost an unanimous decision regarding the Paper of Wycliffe Mlungisi Tsotsi:

4	judges	awarded	him	first	prize	- 12	points
4	"	"	"	second	"	- 8	"
1	"	"	"	third	"	- 1	"

Thus, Mr. Tsotsi received 21 points. The other two judges who did not select his Paper for any of the major prizes, gave it honorable mention, so that actually his Paper did not escape the attention of any one of the eleven judges, with the result that he received the highest vote in the competition.

Miss Laura Elizabeth Chapman received 1 vote for first, 2 for second and 1 for third prize, which placed her as second prize winner with a total of 8 points. Mr. Leslie W. Cosier received 1 vote each for first, second and third prize, a total of 6 points, placing him as the third prize winner.

The rest of the votes were very scattered; therefore, inasmuch as Australia and New Zealand had not any major prize winners, The New History Society decided to award two special prizes of $50 each to Miss Mary Helena Sullivan of Australia and Mr. Ian Keith Mackay of New Zealand, whose count fell slightly below that of Mr. Cosier. All the rest of the contestants whose Papers received a vote for first, second or third Prize, were placed under the caption of "Hoborable Mention." The final report embodying these results is enclosed.

Inasmuch as Mr. Max Yergan was in South Africa, we cabled him to authorize Mr. Walter White to act in his stead, to which he consented.

Once more we wish to thank you for your cooperation and we trust this arrangement meets with your approval. We have already informed the winners of your choice and there have been some fine articles regarding this competition in the New York Herald-Tribune and The Times.

Very sincerely yours,

Mirza Ahmad Sohrab

Mirza Ahmad Sohrab,
Director.

MAS-HLH

[New History Society]

"If your heart is a volcano, how shall you expect flowers to bloom in your hands."
KAHLIL GIBRAN

A UNIVERSAL PLEBISCITE

YOU

CAN HELP TO GIVE THE PEOPLE OF THE WORLD A CHANCE TO REGISTER THEIR OPINION ON THE QUESTION OF DISARMAMENT

32-36-23

TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS
is needed to pay part of the expenses of
A WORLD COMPETITION
to be offered by
THE NEW HISTORY SOCIETY
in
1936

To the Population of the Entire Globe
with prizes for the best Papers on the subject:

"HOW CAN THE PEOPLE OF THE WORLD ACHIEVE UNIVERSAL DISARMAMENT?"

WHY A WORLD COMPETITION?

The silent population of the earth has for too long been acquiescent. Silently it has submitted to the conditions imposed by the political leaders. Silently it has accepted mutilation and death.

ENOUGH OF SILENCE!

The New History Society proposes a Universal Plebiscite in which all the people shall be given a fair and open chance to express themselves on the proposition of Continuous Mass Murder. The Satan of War is dominating the horizons and through his "religion" and his "hymns" of fear is hypnotizing the conscience of the Nations.

One Power alone can drag him from his throne.

The Power of the People of the World.

WORLD STOCK-TAKING

The globe has been converted into a colossal powder box and sparks are flying everywhere. The statesmen and officials of the nations are in a state of panic. They do not know what they want. They do not know what to do.

But the **people** know what they want; and, if they become articulate in time, the statesmen will know what to do. Therefore, the Plan is to invite the people of the world to SPEAK. A Universal Stock-taking must begin in all earnestness.

The New History Society has pulled up its sleeves and is ready to tackle the job.

The Sum of Twenty-five Thousand Dollars is needed to put this plan into effect and bring it to a successful issue, and The New History Society **for the first time** is sending out a GENERAL CALL to the lovers of humanity EVERYWHERE to contribute to:

WORLD COMPETITION FUND

The money received will be expended on:

A. Forty Prizes ranging from One Thousand Dollars to Fifty Dollars;

B. The printing and distribution of the conditions of the Competition as well as the translation, printing and distribution of a vast amount of free leaflets and booklets in diverse languages. These will be sent to institutions, editors of publications and individuals in all parts of the world.

The books in which contributions and disbursements are entered, and statements of receipts and expenditures through the Bank of The New History Society will be open to the public.

The expenses of all office routine work will be met separately by The New History Society.

PREPAREDNESS

Scattered over this planet of ours, there are nearly TWO BILLION human beings. To bring within the reach of as many as possible, the golden opportunity of this UNIVERSAL PLEBISCITE is a gigantic task—hence the early preparations.

The New History Society has full confidence in the PEOPLE OF THE WORLD. It relies on their cooperation; it asks them to respond to this Appeal with sums both large and small, and urges them to spread the message of this Universal Plebiscite far and wide. Let the different branches of the human family become aware of this World-Wide Competition and meet it in all self-sacrifice, realizing that their contributions and support are an actual investment in the defense of their children.

UNIVERSAL DRIVE OPENS

The Drive for "WORLD COMPETITION FUND" was opened on the evening of June 30th, 1935, at the Headquarters of The New History Society with contributions amounting to $2,129.25.

PREVIOUS COMPETITIONS

Founded in New York on April 5th, 1929, The New History Society, the principal aim of which is the establishment of an international integrated life between the peoples of the East and of the West, has, in the last few years, been conducting a series of competitions offered to the younger generation of each continent.

These competitions have been organized with the purpose of learning the opinion of the advanced Youth of the World on Social Problems and of disseminating it among the leading educators, statesmen and publicists of every country. The competitions, with Prizes in each instance of $300, $200, $100, have been offered as follows:

FIRST: In 1931, to students of the Universities and Colleges of the United States, on the subject: **"How Can Colleges Promote World Peace?"**

SECOND: In 1932, to the students of the Universities and Schools of Europe, on the subject: **"How Can the Youth of the**

Universities and Schools Contribute to the Realization of a United States of the World?"

THIRD: In 1933, to the students of the Universities and Schools of South and Central America, Mexico, the West Indies and adjacent Islands, on the subject: **"How Can the Youth of the Universities and Professional Schools Contribute to the Reconstruction of the Human Commonwealth?"**

FOURTH: In 1934, to the entire youth of Asia (up to the age of thirty) and of the Islands surrounding that continent, on the subject: **"How Can Youth Contribute to the Realization of a Universal Religion?"**

FIFTH: In 1935, to the youth (up to the age of thirty) of Africa, Alaska, Australia, Canada, Newfoundland, New Zealand, and the Islands belonging to these continents and countries, on the subject: **"How Can Youth Develop Cooperative and Harmonious Relations Among the Races of the Earth?"**
This fifth completion is, at present, in progress.

The financing of the above enterprises have come from a single source, with the sole exception of the Asiatic Competition in which instance $390.30 was contributed toward the free literature fund by members and friends.

Inasmuch as individual financing will be insufficient in the case of the World Competition the time has arrived for the **people of the world** to take an active part in the forthcoming universal campaign. May each one of us, after reading this statement, say:

"I WILL HELP!"

Cut this and mail with your contribution.

WORLD COMPETITION FUND
Mrs. Lewis Stuyvesant Chanler, Treasurer
132 East 65th Street
New York, N. Y. (U.S.A.)

I enclose $_____ as my contribution to The New History Society's WORLD COMPETITION FUND for which please send me a receipt.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State & Country_____

[1936]

FINAL RESULTS OF

FIFTH INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION
of
THE NEW HISTORY SOCIETY
~~132 East 65th Street,~~
New York, N.Y.,U.S.A.

offered to the youth (up to the age of 30 yrs.)
of Africa, Australia, Canada and New Zealand,

for the Three Best Papers on the subject:

"HOW CAN YOUTH DEVELOP COOPERATIVE AND HARMONIOUS RELATIONS AMONG THE RACES OF THE EARTH?"

DECISION OF THE AWARD COMMITTEE

FIRST PRIZE - $300.00

Mr. Wycliffe Mlungisi Tsotsi, Age: 21 yrs.
Blythswood Institution,
Butterworth, South Africa.

SECOND PRIZE- $200.00

Miss Laura Elizabeth Chapman, Age: 26 yrs.
308 Avenue J. North,
Saskatoon, Sask., Canada.

THIRD PRIZE - $100.00

Mr. Leslie W. Cosier, Age: 19 yrs.
373 Kingswood Road,
Toronto, Ont., Canada.

BOARD OF JUDGES

Mr. Devere Allen, Editor "Nofrontier News" and "World Events," Wilton, Conn.
Mr. Roger N. Baldwin, Director, American Civil Liberties Union, New York.
Dr. William E. B. DuBois, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.
Dr. Philip K. Hitti, Orientalist, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
Dr. Herbert A. Miller, Sociologist, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
Dr. Haridas T. Muzumdar, Editor "India Today and Tomorrow Series," New York.
Mr. Frank Olmstead, Executive Secretary, Intercollegiate Branch Y.M.C.A., New York.
Dr. William Pickens, Field Secy., Natl. Assn. for the Advancement of Colored People, New York.
Dr. Paul Rankov Radosavljevich, School of Education, N. Y. University, New York.
Dr. Edward Sapir, Anthropologist, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
*Mr. Max Yergan, Secretary South African Work of International Committee Y.M.C.A. of the United States and Canada.

*Inasmuch as Mr. Max Yergan was at the time in South Africa, he appointed by cable Mr. Walter White, Secretary of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People to act as his representative and to judge the papers in his place.

30-30e -22

SPECIAL PRIZES

The New History Society as a token of its own deep appreciation allowes itself the privilege of awarding Two Special Prizes of $50.00 each to the Papers which have received high commendation by the Board of Judges:

Miss Mary Helena Sullivan, Age: 18 yrs.
22 Bowman Street,
Drummoyne, N. S. W.,
Australia.

Mr. Ian Keith Mackay, Age: 26 yrs.
Friendly Road Radio Station,
Auckland,
New Zealand.

HONORABLE MENTION BY THE JUDGES

Mr. Maurice Alfred Milner, Age: 23
Post Office Box 116,
Johannesburg, Transvaal,
South Africa.

Miss Kathleen F. Brain, Age: 29
1209 - 16th St., West,
Calgary, Alta., Canada.

Mr. Barry Mather, Age: 27
121 West 6th Ave.,
Vancouver, B. C., Canada.

Mr. Kenneth Hector Melvin, Age: 30
10 Florence Avenue,
Palmerston North,
New Zealand.

Mr. Colin William Morrison, Age: 25
71 Dundas Street,
Seatoun,
Wellington E. 5, New Zealand.

Miss Reda Mary E. McKenzie, Age: 23
The Manse,
Outram,
Otago, New Zealand.

Mr. Lex Lisle McKillop, Age: 30
Ste S. University Lodge,
University Hill P. O.,
British Columbia, Canada.

Miss Germain Breè, Age: 28
28 Boulevard Front de Mer,
Oran, Algeria.

Miss Grace Annetta Pinkard, Age: 23
Beacon Hill,
Brookvale,
Sydney, N. S. W.,
Australia.

Mr. Willie Owen Essumen, Age: 26
Methodist School,
Agona Swedru,
Gold Coast,
West Africa.

Rev. Keith Murray Nkabinde, Age: 29
The Manse, Gooldville Mission,
P. O. Sibasia,
Northern Transvaal,
South Africa.

Mr. Victor T. Mbobo, Age: 24
Healdtown Institution,
Fort Beaufort, C. P.,
South Africa.

Rev. William Alfred McKay, Age: 28
2 Marine Mansions,
Grange, S. A.,
Australia.

Miss Barbara G. Kerr, Age: 29
Otaika Valley,
Portland P. O.,
North Auckland,
New Zealand.

30-30e -23

Miss Winnifred I. Harvey, Age: 24
Box 316,
Dugald, Man., Canada.

Miss Minerva Ebeid, Age: 22
6 Galati Street,
Abassia-Cairo,
Egypt.

Miss Blanche Mary Newman, Age: 25
25 Elizabeth Street,
North Croydon,
Adelaide, S.A., Australia.

Mr. George Hubert Cockburn, Age: 26
Squamish, B. C.,
Canada.

THE MEN'S LEAGUE AND
CENTRAL FORUM
OF
New Hope Baptist Church
Dallas, Texas

November 25th, 1936

15-16-56

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Miss Diggs:

Mr. L. V. Williams, member of our League and Director of the Central Forum, has spoken to me of the possibility of Dr. Du Bois' coming to Dallas during January.

I am writing to ask what adjustment in the fee might be made if we are able to do what we plan to do in the case of other speakers who must come from a distance and whose honorarium we feel should be one of some size, i.e. arrange for another appointment close to Dallas and see that the speaker gets to the second place without cost and on time. We provide entertainment for our speakers while in Dallas.

It will be good of you to let me know about this soon so that we may proceed with our planning if Dr. Du Bois is able to serve us.

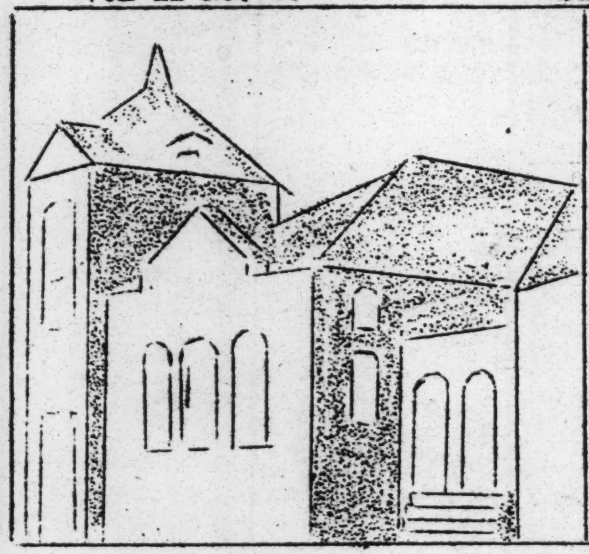
I hope all goes well with you and that the University is living up to its great promise.

Cordially yours,
M. H. Jackson.

M. H. Jackson
2421 Romine St.
Dallas, Texas

THE NEW HOPE BULLETIN

NEW HOPE CHURCH DALLAS, TEXAS - M. H. JACKSON - MINISTER
VOL II NO. 50 San Jacinto at Central November 22, 1936.



ORDER OF SERVICE
SUNDAY MORNING

1. The Processional.....102
2. Invocation and Chant.....
3. Hymn.....134
4. Responsive Reading.....Psalm 67
5. Music.....Choir
6. Inspirational Reading.....
7. Hymn.....(See p.3).....201
8. Sermon....."Chosen Ones"
   Text: John 15.16
9. Music.....Choir
10. The Open Door.....28
11. Doxology.....
12. Benediction.....

"WE COULD SEE JESUS"

We would see Jesus - for the shadows lengthen Across this little landscape of our life; We would see Jesus, our weak faith to strengthen For the last weariness - the final strife.

We would see Jesus - the great Rock foundation, Whereon our feet were set by sov'reign grace; Not life, nor death, with all their agitation, Can thence remove us, if we see His face.

We would see Jesus - other lights are paling, Which for long years we have rejoiced to see; The blessings of our pilgrimage are failing; We would not mourn them, for we go to Thee.

A N N O U N C E M E N T S

THE CENTRAL FORUM WILL HOLD ITS SECOND SESSION OF THIS SEASON THIS AFTERNOON AT 5:45. DR. GEORGE E. HAYNES, SECRETARY OF THE RACE RELATIONS DIVISION OF THE FEDERAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES WILL BE THE SPEAKER. THOSE WHO KNOW DR. HAYNES PERSONALLY OR BY REPUTATION WILL LET NOTHING PREVENT THEM FROM BEING PRESENT. THE USUAL MUSICAL PERIOD AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MEETING AND THE SOCIAL HOUR AT THE CLOSE ARE INEGRAL PARTS OF THE FORUM. (ALL ARE WELCOME TO PARTICIPATE IN THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE SOCIAL HOUR - REFRESHMENTS ARE FREE OF CHARGE, OF COURSE).

****

A JOINT THANKSGIVING SERVICE will be held at the Mt. Moriah Baptist Church Thursday morning at eleven. All churches are invited to participate, the service being under the direction of THE INTERDENOMINATIONAL MINISTERIAL ALLIANCE and THE BAPTIST MINISTERS' UNION.

****

At the coming Wednesday evening meeting, the pastor will speak on "THANKSGIVING IN TERMS OF STEWARDSHIP" which will also be the theme of the meeting. The service will begin at the regular hour, 7:45. The Fellowship Dinner and other Wednesday meetings will be held as usual.

****

THE MISSIONARY UNION AND THE DEACONESSES ARE FILLING THANKSGIVING BASKETS FOR THE SICK AND NEEDY TO BE REPORTED AT THE WEDNESDAY EVENING THANKSGIVING SERVICE ON NOVEMBER 25th. HELP DO THIS GOOD THING AND ENJOY YOUR THANKSGIVING DAY.

****

The trustees are busy at planning to balance the church current budget, once and for all, so that we may move to other and special phases of our church program. Help them in every way you can.

****

EVENING SERVICE

Responsive Reading----------Psalm 137.1-7

Sermon----------"SILENT HARPS"

"I'M NOT ASHAMED TO OWN MY LORD"

I'm not ashamed to own my Lord, Or to defend His cause,
Maintain the honor of His word, The glory of His cross.

Jesus, my God. I know His name; His name is all my trust;
Nor will He put my soul to shame, Nor let my soul be lost.

Firm as His throne His promise stands, And he can well secure
What I've committed to His hands Till the decisive hour.

Then will He own my worthless name Before His father's face,
And in the New Jerusalem Appoint my soul a place. Amen.

ANNOUNCEMENTS CONTINUED

The Deacons are engaged in an every-member canvass. Receive them in the spirit with which the church sends them.

Our Thanksgiving Service will be held on Wednesday evening in the form of an elaborated program at the Mid-week service. Come out on Wed. November 25th and join the band of the thankful.

CHURCH CALENDAR

Bible School	Sunday Morning	9:30
Morning Service	Sunday Morning	11:30
Junior Choir Rehearsal	Sunday Afternoon	5:00
Deaconess Meeting	Sunday Afternoon	5:30
(First and third Sundays each month)		
Young Peoples Union	Sunday Evening	6:30
Evening Worship	Sunday Evening	8:00
Starlight Band	Monday Afternoon	4:00
Women's Missionary Union	Monday Afternoon	3:00
Young Women's Coterie	Tuesday Evening	8:00
(First and third Tuesdays each month)		
Mid-Week Service	Wednesday Evening	7:45
Bible School Teacher's Meeting	Wednesday Evening	7:00
B.Y.P.U. Worker's Meeting	Wednesday Evening	6:30
Fellowship Dinner	Wednesday Evening	6-7
Choir Rehearsal	Thursday Evening	8:00
Men's League and Central Forum	Friday Evening	8:15
(First and third Fridays each month)		
Central Forum	Fourth Sunday Afternoon	3:45

New Hope invites you to attend its services; come and be among Christian friends. If you have no church home in Dallas, make New Hope your home. Here is to be found a welcome for every man, woman and child who will answer this invitation.

Meetings during the week will be held in the Social and Educational Building unless otherwise announced. The telephone number is ----- 8-9604.

[NEW LINCOLN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL]

413 N. Montgomery St.
Trenton, New Jersey
February 13, 1936

15-5-15

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Paul Laurence Dunbar Apt.
7th Ave & 150th St.
New York, N. Y.

Dear sir,

In celebrating Negro History Week, we, the students of the ninth grade of New Lincoln Junior High School, are featuring the prominent and important men and women of our race by securing all of the information we can about them. I would be very honored if you would send me your signature and if possible your picture If you have any booklets or pamphlets I will welcome them gladly.

Thanking you in advance,

I am,

Geraldine A. Carter

[NEW LINCOLN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL]

Negro History Week

February 28, 1936

Miss Geraldine A. Carter
415 North Montgomery Street
Trenton, New Jersey

15-5-20

My dear Madam:

I regret that I do not have one of my photographs. You can secure one by writing to my photographer, Scurlock, 900 "U" Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. You will find material for my biography in the first chapter of "Darkwater".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

EDITORS
BRUCE BLIVEN
MALCOLM COWLEY
ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
GEORGE SOULE
STARK YOUNG

The New REPUBLIC
40 East 49th Street
New York, N.Y.

BRUCE BLIVEN
PRESIDENT
DANIEL MEBANE
TREASURER

May 7, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

15-12-37

Would you be interested in reviewing for the New Republic a book called "The Rape of Africa," by Lamar Middleton? It is a history, written from the standpoint of European diplomacy, but with a good deal of honest indignation, of how Africa was partitioned among the European powers. The present catastrophe in Ethiopia makes it especially timely--and we should be delighted to have the comments on it of a distinguished scholar like yourself.

Cordially,

Malcolm Cowley

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
% Harcourt, Brace and Company
383 Madison Avenue
New York City

MC:B

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 11, 1936

Mr. Malcolm Cowley
The New Republic
40 East 49 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Cowley:

I shall be glad to review Middleton's book. I have a copy of it sent by the publisher. How much space can you spare?

15-12-38

I was about to write to the New Republic and ask them if I could be of any service to them in my coming trip. I am leaving June 5 to spend several months in Germany studying the relation between industry and education and seeing anything else that I may be able to. Thence, I am going to Russia for a second visit, (my first was in 1928) and from there I shall go to China and Japan, spending a few weeks and return to the United States by way of Hawaii. I expect to arrive about the middle of January, 1937.

If the New Republic had any commission that they could charge me with, I shall try to fulfill it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

EDITORS
BRUCE BLIVEN
MALCOLM COWLEY
ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
GEORGE SOULE
STARK YOUNG

The New REPUBLIC
40 East 49th Street
New York, N.Y.

BRUCE BLIVEN
PRESIDENT
DANIEL MEBANE
TREASURER

May 15, 1936

Republic

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The New Republic book department is very crowded, and we are trying to keep our reviews short in order to get them published without too much delay. On the other hand, your remarks on a subject like the one that is treated in Middleton's book will be of very great interest to our readers. Balancing the two considerations, I should say that a review of from 600 to an absolute maximum of 750 words would be ideal. I hope that you will be able to write it very promptly.

5-12-39

At present we have no definite commissions to offer scholars who are going abroad. But there is one suggestion that might tentatively be made. While you are in the Soviet Union, you might have an opportunity to study the Soviet treatment of various racial problems and might be moved to write something about the application or lack of application of this method to conditions here. I am certain that an article based on this material would be favorably considered by The New Republic.

Cordially,

Malcolm Cowley

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

MC:B

(and specifically to the plight of American Negroes).

May 25, 1936

Mr. Malcolm Cowley
The New Republic
40 East 49 Street
New York, New York

15-12-40

My dear Sir:

Enclosed is my review of Middleton's book. I shall keep in mind your note concerning a probable article on "Race Relations in Russia".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

EDITORS
BRUCE BLIVEN
MALCOLM COWLEY
ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
GEORGE SOULE
STARK YOUNG

The New REPUBLIC
40 East 49th Street
New York, N.Y.

BRUCE BLIVEN
PRESIDENT
DANIEL MEBANE
TREASURER

This is proof from The New Republic; will you please make your corrections and return it at the earliest possible moment. Proof for any issue of the paper should be mailed to Miss Elizabeth Huling, Steinberg Press, 409 Pearl Street, New York City. It should reach her on or before Monday morning of the week in which the issue appears. Corrections received later cannot be made.

Please verify the spelling of all proper names and all words and phrases in foreign languages. In making authors' corrections, it is important to substitute for anything deleted material containing approximately the same number of letters and spaces, in order to avoid the necessity of expensive reset.

If we do not have biographical data about you for our notes on contributors, will you please supply us with the essential facts, including particularly the names of any books you have written, with the year of publication and the publisher. If we have biographical data but they need to be brought up to date, please give us the additional information.

THE EDITORS.

New Republic

June 12, 1936

Miss Elizabeth Huling
Steinberg Press
409 Pearl Street
New York

Dear Madam:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937. Since you wish the proof returned immediately, time does not permit forwarding it to him, so I am returning it just as it was received.

Very truly yours

Aphra Sullivan
Acting Secretary

15-5

EDITORS
BRUCE BLIVEN
MALCOLM COWLEY
ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
GEORGE SOULE
STARK YOUNG

The New REPUBLIC
40 East 49th Street
New York, N.Y.

BRUCE BLIVEN
PRESIDENT
DANIEL MEBANE
TREASURER

June 22, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In the Contributors' Column of The New Republic of June 24, page 222, we referred to you as "Director of Publications for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and editor of The Crisis." A correspondent has written in to say that neither of these statements is any longer correct, and that you are now a Professor of Sociology in Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga. I am sorry that this slip has occurred, and if you will just send me a note confirming the present facts, I shall publish a correction in The New Republic immediately.

5-12-35

Cordially and sincerely,

Bruce Bliven

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

BB:R

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 24, 1936.

Mr. Bruce Bliven, Editor,
THE NEW REPUBLIC,
40 East 49th Street,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Bliven:

15-12-36

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and is not expected to return until January, 1937; I am writing to acknowledge your letter to him.

Your correspondent is correct; Dr. DuBois is no longer Director of Publications for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, nor Editor of the Crisis.

He is Professor of Sociology at Atlanta University; recently he has been appointed Editor of a proposed ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO on which I am enclosing a bit of literature.

Sincerely yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary to Dr. DuBois.

January 3, 1936

Dr. P. M. Savory
C/O New York Age
West 135th Street
New York, New York

15-5-19

My dear Dr. Savory:

As a student of economics and advocate of social justice, I am very anxious to know the present status of the Amsterdam News since the strike. I understand that the strike has been settled and that also the Amsterdam News has gone into bankruptcy. Newspaper reports say that you and Dr. Powell are going to buy the paper and conduct it.

Will you kindly let me know how far these reports are true, and if you should assume control of the paper, just what your attitude is going to be toward the striking employees? Can you afford to pay the Guild wages and meet the conditions required?

I should be under very great obligations if you would give me this information and I shall, if you desire, hold the information in confidence.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

March 14, 1936

Editor of the New York Age
230 West 135 Street
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

I am enclosing a news note in which you may be interested. I have sent similar notes to several other colored papers.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

47-11-120

January 3, 1936

Dr. C. R. Powell
Near Corner--7th Avenue
and 139th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Powell:

15-13-26

As a student of economics and advocate of social justice, I am very anxious to know the present status of the Amsterdam News since the strike. I understand that the strike has been settled and that also the Amsterdam News has gone into bankruptcy. Newspaper reports say that you and Dr. Powell are going to buy the paper and conduct it.

Will you kindly let me know how far these reports are true, and if you should assume control of the paper, just what your attitude is going to be toward the striking employees? Can you afford to pay the Guild wages and meet the conditions required?

I should be under very great obligations if you would give me this information and I shall, if you desire, hold the information in confidence.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(N.Y. Amsterdam News)

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE
5607 SOUTH STATE STREET
CHICAGO

OFFICERS
P. M. H. SAVORY
CHAIRMAN OF BOARD
L. K. WILLIAMS
PRESIDENT
C. B. POWELL
VICE CHAIRMAN AND 1st. VICE PRESIDENT
HALEY BELL
2nd. VICE PRESIDENT
R. A. VALENTINE
3rd. VICE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER
J. E. MITCHEM
SECRETARY

P. M. H. SAVORY, M. D.
CHAIRMAN OF BOARD
119 WEST 131st STREET
NEW YORK CITY

January 12th, 1936.

15-13-28

Dr. W. E. D. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My Dear Dr. Du Bois:

This will acknowledge your letter of the 3rd instant. I had not replied before because The Amsterdam News did not come into the possession of the Powell-Savory Corporation until the Receiver's sale was effected on Friday morning, January 10th.

Our attitude towards the striking employees is cordial as is evidenced by our retaining ten of them.

We appreciate that the meeting of the Guild wages and conditions will cause some inconvenience. However, we believe that the need for the continued existence of The Amsterdam News is so great that no sacrifice should be spared in order to bring this to pass.

With regard to keeping the information in confidence, I may say we have no reason for having it held as such.

Could you find it convenient to favor us with a weekly column? We have always been admirers of your writings and will appreciate that in your presentation, you will employ the simplest language so that anyone can derive the same pleasure and information that we do. Will you please let us know what compensation you expect for this weekly column?

Sincerely yours

P M H Savory

PMHS:e

P.M.H. Savory, M.D.

[N.Y. AMSTERDAM NEWS]

January 15, 1936

Dr. P. M. H. Savory
119 West 131 Street
New York, New York

15-13-29

My dear Dr. Savory:

I thank you for your letter of January 12. Just before your letter came, I had made a bargain with the Pittsburgh Courier for an exclusive column to be written for the Courier. I must, therefore, with regret decline your kind offer to write for the Amsterdam News. I thank you for the information sent me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[NY City, Majors Committee.]

MAYOR'S COMMITTEE ON UNITY
OF NEW YORK CITY

Dean Ernest O. Melby
New York University
Washington Square
New York 3, N. Y.

My dear Dean Melby:

I should like to belatedly report on the Workshop heldat New York University during the summer session under the direction of Dr. Arndt and myself with Miss Mildred Biddick as a consultant.

In spite of the numerous difficulties under which we worked, the directors as well as the students involved, felt that the Workshop was a success. The first three weeks of the program was devoted to problems of intergroup relations and the last three weeks to problems of international relations.

During that period of time, we pulled in as resource people, numerous individuals whose contributions went far toward assuring the success of the Workshop. Dr. Alice Keliher not only appeared at one of the regularly scheduled sessions but invited the group to her home for dinner for continued discussion of the problem of the Genesis of Prejudice and related it closely to the problem of child development in general.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People gave invaluable advice and guidance and did a beautiful job tying the problems of intergroup relations in America to the world scene.

Miss Ethel Alpenfels presented to our group. jointly assembled with a comparable Workshop at Columbia, the anthropological data relating to race and race differences.

DD

I attempted to present the materials relating to community and community organization and you will recall that you appeared at another joint session of the two Workshops to discuss with us the whole relationship of group relations to the problems of the world today.

Some of the students in the Workshop were interested in agencies and what their approaches were to these problems and they visited the offices of the Mayor's Committee on Unity, the Bureau for Intercultural Education, the Urban League and others.

One evening was devoted to a dinner with Dr. Leonard Covello of the Benjamin Franklin High School and the group observed the celebration of Our Lady of Mount Carmel in the Italian district surrounding Benjamin Franklin High School. A number of the students were interested in the process of integration and the entire group visited Branch Rickey, President of the Brooklyn "Dodgers" to discuss with him the techniques used in bringing Jackie Robinson, the Negro baseball player, into the Montreal Club.

30-2-5

The committee visited the International Ladies Garment Workers' Union to discuss with them the techniques used by labor and in addition visited the Community Division of the C.I.O. Their report on integration was outstanding and showed that they had gained a considerable insight into the problem.

During the last three weeks, the efforts centered primarily on our international relations as they involve Russia, China and India. Numerous speakers were presented and the offices of several agencies in New York Kity were consulted both as to materials and as to problems involved in these international relations.

One of the most outstanding features of the entire Workshop was the fact that the group took advantage of the small number involved and came to know each other so intimately that they spent the last session giving each other the group's evaluation of their personalities and the facts of their social relationships which should be improved.

In the beginning, the group set up the following temproary objectives and from time to time, there was an evaluation of the degree to which we were approximating these goals:

1. To become aware of intergroup problems
   (a) in your own community
   (b) in the United States
   (c) outside the United States
   (d) Between nations.
2. To learn to recognize danger signals - as tension, fear, frustrations and insecurity within a group.
3. To understand and evaluate the principles underlying these signals.
4. To define specifics - as ethnic, culture, race.

DD

5. To relate heritages to Americanism.

6. To investigate religious differences and similarities.

7. To appreciate one another - exchange opinions on books, references, plays, bibliographies, listing of agencies in the field.

8. To analyze critically and make constructive approaches to the solution of common problems involving human relations.

9. To understand some of the devices and techniques already in use for achieving better human relations.

10. To organize a specific plan for our own problem.

11. To evaluate ourselves since the beginning of this workshop- and frequentlythereafter.

Toward the conclusion of the Workshop, the following recommendations for next year's workshop were promulgated.

1. A conference room at the full-time disposal of the workshop group.

2. A student enrolled in the workshop will gain much more from the experience if he devotes his entire time to it. It is not advisable that he register for another course in the same term.

3. There should be provisions for a place to make materials available to workshop participants as well as any interested "outsider". Group members have found that the school library is not functional. Librarians have not been cooperative, and attempts to procure books have proven to be too time-comsuming.

4. Better publicity (both in amount and quality) about the workshop. Advance notices sent out about February or March would be helpful. These could be included in a special folder telling of similar or related courses. It is important that in the future the workshop be listed in the bulletin in a meaningful area; i.e. the section dealing with courses pertinent to human relations.

5. A similar course be offered during the other sessions of the school year.

6. Provisions for workshops at various levels.

7. Provisions for students who wish to take the course without credit.

8. Provisions be made for "outsiders" to participate in some of the activities. I.e., invitations to attend some of the lectures could be extended to people not enrolled in the course. Following the large gathering the speaker could meet alone with the workshoppers.

nn

In evaluation, they offered the following points:

Group

1. A freeedom of expression and a general tone of relaxation existed from the very beginning. These of course grew as the course progressed.

2. The group responded well to the workshop technique. There was an unusual absence of insecurity many groups feel in the early stages of a similar course. The group members seemed to "know where they were going."

Individual

Individuals were constructively criticized by fellow-participants. This was done orally and proved to be very fruitful.

Sincerely,

Dan W. Dodson,
Executive Director

dwd/m

30-2-3

15-20a-7

January 3, 1938

Passenger Agent
of the New York, New Haven
and Hartford Railroad
Grand Central Terminal
New York, New York

Sir:

I am arriving in New York Saturday, January 11, at 4 P. M. I have to lecture in Boston January 12 and in Worcester, January 13. I want to leave New York at mid-night January 11 and returning, leave Worcester at mid-night January 13, or I might return to Boston and catch a mid-night train to New York January 13.

I write to ask you for schedules and rates covering this trip, including two lower berths. Are there any week end excursion rates which I could use? I shall appreciate any information you can give.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(NEW YORK STATE)

January 4, 1936

The Bureau of Motor Vehicles
155 Worth Street
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is my application for renewal of motor plates, together with my check for($19.75) Nineteen Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents.

Will you kindly mail the plates to me at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

15-5

[NEW YORK STATE]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 4, 1936

The Bureau of Motor Vehicles
155 North Street
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

Will you kindly send me an application for the renewal of my driver's license. This is for a private car.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-5

WEBD/DW

January 3, 1938

The New York Telephone Company
New York, New York

15-5-6

Gentlemen:

You have the following entry in your last telephone directory:

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt off.
69-5th Ave. Algonquin 4-3024
Residence 226 West 150 Edgecombe 4-9223

Please change this to:

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt

210 W. 150 St. Edgecombe 4-9223

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

C-2336-M 12/34

NEW YORK TELEPHONE COMPANY

435 West 50 St.
New York, N. Y.

January 16, 1936

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
210 West 150 Street

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

We are glad to comply with your recent request in connection with the telephone service, EDgecombe 4-9223, and have arranged to change your listing in the Manhattan Directory to read as follows:

15-31

Du Bois W E Burghardt 210 W 150 EDgecombe 4-9223

As it is quite necessary that our understanding of orders affecting telephone directory listings be correct, we should appreciate very much having you advise us if there is anything about the above which is not entirely in accord with your wishes.

To reach your personal representative by telephone call the business office or dial 811. When the business office operator answers give her your telephone number and ask for the representative handling your account. If you are not calling from your own telephone consult the Manhattan Telephone Directory, Page 2, for the business office telephone number associated with your central office name and dial or ask the operator to be connected with that number.

Yours very truly,

H. D. Rooney

Manager.

1638

30-2-16

[1936?]

To The New York Times

Subscription Department

No. S 7520

Accepted by Conway

Amount $5.00

Date 9/10

Send to W. E. B Dubois

Address Atlanta University

City Atlanta State Ga

Beginning Sept. 11 For 6 Months

✓	Daily and Sunday
	Weekday Only
	Sunday Only

Received Payment: The New York Times, per

Agent ☐

[NEWSPAPER GUILD OF NEW YORK]

January 8, 1936

Mr. Carl Randau
President, New York Newspaper Guild
C/O World-Telegram
New York, New York

15-13-27

My dear Sir:

As one very much interested in the development of the American Negro, I have been trying lately to get the facts concerning the recent strike on the Amsterdam News. I have a statement from the proprietors of the paper, but have tried in vain to reach some of the employees. Could you kindly tell me where I can get a statement of their point of view?

I should be under great obligations.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

File :

NEWSPAPER GUILD OF NEW YORK

62 WEST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK
Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-8840

January 13, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I was pleased to receive your letter of November 22 and to learn of your interest in our fight for re-instatement on The Amsterdam News. Strike activity at that time and re-adjustment since the settlement on December 24 have prevented me from answering your letter at an earlier date.

15-5-7

I'm sending herewith a complete file of the literature which we published during that period. I hope that you will find this file of service to you in your study. The position of the Newspaper Guild is set forth in the various issues of The Reporter and in the statement by Randau and Poston.

In reply to your specific questions:

1. The Guild has set no general wage minimum. Because of the nature of the work, scales of wages vary from city to city and from paper to peper.

2. We are members of the Newspaper Guild of New York, the local chapter of the American Newspaper Guild of which Heywood Broun is the national president.

3. Fifteen Guild members were locked out following repeated refusal of the publishers of The Amsterdam News to negotiate a collective agreement with the Guild.

4. The Newspaper Guild was organized to protect newspaper men and women in their jobs, to secure for them higher wages, standardized hours and better working conditions. It was not organized as an employment bureau to place men in jobs. The Guild does not attempt to dictate to any publisher whom he should hire. That is to say, the Newspaper Guild does not attempt to say to any publisher that he must hire Heywood Broun, John Doe or Henry Lee Moon. It proposes, rather, to offer to Broun, Doe and Moon its full protection on the job and to stand by them in case the publisher wishes to discharge them for Guild activity. The constitution of the Guild forbids any discrimination among its membership on

(continued)

NEWSPAPER GUILD OF NEW YORK

62 WEST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK
Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-8840

account of race, color, sex, creed or political affiliation. At a general assembly meeting of the Newspaper Guild of New York in October, the organization unanimously went on record as opposing the discriminatory policies of metropolitan newspaper publishers in the employment of Negro newspaper people. In those instances in which Negroes are employed on the metropolitan press they are members of the Guild units on those papers. On the Daily News Edward Lewis, a photographer, is a member of the Guild. He first joined the Guild while working as a photographer on The Amsterdam News. In Philadelphia, Newark and Boston Negroes working on daily papers have been members of the Guild. In our instance, the members of our unit and the Newspaper Guild were more interested in regaining the jobs from which we had been locked out than being placed in new jobs.

Through the influence of the Guild, however, a number of unemployed Negro newspaper men and women have been placed on WPA newspaper and publicity projects here in New York.

This letter is in reply not only to your letter to me, but also to your letter of January 6 to Carl Randau, president of the Newspaper Guild of New York, who referred your communication to me for answer. I hope this letter together with the enclosed literature will supply all the facts that you wish. If, however, there is any additional information which you desire, I shall be glad to let you have it.

Very sincerely yours,

Henry Lee Moon

Henry Lee Moon

P. S. You have probably read my article in Race and the articles and editorials in The Nation, The New Republic and The New Masses.

HLM

HLM/m.jc

NEWSPAPER GUILD OF NEW YORK

62 WEST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK
Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-8840

February 6, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

15-8-1

Enclosed you will find a copy of the agreement which was drawn up between the publishers of the Amsterdam News and the Newspaper Guild of New York as a result of the lockout.

This is being sent to you at the request of Henry Lee Moon, a member of the Guild in the Amsterdam News Unit.

We will gladly furnish you with any additional information or literature on this matter that you may desire.

Sincerely yours,
Eleanor Kopf
Eleanor Kopf

EK

[ENCLOSURE]

AGREEMENT
THE AMSTERDAM NEWS

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this 24th day of December 1935 by and between DR. P. M. H. SAVORY and DR. C. B. POWELL, hereinafter referred to as the Publishers, and the Newspaper Guild of New York, hereinafter referred to as the Guild, acting for and on behalf of itself and of those members who are now or hereafter may be employees of the Publishers.

WHEREAS The Amsterdam News Company Inc. has heretofor been engaged in the newspaper business or the business of publishing a newspaper under the name of "THE NEW YORK AMSTERDAM NEWS" in the City and State of New York, and

WHEREAS an involuntary petition of bankruptcy was filed on December 20th, 1935 against the said Amsterdam News Company Inc. which has since been adjudicated a bankrupt and

WHEREAS the Publishers are desirous of purchasing the trade name "NEW YORK AMSTERDAM NEWS" and the business heretofor owned by the Amsterdam News Company Inc. from the Receiver in bankruptcy of the said corporation and is about to submit a formal option to purchase the same and

WHEREAS in order to maintain the good will of the business and

WHEREAS in order to maintain the good will of said newspaper, it is necessary for the Receiver in bankruptcy to continue to publish the aforementioned newspaper pending such time as, if, and when, the same will have been purchased by the Publishers and

WHEREAS it is the desire of the parties hereto that certain former employees of the Amsterdam News Company Inc. be employed during the continuance of the business as aforesaid and subsequently by the Publisher and it is the desire of both of the parties hereto to improve the conditions of employment and the standards of work in the news and editorial departments of said newspaper,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties hereto and for other good and valuable considerations it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. That for the purposes of this agreement the word "Publishers" used herein shall be deemed to include the Publishers whose names are hereinto affixed, and the corporation to whom the Publishers may hereafter assign this contract and the rights thereunder.

2. Former Employees: The Publishers agree not to employ any of the editorial workers without exception who were employed by the aforementioned newspaper on and subsequent to October 9, 1935, up to the date of the institution of the aforementioned bankruptcy proceedings.

3. Guild Shop: The Publishers shall have the right to employ any persons in its news or editorial departments on condition that said persons be members of the Guild in good standing or become members of the Guild within thirty days after the date of their employment and remain so. The Guild shall not discharge any of its members in the employ of the Publishers nor refuse to accept as members any employees of the Publishers except such employees as may be or have been expelled or suspended from any unit of the American Newspaper Guild. The Publishers agree to immediately employ nine of the former employees of The Amsterdam News Company Inc. whose names are as follows:

Obie McCollum, editor.
Mrs. Thelma Berlack-Boozer, assistant editor and woman's page editor.
T. R. Poston, acting city editor, general reporting.
Henry Lee Moon, reporter, book reviewer, make-up, etc.
William C. Chase, artist-photographer, cartoons, etc.
Mrs. Marvel J. Cooke, editorial secretary, feature stories, etc.
Mrs. Marie King Barr, editorial secretary, morgue, etc.
Miss Ida Mae Ryan, radio column, general secretarial work.
Roi Ottley, sports and theatrical editor.

The Publishers shall have the right and option at any time to employ any of the other former employees of The New York Amsterdam News Company Inc. excepting such employees of the company referred to in Paragraph 2 herein. The Publishers declare there exist no prejudice against any of the present members of the Guild formerly in the employ of The New York Amsterdam News Company Inc. The Publishers shall at all times have the exclusive right to hire and fire as many employees which in its opinion or discretion are adequate or necessary, except as otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

The Publishers agree that the nine above listed persons will be retained for a period sufficient for the Publishers to determine their qualifications which shall in no event be less than three months, provided that the Publishers may discharge any employee for just cause or insubordination during this period of time after consultation with the Guild.

Contributing columnists not in excess of two and not writing on sports or events of a news character need not be members of the Guild.

4. Five Day Forty Hour Week: The five day forty hour week shall be the maximum work week for all employees. No employee shall be obliged by the Publishers to work in excess of the five day forty hour week, except by mutual agreement between the Guild and the Publishers.

5. Overtime: The Publishers shall grant equal time off for over time, such time to be granted as soon as possible after the accumulation of the overtime; provided, however, that if the employee and the Publishers so mutually agree a reasonable part of the accumulated overtime may be added to the annual vacation; provided however that time lost due to accident or illness may be deducted in a reasonable amount from all overtime accumulated thereafter, but it is understood that it is not the policy of the Publisher to force employees to work out all sick leave in overtime. If at the end of employment or service any accumulated overtime has not been taken or applied as aforesaid or paid for, then upon the termination of the employment the employee shall be paid for such accumulated overtime at the rates of pay in existence at the times the overtime accrued. As a condition thereto the employees shall at the end of each week furnish the Publishers with statements for the record showing all actual overtime which they claim to be entitled to.

6. Vacations: Employees shall be entitled to a one-week vacation with full pay for six months of employment; such vacation to be taken at the end of the six month period or at the end of the year of employment as may be mutually agreed upon between the Publishers and the employees; it being the sense of this agreement that each employee shall be entitled to a two-weeks vacation for each full year of employment. It is understood by the terms of this agreement in determining the length of vacations that employment is to be computed in the manner specified in paragraph 8 of this agreement.

13-8

7. Wages: Minimum wages shall be at least equal to those applying for the positions held by the former employees of The Amsterdam News Company Inc. herein employed which were paid on October 1, 1935. Any employees who are employed or used in the dual capacity of stenographers and editorial or news writers shall receive compensation of not less than $90 per month payable in semi-monthly installments on the first and fifteenth of each and every month. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained any and all employees shall be paid their salaries fixed under the terms of this agreement on the first and fifteenth of each and every month.

The Publishers agree to institute at once a blanket 10% wage increase for the aforementioned nine employees over and above the salaries received by them on October 1, 1935.

8. Dismissal Notice: The Publisher agrees that no employee shall be dismissed or discharged unless the employee be given written notice thereof or at the option of the Publisher be paid a sum of money equal to the salary said employee would have received had such notice been given, on the following basis: If employed more than six (6) months and less than one (1) year, two (2) weeks' notice; if discharged during the second (2nd) year of employment, three (3) weeks' notice; during the third (3rd) year, four (4) weeks; during the fourth (4th) year, six (6) weeks; the fifth (5th) year, eight (8) weeks; the sixth (6th) year, nine (9) weeks; seventh (7th) year, ten (10) weeks; eighth (8th) year, eleven (11) weeks; ninth (9th) year, twelve (12) weeks; and after nine (9) years of employment, three (3) months notice. It is understood by the terms of this contract that the period of dismissal notice shall be determined from date of employee's employment. In consideration of the prior service to the Amsterdam News Company Inc. of those persons hereby employed and to be employed, the Publisher will apply the above schedule on a 50 per cent basis to those resuming employment with the Publishers computed from the date of their original employment by the Amsterdam News Company Inc. to the date of their employment by the Publishers. After their employment, the accruing time shall be on a full basis.

9. Adjustment Committee: An adjustment committee shall hereby be established for the purpose of settling disputes arising under this contract between the Publisher and the Guild. The adjustment committee shall be constituted and shall operate in the following manner:

(a) The adjustment committee shall be composed of two (2) Guild members not members of the Amsterdam News Unit, and two (2) Publisher representatives, including the Publisher if he so desires; and each member shall have one vote. The committee shall make additional rules and regulations for its proceedings as it may deem necessary.

(b) Decisions of the adjustment committee shall be made in writing and within five (5) days after date of submission of dispute.

(c) In the event of a deadlock, the committee shall refer the matter, within five (5) days, to an impartial chairman selected by the committee, whose decision shall be rendered within one (1) week. Failing to agree upon an impartial chairman within five (5) days, the entire matter shall be referred to Judge James S. Watson, or, if he is not available, any Negro judge then in office in a Court of Record in the City of New York.

10. No Discrimination: The Publisher agrees that it will not discriminate against or dismiss any employee as the result of his Guild activities.

11. No Strike Breaking: No employee shall be allowed to work in the editorial department of another newspaper in the event of a strike or lock-out in the editorial department of said other paper.

12. Resignations: Any employee who desires to resign shall, at the option of the Publisher give two (2) weeks' notice of his intention. Should the employee fail to give such notice, the Guild pledges itself at the request of the Publisher to discipline such member as its constitution and by-laws provide.

13. Renewal: Duration: This agreement shall continue in full force and effect for two years from this date. It shall be automatically renewed for like periods of time unless within three months of the expiration date or of the expiration date of any renewal period either party serves upon the other notice in writing of its intention to terminate the same.

14. The Publishers hereby reserve the right to assign their rights and obligations under the terms of this agreement to the Powell-Savory Corporation or any other corporation to be formed by the Publishers and the assignee thereof shall assume all of the rights and obligations of the Publishers to this agreement. In the event of any such assignment the Publishers whose names are hereinto affixed shall be relieved of any further responsibility under the terms of this agreement.

15. It is further understood and agreed that in the event the offer of the Publishers to purchase the good will and business of The New York Amsterdam News is not accepted by the Court, then, in such event, this agreement shall be terminated without any liability accruing to any of the parties hereto.

16. It is further specifically understood and agreed that the Guild and its members will in no wise interfere with the conduct of the business of the bankrupt, including the publication and issue of the aforesaid newspaper by the Receiver in bankruptcy. It is further understood and agreed that this agreement shall not become effective or operative unless and until the Publisher shall have acquired by sale by authority of the United States District Court the name "THE NEW YORK AMSTERDAM NEWS," the good will of the Amsterdam News Company Inc. and its other assets exclusive of accounts receivable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their hands and seals the date herein above first mentioned.

(Signed) C. B. POWELL

(Signed) P. M. H. SAVORY
Publishers

NEWSPAPER GUILD OF NEW YORK

(Signed) Carl Handau
President

(Signed) Milton Kaufman
Executive Secretary

[NIPPON CULTURAL FEDERATION]

NIPPON BUNKA RENMEI
(THE NIPPON CULTURAL FEDERATION)
THE NEW OSAKA BUILDING,
UCHISAIWAI-CHO, KOJIMACHI-KU,
TOKIO, JAPAN

Social Memo - 1937

December 14th, 1936.

15-12-21-127

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

I am sorry I disturbed you, while you were much occupied this morning. As you were kind enough to comply with our request to visit us, I shall certainly call on you a little before six o'clock tomorrow evening and to take you to the headquater of Nippon Caltural Federation. I am happy to have already arranged the meeting .

This Federation plays an important part in fostering the national spiritual movement , at home and abroad, for the reassertion of our tradi~~ti~~tional culture .

Our members are not big in number, but they are all serious workers for international amity and understanding on the basis of races in the world. So,they will be much delighted in personal talk with you,

Yours sincerely,
Chikao Fujisawa
Director of
International Department.

P.S. I send you herewith a copy of the latest number of our quaterly magazine " Cultural Nippon" and a pamphlet on the Cultural Leage of Nations which is proposed by our President Gaku Matsumoto, M. of H. P.

NIPPON P.E.N. CLUB

TOKIO NIPPON

At the Kyodo Building, Sukiyabashi, Ginza,
Tokyo.
December 15th, 1936.

Soc. mens. - 1937

15-12-126

Dear Doctor Dubois,

The Nippon P.E.N. Club will hold its 7th monthly dinner party at the A.I. Restaurant, Marunouchi, Tokyo at 6 p.m. Wednesday, December 16. It would give us great pleasure, if you would dine with us. Your presence is cordially requested by the all members of the club. We invite also two noted Chinese writers : Messrs. Ikutatsu-fu and Komatsu-jaku. This is informal dinner party of our members. We hope you will be able to attend.

An answer will oblige,

Very truly yours,

Seiitiro Katumoto.

Secretary of the Nippon P.E.N. Club.

NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA

. S. M/S "TATSUTA-MARU" To Ticket Agent,

DEC 31 1936 19 Railway Company.

This is to certify that Mr. WilliamE.B.Du Bois was a Trans-Pacific passenger arriving at SAN FRANCISCO from YOKOHAMA via M. S. ***Tatsuta Maru*** on the DEC 31 1936 19 and is entitled to *Trans-Pacific baggage allowance* in connection with tickets purchashed to destination.

For NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA

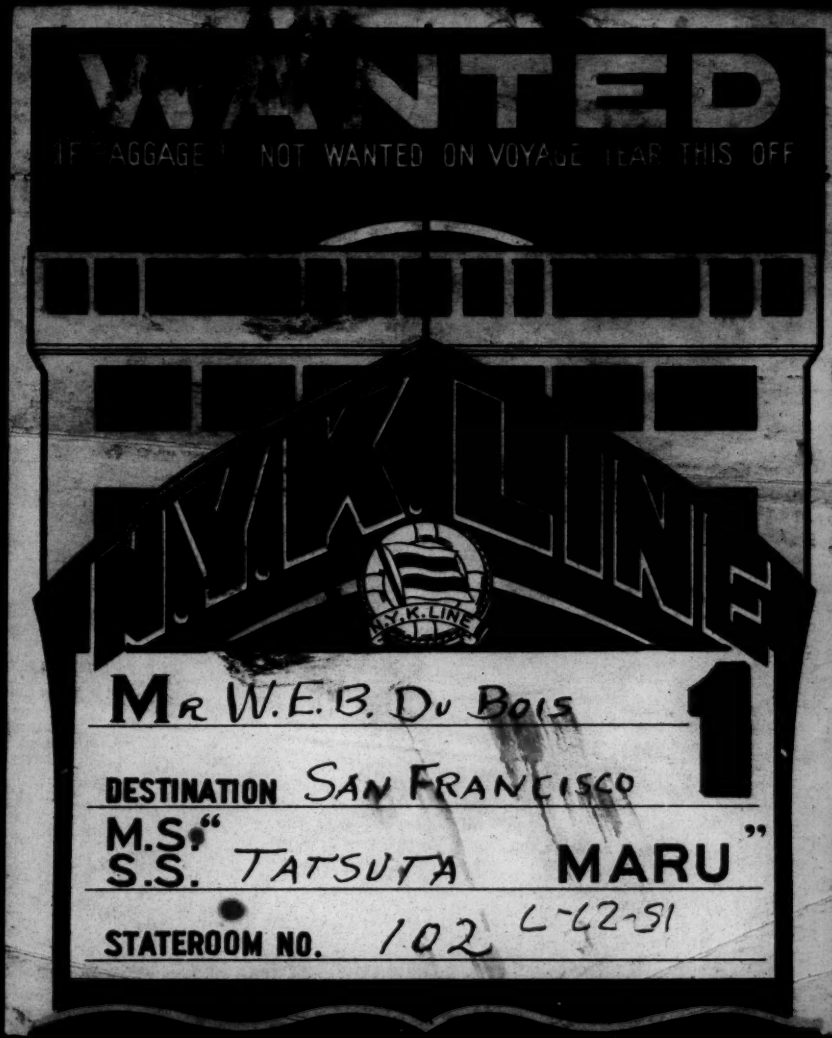
PURSER.

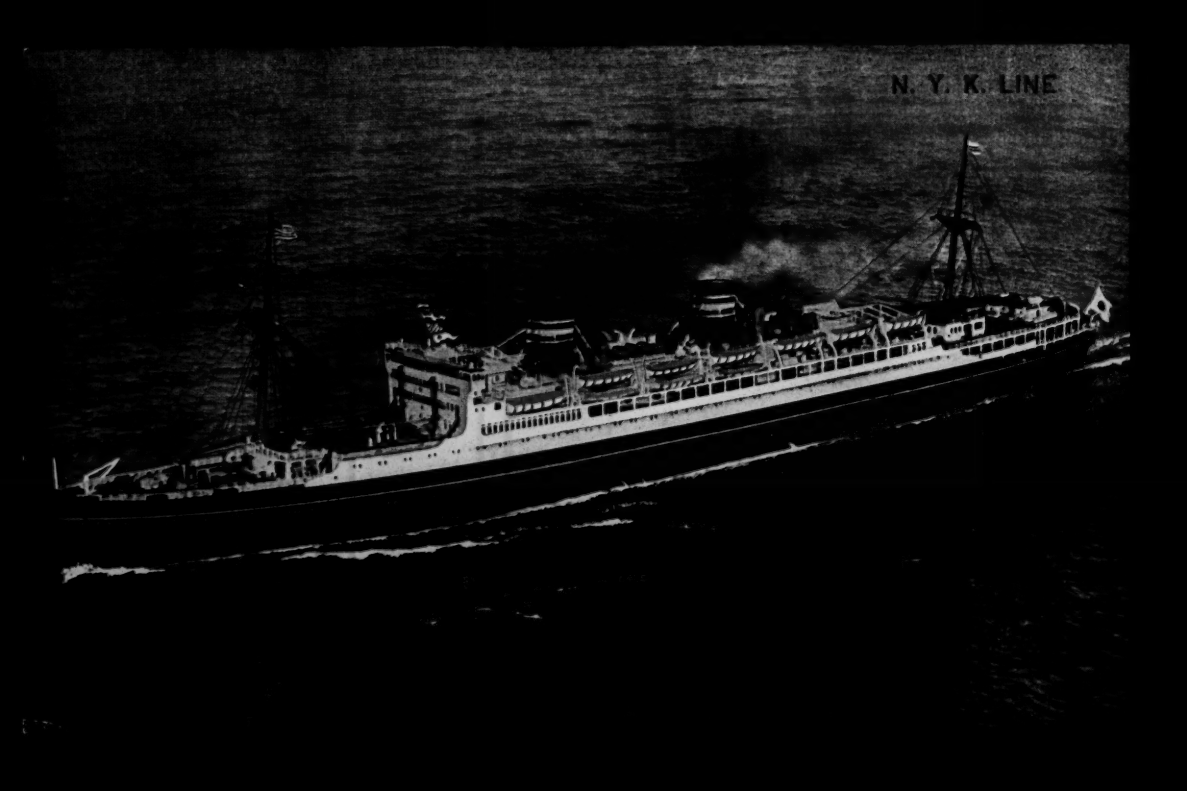
N. B.—Subject to limitations on TRANS-PACIFIC TICKETS FROM port of entry 350 POUNDS of baggage will be checked free for each adult passenger and 175 POUNDS for each child traveling on a half ticket.

To secure this allowance, Passenger must present at time baggage is offered for checking, a railroad ticket from port of entry stamped or endorsed TRANS-PACIFIC.

59-51-51

(1M 8-10)


WANTED
IF BAGGAGE IS NOT WANTED ON VOYAGE TEAR THIS OFF
N.Y.K. LINE
N.Y.K. LINE
MR W.E.B. DU BOIS
1
DESTINATION SAN FRANCISCO
M.S.," S.S. TATSUTA MARU "
STATEROOM NO. 102
L-62-51


N. Y. K. LINE

N·Y·K·LINE

M.S. "Tatsuta Maru"

Musical Program

Tuesday, December 22nd, 1936.

1	"American Blood"	March	Jos. Clauder
2.	"Tales from the Vienna Woods"	Waltz	Johann Strauss
3.	"Operatic Strains"	Selection	
4.	"Aki no Irokusa"	Japanese Music	
5.	"Recuerdo De Alzaga"	Tango	Alberto Baehman-Arnel

Band Master S. Ijiti

L 194 - 10M - DEC 35

Commander S. Ito, M.S. "Tatsuta Maru,"

Requests the pleasure of your company

"at Home"

Wednesday afternoon, December Twenty-third,

Three-thirty o'clock.

Pacific Garden.

[N.Y.K LINE]

15-15-59

ADDITIONAL

FOR SAN FRANCISCO

From Honolulu

Mr. Leroy E. Armstrong
Mr. Alfred L. Castle
Mrs. Ethelinda S. Castle
Mr. Templeton Crocker
Miss Marie L. Dufour
Mr. H. F. Lindsay
Miss Mary Lindsay
Mr. Shogo Muto
Mrs. Germaine Ozanne
Mr. E. Lewers Paris
Mr. James A. Pell

FOR LOS ANGELES

From Honolulu

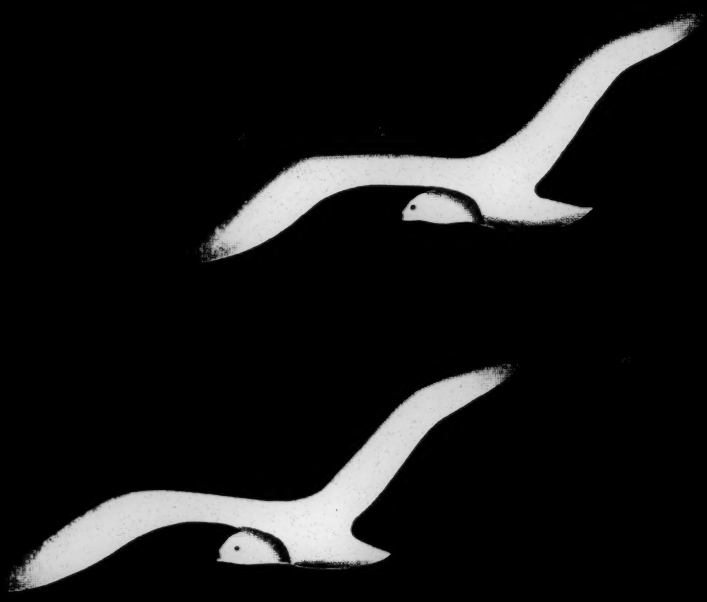
Mr. McDonald W. Scott
Mrs. McDonald W. Scott

First Class Dining Saloon

First Class Reading and Writing Room

[N.Y.K. LINE]

Abstract of Log

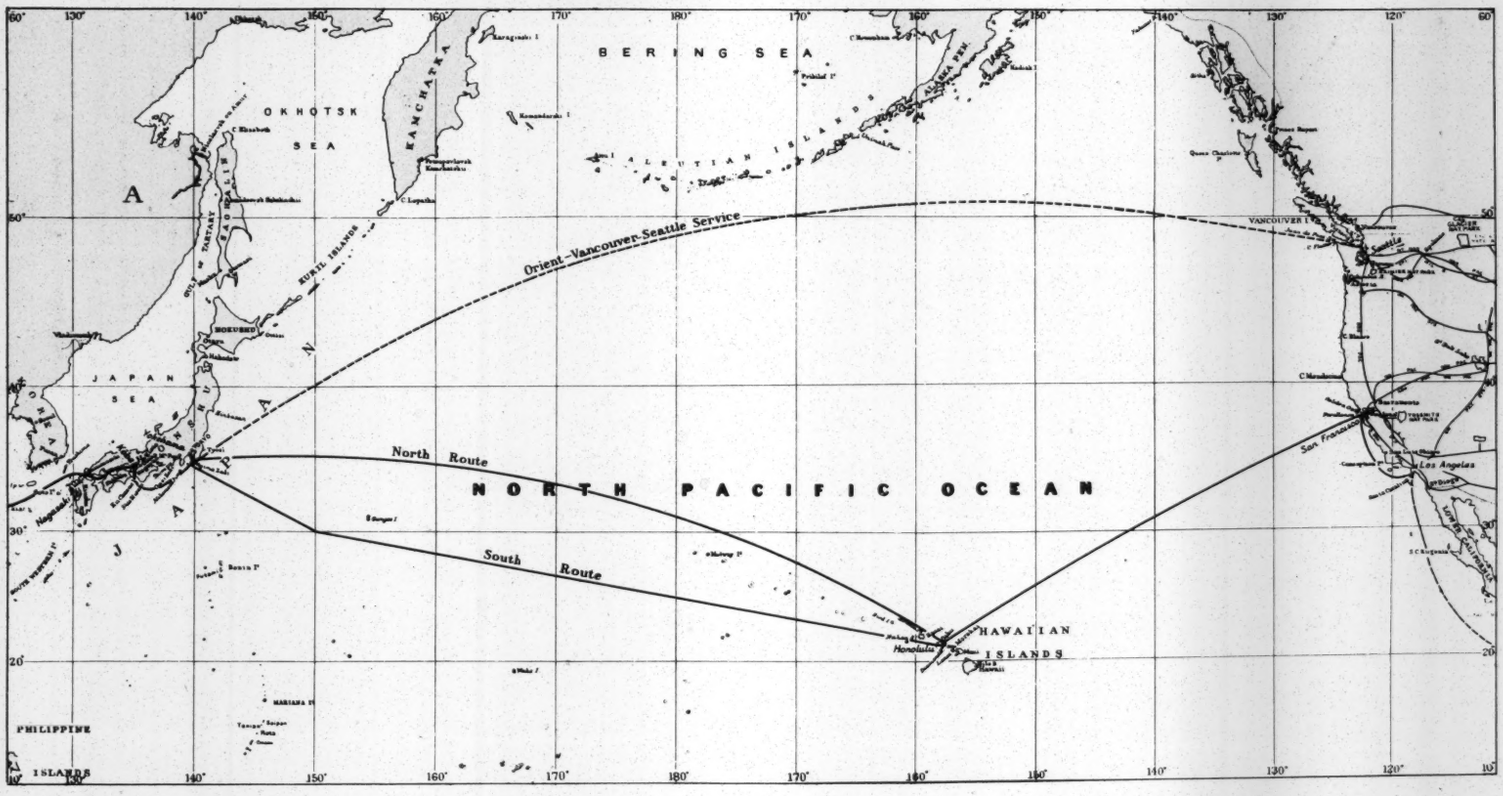


N.Y.K. LINE

TRACK CHART. " M.S. "TATSUTA MARU "

Gross Tonnage: 17000 tons. Length: 171 Meters. Breadth: 22 Meters. Depth: 13 Meters.

Commander *S. ITO*, I.N.R.



ABSTRACT OF LOG. Voy. No. 40 Eastward.

Date	Noon Position Latitude	Longitude	Run	Baro.	Temp.	Weather, etc.			Remarks.
Dec. 1936.			miles	m. m.	Cent.				
17th.	Yokohama		—	772	12	East	1	Cloudy	3-00 p.m. Left Yokohama
18th.	35-01N	145-55E	341	771	20	SSW	7	Overcast	
19th.	34-52N	154-34E	426	771	19	South	5	Cloudy	
20th.	33-52N	163-35E	450	767	19	SE	4	Cloudy	10-00 a.m. Fire & Boat Station
21st.	32-32N	171-55E	426	768	19	South	4	Fine	
22nd.	30-25N	179-48E	423	771	18	SE	2	Cloudy	0-36 p.m. Crossed 180 Meridian
22nd.	27-56N	172-45W	418	770	21	East	4	Fine	
23rd.	25-03N	165-54W	407	768	22	ENE	6	Cloudy	
24th.	22-32N	159-44W	370	766	25	ENE	7	Fine Cloudy	10-20 p.m. Arrived at Honolulu.
25th.	Honolulu		133	764	26	ENE	3	Fine Cloudy	
26th.	Honolulu		—	763	27	NE	3	Fine Cloudy	5-00 p.m. Left Honolulu.
27th.	24-10N	153-15W	316	764	21	ENE	5	Fine Cloudy	10-00 a.m. Fire & Boat Station.
28th.	28-00N	147-04W	405	769	19	ENE	6	Cloudy	
29th.	31-13N	140-09W	410	770	17	NE	4	Fine Cloudy	
30th.	34-18N	132-33W	425	763	15	NNW	5	Cloudy	
31st.	37-07N	124-53W	410	757	13	NNW	5	Fine Cloudy	7-30 p.m. Anchored Quarantine
	San Francisco		128	—	—	—	—	—	9-00 p.m. Alongside Wharf.

Running Distance: Yokohama-Honolulu 7 days 23 hours 38 minutes—3,394 miles.
Honolulu-San Francisco 5 days 00 hours 00 minutes— 2,094miles.

N. Y. K. LINE

(Established in 1885)

Fleet 135 Vessels 794,000 Gross Tons

Head Office

Yusen Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan

Telegraphic Address: "YUSEN"

Offices in America & the Orient

San Francisco Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 551, Market St.
Los Angeles Office (Yusen) Associated Realty Bldg., 518, West Sixth St.
Seattle Passenger Office (Yusen) . . . . . 1404, 4th Ave.
Chicago Office (Yusen) . . . . . 40, North Dearborn St.
New York Branch (Yusen) . Cunard Bldg., No. 25, Broadway, N.Y.
Honolulu Office (Yusen) . . . . . 753, Bishop St.
Yokohama Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 9, Kaigan-dori Sanchome.
Nagoya Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 4, Tennozaki-machi, Nakaku.
Osaka Passenger Office (Yusen) 58, Bingo-machi Nichome, Higashi-ku.
Kobe Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 10, Kaigan-dori.
Moji Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 1, Sambashi-dori.
Nagasaki Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 4, Tokiwa-machi.
Dairen Office (Yusen) . . . . . 181, Yamagata-dori.
Tsingtso Office (Yusen) . . . . . 45, Kuan Tau Road.
Shanghai Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 31, The Bund.
Hankow Office (Yusen) . . . . . Wacheong Road, S. A. D. 3.
Hongkong Branch (Yusen) . . . . . 8, Connaught Road.
Canton Office (Yusen) . . . . . 1, Shameen.
Manila Agents (Lustre) . . . . . Warner, Barnes & Co.

Other Offices and Agents at all important Cities and Ports of the World.

N. Y. K., General Passenger Agents for Cunard White Star Ltd. in the Orient

PRINCIPAL PASSENGER SERVICES

Orient-California Service	Fortnightly
Orient-Vancouver-Seattle Service	Fortnightly
Japan-Europe Service	Fortnightly
Japan-Australia Service	Monthly
Orient-South America West Coast Service	Monthly
Japan-Bombay Service	Monthly
Japan-China Rapid Express Service	Every 4 days
Osaka-Kobe-Shanghai Service	Semi monthly
Kobe-Tsingtao Service	Semi-monthly
Kobe-Keelung Service (K. Y. K. Line)	Every 5 days

(10 M-AUG. 36)

15-15-60

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

November 6, 1936

Lectures, 1937

11/9/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-17-20

My dear Miss Diggs:

Your letter in reference to Dr. Du Bois delivering a series of lectures has been received.

I wish you would let me know his charges for two lectures.

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:M

X

North Carolina College for Negroes
Durham

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

11/16/36

November 13, 1936

15-17-15

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Miss Diggs:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter. I will be glad to have Dr. DuBois speak at this Institution when he returns. You may let me know just when you think will be most suitable time.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

James E. Shepard
President

JES:HHH

The North Carolina Historical Commission

M. C. S. NOBLE, CHAPEL HILL
HERIOT CLARKSON, RALEIGH
J. ALLAN DUNN, SALISBURY
GEORGE McNEILL, FAYETTEVILLE
WILLIAM K. BOYD, DURHAM

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
RALEIGH

M. C. S. NOBLE, CHAIRMAN
C. C. CRITTENDEN, SECRETARY

February 3, 1936

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
69 5th Avenue
New York City

15-A-45

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Due to the long illness of my secretary, I have been delayed in sending you the January number of THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL REVIEW, containing a review of your book, BLACK RECONSTRUCTION, by R. H. Woody. Under separate cover I am mailing you today a copy of this article.

Yours sincerely,

C. C. Crittenden

Secretary

ccc/m

15-16

March 18, 1936

Mr. C. C. Crittenden
The North Carolina
Historical Commission
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Sir:

In your letter of February 3, you said that you were sending me the January number of the North Carolina Historical Review with the review of my book. I regret to say that the number has not arrived. I would be very glad to see it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Enc.

May 12, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

In looking through my files, I found the enclosed letters attached to your letter to Dr. Graham and his reply of November 26.

I believe the letters from Dr. Odum and Mr. Couch should have been sent to you, and at this late date, I am forwarding them for whatever value they may have.

Sincerely yours,

Katharine Lackey

Katharine Lackey
Secretary

KL

15-9

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS · CHAPEL HILL · N · C

March 16, 1936

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I hope you will find the enclosed pamphlet sufficiently interesting to give it a few minutes of your time.

We are especially anxious to learn the names of any people who might be interested in giving us the financial backing necessary to carry on the work described here.

Any comments or criticisms would be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

W. T. Couch

W. T. Couch
Director

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-26-10

March 20, 1936

15-26-11

Mr. W. T. Couch
Director
The University of North
Carolina Press
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

My dear Sir:

I thank you for the pamphlet concerning the plans and purposes of the University of North Carolina Press. It seems to me that you have done an excellent and much-needed work, and if I ever find it possible to call attention to this work, I should be very glad to.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

TUESDAY EVENINGS

AT

NORTH PARK

Section 562, P. L. & R.
U. S. POSTAGE
PAID
Chicago, Ill.
Permit No. 1442

11-51

TUESDAY EVENINGS AT NORTH PARK

8 O'CLOCK

COLLEGE AUDITORIUM
Foster and Kedzie Avenues

FEBRUARY 11

Setting America Free

HARRY A. OVERSTREET

Distinguished American Philosopher

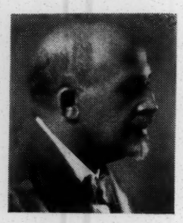
DR OVERSTREET is one of the ablest interpreters of scientific psychology and constructive modern philosophy to the average man and woman. He is the author of many books including "Influencing Human Behavior" and "A Guide to Civilized Leisure," a noted lecturer on leading American platforms, and for twenty-five years department head at the College of the City of New York.

FEBRUARY 18

Literature and Art Among American Negroes

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

Brilliant Author and Lecturer



"BLACK RECONSTRUCTION" (1935) is the latest of the many scholarly volumes that have come from the pen of Professor Du Bois, who for decades has been interpreting to the world "The Souls of Black Folks." He comes to us as one of the leaders of his race with an international reputation as a man of letters and a fearless champion of a great ideal.

FEBRUARY 25

Concert

by

MISCHA MISCHAKOFF

Violinist

A GRADUATE of the St. Petersburg Imperial Conservatory in Russia, this distinguished concert master of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, has received a great succession of honors both in Europe and America. Not the least of these was his appointment as concert master to the New York Symphony Orchestra by Damrosch and to the Philadelphia Symphony by Stokowsky.

MARCH 3

Social Progress in Denmark and Sweden

JOHN BARTON

American Educator in Denmark

WE AWAIT with anticipation the story of Mr. Barton who for five years has been Associate Director of the International People's College in Denmark and is now visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin. A keen student and lecturer in international affairs, he is prepared to present with the authority of a first-hand observer the inspiring social achievements of these countries of the North.

MARCH 10

Circling the Globe in the Yankee

(Illustrated with Motion Pictures)

CAPTAIN IRVING JOHNSON

Adventurer and Lecturer

HERE IS an opportunity to see and hear the voyage you have dreamed about. Captain Johnson, at one time second in command of Sir Thomas Lipton's "Shamrock V," presents a vivid picture of a trip on his own staunch sailing ship to the South Seas and around the world. We look forward to an instructive, entertaining, and spontaneously informal lecture from a young man with a wealth of varied and colorful experiences.

MARCH 17

Concert

by

The Northwestern University
A Cappella Choir

Max T. Krone, Director

FOUNDED in 1906 by the late Peter Christian Lutkin, with a membership of twelve, this very fine choir has grown to one of sixty voices and has established an excellent reputation for its radio and concert work. The present director is well known for his very able conducting of college choirs at the University of Illinois, Western Reserve University, and the Arthur Jordan Conservatory of Music and as an editor and author.

MARCH 24

The Problems of the Pacific

J. A. MORROW

Journalist

J. A. MORROW, better known as Jack Morrow among journalists of the Far East, has spent sixteen years of his life in the Pacific area as a soldier, journalist, editor of the Japan Times and Mail, and student of international affairs. Here is an opportunity for us to face this most timely subject with one who is well qualified to approach it with the insight of an authority.

MARCH 31

Open Date

THIS EVENING is reserved for a program of contemporary interest to be announced later.

APRIL 7 — NO MEETING

APRIL 14

Concert

by

Lucile Brogan — *Harpist*
Harold Reever — *Pianist*

Assisted by
Kathryn Gutekunst
Mezzo-Contralto

AN UNUSUAL and charming concert is promised by this group of artists. Miss Brogan has been very favorably received in her extensive concert tours and has been successful as a teacher of the harp. A student of Enrico Tramonti, she has held positions at the University of Michigan and elsewhere. Miss Gutekunst, a soloist of note, will sing with harp accompaniment.

Mr. Reever is a member of the faculty of the School of Music of North Park College. He is a pianist of high talent and exceptional powers of interpretation. During a recent period of study in Europe under the fine teaching of Egon Petri, Mr. Reever perfected much of his concert repertoire. He has appeared as soloist with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and has attracted much favorable attention through his many concert engagements in the middle west and Chicago.

APRIL 21

Crime — What Does It Cost?

GEORGE E. Q. JOHNSON

Noted Chicago Attorney

THE NAME of George E. Q. Johnson, former U. S. District Attorney and appointee of former President Hoover to the federal bench, needs no introduction to a Chicago audience. As prosecutor of Al Capone, he received nation-wide acclaim as a fearless enemy of the underworld. His recent magazine articles reveal him as a leader in the great effort to arouse the American public mind to the mounting cost of organized crime.

Season tickets for the entire series of ten programs may be purchased at $1.50 each. This makes the cost of each meeting only 15 cents.

Can you afford to miss this opportunity to broaden your horizons and to come face to face with the most momentous issues of the day?

Make your leisure hours profitable hours by joining your friends and neighbors on "Tuesday Evenings at North Park." Fill out and send the form below with your remittance and tickets will be mailed to you.

Single Admission 25 cents

COMMITTEE ON CULTURAL ACTIVITIES
NORTH PARK COLLEGE
3225 FOSTER AVENUE (KEYSTONE 8200)

Enclosed is $ ..... for .....
season tickets at $1.50 each.

Name .....

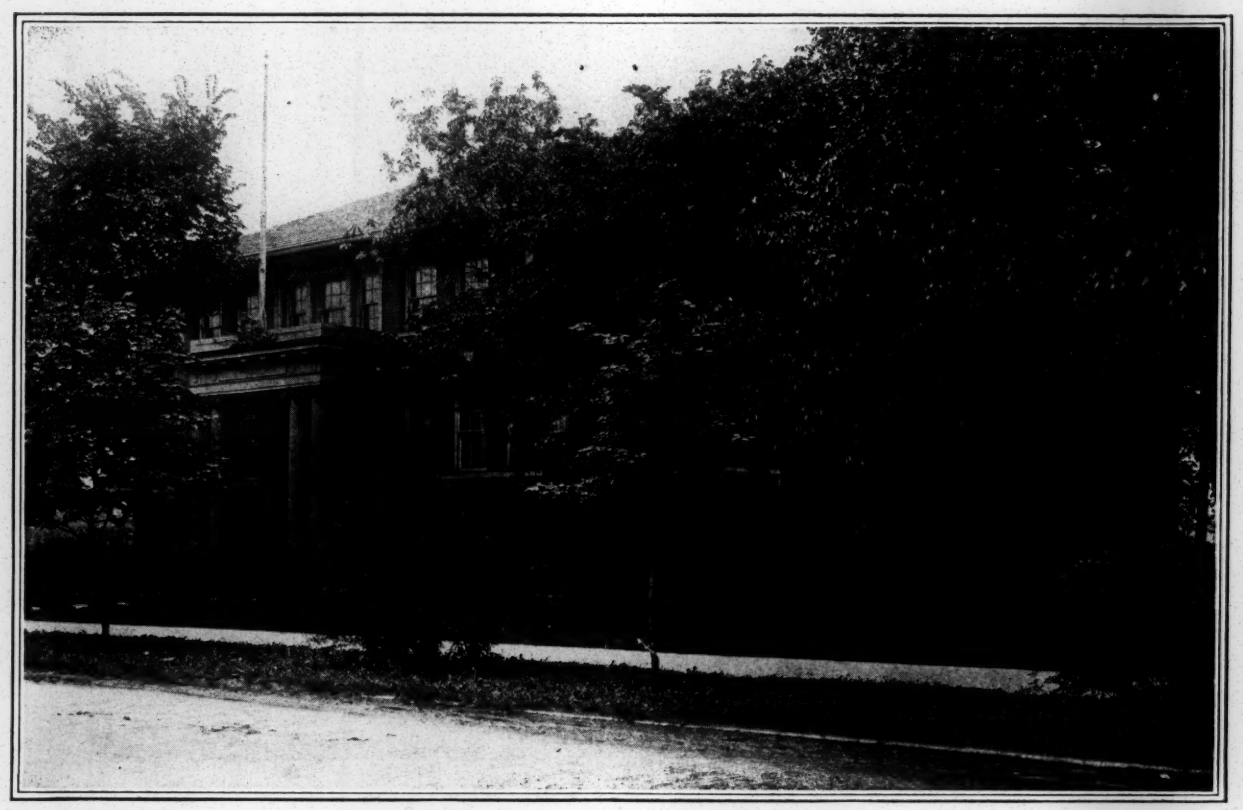
Address .....

"TUESDAY EVENINGS at NORTH PARK"

—provide a program of cultural events unparalleled on the northwest side. Inaugurated in the fall of 1935, this forum and concert series met with an immediate, enthusiastic reception.

In presenting these speakers and artists, the committee in charge has tried to pick from talent of distinction in response to the growing demand in the community for activities that are both entertaining and instructive.

Does not the illustrated program in this folder challenge your interest? Will you not join in the intelligent use of leisure time, in the discussion of searching questions of the day, and in the enjoyment of beautiful music?



North Park College Auditorium

(Oakland Forum)

October 24, 1936

My dear Miss Brown:

At the suggestion of Mrs. Rachel Davis-DuBois I am writing you concerning a lecture-engagement for Dr. Du Bois. Dr. Du Bois is in Europe and will return to this country December 30, 1936, and will be available for lectures in your vicinity from December 31 to January 8 or 9, 1937, on the subject "The World in 1937". While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germay, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by Hawaii. The fee is one hundred dollars for each lecture which will cover all expenses.

Do you think the Oakland Forum would be interested?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss Annie Florence Brown
Hotel Oakland
Oakland, California

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The Oakland Forum

THIRTEENTH STREET AT ALICE · STREET FLOOR, HOTEL OAKLAND
Telephone GLENCOURT 3057
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA

November 12, 1936

11/16/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-17-27

My dear Miss Diggs:

Miss Annie Florence Brown, the managing director of the Oakland Forum, wishes me to thank you for your kind letter of October 24 announcing the plans of Dr. DuBois. It came to us immediately after a very lauditory letter from Dr. Monroe E. Deutsch, Vice-President and Provost of the University of California, who had just learned of Dr. DuBois' plans.

The program committee of the Forum was most anxious to arrange a lecture before our members for Dr. DuBois but we have found it impossible to schedule him at the time he is to be in the Bay Region. Unfortunately our programs are made up months in advance and in January we are present, on our celebrity series, Captain Albert W. Stevens and Martin and Osa Johnson in addition to our regular lectures. The committee greatly regrets that the Forum is not to have the pleasure of hearing Dr. DuBois at this time but perhaps he will return to California in the near future.

Sincerely,
(Mrs) Marjorie L. Wiley
Program Secretary

Oberlaender Trust

My original proposal
to the Oberlaender Trust
— Please return
W.E.B.D

15-25-4

January 8, 1936

Mr. Wilbur Thomas
Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Thomas:

I am thinking of an itinerary in Germany something like this: from London to Rotterdam and from Rotterdam up the Rhine to Frankfort, stopping possibly in Duesseldorf and Koeln to Frankfort. From Frankfort down to Mannheim and Freiburg, touching Switzerland. Then over to Munich and Nuernberg and up to Leipzig to Dresden and Berlin. From Berlin to Hamburg and the Hansa cities on the West and to Breslau, Prague and Vienna on the east.

I should like your advice as to the practicality of such a trip. Of course, I might confine myself to a smaller number of the larger cities with the territory immediately around.

I should be glad to have your advice.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

15-25-5

January 10, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your proposed plan seems quite interesting and I think that it would give you an opportunity to get thoroughly acquainted with the conditions as they prevail in Germany at the present time.

If there is anything that we can do to put you in touch with the proper people, kindly let us know. It so happens that I am leaving tonight for a short trip to Germany, but I expect to be back by February 17.

Yours sincerely

Wilbur K. Thomas

WILBUR K. THOMAS W.K.W.

WKT:G

Oberlaender Trust

January 17, 1936

Miss Romane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-25-6

My dear Miss Eberlein:

I know that Mr. Thomas is out of town, but when he comes back, I would like to have you bring this to his consideration.

I am planning, as you know, to spend six months in Germany. That would be through November, 1936. When you proposed getting a round-trip ticket for me, I thought perhaps that would not be wise because I was considering a return by way of Russia and China. I did not, however, press this because I was afraid the cost might be too much. I have, however, some commissions as a correspondent, and I now think that perhaps I could leave Berlin about December 1 and return home by way of Russia, China, Japan and the Pacific. In case I did decide to do this, would there be any difficulty in surrendering the return part of my ticket?

I should be glad to have you look into this.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST
225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE
UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

January 23, 1936

15-25-7

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have spoken to the Hamburg American Line representative about the question you brought up in your letter of January 17.

If you decide to return to America by way of China or if for any other reason you do not use your return ticket, the price of it will be refunded minus the cost of a one way ticket. You would keep it until you were back in America and it would be redeemed by the office that issued it. If you are fairly sure you will return by the other route however, you may prefer to have the money that would go into the ticket made available in German Marks instead. We shall be glad to do whatever you wish about it. It will not be necessary to decide until the ticket is issued two or three weeks before you sail.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein

ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:MDM

(2)

February 27, 1936

15-25-8

Miss Roxanne Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Miss Eberlein:

With regard to my passport, I probably will not leave New York much before June 1. I presume the passport with visas for England and Germany ought to be secured before them. I have my last passport, Number 266796. Would it be best to send this to your office or to make application by mail or to make application here for another passport? This one was issued in 1926.

I shall be glad to have your advice.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(address)

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

March 2, 1936

15-25-9

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We have your letter of February 27. Since your old passport was issued in 1926 it is no longer valid and you will have to secure a new one. I believe that it is necessary for you to do this yourself and am sure you can get it down there without any difficulty.

Mr. Thomas returned from Germany a short time ago and brought with him some information that has a bearing on your preparations. A new regulation has been passed which will make it possible for you to change all or part of the Mark credit we give you into German post-office checks which you can cash in any part of Germany. You can decide after you get there whether or not you want to carry all your funds in this forms, but you will probably find it desirable to have a supply of these checks when you sail, for use on the boat and on your way to Berlin. If you will send us the number of your new passport as soon as convenient, we shall be glad to write to our bank and have them send over as many of these checks as you think you will need.

Mr. Thomas has also learned that it will be necessary for anyone who expects to be in Berlin during July and August to secure living quarters some months in advance on account of the Olympic Games. We realize that it may be difficult for you to decide this early just what part of those months you will want to be in Berlin, but we hope you can advise us about this fairly soon so that we can notify our Berlin office.

15-25-10

We shall pay for your steamer ticket two or three weeks before you sail and shall be glad to have your instructions about that time as to where you would like it sent. If you wish, the steamship company will hold it for you and will deliver it on the pier. The cost of the round-trip, with open return, is $307.10.

I am not sure that I have given you the address of our office in Berlin, which you can use for forwarding your mail. It is

Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin N 24

Dr. Georg Kartzke, Associate Director of the Deutsches Institut für Ausländer of the University of Berlin, is our official representative.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein
ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

March 6, 1936

15-25-11

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We have just had word from the Hamburg-American Line that the sailing date of the S. S. Saint Louis has been advanced from June 6 to June 5 at 9 p.m. We trust this change will not affect your plans but shall appreciate your confirmation that you wish to keep your reservation so that we can return definite word to the steamship office.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein
ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES

March 9, 1936

15-25-12

Miss Romane Eberlein
THE OBERLAENDER TRUST
225 South 15th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Miss Eberlein:

The sailing for June 5 at 9 P.M., is quite all right.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

March 10, 1936

Miss Roxane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-25-13

My dear Miss Eberlein:

Answering your letter of March 2, I beg to say that I shall apply for renewal of my passport when I'm in New York March 25 and I will let you know the number just as soon as possible. I would like to be in Berlin during July, and if you can arrange for living quarters, I should be greatly obliged.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Oberlaender Trust

April 4, 1936

15-25-14

Miss Roxane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Miss Eberlein:

The number of my passport, dated April 2, 1936, is: 263861.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

April 6, 1936

15-25-15

Miss Roxane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Miss Eberlein:

Can you tell me the usual length of the voyage of the St. Louis from New York to Southampton? I imagine it will be about ten days, but I would like to know, if possible.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST
225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

April 9, 1936

15-25-16

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

The M.S.St. Louis takes nine days to go from New York to Southampton. It is a ten-day boat to Germany and of course you will reach England a day sooner.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein
ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

April 18, 1936

15-25-17

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We have just had a letter from Dr. Kartzke in which he asks us to let him know the exact date of your arrival in Berlin. I am sorry to have to trouble you so much about these things, but it will be helpful if you will let us have this information at your early convenience.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein
ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES

Oberlaender Trust

April 20, 1936

Miss Romane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-25-18

My dear Miss Eberlein:

I am landing in England, as you know, on or about June 15. I would like to spend a week in London and a week in Paris, and reach Berlin July 1. Of course, I might get there a few days earlier, but I think perhaps if I make it exactly July 1, that that would best suit Dr. Kartzke.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Oberlaender Trust

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Roxane Eberlein
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-25-20

My dear Miss Eberlein:

I have definitely made up my mind to return from Germany by way of Japan and the Pacific Ocean.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

May 4, 1936

WEBD/DW

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST
225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

May 4, 1936

15-25-19

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your post-office checks have just come and I take pleasure in sending them on to you. Shortly before you sail we shall give you a drawing order on Mendelssohn and Company, Berlin, for the balance of your grant. You will be able to draw on this order at any time and not be restricted to a daily amount.

In one of your letters you mention that you would not reach New York until the first of June. If you wish to receive your steamer ticket before you leave Atlanta we shall be glad to have it sent down there, otherwise we shall see that it is held for your arrival in New York.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein

ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES
Encl.

15-25-21

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 9, 1936

Miss Roxane Eberlein
The Eberlsender Trust
225 South 15 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Miss Eberlein:

I have received the German post office orders and I confess I am pretty well puzzled. Perhaps you could without trouble give me the following information:(1) how much is the mark actually worth now? It is quoted at 40¢ in the Times. (2) I notice that these orders must be cashed before July 2¢. I assume, however, that I do not have to spend the cash. Is that correct? I presume I can get my German visé all right in New York without trouble. I shall arrive in New York about May 28, so that my ticket could be sent me there: 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A.

I am sorry to trouble you so much.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION, INC.

For the Development of Cultural Relations Between the United States and Germany

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PRESIDENT
FERDINAND THUN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HENRY JANSSEN
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
DR. STEPHEN P. DUGGAN

TREASURER
STEPHEN PAUL

SECRETARY & ASST. TREAS.
WILBUR K. THOMAS

ASST. SECRETARY
HANNS GRAMM

HONORARY PRESIDENT: HON. JACOB GOULD SCHURMAN

HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ALANSON B. HOUGHTON HON. FREDERIC M. SACKETT
MRS. RUDOLF ERBSLOH HON. CHARLES NAGEL

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
WILBUR K. THOMAS, PH. D.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FERDINAND THUN, CHAIRMAN
DR. STEPHEN P. DUGGAN
EUGENE HENNIGSON
HENRY JANSSEN
F. W. LAFRENTZ
GEORGE McANENY
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
STEPHEN PAUL
VICTOR F. RIDDER
THEODORE H. THIESING
WILBUR K. THOMAS
HANNS GRAMM

May 13, 1936

Oberlaender Trust

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-25-22

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of May 9th, and wish to acknowledge also your note of the 4th. We shall purchase your steamer ticket for one way only, since you have decided to return home via the Orient.

In regard to the post office checks you have received, I should have told you before that we are making your Reichsmark credit available at the rate of 4 Marks to the dollar. This is of course considerably better than the current bank rate, and we must ask you to keep the arrangement absolutely confidential. The government has made us a special concession that enables us to do this, but they prefer that we do not advertise the fact. The post office checks for RM 1000 that you have received therefore, will be a payment of $250.00 on your grant. Your steamer ticker will come to $156.05 and this will leave a balance of $1193.95, or RM 4776.00 to be paid through a drawing order on our German bank. This order will read that you are entitled to draw up to the amount of RM 796 per month for six months. You will not be restricted to a daily amount in the use of these Marks, and if you do not draw the full amount in one month it will still be at your disposal later. Any part of the credit that you do not use will automatically revert to our account after you leave Germany.

4)796
199

796
6
4776

The post office checks are simply a convenience for the first part of your trip and at times when you can not easily communicate with Mendelssohn and Company. You do not have to spend them all by July 22nd so long as you draw them before that time.

250

2.

1193.95
4
477580

We shall see that your steamer ticket and the bank order are sent to your New York address about May 28th. Mr. Thomas will also give you a letter of introduction to our representative, Dr. Georg Kartzke in Berlin. You can easily get your German visa after you reach New York.

Yours sincerely,

Roxane Eberlein

RE/mb

ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant.

15-25-23

May 28, 1936.

Miss Rose Eberlein,
Oberlander Trust,
225 South Fifteenth Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

15-25-26

My dear Miss Eberlein:

May I ask if there is a short cable address which will reach me in care of Mr. Kartzke?

If so, will you kindly send it to me at 210 West 150th Street, Apartment 3-A, New York City.

Very sincerely yours,

S

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

Please return
W.E.B.

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

May 28, 1936

15-25-24

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
Apt. 3A
New York, N.Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I take pleasure in sending you your steamer ticket, which has just come. I am sorry to say that I miscalculated the amount when I wrote last time due to the fact that a one-way ticket comes to a little more than half of the round-trip ticket. As you will see the total cost is $164.00. We have deducted this amount, plus $250.00 already paid, from your grant and I am enclosing an order for the balance payable in instalments of RM 791.00 per month, for six months. Kindly sign the white copy of this order and return it to us to be sent on to the bank. The yellow slip will identify you when you start drawing.

Mr. Thomas has asked me to give you the enclosed letter of introduction to Dr. Kartzke. We had word from him a day or two ago that he has found very satisfactory lodgings for you. We are not entirely certain whether you expect to spend all of July in Berlin, but have told Dr. Kartzke you will be there on July 1st and will probably spend the whole month. If you plan to leave Berlin before the end of July we shall appreciate your letting us know since lodgings are very much in demand in Berlin this summer.

Under separate cover we are mailing you a small case of calling cards which we hope you may find of some use. I trust you will let us know if there seems to be anything we have overlooked.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein
ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE:AES
Encls.

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

May 28, 1936

15-25-25

Dr. Georg Kartzke
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin NW 7

Dear Dr. Kartzke:

It is a great pleasure to introduce Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, editor of the Crisis, and guest professor of Sociology at Atlanta University. I know that his work is well known to you and I am sure you will enjoy making his personal acquaintance.

Dr. DuBois expects to spend about six weeks in Germany on a study tour under the auspices of The Oberlaender Trust. I shall appreciate any assistance you can give him.

Sincerely yours,

Wilbur K. Thomas

WKT:AES

WILBUR K. THOMAS

Frobenius
Afrika in Gebilden

Frobenius
Afrikanische
Weltanschauung

Herrn Baumann
Museum für Völkerkunde
Stuttgart Vorzeit
Kultur der Naturvölker

Dr. Spannaus
Port. East Africa
Leipzig – Museum für
Völkerkunde

Jensen
assist of Frobenius

Bernhard Struck
Dresden
Museum f. Völkerkunde
Afrika
(Chef – Jensen)

Evans Pritchard
Expert on Afr
N.E. Africa
Lecturer Oxford

Leakie
Cambridge

Grenville Stone
Afr. explorer

Gerhard Lindblom
Stockholm
Exch. Kenya

Irene Shaffner
V. f. Cultur
Asst of S.A. [illegible] Cambridge

Margery Perham
Oxford
studied E. Afr. administration

Larry Mayer
assist of Miss. [illegible]
Uganda

Vienna

Dr. Wölfel
Arch. für Völkerkunde

Weltrom
2 half of August

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION, INC.

For the Development of Cultural Relations Between the United States and Germany

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PRESIDENT
FERDINAND THUN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HENRY JANSSEN
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
DR. STEPHEN P. DUGGAN

TREASURER
STEPHEN PAUL

SECRETARY & ASST. TREAS.
WILBUR K. THOMAS

ASST. SECRETARY
HANNS GRAMM

HONORARY PRESIDENT: HON. JACOB GOULD SCHURMAN

HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ALANSON B. HOUGHTON
HON. FREDERIC M. SACKETT
MRS. RUDOLF ERBSLOH
HON. CHARLES NAGEL

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
WILBUR K. THOMAS, PH. D.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FERDINAND THUN, CHAIRMAN
DR. STEPHEN P. DUGGAN
KARL EILERS
ROBERT HERNDON FIFE
EUGENE HENNIGSON
HENRY JANSSEN
F. W. LAFRENTZ
GEORGE McANENY
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
STEPHEN PAUL
VICTOR F. RIDDER
THEODORE H. THIESING
WILBUR K. THOMAS
HANNS GRAMM

June 1, 1936

Oberlaender Trust

15-25-27

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
Apartment 3-A
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The cable address of our office in Berlin is: OTUJA - Berlin. You are welcome to use it.

Thank you for your prompt return of the order on Mendelssohn and Company which we are sending to the bank at once.

With best wishes for your trip,

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein

ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

RE/mb

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

June 5, 1936

Special Delivery

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
On Board M.S. Saint Louis
New York City

15-25-28

Dear Dr. DuBois:

This note is just to wish you a very pleasant crossing and the best of success in your work in Germany. If you find time to let us know how you progress we shall of course be very much interested in hearing from you occasionally, though I do not want to put an extra burden of correspondence on you.

Dr. Kartzke has asked me to remind all those we send over to be sure to ask for a certificate on which to declare foreign currency before entering Germany. The customs officials are supposed to give this to you, but they sometimes overlook it and you may experience considerable difficulty when you wish to leave Germany if this record is not on file.

I shall hope to have the pleasure of seeing you soon after you return, and shall be interested in hearing about your trip through the Orient as well as your experiences in Germany.

Sincerely yours,

Wilbur K. Thomas

WILBUR K. THOMAS

RE

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION, INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

July 14, 1936

15-25-29

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
B e r l i n NW 7
Am Kupfergraben 4a

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for letting us know of your arrival in Berlin and the satisfactory beginning of your work.

We shall be glad to arrange for you to have all of your grant by November 1 as you request. Perhaps it will be more convenient for you to have each payment fall on the first of the month. We shall instruct Mendelssohn & Company to change the order accordingly, beginning in August.

Sincerely yours,

Roxane Eberlein

RE:EW

ROXANE EBERLEIN
Assistant

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION
UND
OBERLAENDER TRUST

zur Förderung der kulturellen Beziehungen zwischen den Vereinigten Staaten und Deutschland

225 SOUTH 15th STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

VORSTAND C. S. M. F.
FERDINAND THUN, PRÄSIDENT
STEPHEN PAUL, SCHATZMEISTER
WILBUR K. THOMAS, GESCHÄFTSFÜHRER
HENRY JANSSEN
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
STEPHEN P. DUGGAN
HANNS GRAMM
EUGENE HENNIGSON
F. W. LAFRENTZ
VICTOR F. RIDDER
THEODORE H. THIESING

VORSTAND O. TRUST
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER, VORSITZENDER
C. W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS, GESCHÄFTSFÜHRER
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN
HANNS GRAMM

EHRENPRÄSIDENT: HON. J. G. SCHURMAN

EHREN-VIZEPRÄSIDENTEN:
HON. A. B. HOUGHTON
MRS. RUDOLF ERBSLOH
HON. F. M. SACKETT
HON. CHARLES NAGEL

VERTRETUNG IN DEUTSCHLAND:
DR. GEORG KARTZKE
GEH. RAT DR. VON LEWINSKI

GESCHÄFTSFÜHRENDE SEKRETÄRIN:
ELISABETH MAY

BERLIN NW 7, HEGEL HAUS
AM KUPFERGRABEN 4A
TELEGR. ADR.: OTUJA
FERNSPRECHER: A 6 5186

15-25-3

17. Juli 1936.

Inhaber dieses, Herr Professor Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois von der Universität Atlanta, weilt als unser Gast in Deutschland, um die Verbindung zwischen Erziehung und Industrie zu studieren. Er wurde bisher von den folgenden Herren empfangen, die ihn in seiner Arbeit bereits wesentlich unterstützten:-

Herr Botschaftsrat Dr. Leitner, Auswärtiges Amt;

Herr Oberregierungsrat Dr. Handrick, Reichsanstalt für Arbeitsvermittlung und Arbeitslosenversicherung;

Herr Dr. Studders von der Reichsgruppe Industrie.

Herr Professor Du Bois begibt sich jetzt auf eine Studienreise, die ihn in verschiedene Landesteile führen wird. Für jegliche ihm dabei erwiesene Unterstützung wären wir ausserordentlich dankbar.

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST
(Philadelphia, Pa.)
Dr. Georg Kartzke

FOUNDER:
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER

THE OBERLAENDER TRUST

225 SOUTH 15TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRUSTEES
GUSTAV OBERLAENDER
PRESIDENT
CARL W. ACKERMAN
HAVEN EMERSON
HENRY ALLEN MOE
WILBUR K. THOMAS
SEC'Y-TREAS.

HONORARY TRUSTEES
FERDINAND THUN
HENRY JANSSEN

HANNS GRAMM
ASST. SEC'Y

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF

CARL SCHURZ MEMORIAL FOUNDATION INC. 1930 N.Y.

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL RELATIONS BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE GERMAN SPEAKING COUNTRIES

September 16, 1936

15-25-30

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Berlin NW 7
Am Kupfergraben 4a

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I am very sorry to learn that you have had trouble in drawing dollars to pay for your return passage. We have a dollar account with Mendelssohn and Co. which we keep for emergencies of this kind, from which the bank has always made payments to our Fellows for their trips to Austria or other purposes for which Registered Marks cannot be used. I am sure that if you have spoken to Dr. Kartzke about it he will have arranged for you to draw the amount you need in dollars before this letter reaches you but I am sending Mendelssohn and Co. special authorization for you to draw $200.00 so that you will have no further trouble about it. I trust you will have the money in plenty of time to obtain suitable accommodations for your return and we do regret the trouble you have been caused.

I hope you will find it possible to bring your work to a satisfactory conclusion and I am looking forward to seeing you sometime after you reach home.

Sincerely yours,

Wilbur K Thomas

WKT:EW

WILBUR K. THOMAS

Please return to W. E. B. DuBois

Oberlaender Trust

December 1, 1936

TO THE OBERLAENDER FELLOWS:

15-25-31

It is with great sorrow that I have to inform you that Mr. Gustav Oberlaender died suddenly from a heart attack oh the night of November 30, 1936.

In case you wish to write any word of consolation to the family, the address is as follows:

Mrs. Gustav Oberlaender
Reading, Pennsylvania

The only daughter iw married, and the address is:

Mr. and Mrs. Harold Leinbach
Westside and Orchard Road
Reading, Pennsylvania.

Yours sincerely,

Wilbur K. Thomas

WKT/mb

WILBUR K. THOMAS

December 3, 1936

My dear Mr. Thomas:

Permit me to acknowledge, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois, the receipt of your letter informing him of the death of Mr. Gustav Oberlaender. Dr. Du Bois will not return to his desk from his trip abroad until about the middle of February, but I shall forward this message to him.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Wilbur K. Thomas
The Oberlaender Trust
225 South Fifteenth Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-25

6724 Evers Avenue,

Chicago, Illinois.

December 26, 1936.

Request for recommendation

Secretary
Dr W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Madam: —

15-15-26

In the Fall of 1935 while I was living at 6429 St. Lawrence Avenue, (Chicago) I had a letter from Dr. DuBois in which he promised to give some reference in re my ability to write to the Guggenheim Foundation in N.Y.

I cannot recall from the letter exactly what he said but remember that he told me that he would be glad for me to use his name for reference and that he distinctly remembered me and my ability. I won two literary contests offered by the Crisis when he was editor

It is necessary for me to send a similar reference to the Julius Rosenwald Fund this year but I note that Dr. DuBois is in Hawaii!!

Whenever you communicate with him again will you kindly tell him that Marita Bonner (Mrs. Marita Bonner Occomy) is using his name for reference in re a Rosenwald Fellowship, relying solely on the permission granted for similar reference to the Guggenheim Foundation in 1935.

And when — sometime early in 1937 — the Rosenwald

Tues

foundation contacts him for verification of my reference — I wonder if you will be good enough to see that he receives it?

All this is extremely important to me and Dr. Dubois's name is necessary because I won The Amy Spingarn prize and another first prize while he was editor of The Crisis and judge of the contests.

Yours very truly,

(Mrs) Marita Bonner Occomy

15-15-27

INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

October 26, 1936

15-9-6

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Logan:

Both Dr. Guy Johnson and I went over the outline which Professor Du Bois submitted. Neither of us seem able to add topics to it, so that the net result of our conference will be recorded only in terms of interest and best wishes.

Cordially yours,

HWO-m

HOWARD W. ODUM.
Director

November 3, 1936

My dear Dr. Odum:

On behalf of Dr. Du Bois permit me to thank you for your letter of October 26 with its expression of good wishes for the success of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Howard W. Odum
Institute for Research in Social Science
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-25-32

April 8, 1936

The President of
Ohio University
Athens, Ohio

My dear Sir:

In a study made by this University in 1910, there is an entry of a Negro graduate from Ohio University between the years of 1820 and 1829, but no other data. The entry may be a mistake, but I should be under great obligations if you could give me any information on that point.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OHIO UNIVERSITY
ATHENS, OHIO

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

April 17, 1936

15-25-33

Dr. W. E. B.Dubar
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Sir:

There was a negro student at the Ohio University in the 1820's. I ran across the statement and made a note of it in my notes on the History of Ohio University. When I go over my notes in writing the manuscript, I shall note the name of the negro student, and give any further information I can about him. I shall keep your letter on file and send this information just as soon as I get to it.

Very truly yours,

Thomas N. Hoover

Thomas N. Hoover

CONFERENCE ON CHURCH, COMMUNITY AND STATE

ADVISORY COUNCIL IN GREAT BRITAIN

Sir Walter Moberly *(Chairman)*
H. G. Judd, C.B.E. *(Hon. Treasurer)*
The Warden of All Souls
The Rev. M. E. Aubrey
The Master of Balliol
Professor Ernest Barker
The Rev. Dr. S. M. Berry
The Bishop of Chichester
The Rev. Dr. Hutchison Cockburn

T. S. Eliot
The Rev. H. W. Fox
The Rev. Dr. A. E. Garvie
Miss Eleanora Iredale
Dr. Thomas Jones, C.H.
The Rev. Dr. Scott Lidgett, C.H.
The Marquis of Lothian, C.H.
The Bishop of Manchester
J. P. R. Maud

The Archdeacon of Oakham
Dr. J. H. Oldham
The Rev. Dr. J. H. Rushbrooke
The Dean of St. Paul's
The Bishop of Southwark
The Rev. E. K. Talbot
The Rev. Canon Tissington Tatlow
Professor R. H. Tawney
The Bishop of Winchester

Telephone: Sloane 1425
Telegrams: Inmisco, Knights, London

EDINBURGH HOUSE
2 EATON GATE, LONDON, S.W.1

W

January 15th, 1936

Professor W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Georgia,
U.S.A.

Dear Professor DuBois,

15-24-34

Thank you for your letter of November 1st. I am glad to know that the plans for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro are so promising and that you hope to be able to carry through the project. I am sure that an encyclopaedia of this subject would serve a valuable purpose.

I am sorry that it is impossible in present circumstances for me to accede to your request to contribute one or more articles. I am at present, and expect for the next year or two to be, overwhelmed with matters that have little direct relation to Africa and both because of the exacting nature of these claims and also because for some little time my mind has been less occupied than formerly with African questions, I am not able to make the contribution that you desire.

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

J. H. Oldham

Telephone: Sloane 1425

Telegrams: Inmisco, Knights, London

CONFERENCE ON CHURCH, COMMUNITY AND STATE

ADVISORY COUNCIL IN GREAT BRITAIN

Sir Walter Moberly *(Chairman)*
H. G. Judd, C.B.E. *(Hon. Treasurer)*
The Warden of All Souls
The Rev. M. E. Aubrey
The Master of Balliol
Professor Ernest Barker
The Rev. Dr S. M. Berry
The Bishop of Chichester
The Rev. Dr Hutchison Cockburn
T. S. Eliot
The Rev. H. W. Fox
The Rev. Dr A. E. Garvie
Miss Eleanora Iredale
Dr Thomas Jones, C.H.
The Rev. Dr Scott Lidgett, C.H.
The Marquis of Lothian, C.H.
The Bishop of Manchester
J. P. R. Maud
Dr J. H. Oldham
The Bishop of Portsmouth
Arnold Rowntree
The Rev. Dr J. H. Rushbrooke
The Dean of St Paul's
The Bishop of Southwark
The Rev. E. K. Talbot
The Rev. Canon Tissington Tatlow
Professor R. H. Tawney
The Bishop of Winchester

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RESEARCH

Chairman: Dr J. H. Oldham

Secretaries in London: The Rev. Hugh Lister, Miss Olive Wyon

EDINBURGH HOUSE
2 EATON GATE, LONDON, S.W.1

15-21-05

Exec. of the Negro

23rd June, 1936.

Dear Dr. du Bois,

Might we say 3.15 p.m. for our appointment to-morrow instead of 3 o'clock? I am not sure that I shall be free quite as early as 3.

I am,
Yours sincerely,

J. H. Oldham

Telephone: Sloane 1425 Telegrams: Inmisco, Knights, London

CONFERENCE ON CHURCH, COMMUNITY AND STATE

ADVISORY COUNCIL IN GREAT BRITAIN

Sir Walter Moberly *(Chairman)*
H. G. Judd, C.B.E. *(Hon. Treasurer)*
The Warden of All Souls
The Rev. M. E. Aubrey
The Master of Balliol
Professor Ernest Barker
The Rev. Dr S. M. Berry
T. S. R. Boase
The Bishop of Chichester
The Rev. Dr Hutchison Cockburn
T. S. Eliot
The Rev. H. W. Fox
The Rev. Dr A. E. Garvie
H. Wilson Harris
Miss Eleanora Iredale
Dr Thomas Jones, C.H.
The Rev. Dr Scott Lidgett, C.H.
The Marquis of Lothian, C.H.
The Bishop of Manchester
J. P. R. Maud
Dr J. H. Oldham
The Bishop of Portsmouth
Arnold Rowntree
The Rev. Dr J. H. Rushbrooke
The Dean of St. Paul's
The Bishop of Southwark
The Rev. E. K. Talbot
The Rev. Canon Tissington Tatlow
Professor R. H. Tawney
The Bishop of Winchester

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON RESEARCH

Chairman: Dr J. H. Oldham
Secretaries in London: The Rev. Eric Fenn, Miss Olive Wyon

EDINBURGH HOUSE
2 EATON GATE, LONDON, S.W.1

7th November 1936.

Rayford W. Logan, Esq.,
Encyclopaedia of the Negro,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-4

Dear Sir,

Dr. Oldham is at present in America so I am acknowledging the receipt of your letter to him of October.23rd. I will put this before Dr. Oldham on his return at the end of the month.

Yours very truly,

Brundah Brook

Secretary to Dr. Oldham.

Lecture

W. E. B. Du BOIS
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GA.

January 10, 1936

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

My dear Miss Smith:

15-11-60

Will you kindly tell me the exact hour of my lecture at Baltimore, February 9. I have an offer to speak in Washington that night and I should like to know if there will be time to get there.

Very sincerely yours
W E B Du Bois
W. E. B. Du Bois

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The Baltimore meeting begins at 3:00 p.m. and ends at 5:00 p.m., and is held at Lehmann Hall on North Howard Street. I will send you further details later.

MCS

WEBD/DW

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

ROOM 1242, LITTLE BUILDING
80 BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGAGEMENT ON DATE OF: Sunday - January 12, 1936

TOWN Fitchburg, Mass. ORGANIZATION Forum

AUSPICES Universalist Church

CORRESPONDENT Rev. Max Kapp, 31 Atlantic Ave., Fitchburg, Mass. Tel. 2198

LECTURER W. E. B. Du Bois Fee $50.

SUBJECT The Economic Crisis in the Life of the Negro

DATE Sunday - Jan. 12, 1936 HOUR 4:00 P.M.

HALL Universalist Church Location Day St., Fitchburg.

Capacity ..... Average attendance ..... Tel. .....

OTHER ENGAGEMENTS Boston Community Church, a.m.; Worcester, eve. of Jan.13.

15-12

TRAIN SCHEDULES, etc. (Confirm carefully all schedules):

Via: Boston & Maine RR

Lv.: Boston, North Station at 2:15 p.m.

Ar.: Fitchburg at 3:40 p.m.

Returning:

Lv.: One can get into Worcester by bus after the lecture, or return to

Ar.: Boston by train, leaving Fitchburg at 6:58 p.m. due Boston at 8:10 p.m.

Important: Speaker should always let local correspondent know in advance what time he expects to arrive in the city, and should telephone correspondent immediately upon arrival.

MEETING DATA: preliminaries brief address 45-60 minutes questions yes

Previous speaker: .....

Next speaker: .....

REMARKS: Dr. DuBois - Mr. Kapp writes us, "I shall be glad to entertain Dr. DuBois until Monday if he wishes to stay here - and we will leave him alone for study and rest, too, if he wants that.".

Please let Mr. Kapp know in advance whether you wish to accept his hospitality.

IN EMERGENCY: Both forum and lecturer should call immediately by telephone:

1. Local correspondent as listed above.
2. Open Forum Speakers Bureau, Mildred C. Smith, Executive Secretary: Office, HANcock 8239; Home, MIDdlesex 2994-M.

PAYMENT: Payment is required on the day following the meeting. All payments are made through, and all checks should be made payable to: OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU. *The Bureau pays the lecturer.*

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SENT IN DUPLICATE TO LECTURER AND ORGANIZATION

Lecture - old

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

ROOM 1242, LITTLE BUILDING
80 BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGAGEMENT ON DATE OF: Monday - Jan. 13, 1936

TOWN Wordester, Mass. ORGANIZATION People's Forum

AUSPICES Community Committee

CORRESPONDENT Jacob Freedberg, 406 Lovell St., Worcester Home: 55064 Tel. 54245

LECTURER W. E.B. DuBois Fee $50.

SUBJECT Italy and Ethiopia

DATE Monday - Jan. 13, 1936 HOUR 8:00 p.m. (broadcast at 7:15 pm)

HALL Eagles Hall Location 625 Main St., Worcester

Capacity ..... Average attendance ..... Tel. .....

OTHER ENGAGEMENTS Boston & Fitchburg, Jan. 12.

TRAIN SCHEDULES, etc. (Confirm carefully all schedules):

Via: Not being certain whether Dr. Du Bois will wish to return to
Lv.: Boston from Fitchburg, or come straight to Worcester
Ar.: on Sunday night, I am not giving train schedules, but will
simply ask Dr. Du Bois to get in touch with you by telephone
sometime Monday afternoon.

Returning:

Lv.: ..... at .....

Ar.: ..... at .....

SPEAKERS ARE REQUESTED TO BRING NEWSPAPER RELEASES FOR THE TUESDAY PAPERS.

Important: Speaker should always let local correspondent know in advance what time he expects to arrive in the city, and should telephone correspondent immediately upon arrival.

MEETING DATA: preliminaries 10 minutes address one hour questions yes

Previous speaker: see program enclosed.

Next speaker: .....

REMARKS: The broadcast is for 15 minutes (any topic you wish) over Station WORC from 7:15 to 7:30 p.m. Mr. Freedberg will advise you re broadcasting headquarters etc.

IN EMERGENCY: Both forum and lecturer should call immediately by telephone:

1. Local correspondent as listed above.
2. Open Forum Speakers Bureau, Mildred C. Smith, Executive Secretary: Office, HANcock 8239; Home, MIDdlesex 2994-M.

PAYMENT: Payment is required on the day following the meeting. All payments are made through, and all checks should be made payable to: OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU. *The Bureau pays the lecturer.*

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SENT IN DUPLICATE TO LECTURER AND ORGANIZATION

15-11

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Jan. 16, 1936

Memorandum of Account
between

5-11-3 1

Lecturer: W. E. B. Du Bois ..... and the Open Forum Speakers Bureau.

Single engagements:

Place Fitchburg, Mass. Date 1-12-36 Fee: $ 50.00

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

Total fee ..... $ 50.00

Less Bureau commission of 25% ..... $ 12.50

BALANCE due Lecturer: ..... $ 37.50

Check enclosed for $ 37.50

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

Festival

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL
GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Jan. 20, 1936

5-11-5

Memorandum of Account
between

Lecturer: ...W. E. B. Du Bois.... and the Open Forum Speakers Bureau.

Single engagements:

Place Boston, Mass... Date 1-12-36 Fee: $ 75.00

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $_____

Total fee .....$ 75.00

Less Bureau commission of 25%.....$ 18.75

BALANCE due Lecturer: .....$ 56.25

Check enclosed for $ 56.25

Ca. FEB 1936

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-11-62

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am preparing our 1936-37 Lecturer List for the printer and would like to include your name again, with brief descriptive line and three or four subjects. Kindly send "copy" for the new listing as promptly as possible.

For publicity sketch, we are using the enclosed. Have you anything more recent to send us? Is it all right to continue to use these, or do you prefer to send us an up-to-date typewritten sketch about a page in length which we can use instead?

I am not sure that you have ever seen a complete copy of our annual Lecturer List. One is being mailed you under separate cover.

Looking forward to your continued cooperation,

Sincerely yours,

Mildred C. Smith

Executive Secretary.

DuBOIS, W. E. B.
Editor, The Crisis, author of numerous books on race problems.
Problems of Race and Color

February 4, 1936

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

My dear Miss Smith:

I have not yet received my honorarium for the speech delivered at Worcester January 13.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Feb. 8, 1936

Memorandum of Account
between

5-11-20

Lecturer: W. E. B. Du Bois ..... and the Open Forum Speakers Bureau.

Single engagements:

Place Worcester, Mass. Date 1-13-36 Fee: $ 50.00

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

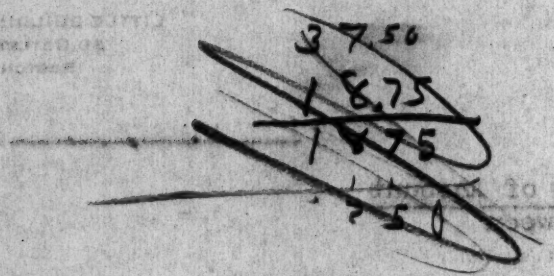
Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $_____

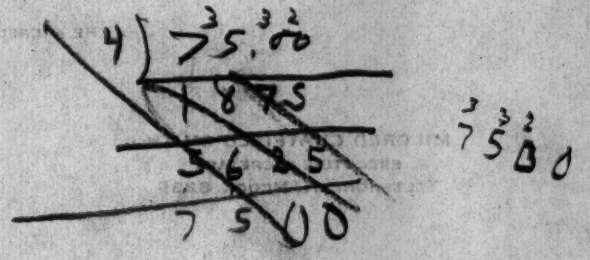
Total fee ..... $ 50.00

Less Bureau commission of 25% ..... $ 12.50

BALANCE due Lecturer: ..... $ 37.50

Check enclosed for $ 37.50





Lecture

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

ROOM 1242, LITTLE BUILDING
80 BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGAGEMENT ON DATE OF: Saturday - Feb. 8, 1936

TOWN Rochester, N. Y. ORGANIZATION City Club of Rochester

AUSPICES

CORRESPONDENT Arthur J. May, City Club Tel.

LECTURER W. E. B. DuBois Fee $75.

SUBJECT The Southern Negro under the New Deal

DATE Saturday - Feb. 8, 1936 HOUR 12:15 noon

HALL City Club Location 232 Fitch Bldg., 315 Alexander St.

Capacity Average attendance Tel.

OTHER ENGAGEMENTS Baltimore, Feb. 9, afternoon.

TRAIN SCHEDULES, etc. (Confirm carefully all schedules):

Via: Will Dr. Du Bois kindly write Dr. May

Lv.: several days in advance what train he is at

Ar.: arriving in Rochester on. at

Returning:

Lv.: at

Ar.: at

Important: Speaker should always let local correspondent know in advance what time he expects to arrive in the city, and should telephone correspondent immediately upon arrival.

MEETING DATA: preliminaries luncheon address one hour questions ½ hour.

Previous speaker:

Next speaker:

REMARKS: Luncheon 12:15; address at 1 p.m., questions begin at 2 p.m.

IN EMERGENCY: Both forum and lecturer should call immediately by telephone:

1. Local correspondent as listed above.
2. Open Forum Speakers Bureau, Mildred C. Smith, Executive Secretary: Office, HANcock 8239; Home, MIDdlesex 2994-M.

PAYMENT: Payment is required on the day following the meeting. All payments are made through, and all checks should be made payable to: OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU. *The Bureau pays the lecturer.*

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SENT IN DUPLICATE TO LECTURER AND ORGANIZATION

Lecture

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

ROOM 1242, LITTLE BUILDING
80 BOYLSTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENGAGEMENT ON DATE OF: Sunday - Feb. 9, 1936

TOWN Baltimore, Md. ORGANIZATION Baltimore Forum

AUSPICES

CORRESPONDENT Elisabeth Gilman, 513 Park Ave., Baltimore Tel. Vernon 7557

LECTURER W. E. B. Du Bois Fee $50.

SUBJECT The Modern Conscience on Racial Questions

DATE Sunday - Feb. 9, 1936 HOUR 3 to 5 P.M.

HALL Lehmann Hall Location 848 North Howard St.

Capacity 1200 Average attendance 800 Tel. Vernon 1808

OTHER ENGAGEMENTS none

15-12

TRAIN SCHEDULES, etc. (Confirm carefully all schedules):

Via: Penn RR

Lv.: New York, Penn Station at 9:30 a.m.

Ar.: Baltimore at 12:46 noon

Please telephone Miss Gilman immediately upon arrival. Sometimes she likes to arrange for the speaker and the Forum Chairman to meet in advance of the lecture.

Returning:

Lv.: Baltimore at 5:47 p.m.

Ar.: New York at 9:15 p.m.

Important: Speaker should always let local correspondent know in advance what time he expects to arrive in the city, and should telephone correspondent immediately upon arrival.

MEETING DATA: preliminaries introduction address one hour questions 45 minutes.

Previous speaker:

Next speaker:

REMARKS:

IN EMERGENCY: Both forum and lecturer should call immediately by telephone:

1. Local correspondent as listed above.
2. Open Forum Speakers Bureau, Mildred C. Smith, Executive Secretary: Office, HANcock 8239; Home, MIDdlesex 2994-M.

PAYMENT: Payment is required on the day following the meeting. All payments are made through, and all checks should be made payable to: OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU. *The Bureau pays the lecturer.*

THESE INSTRUCTIONS SENT IN DUPLICATE TO LECTURER AND ORGANIZATION

February 11, 1936

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

15-11-61

My dear Miss Smith:

I have received the fee for the Worcester engagement. I filled the engagements at Rochester and Baltimore. At Rochester they paid me the fee of $75, so that I owe you $18.75, while you owe me $37.50 for the Baltimore engagement. This makes the net balance due me $18.75, which you will remit at your convenience if this calculation is correct.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Feb. 17, 1936

Memorandum of Account
between

15-11-21

Lecturer: W. E. B. Du Bois and the Open Forum Speakers Bureau.

Single engagements:

Place Baltimore, Md. Date 2-8-36 Fee: $50.00

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

Place ..... Date ..... Fee: $

Total fee $50.00

Less Bureau commission of 25% $12.50

$37.50

Less commission on Rochester, N.Y., 2-8-36 15.75

BALANCE due Lecturer: $18.75

Check enclosed for $18.75

15-11-63

February 14, 1936

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

My dear Miss Smith:

I shall probably not be able to lecture at all next year. I am leaving June 6 for Germany to be gone six or seven months. When I return to teach at Atlanta University for the second semester, it will be unlikely that I shall be able to get away for anything but some very important engagement. I should be willing, therefore, for you to leave in the lists which you are publishing with the understanding that I probably could not fulfill engagements in 1936.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

April 7, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

A few days ago we had from the office of Dr. James W. Studebaker, United States Commissioner of Education, a request for help in finding leaders for their ten government community forum projects in ten United States cities.

15-11-64

I suggested your name along with ten or fifteen others, and hope if they are able to use you in any of these projects, that you will find it possible to undertake the work.

We shall not attempt to fix these monthly contracts on the same commission basis as we do single lectures since most of the details would naturally have to be worked out between the speakers and the community. My feeling is that it would be fair for the Bureau to accept a 10% commission on whatever fee is paid the forum leader. I do not know whether all these communities pay the same sum per month or not. I think several of them have paid a flat $450.

Please advise us if anything definite develops from our suggestion of your name. I am forwarding some material from Dr. Studebaker's office addressed to you in our care.

Sincerely yours,

Mildred C. Smith

MS:W

Executive Secretary.

Lecture

April 10, 1936

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Executive Secretary
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

15-11-101

My dear [redacted]:

I thank you for your letter of April 7, and I have received circulars from the Department of the Interior, Office of Education. I regret, however, that I shall not be able to accept any appointment as forum leader, as I leave for Europe June 5, to be gone seven months, until February 1. I am going under a grant from the Oberlaender Trust to study education and industry in Germany, and shall probably return by way of Russia, China and Japan.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

April 18, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-11-35

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Will you be back from abroad in time to consider an engagement on Sunday afternoon, February 14, at the Old South Forum in Boston, fee $75 flat less commission? They are very much interested in having you and if you are available, will you let me know promptly and then hold the date awaiting further word from me. Their committee meets within a few weeks to make definite program plans.

Sincerely yours,

Mildred C. Smith

MS:W

Executive Secretary.

Lecture

April 20, 1938

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

15-11-66

My dear Miss Smith:

I regret to say that I could not accept the February date in Boston. I shall not return from abroad until February 1, so that would come ~~right~~ in the first month of my teaching, and I could hardly get away.

I thank you for the offer.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

OPEN FORUM SPEAKERS BUREAU

THE ACCREDITED AGENCY OF THE OPEN FORUM NATIONAL COUNCIL

GEORGE W. COLEMAN, CHAIRMAN

MILDRED CHATFIELD SMITH
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
TELEPHONE HANCOCK 8239

LITTLE BUILDING, ROOM 1242
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

September 10, 1936.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Our Announcement of Lecturers for the 1936-37 Season, in which your name is included, will be sent out again next week to several hundred forums and clubs in the East, Middle West, and South.

It will help us materially to know whether you are definitely to be in the following localities, and when. We want to let these forums and clubs know when you are likely to be in their vicinity.

Sincerely yours,

Mildred C. Smith
Executive Secretary.

15-17-44

To the Open Forum Speakers Bureau:

I am planning trips that will take me into the following parts of the country at the periods indicated:-

Boston ..... last week in January, 1937

New York ..... " " " 1937

Buffalo .....

Cleveland .....

Chicago ..... third week in January, 1937

Minneapolis .....

St. Louis .....

Denver ..... second week in January, 1937

Texas ..... first week in January, 1937

Florida .....

REMARKS:

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
September 14, 1936

Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Mass.

Dear Madam:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

His secretary is on vacation; your letter will be referred to her when she returns to her desk on September twenty-third.

Very truly yours,

Sylvia Sullivan

Acting Secretary

September 30, 1936

My dear Miss Smith:

In answer to your letter of September 10, 1936, permit me to say that Dr. Du Bois is in Europe and will return to this country in January, 1937. While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for lectures on the subject "The World in 1937".

He will probably be in the following parts of the United States at the periods indicated:

Boston - Last week in January, 1937.
Chicago - Third week in January, 1937.
Denver - Second week in January, 1937.
Texas - First week in January, 1937.

If you are sending out an announcement of lecturers at a later date, write us, and we may be able to give you more exact and definite information.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss Mildred C. Smith
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
Little Building, Room 1242
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

November 12, 1936

My dear Dr. Ortiz:

At the suggestion of Professor Richard Pattee of the University of Puerto Rico I have the honor to enlist your aid for a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. As you will observe from this letter head the proposed Encyclopaedia has the support of some of the most learned societies in the United States. As you probably know, the editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois is one of the most distinguished scholars in this country.

During the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, I am attempting to perfect a list of suggested subjects which this Encyclopaedia should treat. I wonder if you would be good enough to compile: first, a list of the Cubans and Spaniards of any race who have affected the life of the Negro in any important way; second, a list of subjects, for example, folklore, music, and the like; and third, a list of the important events connected with the Negro in Cuba and Spain. The race of the persons listed under one should be indicated. By Negro we mean any person who had or has any known Negro blood. Specifically, I should like to know whether there is any evidence to support the assertion that Jose de Sacho was a Negro. If you will be good enough to compile this list, Dr. Du Bois will send you a check in the sum of twenty dollars as soon as he returns to the University in February. We realize that this is by no means an adequate compensation for your invaluable assistance but we hope that your distinguished interest in the subject of the Negro in Cuba and Spain will provide the additional reward for your cooperation.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Call L y 27 Vedado
La Habana
Cuba

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

12 de noviembre da 1936

Estimado Doctor Ortiz:

Motivado por la recommendacion del Profesor Richard Pattee de la Universidad de Puerto Rico, tengo yo el honor de solicitar la ayuda suya en una enciclopedia proyectada del Negro.

De la superscripcion de esta carta, puede Vd. observar que la enciclopedia propuesta tiene el apoyo de unas de las sociedades mas importantes y eruditas de los Estados Unidos. Sin duda, sabe Vd. que el editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, tiene fama de ser uno de los escolares mas distinguidos de este pais.

Durante la ausencia de Doctor Du Bois que va dando la vuelta al mundo, procuro perfeccionar una lista de temas sugeridos de que ha de tratar esta enciclopedia. Que tenga Vd. la bondad de comilar unas listas: primero; una lista de [brasilenos y portugueses] de alquier raza, los que han influido de una manera importante la vida del Negro; segundo, una lista de los temas, por ejemploy, el folklore, la musica, etcetera; y tercero, una lista de sucesos notables que tienen que ver con el Negro en [Cuba y Espana.] Al usar la palabra, Negro, incluimos todas las personas que vienen de una linea de sangre Negra. Debe ser indicada la raza de las personas en la primera lista. [Especificadamente, tenemos ganas de saber si Jose de Saco fue Negro y deseamos muestras en prueba de su raza.]

Si Vd. hara el favor de compilar estas listas, le enviara Dr. Du Bois un cheque por veinte dolares luego que esto de vuelta a la universidad en febrero. Nos damos cuenta de que esta suma pecuniaria no constituye remuneracion adecuada y propia de su ayuda indispensable. Sin embargo, esperamos que su interes sobresaliente en el tema del Negro [en Brasil] le provea con la compensacion merecida por su cooperacion.

De Vd. atto. amigo y S.S.

Rayford W. Logan

FERNANDO ORTIZ
HABANA

CALLE L Y 27-VEDADO
TELEFONO F-6956

Habana, noviembre 20, 1936.

Dr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-24-12

Muy estimado Dr. Logan:

Es para mi muy honroso que Uds. me dirijan una carta solicitando una colaboración para la "Encyclopaedia of the Negro". Es una publicación muy necesaria, no solamente para todos los que tenemos necesidad o gusto en estudiar los problemas raciales de América, sino para el gran público culto que necesita ser ilustrado sobre esas materias.

La personalidad del Dr. Du Bois basta para ser una garantía de éxito. Asi pués, acepto gustoso el encargo.

A su escrito deseo hacer una aclaración antes de contestar: En cuanto a la personalidad de José Antonio Saco, puedo asegurarle que no era negro ni mulato. Ni sus antecedentes ni sus rasgos fisonómicos permiten sostener esa hipótesis. He escrito un libro sobre la biografía de Saco y tengo fotografías directas de él, aún cuando murió en 1879.

En cuanto a los datos sobre el Brasil y Portugal, me parece que es mejor que Uds. se dirijan a varias personas de esos países, especialmente del Brasil, las cuales están muy interesadas en esos asuntos y colaborarán con gusto. Si a Uds. les parece yo les enviaré una recomendación directa. Precisamente en el próximo mes de diciembre se celebrará en Bahia el "Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro".

En relación a Cuba tendré muchísimo agrado en ayudarles en todo lo que esté a mi alcance. Desde el año 1906, que publiqué mi primer libro afrológico titulado "Los Negros Brujos", he venido dedicándome a esos estudios y tengo una larga bibliografía sobre la influencia del negro en el lenguaje, en la cocina, en la religión, en el folklore, etc. Tengo también escrita una historia de la esclavitud de los negros en Cuba. Dentro de un par de meses publicaré una nueva edición del libro de José Antonio Saco "Historia de la esclavitud de la raza negra en el nuevo mundo" la cual está completamente agotada. Pero estimo que, aparte de mi colaboración personal, será mejor que intervengan en este trabajo los socios de la "Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos" que acabamos de fundar en la Habana algunos amigos de distinta raza aficionados a esos problemas. Si Uds. me autorizan, tendré mucho gusto en presentar el asunto a esa Sociedad sin que ésto signifique compromiso alguno para Uds. De dicha Sociedad yo soy el Presidente.

Espero ir a los Estados Unidos este mismo invierno y acaso pueda hablar personalmente con Uds. en mi viaje de la Habana a New York o en el de regreso.

En espera de su respuesta y con mis cordialísimos respetos para el Dr. Du Bois, quedo de Ud.

Afectuosamente,

Fernando Ortiz.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 30, 1936

15-24

My dear Dr. Ortiz:

Please accept my most sincere thanks for your most encouraging letter of November twentieth.

I raised the question about Jose Antonio Saco simply because a class mate of mine at Harvard stated that he had evidence to show that the distinguished Cuban had Negro blood. Thank you for your most definite statement clarifying this point. Would you be good enough to send me the name of the president or secretary of the "Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro"? I have written to Dr. Arturo Ramos but have not yet heard from him.

Dr. Du Bois will be especially happy to learn of your willingness to give your personal cooperation and to seek that of the members of the "Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos". With your joint cooperation the topics dealing with Cuba should be among the most authoritative in the Encyclopaedia.

It would be most helpful if Dr. Du Bois would have the privilege of conferring with you during your trip to the United States this winter. If you should come to America before he returns I should certainly try my best to arrange to see you and discuss in detail the proposed Encyclopaedia.

May I add a personal word? If there is available a copy of your "Los Negros Brujos", I should like to purchase a copy for my personal library. I should like also a copy of your "History of Negro Slavery in Cuba". If you will have your publisher notify me when the new edition of "Saco's History" is ready I shall be glad to purchase a set.

Again permit me to thank you for your generous cooperation.

Most sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Calle L esq. 27
Vedado
Habana, Cuba

This was the letter sent

el 30 de noviembre de 1936

Estimado Dr. Ortiz,

Dejeme darle a Vd. las gracias mias por su carta favorable que me vino a mano el 20 de noviembre.

No entable la conversacion respecto de Jose Antonio Saco sino por que dijo un compadre mio de Harvard que tenia muestras indicando que ese cubano distinguido era de sangre Negro. Le agradezco a Vd. su declaracion definitiva que aclara todo en cuanto a este asunto.

Hagame el favor de enviarme el nombre del presidente o del secretario del "Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro". He escrito a Dr. Arturo Ramos pero todavia el no me ha enviado noticias suyas.

Le alegrara mucho a Dr. Du Bois el saber que Vd. se haya ofrecido para cooperar personalmente y solicitar la cooperacion de los socios de la "Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos". Con la cooperacion de Vds. los temas que tratan de Cuba deben de figurar de entre los mas autoritativos en la enciclopedia propuesta.

Valdra mucho si pudiera Dr. Du Bois tener una conferencia con Vd. cuando Vd. visita los Estados Unidos este invierno. Si viene Vd. a America antes de que este de vuelta Dr. Du Bois, procurare lo mas que puedo verle a Vd. para discutir detalladamente la enciclopedia consabida.

Dejeme anadie una palabra personal. Si hay a su disposicion un tomo de su libro "Los Negros Brujos", me gustaria comprarlo por mi biblioteca privada. Me gustaria tambien tener un tomo de su "Historia de la esclavitud de los Negros en Cuba". Si Vd. hace que su editor me de noticias cuando este preparada la nueva edicion de del libro de Jose Antonio Saco", me alegrare comprar una coleccion.

Vuelvo a expresar mi agradecimiento y mi apreciacion sincera por su cooperacion generosa.

De Vd. Atto. y S. S.

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Calle L esq. 27
Vedado
Habana, Cuba

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Miss Johnson's translation of my letter

el 30 de noviembre de 1936

15-24-13

Estimado Dr. Ortiz,

Déjeme darle á Vd. las gracias mías por su carta favorable que me vino á mano el 20 de noviembre.

No entablé la conversación respecto de José Antonio Saco sino por que dijo un compadre mío de Harvard que tenía muestras indicando que ese cubano distinguido era de sangre Negro. Le agradezco á Vd. su declaración definitiva que aclara todo en cuanto á este asunto. Hágame el favor de enviarme el nombre del presidente ó del secretario del "Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro". He escrito á Dr. Arturo Ramos pero todavía él no me ha enviado noticias suyas.

Le alegrará mucho á Dr. Du Bois el saber que Vd. se haya ofrecido para cooperar personalmente y solicitar la cooperación de los ~~tertulianos~~ socios de la "Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos". Con la cooperación de Vds. los temas que tratan de Cuba deben de figurar de entre los más autoritativos en la enciclopedia propuesta.

Valdrá mucho si pudiera Dr. Du Bois tener una conferencia con Vd. cuando Vd. visita los Estados Unidos este invierno. Si viene Vd. á América antes de que esté de vuelta Dr. Du Bois, procuraré lo más que puedo verle á Vd. para discutir detalladamente la enciclopedia consabida.

Déjeme añadir una palabra personal. Si hay a su disposición un tomo de su libro "LOS NEGROS BRUJOS", me gustaría comprarlo por mi biblioteca privada. Me gustaría tambien tener un tomo de su "HISTORY OF NEGRO SLAVERY IN CUBA". Si Vd. hace que su editor me dé noticias cuando esté preparada la nueva edición del "SACO'S HISTORY", me alegraré comprar una colección.

gustaría Historia de la Esclavitud de los Negros en Cuba

Vuelvo a expresar mi agradecimiento y mi apreciación sincera por su cooperación generosa.

del libro de José Antonio Saco

De Vd. Atto. y S. S.

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Calle L esq. 27
Vedado
Habana, Cuba

Introduction to the collection

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

el 30 de noviembre de 1936

Estimado Dr. Ortiz,

Déjeme darle á Vd. las gracias mías por su carta favorable que me vino á mano el 20 de noviembre.

No entablé la conversación respecto de José Antonio Saco sino por que dijo un compadre mío de Harvard que tenía muestras indicando que ese cubano distinguido era de sangre Negro. Le agradezco á Vd. su declaración definitiva que aclara todo en cuanto á este asunto. Hágame el favor de enviarme el nombre del presidente ó del secretario del "Segundo Congreso Afrobrasileiro". He escrito a Dr. Arturo Ramos pero todavía él no me ha enviado noticias suyas.

A 15-34

Le alegrará mucho á Dr. Du Bois el saber que Vd. se haya ofrecido para cooperar personalmente y solicitar la cooperación de los tertulianos de la "Sociedad de Estudios Afrocubanos". Con la cooperación de Vds. los temas que tratan de Cuba deben de figurar de entre los más ~~autotitativos~~ autoritativos en la enciclopedia propuesta.

Valdrá mucho si pudiera Dr. Du Bois tener una conferencia con Vd. cuando Vd. visita los Estados Unidos este invierno. Si viene Vd. á América antes de que esté de vuelta Dr. Du Bois, procuraré lo más que puedo verle á Vd. para discutir detalladamente la enciclopedia consabida.

Déjeme añadir una palabra personal. Si hay a su disposición un tomo de su libro "LOS NEGROS BRUJOS", me gustaría comprarlo por mi biblioteca privada. Me gustaría tambien tener un tomo de su "HISTORY OF NEGRO SLAVERY IN CUBA". Si Vd. hace que su editor me dé noticias cuando esté preparada la nueva edición de "SACO'S HISTORY", me alegraré comprar una colección.

Vuelvo a expresar mi agradecimiento y mi apreciación sincera por su cooperación generosa.

De Vd. Atto. y S. S.

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Calle L esq. 27
Vedado
Habana, Cuba

FERNANDO ORTIZ
HABANA

CALLE L Y 27 - VEDADO
TELEFONO F-6558

Habana, diciembre 14, 1936.

15-24-14

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Muy estimado señor:

En respuesta a su carta del día 30 de noviembre próximo pasado, tengo el gusto de comunicarle que el secretario del "Segundo Congreso Afro-brasileiro" es el señor [Reginaldo Guimaraes, Associacao Universitaria de Bahia, Rosario 122, 2º Andar. BAHIA.] Brasil. Puede Ud. escribirle a esa dirección. El Congreso se celebrará del 15 al 20 del presente mes de diciembre.

1.

Me interesaría saber cuáles son los datos en que se ha basado el amigo de Ud. para decir que José Antonio Saco era negro.

2

Estoy esperando obtener algunos ejemplares de mis libros históricos sobre los negros cubanos, los cuales están completamente agotados. La "Historia de la esclavitud de la raza negra en el Nuevo Mundo", se publicará dentro de un par de meses por la casa editora "Cultural", S. A. Obispo esquina a Bernaza, Habana. Tendrá unos tres tomos.

3

Tengo muchísimo gusto en remitirle el último número de la "Revista Bimestre Cubana" con asuntos negros que pueden interesarle.

4

También le envío algunos ejemplares de la citada Revista con algo de lo que estoy escribiendo sobre "La Poesía Mulata".

5

Suyo devotamente,

Fernando Ortiz.

Translation of Dr. Ortiz's letter of December 14, 1936

In reply to your letter of November 30, I take pleasure in informing you that the secretary of the Second Afro-Brazilian conference is Mr. Reginaldo Guimaraes. You may write him at that address. The Congress will take place from the fifteenth to the twentieth of December, 1936.

I should be very much interested to know upon what fact your friend based his belief that Saco was a Negro. I am attempting to find some copies of my historical work concerning Cuban Negroes all of which are entirely exhausted. The history of the Slavery of the Negro Race in the New World will be published in a few months by the Publishing House Cultural. It will probably be in three volumes.

15-24-15

I have the greatest pleasure in sending to you the last number of the "Revista Bimestre Cubana" containing articles about the Negro which may be of interest to you. I am also sending you a copy of the said review with a note that I wrote about "Mulatto Poetry."

Mrs. Fullmer Copy [Ends?]

15-21-40

809 St. Nicholas Avenue
New York City
April 8, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr:

I am sure you have Mr. Domingo's letter in which he makes mention of me in connection with your project and my willingness to serve in his stead and at the same time with his collaboration.

If under the circumstances you find it helpful and convenient to endorse his suggestion, I shall be only too happy to serve. However, if you find it possible to allow more time than two weeks I shall be greatly obliged, since this would give me an opportunity to do full justice to the assignment.

Awaiting your reply, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

H. P. Osborne

By May 1st

Emmy

809 St. Nicholas Ave
New York City
May 9,1936

Prof: W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta. Ga.

15-1-30

Dear Sir:

Re: Data for Projected Encyclopaedia.

I take pleasure in forwarding to you information on the B.W.I. in response to your solicitation Via our Mr. Domingo.

A committee comprising Mr. Domingo, a Mr. Hodge Kirnon, Author and Lecturer on West Indian affairs, and myself, checked the biographical data with the view to eliminating all errors and possible irrelevancies. I therefore believe that you will find most of this material to be original and therefore of value .

It is possible that I shall be in possession of some more material on the subject, in the next few days, and, if your plans make acceptance possible, and upon receipt from you of communication to this effect; I shall be only too willing to transmit same to you without undue delay.

Enclosed also please find a copy of a letter from me dated April 8th, which will throw some light on the subject of our mutual interest.

Respectfully yours,

Herman P. Osborne

P.S.
Your reply to letter referred to herein came Via Miss. Latimer of the library at west 135 Street. N.Y.C.

809 St. Nicholas Avenue
New York City
April 8, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr:

15-1-51

I am sure you have Mr. Domingo's letter in which he makes mention of me in connection with your project and my willingness to serve in his stead and at the same time with his collaboration.

If under the circumstances you find it helpful and convenient to endorse his suggestion, I shall be only too happy to serve. However, if you find it possible to allow more time than two weeks I shall be greatly obliged, since this would give me an opportunity to do full justice to the assignment.

Awaiting your reply, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

N.B.O.

H.P. Osborne

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 11, 1936

15-1-31

My dear Mr. Osborne:

Enclosed is a list of the West Indian subjects which we have made out for the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Will you kindly look it over and make any additions or suggestions which you can.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. Osborne
C/O Mrs. Catherine Latimer
355 Eastern Parkway
Brooklyn, New York

Enclosure

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

15-1-32

Mr. Herman P. Osborne
309 St. Nicholas Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Osborne:

I have your letter of May 9 with the enclosed data. It is not quite what I am seeking just now. To guide you, I am enclosing a projected "Selection of Subjects Which An Encyclopaedia of the Negro Should Treat", covering the West Indies. What we want now is not so much information as an idea as to what we should get information about. This, of course, is partially covered in your biographical notes.

Will you look over the enclosed list and suggest: (a) subjects which should be added; (b) entries that should be eliminated; (c) Additional and detailed matter which would expand and make more precise and definite the notes that we have.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience, and to know just what you think you can do, and how long it will take.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

New York City
June 27, 1936

Ency. of negro

15-21-06

Prof: W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, GA.

Dear Sir:

In Re: your letter and enclosures of May 12th, I have endeavoured to comply with your request by forwarding herewith a number of suggestions in relation to "Subjects which should be added", to your list, and "Additional and detailed matter which should expand and make more precise and definite the notes we have".

The sug gestions a re as follows:-

1. (a) The politics of the region should be treated, and attempts at Federation and the results achieved recordd.

   (b) The labor movement in British Guiana and Trinidad ought to be noted.

2. Emigration to the United States.

3. The part played by West Indians in the building of the Panama Canal.

4. UNDER FOLK LORE:- Enclosed please find a pamphlet by Mr. Hodge Kirnon, entitled Survivals of African Culture in the West Indies.

5. Inter-racial relations should be treated, perhaps exhaustively.

6. Under "INTELLIGENCE": I suggest that the mental aptitude of the Negro, in relation to that of people of other races viz, Chinese, East Indians, Latin Americans, and Whites, can be studied with very great profit in the Island of Trinidad where, under a system of competitive examinations for scholarships of a limited number, offered by the local Gov't, all the youth meet in regular annual contests. The records of the Island's Dept: of Education will yield this information, with the racial identity of the contestants and winners no doubt omitted. However, this information can be had from local sources. THE SAME APPLIES TO JAMAICA.

15-21-07

7. "HAITI":- Mention might be made of the part played by Haitians in the American War of Independence. It is known that Haitian soldiers fought at the battle of Savannah.

8. The economics of the entire British West Indian region might be given consideration in the light of the policy of the British Gov't towards the colonies.

I hope that the foregoing suggestions will command themselves to your better judgement.

Please bear in mind the fact that I am always open to suggestions of aid to your committee in this necessary work.

Sincerely yours,

H. P. Osborne

Enclosures.

June 27, 1936

15-21-08

The appended articles were written by Mr. Hodge Kirnon, for the "Teachers Review" published semi-annually in the Island of Antigua, B.W.I. Another on the "Psychology of the Negro" written for the same publication deals in part with the color and caste question in the islands and its economic bases.

On the subject of Abolition, the matter in these two articles when supplemented by additional information of essential importance ought to make a satisfactory contribution on the subject for the proposed encyclopedia.

The author is desirous of having these typewritten copies returned.

I will suggest that if you find these articles to be of value, and if you decide to use them, as is, or in part, that some formal recognition of this contribution be made. Mr. Kirnon would be only too happy to receive an assignment to develop this subject fully, if perchance you arrive at such a decision.

Mr. Kirnon's address is:-

207 west 144 street
New York City.

Eufred Moore

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 30, 1936.

Mr. Herman P. Osborne,
809 St. Nicholas Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Osborne:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and is not expected to return until January, 1937.

May I thank you for the your letter and for the material you enclosed, and assure you that it will be brought to his attention.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
July 24, 1936.

Mr. Herman P. Osborne,
809 St. Nicholas Avenue,
New YorkCity.

My dear Mr. Osborne:

A letter from Doctor DuBois asks that I tell you he will communicate with you about the data on the West Indies as soon as he returns to America.

I did not know about the arrangements he had made with you, but I thought it of sufficient importance to bring to his personal attention.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary to Doctor DuBois.

15-21

4. W. C. A.
179 West 137th St

For Color & Democracy
in any way you see
fit to use it

Mac Owings

30-2-14

15-21-62

795 Tremont Street,
Boston, Massachusetts,
March 6, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have recently completed a series of articles on the "Black Man In The World's Literature", and having read of your laudable intention to produce an encyclopia of Negro History, I shall be delighted to contribute these articles, leaving to your judgment as to their merit. For a period of ten years I have been working on the lives of various Negro authors at home and abroad.

Many of these articles have appeared in the columns of the New York Amsterdam News as well as several other periodicals.

Should your laudable intention mature to an eventuality in the production of this encyclopedic source of information concerning the Negro, I shall be most pleased to forward these articles for your consideration.

Very truly yours,

Lloyd G. Oxley

LGO:HH

LLOYD G. OXLEY

15-21-63

March 9, 1936

Mr. Lloyd G. Culley
705 Tremont Street
Boston, Massachusetts

My dear Sir:

The project for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro is not far enough along for us to choose an editorial board. When and if they are chosen, they will submit all writers of articles from a list of scientific experts known to be acquainted with the subject.

I thank you for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

REV. TAKESHI BAN, D.D.
PRESIDENT

CABLE ADDRESS
"BANTAKESHI"
PHONE ANGELUS 17508

THE PACIFIC SOCIETY OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

505 SO. CUMMINGS STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

MANAGEMENT BOND
AMERICAN MUTUAL PRODUCTS
5716-9

Nov. 4, 1936

FMR 11/9/36

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir;-

Please send us a copy of the Black Re-Constraction, which published by your professor. Of course charge with C. O. D. Mail.

Also if you kindly inform to us that the Negro problems of publications, it is great appreciated.

Yours Truly

T. S. Ban

Pres.

Per T.S.B.

REV. TAKESHI SAITO, D.D.
PRESIDENT

CABLE ADDRESS
"SANTAKESHI"
PHONE ANGELUS 17508

THE PACIFIC SOCIETY OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

505 SO. CUMMINGS STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Department of Sociology November 9, 1936

15-16-7

My dear Mr. Ban:

Thank you for your letter addressed to Atlanta University which has been turned over to me for reply. Permit me to say, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, that a copy of "Black Reconstruction" can be sent to you from this office postpaid on receipt of $4.00.

The statement in the last sentence of your letter concerning information you desire is not quite clear to us.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Reverend Takeshi Ban
The Pacific Society of Religious Education
505 South Cummings Street
Los Angeles, California

REV. TAKESHI BAN, D. D.
PRESIDENT

CABLE ADDRESS
"BANTAKESHI"
PHONE ANGELUS 17508

THE PACIFIC SOCIETY OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
505 SO. CUMMINGS STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

MANAGEMENT BOND
HAMMERMILL PRODUCTS
5-16-8

Nov. 23-1936

Mr. Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Georgia

Dear Sir:-

Please send to me on receipt of enclosed check of $4.00 a copy of "Black Reconstruction".

Hoping Dr. Du Bois safe traveling at our country "Japan" in these days.

Yours truly

Takeshi Ban

Miss Read: Will you please endorse this check so it will not be necessary to return it before sending the book?

EID

November 28, 1936

My dear Mr. Ban:

Thank you for your letter of November twenty-third and the enclosed check in the sum of four dollars for a copy of "Black Reconstruction". The book was mailed to you yesterday.

You may be interested to know that Dr. Du Bois is lecturing in Los Angeles, January 8, 1937.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-16-9

Reverend Takeshi Ban
The Pacific Society of Religious Education
505 South Cummings Street
Los Angeles, California

Books

Atlanta University.
Atlanta, Georgia.
May 29, 1936.

Mr. George Padmore,
32 Russell Square,
London, W.C., 1.
ENGLAND.

My dear Mr. Padmore:

15-16-1

I thank you very much for the copy of your book. It reaches me just as I am leaving the country so that I shall not have a chance to read it until I return.

As you know, I am no longer Editor of the CRISIS, but I shall be glad to mention your book when I have occasion.

Sincerely yours,

s

W. E. B. Du BOIS
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GA.

January 8, 1936

Mr. Myles A. Paige
~~2296 Seventh Avenue~~
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Paige:

I have the following case of automobile damage.

15-13-40

I was driving North with three other persons Saturday, December 21. About eight miles north of Wise, North Carolina, a car sideswiped me. It was a Plymouth car and the Number was New York 1K-953. My car was damaged as the enclosed bill will show. The other car was also damaged. The other car was on the wrong side of the road and evidently the driver did not know that there was a curve in the road at that place and was going straight before he saw my car coming around the curve. It was after dark.

The student with me, Lowry, was driving, but he was beside him and there were two women teachers on the rear seat.

My car has a New York license and carries liability insurance. I immediately notified my agents.

The other man, however, was clearly in the wrong and I am wondering if it is worth while trying to see if he can be made to pay the damages. Would you be willing to take this case on a fee contingent upon you being able to collect damages? If so, I should be glad to hear from you.

With best regards,

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

A

Myles Paige

2296 Seventh Ave.

MM

Automobile Insurance

E1-51

PAINE COLLEGE

ESTABLISHED 1883
AUSPICES METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH
AND COLORED METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

E. C. PETERS, PRESIDENT

AUGUSTA
GEORGIA

November 7, 1936.

11/9/36

Miss Ellen I. Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-17-17

My dear Miss Diggs:

I have your letter of November 3 in which you state that Dr. W. E. B. DuBois plans in January to deliver a series of ten lectures in ten leading cities on his way from San Francisco. You ask about the possibilities of having him lecture to our students here at Paine College.

I regret to state that other commitments under our Lyceum Program will make it impossible for us to secure Dr. DuBois, even at the very small figure which you have quoted.

Very truly yours,

E. C. Peters

ECP:G

x

Night letter

Charge to Atlanta University

May 22, 1936

Mr. Robert E. Park
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

I am planning to be in Nashville all day May twenty seven Stop

Could I have a conference with you sometime during the morning?

Please reply suggesting hour

W. E. B. Du Bois

1-5-51

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION (34)

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS

1936 MAY 23 PM 12 36

NAA301 21=NASHVILLE TENN 23 1230P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

WILL BE IN ATLANTA TUESDAY EVENING RETURN NASHVILLE WEDNESDAY NIGHT IF NOT IN ATLANTA TUESDAY CAN MEET YOU NASHVILLE WEDNESDAY NIGHT=

ROBT E PARK.

Will meet you in Atlanta Tuesday at any hour, Let me know when I find you

W E B DuBois

Send a TELEGRAPHIC REPLY via Western Union

Western Union Telegrams are economical, can be carefully worded and leave no room for misunderstanding.

2-5-51

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(20)

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 MAY 25 AM 10 23

NAA177 9=NASHVILLE TENN 25 1014A

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

ARRIVE SPELMAN ABOUT THREE WILL TELEPHONE YOU AFTER ARRIVAL=

ROBERT E PARK.

A BIRTHDAY TELEGRAM
MAY BE SENT OVERNIGHT to ANY WESTERN UNION OFFICE in the U.S.
FOR ONLY 25¢!!
Special blank and envelope

5-5-51

October 10, 1936

15-8-49

My dear Professor Pattee:

Under separate cover I am sending you a list of suggested subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat with a request that you criticise it for additional material on the West Indies except Hayti which I am asking Mr. Dantes Bellegarde to do. I suspect that you will want to make your major contribution with reference to Puerto Rico but your reviews and comments in the Hispanic American Historical Review suggest that you would want to go over rather carefully the other parts of the list.

If any expense is involved Dr. Du Bois will be glad to send you a check not to exceed twenty dollars upon his return to America in February.

I should be very much indebted to you also for any suggestions concerning individuals who are specialists in other phases of the list of subjects. I have in mind Mr. Arthur Ramos for Brazil, but would like your opinion on the matter before writing to him. Do you happen to know his address?

I am sure that Dr. Du Bois will be grateful to you for your collaboration in this enterprise.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Professor Richard L. Pattee
University of Puerto Rico
San Juan
Puerto Rico

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Quito, Ecuador

November 6, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan,
University of Atlanta,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dr. Dr. Logan:

Your kind letter of October 10th sent to Puerto Rico has been forwarded to me here in Ecuador. I am hastening to answer by air mail so that the delay involved may not be so great. I am tremendously interested in the matter you suggest and of course will be happy to do anything in my power to collaborate in the enterprise.

You mention having sent a list of suggested subjects with the idea of additional material touching on Negro life in the West Indies. I have not received this list as yet and unless it was sent first class I probably will not receive it here. Could you send a duplicate copy to me at once to the address indicated below?

15-6-1

If the project of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro is to embrace all Latin America as well as Haiti there are innumerable interesting and important aspects to be included. You mention the name of Dr. Ramos. May I suggest a short list of persons in Hispanic America whom it would be wise to consult for their special knowledge of phases of the negro.

111

In Puerto Rico there are important aspects, in literature and folklore. In Cuba the most important of all - folklore, music and even history. While in Panama a month or so ago I discovered some extremely curious and important negro contributions to the history of the isthmus.

The names of persons competent to deal with these matters are as follows:

Arthur Ramos, Praia de Russell 164, Apt. 16
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Dr. Jacques Raimunde
S. Clemente 243 VIII
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Renato Mandonça
Ministerio de Relações Exteriores
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Dr. Fernando Ortiz,
Calle L y 27 Vedado,
La Habana, Cuba.

W. Adolphe Roberts,
111 West 12th Street,
New York, N. Y.

Dr. Ramos is perhaps the best qualified Brazilian for dealing with the Negro in that republic. Both Dr. Raimunde and Dr. Mendonça have written extensively on linguistic and ethnic problems related to the Brazilian Negro. Dr. Ortiz is the foremost Cuban authority on all matters regarding the Negro in that country. He is a prolific writer on linguistics, folklore, etc. Mr. Roberts, of whom you probably know is a Jamaican and thoroughly compe-

over

tent for that island. If you wish the names of Puerto Ricans I will be glad to furnish them.

Please send the list of suggested topics to Lima. I will undertake to return them with observations at once.

I am entirely at your service and welcome theopportunity to collaborate even modestly in such an excellent work.

I expect to be back in Puerto Rico in January. Until then the address in Lima will serve. Awaiting your reply with interest, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Richard Pattee

Richard Pattee
c/o Royal Bank of Canada
Lima, Peru.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

E of n - Foreign

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute

DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta

PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University

PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)

DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington

DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds

PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University

PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University

MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League

PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University

PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University

PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University

DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies

PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)

DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.

PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta

DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund

MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:

American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.

Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

15-24

November 12, 1936

My dear Professor Pattee:

Thank you very much for your detailed and encouraging letter of November sixth with reference to the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Inasmuch as the post office has informed me that not even first class mail would be forwarded from Puerto Rico to Ecuador without the payment of additional postage, I am sending you herewith by airmail another copy of the list of suggested subjects. Since our supply is running low I should like to ask that you be good enough to return the list by ordinary mail. I imagine you will want to list your subjects separately.

In your own list of suggested subjects you would greatly assist the project if you include any reference to individuals, subjects, and events, for not only Puerto Rico, but for any other country, and especially for Panama where you have already made some interesting discoveries.

We are very grateful to you for the names that you submitted. We shall attempt at once to obtain their assistance. It would aid us materially if you would suggest additional names for other countries of Latin-America.

With you valuable cooperation the sections on Latin-America should meet the exacting demands of scholarship which the editors and sponsors of the Encyclopaedia expect to maintain.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Rayford W. Logan

Professor Richard Pattee
c/o Royal Bank of Canada
Lima, Peru

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Lima, Perú

December 5, 1936

Dr. Rayford Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Logan:

I have just reached Lima and have found your letter and the outline awaiting me. Without having had the leisure to examine it and formulate comments, I do wish to reply at once to acknowledge receipt and assure you of my appreciation for the prompt dispatch of the material. I will forward you at the earliest opportunity a detailed series of commentaries on the portions dealing with Hispanic America.

I am writing to Dr. Ortiz in Cuba and to the three Brazilians whose names I gave you. All are excellent friends and I am sure eager to collaborate in such a meritorious work. In Colombia I suggest the name of Dr. Gabriel Porras Troconis, Cartagena, Colombia. He is an excellent historian and competent to cooperate in this matter. Aside from that he is an excellent correspondent and absolutely reliable.

I am returning to Panama this coming month and later in the year will be in Jamaica. It is barely possible that I may teach in the summer school at Panama, in which case it would be easy to work on that angle. In Puerto Rico, where I will be from January to May, of course I will make every effort to secure the best of aid for the work.

I am writing our mutual friend Dantes Bellegarde, since he will advise for the Haiti section. I am sure he will be able to give me suggestions for the other regions in which there is material for the study of the Negro.

This is a hasty note, just to let you know the material arrived and that you may count on my whole hearted and enthusiastic cooperation.

I will reply in detail shortly and return the text you have sent.

Very sincerely yours,

Richard Pattee

Richard Pattee
c/o Royal Bank of Canada
Lima, Perú

Lima, Perú

December 12, 1936

1. List of materials for P.R.
2. Names + letters to them
3. Book
4. Revista
5. With more to follow

Prof. Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Prof. Logan:

I am sending you herewith a short list of suggestions of materials which should be included in the Encyclopedia of the Negro. I will continue mulling t e matter over and further suggestions will be communicated at once.

Under separate cover, I am sending you a copy of the last issue of the Revista Bimestre Cubana, of La Habana, the editor of which is Fernando Ortiz, whose name and address I sent you. The review is devoted entirely to the Negro, with various articles of interest as you see. A translatiom of a short one of mine published in The Crisis is there and a longer study of Dessalines, which you may find of interest. The issue shows the degree to which interest in these matters has been developed in Cuba.

15-24-10

Even though I may repeat, I am venturing to send you a few more names of persons in Hispanic America, whose collaboration may be of importance.

I have written to the Brazilians whose name I forwarded you and urged them to give their cooperation to the venture. It occurs to me that in the course of events there may be some need for translation or other assistance. I am happy to offer my services on this score for Spanish and Portuguese. I rather imagine the Brazilians would send everything in Portuguese.

The names I have in mind are:

Dr. Manuel Gamio
Dinamarca, 44
Mexico, D. F. Mexico.

Dr. Gamio is perhaps the best Mexican authority on race matters and ethnic questions. I have already written him.

Dr. Mario Melo,
Rua Santo Elias, 306
Recife, Pernambuco, Brasil.

Dr. Melo is a scholarly Brazilian of wide interests. I have written him in some detail of the project.

Dr. Luis de Camara Cascudo,
393 Junqueira Aires,
Natal, Rio Grande do Norte, Brasil

Dr. Camara Cascudo is a historian and sociologist of note and lives in the northern Brazilian region where the Negro poúlation is largest. I have not yet written him, but will do so very soon.

Dr. E. Roquette Pinto
Rua Vila Rica, 13
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil.

Dr. Pinto has several books dealing with racial problems in Brasil. His reputation is very excellent and his collaboration would be valuable.

Dr. Pedro Calmon Moniz,de Bittencourt
Rua Xavier da Silveira 22
Copacabana, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil.

I do not know him personally as in the case of the others. However, Dr. Calmon has a very distinguished history of Brazilian culture, an important phase of which is the Negro contribution.

For the Dominican Republic, I can suggest off hand the following:

15-24-11

Lic. C. Armando Rodriguez,
Calle 19 de marzo 9
Ciudad Trujillo

Emilio Rodriguez Demorizi
Duarte 18
Ciudad Trujillo, R. D.

I imagine that for Jamaica you have other sources so that the few names of persons of my acquaintance there would be unnecessary.

For Nicaragua, I have a good friend and first rate scholar, Dr. Emilio Alvarez, Managua, Nicaragua. I have written him of the matter.

I will be in Panama next week and will talk the matter over with Dr. Ernesto Castillero, whose name I believe I gave you. As for Puerto Rico I have made no attempt to list names. There are many, and as soon as I am in the island next month, I will draw up a complete list.

Under separate cover also goes the tentative list of topics which you wished returned. I will probably find the one you sent me at the University.

I will be in Puerto Rico in early January. Write me at the address given below, where I will be until the end of the present academic year.

Very sincerely yours,

Richard Pattee

Richard Pattee
Humacao, Puerto Rico. W. I.

December 14, 1936

My dear Mr. Pattee:

Thank you very much for your air mail letter of December 5 expressing again your interest in the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and giving us other valuable information. I am writing to Dr. Troconis today and I sincerely hope that we are successful in obtaining his cooperation.

We are extremely fortunate in the fact that you should be making a trip to some of the Latin American countries at this time, for the contacts that you are making are bound to be of inestimable value in the preparation of this proposed Encyclopaedia.

With all good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Professor Richard Pattee
c/o Royal Bank of Canada
Lima
Peru

Copy sent to Porto Rico.

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

(PATTERSON)
LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

February 17, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

In the absence of Dr. Patterson I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 13. Your letter will be brought to Dr. Patterson's attention upon his return to the Institute.

Very truly yours,

Chief Clerk

h

15-1

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

15-1-46

February 24, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am of the opinion that the proposed Encyclopaedia which will contain an authoritative collection of articles concerning the Negro race is desirable.

I would be willing to contribute a short article on some subject to be decided upon later which could be published in the Encyclopaedia, in the event the list of subjects covered one on which I could properly write.

Very truly yours,

F. D. Patterson

President

h

November 10, 1936

My dear President Payne:

At the suggestion of Mr. L. A. Roy of the Phelps-Stokes Fund I am asking you to be good enough to send me a statement of the purpose of the $10,000.00 fund granted by the Phelps-Stokes Fund to Peabody College, and the titles of any studies that may have been made by students who have received grants from this fund.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-15

President Bruce R. Payne
George Peabody College for Teachers
Nashville, Tennessee

THE PEOPLE'S FORUM

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

CHAIRMAN
E. BERT JOHNSON

SECRETARY
DOROTHEA DUPREY

DIRECTOR
OLIVER R. COOK
8 LISBON STREET

VICE-CHAIRMAN
DR. HAVEN D. BRACKETT

TREASURER
CHARLES A. STEWART

Dress suit?

20 Haviland Street,
Worcester, Massachusetts,
January 2, 1936.

Prof. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-5-42

Dear Professor Du Bois:

Mr. Oliver R. Cook, Director of the Worcester People's Forum, has asked me to write to you for a consignment of your pamphlets and books, especially any which may be in line with your talks, to be on sale at the Forum meeting, which you are to address here on Monday, January 13th. Would "Black Reconstruction" be especially pertinent?

We should like these with the understanding that we return what we do not sell.

Will you kindly send me the prices of such material and address the package as follows:

Worcester People's Forum
c/o Mr. C. A. Stewart
19 Kingsbury Street
Worcester, Mass.

Very truly yours,
(Miss) Ruth G. Woodis.

(The People's FORUM)

Old Lecture

January 10, 1936

Mr. Oliver R. Cook
8 Lisbon Street
Worcester, Massachusetts

My dear Sir:

1-11-51

Miss Woodin has asked me for a consignment of my books and pamphlets, especially any which will be in line for my talk. I beg to say that I have nothing of the sort. I think persons might be interested in "Black Reconstruction", but it would be difficult for me to get you copies in time as they have to be ordered from Chicago. It is possible that local booksellers might have some.

I am sorry not to be able to help out.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[PEOPLE'S FORUM]
Lecture

January 10, 1936

Mr. Jacob Freedberg
406 Lovell Street
Worcester, Massachusetts

15-11-56

My dear Sir:

I am leaving Boston Sunday night in time to reach Worcester at 7 P.M. or earlier. I will let you know the exact time of the arrival of my train. I wish to leave Worcester on the mid-night train for New York. Will you kindly reserve me a lower berth.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

TELEPHONE 5391

Universalist Church

908 Hamilton Boulevard

Peoria, Illinois

MINISTER, CLINTON LEE SCOTT

(PEORIA Sunday EVENING FORUM)

X

February 10,1936

My dear Dr.DuBois:

The local broadcasting company, WMBD, has invited you to take fifteen minutes on Sunday afternoon to speak either on the subject of the evening lecture, Italy and Ethiopia, or on any other topic you may choose.

5-11-42

If you are willing to do this, we shall be pleased. These brief broadcasts not only reach a large audience of persons who hear too little that is worth while over the radio, but they are good publicity for the evening meeting.

It is not necessary that the speaker using our local radio submit his speech in writing, or use a manuscript for the delivery of his message. You will be quite free in the matter.

I shall meet your train at 1:15 p.m. Sunday afternoon unless I have other instructions. If you plan to remain in Peoria on Subday night I shall be happy to make arrangements for you.

In any case we are looking forward with pleasure to your lecture on Sunday evening.

Sincerely yours,

Clinton Lee Scott

(PEORIA SUNDAY EVENING FORUM)

Lecture

March 31, 1936

Dr. Clinton Lee Scott
908 Hamilton Boulevard
Peoria, Illinois

My dear Dr. Scott:

44-11-51

You will remember that I lectured for your Forum February 16. The remuneration was to be $75.00 and expenses. You paid me expenses while I was there, but although I have written several times to the Adult Education Council of Chicago, I have received no remittance for the lecture fee. I enclose a copy of Miss Sander's last communication.

Will you kindly let me know if it is true that the Peoria Forum has not yet sent a remittance to the Adult Education Council?

My best regards to you and your family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Universalist Church
908 Hamilton Boulevard
Peoria, Illinois
TELEPHONE 5391
MINISTER, CLINTON LEE SCOTT

lecture
PEORIA
SUNDAY EVENING FORUM

April 2,1936

Dear Doctor DuBois:

It is true that the Peoria Forum has not yet paid the Adult Education Council for your lecture.

Our forum closed the season with a deficit of about four hundred dollars. In other years we have sometimes run a small deficit, but it has been possible in other years to find the money to balance the books before the beginning of the next season. This season we have been less fortunate. We have raised some money, but we still owe for three speakers, all of them through the Adult Education Council.

S J - 111 - 5

This indebtedness will be paid, but our creditors will have to be patient with us. It has been highly embarrassing for me. On any other year I could have advanced the money myself, but that is out of the question at present. I regret exceedingly the position in which I have placed the Council, and the speakers, but I assure you we are doing the best we can, and with a little more time we shall clear up the matter, and everybody will be paid.

With deep appreciation of your kindnes,

I am

Sincerely yours,

Clinton Lee Scott

ARMATER-BOND

Periclean Club

Birmingham, Ala.

January 16, 1936.

15-11-38

Dear Dr. Dubois—

Please excuse the informality of this note as I am writing in great haste.

We have selected your lecture "The Economic Crisis Among American Negroes" for the night of Feb. 14th.

Your coming is anticipated with much pleasure.—

Sincerely,
Myra Jones Bryant
(Mrs. Henry C.)
Secy. Program Comm
Periclean Club

911-12th Terrace No.

Lecture

Periclean Club

Birmingham, Ala.

February 27,1936.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Box 386,Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-11-39

The Periclean Club has been showered with congratulations since the night of your lecture here. We are indeed happy to know that you were pleased with your audience.

I have purposely delayed writing this letter in order that I might send you whatever newspaper clippings I could get hold of. As you will see, the white press like "brer rabbit,ain't said nuffin". I don't know why I should have expected them to give us a break after having lived here for so many years, but, you know some of us will continue to be optimists.

The clipping I enclose from John Temple Graves' column, came out the day before your lecture. I suppose you know that he is the son of a former editor of the Atlanta Constitution, and rumor has it that the inflammatory articles in that paper had something to do with the Atlanta riots. Whether that is true or not I do not know but the son denies the accusation. He, the son, thinks he is quite a liberal southerner. To me, it seems that he is having quite a difficult time trying to be one.

The other clippings are from local Negro newspapers. There are no gems of literary merit among them,but they are sincere and loyal efforts and reflect the general feeling of satisfaction which prevailed among our people here.

Thank you for writing to Mr. Foreman.

We were so sorry to hear of the death of Dr. Hope.

Some day, I hope we shall have the pleasure of inviting you to speak to us again.

Sincerely,
Myra Jones Bryant
(Mrs. A.C.)
Sec. Program Committee.

Encyclopaedia

January 2, 1936

15-200-82

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

One matter occurs to me which you might think over. On the Advisory Board of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, representatives of five Negro colleges have been credited. I am wondering if we ought not to add to this list all of the Negro colleges who have the "A" rating? The others would be: Talladega, Johnson C. Smith, Virginia State, Wiley College, Prairie View, Florida A. and N., Bennett and Virginia Union.

Probably this would make too long a list, but I think some of them ought to be included.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

15-20a-86

January 3, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have your letter of December 21. I am writing today to Professor Mims and Mr. Couch and I am enclosing extracts from a number of letters received. I think I shall get up a statement pretty soon giving the names and positions of those who have assented to our proposition.

The letters now coming in are those which I have sent to practically all Negroes who have received the Ph.D. degree in reputable colleges. Almost without exception, they approved the project.

I am waiting to hear from the New York office.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HARRY WOODBURN CHASE
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
THOMAS JESSE JONES
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES
MISS OLIVIA PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W.1.

January 3, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a - 87

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I note from Dr. Stokes' letter to you under date of December 21st that you have received notice of the action taken by the Trustees of the Phelps-Stokes Fund at their meeting on November 22, 1935, with regard to the proposed Encyclopedia of the Negro. If it is agreeable to you, we would suggest that the two items payable to you, namely: honorarium $500, office and travel expenses $1,500 - be paid in quarterly installments beginning January 1st. In order that there may be no further delay in transmitting funds to you, I am today requesting the Treasurer of the Phelps-Stokes Fund to forward to you a check for $500 for the first quarter; $125 being your honorarium and $375 being for other expenses.

It is not a policy of the Phelps-Stokes Fund to require detailed accounting for outright grants made to established institutions. I do not believe the Encyclopedia project comes under this heading. My present thought is that it may extend over a period of years, with a continuing interest on the part of the Fund. Under these conditions I can foresee that there will be times when detailed financial statements will be required not only for our own Board but probably in presenting appeals to other sources for funds. I wish to propose, therefore, that we use the* enclosed forms in reporting expenditures for each quarter. I believe you will have no difficulty in filling in the forms properly. If any information is desired, I shall be glad to advise you.

Please let me know if you approve the above proposals and when the next quarterly remittance of $500 should be sent.

I do not know whether you will wish to deposit the funds in a local bank and draw against them by check over your signature. It would be a protection and an aid in accounting for the funds but it may mean some inconvenience to you. I mention the matter but leave it entirely to you for decision as to how you will handle the matter.

With best wishes for the New Year,

Sincerely yours

L. A. Roy

* Sent under separate cover.

LAR:DAS
Copy to Dr. Stokes

Jan 1 500
Apr 1 500
June 1 ~~Aug 1~~ 500
Oct 1

Jan 1 — Jan 500
Apr 1 — Mch 15 —
July 1 — May 15 —
Oct 1 — Oct 500

Jan
Apr
July
Sept

Jan 1
Mch 15
Jun 1
Sept 1

Encyclopaedia

January 6, 1936

15-204-89

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I learned through Mr. Ira Reid that the white-collar project for Negroes which Dr. Weaver and Mr. Forsman were interested in, has been passed by the P.W.A. with an appropriation of nearly $375,000. I am wondering if it would not be a good thing now to ask the authorities about the status of our project. I can do it from here if you think best, but I think it would be better coming from you. We had so many favorable reactions that I hate to let it drop.

I heard from Mr. Roy yesterday.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

Encyclopaedia

15-200-92

January 8, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I am coming North the week of January 26 for the following objects: to consult with Professor Seligman and Professor Alvin Johnson concerning the preparation of a list of subjects for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, to consult with Miss Pauline Young, the librarian, as to a continuation of her help in library research, and finally, I thought I might drop in and talk with you on any matter that you might wish to bring up. I shall let you know later the exact time of my being in Washington.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 8, 1936

15-202-90

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of January 3rd. Evidently it crossed in the mails a letter from Mr. Roy to you under date of January 3rd, of which he has sent me a copy, arranging the financial matters in a way that I hope is satisfactory. Of course we care for no statement as to the details of your expenditures under the small honorarium granted you. That is entirely your personal affair.

I enclose copy of a letter which I have just written to Dr. Weaver, and will let you know the result just as soon as possible.

I think it will be distinctly worth while to have a brief summary which can be mimeographed as to the result of the two questions which you have sent to representative white and colored scholars, together with quotations from a few of the most representative in each group. This summary and tabulation will be distinctly worth while.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Copy, with letters and enclosures, for P.S.Fund

[ENCLOSURE]

January 8, 1936

15-20a-91

Dr. Weaver,
Adviser on the Educational Status of the Negro,
Department of the Interior,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Dr. Weaver:

I understand that the efforts which you and others have been making for an appropriation through the PWA to aid Negroes of the white-collared group have been successful to the extent of an amount of nearly $375,000. I am extremely glad to hear this, for I know of no group that has suffered more.

In this connection I would be very glad to know what is the status of the application which Professor DuBois and our group representing the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, made in behalf of assistance to this project. Our Phelps-Stokes Fund is so deeply interested that we have made a small appropriation of $2,000 to Dr. DuBois to enable him to devote considerable time to doing preliminary work in planning the proposed Encyclopaedia, especially through determining the grouping of subjects and the persons most appropriate to be responsible for major divisions, as well as those who should prepare individual articles. This will merely, however, keep the project alive. What we need is the expert assistance especially among Negroes who have recently taken their degrees at representative universities and are qualified to do research work. I feel that we are extraordinarily fortunate in having Dr. DuBois free to organize this work and that as he is advancing in years the time question has real importance. I am therefore most earnestly hoping that the request made by Professor DuBois and myself on behalf of the Directors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro may result in substantial assistance being given to him, or, if it seems best, through Howard University or some other government agency if necessary, to enable this work to be advanced while at the same time giving direct and constructive aid to unemployed white-collared Negro workers.

If you can give me your best advice as to how this project could be advanced, I shall greatly appreciate it.

I am, with grest respect,

Very truly yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Copies for Dr. DuBois
and Phelps-Stokes Fund A.P.S.

Encyclopaedia

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 11, 1936

15-20a-93

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Dr. Stokes has asked me to say that he is delighted to know that you are passing through Washington in the week of January 26th. He will arrange to see you at your convenience.

He further asks me to say that he thinks that if you are making this trip primarily in the interest of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, it would be perfectly proper for you to charge the expense to the $1500 fund provided by the Phelps Stokes Fund. He suggests that you let him know in advance what time you are coming here and he will get Professor Brawley and possibly one or two others together so that you can confer with other members of the Committee.

Very truly yours,

R. A. Malone
Secretary

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

Encyclopaedia 1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION (17)

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
SER = Serial
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
CDE = Code Cable
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

15-20a-94

Received at 210 West 135th St., New York

1936 JAN 15 PM 12 18

NCA27 17=WASHINGTON DC 15 1204P

W E B DUBOIS, PAUL LAWRENCE DUNBAR APTS=

2594 SEVENTH AVE=

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

TELEGRAM RECEIVED HAVE HAD SYMPATHETIC TALK WITH HARRIS ASSISTANT TO ALSBERG AND HAVE APPOINTMENT WITH LATTER TOMORROW=

ANSON PHELPS STOKES.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

Encyclopaedia
1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 JAN 15 PM 11 17

15-202-95

NA1202 27 NL=NEWYORK NY 15

W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

TELEGRAM RECEIVED HAVE HAD SYMPATHETIC TALK WITH HARRIS ASSISTANT TO ALSBERG AND HAVE APPOINTMENT WITH LATTER TOMORROW ANSON PHELPS STOKES TELEGRAM IS FORWARDED BY N G DUBOIS=

N D DUBOIS.

EASY WAY to TELEGRAPH
...lift telephone receiver..call WESTERN UNION..from home, office or any coin box telephone....
4165 TELEGRAMS ARE INEXPENSIVE

TS

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

7TH JAN 19 [illegible] 7 30

[redacted]cyclopaedia

January 15, 1936

15-200-96

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I went North last week to speak at the Community Church in Boston and talk also to some people in New York concerning our Encyclopaedia project. I have made arrangement to talk further with Dr. Alvin Johnson and I had a long interview with Mr. Samuel D. McCoy, Assistant State Director of the Writers' Project for New York. He is at 114 East 32 Street. Dr. Weaver, whom I also talked to while in New York and Mr. Reid, strongly advised me seeing Mr. McCoy. I put the matter before him. He seemed very much interested, but said that although Mr. Alsberg was his superior, he had heard nothing from him concerning this project. For that reason, I immediately telegraphed to you asking if possible if you would get in touch with Mr. Alsberg. Mr. Alsberg was to be in Washington Tuesday last and McCoy expected him back in New York sometime this week. I have sent McCoy the original letter which I sent Alsberg and the printed statement concerning the Encyclopaedia. I do not know, of course, what will come of this, but perhaps something.

I shall be North the week of the 26th and devote most of my time to Encyclopaedia matters. I will let you know the exact date so that I can have a meeting with you and others interested.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

January 17, 1936

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HELEN PHELPS STOKES
OLIVIA E. PHELPS STOKES
ELMER ELLSWORTH BROWN
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
EDWARD W. SHELDON

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 8578.
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES
J. H. OLDHAM, 2 *Eaton Gate, S. W.* 1, *London.*
J. E. KWEGYIR AGGREY, *Accra, Gold Coast.*
C. T. LORAM, *Rondebosch, South Africa.*

15-20a-97

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I duly received on my return from a meeting on Tuesday afternoon your telegram from New York under date of January 14th reading as follows:

> MCCOY ASSISTANT STATE DIRECTOR FEDERAL WRITERS WISH TO HELP ENCYCLOPEDIA STOP CAN YOU GET IN TOUCH WITH ALSBERG TODAY AND GET HIS HELP

It was impossible for me as I had to preside at a very important meeting at five o'clock to get in touch with Mr. Alsberg that afternoon, but Wednesday morning I called up his office, and finding he was out of town I talked with his assistant, Mr. Harris, and as a result sent you the following telegram:

> TELEGRAM RECEIVED HAVE HAD SYMPATHETIC TALK WITH HARRIS ASSISTANT TO ALSBERG AND HAVE APPOINTMENT WITH LATTER TOMORROW

Now it happens that Mr. Alsberg was called out of town unexpectedly Wednesday evening to clear up a difficult situation in Maryland, but fortunately he and Mr. Harris had had a talk together and I found that they both want very much to help our project and think that it can be done. They suggested three things:

(1) That any plan which is worked out by Dr. DuBois with Mr. McCoy will probably receive approval here as they have confidence in Mr. McCoy and it is their policy to give state directors large leeway.

(2) That it seems probable that although a very large part--perhaps even, he said, most of the work--could be done directly for the Encyclopaedia project, the appropriation in New York will go to a group that has applied for a project which has to do with "A Study of the History of the Colored Person in New York". I quote the title as given to me over the telephone but Mr. Harris said that he might not have it exactly right.

(3) That if you had any difficulties not to hesitate to let him, Mr. Harris, know as he was truly interested in our Encyclopaedia project. He said that there might be some difficulties in helping it directly as it might perhaps be considered a semi-commercial project. I disabused his mind entirely on this score saying that we had no expectation of making a cent on the Encyclopaedia, in fact, the only possible way of publishing it was to get subsidies from Foundations, as had been done in the case of other encyclopaedias.

educational

One thing has occurred to me, as our Encyclopaedia of the Negro is incorporated in Washington and as I presume that you are now a resident of Georgia, it may be necessary to have some sponsoring agency in New York. If nothing more appropriate could be found I think we could arrange to have the Phelps-Stokes Fund, which had a gooddeal to do with initiating the project, act as sponsor, but perhaps under the set-up proposed this will not be necessary.

In connection with the above, I have received the following very cooperative letter from Mr. Weaver, with whom, as you know, we have been in close touch on the project:

15-28a-98

> "Last Saturday evening, while arranging for transportation from New York City to Washington, I saw Dr. DuBois in the Pennsylvania station. At that time, we talked of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and I suggested to Dr. DuBois that he see the Assistant State Director of the Writers' Project for New York City. Earlier in the day, I had a conference with the latter gentleman, and he told me of his plan to hire some 15 or 18 Negro writers as a part of his corps of WPA workers. I suggested that he call Dr. DuBois during the latter's stay in New York and invite him to offer suggestions for the Writers' Project. On seeing Dr. DuBois, I related this incident to him and suggested that he contact the Director of the Project in New York City.
>
> I think that perhaps the most constructive suggestion I can make is that which I have already given to Dr. DuBois; namely, to present the idea of work on the Encyclopaedia as a part of the Writers' Project in New York state. Although it is probable that the amount of work which can be secured by this method will be less than you desire, I do not believe there is much chance of getting direct Federal Aid through any other mode of approach.
>
> I hope that this will be of some help to you, and I trust that the Encyclopaedia will meet with no difficulties in its development."

As you will see from the above, it looks to me now uncertain whether a direct appropriation can be made to the Encyclopaedia project from the W.P.A., but that it seems most probable that you, representing the Encyclopaedia project, can be aided to secure competent workers under the New York project by which the cause of the Encyclopaedia can be advanced.

I am sending copies of this letter for their information to Dr. Weaver and Professor Brawley. I am also enclosing an extra copy should you think it best to hand it to Mr. McCoy.

Sincerely yours,

Austin Hoyt Stokes

P.S. Since dictating the above I have received your letter of January 15th showing that you are back in Atlanta. I am therefore sending you this letter there, and sending a copy to Mr. McCoy in New York with a letter of which I enclose a copy.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

[ENCLOSURE]

January 17, 1936

15-200-99

Mr. Samuel D. McCoy
Assistant State Director
Writers' Project for New York
114 East 32nd Street
New York City

My dear Mr. McCoy:

I am enclosing herewith copy of what I think is a self-explanatory letter that I have written to Dr. DuBois with reference to our Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. As I think you know, the Phelps-Stokes Fund initiated this project and has this year made an appropriation of some $2,500 to permit Dr. DuBois to do some preliminary work in advancing the work through planning the scope and finding out the names of the best authorities on different subjects, and securing their consent to write articles if possible. Of course the actual preparation of the material for the Encyclopaedia will have to await a large grant from one or two Foundations, but in the meantime there is an enormous amount that can be done through competent Negro writers working under Dr. DuBois' direction.

I am therefore most hopeful that in connection with your Writers Project in New York there may be some appropriation which would permit Dr. DuBois to avail himself of some competent workers on relief. I can only say that Mr. Harris, with whom I have talked twice, seemed most sympathetic and gave me every reason to believe that any plan worked out by you along the lines indicated in my letter would be satisfactory.

I understand from Dr. DuBois that he will be in New York again the week of the 26th. I hope that by that time it may be possible to bring things to a head.

With appreciation of your cooperative attitude, I am

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Copies to:
Dr. DuBois
Professor Brawley

Enc.

Encyclopaedia

15-200-100

January 18, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have received this morning the enclosed letter from Mr. W. T. Couch, Director of the University of North Carolina Press. Kindly return it to my files at your convenience. By the way, I suppose the letters which I sent to you in care of the New York office will be returned eventually. I should like to keep track of them.

I have an appointment with Alvin Johnson in New York to talk further about the work that I am carrying on this year. At the same time, I shall consult with the Writers' Project people and get in touch with some other folks in the library and elsewhere. I shall stop in Washington and will let you know the exact date later.

I got your telegram concerning Alsberg. It was forwarded from New York.

I am going to find it necessary to have in my office here a copy of the Social Science Encyclopaedia. There is a copy in the library, but I shall need one here for more intense and regular study and the various volumes will have to be distributed to different persons. I could not use the library copy in this way. My plan is, as I think I have said, to study the articles in the last Britannica, the Social Science Encyclopaedia, the Jewish and Catholic Encyclopaedias. The Jewish and Catholic Encyclopaedias can, I think, be done by my helper, Miss Young, in Philadelphia, and someone whom I shall hope to get in Washington. I have a copy of the Britannica in my own library and if I purchase a copy of the Social Science Encyclopaedia, we can go ahead.

I am not quite sure whether you would regard this purchase as a ligitimate expense of the Phelps Stokes Fund, but perhaps we can settle that later.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Encyclopedia

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 20, 1936

15-20a-101

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thanks for your letter of January 16th. I am particularly pleased with the statement of Dr. Couch, the Director of the University of North Carolina Press, to the effect that

> "There is no doubt of the need for an authoritative collection of articles concerning the Negro race. It is highly desirable that the project you describe be carried to completion if this can be done in a satisfactory manner.
>
> My feeling is that scholarship in this field is still in its infancy and that a great deal of original investigation needs to be done before any really authoritative encyclopaedia will be possible. I think, for instance, of the anthropology of the southern Negro, in fact, of the whole question of African origins, African influences, of tribal inheritances and survivals. If the plans for the Encyclopaedia can be laid in such a manner that research will be possible in fields that have been neglected, it is clear that the Encyclopaedia will serve not only as a source of information in this field but also as a stimulus to investigation."

I am returning his letter herewith.

I have written Dr. Jones asking him to send to you all of the letters that you have received and which you forwarded on for our information regarding the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. I told him to keep such extracts as he may wish.

As to the Social Science Encyclopaedia, I agree with you as to its great value. I use it constantly. Only yesterday I looked up the articles on Cooperatives after hearing an interesting address by Kagawa on this subject.

You are quite at liberty to purchase a copy of this Encyclopaedia for the Negro Encyclopaedia work from the Phelps-Stokes Fund appropriation if you think it the best use of the money. We are leaving the expenditure of the $1500 given to you for office work, travelling, etc., entirely to you, only wishing that it were many times as large.

You will have received by this time copy of my letter after my second talk with Mr. Harris which letter I sent directly to Atlanta.

Always sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Encyclopaedia

January 21, 1936

15-200-102

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I am planning to spend next week on Negro Encyclopaedia business. First, I am going to have a conference with my assistant, Miss Pauline Young, librarian of the Wilmington Colored High School and a graduate of Library Science at Columbia. She is helping me on the proposed list of subjects. Then, I'm going to New York to talk with Mr. McCoy in accordance with your letter. Also, I have written to Catherine Latimer. She is in charge of the Schomburg Collection of Negro Literature, 135th Street Branch, New York Public Library, and has been in the past of great assistance to authorities like Vernon Loggins, in studying phases of the Negro problem. Surrounded by this excellent collection, I think she could do a great deal to suggest subjects and locate literature. I am going to see if I can get her co-operation. Then I am going to interview Alvin Johnson again on this phase of the work and Dr. Seligman, if he is in town, but I fear he is still in Florida. There is also some library work that I want to do. On the way back, I want to stop and talk with you and such persons as you may call in.

I could see you either Saturday or Sunday afternoon. The train for Atlanta leaves at 7:05. It would conserve my time a little better if I could see you Sunday, but that might interfere with some of your engagements.

Will you kindly write me here and let me know at what time on either of these days we could best meet.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

P.S. Vouchers

January 22, 1936

Mr. L. A. Roy
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York, New York

15-20a-88

My dear Mr. Roy:

I have your letter of January 3 and later received a check for Five Hundred Dollars from the Phelps Stokes Fund. I shall make reports as you suggest for each quarter. In order that I may get in as much work as possible before the summer vacation when I'm going to Germany, I suggest that payments be made something as follows:

January 1.....	$500
March 15.....	$500
May 15.....	$500
October 1.....	$500

This puts the payments for the second and third quarter a little ahead of time and would be a convenience to me if it does not disturb your bookkeeping.

I am depositing the funds in my New York bank and checking against them.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

15-20a-103

January 23, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2406 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Enclosed you will find a compilation of the answers to the Encyclopaedia letters sent out. You will be especially interested in the number of Doctors of Philosophy from first-class institutions represented among the Negro replies.

In case you have not already answered my last letter, may I trouble you to write me in New York, 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3A. Saturday night or Sunday afternoon would suit me best for a meeting.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Encyclopaedia

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 23, 1936

15-202-104

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of January 21st, and am delighted with your plans to go to New York in the interest of the Negro Encyclopaedia project.

As you will notice from the enclosed letter I am calling a meeting of the local members of our Board at my house on Sunday afternoon, the 2nd, at five o'clock. Would you be good enough to make a list of all the matters which you would like to have brought up at that time?

I enclose copy of a letter which I received this morning from Mr. McCoy.

I think you are going about the project in exactly the right way. By the way, I have just heard of an exceptionally competent young Negro student at Harvard by the name of William E. Harrison. He is in the field of English Literature and is working for his Doctorate of Philosophy. I have the highest endorsements of him and

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

15-202-105

should think from what I have heard, that he is a most promising young man.

Sincerely yours,

Encs: 2

APS:m

Copy for Dr. DuBois sent to New York

[ENCLOSURE]

15-20a-106

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 23, 1936

Dear Sir:

I am taking advantage of a visit of Dr. DuBois to Washington over the week-end of February 2nd, to invite the local members of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project, to meet at my house on Sunday afternoon, February 2nd, at 5 o'clock. The meeting will be a brief one adjourning at 6:30 as Dr. DuBois has to take the train for New York. Afternoon tea will be served.

Hoping that you will be able to attend this meeting at which various important matters of policy are to be decided upon, I am

Very truly yours,

Anna Sheafe Stetson

Encyclopaedia

January 23, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of January 21st, and am delighted with your plans to go to New York in the interest of the Negro Encyclopaedia project.

As you will notice from the enclosed letter I am calling a meeting of the local members of our Board at my house on Sunday afternoon, the 2nd, at five o'clock. Would you be good enough to make a list of all the matters which you would like to have brought up at that time?

I enclose copy of a letter which I received this morning from Mr. McCoy.

I think you are going about the project in exactly the right way. By the way, I have just heard of an exceptionally competent young Negro student at Harvard by the name of William E. Harrison. He is in the field of English Literature and is working for his Doctorate of Philosophy. I have the highest endorsements of him and

should think from what I have heard, that he is a most promising young man.

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Encs: 2

APS:m

Copy for Dr. DuBois sent to New York

aPS

15-80

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

January 27, 1936

15-202-83

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your two letters of January 2 (probably January 22) and January 23rd. I shall see that the question of other Negro universities is brought up at our meeting a week from Sunday.

That is a most excellent and encouraging list of outstanding men in the field of Negro education and related fields. I think its publication would do good.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
New York City

APS:m

Executive Committee of Encyclopaedia of the Negro

Agenda for meeting on Sunday afternoon

February 2, 1936, at 5:00 p.m.

---

(1) Presentation of Minutes of last meeting.

(2) Grant from Phelps-Stokes Fund

(3) Question of Foundation help --Mr. Stokes

(4) Report on Government (W.P.A.) help --Dr. DuBois

(5) Report on preliminary work of organization --Dr. DuBois

(6) Questions of editorial policy.

(7) Proposed meeting of Advisory Council.

(8) Question of additional Director and members of Council.

(9) Proposed meeting of Executive Committee.

(10) Ways and means.

(11) Miscellaneous business.

(12) Adjournment.

Dewey - Dehart
Hemmitt

601-11-47-109

W.E.B. Phelps-Stokes: Iconography of Manhattan Island
6 vol
= Dodd Mead 1926

Digest of Theses on Negro subjects
Negro women

Sources

Vann
Columbia
4630

May 16

Revised Statement

H.P. Slaughter

1264 Columbia Road

(m) Volunteers.

(l) Miscellaneous.

(k) Wills and bequests.

(j) Trustees and boards.

(i) Corporations, organizations, societies, and associations.

(h) Courts and judges.

(g) Constitutional law.

(f) Statutes and ordinances.

(e) Legislation.

(d) Executive departments and officers.

(c) Elections and suffrage.

(b) Boards of trade and commercial associations.

(a) Aliens.

(4) Report on Government (U.S.V.) duty.—Jr. Judge

(3) Question of Government to collect.—Clerk

(2) Question of Government to collect.—Clerk

(1) Treasurer of State to collect.

Army aviator-Aviation Army

(s) Army aviator-Aviation Army

(r) Treasurer of State to collect.

Vacancy in office of Treasurer

February 5, 1838, at 8:00 p.m.

Vacancy to be filled at the next election

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

February 3, 1936

15-202-107

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I was very much pleased with the report of progress which you were able to make yesterday at the meeting of local members of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project.

I have put down definitely May 16th at two o'clock for the meeting of the Advisory Board of the Encyclopaedia; also eleven o'clock the same day in the same place for a meeting of our Executive Committee.

Would you be good enough to send me at your convenience:

1. A sketch of your life such as you think would be most appropriate to send out with the call for this meeting, emphasizing, of course, your scholarly activities. If there are one or two particularly significant reviews regarding your recent work on Reconstruction it might be well to add them.

2. A report of the work done during the past year with summaries of results and plans giving in outline about what you said at our meeting.

In this connection, I am particularly impressed with the importance of having at an early date a survey made of the collections of Negro material in both public and private hands. In the latter connection I have personally written this morning to my good friend, Mr. Benjamin, the leading autograph collector, and Mr. Goodspeed, the leading dealer in Americana, for the names of private collectors, thinking that this will supplement information that you may secure.

I felt that our meeting was well worth while.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

[ENC. FROM PHELPS-STOKES]

TELEPHONE
PLAZA 3-7163

for Mr. Phelps Stokes
Call?

PUBLISHER OF
"THE COLLECTOR"
A MONTHLY MAGAZINE FOR AUTOGRAPH COLLECTORS
$1.00 A YEAR

WALTER R. BENJAMIN
501 MADISON AVENUE
52ND STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

13-202-111

Feby 15th/36

Dear Mr Stokes (Stokes)

I am uncertain whether I answered your letter, — as my memory at 82 is poor. —

The only collector of negro mater I know is

H A Slaughter
1264 Columbia Road. N W
Washington. D.C.

He is an intelligent, elderly colored man. —

I regret I Gave heard nothing of the Seabury matter.

Yrs
W R Benjamin

Encyclopaedia

15-20a-108

February 22, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have had some lectures in the West in Peoria, Ill. and Muncie, Indiana, and I took occasion to stop over a few days in Chicago on matters concerning the Encyclopaedia. I had a very interesting interview with Miss Harsh, head of the new Hall Branch Library. She is a colored woman and this branch serves the Southside. It is the last and most convenient of the branches built and is a very excellent library. She has white and colored assistants and is herself colored. She is interested in the Encyclopaedia project and is going to help me in locating collections of source material.

I also visited the American Library Association and had an interview with Miss Wendell, the librarian. She has promised also to co-operate with me and to tell me of any collections of Negro source matter that have already been published.

I tried to see John R. Lynch, one of the few surviving Negroes who played a major part in Reconstruction. He is very old and was not at home, but I am writing him.

I am sending you herewith fifty copies of lists of names of persons to whom we have written and received answers. I have had these printed and would be glad to send you any number more that you would like.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enclosures herewith

TELEPHONE ASHLAND 8578

PHELPS-STOKES FUND
101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

2408 Mass. Ave., N.W.
Washington, D. C.

February 25, 1936

15-200-109

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thanks for your letter of February 22nd. I am delighted at the success of your visits to Chicago.

I am enclosing a card from Mr. Wegelin about collections. He seems to have nothing to suggest except those of Messrs Spingarn and Schomburg which you know well.

I find that through some mistake there has been a delay in the office acknowledging your letter of January 22nd. I have duly approved it and you will receive the four checks for $500 each on the dates indicated.

I was terribly sorry to hear of Dr. Hope's death. He was one of the best of men. I would really have liked to have gone to the funeral, but it was absolutely out of the question.

Very sincerely yours,

Susan Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

~~J~~ June 15 — $500
May 15 $500
Oct 15 $500

Encyclopaedia

15-200-110

February 28, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2400 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have sent Mr. Leland copies of the leaflet on opinions and have just received a letter from him, a copy of which I enclose.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Encyclopaedia

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March 3, 1936

15-202-76

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am so glad to get the printed statements regarding the points expressed on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. They will help greatly.

By the way, I am inclined to think that in similar statements in the future it is just as well to have some address for our project given just as a matter of record.

Always sincerely yours,

Anna Rheta Porter

Encyclopaedia

15-200-77

March 6, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have your letter of March 3. It was a mistake not to have the addresses printed on the circular. I am having them printed in on those that remain.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBDB/DW

Encyclopaedia

March 9, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2406 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-200-78

My dear Dr. Stokes:

As you will see by the enclosed sample, I have had an address printed in. If you wish any further copies, kindly let me know.

By consultation with Mr. Work of Tuskegee and various librarians, I am getting a pretty complete list of the chief collections of Negro Americana and Africana. Also, the proposed list of subjects is progressing very well. I should estimate that it was over half-completed.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

THURMAN, HOWARD,
School of Religion, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
TOBIAS, CHANNING H.,
Senior Secretary, Colored Work Department, Y. M. C. A., New York.
TONEY, CHARLES E.,
Munciipal Judge, New York City.
TURNER, DOUGLASS R.,
West Virginia State College.
TURNER, LORENZO D.
Chemistry, (Ph. D., University of Chicago), Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
TURNER, THOMAS W.,
Biology, (Ph. D., Cornell), Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
WALTON, LESTER A.,
American Minister to Liberia.
WASHINGTON, ALTHEA H.,
(Ph. D., Ohio State University), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
WASHINGTON FORRESTER B.,
Atlanta School of Social Work, Atlanta, Georgia.
WESLEY, CHARLES H.,
History, (Ph. D., Harvard), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
WILLIAMS, W. T. B.,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
WILLIAMS, A. WILBERFORCE, M. D.,
Chicago, Illinois.
WOOD, CHARLES WINTER,
Bennett College, Greensboro, North Carolina.
WRIGHT, LOUIS T., M. D.,
Police Surgeon, New York City.
WRIGHT, R. R., JR.,
(Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania), President, Wilberforce University, Ohio.
YOUNG, P. B.,
Editor, "Norfolk Journal and Guide", Norfolk, Virginia.

The original letters are on file at the Atlanta Office.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PROJECT FOR AN ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO, ADDRESS:

DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, Chairman
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY, Secretary
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

DR. W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

OPINION

— ON —

AN ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

1935-36

* * *

IN REPLY TO PERSONAL LETTERS, the following scholars, in addition to those on the Board of Directors, have written us approving the project of an Encyclopaedia of the Negro and offering their cooperation:

WHITE

ABBOTT, EDITH,
Social Work, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.
ALEXANDER, WILL W.,
Interracial Commission; President, Dillard University, New Orleans, Louisiana.
ANDERSON, NELS,
Labor Relations Section, WPA, Washington, D. C.
BEALS, CARLETON,
Author, New York City.
BEARD, CHARLES AUSTIN,
Historian, New Milford, Connecticut.
BOAS, FRANZ,
Anthropologist, Columbia University, New York.
BRYAN, HELEN R.,
Society of Friends, Committee on Race Relations, Philadelphia, Pa.
CALVERTON, V. F.,
Editor, "Modern Monthly", New York, N. Y.
CARPENTER, NILES,
Social Science, University of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.
COKER, FRANCIS W.,
Political Science, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.
COLCORD, JOANNA C.,
Director, Charity Organization, Russell Sage Foundation, New York.
COMMONS, JORN R.,
Economics, Madison, Wisconsin.
COUCH, W. T.,
Director of Press, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
CROUCH, HUBERT B.,
Zoology, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
CUSHMAN, ROBERT E.,
Government, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.
DETWEILER, FREDERICK G.,
Sociology, Dennison University, Granville, Ohio.

DOKE, C. M.,
Native Languages and Literature, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa.

DUBLIN, LOUIS I.,
Statistics, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York.

DU BOIS-DAVIS, RACHEL,
Service Bureau for Education in Human Relations, New York.

EVANS, MERCER G.,
Resettlement Administration, Washington, D. C.

FOX, RYAN DIXON,
President, Union College, Schenectady, New York.

FRANKFURTER, FELIX,
Professor of Law, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

GEISER, S. W.,
Biology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex.

GOLDENWEISER, ALEXANDER,
Anthropology, Reed College, Portland, Oregon.

GRAHAM, FRANK P.,
President, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

HALL, GROVER,
Editor, Montgomery "Advertiser", Alabama

HANKINS, F. H.,
Sociology, Smith College, Northampton, Mass.

HERSKOVITS, MELVILLE J.,
Anthropology, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.

HOOK, SIDNEY,
Philosophy, New York University, New York.

JENKS, LELAND H.,
Wellesley College, Wellesley, Massachusetts.

JONES, THOMAS JESSE,
Phelps-Stokes Fund, New York City.

KENDRICK, B. B., History, Woman's College of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina.

KERLIN, ROBERT T.,
Author, Professor, Keyser, West Virginia.

KNIGHT, M. M.,
Economics, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

KOHN, HANS,
Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

KROEBER, A. L.,
Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley, California.

LASKI, HAROLD J.,
Economics, London School of Economics and Political Science, London, England.

LASSWELL, HAROLD D.,
Political Science, University of California, Berkeley, California.

LATOURETTE, K. S.,
Missions, Yale University, New Haven Connecticut.

LINDEMAN, E. C.,
Sociology, New York School of Social Work, N. Y.

LOVETT, ROBERT MORSS,
English, University of Chicago, Illinois.

MANN, A. R.,
Provost, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

MEAD, MARGARET,
Anthropology, American Museum of Natural History, New York.

MENCKEN, H. L.,
Author, Baltimore, Maryland.

MITCHELL, BROADUS,
Economics, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.

MOLEY, RAYMOND
Editor, "Today", New York.

ODUM, HOWARD W.,
Sociology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

OLDHAM, J. H.,
Advisory Council on Church and State, London, England.

PARK, ROBERT E.,
Sociology, Fisk University and University of Chicago.

PEARL, RAYMOND,
Biology, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

PEARLMAN, S.,
Economics, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

POUND, ROSCOE,
Law, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

RADIN, MAX,
Jurisprudence, University of California, Berkeley, California.

REUTER, E. B.,
Sociology, State University of Iowa.

ROSS, E. A.,
Sociology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

SELIGMAN, EDWIN R. A.,
Economics, Columbia University, New York.

SHEPARD, W. J.
Political Science, Ohio State University.

STERN, BERNHARD J.,
Columbia University, New York.

VANDERCOOK, JOHN W.,
Author, New York City.

VAN DOREN, CARL,
Critic, New York City.

VILLARD, OSWALD GARRISON,
Editor, New York City.

WEINSTEIN, ALEXANDER,
Biology, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.

WESTERMANN, D.,
Professor, Internationales Institut fur afrikanische Sprachen and Kulturen, London-Berlin.

YOUNG, DONALD,
Social Science Research Council, New York City.

COLORED

ADAMS, NUMA, P. G., M.D.,
Dean of School of Medicine, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

ALEXANDER, E. R., M.D.,
Dermatology and Syphilology, Harlem Hospital, New York.

ALEXANDER, RAYMOND PACE,
Lawyer, (LL.B., Harvard) Philadelphia.

ALEXANDER, VIRGINIA, M.D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

ALEXANDER, W. G., M.D.,
Orange, New Jersey.

BANKS, W. R.,
Principal, Prairie View State College, Texas.

BAILEY, R. WELLESLEY, M.D.,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

BARKER, PRINCE P., M.D.,
Psychiatrist, Veterans' Hospital, Tuskegee, Ala.

BARNES, W. HARRY, M. D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

BARNETT, CLAUDE A.,
Director, Associated Negro Press, Chicago.

BECKHAM, ALBERT S.,
(Ph. D., New York University) Phillips High School Chicago.

BENT, M. J., M. D.,
Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.

BETHUNE, MARY McLEOD,
President, Bethune-Cookman College, Florida.

BOND, HORACE M.,
Dean, Dillard University, New Orleans, La.

BOUSFIELD, M. O., M. D.,
Chicago.

BOYD, HENRY A.,
National Baptist Publishing Board, Nashville, Tenn.

BRADY, ST. ELMO,
Chemistry, (Ph. D., University of Illinois), Fisk University, Nashville.

BRANCHE, G. C.,
Psychiatry, Veterans' Hospital, Tuskegee, Ala.

BRAWLEY, BENJAMIN,
Author, Professor of English, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

BROWN, CHARLOTTE HAWKINS,
President, Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, North Carolina.

BROWN, S. JOE,
Attorney, Des Moines, Iowa.

BROWN, T. I.,
(Ph. D., Clark University) Miner Teachers College, Washington, D. C.

BUGGS, C. W.,
(Ph. D., University of Minnesota) Dillard University, New Orleans, La.

BULLOCK, MATTHEW W., LL. B.,
Attorney, Boston, Massachusetts.

BUNCHE, RALPH J.,
Government, (Ph. D., Harvard) Howard University, Washington, D. C.

BURROUGHS, MRS. NANNIE H.,
National Training School for Women and Girls, Washington, D. C.

CALIVER, AMBROSE,
Education, (Ph. D., Columbia) Department of the Interior, Office of Negro Education, Washington, D. C.

CALLIS, H. A., M. D.,
Howard University, School of Medicine, Washington, D. C.

CALLOWAY, N. O.,
(Ph. D., Iowa State Ag. College), Head, Chemistry Department, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

CANNON, RAYMOND W.,
Attorney-at-Law, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

CANSLER, FRITZ,
Y. M. C. A., Secretary, Denver, Colorado.

CARTER, ELMER A.,
Editor, "Opportunity", New York.

CARVER, GEORGE WASHINGTON,
Chemical Research, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

CHIVERS, WALTER R.,
Sociology, Morehouse College, Atlanta.

CLARK, FELTON G.,
(Ph. D., Columbia University) Southern Universtiy, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

CLEMENT, RUFUS E.,
(Ph. D., Northwestern), Dean, Louisville Municipal College for Negroes.

COBB, JAMES A.,
Former Municipal Judge, Washington, D. C.

COBB, W. MONTAGUE,
(Ph. D., Western Reserve) Howard University, Washington, D. C.

CORUTHERS, J. M.,
(Ph. D., Cornell), A. M. & N. College, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

CUNEY-HARE, MAUD,
Musician, Squantum, Massachusetts.

DABNEY, W. P.,
Dabney Publishing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DAILEY, U. G., M. D.,
Chicago, Illinois.

DANIEL, R. P.,
(Ph. D., Columbia), President Virginia State Teachers' Association, Richmond, Virginia.

DANIEL WALTER G.,
Assistant Professor, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

DAVAGE, M. S.,
President, Clark University, Atlanta, Georgia.

DAVIS, E. P.,
(Ph. D., University of Chicago), Dean, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

DAVIS, HARRY E.,
Civil Service Commissioner, Cleveland, Ohio.

DAVIS, JOHN W.,
President, West Virginia State College, Institute, West Virginia.

DAY, CAROLINE BOND,
Anthropology, Southeast House, Washington, D. C.

DE BERRY, WILLIAM N.,
Minister, Springfield, Massachusetts.

DERBIGNY, I. A.,
(Ph. D., Columbia), Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama.

DYKES, EVA B.,
(Ph. D., Radcliffe), Howard University, Washington, D. C.

FARMER, J. LEONARD,
(Ph. D., Boston), Wiley College, Marshall, Texas.

FERRELL, H. H.,
(Ph. D., Northwestern), Registrar, West Virginia State College.

FISHER, RUTH ANNA,
Research Specialist, London, England.

FORBES, D. A.,
A. & I. State College, Nashville, Tennessee.

FORT, MARRON W.,
(Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Newburyport, Massachusetts.

FRAZIER, E. FRANKLIN,
Sociology, (Ph. D., Chicago), Howard University, Washington, D. C.

GANDY, JOHN M.,
President, Virginia State College for Negroes, Ettrick, Virginia.

GARVIN, CHARLES H., M. D.,
Cleveland, Ohio.

GIBSON, T. K.,
Insurance, Chicago, Illinois.
GILES, ROSCOE C., M.D.,
Chicago, Illinois.
GOIN, EDWARD F.,
Dixwell Congregational Church, New Haven Connecticut.
GRANGER, L. B.,
National Urban League, New York City.
GREGG, J. A.,
Bishop, A. M. E. Church, Kansas City, Kansas.
HARRIS, ABRAM,
Economics, (Ph.D., Columbia), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
HAWKINS, MASON,
(Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania), Baltimore, Maryland.
HANSBERRY, WILLIAM,
Anthropology, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
HAYNES, GEORGE E.,
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, New York.
HILL, LESLIE PINCKNEY,
President, Cheyney Training School for Teachers, Cheyney, Pennsylvania.
HILL, T. ARNOLD,
Acting Executive Secretary, National Urban League, New York.
HINTON, WILLIAM A.,
The Boston Dispensary, Boston, Massachusetts.
HOLMES, D. O. W.,
(Ph.D., Columbia), Education, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
HUBERT, BENJAMIN F.,
President, Georgia State Industrial College, Savannah, Georgia.
HUGGINS, WILLIS N.,
History, (Ph.D., Fordham), New York Public Schools.
HUNTER, JANE E.,
Phyllis Wheatley Association, Cleveland, Ohio.
IMES, ELMER S.,
(Ph.D., University of Michigan), Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
JENKINS, MARTIN D.,
(Ph.D., Northwestern) A. & T. College, Greensboro, North Carolina
JOHNSON, GEORGIA DOUGLASS,
Washington, D. C.
JOHNSON, JAMES WELDON,
Ph.D., University of Michigan), Fisk University Nashville, Tennessee.
KENNEY, JOHN A.,
Community Hospital, Newark, New Jersey.
KILDARE, A. A.,
(Ph.D., Boston), Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Missouri.
KING, WILLIS J.,
(Ph.D., Boston University), Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia.
LATIMER, CATHERINE A.,
New York City Public Library.
LEE, J. R. E., President, Florida A. & M., College, Tallahassee, Florida.
LEWIS, JULIAN H., M.D.,
(Ph.D., Chicago University), Pathology, University of Chicago.

LOCKE, ALAIN,
Philosophy, (Ph.D., Harvard), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
LOGAN, RAYFORD W.,
History, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.
LONG, HOWARD H.,
Assistant Superintendent, Public Schools, District of Columbia.
McKAY, CLAUDE,
Author, New York City.
MALONE, A. H.,
(Ph.D., Wisconsin), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
MASON, CLARENCE TYLER,
Chemist, Dillard University, New Orleans.
MATHEUS, JOHN F.,
West Virginia State College, Institute, West Virginia.
MILLER, KELLY,
Author, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
MORTON, FERDINAND Q.,
Civil Service Commission, New York.
MURRAY, PETER M., M.D.,
New York City.
NABRIT, S. M.,
Biology, (Ph.D., Brown University), Atlanta University, Georgia.
PACE, HARRY H.,LL.B.,
Insurance, Chicago.
PARSONS, JAMES A.,
Duriron Company, Dayton, Ohio.
PERRY, R. P.,
Prairie View State N. & I. College, Prairie View, Texas.
PICKENS, WILLIAM,
Field Secretary, N. A. A. C. P., New York City.
POINDEXTER, H. A., M.D.,
(Ph.D., Columbia), Howard University, Washington, D. C.
POWELL, A. CLAYTON,
Minister, Abyssinian Baptist Church, New York.
RANDOLPH, A. PHILLIP,
President, Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, New York City.
REID, IRA DE A.,
Sociology, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.
RICHARDSON, WILLIS,
Playwright and English Teacher, Washington, D. C.
RIVERS, W. N., JR.,
(Ph.D., Cornell) Miner Teachers College, Washington, D. C.
ROBINSON, JAMES H.,
Sociology, (Ph.D., Yale), Wilberforce University, Ohio.
SHEPARD, JAMES E.,
President, North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, North Carolina.
SPAULDING, M. F.,
A. & T. College, Greensboro, North Carolina.
STREATOR, GEORGE,
Labor Organizer, New York City.
TAYLOR, A. A.,
Dean, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
THOMPSON, CHARLES H.,
(Ph.D., University of Chicago), Editor, "Journal of Negro Education, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Encyclopedia

{Dr. Du Bois
Kept carbon of
vouchers & statements}

March 9, 1936

15-200-47

Mr. L. A. Roy
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Roy:

Enclosed you will find statements and vouchers covering my expenditures from the appropriation of the Phelps Stokes Fund, from January 11 when I received the first check, to March 1. I'm not sure whether these are just in order that is proper. If they are not, I should be very glad to re-arrange them.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE. N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March 11, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thanks for adding the addresses on the leaflet regarding Encyclopaedia endorsements. This makes it all right.

15-20a-79

I am perfectly delighted to know that your list of subjects for the Encyclopaedia is over half completed. I had no idea that you could make so much progress. As you know, I have felt that this was the most important single thing that we could do this year. I am wondering whether you cannot carry it one step further and indicate roughly the major subject headings under the more important subjects. Again I am wondering whether when you have the list in fairly definite form, say some time this Fall, it would not be well to have it manifolded and sent to a group of perhaps 20 or 30 people for additions and suggestions. I think that this would be highly valuable especially if the list is sent to a group of people representing different backgrounds and different major interests. I have in mind, for instance, that it should be sent to some white people and some colored people, mostly to authorities in such different fields as history with its various sub-divisions, economics, education, science, agriculture, industry, politics, government, law, medicine, fine arts, race relations, journalism, land ownership, urban problems, rural problems, African missions, anthropology, ethnology, universities, crime, slavery, literature, music, biography, philanthropy, wages, Latin America, West Indies, racial discrimination, religion, the Negro Church, bibliography, reconstruction, judicial decisions, African languages, Bantu, African tribes, population, etc., etc., etc.

I hope that by next year at this time we shall have:

(1) A list of subjects representing your best thought after your preliminary work and the constructive criticisms and suggestions of such authorities in different fields as I have mentioned, including, of course, two or three of the most competent Encyclopaedia people like Dr. Alvin Johnson.

Stokes

(2) A list of two or three of the leading authorities, both white and colored, who might be called upon for articles on the various subjects enumerated. each of

(3) A statement of the approximate amount of space which should be given to each article.

(4) An analysis of some of the more important factors to be considered by the writers of the leading articles, this matter of course being merely suggested as each author must determine to a large extent his own treatment, subject to certain general basic provisions. With this matter in hand together with what you have already accomplished in getting your opinions on the project and offers of cooperation, we shall be in a position to go ahead effectively and urge support from the great Foundations.

It is of course possible that the four matters I have mentioned above may all be best incorporated in a single statement, which, by the way, should probably ultimately be made in triplicate so that the scholarly work that you are doing may not be dependent on a single copy.

I am personally increasingly enthusiastic about this whole project, and believe that we are going about it in exactly the right way thanks to the large amount of time and thought that you are able to give to it.

Of course you realize that I am not an expert in any way on encyclopaedias, but works of reference have always made a special appeal to me, and the combination of the importance of this field and the need for the factual information that it will supply seem to me so great that I approach the whole subject with very deep interest. You will doubtless think of many things that I have not indicated above, but I hand on these suggestions to you for what they are worth.

15-20a-80

I am also enclosing for your comment copy of a draft of a letter which I am proposing to send to the various members of our Advisory Board. I am sending copy of this letter and of this draft to Professor Brawley and shall await criticisms and suggestions from both of you before sending it out.

I understand that you have a fellowship for study abroad this summer in connection particularly, I believe, with conditions in Germany. If a small grant, say $100 or possibly $200, from the Fund we are holding for the Encyclopaedia would help you to visit Geneva, Paris, London, and one or two other places where conferences on the Encyclopaedia would be of value, I would be glad to try to arrange it.

I must again express my very deep sympathy in Dr. Hope's death. I have known no man of finer spirit, and I had great confidence in his judgment. His presence and wisdom will be missed in many undertakings, not least our Encyclopaedia project.

Very sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

P.S. The African field is so important that I think it might be well to get representative scholars such as Loram of Yale, Labouret of Paris, Westermann of Berlin, Jabavu of Fort Hare, and Edwin Smith of London, and some representative American Negro who has worked in the African field, such as Hansberry, to send their own suggestions for the outline of material to be covered. If you thought well of this and felt that you should offer each a small honorarium, I would be glad to promise an additional $200 from the Phelps-Stokes Fund, which would make it possible to pay small grant of from $30 to $50 to these different collaborators. I think this suggestion has merit.

APS

Enc.

You might send me 100 sheets of the official letter head.

APS:m

Cthy for Dr DuBois consideration - endorsers will be sent you later [ENC.]
A.P.

Dear Sir:

The first meeting of the Advisory Board of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro will be held in the Trustees Office at Howard University, Washington, D.C., on Saturday, May 16th, 1936, at 2:00 p.m. The meeting is called at the request of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors for the following purposes:

(1) To take action on the nomination by the Board of Directors of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois, as Editor of the Encyclopaedia. Dr. DuBois has given up the Editorship of the Crisis and is now again devoting his time almost entirely to scholarly historical work from Atlanta University as a center. His latest book on Reconstruction has been most favorably reviewed. He is considered the outstanding Negro scholar and man of letters in the United States, and it is the unanimous opinion of the Board of Directors that he is the best qualified person to become Editor. He has been working for a year with a small allowance from one of the Foundations "in charge of preliminary correspondence" for the Encyclopaedia and has done much useful work.

15-200-81

(2) To consider the Report on work accomplished and give advice on plans for the future. In this connection the members of the Board will be interested to know that after consultation with the Editors of the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences and various other authorities, and a large amount of correspondence, Dr. DuBois and his associates have already finished about half the work of organizing and classifying the subject material for the proposed Encyclopaedia, and have collected information as to the most important public and private collections of Negro Americana and Africana at home and abroad.

(3) To consider and take action on any other matters which may properly come before the Board including the confirmation of an Associate Editor from the white group on nomination of the Board of Directors.

Notice is sent out two months in advance as some of the members of the Advisory Board represent Learned Societies in Europe and Africa and the Committee wishes them to have a chance to express their views or to name their representatives to the meeting in cases where they cannot themselves attend.

I am enclosing for your information the following documents:

(1) A copy of the "Memorandum" on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro including the Act of Incorporation. This gives the names of the Board of Directors.

(2) A brief Biography of Dr. DuBois, prepared by Professor Brawley of Howard University and Professor Loram of Yale.

(3) A report of progress to date.

(4) A statement showing the names of representative scholars and leaders of public opinion, both white and colored, who have written endorsing the project and pledging their cooperation.

?

The actual cost of transportation of members from New York in the North, or from Richmond in the South, will be met when requested. Luncheon will be served in a private dining room in Sojourner Truth Hall at Howard University at one o'clock.

Hoping that you may find it possible to attend, or that you will be represented by letter or by an alternate at the meeting, I am

Very truly yours,

Chairman

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March 17, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Dr. Stokes has asked me to forward you:

(1) A tentative copy of his Report of Progress on the Encyclopaedia.

(2) A proposed biography as drafted by Professor Brawley and approved by Professor Loram. Dr. Loram's only suggestions were that he would like to add a reference to your work in connection with the Pan-African Congress and other international conferences. He also suggested that it might be well to mention quite specifically that you were Editor of the Atlanta University Studies on the Negro Problem from (he believes) 1897-1911.

Dr. Stokes has gone out of town for a couple of days. He will be back Wednesday. He asked me to say that he may not be able to provide the travelling expenses in the way indicated and asks me to inquire what you would think of saying that travelling expenses up to $10.00 will be paid to all attending.

Very truly yours,

Rosalie A. Malone

Secretary to
Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes

47-11-162

[Enc. ?]

Report of Progress in connection with

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO PROJECT

1. Several conferences attended by representative white and colored scholars and educational leaders were held at Howard University in the winter of 1931-32 at which all phases of the project were discussed and unanimous agreement reached as to the need of an encyclopaedia, its scope, character of articles, etc., as outlined in the Memorandum.

2. The Encyclopaedia of the Negro was incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia May 10, 1932, the incorporators being Professor Benjamin Brawley of Howard University; Dr. James H. Dillard, former President of the Jeanes and Slater Fund; Professor W.E.B. Du Bois of Atlanta University; Professor Charles H. Johnson of Fisk University; Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson, President of Howard University; Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies; and Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, President of the Phelps-Stokes Fund.

3. A Board of Trustees was secured, broadly representative of the best American scholarship of both groups and including scholars from the leading universities. Similarly, an Advisory Board was set up representing Learned Societies at home and abroad and organizations specially interested in Negro progress. All the persons named have accepted.

4. The project has been presented in a preliminary way to several of the larger Foundations, but after conferences, which in some cases have given considerable encouragement, it seemed best to postpone seeking major financial support until the project was further advanced and the depression more a thing of the past.

5. The Phelps-Stokes Fund has by small grants made it possible for the Executive Committee to meet from time to time, and to provide a small fund for Dr. Du Bois "In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence", to do some foundation work.

6. The work accomplished by Dr. Du Bois and his assistants in-

47-11-163

cludes:

(1) Securing the endorsement of the project and the assurances of support from the leading men of both groups whose names are given in the enclosed circular.

(2) Securing the important data as to the leading collections both in public and private hands, on Negro Americana and Africana, in this country and abroad.

(3) Securing by Dr. Du Bois from Dr. Johnson, the Associate Editor of the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences, and others, expert advice as to various matters in connection with the organization of an Encyclopaedia staff and of the material for Encyclopaedia articles.

(4) Opening of a temporary office for the Encyclopaedia at Atlanta University, with the understanding that this will be moved later to Washington.

(5) Outlining of the major subjects to be discussed in the Encyclopaedia and their principal sub-divisions.

(6) Securing of the names of the leading scholars, white and colored, American, European, and African, who could be called upon for articles on the more important subjects.

47-11-164

7. The decision by the Board of Directors that subject to the approval of the Advisory Board, Dr. Du Bois is--especially now that he has retired from the Editorship of the Crisis and similar activities, to devote his major time again to historical scholarship--the best qualified man for the Editorship. The names of several scholars of the white group are under consideration as Associate Editor, in accordance with the provisions of the Memorandum.

8. The assurance by the Phelps-Stokes Fund that funds will be available to continue Dr. Du Bois' present work for another year by which time it is hoped that the Foundations may be prevailed upon to make the whole project possible.

[PHELPS-STOKES]
Encyc

March 19, 1936

15-204-51

Dear Dr. Johnson:

Confirming my telephone communication with you last Saturday morning I write to say that we are planning to have a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project at Howard University on Saturday, May the 16th. The engagements will be as follows:

11:00 - Board of Directors in the Trustees' Room
1:00 - Luncheon in a private room wherever most convenient to you.
2:00 - Advisory Board in the Trustees Room.

I very much appreciate your assurance that the above arrangements are entirely suitable to you. Of course we shall meet any expense involved.

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Dr. Mordecai Johnson
President of Howard University
Washington, D. C.

Dictated by Mr. Stokes
but signed after his leaving office

Copy for Dr. Du Bois

Encyclopaedia

March 19, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-202-418

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have received the letter which you propose sending out. I have only one criticism and that is the paragraph next to the last. I doubt the advisability of apparently discriminating against members of the Advisory Board living in the far South. In my own case, I would be able to pay my transportation from the funds granted me. In other cases, I think the transportation should be paid, if possible.

I hope that before May 1, I can complete the proposed list of subjects and send them out to about ten or twelve experts. I think at first I shall choose younger and less known men to suggest further subjects or the elimination of some that are there, and then next year I shall be able to send to experts all over the world a better prepared list. The preliminary list I shall probably be able to bring to Washington in May.

I have also collected from the Library of Congress, the Journal of Negro Education, Mr. Work and other sources, a pretty complete list of the whereabouts of the chief collections concerning the Negro and Africa in the United States, and to some extent in Europe. This list will be finished for the May meeting.

The list of leading authorities on each of the various subjects and the question of the amount of space which should be given to each article, will be matters that can be taken up next year. The analyses and outlines of the various articles must be done by a small preliminary board of editors. This is the emphatic advice of Dr. Alvin Johnson. He says that each article ought to be carefully outlined in its subject matter and length and general manner of treatment by an expert who has made himself familiar with the subject. Then the writers who are selected for doing the articles, will not overlap or exceed the necessary length limit. Of course the specific treatment of each subject and matters of scientific judgment will be left to these authors.

I shall prepare before I come to the May meeting, and perhaps long enough ahead to be distributed, a general statement of the present status of the project.

I have, as you mentioned, a grant-in-aid to spend six months in Germany, sailing June 5. I want to do some work on the Encyclopaedia while I am there and leave some work to be done here by my assistants. It would be a great advantage if the $200 grant which you mentioned could

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes

be made so that I could spend some days in London, Paris and Geneva, and of course in Berlin, locating collections of Africana and getting familiar with the names of the chief experts on various subjects. I agree with you as to the importance of the African field. I have already gotten in touch with Mr. Hansberry and I should like to be able to ask other scholars, such as you mention, to co-operate in a list of African subjects and to be able to offer them from $25-$50 a piece for their collaboration. I hope you will make this possible.

Rayford Logan, whom I mentioned to you before, can take charge of the correspondence and make it possible for me, on my return in January, to have the matter on the subjects, both regarding America and Africa, in addition to the West Indies and South America, practically settled. Then, when I return in January, I could begin the matter of getting a list of expert writers, finding out something of what they have done in the field and what their general attitude is. There are, also, some subjects, especially biographies, which could be prepared so far as bibliographies and the main facts are concerned. I am having something of this done already by Catherine Latimer, librarian of the 135th Street Branch of the New York Public Library. Perhaps after that, a working force of a half-dozen experts might begin the actual outlining of articles, determination of length, etc.

I shall be glad to have any further subjects which you may have in mind.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-202-49

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 20, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

15-20a-52

Answering the note from your secretary, March 17, I am returning the biography. There are one or two corrections.

1. I was assistant instructor in sociology at the University of Pennsylvania.

2. Between 1910 and 1930, I founded and edited The Crisis magazine. I also agree with Mr. Loram that my connection withthe Pan-African congresses should be noted. I was instrumental in calling the First Pan-African Congress in Paris during the congress which ended the World War. Further congresses have met at my call in London and Brussells, 1921, in London and Lisbon, 1923, and in New York, 1925.

I think your report concerning the progress made in connection with the Encyclopaedia project covers the field admirably.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enc.

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March 21, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a-50

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of March 19th and am glad to know that you approve the draft letter which I submitted to the members of the Advisory Committee. I notice that your only question is in regard to the paragraph opposite which I put a question mark myself, namely, travelling expenses. We are not in a position to meet full travelling expenses of members, for instance, some one might come from England and another from Chicago, and it would be too heavy a drain on our slender resources, so I think that distant people will be represented by proxies. I can, however, word the thing slightly differently so as to say that we should be glad to meet travelling expenses up to $20.00. I think that probably that is the best way around it.

I shall recommend to the Phelps-Stokes Fund when they meet in April that we make a grant from our Negro Encyclopaedia fund of $200 to you for special work in advancing the interest of the Encyclopaedia abroad this summer, also of another $200 to permit you to secure the cooperation of scholars in securing lists of African subjects for the Encyclopaedia. I am really very much pleased at the progress you are making, and am delighted to know that Mr. Logan is proving so effective a collaborator. If he ever comes to Washington by all means give him a card of introduction to me.

A note from Dr. Loram this morning shows that his interracial tour with his students is to include Washington in their itinerary. I am to have a tea for them next Wednesday afternoon. They will be in Atlanta Wednesday and Thursday. You will probably see them there. I think that these tours do much good, including as they do representatives from so many different parts of the world and particularly from Africa.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(07)

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT — NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

15-20a-53

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 MAR 24 AM 11 08

WA43 49 DL=WASHINGTON DC 24 1107A

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

IN REPRINTING MEMORANDUM WITH SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL WILL OMIT IF YOU HAVE NO OBJECTION FIVE LINES OF FOOTNOTE PAGE FOURTEEN INDICATING YOUR PERSONAL OPINION SEVERAL YEARS AGO THAT WORK SHOULD BE EDITED ENTIRELY BY NEGROES STOP OF COURSE THERE WILL BE NO CHANGE IN THE MINUTES WHICH ARE PERMANENT RECORD=

ANSON PHELPS STOKES.

WESTERN UNION ALONE SERVES 89% OF THE PLACES HAVING TELEGRAPH OFFICES

RECEIVED AT

2095 SEVENTH AVE
CATHEDRAL 8-0689
STANDARD TIME
INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables | All America Cables | Mackay Radio

TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

15-202-54

[STOKES]

NA2 52 NL=WS ATLANTA GA MAR 24 1936

DR W E B DUBOIS=

=210 WEST 150 ST APT 3 A =

=STOKES TELEGRAPHS STOP IN REPRINTING MEMORANDUM WITH SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL WILL OMIT IF YOU HAVE NO OBJECTION FIVE LINES OF FOOTNOTE PAGE FOURTEEN INDICATING YOUR PERSONAL OPINION SEVERAL YEARS AGO THAT WORK SHOULD BE EDITED ENTIRELY BY NEGROES STOP =OF COURSE THERE WILL BE NO CHANGE IN THE MINUTES WHICH ARE PERMANENT RECORD=

=SECRETARY TO DR DUBOIS.1228A ..

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute
DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta
PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University
PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)
DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington
DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds
PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University
PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University
MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League
PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University
PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University
PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University
DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies
PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)
DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.
PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta
DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund
MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:
American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.
Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

15-9-3

2408 Massachusetts Ave.
Washington, D. C.

March 25, 1936.

Dear Sir:

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro will be held in the Trustees' Office at Howard University on Saturday, May 16, 1936, at eleven o'clock a.m.

The meeting is called for the purpose of considering possible names for the Associate Directorship of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and for taking such other actions as may seem necessary or advisable to advance the best interests of the project.

Actual travelling expenses of members of the Board up to $20.00 will be met when requested.

Members are asked to remain for luncheon at Howard University at one o'clock where they will meet with members of the Advisory Board who are all being sent today copies of the enclosed material.

I am,

Very truly yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Chairman.

Encs.

W. E. B. DuBois

Ltr for Dr. DuBois
a.l.

[ENCLOSURE]

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute
DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta
PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University
PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)
DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington
DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds
PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University
PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University
MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League
PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University
PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University
PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University
DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies
PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)
DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.
PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta
DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund
MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:
American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.
Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

15-9-4

2408 Massachusetts Ave.
Washington, D. C.

March 25, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The first meeting of the Advisory Board of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro will be held in the Trustees' Office at Howard University, Washington, D.C., on Saturday, May 16th, 1936, at 2:00 p.m. The meeting is called at the request of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors for the following purposes:

(1) To take action on the nomination by the Board of Directors of Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, as Editor of the Encyclopaedia. Dr. DuBois has given up the Editorship of the Crisis and is now again devoting his time almost entirely to scholarly historical work from Atlanta University as a center. His latest book on Reconstruction has been most favorably reviewed. He is considered the outstanding Negro scholar and man of letters in the United States, and it is the unanimous opinion of the Board of Directors that he is the best qualified person to become Editor. He had been working for a year with a small allowance from one of the Foundations "in charge of preliminary correspondence" for the Encyclopaedia and has done much useful work.

(2) To consider the Report on work accomplished and give advice on plans for the future. In this connection the members of the Board will be interested to know that after consultation with the Editors of the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences and various other authorities, and a large amount of correspondence, Dr. DuBois and his associates have already finished about half the work of organizing and classifying the subject material for the proposed Encyclopaedia, and have collected information as to the most important public and private collections of Negro Americana and Africana at home and abroad.

(3) To consider and take action on any other matters which may properly come before the Board including the confirmation of an Associate Editor from the white group on nomination of the Board of Directors.

Notice is sent out nearly two months in advance as some of the members of the Advisory Board represent Learned Societies in Europe and Africa and the Committee wishes them to have a chance to express their views or to name their representatives to the meeting in cases where they cannot themselves attend.

15-9-5

I am enclosing for your information the following documents:

(1) A copy of the "Memorandum" on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro inclucing as Appendix I the Act of Incorporation with names of the Board of Directors, and, as Appendix II, the names of members of the Advisory Board.

(2) A brief Biography of Dr. DuBois, prepared by Professor Brawley of Howard University and Professor Loram of Yale University.

(3) A Report of Progress to date, which, although separate, may be added as Appendix III of the Memorandum.

(4) A circular showing the names of representative scholars and leaders of public opinion, both white and colored, who have written endorsing the project and agreeing in almost all cases to contribute some article or articles.

The actual cost of transportation of members of the Advisory Board up to $20.00 will be met when requested. Luncheon will be served in a private dining room in Sojourner Truth Hall at Howard University at one o'clock. Members of the Board of Directors, who will meet at the same place at 11 a.m. will also be present.

Hoping that you may find it possible to attend, or that you will be represented by letter or by an alternate at the meeting, I am

Very truly yours,

Chairman.

P.S. The Board of Directors, four years ago, voted to nominate as Associate Editor, Robert E. Park (M.A. Harvard, Ph.D. Heidelberg) then Professor of Sociology at the University of Chicago, and since student of race relations in Africa and South America. His name and that of certain other younger scholars will be presented to the Advisory Board for consideration.

#1

Reprint of March 1936,
with footnotes, appendices
and Report of Progress to Date.

MEMORANDUM ON THE "ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO"

- - -

The following memorandum was duly approved at a Conference held at Howard University January 9, 1932. All of the conclusions, which were in the form of tentative recommendations to the Board of Directors, were unanimous or practically unanimous, except in the single case referred to in the footnote on page 14 regarding the Board of Editors (VIII, C).

Those who attended this conference were the following:

Mr. William A. Aery, Director of School of Education, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
Dr. W. W. Alexander, President of the Commission on Interracial Cooperation and President of Dillard University,
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Director of Publications of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People,
Mr. Leo Favrot, Field Representative of the General Education Board.
Dr. George E. Haynes, Federal Council of Churches, New York City,
President John Hope, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia
President Mordecai W. Johnson, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Professor James Weldon Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee
Professor Charles S. Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones, Executive Secretary of National Urban League, New York City.
Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, Phelps-Stokes Fund, New York City
Mr. Robert M. Lester, Carnegie Corporation, New York City.
Professor Alain Locke, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Professor Charles T. Loram, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut; formerly of South Africa.
Professor Kelly Miller, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Dr. Robert Russa Moton, Principal of Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama
Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, President of the Phelps-Stokes Fund
Mr. Walter F. White, Executive Secretary, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York City.
Professor T. J. Woofter, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Mr. Monroe Work, Director of Research and Records, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama

I. ORIGIN OF PROJECT

The plan to publish an Encyclopedia giving authoritative information on all important subjects connected with the history and present status of the Negro was initiated at the meeting of the Phelps-Stokes Fund, April 27, 1931, when a vote was passed setting aside the necessary funds for

> "the purpose of holding a conference of white and colored scholars and leaders of public opinion in the fall of 1931, to consider the possibility and advisability of publishing, with the possible financial help of the Phelps-Stokes Fund and of other Foundations, groups and individuals who may be interested, an Encyclopedia of the Negro, the amount appropriated, or as much thereof as may be necessary, to be used to meet traveling, entertainment and other incidental expenses; with the understanding that if after due consideration the conference is favorably impressed by the project it will be invited to draft a preliminary plan, covering the auspices under which the Encyclopedia should be published, as well as its headquarters, organization of Advisory and Editorial staffs, scope, method of treatment, probable cost, and all other essential factors, which plan may be considered by the Phelps-Stokes Trustees at their November meeting."

The President of the Phelps-Stokes Fund had various conversations with representative educators and officers of Foundations during the Spring and early summer of 1931, and found on all sides great interest in the project. Conferences were also held with the Editors or Publishers of the "Negro Year Book" and "Bibliography of the Negro", the "Dictionary of American Biography", the "Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences", the "Encyclopedia of Education", and the "Catholic" and "Jewish Encyclopedias", memoranda as to costs, method of organization, etc., being secured.

II. CONFERENCE ON PROJECT (NOVEMBER 7, 1931) AND ITS DECISIONS.

A conference of white and Negro scholars and of educational leaders especially interested in the advancement of the Negro was held at the invitation of the Phelps-Stokes Fund and through the courtesy of the

University at Howard University on November 7, 1931. Those present were the following:

Mr. William A. Aery, Director of School of Education, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Mr. Jackson Davis, Southern Representative of the General Education Board, Richmond, Virginia.
Dr. James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds, Charlottesville, Virginia.
Dr. George E. Haynes, Federal Council of Churches, New York City.
President John Hope, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.
President Arthur Howe, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
President Mordecai W. Johnson, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Professor James Weldon Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
Professor Charles S. Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones, Executive Secretary of National Urban League, New York City.
President Thomas Elsa Jones, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, Phelps-Stokes Fund, New York City.
Mr. Robert M. Lester, representing Dr. Frederick P. Keppel, Carnegie Corporation, New York City.
Professor Charles T. Loram, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut; formerly of South Africa.
Professor Kelly Miller, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Mr. Walter F. White, Executive Secretary of National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York City.
Professor T. J. Woofter, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
Mr. Monroe Work, Director of Research and Records, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes acted as Chairman of the Conference and Professor Benjamin Brawley of Howard University was chosen as Secretary.

All who were invited by Dr. Stokes, acting with the cooperation of President Johnson, attended, except Dr. W. W. Alexander and Mr. Embree, who were both kept away by a meeting of the Rosenwald Foundation the same day; President Keppel of the Carnegie Corporation, who had previous appointments but was represented by his assistant, Mr. Lester; and Principal Moton of Tuskegee and Miss Van Kleeck of the Russell Sage Foundation, who both accepted but at the last moment were detained by pressing appointments else-

where. The Conference, which it is believed was exceptionally representative of groups and institutions interested in the Negro, was in session for some six hours, and took under consideration a series of questions which had been submitted to its members in advance. The most important tentative decisions reached -- all unanimous -- may be summarized as follows:

That an encyclopedia with some such title as "Encyclopedia of the Negro" covering all important topics in Negro life and history would meet a great need; that it should, if possible, be published; that it should be devoted mainly to the American Negro but should include important related topics regarding the Negro in Africa and elsewhere; that its articles should be of a scholarly, impartial and readable character; that the Editorial Board should include both white and Negro members; that an Executive Committee should be appointed by the Chairman over which he should preside, to consider the auspices under which the Encyclopedia should be prepared and to formulate more definite plans; that a second conference should be held on Saturday, January 9, 1932, to hear the report of this Committee, and to make such further recommendations as may seem advisable; and that Dr. W. E. B. DuBois of New York, Professor Alain Locke of Howard University, and Dr. Carter G. Woodson, Editor of the "Journal of Negro History", should be added to the list of those invited to attend the Conference.

III. APPOINTMENT AND MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Acting on the instructions of the Conference to appoint an Executive Committee, of which he should be chairman, to formulate more definite plans for the proposed Encyclopedia, the chairman appointed the following from among those present at the Conference:

Benjamin Brawley, Professor of English, Howard University;

James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds;

John Hope, President of the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, and President of Atlanta University;

James Weldon Johnson, Vice-President of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and Professor of Creative Literature at Fisk University;

Mordecai W. Johnson, President of Howard University;

Thomas Jesse Jones, Educational Director of the Phelps-Stokes Fund;

Charles T. Loram, Sterling Professor of Education in Yale University and formerly member of the Native Affairs Commission of the Union of South Africa;

Thomas J. Woofter, Jr., Professor of Sociology in the University of North Carolina and member of its Research Institute;

Monroe N. Work, Editor of the "Negro Year Book" and of the "Bibliography of the Negro," and Director of the Department of Records and Research at Tuskegee Institute.

All the members of this committee met at Howard University on December 12, 1931, for both morning and afternoon sessions in conference with Dr. Waldo G. Leland, permanent secretary of the Council of Learned Societies, and Dr. Robert T. Crane, permanent secretary of the Social Science Research Council. At this meeting a mutually satisfactory tentative plan of organization was worked out and a Drafting Committee, consisting of Messrs. Brawley, Mordecai Johnson and Stokes, was appointed to prepare a "Preliminary Memorandum on the Encyclopedia of the Negro Project," covering the decisions tentatively reached as to the form of organization, the names suggested for the Board of Directors, the creation of an Advisory Board and an Editorial Staff, and such other kindred matters as might seem to the committee important. It was understood that this memorandum would be submitted to all members of the Executive Committee and that when their

comments and criticisms had been received it would be subject to editorial revision by the Drafting Committee and presented as the report of the Executive Committee to the second Conference. This memorandum is the result.

IV. SCOPE OF PROPOSED ENCYCLOPEDIA.

It is proposed that the Encyclopedia should be devoted mainly to the American Negro but that it should include important related topics regarding the Negro in Africa and elsewhere. It is believed that an Encyclopedia of about four volumes of the general type of the "Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences," each volume containing about 500,000 words, would be suitable. It should include all important phases of Negro Life and History -- anthropological, ethnographical, biographical, historical, educational, industrial, economic, political, religious, psychological (including race relations), artistic, etc. etc.

The question of whether or not biographies of living men should be included is difficult to decide. The difficulties of such inclusion are fully recognized, but in view of the fact that the progress of the Negro especially in America, has been so largely influenced by people still living, it seems necessary that the outstanding names -- and only these -- should be included. To deal with the Negro and omit the lives of such white and colored leaders in his development as Dr. DuBois, Dr. Moton and Dr. Dillard, would be difficult. There should be no attempt to prepare a "Who's Who in Colored America," but biographies of outstanding figures in contemporary Negro development would be included, although with great reserve both as to number and treatment.

As to whether or not the Encyclopedia should be illustrated, the

arguments seem so evenly balanced that the question is left for later determination. It would, of course, involve considerable extra expense, perhaps $10,000 if illustrations were included, but they would add to the attractiveness of the volumes. A few maps and graphs would seem advisable in any case.

V. NEED OF ENCYCLOPEDIA

It is believed that such an Encyclopedia as is proposed would fill a great need in providing authoritative information for scholars, teachers, editors, students, and the public generally. Attention is called to the entirely inadequate treatment of the Negro in all existing encyclopedias and other works of general reference, and the frequent calls received by librarians and agencies interested for authoritative information on various phases of Negro life and history, which cannot be made available except by much searching.

VI. TIMELINESS OF ENCYCLOPEDIA

It is pointed out that the present is a specially opportune time at which to prepare such an Encyclopedia as the 1930 U.S. Census figures, which will give the most complete statistical information on record regarding the Negro American are now being made available.

Furthermore, there has been in recent years a remarkable increase of scholarly writing on the subject of the Negro especially in America, and now there are many conferences, institutes, and associations which stress co-operative scholarship on themes related to the Negro. Prior to the beginning of this century such scholarly work as had been done on the Negro in America and abroad was almost entirely the result of individual effort and initiative. There were almost no groups giving themselves to Negro research. The

initiative in this matter in the United States was taken by Dr. DuBois through his "Atlanta University Studies of the Negro Problem" which appeared from 1897 to 1911. These stood almost alone for many years. These publications were supplemented by the establishment of the "Department of Records and Research" at Tuskegee Institute in 1908, and the editing under its auspices by Mr. Monroe Work since 1912 of the various editions of the "Negro Year Book." Later years have seen the establishment by Dr. Woodson of the "Association for the Study of Negro Life and History," in 1915, and the publication of its "Journal of Negro History" since 1916. This publication has made available many important documents and has greatly increased the interest in Negro History. In the last decade we have also seen at three Negro Universities -- Howard, Fisk and Atlanta -- the beginning of graduate study, as well as the development of Faculty and student groups interested in interracial studies at many of our leading Universities of early foundation, both North and South, the "Research Institute" at the University of North Carolina being a conspicuous example. Various national associations not primarily devoted to research have also developed important research departments or activities in the field of Negro history or Negro life. Such are the Urban League, the Federal Council of Churches, and the Commission on Race Relations.

These movements and the publication of "Histories" of the Negro, and histories of various phases of Negro Art, Literature, etc., have greatly stimulated individual scholars. As a result probably more scholarly monographs and articles regarding the Negro have appeared from the representative presses of Europe, America, and Africa since the World War than in all the previous period. These deal with the African background of the American Negro, the early Slave trade, Negro Anthropology, Negro Slavery in the United States,

Economic Status of the Negro, etc. They have brought to the fore the work of a group of scholars, many of them young men, whose published material, although scattered, is now available as Monroe Work's "Bibliography of the Negro," 1928, indicates.

The recent establishment in Europe of the "International Institute of African Languages and Cultures" should also prove most helpful, as well as the development of departments for the Study of Native Culture at the Universities of South Africa. Practically all of these movements have developed in the past decade.

It is believed that the body of factual data which such an encyclopedia would make available as a result of the work of the Editors and various collaborating groups and individuals would be invaluable to scholars and all others who may seek authoritative information regarding any important phase of Negro life or history. If the necessary financial guarantees can be secured, the work of outlining the contents of the Encyclopedia in definite form and of beginning to secure material could probably be begun in the summer of 1932, or if this is not possible, in 1933. This would permit the completion of the four volumes proposed in 1936 or 1937.

VII. CHARACTER OF ARTICLES

It is proposed that articles should be relatively brief, with full bibliographies, the method of treatment combining high scholarship, judicial fairness and readableness. It is believed that contributors should be chosen from the standpoint of expert knowledge and competence; that all articles should be paid for, probably at the customary rate of two cents a word; and that they should be signed by initials, the full names and positions held being duly recorded in a contributors' list. Contributors should aim to give facts authoritatively and objectively with such interpretations as may be

necessary, clearly stating divergent views on important controversial matters. It is believed that the main purpose of the Encyclopedia as a book of reference will be best served if the plan of a large number of relatively brief alphabetically arranged articles is adopted, and if the last volume contains a complete index, as well as an arrangement of major articles by subjects, to facilitate systematic study.

VIII. ORGANIZATION OF ENCYCLOPEDIA PROJECT

It is proposed that the organization for carrying on the Encyclopedia project be made up of three groups, as follows:

A. Board of Directors (Incorporators).

It is proposed that an "Encyclopedia of the Negro Corporation" be (*) incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, the Board of Directors not to exceed 19 in number, who will serve as a Board of Directors. The (**) Board of Directors shall consist of the following members:

Dr. W. W. Alexander, President of the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, and President of Dillard University.
*** Professor Franz Boas, Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, Columbia University.
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Professor of English, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Dr. Otelia Cromwell, Professor of English, Miner Teacher's College, Washington, D.C.
Dr. James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Director of Publications and Research, of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
*** Dr. Leo Favrot, Field Representative of the General Education Board, and member of the President's Commission to Haiti.
President John Hope, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

---

* The Board was incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932 (see Appendix I)

** This Board was elected by the Conference January 9, 1932, on nominations made by a committee authorized for this purpose consisting of Messrs. DuBois, M. Johnson and Stokes.

*** The following were elected and accepted for the vacancies caused by the inability of Messrs. Boas, Favrot and Jameson to serve:

Professor A. R. Radcliffe Brown, Department of Anthropology, University of Chicago (formerly Professor of Social Anthropology, University of Cape Town).

(continued on foot of next page)

*** Dr. J. Franklin Jameson, Chief of the Division of Manuscripts, Library of Congress.
Professor Charles S. Johnson, Professor of Sociology, Fisk University
Professor James Weldon Johnson, Professor of Creative Literature, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
President Mordecai Johnson, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Dr. C. T. Loram, Sterling Professor of Education, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
Dr. Robert Russa Moton, Principal of Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama, and Vice-President of the National Urban League
President Florence Read, Spelman College, Atlanta University
Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, President, Phelps-Stokes Fund.
Mr. Monroe N. Work, Director of Research and Records, Tuskegee Institute.

and two additional Directors to be co-opted by the Board of Directors from members of the Conference not included in the above, and from such other names as they may consider advisable.

This Board of Directors shall have final responsibility and power in all matters in connection with advancing the Encyclopedia project, electing the editors, approving the editorial policy, and publishing the volumes. It shall select the publishing house to publish the Encyclopedia and make all arrangements as to format, cost, royalties, etc.

The Board of Directors shall have the power to fill any vacancies due to resignation, death, or other cause, in its own number, with the understanding that the two groups, white and colored, shall always be approximately equally represented in their membership. It shall also have the power of delegating to an Executive Committee, similarly composed, such duties as it may think desirable.

The Board shall elect a Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer and such other

---

*** (continued from page 10)

Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies, Washington, D.C.
Dr. J. E. Spingarn, former Professor of Comparative Literature at Columbia University, now President of the Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York City

officers and committees as it may think desirable. A Trust Company may be chosen as Treasurer.

If any member of the Board of Directors shall be elected to the Editorial Staff his place on the former shall forthwith be vacated.

The Board shall aim to secure the necessary financial support for the undertaking from Foundations, groups and individuals that might be specially interested. It shall make all appointments, except members of the Advisory Board, shall fix all salaries, approve all budgets, and in all other ways arrange for the effective carrying out of the Encyclopedia project.

Members of the Board of Directors, as well as of the Advisory Board, shall serve without compensation, but their traveling and incidental expenses in connection with attendance at meetings shall be met by the Treasurer.

* B. Advisory Board.

It is proposed that an Advisory Board be constituted through the election of two members by each of the following organizations:

American Council of Learned Societies
** The Social Science Research Council
The American Council on Education

National Research Council

International Institute of African Languages and Culture

South African Association for the Advancement of Science
(one White and one Native)

Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University

Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute

The Commission on Interracial Cooperation

** The Association of Negro Life and History

---

* For names of members who have accepted their elections see Appendix II

** The two associations indicated are the only ones which have not accepted membership in the Advisory Board.

also such additional individuals, not to exceed six in number, as the Board of Directors may name.

This would mean an Advisory Committee of 32 if all the organizations join, as is hoped for, and if all co-opted vacancies are filled. The first three named have already through their officers agreed in principle to the proposal.

The duties of this Advisory Board would be as follows:

1. To give individually, collectively and through the organizations and institutions represented active cooperation and support in carrying through the Encyclopedia project.

2. To make recommendations on any matters regarding the Encyclopedia to the Board of Directors, which matters shall be considered privileged business.

3. To consider and report on any specific matters referred to it by the Board of Directors.

4. To advise with the Board of Directors on the appointment of the Editorial Staff. Editors (including Associate Editors) must meet with the approval of the Advisory Board.

5. To advise regarding the appointment of Consultants, the duties of Consultants being to make recommendations to the Editors (including Associate Editors) regarding available scholars for writing on various topics in their respective fields.

It is understood that no members of the Board of Directors shall serve on the Advisory Board, or the Editorial Staff.

The Advisory Board shall have no administrative functions.

C. The Editorial Staff.

The Editorial Staff shall be chosen by the Board of Directors. In case of the Editors* such choice shall be made only with the consent of the Advisory Board. The staff shall include two Editors and two Assistant Editors - all of whom shall give full time service.

The Editorial Staff shall work under the leadership of the Editor or Editors, who will be responsible to the Board of Directors, their approval being necessary in the case of the appointment of Assistant Editors and other Assistants. The Editors, after conference with the Assistant Editors, shall decide, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, on the general organization and distribution of material for the Encyclopedia. It is expected that the Assistant Editors will be called upon to write a considerable number of articles for the Encyclopedia and to aid in the work of revision. In case of any unexpected serious difference of opinion between the Editors appeal may be taken to the Board of Directors, whose decision will be final.

IV. CONTRIBUTORS

The Conference on the Encyclopedia of the Negro has wisely expressed the opinion that the most competent writer should be chosen for each article,

---

* The term "Editors" is used in this memorandum to include both Editors and Associate Editors, if such are decided upon.

At the close of the second Conference a majority recommended to the Directors that the Editorial Board should, if possible, be "under the leadership of a Negro" with white and Negro scholars as his associates.

irrespective of his race, but it seems only fair that where there are two candidates of equal merit in scholarship, fairness and literary capacity, of whom one is white, the other Negro, the Negro should in general be given the preference. Assignments shall be made by the Editors after conference with the Assistant Editors and after taking into consideration the recommendation of Consultants.

X. HEADQUARTERS

It is proposed that the headquarters of the Encyclopedia shall be in Washington, D.C., as near as possible to the Congressional Library. The reasons which have led to the choice of Washington are:

1. That it is the National Capital;

2. That it has in the Congressional Library the greatest collection of books and manuscripts available for reference purposes in America, with its facilities freely open to both groups;

3. That the Libraries and records of the U.S. Bureau of Education and of other Government Bureaus and Departments are available;

4. That the cost of living and of administering the work in Washington will be considerably less than in New York, the only other place seriously considered for the headquarters;

5. That there is in Washington connected with Howard University a group of research scholars whose services will be available.

Elaborate offices would be neither necessary nor desirable. They should, however, be adequate and in a fireproof building. It would be necessary to make sure in advance that the management would welcome a staff including members of the Negro group.

XI. TENTATIVE EXPENSE BUDGET

It is tentatively proposed that the budget be made up approximately as follows:

Two Editors, Salary	$16,000.00
*Two assistant editors, each $5,000	10,000.00
*Two research Consultants and Revisers, each $3,000	6,000.00
Two secretaries, each $1,250	2,500.00
Additional clerical assistance	500.00
Total salaries (per year)	$35,000.00
For a four year period the salary expense would be, therefore,	$140,000.00
Office Rent, $1,500 a year, 4 years	6,000.00
Payment of articles at 2 cents a word, 4 volumes of 500,000 words each	40,000.00
Office equipment, including furniture, fireproof files, reference books, etc.	1,500.00
Miscellaneous office expenses, stationery telephone, postage, etc. $1,500 a year - 4 years	6,000.00
Travel Expenses - Editors, Directors' Meetings, etc. $1,000 a year	4,000.00
Funds for special researches and reports	2,500.00
Fund for contingencies	25,000.00
Total estimated expense of preparing material for publication	$ 225,000.00

* Possibly during the first year this number might not be necessary and more might be needed later.

It is proposed that the Board of Directors aim to secure from Foundations, groups and individuals interested a fund of $200,000.00, all expenses of preparing and publishing the material in excess of this figure being paid from receipts on sales of the Encyclopedia.

Preliminary but careful estimates from the Yale University Press show that in the general form of the "Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences," without illustrations, and providing 10 per cent for alteration of proofs, the cost for 3,000 sets would be $7,362 per volume, or for 4 volumes $29,448. This is merely a tentative estimate from a single experienced publishing house to which the project is in no way committed.

It is believedthat the four volumes would sell for at least $25.00 a set, or for 3,000 sets: $75,000.00

To offset these receipts there would be the following estimated debits:

For Commissions and sale expenses	$5,000.00	
For cost of printing	30,000.00	
For paying the extra cost of collecting and editing material above the $200,000.00 grants	25,000.00	
Total payments to be deducted		60,000.00
Net total estimated receipts if 3,000 copies are sold		$15,000.00

It would require the sale of nearly 2,000 copies before all accounts were balanced. Provision might be made that receipts, if any, over and above expenses could be used by the Board of Directors for establishing such a fund or funds in the interest of the Study of the Negro, as might commend itself to its judgment. It is hoped and believed that ultimately 5,000 copies could be sold.

Attention is called for comparative purposes to the fact that the

costs of somewhat similar Encyclopedias have been as follows:

Monroe, Cyclopedia of Education, 5 vols. 1915	$35,000	each	$175,000
Catholic Encyclopedia, 1917, 16 vols.	40,000	"	640,000
Dictionary of National Biography, now in progress, 20 vols.	30,000	"	600,000
Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences, now in progress 15 vols.	70,000	"	
Total estimated cost over			1,000,000
Encyclopedia of the Negro, 4 vols.	56,000	"	225,000

The overhead for a small encyclopedia is necessarily greater per volume than for a more extensive work. It is believed that by strict economy the "Encyclopedia of the Negro" project could be carried through for the amount estimated, it being understood that about two years would be given mainly to preliminary preparation and collection of material, and two years mainly to the printing and publishing of the material, with the four volumes probably appearing simultaneously.

No formal approach has yet been made to any Foundation or individual for support except that the Phelps-Stokes Fund at its meeting in November, 1931, provided a small sum to meet the expense of committee conferences, and agreed, from its very limited resources, to set aside a sum of at least $5,000 "with the understanding that the Encyclopedia shall be edited on the most impartial and scholarly lines", and "in case a satisfactory plan can be worked out and adequate financial assistance can be secured from other Foundations and individuals." The Fund hopes that its active interest may lead to other Foundations, groups and individuals putting in much larger sums, as has been frequently the case in the past, although no assurances have as yet been secured.

XII. ATTITUDE OF NATIONAL LEARNED AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

The Chairman has had most satisfactory interviews with the Officers of the Council of Learned Societies, The Social Research Council, the American Council on Education, the National Research Council -- the four recognized National Societies covering all fields of learning and scholarship. The results of these interviews may be briefly summarized as follows:

(a) Council of Learned Societies. In a long letter from Mr. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the Council, under date of November 28th, 1931, occur the following paragraphs:

> "In our conversation the other day, we discussed the various ways of approaching the problem. It was my opinion that the subject matter of the Encyclopedia is such as to interest the four national councils that deal with practically all fields of science, learnings, and education, namely, the National Research Council, the Social Science Research Council, the American Council on Education, and the American Council of Learned Societies. You brought up the importance of having Negro interests represented, to which I replied that while they are represented so far as their subject matter is concerned in the councils enumerated, it might be practicable to have them more specifically represented, possibly through the agency of the two leading colored universities, Howard and Fisk.
>
> "I believe that the four councils would be willing to name representatives to a planning conference, which might meet several times for the purpose of considering all aspects of the undertaking, and especially for drawing up the plan for its execution and of settling upon the personnel to whom the execution should be entrusted. Thus the principal function of this planning conference or committee would be to get the enterprise actually started.
>
> "In the execution of the enterprise it would be necessary to have an editor, an associate editor, an adequate staff, and an advisory board. The Encyclopedia could conceivably be under taken under the joint auspices of the four councils that I have mentioned. I rather doubt if any one of the councils would care to assume exclusive responsibility."

In a supplementary letter under date of December 7th, replying to a request from the Chairman for additional information, Mr. Leland stated that he saw

no objection to the proposed bi-racial character of the Editorial Staff, and added that "if we should endorse the project and take part in planning it and setting it up, we ought to take some part, if necessary, in its support. However, I feel quite sure that the major part of the support would have to be secured from other sources, such as Foundations interested, individuals, etc." This was in keeping with the original plan.

(b) Social Science Research Council. In a letter under date of December 4th, 1931, summing up the interview held with him by the undersigned and Dr. W. W. Alexander, Director of the Commission on Interracial Cooperation and Chairman of the Social Research Council's Committee on Interracial Fellowships, and Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, Educational Director of the Phelps-Stokes Fund, Dr. Crane, Permanent Secretary of the Council, stated among other things the following:

> "The Social Science Research Council would regard the Encyclopedia as some distance from the centre of its interest - too far, probably, for this Council itself to undertake to raise the funds for this enterprise in preference to others.
>
> "This Council is, on the other hand, keenly interested in The Negro in America - his future is the most important problem in the future of our national life. A failure to have your project go forward would be a cause of great regret to our Council. I am able, therefore, to assure you that our Council is ready to go fairly far in backing your effort; in giving the sort of endorsement that we find acceptable to donors of funds, and even in sponsoring the undertaking, if either or both of these are desired by you. Our Council would be satisfied to see the undertaking placed wholly under the auspices of the National Research Council, or of the American Council of Learned Societies, or of the Social Science Research Council. The editorial board would be selected after consultation with you and with all of these councils, regardless of which council took the responsibility. I am of the wholly personal opinion that sponsorship by any one of these councils is preferable from a practical standpoint to any joint sponsorship; but, if you should be convinced that the latter is to be desired, and that the S S R C should be included, I shall be glad to take the question up with our members."

(c) American Council on Education. An interview was held by the undersigned with Dr. Mann and Dr. MacCracken, representing the American Council on Education, December 8th, 1931, at which interview they showed a deep interest in the project, and said that they would present it sympathetically to the attention of the Executive Committee of the Council at its meeting December 12th. At this meeting a memorandum prepared by Dr. Stokes was presented.

The following letter from Dr. Mann, the Director of the American Council on Education, under date of December 15, 1931, shows the hearty interest which the Council takes in our project.

> "Your letter of December 9 with the accompanying memorandum on the Encyclopedia of the Negro was presented to the Executive Committee of the American Council on Education at its meeting December 12.
>
> "The Committee voted to endorse the project and cooperate to the extent of appointing one or two representatives of the Council to attend the next meeting of your Conference on this subject. If you will let me know when the meeting will be held we will see that the Council is properly represented."

(d) National Research Council. Owing to Dr. Vernon Kellogg's illness and absence in the west, it has not been possible to see him. As, however, his resignation was accepted December 8th, and Dr. Merriam, Director of the Carnegie Institution, who is a member of the Executive Committee of the Council, was then appointed its Acting President, the undersigned sought an interview with the latter and found that although it was outside the major field of the Council's work he personally believed that if the Encyclopedia project was carried through, the National Research Council should have some relationship to it. He saw no reason why the Council should not name two representatives to try to work out a satisfactory plan and advance the project. He laid great emphasis on the importance of integrating the various approaches to the study

of the Negro. Attention was called to the fact that the National Research Council has been actively interested in anthropological, ethnological, and psychological studies, and in race migrations, all of which have their direct bearing on aspects that would have to be covered by such an Encyclopedia.

XIII. CONCLUSION

The conferees are unanimously of the opinion that the above program is a wise and feasible one, believing that it provides all essential gurantees such as high scholarship, fairness in the treatment of the Negro and his problems, interracial cooperation in the conduct of the enterprise, and an effective organization which will carry weight with donors and assure the project being carried through — if the financial support can be secured — in a dignified and competent manner. The Conference pledges to the Board of Directors as elected its support in carrying out the plan for the proposed Encyclopedia substantially along the lines outlined.

APPENDIX I

Certificate of Incorporation

of

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO, INCORPORATED

We, the undersigned, Benjamin Brawley, a resident of Washington, D.C., James H. Dillard, a resident of Charlottesville, Virginia, W. E. B. DuBois, a resident of New York City, Charles S. Johnson, a resident of Nashville, Tennessee, Mordecai W. Johnson, a resident of Washington, D.C., Waldo G. Leland, a resident of Washington, D.C., and Anson Phelps Stokes, a resident of Washington, D.C., all of whom are persons of full age, citizens of the United States, and a majority of whom are citizens of the District of Columbia, desiring to associate ourselves for the purpose of forming a corporation under and by virtue of the provisions of Chapter 5, Title 5, of the Code of the District of Columbia, and the acts amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, as follows:

First: The name or title by which such corporation shall be known in law is ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO, INCORPORATED.

Second: The term for which it is organized is fifteen years.

Third: The particular business and objects of the corporation are:

To provide in condensed form authoritative information on Negro life and history for scholars, teachers, editors, students and the public generally at as near cost as is practical, and to that end to prepare, edit and publish an encyclopedia containing authoritative information on all important phases of the history, development, life, education and problems of the Negro; to solicit and receive contributions or funds in order to finance the preparation, editing and/or publication of the foregoing educational work; to invest and

re-invest any part or parts of such funds and/or their increment; to expend any part or all of such funds and their increment toward the preparation, editing and/or publication of such work; to employ and pay such editors, research consultants, revisors, secretaries and clerical assistants as may be required to prepare, edit and publish said work; to enter into such contracts as its Board of Directors deem advisable in order to prepare, edit and publish said work; to market said work at as near cost as is practical and to enter into such contracts to that end as its Board of Directors deem advisable and to do any and all things reasonably adapted to the accomplishment of the object of preparing, editing, publishing and marketing said work at as near cost as is practical.

Fourth: The number of its directors for the first year of its existence is nineteen, and they are to be as follows:

Professor William Anthony Aery, Director of the School of Education, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
Dr. W. W. Alexander, President of the Commission on Interracial Co-operation, Atlanta, Georgia, and President of Dillard University.
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Professor of English, Howard University, Washington, D.C.
Professor A. R. Radcliffe Brown, Department of Anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.
(formerly Professor of Social Anthropology, University of Cape Town.)
Dr. Otelia Cromwell, Professor of English, Miner Teachers' College, Washington, D.C.
Dr. James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds, Charlottesville, Virginia
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Director of Publications and Research of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York City.
* President John Hope, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.
Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones, Executive Secretary of the National Urban League, New York City.
Professor Charles S. Johnson, Professor of Sociaology, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
Professor James Weldon Johnson, Professor of Creative Literature, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.
President Mordecai W. Johnson, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

* Deceased, 1936

Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies, Washington, D.C.
Professor C. T. Loram, Sterling Professor of Education, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa.)
Principal Robert Russa Moton, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama.
President Florence Read, Spelman College, Atlanta University.
Dr. J. E. Spingarn, former Professor of Comparative Literature at Columbia University, now President of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York City.
Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, President Phelps-Stokes Fund, Washington, D.C.
Mr. Monroe N. Work, Director of Research and Records, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have made, signed and acknowledged the foregoing certificate dated as of the 10th day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

Anson Phelps Stokes

Benjamin Brawley

Mordecai W. Johnson

W. E. B. DuBois

James H. Dillard

Charles S. Johnson

Waldo G. Leland

APPENDIX II

MEMBERS OF THE ADVISORY COUNCIL OF THE "ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO"

I. African Research and Inter-racial Societies.

South African Association for the Advancement of Science.

Davidson D. T. Jabavu, B.A., Professor of Bantu Studies, South African Native College, Fort Hare, and President of the South African Federation of Native Teachers.

J. D. Rheinallt Jones, M.A., Adviser on Race Relations, South African Institute of Race Relations, and Secretary of the Inter-University Committee for African Studies.

International Institute of African Languages and Cultures:

Lord Lugard, D.C.L., LL.D., former Governor General of Nigeria. British Member of Permanent Mandates Commission; Chairman of Executive Council of International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.

Henri Labouret, Director of International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, and Professor of African Ethnology at l'Ecole Coloniale of Paris.

II. American National Scientific and Educational Societies.

American Council on Education:

Alain Le Roy Locke, Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy, Howard University.

John Henry MacCracken, Ph.D., LL.D., Associate Director, American Council on Education; formerly President of Lafayette College.

National Research Council:

Melville J. Herskovits, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Anthropology, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.

Elsie Clews Parsons, Ph.D., Anthropologist, Harrison, New York.

American Council of Learned Societies:

Dumas Malone, Ph.D., Editor in Chief of the Dictionary of American Biography.

Donald Young, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology in the University of Pennsylvania.

III. Negro Universities and Colleges.

Hampton Institute:

Arthur Howe, M.A., President

Charles H. Williams, Director of Physical Education Program.

Tuskegee Institute:

F. D. Patterson, Ph.D., President
W. T. B. Williams, LL.D., Dean of the College, Field Agent of the Jeanes and Slater Funds.

Atlanta University:

Lorimer Douglas Milton, M.A., Professor of Economics.
Rayford W. Logan, M.A., Professor of History.

Howard University:

Abraham Flexner, M.D., LL.D., former President of the Board of Trustees
Ernest Everett Just, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology.

Fisk University:

Thomas Elsa Jones, Ph.D., President of Fisk University.
Alruthers Ambush Taylor, M.A., Professor of History and Dean of Fisk University.

IV. Inter-racial Agencies.

Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation:

Willis Duke Weatherford, Ph.D., President Y.M.C.A. Graduate School.
David Dallas Jones, M.A., President of Bennett College for Women.

#2

Brief Biography of Dr. DuBois

William Edward Burghardt DuBois was born at Great Barrington, Mass., February 23, 1868. He received the degree of Bachelor of Arts at Fisk University in 1888, the same degree at Harvard in 1890, that of Master of Arts at Harvard in 1891, and, after a period of study at the University of Berlin, that of Doctor of Philosophy at Harvard in 1895, his thesis being The Suppression of the African Slave-Trade to the United States of America. Dr. DuBois taught for a short while at Wilberforce University, and was also for some time an assistant instructor in Sociology at the University of Pennsylvania, producing in 1899 his study, The Philadelphia Negro; but in 1896 he accepted the professorship of History and Economics at Atlanta University, where he remained thirteen years. He was the moving spirit of the Atlanta Conference, and by the Studies of Negro Problems which he edited annually in this connection became recognized as one of the outstanding sociologists of the day. Meanwhile he was contributing to the Atlantic Monthly, the World's Work, and other leading magazines, and in 1903 brought together a number of his papers in the notable book, The Souls of Black Folk. In 1910 Dr. DuBois left Atlanta to go to New York as Director of Publicity and Research for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. There he founded and edited for many years "The Crisis" magazine. Two years ago, however, he returned to Atlanta, to the reorganized Atlanta University to devote his major time to historical research; and in 1935 he published one of his most important works, Black Reconstruction, which was immediately recognized by scholars as revising the conventional attitude toward the period with which it dealt. Among his other books are John Brown (1909), a contribution to the series of "American Crisis Biographies"; two novels, The Quest of the Silver Fleece (1911) and

Dark Princess (1928); and Darkwater (1920), another collection of essays. In 1919, at the close of the World War, he organized the Pan-African Congress, which met in Paris. Later congresses met at his call in London and Brussells, 1921, in London and Lisbon, 1923, and in New York, 1925.

Benjamin Brawley - Professor of English, Howard University; author of "A Short History of the American Negro", "Early Negro American Writers", and other works.

Charles T. Loram - Chairman & Director of Graduate Studies, Department of Race Relations, Yale University (formerly Native Affairs Commission, Union of South Africa.

#3

Report of Progress

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO

March 20, 1936

1. Several conferences attended by representative white and colored scholars and educational leaders were held at Howard University in the winter of 1931-32 at which all phases of the project were discussed and unanimous agreement reached as to the need of an encyclopedia, its scope, character of articles, etc., as outlined in the Memorandum.

2. The ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO was incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia May 10, 1932, the incorporators being Professor Benjamin Brawley of Howard University; Dr. James H. Dillard, former President of the Jeanes and Slater Fund; Professor W. E. B. DuBois of Atlanta University; Professor Charles S. Johnson of Fisk University; Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson, President of Howard University; Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies; and Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, President of the Phelps-Stokes Fund.

3. A Board of Trustees was secured, broadly representative of the best American scholarship of both groups and including scholars from the leading universities. Similarly, an Advisory Board was set up representing Learned Societies at home and abroad, and organizations specially interested in Negro progress. All the persons named have accepted.

4. The project has been presented in a preliminary way to several of the Foundations, but after conferences, which in one or two cases have given some encouragement, it seemed best to postpone seeking major financial support until the project was further advanced and the depression more a thing of the past.

5. The Phelps-Stokes Fund has by small grants made it possible for the Executive Committee to meet from time to time, and to provide a small fund for

Dr. DuBois, "In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence", to do some foundation work.

6. The work accomplished by Dr. DuBois and his assistants includes:

(1) Securing the endorsement of the project and the assurances of support from the leading men of both groups whose names are given in the enclosed circular.

(2) Securing important data as to the leading collections both in public and private hands, on Negro Americana and Africana, in this country and abroad.

(3) Securing from Dr. Johnson, the Associate Editor of the Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences, and others, expert advice as to various matters in connection with the organization of an Encyclopedia staff and of the material for Encyclopedia articles.

(4) Opening of a temporary office for the Encyclopedia at Atlanta University, with the understanding that this will be moved later to Washington.

(5) Outlining of the major subjects to be discussed in the Encyclopedia and their principal sub-divisions.

(6) Securing of the names of the leading scholars, white and colored, American, European, and African, who could be called upon for articles on the more important subjects.

7. The decision by the Board of Directors that, subject to the approval of the Advisory Board, Dr. DuBois is -- especially now that he has retired from the Editorship of the Crisis and similar activities, to devote his major time again to historical scholarship -- the best qualified man for the Editorship. The names of several scholars of the white group are under consideration as Associate Editor, in accordance with the provisions of the

Memorandum.

8. The assurance by the Phelps-Stokes Fund that funds will be available to continue Dr. DuBois' present work for another year by which time it is hoped that some of the larger Foundations may be prevailed upon to make the whole project possible.

- - - -

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March 30, 1936

15-20a-56

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

This is just a line to tell you that all the information about the Negro Encyclopaedia as agreed upon by you, Mr. Brawley, and myself, was forwarded from the Phelps-Stokes Fund office on Friday night to the various members of the Board of Directors and of the Advisory Board both at home and abroad. Should you wish a few extra copies Mr. Roy at the office will provide you with them, that is up to ten copies. They may perhaps be of some service to you.

The enclosed note regarding an important collection of pamphlets and newspapers dealing with the economic history of the South, Slavery, and Secession, is from the latest report of the Yale University Library.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

OK
April 22

2408 Mass. Ave., Wash., D.C.
April 20, 1936

(W.H.L. PS-STOKES)

15-20a-58

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Dr. Stokes would like another 15 or 20 copies of the circular giving the various opinions which you have received regarding the Encyclopaedia project.

Very truly yours,
R.A. Malone
Secretary

Encyclopaedia

March, 1936

15-21-46

PROGRAM OF ENCYCLOPAEDIA

MARCH (15 days)

Check Encyclopaedia lists--Shields and Diggs.

Consolidate Woodson } Sullivan
Add Journal Negro History }

Write Young, Latimer
Write Hansberry
" West Indies

APRIL

Study Encyclopaedia of Social Science

Prepare final Encyclopaedia alphabetical list

Make subject list

Send subject list and 10 experts

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 8, 1936

15-200-57

Dear Sir:

This is to remind those connected with the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project of the meetings to be held ~~a week from~~ Saturday, May 16th, as outlined in my letter of March 25th.

1. Meeting of the Board of Directors, in Trustees Office of Howard University, at 11:00 a.m.

2. Luncheon in Sojourners Truth Hall at Howard University at 1:00 p.m.

3. Meeting of the Advisory Board in the Trustees Office at Howard University at 2:00 p.m.

Hoping for a large attendance, and that those who are unable to come may either arrange for a substitute living in or near Washington, or inform me of any opinions that they have on matters to be discussed, I am

Very truly yours,

Rusa Shepherd Logan

W. E. B. Du Bois

Copy sent to all members.

[Ency of Negro]

May 11, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Yesterday I mailed you the work that I have done on the Encyclopaedia for the current year, that is, a suggested list of subjects, some notes concerning Negro Americana and Africana, unpublished theses subjects, and an index of the first twenty volumes of the Journal of Negro History. I trust you have received these by this time.

The work that remains to be done is as follows:

A. A careful criticism, consolidation and elimination of the proposed subjects until we get somewhere near a tentative final outline. This must be done by referring parts of the lists to experts all over the world.

B. Find out and scrutinize the available authorities who could write on the subjects which we decide upon. We could use for this, first the list of those whom I circularized and who expressed their interest in the Encyclopaedia and willingness to cooperate, and then outside of that we should find those who have the requisite knowledge.

Du Bois

417-11-39

C. There are certain fields that are going to call for intensive monographic research and as soon as we have eliminated these we ought to see how far such research could be started and by whom, and finally

D. We ought to look around for the proper material for the editorial board.

As I have told you before, I am leaving the country June fifth and shall be back in January. During my absence I shall get in touch with African authorities in England, Germany, and France and if possible in Belgium. I shall want to leave an arrangement by which the work can go on progressively while I am away.

The most important thing is a secretary. I have had for some years a good stenographer who could do typing and read my manuscript but who has only a high school education for a background. I shall need a much better trained person. I have in mind a woman who is a graduate of the University of Minnesota and who is one of the first persons to take the master's degree

here in sociology. In addition to that she has the extraordinary qualification of being a stenographer and typewriter. I am using her for writing this letter. Since obtaining her master's degree here, Miss Diggs has been employed for three years in the office of President Head but she proposes to leave at the end of this year for two reasons, first because of the small salary, and secondly because she is not satisfied in remaining simply a stenographer. My thought has been that if I could get her in this department in the general sociological work and work especially upon the Encyclopaedia that it would be a splendid thing for us and for her.

The University contributes a thousand dollars for my secretary's salary which it pays at the rate of a hundred dollars a month and I supplement it by paying the two summer months, one of which is a vacation month. My idea is that if from the appropriation which the Phelps Stokes Fund can make I could add eight hundred dollars from this, I could then offer Miss Diggs a salary of $1,800.00. I am not sure that this would attract her but at any rate I should like to make the try-out.

For this year and next the arrangement would be as follows: for October and November I would pay Miss Diggs $300.00 out of the appropriation you have made for the current fiscal year. For the month of December the University would begin its contribution and would pay $100.00 while I would add $50.00 from your appropriation. This would finish the year 1935-36 out of the current appropriation.

If now you are planning to make a similar appropriation for the calendar year, my idea would be to take $800.00 of that toward Miss Diggs' salary which added to the $1,000.00 from the University would make the $1,800.00 year's salary. In addition to this I have asked Mr. Logan who has finished his thesis and is about to take the examination for the doctorate at Harvard this spring to have the general over-sight over the work during October, November and December and until I return. For this I am offering $50.00 a month for a limited part of his time in addition to his regular teaching work.

This means that for the year 1937, according to my plan, I would be obligated for $800.00 toward the secretary's salary, perhaps $50.00 or a $100.00 toward Mr. Logan's salary, and honorarium for experts to criticize our proposed subjects, and office

47-11-40

expenses. I think this could be done within an appropriation of the same size that you made last year.

I should be very glad to know what you think of this plan so that I could make my plans accordingly. I have confidence that with the work outlined as I have it in mind with Mr. Logan to advise and Miss Diggs to carry out the work everything would go excellently until I return and then we could start in for finishing up the preliminary work toward the Encyclopaedia. I shall of course see you Saturday.

Very sincerely yours,

11-11-41

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

WEBD:EID

The work that remains to be done is as follows:

A. A careful criticism, consolidation and elimination of the proposed subjects until we get somewhere near a tentative final outline. This must be done by referring parts of the lists to experts all over the world.

B. Find out and scrutinize the available authorities who could write on the subjects which we decide upon. We could use for this, first, the list of those whom I circularize and who expressed their interest in the Encyclopaedia and willingness to cooperate, and then outside of that we should find those who have the requisite knowledge.

C. There are certain fields that are going to call for intensive monographic research and as soon as we have eliminated these we ought to see how far such research could be started and by whom, and finally

15-200-18

D. We ought to look around for the proper material for the editorial board.

As I have told you before, I am leaving the country June fifth and shall be back in January. During my absence I shall get in touch with African authorities in England, Germany, and France, and if possible in Belgium. I shall want to leave an arrangement by which the work can go on progressively while I am away.

(Signed) W. E. B. Du Bois

May 11, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Yesterday I mailed you the work that I have done on the Encyclopaedia for the current year, that is, a suggested list of subjects, some notes concerning Negro Americana and Africana, unpublished theses subjects, and an index of the first twenty volumes of the Journal of Negro History. I trust you have received these by this time.

The work that remains to be done is as follows:

A. A careful criticism, consolidation and elimination of the proposed subjects until we get somewhere near a tentative final outline. This must be done by referring parts of the lists to experts all over the world.

B. Find out and scrutinize the available authorities who could write on the subjects which we decide upon. We could use for this, first the list of those whom I circularized and who expressed their interest in the Encyclopaedia and willingness to cooperate, and then outside of that we should find those who have the requisite knowledge.

C. There are certain fields that are going to call for intensive monographic research and as soon as we have eliminated these we ought to see how far such research could be started and by whom, and finally

D. We ought to look around for the proper material for the editorial board.

As I have told you before, I am leaving the country June fifth and shall be back in January. During my absence I shall get in touch with African authorities in England, Germany, and France and if possible in Belgium. I shall want to leave an arrangement by which the work can go on progressively while I am away.

The most important thing is a secretary. I have had for some years a good stenographer who could do typing and read my manuscript but who has only a high school education for a background. I shall need a much better trained person. I have in mind a woman who is a graduate of the University of Minnesota and who is one of the first persons to take the master's degree

417-1-42

here in sociology. In addition to that she has the extraordinary qualification of being a stenographer and typewriter. I am using her for writing this letter. Since obtaining her master's degree here, Miss Diggs has been employed for three years in the office of President Hoad but she proposes to leave at the end of this year for two reasons, first because of the small salary, and secondly because she is not satisfied in remaining simply a stenographer. My thought has been that if I could get her in this department in the general sociological work and work especially upon the Encyclopaedia that it would be a splendid thing for us and for her.

The University contributes a thousand dollars for my secretary's salary which it pays at the rate of a hundred dollars a month and I supplement it by paying the two summer months, one of which is a vacation month. My idea is that if from the appropriation which the Phelps Stokes Fund can make I could add eight hundred dollars from this, I could then offer Miss Diggs a salary of $1,800.00. I am not sure that this would attract her but at any rate I should like to make the try-out.

For this year and next the arrangement would be as follows: for October and November I would pay Miss Diggs $300.00 out of the appropriation you have made for the current fiscal year. For the month of December the University would begin its contribution and would pay $100.00 while I would add $50.00 from your appropriation. This would finish the year 1935-36 out of the current appropriation.

If now you are planning to make a similar appropriation for the calendar year, my idea would be to take $600.00 of that toward Miss Diggs' salary which added to the $1,000.00 from the University would make the $1,800.00 year's salary. In addition to this I have asked Mr. Logan who has finished his thesis and is about to take the examination for the doctorate at Harvard this spring to have the general over-sight over the work during October, November and December and until I return. For this I am offering $50.00 a month for a limited part of his time in addition to his regular teaching work.

This means that for the year 1937, according to my plan, I would be obligated for $800.00 toward the secretary's salary, perhaps $50.00 or a $100.00 toward Mr. Logan's salary, and honorarium for experts to criticize our proposed subjects, and office

expense. I think this could be done within an appropriation of the same size that you made last year.

I should be very glad to know what you think of this plan so that I could make my plans accordingly. I have confidence that with the work outlined as I have it in mind with Mr. Logan to advise and Miss Diggs to carry out the work everything would go excellently until I return and then we could start in for finishing up the preliminary work toward the Encyclopaedia. I shall of course see you Saturday.

Very sincerely yours,

41-11-47

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

WEBD:BID

x Negro Letter

May

Charge to Atlanta University

May 13, 1938

P.S. Fund

Mr. L. A. Roy
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York, New York

Please rush me half dozen copies of your report forms for funds received and expenditures

87-51-51

W. E. B. Du Bois

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(58)..

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

15-28a-6d

WA20 36 DL=WASHINGTON DC 14 756A

1936 MAY 14 AM 6 59

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

=YOUR LETTER MAY ELEVENTH RECEIVED ENTIRELY APPROVE PROPOSED ARRANGEMENT FOR MISS DIGGS ASSURING TOTAL THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS NEXT YEAR FROM PHELPS STOKES FUND FOR ENCYCLOPEDIA OF NEGRO PROJECT LOOKING FORWARD TO SEEING YOU SATURDAY MORNING=

ANSON PHELPS STOKES.

Read [illegible] & return
ANS'D

A BIRTHDAY TELEGRAM
MAY BE SENT OVERNIGHT to ANY WESTERN UNION OFFICE in the U.S.
FOR ONLY 25¢!!
Special blank and envelope
FT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

Order of Business

Meeting of the Directors and Advisory Board

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

Howard University, Saturday, May 16, 1936

- - - - -

I. Directors Meeting: 11:00 a.m.

1. Call to order
2. Presentation of call of meeting
3. Communications from absent members
4. Announcement of death of Dr. Hope
5. Minutes of the previous meeting of the Directors
6. Minutes of recent meetings of the Executive Committee
7. Status of membership in the Board of Directors and Advisory Board
8. Election of successor to Dr. Hope
9. Act of incorporation and press announcement
10. Interviews with Dr. Woodson
11. Consideration of names for ~~Associate~~ Joint Editorship
12. Advisability of appointing an advisory editor for African material and possible nomination
13. Report of opinions secured regarding the Encyclopaedia plan and promises of cooperation
14. Report on preliminary classified lists prepared by Dr. DuBois, with discussion
    - (1) Subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat:
      (a) Africa; (b) United States; (c) Asia, Europe, Latin America.
    - (2) Unpublished theses and dissertations on the Negro
    - (3) Journal of Negro History, Indices to Volumes I to XX (a) of authors; (b) of subjects.
    - (4) Collections of Negro Americana and Africana.
15. Preliminary report on securing authorities on different sections and articles
16. Recess for luncheon
17. Report on present organization of the office
18. Report on Financial status, assistance secured, and prospects
19. Foundations and individuals which might be interested, and best approaches
20. Dr. DuBois' proposed European trip
21. Plans for the coming year
22. Grant of powers to Executive Committee
23. Miscellaneous business
24. Adjournment.

II. Joint Luncheon of Directors and members of Advisory Board: 1:00 p.m.

III. Advisory Board meeting: 2:00 p.m.

1. Call to order
2. Presentation of letters
3. Reading from Memorandum as to functions of Advisory Committee
4. Election of Chairman and Secretary
5. Nomination of Professor DuBois to be Editor
6. Nomination of an Associate Editor or Editors
7. Miscellaneous Business
8. Adjournment

At least the following members are expected to attend:
From the Board of Directors: Messrs. Aery, Alexander, Brawley, Dillard, DuBois, Mordecai Johnson, Weldon Johnson, Kinckle Jones, Leland, Loram, Spingarn, Stokes, Work, and Miss Cromwell.

From the Advisory Board: Messrs. Locke, Marsh, Patterson (or Work), Wesley and Weatherford.

Members of the Advisory Board at the close of their meeting are invited to attend the afternoon session of the Directors, which will probably begin at 2:30 p.m.

47-11-110

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 20, 1936

15-20a-59

Dear Dr. DuBois:

My attention is called to a very interesting document printed on pages 257-261 of the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, for 1934 regarding free Negroes in Massachusetts. By the way, this Society Library will certainly be one of the most important in all of New England material regarding Negroes.

I thought our meeting was most successful. The picture came out very well. I shall try to arrange for proper publicity, although this week I am terribly tied up with other things.

Sincerely yours,

Arthur Spingarn

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 21, 1936
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 21, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-20a-61

My dear Dr. Stokes:

With regard to the question of joint editorship, I purposely kept from thinking of that program before going to the Washington meeting, because it seemed to me that I ought to be ready to acquiesce in any choice that the persons present should make, rather than appearing with a candidate myself.

Since the discussion at the meeting, however, I have been thinking the matter over carefully, and have come to the following conclusion:

We have, as in the case of Professor Parks, a man who is personally acceptable to practically everybody. The only question is about his age. It seems to me, however, that despite the fact that two elderly men are placed at the head of the enterprise, that this need not cramp the work in any way. Younger men appointed on the editorial board could be understudies to take up the work in case either of us should have to withdraw. Presumably, Dr. Parks could give two or three years to the work, which would get the work started, and I could give as much, if not more. If, therefore, Dr. Parks should be selected, it would simply mean that greater care than usual ought to be given to the selection of the remainder of the editorial board with the idea distinctly in mind that one or two of these men might suddenly be called upon to head the enterprise.

Under these circumstances, I think it would be wises and give the least trouble, if the executive committee should confirm the nomination of Dr. Parks. Certainly in the other persons mentioned, no one seems to me nearly as well fitted, except Donald Young, and from what Mr. Leland says, it would be difficult for us to get him.

I simply write you this opinion that you may know how I think. It seems to me that we had a very pleasant and profitable meeting and I want to thank you for all that you have done to further the enterprise.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-200-62

May 22, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2400 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Supplementing my letter of yesterday, I have an inspiration, suggested by President Read.

I am going to run up to Nashville and talk to Dr. Park. I do not remember that I have ever met him personally. I will let you know the result of the conference.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Washington, May 22, 1936
For release in papers of Monday, May 25th.

[Phelps STOKES]

Released by Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes

15-20a-66

NEW INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA PROJECT

A new encyclopaedia project of international scope was advanced at a meeting in Washington last week when representative scholars met to complete their organization and elect an editor. The Encyclopaedia is to be known as the "Encyclopaedia of the Negro" and is to cover all important phases of Negro life and history in Africa, the United States, and other parts of the world.

Those present at the meeting were:

Dr. William A. Aery, Director of Education, Hampton Institute.
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Professor of English, Howard University.
Dr. Otelia Cromwell, Professor of English, Miner Teachers' College, Washington.
Dr. James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Professor of Sociology, Atlanta University.
Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones, Executive Secretary of the National Urban League.
Professor J. Weldon Johnson, Professor of Creative Literature, Fisk University.
President Mordecai Johnson, Howard University.
Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies.
Professor Alaine Locke, Professor of Philosophy, Howard University.
Professor C. T. Loram, Sterling Professor of Education, Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission of South Africa).
Dr. C. T. Marsh, Associate Director, American Council on Education.
President Florence Read, Spelman College, Atlanta University.

The following Trustees were unable, owing to other appointments, to attend this meeting: Dr. W. W. Alexander, President of the Commission on Interracial Cooperation in Atlanta, and now Assistant Administrator of the Resettlement Administration; Professor A. R. Radcliffe Brown of the Department of Anthropology of the University of Chicago, formerly of the University of Cape Town; Professor Charles S. Johnson, Professor of Sociology, Fisk University; and Dr. Robert Russa Moton, formerly Principal of Tuskegee Institute.

Most of the above are members of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia which has been incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, while others on the Advisory Board represent various learned societies and institutions, including the South African Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Council on Education, the American Council of Learned Societies, the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, and various American Negro Universities and Colleges.

The Advisory Committee confirmed the nomination of Dr. W. E. B. DuBois to be one of the two Editors and Chairman of the Editorial Board of the Encyclopaedia. His colleague will be a distinguished white scholar. Dr. DuBois has been working for two years under the auspices of the Committee, doing preliminary work

Washington, May 22, 1936
For release in papers of Monday, May 25th.

[Phelps STOKES]

Released by Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes

NEW INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA PROJECT

15-20a-66

A new encyclopaedia project of international scope was advanced at a meeting in Washington last week when representative scholars met to complete their organization and elect an editor. The Encyclopaedia is to be known as the "Encyclopaedia of the Negro" and is to cover all important phases of Negro life and history in Africa, the United States, and other parts of the world.

Those present at the meeting were:

Dr. William A. Aery, Director of Education, Hampton Institute.
Professor Benjamin Brawley, Professor of English, Howard University.
Dr. Otelia Cromwell, Professor of English, Miner Teachers' College, Washington.
Dr. James H. Dillard, Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Professor of Sociology, Atlanta University.
Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones, Executive Secretary of the National Urban League.
Professor J. Weldon Johnson, Professor of Creative Literature, Fisk University.
President Mordecai Johnson, Howard University.
Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies.
Professor Alaine Locke, Professor of Philosophy, Howard University.
Professor C. T. Loram, Sterling Professor of Education, Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission of South Africa).
Dr. C. T. Marsh, Associate Director, American Council on Education.
President Florence Read, Spelman College, Atlanta University.
Dr. A. A. Schomburg, Curator of the Schomburg Collection, New York Public Library.
Dr. J. E. Spingarn, former Professor of Comparative Literature, Columbia University, and now President of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, President of the Phelps-Stokes Fund.
Dr. Willis D. Weatherford, President of the Y.M.C.A. Graduate School, Nashville, Tennessee.
Professor Charles Wesley, Professor of History of Howard University.
Mr. Monroe N. Work, Editor of the Negro Year Book.

Most of the above are members of the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia which has been incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, while others on the Advisory Board represent various learned societies and institutions, including the South African Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Council on Education, the American Council of Learned Societies, the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, and various American Negro Universities and Colleges.

The Advisory Committee confirmed the nomination of Dr. W. E. B. DuBois to be one of the two Editors and Chairman of the Editorial Board of the Encyclopaedia. His colleague will be a distinguished white scholar. Dr. DuBois has been working for two years under the auspices of the Committee, doing preliminary work

such as outlining in some detail the subjects which the Encyclopaedia should deal with; securing information regarding collections of Negro Africana and Americana; preparing indices of important articles on Negro history, and lists of unpublished theses and dissertations; and corresponding with some 200 of the most representative scholars, white and colored, interested in various phases of Negro development. All favored the Encyclopaedia project and in almost every case expressed willingness to cooperate in the preparation of articles.

15-20a-67

Dr. DuBois took his Master's degree at Harvard in 1891 and his doctorate of Philosophy there in 1895 after studying at the University of Berlin. His most important published works are: "The Suppression of the African Slave Trade to the United States of America", "Black Reconstruction", and many other works in the field of History, Sociology, and Literature, etc. He gave up two years ago the Editorship of the "Crisis" to devote his time again to historical research.

The work up to the present has been supported by small grants from the Phelps-Stokes Fund. It is proposed when a little more preliminary work has been done, to make an appeal to some of the larger Foundations for adequate help so that there may be an Encyclopaedia of the Negro worthy of comparison with the Jewish and Catholic Encyclopaedias, and similar in general standards to the Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences.

The Officers of the Board are Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes, Chairman, Dr. James H. Dillard and Major Robert Moton, Vice Chairmen, Professor Benjamin Brawley, Secretary. The temporary office of the Encyclopaedia is Atlanta University. It is planned to have it moved later to Washington so as to make use of the advantages of the Library of Congress.

Albemarle Aeronautical Corporation
Engineering Department
Charlottesville, Virginia

Dear Mr. Bellamy:

Enclosed please find a check for $ 1.00 to cover the cost of the following blueprints:

1 set Instrument Panel Assembly
1 set Instrument Panel Support Assembly
1 set Instrument Panel Cover Assembly

Please send the above blueprints to the following address:

Mr. Samuel B. Phillips
Albemarle Aeronautical Corporation
Charlottesville, Virginia

Thank you very much for your kindness in this matter.

Yours very truly,

Samuel B. Phillips

15-20a-64

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I wired to Nashville asking Dr. Park for an interview and then found that Miss Read had already invited him here, so that I shall have a frank talk with him Wednesday morning, May 27. I will let you know the results.

I leave here May 29 at noon, and go directly to New York. My address there is: 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A. During the summer, there will be an assistant here to take care of my mail, so that anything sent here will be all right.

Did the Phelps Stokes Board make the two appropriations of $200 each which you promised to recommend? I have not heard from them yet with regard to it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 25, 1936

15-20-a-63

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Many thanks for your letter of May 21st and the supplementary letter of May 22nd both regarding Dr. Park. I think your idea of talking the situation over with him was an excellent one.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Encyclopedia

15-20a-68

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. L. A. Roy
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Roy:

I shall send you early in June accounts and vouchers covering the Phelps-Stokes appropriation up to June 1. I am waiting to get my May vouchers in New York.

I shall be glad if you would make your next remittance to me at Atlanta University between October 1 and 15. I shall be in Europe at that time, but the office will be in charge of Mr. Rayford Logan and others and all matters will be attended to.

The final accounting for the period between June 1 and December 30, I will ask you to wait for until I return from Europe, which will be sometime in January.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 27, 1936

15-20a-69

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of May 25th.

I am forwarding to you today under separate cover to your New York address copy of the photograph taken at Howard University. I enclose a slip which may be put at the back indicating the names. I think the picture is excellent and of some historic value.

You will be sorry to know that I have just heard that our friend Mr. Woodson is making a rather violent attack on the Encyclopaedia project in this week's issue of the AFRO-AMERICAN. I suppose it cannot be prevented. You have doubtless received the copy of the full release which I sent you.

I note that you leave Atlanta on May 29th at noon and that you will go directly to New York for a few days, your address there being 210 West 150th Street, Apartment 3-A. I am distressed to know that you have had no official word from the Phelps-Stokes Fund about the appropriation made at the last meeting. I have looked up the Minutes and find the following references as constituting Appropriation #73 from the accumulated Educational Fund:

Negro Encyclopaedia (Part of $10,000 set aside in Vote #9 of Nov. 18, 1931)..... $600.00
a. W. E. B. DuBois - European Study $200.00
b. " " " " " - " Collaboration..... 200.00
c. Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes - for conferences 200.00

Should you so desire you can arrange with Mr. Roy at the Office for the $200 appropriation which you need for your European study and for such amount of the other $200 for editorial collaboration, that is securing lists of Africa, etc., as may seem to you advisable.

What I have quoted above is from the financial summary. I notice the following Trustees vote #16 of the meeting of April 15th, which explains the matter more at length:

(T. V. 16) VOTED: That the following additional appropriations from the Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.00) reserved in November 1931 (from Accumulated Educational Income) for the Negro Encyclopedia be approved:

a. To Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois for studies abroad this summer in connection with Encyclopedia contributors, source material and subject classification: (Two Hundred Dollars)..... $200.00

b. To Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois for securing from authorities on Africa, outlines of subjects and their classification for the Negro Encyclopedia in connection with covering the African Field: (Two Hundred Dollars)..... $200.00

c. To Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes for extra expenses to be incurred in connection with the meeting of the Encyclopedia Advisory Board to be held on May 16, 1936: (Two Hundred Dollars)....$200.00

15-20a-70

I am sending Mr. Roy copy of this letter so that he may be in a position to cooperate fully.

I am also enclosing, as promised, notes of introduction for you to the two branches of our American University Union in London and Paris. You will find the Directors helpful in every respect. I was for many years President of the Union and am still active in its Councils.

I am most hopeful that your European trip will be a successful one in every way, and of course particularly from the standpoint of making points of contact for the Encyclopaedia project. With this in mind I am also enclosing letters to Dr. Oldham, who is perhaps the most influential man with the Government in England in matters that have to do with governmental responsibility for minority groups, and who is particularly interested in Africa and carries great weight with the American Foundations; also to my good friend Miss Gollock, who has been our Phelps-Stokes Fund representative in England for many years, and is tremendously interested in Africa. She will help you in any way in her power and will be most happy to have you go to see her at her home.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

P.S. I am forwarding to you under separate cover a couple of extra copies of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro statement, thinking that they may be of service to you abroad.

Encs.

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 27, 1936

Dear Dr. Oldham:

15-200-21

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois should need no introduction to you, as he is generally considered the outstanding American Negro scholar. He has recently been chosen, with the full approval of our Advisory Committee, one of the two joint Editors and Chairman of our Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. As you know, he has given up his editorial work in the CRISIS and has returned to his earliest field of work, namely, historical scholarship.

I commend him gladly to you and hope that you may be of service in putting him in touch with people who may be of help in getting African material for our Encyclopaedia.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. J. H. Oldham
International Missionary Council
2 Eaton Gate
London, S. W. 1

May 27, 1936.

15-202-65

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes.
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, Northwest.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

This morning Dr. Parks was at Atlanta University on the invitation of Miss Read; I introduced him at an All-University Assembly and he made an interesting talk.

After that he came over to my office and we had a conference for a couple of hours about the Encyclopedia. I think he is genuinely interested and I believe he is a man that I can work with without any difficulty. He said that he was not interested in controversy and that when there were any matters of a strictly racial interest involved he would be very glad to refer them to the colored members.

I told him that I thought it would be to the advantage of the Encyclopedia to have his general and unprejudiced views and that I had come to agree with others interested in the project in concluding that an interracial board would give us the best introduction to the scientific world. We talked of several matters in which he was especially interested and in which he would like to make special studies.

I write, therefore, to confirm my previous judgment that he would be the best Joint-Editor and to say that I should like very much to have his appointment confirmed.

Very sincerely yours.

over

May 28, 1936.

Post script to Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes.

I am leaving Friday for New York.

The work is, I think, well organized for the summer and fall. I have a secretary who will stay during the summer. On September twenty-third Miss Diggs will come to the office and Mr. Logan will take general charge. We are going to do the work according to the plans which we laid out; that is, have the subjects which I have proposed in a general way, criticised by experts and a search made to see what experts will be best to write on the various subjects. I have asked Mr. Logan to let you know from time to time how the work is progressing.

I am having fifty copies of the subjects mimeographed so that we will have plenty of copies.

over

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

May 29, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am enclosing herewith the front page of the issue of the AFRO AMERICAN for May 30th, containing a violent attack on you, on me and on others. You will know much better than I whether there is anything that can be done to counteract the effect of Dr. Woodson's intemperate statements. I only regret that the AFRO AMERICAN has not published the statement regarding the Encyclopaedia as sent to it when first given out to the press last Saturday.

Very truly yours,

Enc.

15-204-71

May 29, 1936.

Mr. L. A. Roy,
Phelps-Stokes Fund,
101 Park Avenue,
New York City.

15-15-69

My dear Mr. Roy:

Mr. Anson Phelps Stokes writes me, May twenty-seventh, that two appropriations of two hundred dollars each for European Study and collaboration were voted by the Trustees at the April twenty-sixth meeting.

I would be very glad if you could forward me these checks for the total of four hundred dollars at my New York address (210 West 150th Street, Apartment 3-A) before June fifth.

Very sincerely yours,

s

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

June 1, 1936

15-200-72

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your important letter of May 27th regarding Dr. Robert E. Park. I am taking the matter up with Dr. Leland of the Advisory Committee, and after hearing from him will communicate with the Executive Committee. I am very much pleased that you had such a friendly interview and that you feel that he can be of real help to you.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

June 1, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

15-20a-73

Father A. J. Garvy of St. Ignatius High School, 1076 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Illinois, has written to the Phelps-Stokes Fund a letter in which he states that he has a collection on Negro subjects which consists of more than 11,600 cards with about 200,000 items on them. There are no title cards, only subject and author cards. Should you be interested Mr. Roy at the Phelps-Stokes Fund office can show you the correspondence with Mr. Garvey on this matter. He is very anxious that his finding list should be published. I should think that it might be worth while for you to get someone in Chicago to look up this material. It might prove to be of real value.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Copy, with Garvy correspondence,
for Phelps Stokes Fund

COPY

Re W. E. B. Du Bois
A.P.S.

June 1, 1936

To the Editor,
The "Afro-American",
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

15-15-51

My attention has been called to the article in your issue of May 30th giving Dr. Woodson's condemnation of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. I prefer to make no reply to his attacks on me personally, but I hope that you will publish as a matter of information for your readers and so that they can make up their own minds as to the merits of the question, the release regarding the Encyclopaedia sent you and other newspapers on Saturday, May 23rd. This will show that Dr. Du Bois--whom all will agree to be an outstanding Negro scholar in the fields of history and sociology--has been unanimously elected Chairman of the Board of Editors of the proposed Encyclopaedia by the Board of Directors, with the approval of the Advisory Board, representing national and international Educational and Learned Societies and the Negro Universities. With the entire approval of Dr. Du Bois a white scholar is to be associated with him so that the Encyclopaedia may carry weight for the objectivity of its treatment of all interracial problems.

A majority of the Board of Directors is made up of representative colored leaders, namely, Professor Benjamin Brawley, Dr. Otelia Cromwell, Mr. Kinckle-Jones, Professor Charles S. Johnson, Professor J. Weldon Johnson, President Mordecai Johnson, Major Robert Moton, and Dr. Monroe Work. Two vacancies among the colored members, due to the death of Dr. Hope and the election of Dr. Du Bois to the Editorship, are in process of being filled. Such representative Negroes as those named, and the white scholars and educators from North and South associated with them, namely, Dr. Aery of Hampton; Dr. W. W. Alexander, President of the Commission on Race Relations; Professor Radcliffe Brown of Chicago University; Dr. Dillard, former President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds; Dr. Leland, Permanent Secretary of the Council of Learned Societies; Professor Loram of Yale University; Professor Spingarn, President of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People; and Dr. Weatherford, President of the Y.M.C.A. Graduate School, Nashville, deserve, I believe, the confidence and support of all thoughtful people of both groups in their important undertaking. This should mean much to the cause of Negro progress and interracial understanding.

I share the regret of my colleagues on the Board of Directors that Dr. Woodson did not see fit to accept membership when offered to him. I feel that he deserves great credit for starting, and for editing over many years the Journal of Negro History, and I wish him and his work through that Journal continued success in spite of his extremely critical attitude towards both the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro and towards many of us of both groups who are connected with it.

Very truly yours,
ANSON PHELPS STOKES
Chairman, Board of Directors

COPY

for Dr. Du Bois

AMERICA
National Catholic Weekly
329 West 108th Street
New York

June 2, 1936

The V. Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes,
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

Enc. ltr of May

Dear Canon Stokes:

15-31

Many thanks for the copy of your report.

Father Garvy has a knack for indexing and has already done a great deal of good work. It would be a fine thing if his index could be published. He is an older man and most conscientious.

Every good wish from

Faithfully yours,

(Signed) John La Farge, S.J.

Regarding the Chicago Tuskegee Negro material about which I have written you

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HARRY WOODBURN CHASE
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
THOMAS JESSE JONES
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES
MISS OLIVIA PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W. 1.

41/12F194

June 2, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
Apartment 3-A
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

For your information I am enclosing copies of correspondence received from Father A. J. Garvy, S. J., of St. Ignatius High School, 1076 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago, relating to bibliographical data with special reference to Negroes. Dr. Stokes believes that you will be interested in this matter and has suggested that I communicate the facts to you.

Sincerely yours,

L. A. Roy.

ALAR:DAS
Enclosures

[Enc.]

COPY COPY

41/12F195

St. Ignatius High School
1076 West Roosevelt Road
Chicago, Ill.

May 23, 1936

Dear Dr. Jones:

About a decade ago Mr. Monroe C. Work compiled his "Bibliography of the Negro." A scholarly production, it met an urgent need, and it probably aided much in the vast Negro literature of these later years. A similar work, but wholly independent and on a different plan, has been compiled and brought up to date. It contains many references which Mr. Work did not know or to which he did not have access, especially to Catholic sources. Without these it is, of course, impossible to give an adequate treatment of the Negro in Africa or even in America.

The work is unusually complete; no phase of the subject has been consciously omitted. It is also, I believe, most practical, as it is a Finding List, alphabetically arranged, rather than a formal bibliography. A brief description is given on the enclosed sheet. The work has sufficient references (with their leads) for the creditable, not merely superficial, production of several hundred volumes and of almost innumerable papers.

It is regrettable that this work is not of greater service, but I am not in a position to get it published. For this reason, I am presuming to solicit your interest. The work needs some preliminary revision, for it has been a development by accretion rather than a planned book; and its utility for junior student or for scholar is arying for opportunity.

I shall be grateful for any aid or suggestions which you may give me to put this work into fuller use.

Sincerely yours,

Signed: A. J. Garvy,S.J.

AJG:L

Mr. Thomas Jesse Jones
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York City.

The work consists at present of more than 11,600 cards (3 x 5), with about 200,000 items on them. There are no title cards, only subject and author cards. On the author card is given the title of his book, with its date and place of publication, and reference to its reviews when obtainable.

41/12F196

Condensed Sample of Subject Card

Health-see also:Amusement; Disease; Hospital; Housing; Living conditions; Longevity; Mortality; Nursing; Physical education; Sanitation	1.
cf. Dublin, L. I.; Lloyd, J.E.; Matthews, H.L.; Nathan	2.
W.B.Reid, G.A.-Principles of Heredity (1905,N.Y.), cf. Index. Negro Immunity and Susceptibility Woodson, C.G.- Negro in Our History (6th ed.) 579-93 Health and Spirit.	3.
Annals of Am.Acad. 49 (5'13): 138-46 Fifth Years of Negro Health, -S.B.Jones. Southern Workman 31:679-84 Negro Health in the Cities, - Kelly Miller.	4.

1. There are 16 cards under this general heading "Health". 2. Entire books on the subject are listed under the author's name.
3. Sample references to parts of books. 4. and to periodicals.

Sample of Author Card

* Handy, William Christopher The Blues, - An Anthology. 1926, N. Y. Ref.- Negro Year Book '31-2: 476 Commonweal 4:372 * Indicates a Negro Author.

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HARRY WOODBURN CHASE
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
THOMAS JESSE JONES
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES
MISS OLIVIA PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W. 1.

June 2, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
Apartment 3-A
New York City

15-15-50

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of May 29th has been received this morning. I note your request that the two appropriations of $200.00 each, to be used for the purposes of the Negro Encyclopedia in connection with your European visit, be sent to your New York address - 210 West 150th Street, Apt. 3-A, before June 5th.

As I am not now certain that in the time available we can obtain the necessary signatures to our Treasurer's check, I am enclosing the check of this office #5858 for $400.00, payable to your order. This covers both of the appropriations, amounting to $200.00 each, voted at the meeting of the Trustees on April 15, 1936. Dr. Stokes has of course sent copies of the votes to you.

With best wishes for a successful European tour, I am,

Sincerely yours

L. A. Roy

LAR:DAS
Enclosure

Envy.

June 15, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937. Your letter will be brought to his attention on his return.

Very truly yours

Acting Secretary

15-21

June 20, 1936

Miss Hallie E. Queen
The Dunbar High School
Washington, D. C.

Dear Miss Queen:

Let me thank you for your kind letter of June 16th offering to be of service in helping to gather material during the summer vacation for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I very much appreciate your offer, especially as you suggest that you would render some service of this kind without compensation.

Dr. Du Bois has gone to Europe and will not be back until the first of January. I am, however, forwarding your letter to his office in Atlanta, thinking it quite possible that his assistant may suggest some wor that you could usefully do for the Encyclopaedia project. At any rate I greatly appreciate your generous offer.

15-21

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Copy, with letter,
for Dr. Du Bois

A.P.S.

[ENCLOSURE]

Ency

The Dunbar High School
Washington, D.C.
June 16/36.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
The Cathedral, Washington, D.C.

My dear Dr. Stokes,

I have been greatly interested in the project to compile a History of the Negro. I am not seeking any salaried position but am wondering if I may be of any service in helping & gather material during the Summer Vacation. I am M.A. Stanford University '23 and quite well acquainted with Dr. Du Bois.

I thought I might be of some assistance in interviewing here in D.C. or in nearby Virginia or Maryland. I have my own car.

If this offer is of any interest, I shall be glad to talk it over with you at any time.

Very sincerely,
(Miss) Hallie E. Queen

15-21

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 22, 1936.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes,
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, Northwest,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

The following communications have been received from you, addressed to Dr. DuBois:

A letter to you from Miss Hallie E. Queen, Dunbar High School, Washington, D. C., dated June 16, 1936, offering to make interviews in behalf of the NEGRO ENCYCLOPEDIA this summer.

A copy of your reply to Miss Queen, dated June 20, 1936.

I have sent a note of acknowledgment to Miss Queen.

Sincerely yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

Copy for W. E. DuBois
A.J.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute
DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta
PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University
PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)
DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington
DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds
PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University
PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University
MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League
PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University
PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University
PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University
DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies
PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)
DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.
PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta
DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund
MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:
American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.
Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

June 22, 1936

To the Members of
The Executive Committee of the
Encyclopaedia of the Negro

Gentlemen:

It will be remembered that the Board of Directors of the Encyclopaedia recommended a couple of years ago that Dr. Robert Park, Professor Emeritus of Sociology at the University of Chicago, who since his retirement has spent much time studying interracial problems in Africa, Latin America, Hawaii, and the Far East, should be elected one of the two Editors of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, Dr. Du Bois being the Chairman of the Editorial Board. At the meeting of the Advisory Board here on May 16th the two nominations came before the Advisory Board. The election of Dr. Du Bois was unanimously approved by the Advisory Board and he was declared elected by the Board of Directors.

The Advisory Board considered for over an hour the question as to the advisability of confirming the appointment of Dr. Park, the only question being that of his age. He was born in 1864. After discussing the matter among themselves, and with the Chairman and with Dr. Du Bois individually, the Board reported that they believed that the matter should be re-considered by the Executive Committee solely on account of Dr. Park's age, but that if the Committee, after re-consideration, was still of the opinion that Dr. Park's election was advisable, they were perfectly willing to approve it.

After the meeting Dr. Du Bois took the opportunity of conferring personally with Dr. Park and came definitely to the conclusion that he would like to have him associated with him at the beginning of the enterprise. In Dr. Du Bois' letter to me on this subject under date of May 27, 1936, he says:

> "This morning Dr. Park was at Atlanta University on the invitation of Miss Read; I introduced him at an All-University Assembly and he made an interesting talk.
>
> After that he came over to my office and we had a conference for a couple of hours about the Encyclopedia. I think he is genuinely interested and I believe he is a man that I can work with without any difficulty. He said that he was not interested in controversy and that when

there were any matters of a strictly racial interest involved he would be very glad to refer them to the colored members.

I told him that I thought it would be to the advantage of the Encyclopedia to have his general and unprejudiced views and that I had come to agree with others interested in the project in concluding that an interracial board would give us the best introduction to the scientific world. We talked of several matters in which he was especially interested and in which he would like to make special studies.

I write, therefore, to confirm my previous judgment that he would be the best Joint-Editor and to say that I should like very much to have his appointment confirmed."

15-21-12

In view of the above I am writing to the members of the Executive Committee asking whether they will not authorize the announcement of Dr. Park's election, with the private understanding that should advancing years make it seem later to the Board of Directors that a younger man should succeed him he would be willing to retire.

Very truly yours,

Chairman.

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

June 30, 1936

Mr. W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-21

Dear Mr. Shields:

I have your note of June 29th, and am forwarding to you herewith Mrs. Bailey's letter. As it has to do with a position with Dr. Du Bois would you be good enough to answer it in such way as you see fit, saying that I have referred it to you?

Very truly yours,

Enc.

re: Letter from Mrs. Charles B. Bailey, 1712 Gadsden Street, Columbia, South Carolina, dated June 26, 1936; application for secretarial position in South Carolina.

[Enc.]

1712 Gadsden Street
Columbia, S. C.
June 26, 1936

Mr. Anson Phelps Stokes
Chairman Editorial Board
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Stokes:

Will you give me some information concerning the Encyclopaedia of the Negro? I read of it in the Opportunity magazine. If you are planning to employ persons in the various states, I should like to apply for a secretarial position here in this state.

I received my high school training at the Atlanta University High School and my secretarial training at the Williams Business College in Atlanta, Georgia. I was also a student for a year in the College of Business Administration of Boston University.

My first job was with Mr. Forrester B. Washington, Director of the Atlanta School of Social Work, in the summer of 1929. I worked for a year as assistant secretary to Mr. N. P. Tillman, Registrar of Morehouse College, Atlanta Georgia. I later served as secretary to Mr. Tillman as Dean of Morehouse College. My latest employment has been with the Survey of the Training and Employment of White Collar and Skilled Negro Workers. I am serving as secretary to the State Director, Mr. H. N. Vincent, Jr. This work will close on the 30th of this month. You are at liberty to write to the above mentioned persons for references.

I am interested in either full or part time work and will appreciate any information or consideration that you give me.

Very truly yours,
Blakie F. Bailey
Blakie F. Bailey
(Mrs. Charles B. Bailey)

15-21

Returned to W. A. Shields by Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
letter of June 30, 1936.
loos

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 29, 1936.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes,
2408 Massachusetts Avenue,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

This is to acknowledge, for Dr. DuBois, a copy of your letter of June 22, 1936, addressed to the Members of the Executive Committee of the Encyclopedia of the Negro.

I am also enclosing a letter addressed to you by, "B. F. Bailey, 1712 Gadsden Street, Columbia, South Carolina".

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary to Dr. DuBois.

Addressed: Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
Chairman Editorial Board
Encyclopedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Postmarked June 27, 1936

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 6, 1936

15-6-37

Mr. W. A. Shields
Acting Secretary to Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Shields:

I enclose an important letter which I would like to have you forward Dr. Du Bois in Europe.

I think it might be well for you to let me have Dr. Du Bois' mailing address in Europe so that should there be any important communications which I wish to send him I can save four or five days.

Very truly yours,

Susan Rice Lester

Personal

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 6, 1936

15-20a-74

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am enclosing herewith carbon copy of a letter which I have just written Dr. Park. I hope that it will please you.

Should you wish to do so I could arrange to give Dr. Park a huhdred dollars for the remainder of the year which might permit you and Mr. Logan to consult him occasionally and there might be some particular opportunities for work which you would like him to do for you. You are quite at liberty to tell him of this offer if you wish, sending me a copy of the letter, and I would make the arrangements accordingly.

You will be sorry to hear that Dr. Woodson has made some rather violent attacks on the Encyclopaedia project. In one of them he states that he has "only contempt" for Stokes and Jones! Of course I shall not reply at all to this personal abuse, which is mainly in the Afro-American. I presume that I will be featured in it again this week as Mr. Cassell's friends have named President Johnson, Professor Hungate, and Dr. Jones and myself in a suit for $250,000 because of alleged influencing of the Secretary of the Interior to change the architect at Howard. As a matter of fact I am not on the Howard Trustees, have not taken the initiative in speaking to any official of the Government on this matter, and my only guilt, if I have any, is: First, that the Secretary of the Interior wrote out of a clear sky to ask me if I would confer with him on the Howard situation, which I did; and Second, that thereafter the President of the University, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and the Chairman of the Grounds and Buildings Committee asked me if I would arrange for Mr. Hungate and Dr. Jones to interview the Secretary, which I did. I have never taken any personal part in the Cassell dispute. I have believed him to be a man of character and a good architect and have recommended him on at least two occasions in connection with important projects. I have felt, however, that as the Board of Trusttees of Howard by a vote of 12 to 5, was of the opinion that it was important to make a change in the Architect, the Board of Trustees should be allowed to do so. I mention this just so that you will know the situation in case ~~that~~ it comes to your attention in the press.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Anson Phelps Stokes

Ally for Dr. Du Bois
A.J.

Robert E. Parks

2406 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

July 3, 1936

Dr. Robert Ezra Park
5617 Dorchester Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Dr. Park:

You will doubtless remember the correspondence that we have had from time to time regarding the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project, and will be glad to know that although we have not yet financed the project in any large way we are going ahead with small grants from the Phelps-Stokes Fund in collecting and organizing material. I was very glad that Dr. Du Bois was able to confer with you before he left for Europe as after his conference he wrote me strongly favoring your election as his associate on the Editorial Board.

I think it best to lay all the cards on the table, so am frankly taking you into our confidence and giving you all the documents that have been brought to the attention of the Board or its Executive Committee. You will see that the Advisory Board had some hesitation as to whether a person of your age should be chosen to the Editorship but was quite willing to leave the matter to the Executive Committee after further consideration. I have now had word from all the members of the Executive Committee except one, who is absent from the country, approving of your election and consequently, I write to ask whether you would be willing to serve as one of the two Editors, with Dr. Du Bois as Chairman, in helping to organize the material for the Encyclopaedia. In this connection you will notice in the last paragraph of the letter which I sent to the Executive Committee, of which a copy is enclosed, that it was stated that if you served it was with the understanding that "should advancing years make it seem later to the Board of Directors that a younger man should succeed him he would be willing to retire"--a statement which I feel sure you will not misunderstand.

Now as I implied above we are merely doing preliminary work pending the formal organization of the project, and we are not yet in a position to make long or extensive financial commitments.

We can not offer you anything substantial, although

I would assure you for the year 1937, merely as a slight evidence of our interest, $250 for such work as you might be able to do in cooperation with Dr. Du Bois.

A majority of the Board has felt from the first, as I think now that all on the Board feel clearly, that it is advisable to have a white scholar of standing and known fairness on Negro problems associated with Dr. Du Bois so as to make people realize that the Encyclopaedia will be entirely objective in its treatment of all Negro interracial matters.

This is why we would like to be able to announce your name as the associate of Dr. Du Bois. Of course we realize fully that we are not asking you to assume what would be a full time or even a half time job, but there would be ways in which you could be of great service to Dr. Du Bois, especially through occasional conferences, correspondence, and cooperation. Of course if you did any travelling at Dr. Du Bois' request, he would meet the expense from the small funds at his disposal, but the honorarium—if one may call so modest a sum by that dignified name—which I am suggesting for your consultative work, would come independently of the budget which we have already agreed to give Dr. Du Bois.

15-5-4

Hoping that under all the circumstances you may understand the proposal which I am making to you and feel able to accept it in the interest of the cause concerned, I am

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Copies to:
Dr. Du Bois
Professor Brawley

P.S. I am forwarding a copy of this letter to Dr. Du Bois in Europe for his information in case he wishes to write you about any matters.

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HELEN PHELPS STOKES
OLIVIA E. PHELPS STOKES
ELMER ELLSWORTH BROWN
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
EDWARD W. SHELDON

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 8578.
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES
J. H. OLDHAM, 2 *Eaton Gate, S. W.* 1, *London.*
J. E. KWEGYIR AGGREY, *Accra, Gold Coast.*
C. T. LORAM, *Rondebosch, South Africa.*

July 8, 1936

15-202-38

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I was perfectly delighted to receive yesterday morning your letter of June 29th telling me about your experiences in England and in Belgium. By the same mail came a letter from Miss Gollock, who enjoyed so much seeing you. She and Dr. Oldham are really the salt of the earth. They have been our representatives in England for a considerable time. I am also specially glad that you saw so much of Miss Fisher, in whom I have been much interested. Of course Malinowski will be a great source of strength.

As to Portugal, I shall get from the Office in New York the name of a gentleman in Lisbon who represents the various missionary Boards and was chosen by Dr. Jones and a small group with great care. He is apparently a man who has the entree to the government and would be helpful, and I will send you a letter of introduction to him. In this connection I have asked your secretary if I might not have a banker's address for you in Europe, as it means a delay of four or five days and re-forwarding whenever I wish to write to you.

The enclosed personal letter of July 6th and copy of my letter to Dr. Park will, I think, interest you.

Should you feel the need of another Fifty or Hundred Dollars for a trip to Spain and Portugal in the interest of the Encyclopaedia, I could probably arrange it as I feel these points of contacts that you are making would be most helpful. In this connection Dr. Krans at the American University Union in Paris, to whom I gave you an introduction, would be most helpful. He can put you in touch with some responsible person in any of the Latin countries--indeed, almost any place in the continent.

By the way, should you have to cable me on any matter, "Stokes Cathedral Washington" will reach me until August first; or the permanent cable address of the Phelps-Stokes Fund is "Stokesfund Newyork", as you will see from this letterhead. They understand that if any cable comes signed "Du Bois" it is to be sent to me. Weekend messages are now quite inexpensive.

I feel that this trip you are making in the interest of the Encyclopaedia is a very important one. I hope, by the way, that you received the photograph of the group taken at Howard University which I sent you before sailing. I think that it is rather an impressive exhibit of cooperation. Some day I will get it reproduced in a representative English magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
July 10, 1936.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes,
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, Northwest,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Stokes:

The letter which you enclosed is being forwarded to Dr. DuBois today.

The address which he left with me is:

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o Dr. Georg Kartzke
Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin N 24, Germany

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 13, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have just secured your address from your Office. I am so glad that you are with my old friend Dr. Kartzke. Won't you please give him my kindest regards?

I am merely writing to express the hope that you will get some good letters of endorsement of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. It will help us to have men like Dr. Westermann and Professor Molinowski as supporters of the project, showing its international significance. We can show these effectively when we make our appeal to the Foundations after your return next year.

Thinking that you may need some additional copies of the Memorandum I am sending you four under separate cover.

Sincerely yours,

Susan Steep Stokes.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
c/o Dr. Georg Kartzke
Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin, N. 24, Germany

15-200-39

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE. N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 20, 1936

15-20a-40

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have been waiting to write to you again expecting to hear from Dr. Park, but as a couple of weeks have passed and I have not heard from him I think that he is probably away on his vacation. I have now heard from the only remaining member of the Executive Committee who was out of the country, and there is unanimity of opinion as to approving your recommendation about Dr. Park.

You will remember that I sent all the members of the Committee a copy of your important letter of May 27th written after your talk with Dr. Park. All seemed very appreciative of its spirit. There were comments from two individuals which I should perhaps bring to your attention. One of the members wrote the following:

> "I should not think there would be any trouble with the matter mentioned in the second paragraph of the letter from Dr. DuBois. Of course the encyclopedia, as it seems to me, should deal with facts and not controversial opinions."

Another wrote as follows:

> "Might it not be well to draw Dr. du Bois attention to what seems to me a slip in the second paragraph of his letter as quoted. It seems to me that if the matters of 'strictly racial interest' involves 'controversy' they should be referred tothe white as well as to the 'colored' members. The colored members alone would not be able to decide adequately on an issue involving racial controversy."

I do not think that there is the slightest difference of opinion between us on these matters, especially as in the same letter, that of May 27th, you wrote:

> "I told him [i.e. Dr. Park] that I thought it would be to the advantage of the Encyclopedia to have his general and unprejudiced views and that I had come to agree with others interested in the project in concluding that an interracial board would give us the best introduction to the scientific world."

My own feeling is that the Board of Trustees is an interracial Board and the Board of Editors an interracial Board. In the Board of Trustees there

happens to be for the time being a white Chairman but a Negro majority. In the Board of Editors up to the present, we have only two, one white and one colored, but the colored is the Chairman of the Board. Probably the majority of the staff will be colored, as seems to be proper, but I believe that in all matters, both racial and interracial, you will want to have frank discussions between the groups where there is any possibility of serious difference of opinion. There are three matters in our Memorandum which I think cover the whole question referred to in these comments in a most satisfactory way.

15-200-41

The first is at the foot of page 9 and the top of page 10, which reads as follows: "Contributors should aim to give facts authoritatively and objectively with such interpretations as may be necessary, clearly stating divergent views on important controversial matters."

The second is on page 14: "In case of any unexpected serious difference of opinion between the Editors, appeal may be taken to the Board of Directors, whose decision will be final".

The third is the footnote on page 14: "At the close of the second Conference a majority recommended to the Directors that the Editorial Board should, if possible, be 'under the leadership of a Negro with white and Negro scholars as his associates."

We have all been perfectly delighted at the attitude you have taken since you undertook the work of preliminary correspondence in accepting heartily the principle of cooperation, and I have not the slightest question that you and Dr. Park will work together most amicably and harmoniously.

As soon as I hear from Dr. Park I will let you know promptly.

Sincerely yours,

Susan Myers Stokes.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

[PHELPS-STOKES]

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

July 28, 1936

15-20a-42

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have just received from your secretary two sets of the typewritten lists entitled "Suggested Lists of Subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat". This seems to me admirable and it will be of the greatest service in the development of our work. I am really very much impressed with the amount of labor that has gone into this, and believe that it alone justifies the expenditures which have been made to date on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project. I am keeping one set here, and am forwarding one set to the Phelps-Stokes Fund.

With sincere thanks and congratulations on the foundations for the Encyclopaedia as contained in this preliminary classification, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Copies to:
Mr. Shields
Professor Brawley
Phelps-Stokes Fund

Report to Dr. W. E. B. DuBois of Expenditures During

The Summer of 1936

Encyclopedia

June 15, 1936	Stencils		$5.00
" 17	"		5.00
" 23	"		5.00
" 29	"		2.50
July 3, 1936	Mimeograph paper		13.60
" 13	Ink		1.25
" 13	paper		.85
	Total		33.20

Petty Cash

May 26, 1936	Postage		.18
" 29	"		.67
" 30	Envelopes and carbon		.40
" 30	Postage		.15
June 1, 1936	Postage		.06
" 4,	Postage		.33
" 5	Postage		.12
" 6	Postage		.09
" 6	Miss Sullivan		1.00
" 6	Office key and car fare		.45
" 15	Postage		.09
" 17	Postage		.15
" 18	Postage		.18
" 19	Postage		.03
" 22	Postage		.21
" 23	Postage		.03
" 24	Postage		.06
" 26	Postage		.11
" 26	Paper		.10
" 27	Postage		.09
" 30	Postage		.14
July 1, 1936	Postage		.09
4	Postage		.06
10	Postage		.11
13	Postage		.05
13	Gasoline		.18
14	Postage		.06
16	Postage		.15
18	Postage		.09
21	Postage		1.62
21	Paper		.05
22	Postage		.09
24	Postage		7.08
24	Wrapping cord		.20
	Postage		.11
30	Miss Sullivan		5.00
August	Postage		.18
	Total Petty Cash		$19.76
	Total Supplies		33.20
	Total Expenditures		$52.96
	Check Enclosed for		7.04
	Amount received		$60.00

Submitted by:

W. A. Shields.

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

August 27, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I enclose herewith carbon copy of an important letter just received from Dr. Park, together with carbon copy of my acknowledgment.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois Robert Ezra Park

15-6-11

Encs: 2

Thanks for your letter of Aug 16 received since dictating above. Mr. Evans writes from Paris that he will contribute to the fund.

[ENCLOSURE]

COPY

Emerson Hall
Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.

August 4, 1936

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Stokes:

If I have been slow in answering your important letter of July 3 it is because I have been in doubt what that answer should be.

In canvassing the wisdom of accepting the position your letter offers me I have been troubled by the same misgivings that caused the committee to hesitate in offering it to me. However, after a good deal of reflection I have come to the conclusion that the proposal you have evolved is a very sensible one since it insures the committee against the risk of employing in a responsible position and for a term of years a man whose age may very soon render him unfit for the place and at the same time it permits me to cooperate in a task in which I am interested without committing myself to do something for which I may soon prove unfitted.

15-6-13

What you propose is that for the year 1937, and while the Encyclopedia is being launched, I act as editorial consultant and assistant for Dr. Du Bois, with the title of associate editor. After that period the committee will, if it seems advisable, name a younger man to succeed me.

Having considered the matter carefully I am disposed to accept the position on the terms outlined in your letter and with the understanding that the position will require no more time and involve no more responsibility than your letter indicates.

I note what you say as to the advisability of having "a white scholar of standing and known fairness on negro problems associated with Dr. Du Bois."

I am bound to confess that such scholarship as I may have possessed is fast ebbing. My memory is breaking up like the ice in the river in spring and is rapidly moving out to oblivion.

However, I have some ideas and some insights that may be useful to Dr. Du Bois in formulating his program. I have, also, a pretty wide acquaintance with places and peoples which may be useful in furnishing suggestions for articles and in discovering persons in different localities who are competent to write them.

Dr. Du Bois sent me a copy of the materials he had been collecting as a basis for subjects and titles for the Encyclopedia. I have been going over these papers as I had time. As a matter of fact I have had very little time since these papers reached me here. However, I shall be through at Harvard in two weeks and after that I shall have

time to study Dr. Du Bois' notes more carefully. After that I shall write him and shall hope to hear from him from time to time during his stay abroad.

I am very sensible of the confidence that the committee has shown in asking me to cooperate in this very interesting undertaking and now that I know you do not expect too much I shall be free to do my best.

I am,

Very truly yours,

Robert E. Park

15-6-14

Copy for Dr. DuBois
with copy of Dr. Park's letter
A.F.D.

Address until Sept. 25th:

High-Low House,
Round Hill Road,
Greenwich, Connecticut.

August 27, 1936

15-6-15

My dear Dr. Park:

Your letter of August 4th reached Washington just after I left for a camping trip in Canada, hence my delay in replying. I note with pleasure the two following paragraphs in your letter:

> "What you propose is that for the year 1937, and while the Encyclopedia is being launched, I act as editorial consultant and assistant for Dr. Du Bois, with the title of associate editor. After that period the committee will, if it seems advisable, name a younger man to succeed me.
>
> Having considered the matter carefully I am disposed to accept the position on the terms outlined in your letter and with the understanding that the position will require no more time and involve no more responsibility than your letter indicates."

It will be a great source of satisfaction to all connected with the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project to know that you can serve us in the way indicated during the formative period which is immediately ahead.

I am sending Dr. DuBois, Dr. Brawley, and the Phelps-Stokes Fund copies of your letter and of this acknowledgment. I plan to be at the Phelps-Stokes Fund office in a couple of weeks, and will make the necessary arrangements for the small honorarium which has been promised you for the coming year.

Dr. DuBois will, of course, send you such suggestions as may occur to him as to the matters on which he would specially like your cooperation. I am also sure that he will be very glad to receive your suggestions or criticisms regarding his extraordinarily interesting outline of material to go into the Encyclopaedia. In fact, the completion of this outline and the selection of persons who may be approached to write articles when the project is financed, seem to me

personally, to be among the most important matters immediately ahead of us.

With kindest personal regards, and hoping that our paths may soon cross, I am

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Dr. Robert E. Park,
Emerson Hall,
Harvard University,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

15-6-16

September 2, 1930

Dear Dr. Krans:

Thank you so much for your letter of August 18th regarding Dr. Du Bois' visit. You have been most cooperative about him. He wrote me about missing you, and also told me that he called on Dr. Labouret and found him in Africa. I appreciate to the full the help you are giving him in the matter of bibliography. Our Phelps-Stokes Trustees wish that they were in a position to help Dr. Du Bois adequately, which they are not, but they have given him some small funds, and I am sure that if the bibliographical research you are having done for him is intensive he will want to give the young scholar you mention some compensation.

15-6-12

Sincerely yours,

ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Dr. Horatio S. Krans,
American University Union,
173, Boulevard Saint-Germain,
Paris (VI)

Copy for Dr. Du Bois

Atlanta, Georgia
September 29, 1936

Dear Mr. Stokes:

15-6-17

Your letter, the copy of Dr. Krans' letter, and the copies of Dr. Park's letter and your answer to him were forwarded to Dr. Du Bois on September 25, 1936.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue
Washington, D. C.

P. S. Dr. Du Bois has requested me to ask you to send a copy of the index of authors of the "Journal of Negro History". I plan to make copies and will send you one.

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578.
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.

PHELPS-STOKES FUND
101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

October 5, 1936

Mr. Rayford Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Logan:

In accordance with instructions from Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, we are enclosing herewith the Phelps-Stokes Fund check #481, payable to W. E. B. DuBois, in the amount of $500.00. This is the last quarterly payment of an appropriation made to Dr. DuBois in connection with the Negro Encyclopedia project, in 1936.

15-15

Very sincerely yours

Dorothy Lauder

Secretary to Mr. Roy

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

October 6, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-20a-43

I was very much interested to receive your letter of September 27th. I am delighted to know that Dr. Krans has made arrangements for you to get some good contemporary references to the European attitude towards Africa and regarding the Negro in European armies during the war. In this connection you may be interested to know that in the winter of 1932-3 at Aix-en-Provence I repeatedly saw a full fledged African Negro acting as Drill Sargeant training French white troops, with apparently no difficulty.

When you see Dr. Westermann please give him my kind regards. I think he will be of invaluable aid in connection with our work.

I am sure that Mr. Roy will send the last installment of this year's appropriation to the office this month. We have no objection to your charging the expense of your last trip to Paris to next year's account. If we were in a position to send you the difference we would do so gladly, but I fear that this may not be possible.

You doubtless received my letter showing that Dr. Park had agreed to accept the position of your associate for the coming year. You will doubtless make any suggestions to him that seem to you desirable.

Always sincerely yours,

Alain Locke

October 7, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of the Phelps-Stokes Fund check #481, payable to W. E. B. Du Bois, in the amount of $500.00.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-15

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York City, New York

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

[ENCLOSURE]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

October 17, 1936

My dear Mr. Stokes:

Pursuant to the request of Dr. Du Bois I am submitting below a report of the work that I have done since October first on the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro.

I have made myself fully acquainted with the origin, purpose, and scope of the proposed encyclopaedia.

I have studied carefully the list of suggested subjects with a view to

a. Being able to answer any questions asked by the scholars to whom the list was submitted.
b. Discovering omissions and duplications in all three sections.
c. Deciding upon the specialists to whom portions of the sections should be sent.

15-8-34

Under b I have gone through the issues of the "Journal of Negro History" published since Dr. Du Bois compiled his list. I am going through Social Science abstracts, the "American Historical Review", and the "Hispanic-American Historical Review". The examination of these periodicals permits me at the same time to list names of prospective writers in many fields and of specialists.

Under c I have sent sections or parts of sections to Professor Richard L. Pattee of the University of Puerto Rico; Monsieur Dantes Bellegarde, Port-au-Prince, Haiti; Mr. Alonzo Moron, formerly of the Virgin Islands; Professor Frank Snowden for the early Greek and Roman periods; and Professor C. A. Dacote for American Negro slavery. It seems advisable to await more replies from the scholars to whom the lists were sent before asking other specialists to submit their criticisms.

Mr. Snowden is the new teacher of Latin. He is also the husband of Mr. Hill's daughter who is teaching Speech at Spelman.

I have checked with the scholars who replied that they had not received their copy of the list of suggested subjects.

In about ten days I shall send out a follow-up letter to those scholars who have not sent in any replies or who have failed to carry out their promise to send in detailed criticisms.

(over)

In Washington I talk at length with Dr. Charles H. Thompson and E. Franklin Frazier; in Atlanta with Professor Ira De A. Reid, and Walter Chivers.

Attached herewith please find a digest of the pertinent parts of replies received to date. (Same as first page sent to you)

I shall be indebted to you for any suggestions that you may be good enough to offer.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2306 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

October 19, 1936

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a-25

My dear Mr. Logan:

I have your letter of October 19th with its report of progress, all of which I have read with very great interest. I would make the following comments and suggestions for what they are worth:

(1) If you are passing through Washington again please call upon me. It would be a pleasure to see you and to talk things over with you.

(2) I notice that you do not refer to any checkup on African sources of information. I presume that is because Dr. Du Bois is arranging for that abroad. If not it should be followed up. Professor Loram of Yale would be, of course, one of the best advisers.

(3) It might be worth while, if you have not done so, to run through the Table of Contents of the Negro Year Book to make sure that all the headings there have been covered. Mr. Work has also given a good deal of thought to the matter of classification of material, which might prove suggestive.

(4) If you have not done so I think that it would be distinctly worth while to take up the classification table of one of the general standard encyclopaedias such as the Encyclopaedia Britannica. I think I have seen their scheme of classification published somewhere. It might throw light on the scheme for the Negro Encyclopaedia.

(5) If you have not the list already, Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones at the Phelps-Stokes Fund office could give you the titles and authors of the various theses on various aspects of the Negro problem published as degree theses of Phelps-Stokes Fellows at the Universities of Virginia and Georgia.

(6) I suppose that Work's Negro Bibliography has been carefully checked. He would, I am sure, be cooperative in the matter of supplementary material that has been classified since the Bibliography was published. Indeed, it might be worth while to find out whether he has a supplement or a new edition in mind.

The above are merely suggestions for your consideration. I will recommend, and have every reason to believe that the Trustees of the Phelps-Stokes Fund will approve at their meeting of November 18th, the renewal of their $2500 grant which was given last Fall to the Encyclopaedia project. I am delighted to think that you are able to make so much progress on this matter in Dr. DuBois' absence.

Copy, with letter, for
Phelps-Stokes Fund office

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes.

October 23, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Thank you for your letter of October nineteenth.

1. I shall be very happy to avail myself of the invitation to call upon you upon my first occasion in Washington.

2. The follow-up letter that I am sending out today, a copy of which I enclose herewith, will go to a number of scholars who should assist materially with the section on Africa.

3, 4, and 6. The sources which you mention in these paragraphs have been checked by Dr. Du Bois before his departure. He had also had compiled lists from the Jewish Encyclopaedia and the Catholic Encyclopaedia.

5. I shall check this suggestion immediately.

I appreciate very much your suggestions and hope that by the time Dr. Du Bois returns sufficiently additional progress will have been made to justify the continued interest of the Trustees of the Phelps-Stokes Fund.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-202-26

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

October 24, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
c/o University of Shanghai,
Shanghai.

15-20a-22

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your letters of October 7th and 16th have just reached me. As today is Saturday, October 24th, it is manifestly impossible for me to reach you by mail before you leave Germany on November first. I am therefore sending Dr. Kartzl for you a Night Letter as follows:

GREETINGS PLEASE INFORM DUBOIS LETTERS OCTOBER SEVENTH SIXTEENTH RECEIVED DELIGHTED HIS PROGRESS WILL REARRANGE STATIONERY SENDING CHINA INTRODUCTIONS SHANGHAI TOKYO FORWARDING JAPAN EXTRA HUNDRED DOLLARS TRAVEL ACCOUNT

I am asking the Phelps-Stokes Fund to renew its $2500 grant to our Encyclopaedia project at its meeting on November 18th, and I have every reason to believe that it will approve. The $100.00 I will take from the $250 portion of the $2500 which I proposed being at my disposal for conferences, etc. I think that there is nothing more important than to have you make these European contacts regarding Africa and I thought that if you knew that this extra hundred was at your disposal it might help you during your last week in Germany.

I am particularly glad that Dr. Westermann is so enthusiastic and co-operative, and that he is at work on the African outline. This covers the point which I wrote about to Mr. Logan, namely, that I thought we needed more expert advice on this matter and I was hoping that you would be able to arrange for it abroad.

I will get out new stationery as soon as convenient and shall be delighted, of course, to add the names of Dr. Park and Mr. Logan. I shall find out from Professor Brawley just what we agreed to do with reference to expanding our list of colleges, and shall add such as have been formally voted members of the Advisory Board.

It is possible that when you get home it may seem advisable for us to ask Westermann to be our European consultant. This is at least worth thinking over.

The two notes of introduction may, I hope, be of service. Dr. Hume is one of my very old friends. He was for years the head of Yale-in-China and is one of the best informed men in China on the problems of contact between European and

Chinese. He is a graduate of Yale in the class of 1897.

Mr. Sakai is a Ph.D. of Harvard and the founder of the Christian Hostel at the University of Tokyo. He is a man of Samurai rank and because of his American contacts goes into the Foreign Office in every emergency. He is head of the Personnel Division of Mitsui & Company, the great Bankers.

I hope that these notes may be of service to you.

With warm regards, and assuring you that it will be a pleasure to welcome you back, I am

Sincerely yours,

Encs.

15-20a-23

[Oct. 24, 1936]

005 Telegramm

Deutsche Reichspost

15-15-62

aus 405 WASHINGTON DC 136 36 24 WUNEM =

Aufgenommen
Tag Monat Jahr Zeit
24 X. 36 20-- 23

von Eind durch

Haupttelegraphenamt Berlin

NLT = KARTZKE OBERLAENDER TRUST

HEGEL HAUS KUPFERGRABEN BERLIN =

Tag

an

BERLIN
Befördert
24.10.36.20[illegible]
durch

Briefteleg.

GREETINGS PLEASE INFORM DUBOIS LETTERS OCTOBER SEVENTH SIXTEENTH RECEIVED DELIGHTED HIS PROGRESS WILL REARRANGE STATIONERY SENDING CHINA INTRODUCTIONS SHANGHAI TOKYO FORWARDING JAPAN EXTRA HUNDRED DOLLARS TRAVEL ACCOUNT =

STOKES + +

Raum für dienstliche Rückfragen

(9.31)

C 187 Din A 5

[redacted]

24 X 35 20

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

October 27, 1936

15-20a-28

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Logan:

I enclose copy of a letter which I have written Dr. Du Bois. As it is the only copy I have, will you please return it for my files?

As to your closing paragraph, I am glad to say that I fully expect that the Phelps-Stokes Fund at its meeting towards the end of November will renew the $2500 assigned last year to the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project and in addition give $250 as an honorarium to Dr. Parks. I shall write you in a few days with proof of the new writing paper.

Very truly yours,
Anson Phelps Stokes
Pr.

Enc.

Dictated by Mr. Stokes
but signed after his leaving office

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

October 28, 1936

15-20a-29

Dear Mr. Logan:

It has just occurred to me that the letter which I wrote you a few days ago was erroneous in one particular: the $250 to go to Dr. Park will not come as a special appropriation but will come by reducing the portion of the $2500 appropriation assigned to me for conferences, etc., last year from $500 to $250 next year. I am sending this so as to make sure that there is no misunderstanding.

Very truly yours,

Aaron Sheffield

Mr. Logan,
Assistant to Dr. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

November 3, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I have noted the content of your letter of October 27 with enclosures and of October 28. I am returning herewith the copy of the letter of October 24.

In reply to my follow-up letter Dr. W. T. Couch regrets that he doesn't have time to study thoroughly the list of suggested subjects but expresses his confidence in Dr. Du Bois and "others who are able to give adequate time to the subject." Dr. Charles S. Johnson requests additional information which I believe I can supply him. Dr. Donald Young finds that there are a few items on which his judgement might be different from that of Dr. Du Bois, but in his opinion "Dr. Du Bois has done a remarkable job of planning in terms of the objectives of the project as he understands them." Dr. Howard W. Odum and Dr. Guy Johnson are unable to add any topics to the suggested list and express their interest and best wishes. Dr. Will W. Alexander, Mr. William A. Aery and Mr. T. Arnold Hill have not yet returned to their desks. Dr. J. H. Dillard promises to send his suggestions at an early date. Mr. Edwin R. Embree returned the three sections with a few comments made therein. He remarks "It is perfectly apparent that a great deal of work and careful thought have already gone into this project." Monsieur Dantes Bellegarde promises his entire cooperation in any way in which he can be of service. Specifically, he has promised to send within the next few days his criticism of the section on Haiti. He asked me to be good enough to present to you his compliments.

I have devoted most of my time to the section on Latin-America which seems to me to be the weakest of the three.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

15-200-30

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HARRY WOODBURN CHASE
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
THOMAS JESSE JONES
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES
MISS OLIVIA PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cable: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W. 1.

November 4, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Logan:

In accordance with paragraph (5) of Dr. Stokes' letter to you under date of October 19th, I am enclosing lists of the Phelps-Stokes Fellows at the University of Georgia and the University of Virginia. The information gives the name, present address (as far as we know it), and title of study of each Fellow.

Dr. Jones has requested me to say that he intends to reply to your letter of October 23rd at his very earliest convenience. He has been out of town frequently during the past few weeks and consequently was unable to give critical thought to the list of subjects suggested for the Encyclopaedia.

Sincerely yours

L. A. Roy

LAR:DAS
Enclosures

[ENCLOSURE]

October 30, 1936

From Thomas Jesse Jones

Phelps-Stokes Fellows
at the
University of Georgia

1. Thomas J. Woofter, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Occupation: Professor & Director of Research in the Institute of Social Research, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C. Title of Study: "Negroes of Athens, Georgia"

2. Walter B. Hill, 804 Grace American Building, Richmond, Virginia.
Occupation: Assistant Field Agent with General Education Board. Title of Study: "Rural Survey of Clarke County, Georgia, with Special Reference to the Negroes"

3. Miley K. Johnson, Union Springs, Alabama. Occupation: (unknown)
Title of Study: "School Conditions in Clarke County, Georgia, with Special Reference to the Negroes"

4. Hoke Smith O'Kelley, Loganville, Ga. Occupation: Attorney-at-Law
Title of Study: "Sanitary Conditions Among the Negroes of Athens, Georgia"

5. Francis Taylor Long, 3110 Kingsbridge Terrace, New York City
Occupation: Teaching at Columbia University, New York City
Title of Study: "Negroes in Clarke County, Georgia, During the Great War"

15-15

6. Ruth Reed, 50 Morningside Drive, New York City. Occupation: Engaged in social research work. Title of Study: "The Negro Women of Gainesville, Georgia"

7. Donald D. Scarborough, Marietta, Georgia (home). Occupation: At present studying in the School of Education, Cornell University
Title of Study: "An Economic Study of Negro Farmers as Owners, Tenants and Croppers"

8. James R. Patrick, 98 University Terrace, Athens, Ohio.
Occupation: Assistant Professor of Psychology, Ohio University
Title of Study: "A Study of Ideals, Intelligence and Achievements of Negroes and Whites"

9. John W. Fanning, Assistant County Agent, Athens, Georgia.
Occupation: Assistant County Agent, Clarke County, Athens, Ga.
Title of Study: "Negro Migration"

10. Ernest B. Wilson, 203 Edwards Street, New Haven, Conn. (last known address)
Occupation: Chemist
Title of Study: "The Water Supply of the Negro"

11. Ralph Wardlaw, M.A., City College of New York, 500 West 140th Street, New York City. Occupation: Assistant to the President of the City College of New York. He is in charge of the college publicity and also does some teaching. Title of Study: "Negro Suffrage in Georgia"

12. Sara Thurmond, M.A., Commerce Road, Athens, Georgia. Occupation: Attended School for social work at Tulane University. Title of Study: "A Comparison of the Intelligence and Achievement of Twelve-Year Old Negro Children in the Rural Schools of Clarke County, Georgia"

13. Rollin Chambliss, A.B., Chatanooga, Tennessee. Occupation: Teaching at McCallie School. Title of Study: "What Negro Newspapers of Georgia say about Some Social Problems, 1933"

15-15

(ENCLOSURE)

October 28, 1936

From Thomas Jesse Jones

Phelps-Stokes Fellows
at the
University of Virginia

1. D. Hiden Ramsey, Asheville, North Carolina. Paper included in Phelps-Stokes Publication No. 1, "Lectures and Addresses on the Negro in the South."

2. Samuel T. Bitting, Honkong, China. "Rural Land Ownership Among the Negroes in Virginia." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship paper No. 2.) (1916)

3. Tipton R. Snavely, University of Virginia. "Taxation of Negroes in Virginia." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 3., 1918)

4. Richard L. Morton, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. "The Negro in Virginia Politics, 1865-1902." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 4., 1919)

5. Thomas Wright. (deceased; did not complete his Phelps-Stokes paper.)

6. B. G. Childs, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina. "The Negroes of Lynchburg, Virginia." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 5, 1923.)

7. William H. Brown, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland. "The Education and Economic Development of the Negro in Virginia." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 6, 1923.)

15-15

8. Raymond B. Pinchbeck, University of Richmond, Richmond, Virginia. "The Virginia Negro Artisan and Tradesman." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship publication No. 7, 1926)

9. Charles Louis Knight, University of Pennsylvania. "Negro Housing in Certain Virginia Cities." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 8, 1927)

10. Bernard C. Chamberlain, Attorney at Law, Charlottesville, Virginia. Phelps-Stokes paper not yet completed, but promised.

11. Miss Marjorie Irwin, 1003 Franklin Avenue, Normal, Illinois. "The Negro in Charlottesville and Albemarle County-- An Exploratory Study." (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 9, 1929.)

12. William Lester Leap, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. "Red Hill-- A Study of Four Colored Neighborhoods." (Not yet published.)

13. Miss Helen Camp de Corse, Montrose School for Girls, Reisterstown, Maryland. Phelps-Stokes Fellow, 1931-32 and 1932-33. Charlottesville, A Study of Negro Life and Personality (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Publication No. 11, 1933.)

14. Robert Mitchell Lightfoot. Professor of Social Science, Textile Industrial Institute, Spartansburg, South Carolina. Phelps-Stokes Fellow, 1931-32. Negro Crime in a Small Urban Community (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Papers, No. 12, 1934.)

15. Clarence Davis Stevens. Present address unknown. Phelps-Stokes Fellow, 1932-33. Paper not completed.

16. Howard Harper Harlan. 1835 West Grace Street, Richmond, Virginia. Instructor in Sociology, Hollins College, 1935-36. Phelps-Stokes Fellow, 1933-35. Zion Town-- A Study in Human Ecology (Phelps-Stokes Fellowship Papers. No. 13, 1935.) John Jasper--A Case Study in Leadership (To be published in the summer of 1936, or early autumn. Ready for the press.)

17. George Kenneth Brown. Present address not known. Mail will be forwarded from Charlottesville, Virginia. Phelps-Stokes Fellow, 1935-36. A comparative study of Neurosyphilis among white and Negro patients in hospitals. (Unpublished; ready for publication.)

18. Edwin C. McClintock, Jr., University of Virginia. Appointed to Phelps-Stokes Fellowship for 1936-37. Subject for paper not yet definitely established. Mr. McClintock received his bachelor's degree at the recent June Final Exercises of this University, is now in residence here, and will carry on his graduate studies next year partly in sociology and partly in psychology, probably writing his paper in the latter field.

15-15

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
HARRY WOODBURN CHASE
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
THOMAS JESSE JONES
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES
MISS OLIVIA PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cable: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W. 1.

November 4, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Logan:

Earlier today we sent to you a complete list of the names of the Phelps-Stokes Fellows at the University of Virginia and the University of Georgia. I failed, in that letter, to say that some years ago the Phelps-Stokes Fund set up a $10,000 fund at George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tennessee, the income to be used to enable some of their students to observe Negro education and race relations. I have stated the purposes in very general terms. I would suggest that you communicate with President Bruce R. Payne regarding this item, should you wish to include a reference to it in the Encyclopaedia.

Sincerely yours

L. A. Roy

LAR:DAS

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

November 6, 1936

15-20

Dear Mr. Logan:

Let me thank you for your interesting letter of November 3rd.

Sincerely yours,

Susan B. Anthony

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
c/o Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

November 7, 1936

My dear Mr. Roy:

Thank you for your two letters of November 4 with enclosures. I am writing to President Payne for the information you were good enough to suggest.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Mr. L. A. Roy
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York City, New York

15-13

15-15

VOUCHER No. 6017 P.S.V NEW YORK CITY, Nov. 11, 19 36

The Phelps-Stokes Fund

101 PARK AVENUE

APPROPRIATION NO.

MINUTES OF 19

TO Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Japan Mail Steamship Co.
Yokohama, Japan

DR.

Toward travel account - per Dr. Stokes' letter of
October 24, 1936 . . . . . $100 00

(National City Bank draft #115546/75647)

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT:

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

Received 19

ONE HUNDRED & NO/100 DOLLARS.
IN FULL OF ACCOUNT, AS PER STATEMENT ABOVE.

DUPLICATE

PLEASE SIGN THIS VOUCHER IN DUPLICATE AND RETURN WITH ANY ATTACHED PAPERS

November 12, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Dr. Du Bois has instructed me to send you the following information:

"Have interviewed the following scientists, trained in Africana: Freiherr Egon von Eickstedt, university professor, University of Breslau, director of the Anthropological Institute and the Ethnological Institute. He and his wife entertained me at dinner, and he showed me his work and collections. He expressed the liveliest interest in the proposed encyclopaedia, promised cooperation and lists of other possible co-workers. Next day his two chief office assistants took me to the colonial exposition.

Dr. Dominik Josef Woelfel, director of the museum of anthropology, Vienna. He came to my hotel, took me to his museum and showed me the excellent collection of Benin art and Bushmen painting; he introduced me to the chief of his department who promised the cooperation of the university; and two of his assistants. One of these was Miss Etta Donner, who has been working in the hinterland of Liberia and is just returning with a grammar of one of the native tongues, which she will use as a basis of teaching. We had tea with her and she is much interested. Dr. Woelfel has made considerable study of the Negro in Spain and Portugal and knows literature and scholars. He reminded me of the native African black who was privat-docent at the University of Halle in the eighteenth century - Anton Wilhelm Amo. He was enthusiastic over the encyclopaedia and hoped to have in time some Negro-American students in Anthropology in Vienna.

Dr. Krans, Paris, who kindly introduced me to: M. Paul Boyer, director of the Ecole des Langues Orientales Vivantes of Paris. He knows the leading French students of Africana, and promised to prepare me a list. M. Labouret of the African Institute is a professor here. Unfortunately he is still in West Africa, and thus I missed him a third time.

Mille. Homburgher, Litt.D., director of studies at the Ecole Practique des Hautes Etudes. She is an expert in African languages and derives them from the Egyptian. She regards present Africa as a cultural (not physical) degeneration from a high culture in the sixteenth century and earlier; she declares that African history has always been connected with that of the rest of the world. She offered willing cooperation."

47-11-107

"I did not venture to visit Geneva, as I was assured it was too late to meet any one of real importance. I did, however, get names of Japanese scientists whom I shall visit in Tokio. I found your cable when I reached Berlin. I thank you and hope I am not straining finances too far. From the data I have and can now collect by correspondence, I am sure I can have by early spring a reliable list of the chief present scientific experts on Africana, together with a promise of sympathy and cooperation from most of them.

I am writing Dr. Park by this mail."

(signed) W. E. B. Du Bois

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

47-11-108

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

November 16, 1936

11/18/36

15-14-6

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs,
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Miss Diggs:

I am very much obliged to you for your letter of November 12th with its interesting quotation from Dr. Du Bois' letter. He is certainly doing an excellent piece of work abroad and making contacts for the Encyclopaedia that should be invaluable.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Copy, with letter,
for Phelps-Stokes Fund office.

November 21, 1936

My dear Dr. Stokes:

I am submitting an outline of the work accomplished on the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro since my last report dated November 3. In reply to my follow-up letter Dr. Natal DeCleene of Antwerp stated that he is giving careful consideration to the list of suggested subjects and that he expects to have his criticism here before Dr. Du Bois returns. Dr. Westermann writes that since he has talked at length with Dr. Du Bois in Berlin it is not necessary for him to send in his comments. Dr. J. H. Oldham's secretary will place the matter before him when he returns from this country at the end of the month. Dr. Will W. Alexander and Eugene Kinckle Jones have gone over the list carefully and find only words of commendation. Mr. Monroe N. Work finds the outline faulty. I suggested that the purpose was not a logical outline, but a complete list. President Mordecai M. Johnson, acting-President Florence M. Read, Dr. Ambrose Caliver, and Professors Chivers and Reid promise detailed criticisms. Dean Horace M. Bond, Dr. Dwight Holmes, Dr. Charles Thompson, Dr. Charles Wesley, Dr. F. H. Hankins, and Dr. A. R. Radcliffe Brown submitted a number of helpful suggestions. Dr. E. Franklin Frazier believes that the whole procedure is wrong; he insists that the criteria for including articles should have been established first and that a group of scholars should have carried on the work from the beginning.

15-10-18

Of the 49 persons to whom sections were originally sent all except 10 have replied in one way or another. I shall address a second follow-up letter to these ten within the next few days. Four of the 39 have not returned to their desks. Of the remaining 35, 12 submitted really helpful suggestions; 8 have promised extended replies; 14 approved with only minor suggestions; and one condemns the scheme in toto. It seems reasonable to count upon the continued cooperation of all who have replied except one.

I have sent out portions of the list to Dr. Howard H. Long and Major Campbell C. Johnson of Washington, D. C.

We are making some headway as far as Latin-America is concerned; particularly fortunate it is that Professor Pattee of the University of Puerto Rico, who is now traveling down the west coast of South America, promises his wholehearted support. He gave me names of persons in Brazil and Cuba who might be of assistance and promises to do whatever he can in Ecuador and Peru.

15-10-9

I have written to the Brazilians in Spanish, French, and English; and in Spanish to the Cubans. Professor Clarence H. Haring and Mrs. Concha Romero James of the Division of Intellectual Cooperation of the Pan American Union have given me additional names and expressed their interest in our undertaking. Professor Mary W. Williams of Goucher College permitted me to use her name in writing to Professor Alvin Martin of Stanford University who is the compiler of a Latin-American "Who's Who".

As a result of my continued research in Latin-American history I have added considerable to the topics in that section.

I should like to take advantage of a trip to Washington during the Christmas holidays to avail myself of your invitation to call upon you. Since I shall have to crowd in also a trip to New York and if possible to Providence for a meeting of the American Historical Association, I should be able to plan my trip definitely if I could know before hand what day would be most convenient for you. I shall be in Washington and vicinity between December 24 and January 2. My permanent address in Washington is 1011 O Street Northwest, Potomac 5929 J.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578.
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.

PHELPS-STOKES FUND Vouchers
101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

November 24, 1936

15-28a-24

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o Japan Mail Steamship Company
Yokohama, Japan

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In accordance with Dr. Stokes' letter of October 24th to you, addressed to the University of Shanghai, we enclose herewith the National City Bank draft #115546/75647, payable to you in the amount of $100.00. This is to apply toward your travel account.

Sincerely yours

Dorothy A. Sander

Dorothy A. Sander, Sec'y

ANSON PHELPS STOKES
2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

December 1, 1936

15-200-33

Dear Mr. Logan:

Let me thank you heartily for your letter of November 21st.

I have great respect for Mr. Monroe Work's judgment and would advise you to follow up his criticisms. As to Dr. Frazier, it would be well, I think, to have Dr. Du Bois take the matter up with him particularly on his return so that his sympathetic interest may be secured.

I am particularly glad that you have been active in connection with the Latin-American interests. We are fortunate in having in you one competent to deal with this phase of the problem.

By all means call upon me when you come to Washington. I have put down tentatively Thursday, the 31st, as a day when you will give me a ring in the morning and make an appointment to see me. It will be a real pleasure to see you.

Sincerely yours,

Anson Phelps Stokes

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

December 14, 1936

15-20a-34

My dear Mr. Stokes:

Thank you for your letter of December first. I shall carefully follow your suggestions with reference to Mr. Work and to Dr. Frazier.

Only five of the scholars to whom the list of suggested subjects was sent have not replied. Mr. James Weldon Johnson will send in his suggestions when he goes up again to Great Barrington.

Professor Richard Pattee of the University of Puerto Rico writes from Lima to express again his great interest in the project, to say that he has written to three prominent Brazilians to solicit their cooperation, to to suggest the name of Dr. Gabriel Porras Troconis as an expert for Colombia. Professor Pattee will be in Panama in January and he may teach summer school there. He will also spend some time in Jamaica. If we are unable to obtain the cooperation there of Mr. Frank Cundall, to whom I am writing, Professor Pattee might find the next best person for us.

Mrs. Concha Romero James was good enough to send us the name of Dr. Margot Arce of the University of Puerto Rico, "a brilliant young woman who has made a special study of Negro contributions to literature in the West Indies." I am writing to Dr. Arce for suggestions concerning topics and scholars in the smaller islands. I think I should call special attention to this renewed manifestation of voluntary cooperation on the part of Mrs. James who is Chief of the Division of Intellectual Cooperation in the Pan American Union.

I have written to the leading North American scholars in the field of Latin American history for suggestions concerning specialists. I hope that we shall by the time of Dr. Du Bois' return have the cooperation of at least one specialist for each of the twenty Latin American republics, and for each of the linguistic groups of islands in the Caribbean.

Considerable progress has been made in the preparation of a card index showing all of the important libraries, bibliographies, biographies, magazine articles, "Who's Whos", biographical dictionaries, individuals and conferences that have been listed in the Hispanic-American Historical Review. I shall have completed this card index prior to the return of Dr. Du Bois.

Thank you for your suggestion that I call you Thursday morning, December 31, to fix an hour when I may come to see you. Since I find that I have to leave on the 1:45 p. m. train that day I sincerely hope that it will be convenient for you to see me earlier in the day or at some other time. I am leaving open my schedule of appointments until I have heard from you again.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

2408 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

December 16, 1936

15-20a-35

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Logan:

I am greatly obliged to you for your letter of December 14th.

In view of the realization that it would be more convenient to you I have changed the appointment with you to Wednesday, the 30th, at ten o'clock at my house. It will be a real pleasure to see you.

In view of Mrs. James' specially cooperative spirit I have written her a letter of which I enclose a c opy herewith.

I think you have been making splendid progress.

Sincerely yours,

Rosa Morgenthau

Copy for Mr. Logan

[enc.]

December 16, 1936

15-20a-36

My dear Mrs. James:

Dr. Logan, who has been assisting Dr. Du Bois on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro project, has told me of your splendid cooperation in connection with securing Latin-American cooperation. As Chairman of the Board of Trustees I want to tell you how much we appreciate your kind and effective interest.

Sincerely yours,
ANSON PHELPS STOKES

Mrs. Concha Romero James
Chief of the Division of
Intellectual Cooperation
Pan American Union
Washington, D. C.

December 19, 1936

15-20a-37

My dear Dr. Stokes:

It will give me great pleasure to call upon you at your home Wednesday, December 30, at ten o'clock in accordance with your kind invitation of December 16.

Thank you for the copy of your letter to Mrs. James who has again given us information of considerable value.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue Northwest
Washington, D. C.

[1936]

(2)

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes
2408 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-20a-84

My dear Dr. Stokes:

Enclosed you will find four documents: (1) A selection of subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat; (2) Notes on Negro Americana and Africana; (3) A list of unpublished master's theses and doctor's dissertations, from 1931-1936; (4) An index by author and subject of the first twenty volumes of the Journal of Negro History.

The selection of subjects which a Negro Encyclopaedia should treat is a very imperfect performance. In a few cases, it goes into great detail; in other cases, it is vague and general, and altogether contains, without doubt, a great many inaccuracies and mistakes. There are many duplications; that is, the same subject appears under different headings, and the general scheme raises a good many questions as to just what should be included in such an Encyclopaedia. For instance, how far should the geography of Africa be treated?

Nevertheless, it does give, I think, something of a conspectus of the field which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro must cover and is at any rate a basis for expert discussion, elimination and expansion.

The notes on Negro Americana and Africana are simply preliminary and based on incomplete correspondence. They form a beginning of a more elaborate investigation.

The list of master's theses and doctor's dissertations is taken from the Negro Journal of Education, and I have proposals underway to complete this list from the Record in the Congressional Library for the years prior to 1931.

The last part, the index for the Journal of Negro History, was first done because it was so difficult to know just what the Journal had covered since there was no index. I, therefore, had an index made. It is not exhaustive, but it is helpful.

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes

I send these matters on ahead so that you will have a chance to look at them before the meeting next week and have some more or less clear idea as to just what I have been doing this year.

I shall write you in a day or so another letter with regard to proposed work for 1936-1937 and the finances therefor.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

15-200-85

[1934]

I hope that by next year at this time we shall have:

(1) A list of subjects representing your best thought after your preliminary work and the constructive criticisms and suggestions of such authorities in different fields as I have mentioned, including, of course, two or three of the most competent Encyclopaedia people like Dr. Alvin Johnson.

(2) A list of two or three of the leading authorities, both white and colored, who might be called upon for articles on each of the various subjects enumerated.

15-20a-19

(3) A statement of the approximate amount of space which should be given to each article.

(4) An analysis of some of the more important factors to be considered by the writers of the leading articles, this matter of course being merely suggested as each author must determine to a large extent his own treatment, subject to certain general basic provisions.

With this matter in hand together with what you have already accomplished in getting your opinions on the project and offers of co-operation, we shall be in a position to go ahead effectively and urge support from the great Foundations.

(Signed) Anson Phelps Stokes

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute

DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta

PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University

PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)

DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington

DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds

PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University

PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University

MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League

PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University

PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University

PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University

DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies

PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)

DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.

PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta

DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund

MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:

American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.

Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

— 907 — N-th St Wash. DC

9 West 73rd St NYC

Edwin R Embree 456-4

4901 Ellis Ave - Chicago

15-19-36

30-2-15

South Africa - Land

"The white man has acquired for himself, gratuitously or at nominal prices, the ownership of by far the greater part of the country, excluding the black man - 43½ acres per head for whites against 1 acre per head for the natives. The Beaumont Native Lands Commission, set up under the Natives Land Act of 1913, reported years ago that the natives then needed another 20,000,000 acres - just twice what they had. This amount of land, at least, ought to have been given back to them, set apart in trust for them in suitable areas. The European, on any basis of judgment, assuming that he will admit any rights at all for the black as against the white, has taken too much of the land in South African territories for himself and has left the native too little."

Olivier, p. 100

30-8-3

GAINFUL NEGRO WORKERS IN THE UNITED STATES CLASSIFIED INTO SOCIAL-ECONOMIC GROUPS, BY SEX: 1910 TO 1920

Group	Number			per cent distribution		
	1930	1920	1910	1930	1920	1910
TOTAL NEGRO WORKERS	5,503,535	4,824,151	5,192,535	100.0	100.0	100.0
1. PROFESSIONAL PERSONS	115,765	76,896	64,223	2.1	1.6	1.2
2. Proprietors, Managers, and Officials	929,644	987,226	926,420	16.9	20.5	17.8
2-a Farmers (owners and tenants)	873,653	941,316	882,943	15.9	19.5	17.0
2-b Wholesale and retail dealers	28,343	23,593	20,764	0.5	0.5	0.4
2-c Other proprietors, managers, and officials	27,648	22,317	22,713	0.5	0.5	0.4
3. CLERKS AND KINDRED WORKERS	82,669	63,067	19,674	1.5	1.3	0.4
4. SKILLED WORKERS AND FOREMEN	176,912	150,262	109, 137	3.2	3.1	2.1
5. SEMISKILLED WORKERS	515,381	356,731	558,963	9.4	7.4	10.8
5-a Semiskilled workers in manufacturing	181,079	166,616	55,452	3.3	3.5	1.1
5-b Other semiskilled workers	334,302	190,115	493,511	6.1	3.9	9.5
6. UNSKILLED WORKERS	3,683,164	3,189,969	3,514,138	66.6	66.1	67.7
6-a Farm laborers	1,112,510	1,212,146	1,964,566	20.2	25.1	37.8
6-b Factory and building construction laborers	674,187	587,955	407,007	12.3	12.2	7.8
6-c Other laborers	516,414	446,564	413,270	9.4	9.2	8.0
6-d Servant classes	1,380,053	943,404	729,295	25.1	19.6	14.0

(Phillips)

Lecture

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 9, 1936

15-11-8

Mr. H. C. Phillips
133 East 47th Street, Suite D.
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Sir:

I have your letter of May 2, but I regret to say that I am leaving the country June 5 for a trip to Europe and Asia and shall not return until next January. At that time, I am arranging to give five lectures on my way from Los Angeles to New York on the subject, "The World in 1937". My charge will be $100, out of which I pay my own expenses.

If you would be interested in such a lecture in January, I should be glad to give you a definite date later.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

1105 North Street.
Newberg, Oregon
March 25, 1936

Dr. Du Bois,
Department of Sociology.
Atlanta University

Dear Sir:

15-15-29

I read an article written by yourself entitled "A Negro Nation Within the Nation" in the Current History magazine for June 1935. Since that time I have wanted to use the data and information. Would you please give me permission to use parts of your article in writing or speeches which I may give concerning the Negro problem.

I am greatly interested in political, social, and economic questions and would use your material to advance the cause of the Negroes.

Sincerely,
John H. Phillipson

March 31, 1936

Mr. John H. Phillipson
1105 North Street
Newberg, Oregon

15-15-30

My dear Sir:

Any of my published writings can be quoted if it is made clear that the matter is a quotation and if I am given due credit. Also, where they have been published by publishers or magazines, the consent of those publishers must be obtained, if any considerable quotation is made.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-25-34

*260 - W. 139th St., N. Y. City.

Feb. 20, 1926 -

My dear Dr. DuBois: -

I'm on train, excuse materials & form.

Just a suggestion: Why should not Atlanta Univ., or Dillard, or other college, start a Department of Public Speaking & Forensic English, - and give me the chance to make it go? -

I have had the theory, and all the practice in that work, - for most of my life, - and could do a fair job at it for next 5, or 10 years, - or more. -

Store it in your mind &

write me confidentially at any time.

Mrs. Pickens will always forward mail sent to my residence.

Success to your own continued efforts. Your objectives will be sought by others, after you are dead, until they are reached. —

Very Truly Yours,

Jno. Pickens.

260 — W. 139th St. —

N. Y. C. ——

February 25, 1936

Mr. William Pickens
200 West 139th Street
New York, New York

15-25-35

My dear Mr. Pickens:

Personally, I rather doubt if a Department of Public Speaking is in very great demand. Of course good spoken English is and always will be needed. Our English Department here is pretty large and well-manned, but of course you realize that I have nothing to do with selection of teachers and even recommendations are now out of order with the death of Hope. I do not know about conditions in other institutions.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

260 W. 139th Street
New York City, N.Y.
March 13, 1936

Denver, Colo.—
En route—

IS-25-36

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Just after I had written you, the news came through about the death of President Hope, and I realized that ~~that~~ would interfere with any opportunity that might have existed for your recommending any one for service at Atlanta University,-- at least for the time being.

I trust the University will get an acceptable head. I could heartily wish that the position would be thrust upon you, but that I know you would not like the responsibility of the administrative work. In my judgment the corporation responsible for the school could afford to make arrangements to relieve the president of annoying details of administration, so as to be able to enlist some person like you in that service.

I do not know exactly what will happen with the N A A C P. It seems to me that it is more and more needed, but that in some ways it is not becoming more competent to fill the evident need.

Very best wishes for the success of every effort which you may make in behalf of the cause which you have served so long and so well. Our best regards to Mrs. Hope and other acquaintances.

Very truly yours,

Wm Pickens—

William Pickens

WP/F

15-25-37

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
DR. LOUIS T. WRIGHT

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Cambridge, Mass.
Prof. Manley O. Hudson
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kas.
William Allen White
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Marion Cuthbert
Hubert T. Delany
Rachel Davis Du Bois
Lewis S. Gannett
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
Dr. William Lloyd Imes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Lucy R. Mason
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
Hon. Charles E. Toney
Frances Williams
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Sterling A. Brown
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
Charles H. Houston
Karl N. Llewellyn
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Pittsburgh, Pa.
Homer S. Brown
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
William H. Hastie
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE ALGONQUIN 4 3551
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
WILLIAM PICKENS DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
DAISY E. LAMPKIN FIELD SECRETARY
CHARLES H. HOUSTON SPECIAL COUNSEL
JUANITA E. JACKSON SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY

March 26, 1936.
Albuquerque, N.M.
Enroute_-

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am happy that you are to make the study of education in Germany, and I hope to be fortunate enough to get a copy of your conclusion on the study.

Best wishes for a happy success.

Very truly yours,

William Pickens.

How do your Senators and Congressmen stand on the Costigan-Wagner Anti-Lynching Bill?
ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Tuesday, March 17, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I am Emma Piper, of Great Barrington, Massachusetts. I wrote to you some time ago but failed to identify myself properly.

I should like very much to know you as all the mem-

15-1-35

bers of my family have
had that pleasure.

May I call at your
convenience when you are
in New York?

Respectfully yours.
Emma. Piper.

[PITTSBURGH COURIER]

January 4, 1936

14-31-34

Mr. Robert L. Vann
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

Your letter of December 27 has been received.

Ever since leaving The Crisis, I have contemplated a weekly or monthly letter to the American Negro, but the two or three offers which have come did not seem to me to indicate any real demand for my services. On the other hand, letters and personal talks in various parts of the country have led me to believe that eventually there would be such a demand.

What I want to write about divides itself into three parts:

1. The pithy and caustic comment on general matters such as I used to write under the caption "As the Crow Flies" in The Crisis.

2. An attempt to try and clarify the thought of the American Negroes in the basic matter of making a living, especially during this time when the whole economic structure of modern society is going to be revolutionized.

3. To prevent the American Negro from considering his problem as local and provincial, but rather as a part of the whole international development of the modern world, especially with regard to the darker races.

I think these three subjects might fit into a weekly column: the first to popularize it; the second, to give real information; and the third to make Negroes think of Europe, Asia and Africa.

In addition to these three features, I should like to have a weekly picture and instead of following the custom of having a picture of the columnist, I should like to have it a one or two-column picture of something closely connected with the subject of the week's column.

To do such a column and do it well would mean time and work. It should not be simply a weekly stunt done at the last minute and calculated to fill space. Rather it should stimulate thought and give real information.

I contracted once with the Amsterdam News and a syndicate of colored papers for a weekly letter which would pay $12.50. This I soon found was not

enough for my services and too much for their resources, and I gave it up after six months' trial. Personally, I think that $25 a letter would be a fair compensation, but I am afraid that this is more than a Negro weekly can bear. On the other hand, $15 would not pay me.

I have three books in contemplation: one almost finished; one which I am writing, and one on which a publisher is considering a contract.

I have also a growing amount of magazine work. Both the American Mercury and the Forum have approached me recently and I shall probably do an article for the Forum. It seems to me, therefore, that $20 a week would be reasonable for my point of view.

May I also add in confidence that I am going to have an unusual opportunity for study and observation during the coming year. On June 6, I am leaving for a six months' residence in Europe, chiefly Germany, for the purpose of studying the relation between education and industry. This trip will be financed by the Oberlaender Trust which has in the past sent out a number of American scholars for similar studies. The Grant given me is small, but if I can piece it out by lectures, I shall return by way of Japan and China. You will realize that the opportunity to be in Europe during this most critical time perhaps in the world's history will be of tremendous advantage.

I am writing you frankly and at length and would be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

4-31-35

Pittsburgh Courier
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTTSBURGH, PA.
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

6

14-31-37

January 13, 1935

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Let me acknowledge with thanks your letter of January 4.

I like the idea of dividing your writings into three parts. I shall be glad to see you give us a diversified column.

Now as to price. I suppose you know that I am well aware of the sacrifices you have made to improve the status of the Negro. I also know that no one has attempted to compensate you. I have long since learned that anyone who expects Negroes to invest any money in their own advancement is certainly mistaken. I am going to pay you one hundred ($100.00) dollars a month, payable on the 1st and 15th. I wish I could do more, and as time goes on, I believe I will be able to do more. I could put all the profits in my pocket, but I really have no use for money except as a tool with which to work. I know that we are to make our millions, if we make any, off ourselves. The Negro will never get any wealth from the white man. I am dedicated to the idea that the Negro must derive his wealth from himself. We make plenty money, in a way, but it all gets away from us. Some day we will find this out and invest our earnings a little more wisely. We are segregated and we can't do very much about it, but one thing is certain, we can make segregation pay. I have done it. Therefore, I speak with authority so far as my own activities are concerned.

Let us start the column February 1. In order to do this, please place in our hands before February 1, material for at least two weeks. This will always give us a column in the office in the event some emergency arises to interfere with your schedule.

Of course, you understand that this matter is exclusively our property, since we are paying you for it, and we will copyright

Pittsburgh Courier
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTTSBURGH, PA.
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

14-31-38

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois----2

your column. I am selfish enough to do this because I cannot get other Negro editors to invest any money in building up their product; and since I have to carry the burden myself, I am going to appropriate the column and copyright it. You are the judge of what you say in your column. We are going to treat you as an independent columnist and you are to have full and free hand to say what you please,--observing, of course, the rules of journalistic ethics.

Your first check for fifty ($50.00) dollars will be mailed this week so that our payments will stay in advance. I hope your studies in Europe will not interfere with the column; in fact, your visit to Europe should make your column more interesting. We now have more than a half million readers, and at the rate we are increasing, we should have three-quarters of a million by June 1.

I do not know how you would like to have this column headed, but since it is your opinion and it represents the subject matter as you see it, suppose we put at the top of the column something after the following: "The Way I See It" by Dr. W. E. B. DuBois. If you think of something more suitable, let me have your suggestion.

Yours very truly,

Robert L. Vann

RLV:lci

14-31-39

January 16, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

I have your letter of January 13 and shall be glad to furnish a weekly column for the Pittsburgh Courier for the renumeration of $100 a month, payable in installments of $50 on the 1st and 15th. I shall have material for two columns in your office before February 1.

I should rather prefer the caption, "As the Crow Flies". This caption is pretty well known and I think would be recognized. I should be glad, however, to have your reaction.

In the same mail with your letter came a request from the re-organized Amsterdam News asking for a column. I told them that I had already contracted with you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Pittsburgh Courier
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

14-31-40

January 16, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356, Atlanta University
Department of Sociology
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Pursuant to promise, I am inclosing you herewith our check, made payable to your order, in the sum of fifty ($50.00) dollars, payment in advance on account of services for column to be supplied to The Pittsburgh Courier. Our next check will go forward February 15.

We are planning to announce your column the first week in February, and begin your column the second week in February. This is a slight change from the plan indicated in my last letter to you, but in order to make the announcement in the way we prefer to make it, we find a little more time is necessary.

Sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann, Editor
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

RLV:lci

January 18, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Publishing Company
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-01

My dear Mr. Vann:

Thank you for the check of $50. Will you kindly put me down for two subscriptions: one to be sent here, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, and one to be sent to my home in New York, 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE at FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Phones: MAyflower 1401-2-3

W. E. HANCE, President
ROBT. L. VANN, Editor and Treasurer
IRA. F. LEWIS, Business Manager and Secretary

January 20, 1936

15-3

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356, Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Pursuant to your request of January 18, The Pittsburgh Courier will be mailed to you as follows: One copy sent to Atlanta University, and one copy to 210 W. 150th Street, Apartment 3A, New York City.

Respectfully yours,

Robert L. Vann

RLV:loi

January 21, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Vann:

Here are two columns. Please criticize them and return them for any change or correction which occurs to you.

First, I am uncertain as to the length, and secondly, as to the arrangement. Perhaps, too, they are a bit too heavy. Think them over and let me hear from you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-3-02

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE at FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Phones: MAyflower 1401-2-3

W. E. HANCE, President
ROBT. L. VANN, Editor and Treasurer
IRA. F. LEWIS, Business Manager and Secretary

January 21, 1936

14-31-42

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have yours of January 16, which confirms our arrangement about payments; namely, one hundred ($100.00) dollars per month, payable in installments of fifty ($50.00) dollars on the first and fifteenth. I note that you will have your material, two columns, in our office before February 1.

I think I should explain why I do not take kindly to the caption "As the Crow Flies".

In the first place, it smacks too much of the Crisis and I prefer not to borrow any ideas from the Crisis for journalistic reasons. Second, there is a peculiar association connected with the crow. Many of our people who are not able to rise above petty things think of Jim Crow, the Two Black Crows and even nicknames that are applied to Negroes in certain sections of the country. For this reason, I did not like the caption when you were using it in the Crisis. Of course, in its higher and more elegant sense, it means, in a straight line, bearing close resemblance to the mathematical truth that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points, but I can't resist the attitude of the masses who, after all, constitute our larger reading public. The psychology of the Negro is just something we have to deal with. I hope we can agree on something else as a caption.

Personally I prefer "As I See It" because, after all, what you write represents the subject as you see it and regardless of what you write, it will represent your point of view. Then too, a newspaper is unlike a magazine. It has to subscribe to modern suggestions and even commercial suggestions. The newspaper is more akin to the fellow in the street than a magazine, and it has to be clothed in garments comparable with the fellow we find in the poolrooms, barber shops, garages, factories, etc. Think it over. I shall, of course, seek to please you since you are to write the column.

I have some personal knowledge of the so-called reorganized Amsterdam News. In fact, I declined to buy the business myself, due to too many obligations outstanding and pressing for payment. While I hope to the contrary, I very much fear the boys are in for a sad experience.

Very sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann

The Far Horizon

The Opinion
of W.E.B.D

Shadows of Dawn

14-31-43

January 23, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Centre Avenue at Francis Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

Answering your letter of January 21, I see the objection to the caption "As the Crow Flies". On the other hand, I do not like "As I See It". It is too much like Heyward Brown's "It Seems to Me". I suggest three other possible titles. How do you like them?

"The Far Horizon".
"The Opinion of W.E.B.D.".
"Shadows of Dawn".

I may think of some others. I am sending herewith two pictures of African nurses in religions in or near Ethiopia. I think possibly one of them might be used in connection with my column.

As I have said, I object to my picture in the column every month. It might be done once, but I think the reptition is cloying. I shall try to send a suggested picture each month, or you may have something better. Otherwise, perhaps all pictures might be omitted.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM
Enclosures 2, herewith

Telegram

Make copy for Mrs Chenault

Charge to Atlanta University

January 27, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Desk locked with pictures Stop Du Bois at 210 West 150 Street Aparizment

3 A until February 3

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

40-E-51

15-3-04

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE at FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Phones: Mayflower 1401-2-3

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

W. E. HANCE, President
ROBT. L. VANN, Editor and Treasurer
IRA. F. LEWIS, Business Manager and Secretary

January 27, 1936

14-31-44

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have gone over the manuscripts you sent me, and while I agree with you that they are a little heavy, nevertheless, it is time our so-called thinkers adjusted their glasses and minds to something grave and weighty. Therefore, I am going to use the manuscripts just as you sent them.

I note you still have the crow flying and I don't believe the bird has sufficient historic background to say nothing of family history to warrant using him in connection with such grave and weighty matters as are treated in your manuscripts. Therefore, let us use the following: "A Forum of Fact and Opinion" by Dr. W. E. B. DuBois. Under this title, you can talk about anything under the sun and the title will still be appropriate.

We looked around here for a good cut of you, and not being able to find a very good one, we wired your office in Atlanta, only to receive a reply that your desk is locked and you are out of town. Therefore, you will have to bear with us and forgive us when you see the cut we are using. It is the best we have. After all, you know you were never very handsome except in that white flannel suit, and this is no season for white flannels.

Sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann

Robert L. Vann

PS: Please address all manuscripts to The Pittsburgh Courier — and not home — since I do run down once every month or so-

Vann

RLV:lci

« COURIER LEADS in Circulation...Reliable News...and Typographical Excellence »
Has Largest Audited Net Paid Circulation of Any Negro Newspaper

(written by hand)

To: Pittsburgh Courier

February 12, 1936

To the Editor:

Here are (2) weekly letters.

I did not receive the Cpurier for February 8. Please send.

(Signed) W. E. B. Du Bois

47-11-20

The Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S 3rd LARGEST WEEKLY

2628 CENTRE AVENUE PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

MAYFLOWER 1401

February 13, 1936

15-3-03

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University, Box 356
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Pursuant to our agreement, I am inclosing herewith a check for fifty ($50.00) dollars, on account of salary due you February 15.

Very truly yours,

Robert L. Vann

Robert L. Vann
Treasurer

ROBERT L. VANN, *President and Treasurer* IRA F. LEWIS, *Business Manager and Secretary*

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Telephones Mayflower 1401-2-3

February 28, 1936

15-3-05

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356, Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois

We are inclosing our check, representing salary payable on March 1.

Yours very truly,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Ira F. Lewis

Ira F. Lewis
Manager

March 3, 1936

The Editor of the
Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Sir:

I find I am making my column too long, which I think is, at least from the point of view of interesting the reader. I want to have it as near one column as possible. On page 1, I would like to have the article begin by a series of paragraphs separated by dots or dashes. This, I think, attracts the careless reader when a solid paragraph might not.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-3-06

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

ROBERT L. VANN, *President and Treasurer* IRA F. LEWIS, *Business Manager and Secretary*

The Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Telephones: Mayflower 1401-2-3

(Intermediate
Dr. DuBois)
NY
March 23, 1936

March 17, 1936

Vann

15-3-07

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356, Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Dubois:

We are enclosing, herewith our check for $50 representing the mid-March payment.

Yours very truly,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Ira F. Lewis

Ira F. Lewis
Manager

IFL:THH

Enc.

Courier Leads in Circulation, Reliable News, and Typographical Excellence

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Has the Largest Audited Net Paid Circulation of any Negro Newspaper

April 2, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

There is a very interesting Japanese who has lived in the country sometime studying at various institutions and in general interesting himself in the Negro problem.

If I go to Japan, he is going to try to see that I get some lectures there, and in a recent letter, he makes the following suggestions:

> "Now, I am wondering if it not be a good idea to send the Pittsburgh Courier regularly to Japan prior to your arrival there. Send the paper to some of the persons who will be interested with your trip--BEGINNING NOW ON! What do you think? Personally I consider it a good idea because this will keep the interest of those persons alive and constantly, and may help them to prepare whatever the ways to welcome you there--long before your arrival to the Orient. (I presume you will continue in one way or other your writing in the Courier, even after you left America.) If you think the idea is good, and if you permit me to cooperate in carrying out this idea, I will contribute Ten Dollars for the purpose of postage. Then, you and Mr. Vann (and, of course, some others--if it in your opinion desirable to do so) will be able to work out as to how many copies of the Courier will be available for such purpose. I can give you the list of names of persons for the mailing."

He has continually made contributions to the work of the N. A. A. C. P. and other Negro enterprises. If you will write him, therefore, I am sure he will forward the $10 and the list of names. His name and address are:

Mr. Y. Hikida
Bedford Hills, New York

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-3-08

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3 April 6, 1936.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. DuBois:

15-12-53

Upon my return to the office this morning I found your letter of April 2nd. Thanks for the opportunity to write Mr. Y. Hikida of Bedford Hills, New York. I am writing him today and offering to supply copies of the Courier to the persons whose names appear on the list he furnishes. I consider this contact of such importance that I am quite willing and ready to furnish the papers without any charge to Mr. Hikida.

I hope you can arrange to visit Japan, and if the Courier can be of any service to you let me know.

By the way, I asked Kinckle Jones to solicit your assistance in the preparation of the history and achievements of the American Negro to be used in connection with the Exposition in Texas this Summer. I know you have this data because you have supplied it before. I am simply asking that you do us the favor of getting this matter together before you sail. And while I am on the matter of your sailing, may I suggest that you leave with us instructions as to how to mail your check and where. Of course we are contemplating receiving your weekly column during your stay in Europe.

With kind personal regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

Robert L. Vann

P. S. I am enclosing herewith your check.

RLV:mew
Enc.

April 6, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-10

My dear Mr. Vann: (Personal)

I have been writing for the Courier now for several weeks, and I should like very much to have your candid, personal criticism of my column. It is, of course, too long and I am afraid it may be too heavy, but at any rate, I should be glad to have your sincere reaction and that of the public to guide me in future writings.

I am sailing for Europe June 5th. I shall write weekly my impressions from England, France and Switzerland. I shall probably say little about Germany until I get back. Then I shall talk frankly.

On my return, I shall probably come through Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii, and shall write about those countries.

I shall be glad to have any suggestions.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

April 9, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Centre Avenue at Francis Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-12-54

My dear Mr. Vann:

Your letter of April 6 crossed mine. I have already prepared the pamphlet which your committee, through Mr. Kinckle Jones, asked me to do. It was mailed to Washington Wednesday.

I have also just written a letter, a copy of which I enclose, to Mr. Banks. He asked me to "give me some leads on anything that would show progress of our people which might be used in Dallas."

I certainly intend to send you weekly letters from the various countries which I visit. Of course, in some cases, I shall have to soft-pedal until I get out of the country, but I shall see that you get information.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

April 10, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-11

My dear Mr. Vann:

Enclosed are two criticisms of my column in the Courier: (A) is from a prominent colored man; and (B) is from a widely known white man.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

[ENCLOSURE]

Mr. Vann

(A.)

"I have noted with pleasure, in the Pittsburgh Courier, that you are to study in Germany this summer and fall. Please accept my congratulations on this well deserved opportunity.

Your articles in the Courier are continuously challenging and excellent reading."

(B.)

"I have just read your interesting comment on Island India in the Pittsburgh Courier. I was impressed, as I always am in your writing, with the amount of matter that you can pack into a short space and in such beautiful and readable English. The other thing that impressed me was that this is much too good writing for the ephemeral column of any weekly newspaper. In fact, it is so much above the newspaper level that I doubt if, from the standpoint of the publisher of the newspaper, it is even good for his business.

"Reading this column of yours started me thinking again about the state of Negro journalism. In the old days, under your editorship, the Crisis was a power in the land. The same was true of Opportunity during the brilliant early years when Charles Johnson edited it. Both have now fallen into the doldrums and there is not left a single journal of Negro expression that is even respectable, to say nothing of excellent. I don't know whether anything can be done about it, but there is some responsibility on your head simply because you have proved what can be done."

15-3-09

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

April 11, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Box 356
Atlanta, Georgia

15-3-12

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Yes, our letters crossed, but I saw Mr. Jones in New York yesterday, and he gave me the information which pleased me very much. I hope you will be able to comply with the request of Mr. Banks.

Now as to your trip abroad, it is reassuring to know that we will receive your releases weekly while you are away, and I quite agree that you will not be able to enlarge upon your experiences in Germany until after your return. Let me urge you to make your trip as complete as possible, visiting as many countries as you can. You may rely upon me to be of any financial assistance possible when you need it. This suggestion refers to money, if needed, other than your monthly check. I mention this because you should make your trip as complete as possible, and I hope you will include Japan.

After your return home I hope to have you appear in Pittsburgh for a lecture at which time we will discuss the character of your column more in detail.

Let me wish you a very profitable and very pleasant journey.

Very sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann

RLV:mew

Pittsburgh Courier
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Mayflower 1401

April 17, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

We are inclosing herewith your check in the amount of fifty ($50.00) dollars, in accordance with our contract.

Yours very truly,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Robt. L. Vann

Robert L. Vann
Treasurer

15-3-14

April 21, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Centre Avenue at Francis Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

I have your letter of April 11 and thank you for your offer of help.

I think that I shall, without doubt, visit England, France, Germany, Sweden, Russia, Siberia, Manchuria, China, Japan and Hawaii.

I think, also, that I shall be able to finance this, but if I do get in a financial jam, I shall cable you. Returning, I shall land sometime early in January in Los Angeles and shall try to arrange to lecture in Los Angeles, Chicago, Pittsburgh and New York on my way East.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-3-13

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 4, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Centre Avenue at Francis Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-17

My dear Mr. Vann:

Enclosed is a letter which I received recently. I told the editor to write to you.

With regard to my trip, I am leaving June 5. I shall leave with you material enough for about four weeks and then shall write from time to time from the other side. I shall stop in London and Paris, and then be in Germany for several months. Probably I shall stop in Vienna and Geneva. Then, I shall go East to Russia, China, Japan, and come back by way of Hawaii and Los Angeles.

I thank you very much for your kind offer of assistance. I think I shall not need it, but if I do get stuck financially in the Far East, I shall cable you. As I think I said before, I shall write frankly, except during the time that I am in Germany, and I shall say nothing about the race question until I get out of the country.

I have heard from Mr. Hikida and will have letters from him and others.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DM
Enclosure

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. Robert L. Vann

P.S. With regard to lectures: I think I can plan to land in California early in January, 1937. I have thought that perhaps I might arrange to deliver five lectures on the world in 1937. I might take Los Angeles, St. Louis, Chicago, Pittsburgh and New York, charging $100 a lecture and paying my travel out of that, but having the local people pay the board. If you think Pittsburgh could stand for that, I will take the matter up with the other cities.

15-3-18

Pittsburgh Courier

2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Mayflower 1401

May 4, 1936

15-3-16

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Inclosed please find check in the amount of fifty dollars, in accordance with our agreement.

Very truly yours,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Robt. L. Vann

Robert L. Vann
Treasurer

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

May 11, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-3-19

My dear Dr. DuBois:

The date for your departure is almost at hand, and I am still without instructions as to where to mail your check during your absence from this country. Please do not fail to leave definite instructions.

I note what you have to say with respect to your articles from week to week. Your plan as suggested is quite satisfactory.

Sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann

RLV:mew

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-22

My dear Mr. Vann:

I have had a letter from India and replied. I send a copy of both.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

DU BOIS TO PITTSBURGH COURIER, MAY 12, 1936

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

CORR. OF DU BOIS AND K. VISWANATHAN
APRIL 16 – MAY 12, 1936
(GENERAL CORR.)

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
Centre Avenue at Francis Street
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

15-3-20

My dear Mr. Vann:

Please send my checks after May 25 to me at 210 West 150 Street, New York, Apartment 3 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Pittsburgh Courier
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Mayflower 1401

May 14, 1936

15-3-23

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

We have inclosed herewith your check, in accordance with our agreement.

Yours very truly,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER

May 21, 1936

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

I have not heard from you with regard to my lecture proposal. It was in part of a letter on other subjects, and I venture to repeat it on the enclosed sheet.

I have already heard from Chicago and my proposal has been accepted.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

15-3-24

RECEIVED AT

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables · All America Cables · Mackay Radio · Radio

TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

Form 16

1936 MAY 23 AM 9 01

Q11 9/11=PPC PITTSBURGH PENN 23 921A

DR W E B DUBOISE=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA=

NEXT WEEK COPY NOT YET RECEIVED WIRE POSTAL COLLECT WHEN MAILED=

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER.

Marked copy for two issues yesterday sept. Marking several more today

01-E1-51

Telephone Your Telegrams to Postal Telegraph

Postal

Collect [1934]

The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Mailed copy for two issues yesterday Stop Mailing several more today

W. E. B. Du Bois

May 23, 193.

E-E1-S1 13-3

May 23, 1936

15-3-26

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

Yesterday, I sent material for two issues of my column. Herewith, I am sending twelve more. This will last you through June and July, and by that time, I shall be sending some stuff from Europe.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

May 28, 1936

Mr. Robert Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Vann:

15-3-25

Mr. Hikida tells me that it will be of advantage if I had credentials as a press representative from the Pittsburgh Courier while I am in Japan. Will you please give me such credentials, if this is satisfactory to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[MAY 25, 1936]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

15-3-27

The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Gentlemen:

I am leaving here May 29. Thereafter, please address all mail to me at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A. If it is necessary to cable me, my permanent European address will be:

Dr. Georg Kartaks
Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin N 24, Germany

It would be well if I had a shortened code address of the Courier, so that if necessary I could cable from abroad.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ROBERT L. VANN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

May 25, 1936.

15-17-49

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Thanks for your note of May 21st wherein you call my attention to your lecture proposal because I neglected to mention it in my last letter. It was purely an oversight.

Of course it goes without saying that I plan to have you appear in Pittsburgh when you return, and so far as the guarantee of $100.00 is concerned, will say that that is taken care of and your money will be put in your hands before you speak, just as a matter of inspiration.

Let me wish you a most profitable and enjoyable trip.

Sincerely yours,

Robert L. Vann

RLV:mew

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

May 27, 1936

15-3-28

Pittsburgh Courier

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Box 356
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Pursuant to request in your letter of May 25, I am enclosing, herewith, letter of credentials and press card for whatever use they may be to you in your travel.

Very truly yours,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.,

Robt L Vann

Robert L. Vann,
Editor

RLVann/IFL
hlp

Enclosure

(ENCLOSURE)

15-15-57

THE Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

PRESS PASS

PRESENTING DR. W. E. B. DuBOIS

AS AN OFFICIAL REPRESENTATIVE

OF THIS PAPER

R. L. Vann — Editor

Ira F. Lewis — Bus. Mgr.

[ENCLOSURE]

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE
pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BIGGEST WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

May 27, 1936

15-15-58

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that the bearer, Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, is a bona-fide and accredited representative of The Pittsburgh Courier.

Any courtesies or favors shown Dr. DuBois, especially from military and civil authorities will be considered in the nature of an especial favor to this publication.

Respectfully,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Robt L. Vann

Robert L. Vann,
Editor

RLVann/IFL
hlp

Says DuBois Doesn't Realize Our Problems

PITTSBURGH COURIER - May 30, 1936.

To the Editor,
The Pittsburgh Courier.
Dear Sir:—

I have been a reader of your wonderful paper for some time and know that it has played a splendid part in the program to elevate our race. Your idea of an Open Forus was a very wise one, but when we stop to think seriously and deeply, we are forced to admit that with W. E. E. B. DuBois leading this forum, we will still be in the same rut when the Forum is closed, as we were before it opened without any new hope, without any more enlightenment, therefore without any new courage to go forward and grapple with the problems of life. It is high time that we stop and think seriously for our plight is growing worse each year.

Our few intellectual leaders are too satisfied with their own individual positions to have any real interest in the Negro's future and I'm forced to say that DuBois is such a leader. He was never born a leader, he was just a vain opportunist who held on to the glory and honor showered upon him because he was the first experiment of higher Negro education. After leading us round and round in a circle for over 30 years he still describes our problems as "puzzling." The fact that he has no fit program before us by this time, should prove to us that he never intended one. It seems that his original plan of action was to keep the Negro in a condition that would always necessitate the propaganda of complaint of which he seems to be master.

When DuBois dies he will go down in his grave to be remembered as the man who sabotaged the Liberian colonization scheme of the Negro, the man who opposed the American Negro launching steamships on the seas, the man who did everything to handicap the industrial and commercial propositions of the American Negro, the man who tried to wreck the industrial, aducational system of Tuskegee, the man who never had a good word to say for any other Negro leader but who tried to down everyone of them.

He little thought when he edited the Crisis, when he was pampered by his white associates to be regarded as a leader, that his pronouncements and writings in after years would stand out against him as the greatest indictment of his treachery to the American Negro.

MISS MAY THOMAS,
Indianapolis, Ind.

The Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S GREATEST WEEKLY
2628 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Mayflower 1401

June 5, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
Apartment 3 A
New York City, N. Y.

15-13-11

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Inclosed please find check in accordance with our agreement.

Very truly yours,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER

Ira F. Lewis

Ira F. Lewis
Manager

June 30, 1936.

Pittsburgh Courier,
2628 Centre Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Gentlemen:

In checking over the files of Dr. DuBois' Pittsburgh Courier articles, I find the following:

February	March	April	May	June
?	?	4	2	6
8	14	11	9	?
15	?	18	16	20
22	28	25	23	27
29			30	

If the series began on February eighth, copies of the following are missing:

March	June
7	13
21	

I believe that one issue was held up because of the flood, but would you be good enough to send me copies of the others so that I may complete the file.

Thanking you, I am,

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

15-13-1 S

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
July 23, 1936.

Pittsburgh Courier,
2628 Centre Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Gentlemen:

The Pittsburgh Courier for July 18, 1936 has not been received here at Doctor DuBois' office.

He is anxious to have a complete file of his articles appearing in your paper under the title: FORUM, FACT AND OPINION, and I would appreciate your sending me this issue.

Thanking you, I am,

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary to Doctor DuBois.

August 18, 1936
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Pittsburgh Courier
Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania

15-13

Dear Sirs:

We have not received the editions of the Courier for August 8 and 15th.

Will you kindly send us these two editions and see that we are mailed a copy each week so that we can keep our series of clippings complete.

Very truly yours,
Dyphus Sullivan
Acting Secretary

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

September 29, 1936

Dear Mr. Vann:

15-3-29

We have not received the following issues of the "Pittsburgh Courier": August 8, August 29, and September 12. We are attempting to keep a complete file. Will you please forward these issues to us as soon as possible?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

(Pittsburgh Courier)

September 30, 1936

My dear Mr. Vann:

I have your letter of May 25, 1936, addressed to Dr. Du Bois regarding a lecture date in Pittsburgh. I am writing to ask if Wednesday, January 20, 1937, is satisfactory for his lecture in Pittsburgh.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-17

Mr. Robert L. Vann
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Department of Sociology

December 11, 1936

My dear Mr. Vann:

I am enclosing a map showing the countries and cities visited by Dr. Du Bois while on his trip around the world. He has been invited to speak in the following cities during the month of January, 1937: Berkeley under the auspices of the International House of the University of California; Fresno, California, Fresno State College; Los Angeles, the Hollywood Forum; Saint Louis, the Race Relations Discussion Group; Chicago, the Church of the Good Shepherd; Detroit, the Young Men's Christian Association; Pittsburgh, the ; and New York, the Young Women's Christian Association. It is possible that he will also speak in San Francisco, Denver, and Minneapolis. Would you be interested in using these facts as the basis for an article concerning Dr. Du Bois' return to this country December 30, 1936? If so, would it be possible for me to see a copy of the article before publication?

15-8-10

Can you give me an answer now concerning Wednesday, January 20, 1937, as the date for his lecture in Pittsburgh?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Robert L. Vann
The Pittsburgh Courier
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

A MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

The Pittsburgh Courier

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

December 22, 1936

15-13-23

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Enclosed herewith you will find a Social Security application form which all employees of The Pittsburgh Courier Publishing Company are required to fill out.

Your prompt return of this form will be much appreciated, as it will be impossible for us to proceed until we hear from you with this blank properly filled out.

Looking forward to hear from you without delay, we are

Very truly yours,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

Chester L. Washington

Chester L. Washington
Assistant Manager

A MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

The Pittsburgh Courier

AMERICA'S RACE WEEKLY

CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
MAYFLOWER 1401-2-3

15-12-52

December 31, 1936

1/4/37

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Attention Secretary

My dear Madam:

This comes to inform you that we are preparing to have Dr. DuBois appear here in Pittsburgh on January 20. He will land in the United States on the western coast and I am wondering whether he is going to stop in Pittsburgh en route East to New York or South to Atlanta.

We are advertising January 20 as the date, and if you can assist me with information concerning his movements after he hits the soil of the United States, please be good enough to do so. It is important.

Yours very truly,

Robert L. Vann

Robert L. Vann

RLV:lci
d: bnr

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Mrs. Dorothy Porter
Librarian
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Porter:

41-12F-1

You will note by the enclosed literature that I am interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Preliminary to this project, I am trying to locate this year the best collections of books and pamphlets and source material concerning the Negro in the various libraries of the United States and in private hands. I should be very glad indeed if you would give me any information on this subject or the names of any persons with whom I might communicate.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

February 27, 1936.

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just completed a study entitled "Library Sources for the Study of Negro Life and History." It covers material located in about fifty libraries, including public, college and university libraries; private libraries; state, county and national archives; and historical societies. There are three tables which tabulate the information. This study will be published in the April issue of the Journal of Negro Education. I am certain that it will contain information of interest to you. If there is any additional information you would like after reading the article let me know.

On what basis will writers for the encyclopaedia be selected? I have had work published in the Dictionary of American Biography, Journal of Negro History, Crisis, Opportunity. I have had accepted for publication studies of historical interest on the Negro. I am also working on ~~oth~~ topics on the Negro on which nothing has been printed.

If I can be of any service I shall be glad to. I know of your project through several of my friends who are members of the Board of Directors. It is a fine project.

Very sincerely,

(Mrs) Dorothy Porter

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1936

Mrs. Dorothy Porter
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Porter:

I thank you for your information of February 27. I am very glad to know of the publication of your study in the April issue of the Journal of Negro Education. May I ask if the paper will be published in full, or if you have a manuscript with fuller information? If you have, I am sure that our project would like to obtain most complete information that you could give and could pay you something for it.

41-12F-2

If we succeed in getting the proper financial backing, I am sure we should like to avail ourselves of your help and advice. The heads of the editorial staff will be selected by the Board of Directors with consent of the Board of Advisors. The chief editors will select the other members of the staff.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopedia

15-21-38

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

Enc. of the Negro 1936 - Letters

April 23, 1936.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

A few weeks ago I had a letter from you concerning the location of material on the Negro. I wrote you that I expected an article of mine to appear in the Journal of Negro Education on the subject. The issue is out. If there is any additional information connected with it that I can supply you I shall be glad to do so. I used all of the notes that I had at the time for the article. There are, of course as you know, a few private libraries containing good material on the Negro. The two that are most important are those of Mr. Arthur Spingarn of New York City and Mr. Henry P. Slaughter of Washington, D.C. If I can further help you please let me know.

When you are in Washington again try to find time to visit our collection of Negro books at Howard. It has been organized now and has a card catalog of over 30,000 cards.

Yours very truly,

(Mrs.) Dorothy Porter

Supervisor, Moorland Foundation.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(571)

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLE...
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 JAN 21 PM 4 59

NAB464 7=BOWLINGGREEN KY 21 453P

DR W E DUBOISE=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

DR PORTER PASSED THIS MORNING FUNERAL THURSDAY=

CARRIE PORTER.

1-21-36

Mrs Ella D Porter, Bowling Green, Ky

Night Message

My deepest sorrow & sympathy

W. E. B. DuBois

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

January 22, 1936

Mrs. Otho D. Porter
Bowling Green, Kentucky

My dear Carrie:

I was deeply grieved to hear of the death of Otho and wired you last night. I am sorry that I cannot be at the funeral. You have my sympathy and I hope that all will go well.

I am to be in Louisville in April and if possible I shall see you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[1367.

The Family of the late

Dr. A. D. Porter

grateFully acknowledge with thanks

your thoughtFulness

and sympathy

15-11

Wife -
Sister -
Nephew -

Progressive Intercollegiate Alumni Association
of America
270 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

February 7th, 1936

Telephone
BArclay 7-3162-3

14-31-53

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

We are anxious to have you become one of the sponsors for the Progressive Intercollegiate Alumni Association of America.

This organization, recently formed, consists of alumni from universities throughout the country. We are appealing to those university men and women, representing a diversity of professional activities, who are disturbed by a growth of illiberal forces in America, particularly on the college campus. Our anxiety has been sharpened by the savage attacks directed against university administrations, faculty members, and students, by the Hearst press, the American Liberty League, vigilante societies and other reactionary elements in American society.

We should help protect civil liberties and democratic rights wherever they may be endangered on the university front. Alumni associations have not, up to the present time, been very active in the campaign to safeguard these values. They have usually been cut off from all but a small group of university graduates. This is the first time an attempt has been made to form a national alumni group with a definite liberal program. In addition to the maintenance of civil liberties and democratic rights, we favor freedom of learning and teaching and the advancement of learning through governmental appropriations of funds for scholarships and research. Our program is elaborated in our Constitution, a copy of which we are enclosing.

Progressive Intercollegiate Alumni Association
of America
270 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

Telephone
BArclay 7-3162-3

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois Continued (2)

14-31-54

The success of this organization will depend on the endorsement of persons like yourself who occupy positions of leadership in American cultural and political life. We shall appreciate your interest in the Association, and hope to receive a favorable reply.

Sincerely yours,

George S. Counts
George S. Counts

Reinhold Niebuhr
Reinhold Niebuhr

Elmer Rice
Elmer Rice

P. S. Kindly address all communications to SYDNEY PRERAU at the above address.

March 16, 1936

14-31-55

Mr. Sydney Preman
Progressive Intercollegiate
Alumni Association of America
270 Broadway
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

Answering the letter of Messrs Counts, Niebuhr and Rice, I beg to say that I should be glad to become one of the sponsors of the Progressive Intercollegiate Alumni Association of America.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM

To: Miss Prophet
From: Dr. Du Bois

I am sending enclosed suggestions along the line that we were talking about last night. Miss Wilson will be glad to copy any of these letters for you.

15-1-06

January 10, 1936

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

[ENCLOSURE] Miss Barthel

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS
ELIZABETH PROPHET
SCULPTURE AND THE HISTORY OF ART

15-1-07

Dear Sir:

We are in process of establishing at Atlanta University a Department of the Fine Arts. I am very anxious to know something of the way in which the study and teaching of the fine arts has been organized in your institution. Would you kindly send me any printed matter that you may have or any other information which will help and guide us.

I shall be under obligations.

(Signed) Elizabeth Prophet
Member of the Beaux-Arts
Paris, France

(Put this designation correctly and in French.)

The letterhead on this paper might be printed on good stationery. It would have to be done at your own expense, but it would not cost much. H. E. Murphy, 275 Auburn Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, could [illegible] for you quickly.

Such a list should be sent to the following persons:

15-1-08

The Dean of the Department of Fine Arts
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

Columbia University
New York, N. Y.

Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island

Princeton University
Princeton, New Jersey

Stanford University
Stanford University, California

University of California
Berkeley, California

Howard University
Washington, D. C.

The University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

Indiana University
Bloomington, Indiana

Radcliffe College
Cambridge, Massachusetts

University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

The College of the City of New York
New York, N. Y.

New York University
New York, N. Y.

Syracuse University
Syracuse, New York

Vassar College
Poughkeepsie, New York

Oberlin College
Oberlin, Ohio

Bryn Mawr College
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania

Swarthmore College
Swarthmore, Pennsylvania

University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

In addition to that, you should secure from the Beaux-Arts an authoritative statement of its organization and relation to the Sorbonne or University of Paris and to the government.

15-1-09

Also, you should send letters to the Department of Fine Arts, University of London, London, England, the Cultus-Ministerium, Government of the Riech, Berlin, Germany, Cultus-Ministerium, Government of Bavaria, Munich, Germany, Verstand, University of Prague, Prague, Czecho Slovak Republic, Ministry of Education, Department of the Fine Arts, Moscow, USSR.

Finally, you should secure printed literature on the teaching of the fine arts. I am not just sure now where that could be had, but I shall look it up.

The following books are essential:

"The Arts in American Life", by Frederick P. Keppel and R. L. Duffus.

(This is in the library and undoubtedly shows what Keppel has in mind in a Department of Art."

"Art and Education", by the Barnes Foundation Press, Marion, Pennsylvania, 1929, 349 pages. Contributions by John Dewy, Albert C. Barnes and three others.

The Federated Council on Art Education. Report of the Committee on Art Instruction in Colleges and Universities, 1927, 69 pages. Report of the Committee on Terminology, 79 pages.

These two books ought to be in the library, if they are in.

WEBD/DW

15-1-10

MEMORANDUM

To: Miss Prophet
From: Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Murphy will print you headings on paper like either of these two sheets and the same size for $4.75 for 500. Smaller envelopes, like the one enclosed, will cost $4.75 for 500. The envelopes will have your name and address printed on them.

He can also furnish 500 gum stamps in white or any of six other colors printed $2.50 for 500.

Let me know what you would like to order.

January 17, 1936

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

MEMORANDUM

To: Miss Prophet
From: Dr. Du Bois

The address of the tailor in New York is:

Lucius C. Jones
200 West 145 Street
New York, New York

15-1

March 2, 1938

WEBD/DW

15-1-11

March 31, 1936

My dear Miss Prophet:

I have just returned from a week in New York. Mrs. Du Bois sends love. When I called up over the telephone to say that I had arrived, the baby wanted to know if Miss Prophet had come, too.

I am enclosing a clipping in which you will be interested.

Very sincerely yours

Enclosure 1.

Prophet, N. Elizabeth

[ELIZABETH PROPHET?
1936?]

15-1-17

A student for graduation must have a certain number of credits. Usually the number of credits corresponds to the number of hours a week that the course holds recitations for a semester, that is, if a course has three hours a week for a semester the student gets three credits. If it runs a year he gets six credits. Certain introductory courses meet four times a week and get three credits. If it runs five hours a week for a semester, he gets five credits; and for a year ten credits. Sometimes the number of credits given does not correspond exactly with the number of recitations. There are, for instance, now and then courses which recite three hours a week and yet receive but two credits. Such variation depends upon the kind of work required, etc.

If a major in any study required thirty credits then the student would have to do the equivalent of five courses, three hours a week, for two semesters; or four courses, three hours a week for two semesters, and two courses two hours a week for two semesters.

I suggest that for a major in the Fine Arts the requirement should be something as follows: (You would of course know much better than I about the division of time)

Sculpture: five hours a week two semesters equals ten credits

Drawing and Painting: five hours a week two semesters equals 10 credits

History of Art: five hours a week two semesters equals ten credits

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

[PUBLICITY DEPT. ?]

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(36)

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 APR 17 PM 3 39

PB408 8=PHILADELPHIA PENN 17 432P

DR W E BURGARDT DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

PLEASE SEND PHOTOGRAPHS IMMEDIATELY NEEDED FOR PRESS RELEASES=

PUBLICITY DEPT.

WHY WORRY? WIRE WESTERN UNION

12-51-51

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

15-1-12

January 3, 1936

Mr. T. E. McKinney
Managing Editor
The Quarterly Review of
Higher Education Among Negroes
Johnson C. Smith University
Charlotte, North Carolina

My dear Mr. McKinney:

Answering your letter of December 16, I beg to say that I should be glad to be put down as a contributing editor to your Quarterly Review of Higher Education Among Negroes, provided that this position does not make very much call upon my time.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 22, 1936.

Miss Hallie E. Queen,
Dunbar High School,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Miss Queen:

Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes has forwarded your offer to work with the NEGRO ENCYCLOPEDIA and a copy of his reply.

Dr. DuBois is, of course, in Europe. It is my understanding that no efforts will be made to gather material of any kind this summer.

Thanking you for your letter and assuring you that it will be brought to Dr. DuBois' attention, I am,

Sincerely yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Request to quote

August 24, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

15-15-36

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I have been preparing a text in High School Sociology which discusses, among other things, the problem of the Negro. In this connection I wish to quote a part of a sentence from your book, THE SOULS OF BLACK FOLK. The publishers inform me that your permission to use this quotation is required.

The quotation to which I refer runs as follows: (The Negro) "ever feels his two-ness, - an American, a Negro; two souls, two thoughts, two unreconciled strivings; two warring ideals in one dark body, whose dogged strength alone keeps it from being torn asunder." May I kindly have your permission to use this quotation?

Very truly yours,

James A. Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
August 26, 1936

Mr. James A. Quinn
Department of Sociology
University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio

15-15

Dear Mr. Quinn:

Dr. DuBois is in Europe and will not return until January, 1937.

Your letter will be forwarded to him.

Very truly yours,

S.A. Sullivan
Acting Secretary

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

August 31, 1936

Mr. S. A. Sullivan
Acting Secretary
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

15-15-37

My dear Mr. Sullivan:

I have your letter of August 26, informing me that Dr. DuBois will not return from Europe until January, 1937, and that you have forwarded my letter to him.

Unfortunately, the matter concerning which I wrote cannot be delayed. I requested Dr. DuBois' permission to quote part of a sentence from his book, The Souls of Black Folk. I should like his permission to use this brief quotation because I want it in the words of a distinguished Negro author, rather than in my own form of expression. It is necessary that I have assurance that this permission will be granted, and that no legal action will be taken for infringement of copyright on the book. My own text will go to press soon, so that unless I can obtain permission immediately, I shall have to change the quotation and use my own expression. I hope to give Dr. DuBois credit, and trust that some method may be found by which I may do so.

If you will be able to assure me that Dr. DuBois will not object to this quotation, and will not hold me legally liable for it, or if you can find some other responsible person who will take this responsibility in Dr. DuBois' absence, I shall greatly appreciate it.

I regret to cause you so much trouble, but I feel sure you understand both my desire to be safe in the matter of the quotation, and the urgency of the publisher. I shall appreciate word from you as soon as convenient.

Very truly yours,

James A Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
September 3, 1936

Mr. James A. Quinn
Department of Sociology
University of Cincinnati

Dear Mr. Quinn:

I should like very much to comply with your request. Would you kindly send me a copy of the page containing the principle which this quotation is to improve. After a study of the same it is possible that permission may be granted.

If you will send the copy at your earliest convenience I shall be able to answer directly and avoid the lost of time.

Very truly yours,

S.A. Sullivan
Acting Secretary

15-13

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

September 9, 1936

Mr. S. A. Sullivan
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Sullivan:

15-15-38

I appreciate very much your willingness to examine the materials involved in the quotation from Dr. DuBois' book.

The materials occur in connection with a discussion of problems of persons in the United States, which arise from the fact that they play conflicting roles in their social groups. The particular section in which the quotation should be included refers to the role of the Negro. I have included a copy of this section for your examination. You can see why the quotation directly from a Negro author will add strength and vividness to any such discussion.

I appreciate the promptness of your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

James A. Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

September 18, 1936

Mr. John P. Whittaker, Registrar
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

15-15-39

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

Some weeks ago, I wrote to Dr. W. E. B. DuBois concerning use of a quotation in his book, The Souls of Black Folk. I received in return a letter from a Mr. S. A. Sullivan who gave his address as Atlanta University, and his title as Acting Secretary. He agreed that he might act in the name of Dr. DuBois and asked for more complete information concerning the quotation. I mailed him this information at Atlanta University, but have just received the letter returned unclaimed.

I have remailed the materials to him at the same address. If you can be of any assistance in helping me to locate Mr. Sullivan, I shall be grateful.

Very truly yours,

James A. Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

Ltr. Pipes notified 1-21-35
rb

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

CINCINNATI
SEP 18 '36
OHIO

U.S. POSTAGE
3 CENTS 3
PAID
METER NO. 13472

Mr. S. A. Sullivan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

RETURNED TO SENDER

UNCLAIMED
From Atlanta, Ga

15-15

ATLANTA
SEP 22
1 8 PM
1936
GA.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

September 18, 1936

Mr. S. A. Sullivan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Sullivan:

I have just received an unclaimed letter mailed to you at Atlanta University. Since this is the address which you gave in your letter of September 3, I am returning the original letter and the inclosure for your consideration. I regret the delay which has occurred.

Very truly yours,

James A. Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

15-13

Atlanta, Georgia
September 25, 1936

Dear Mr. Quinn:

Your letter of September eighteenth addressed to Mr. Whittaker has been referred to me. I find after inquiry that "the more complete information concerning the quotation" has not been received.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois

Mr. James A. Quinn
University of Cincinnati
Department of Sociology
Cincinnati, Ohio

15-15

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

September 29, 1936

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Miss Diggs:

15-15-40

I am sending you the materials which were originally addressed to Mr. Sullivan concerning a quotation from Dr. DuBois' book, "The Souls of Black Folk". I regret that this matter has been so much trouble. The "more complete information concerning the quotation" has been sent to Atlanta University twice but has been returned unclaimed each time. I am enclosing the materials again for your consideration.

I shall appreciate your approval of this quotation. Speed is important since the volume is already in the publisher's hands and almost ready for press.

Very truly yours,

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

[Enc.?]

Negro roles : - Roles played by Negro citizens of the United States sometimes lead to interesting but tragic conflicts, for the black man occupies a peculiar position in our civilization.

Legally and politically the Negro enjoys status equal to that of white citizens - the status of a free person to whom rights have been guaranteed by the federal constitution. These rights belong to him legally, regardless of his race, his color, or the fact that his ancestors were slaves. As a citizen he can vote as he chooses, work where he pleases, worship as he desires, and obtain justice from the courts. He must obey laws, pay taxes, - in short, do everything expected of a loyal citizen.

At the same time, the Negro occupies a lower social position. Many white people treat him as an inferior sort of person, regarding him as less intelligent, less moral, and less dependable than themselves. The white man insists that the black one "keep his place", or that he "keep his distance". In many communities, particularly throughout the Southern states, whites will not permit colored persons to attend white schools, to worship in white churches, to eat in white restaurants, to play in white places of amusement, to work at certain trades, or to do many things which a free white citizen expects as his natural right. In education, work, play, and politics, black citizens cannot obtain many advantages which white persons of equal ability and ambition may enjoy.

15-15-41.

This conflict between equality and inferiority lies at the root of some of the most distressing problems which Negroes must face. The strength of this conflict has been vividly described by W.E.B. DuBois, a Negro author, who says that the colored man "ever feels his two-ness - an American, a Negro; two souls, two thoughts, two unreconciled strivings; two warring ideals in one dark body, whose dogged strength alone keeps it from being torn asunder." This conflict between two social roles has been faced by many Americans with black skins, for the role of free, equal American-citizen, and the role of inferior Negro often conflict. The role of American citizenship which holds out the ideals of liberty, equality, and brotherhood leads some colored citizens to believe that race prejudice should not exist, that every person should be free to do what he can without being hindered by color of skin. In practice, however, these persons find that their role of Negro means inferiority; that they face barriers of prejudice which keep them from obtaining the equality and freedom that the role of citizen seems to promise.

This is the quotation which is requested

October 24, 1936

My dear Mr. Quinn:

15-15-42

I have tried without success to get in touch with Dr. Du Bois concerning your request to quote from "The Souls of Black Folks".

In the interim I have found in the files this answer to other requests: "Any of my published writings can be quoted if it is made clear that the matter is a quotation and if I am given due credit. Also, where they have been published by publishers or magazines, the consent of those publishers must be obtained." I feel this will apply in your case also.

Trusting that this information is not too late to be of value to you, I am

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. James A. Quinn
Department of Sociology
University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

10/28/36

October 27, 1936

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Box 356
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Miss Diggs:

I have your letter of October 24, permitting me to use the quotation from Dr. Dubois' "The Souls of Black Folks". I appreciate very much your efforts to secure Dr. DuBois' permission for this.

The book has already gone into the printers' hands, but no doubt the quotation will be included. I am forwarding a copy of your letter to the publisher as authorization for including the quotation.

May I again express my appreciation for your services.

Very truly yours,

James A. Quinn

JAQ'VM

JAMES A. QUINN

15-15-

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Professor A. R. Radcliffe Brown
University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Mr. Brown:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

A 15-24

16-2-22

Atlanta, Georgia
Atlanta University
November 12, 1936

My dear Dr. Ramos:

At the suggestion of Professor Richard Pattee of the University of Puerto Rico who reviewed for the Hispanic-American Historical Review your most recent work, I have the honor to solicit your aid for a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Since I do not know, unfortunately, enough Portuguese to write you in that language I am addressing this letter to you in English, French, and Spanish. If you prefer to reply in Portuguese we shall be able to obtain a translation.

As you will observe from this letter head the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro has the support of some of the most important learned societies in the United States. As you probably know, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, the editor, is one of the most distinguished scholars in this country.

During the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, I am attempting to perfect a list of suggested subjects which this Encyclopaedia should treat. I wonder if you would be good enough to compile: first a list of Brazilians and Portuguese of any race who have affected the life of the Negro in any important way; second, a list of the subjects, for example, folklore, music, and the like; and third, a list of the important events connected with the Negro in Brazil and Portugal. By Negro we mean any person who had or has any known Negro blood. The race of the persons listed under number one should be indicated. Specifically, we should like to know whether Ray Barbosa was a Negro and the evidence in support of his race.

If you will be good enough to compile this list, Dr. Du Bois will send you a check in the sum of twenty-five dollars as soon as he returns to the University in February. We realize that this is by no means an adequate compensation for your invaluable assistance but we hope that your distinguished interest in the subject of the Negro in Brazil will provide the additional reward for your cooperation.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Arthur Ramos
Praia de Russell 164
Rio de Janeiro
Brazil

16-2-24

Universidad de Atlanta
Atlanta, Georgia
12 de noviembre de 1936

Sr. D. Arturo Ramos
Praia de Russell 164
Rio de Janeiro, Brasil

Estimado Doctor Ramos,

Motivado por la recomendación del Profesor Richard Pattee de la Universidad de Puerto Rico, [el que ha criticado su obra más reciente por el Hispanic-American Historical Review,] tengo yo el honor de solicitar la ayuda suya en una enciclopédia proyectada del Negro. [Desgraciadamente, no tengo yo conocimiento bastante de la lengua portugués, y por consiguiente, hay que dirigirme á Vd. en inglés, francés, y español. Si prefiére Vd. responder en portugués, será posible obtener una traducción.]

De la superscripción de esta carta, puede Vd. observar que la enciclopédia propuesta tiene el apoyo de unas de las sociedades más importantes y eruditas de los Estados Unidos. Sin duda, sabe Vd. que el editór, Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois, tiene fama de ser uno de los escolares más distinguidos de este país.

Durante la ausencia de Doctór Du Bois que va dando la vuelta al mundo, procuro perfeccionar una lista de temas sugeridos de que ha de tratar esta enciclopédia. ¡Qué tenga Vd. la bondad de compilar unas listas: primero; una lista de brasileños y portugueses de cualquier raza, los que han influído de una manera importante la vida del Negro; segundo, una lista de los temas, por ejemplo, el folklore, la música, etcetera; y tercero, una lista de sucesos notables que tienen que ver con el Negro en Brasil y Portugal. Al usar la palabra, Negro, incluímos todas las personas que vienen de una línea de sangre Negra. Debe ser indicada la raza de las personas en la primera lista. Especificadamente, tenemos ganas de saber si Rúy Barbosa fué Negro y deseamos muestras en prueba de su raza.

Si Vd. hará el favor de compilar estas listas, le enviará Dr. Du Bois un cheque por veinte y cinco dolares luego que esté de vuelta a la universidad en febrero. Nos damos cuenta de que esta suma pecuniaria no constituye remuneración adecuada, propia de su ayuda indispensable. Sin embargo, esperamos que su interés sobresaliente en el tema del Negro en Brasil le provea con la compensación merecida por su cooperación.

De Vd. atto. amigo y S.S.

Rayford W. Logan

16-2-23

12 11 novembre, 1936

Monsieur:

Conformement a la suggestion de M. Richard Patteo, professeur a l'universite de Porto Rico, qui a donne dans la "Hispanic American Historial Review" un compte rendu de votre dernier ouvrage, j'ai l'honneur de solliciter votre concours pour un "Encyclopaedia of the Negro". Puisque je ne possede pas le portugais suffisamment pour vous ecrire dans cette langue, je me permets de vous adresser cette lettre en anglais, francais, et espagnol. Si vous preferez repondre en portugais, nous saurons obtenir ici une traduction.

Comme vous vous rendrez compte par l'en-tete de cette lettre, plusieurs des plus importantes societes savantes des Etats-Unis s'interessent a l'Encyclopedie. Vous savez, sans doute, que le docteur Du Bois, le redacteur en chief, est l'un des savants les plus distingues de ce pays-ci.

Pendant l'absence du Dr. Du Bois, qui est en train de faire un voyage autour du monde, je m'occupe a achever une liste des sujets que devrait traiter l'Encyclopedie. Je me demande si vous vouliez bien preparer 1) une liste des Braziliens et des Portugais de toute race qui ont influe sure la vie des Noirs; 2) une liste des sujets, e. g., le folk-lore, la musique, etc.; 3) une liste des evenements importants se rapportant au Noirs du Brezil et due Portugal. Le terme "Noir" devrait comprendre toutes les personnes qui ont en ou qui ont due sang negre.

Si vous etes a meme de nous rendre ce service, le Dr. Du Bois vous enverra un cheque de vingt-cinq dollars au mois de fevrier aussitot qu'il retournera a l'universite. Vous nous rendons compte que cette somme est loin d'etre adequate mais nous esperons que votre interet renomme au sujet les Noirs du Brezil fournir a la recompense additionnelle de votre cooperation.

Veuillez agieer, Monsieur, l'assurance de mes sentiments les plus distingues.

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Arthur Ramos

16-2-26

Translation of letter from Dr. Arthur Ramos, December 5, 1936

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 12, in which you request my cooperation for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro which is being prepared by Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois.

I accept with satisfaction the commission and already have begun to prepare the lists which you request of me. I shall send them to you as soon as they are ready.

I take advantage of this opportunity to request you to be good enough to send me catalogues or lists of works which Atlanta University has published concerning the Negro question. Correspondence to me may be addressed in English. I do not understand it nor do I write it well but I read it quite easily.

Sincerely yours,

DR. ARTHUR RAMOS
MEDICO

PRAIA DO RUSSEL, 164/6 - AP. 16
RIO DE JANEIRO

Rio de Janeiro,5 de Dezembro de 1936

16-2-25

Illmo.Sr.Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta,Georgia

Prezado Dr.Rayford W. Logan

Accuso o recebimento de sua carta de 12 de Novembro,em que me solicita collaboração para a "Encyclopaedia of the Negro" que está sendo organizada pelo Dr.W. E.B.Du Bois.

Acceito com satisfação a incumbencia e desde já vou tratar de colher os dados para a compilação da lista triplice que me pede.Envia-las-hei logo que estejam promptas.

Aproveito a opportunidade para pedir-lhe o obsequio de me remetter catalogos ou listas de trabalhos que a Universidade de Atlanta tenha publicado sobre o problema do Negro.

A correspondencia para mim poderá ser redigida em inglez.Embora não o escreva bem,leio-o com facilidade.

Aqui fica á sua disposição,
o amigo atto.

(Arthur Ramos)

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

President Florence Read
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear President Read:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 5

d 15-24

(Ltr sent)

15-19-13

March 2, 1936

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
242 Fourth Avenue
C/O Survey of White-Collar Workers
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Reid:

Enclosed are suggestions for subjects which would help the Encyclopaedia which your men might pursue.

When are you coming down to see us again?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

[enclosure] Mr. Reid

15-19-14

SUBJECTS WHICH THE PROPOSED ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO WOULD LIKE TO HAVE STUDIED

(1) Biographies of prominent Negroes from Colonial times to our day with careful bibliographical references.

(2) The economic history of Negroes at all periods: what they did for a living? What wages they received? Conditions of work? Chief items of expenditure?

(3) Slave Narratives

An authentic biography of all published stories of the actual life of slaves.

(4) Negro Soldiers

A gradual re-examination of the part which Negro soldiers took in the Colonial wars, the Revolutionary War, the War of 1812, the Mexican War, the Civil War, the Spanish War, and the World War.

(5) Negro literature as reflecting the economic condition of Negroes at successive epochs.

(6) The Drama

Folk plays as reflecting the thought and action of colored people at various epochs.

(7) Certain specific subjects as follows:

An examination of the reports on events during Reconstruction in the Department of Justice, Washington.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Charles Sumner manuscripts.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Thaddeus Stevens manuscripts.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Salmon P. Chase papers.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Andrew Johnson papers.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Welles papers.

An examination of references to the Negro in the W. P. Fessenden papers.

An examination of references to the Negro in the Horace Greeley papers.

15-19-15

March 13, 1936

Dear Dr. Boas —

I shall be in Atlanta sometime Tuesday, March 17th. I am planning to spend the 17th and 18th there.

Thank you for the encyclopedia suggestions. Incidentally, I am bringing the contact material with me.

Sincerely,

Ian D. Ardrey

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

March 19, 1936

Doctor W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

15-19-16

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

I am submitting herewith the following papers which I deem to be the best in the Foreign-Born Essay Contest. The papers are as follows:

Melville M. Stevens	Hampton Institute
Fitzroy E. Younge	Meharry Medical College
S. A. Haynes	Philadelphia, Pa.
Leonard Yard	Brooklyn, New York
John E. Culmer	Miami, Florida
Francis Hammond	New Orleans, Louisiana
Lionel B. Fraser	Tougaloo College

I am asking that you, Mr. Logan, and Doctor Nathan select the three papers you deem best in this group. Rank them one, two, and three, in the order of your preference. When this has been done, I shall be glad if you will give the information to Miss Harrison, who will forward same to me.

Sincerely yours

Ira De A. Reid

Ira De A. Reid

IDAR/h
Dictated but not read

April 7, 1936

15-19-17

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
405 Edgecombe Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Reid:

The judging of the foreign-born Negro essays has been finished.

Dr. Nathan rates them as follows:

Younge.....1st
Culmer.....2nd
Fraser.....3rd

Mr. Logan rates them as follows:

Younge.....1st
Culmer.....2nd
Hammond.....3rd

I rate them as follows:

Hammond.....1st
Fraser.....2nd
Haynes.....3rd

I am handing the essays to Miss Harrison.

We should be glad to see you down this way.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DN

April 9, 1936

15-19-19

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
405 Edgecombe Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Reid:

I am sending a letter of introduction to you by the hand of Henrietta Shivery. She is the daughter of Mrs. Shivery in our sociological department.

I have known Henrietta for a long time. She was educated at Talladega and has taught in the public schools and also done work for Lever Brothers in a group campaign for selling soap throughout the South. She is a hard and earnest worker, quiet, but dependable.

She is coming North at this time because she needs to live with her brother who is in the WPA. She needs, after a while, to have a small operation, and I want her to have Dr. Wright to attend to it, rather than these physicians down here. I am hoping, therefore, that she can get some work in New York for the next six months.

I shall appreciate anything you can do.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-19-18

April 9, 1936

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
405 Edgecombe Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Reid:

This will be handed to you by Miss Henrietta Shivery concerning whom I have already written you. If there is any work that you can help her get, I should be greatly indebted to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

242-250 Fourth Avenue
8th Floor
New York City
April 13, 1936

15-19-20

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your note of April ninth regarding Miss Henrietta Shivery. I shall be very glad to be of assistance to her in her quest for employment.

Sincerely,

Ira De A. Reid

Ira De A. Reid

Y/m

242-250 Fourth Avenue
8th Floor
New York, New York
April 22, 1936

15-19-21

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am deeply appreciative of the courtesy you extended by reading the manuscripts on "The Experiences of Foreign Born Negroes in the United States."

Thank you so very much.

Cordially yours,

Ira De A. Reid

Ira De A. Reid

Y/m

Atalanta-sans wings

October 26,1936

Ira Reid

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Were it not for the fact that I cannot cook at all my achievements in that art would be more wretched than they appear . Yet, I have endeavored to write you at several of your numerous addresses, but each time a profound nausea came upon me as I realized that there your were- and here, of all places, struggled I. Of course you are enjoying yourself. The fact that you were, and that you were secretly-even openly-gloating over the fact did not add to my discomfort.

All of that has started me thinking of ways and means whereby you could be successfully inducted into the torture of having 21 graduate students in Sociology, 17 of whom are with us full time. Can you imagine such a thing ! And, Mister, they have kept me hopping. At one time I was the only teacher they had. That was soon set aright. I must confess, however, they are a likely lot, despite the fact that two are ministers trying to find out what it is all about.

15-19-22

These students have come- with fear and trembling from Knoxville, Talladega, Morgan, Virginia State, Howard and South Carolina State. Reputations had awed them, and they were prepared to work. But they did not know how . I shall endeavor to give them a few lessons therein by the second semester, and give them to you as my heritage. No, you need teach no more classes than you usually do- but simply keep in mind that I shall have a flock of dissertations that you will very suavely comment upon with a detached aloofness- and with a thank-God-Almighty-that I-was-not-here-the-first-semester smirk. I am penitent.

When you left these shores you distributed your personal cards with three initials on them. It was as "fast" a blow as has ever been delivered in these parts. Too many of us are wondering just what it meant. It was so awfully correct. Tell me when you return, please.

The affairs of the world and the RACE move mightily on. It seems that the Democrats have spent so much money on relief that they are spending nothing through the usual slush fund- and the politicos are yelling. The Republicans apparently have sensed the futility of attempting to keep the brother off the bandwagon, and likewise are spending no money. But the vote is coming out for somebody. In my home precinct there were 500 more voted in 1936 than there were in 1932. And you know that 500 additional people cannot be inserted into any nook or cranny of Harlem.

That reminds me that this week at Morehouse there is a presentation of the various political points of view. I started off this morning with a discussion of "The Socialist Party ,Its Platform and Philosophy." On Wednesday, Schermerhorn will discuss "Communism and Christianity "(How is that for a veil ?); Wednesday Professor Chivers will present the theme

"Contemporary Aspects of the New Deal"; on Friday Blayton will discuss "The Republican Party- a Safeguard against Fascism". Well these subjects were meat for my lion, and I did rather well by the tenets of Socialism, Brother Thomas, and the sickening Socialist Party. But when I had done Kemper Harreld led thestudents in that ancient and memorable hymn-"Faith of our Fathers, Known of Old."

The white collar study gave me continuous headaches. I was glad to get out from the administrative pressure attending it, but am very anxious to have the tables for writing the report. The mechanical job should be completed in December. I plan to write it during the Spring. I had hoped for so much from the study- but bureaucracy doesn't believe in getting the most out of a situation. It prefers to dawdle- and it does.

15-19-23

I think I mentioned the Social Security offer to you. The Board wanted me to get leave from the University, but the A.P. played her role to perfection and did not agree thereto. I did not think it so wise to quit for such a job. Incidentally, the technicians of the government are in agreement on the fact that the present setup of Social Security will not work. They are unable to find a way whereby one can successfully register and keep under statistical control the records of twenty-six million people. That is what they are attempting to do now.

The idiocies of this place continue. The matter of a President is still giving much concern. Everybody is quiet about it, though the Afro continues to push the hon. John W. Davis of W. Va. Thisweek it published a picture of him with John Hope, asking if there were any significance to the fact. It is rumored that the A.P. really expects to get it, and that the Chairman of the Board can see no one else. If it be so, Gladys has already promised to support me.

A Memorial to Mr. Hope is beingplanned for the second of December. At that time Mordecai Johnson, Will Alexander and R.R. Moton are slated to speak along with some name-person from the subsidizing interests. Do not ask why it is being done in November. I dare not try to fathom the shallowness of some of these things.

Dormitory conditions, food, and problems are the same. No there is one exception. There are more students and the University has a separate dining room. That is something. Dean is about to marry Mary Tobias in late November, so he is all astir. Braithwaite seems to be unsettled about staying and brought down only the suit on his back-and hasnot sent for his clothes yet. Nathan has been displaced as Chairman of the Education Department and has been succeeded by - don't gasp at the perfidy- President Archer. Mercer Cooke in French, and Frank Snowden from Harvard, in Latin have been good additions to the University group. Miss Prophet continues hersingular ways and mingles not with the 'oi polloi- not even for meals. Mrs. Shivery will not rent your garage to anyone. And your room is still vacant. There is a John Hope III and Mrs. Hope I is living on the ground floor of the residence

occupied by her son.

My play life in this town has been atrocious so far. With Billie and Anne away I find myself somewhat lost for female company. But I haven't had much time for it. There are no new places to go, and nothing new to do except drink beer and ale. I went to Mrs.Ma Suttons on Sunday for breakfast. She was just recovering from a corn drunk made necessary by serving a minister's banquet the night before, at which they called upon her to speak. She asked for you- and charged me ten cents extra for staying away so long. I saw Billie before she left, but she was in another of her usual jambs and was all-a-twitter. Anne seems to be working like all fury at Yale, but is quite fed-up with the importance of being at Yale, from the Yale point of view. She writes that she yearns for closer contact with men who remind one less of Aphrodite.

15-19-24

The current TIME had the enclosed article. I thought you might be interested in it since it mentions your home and your person.

Are you interested in problems? Well the Howard "pack" , as Sterling Brown calls it, is after you and the Encyclopedia, claiming that it was presumptuous of you "down there in Atlanta" to draw up the materials and then submit it to them for criticism, etc., etc. I suppose Rayford has told you these things. I hope they put these things in writing. Charles Johnson has also voiced some minor criticisms thereon. If there is something I can do to aid and abet the work for you while you are there(humph!) please let me know.

There is so much NYA money around here now that I cannot find enought work for students to do. If you have something that you should like to see developed between now and the second semester just ask and it shall be given.

And what shall I more say ? Time would fail me to tell of the dissertation, which is giving me fits; of mysecond revision of the Adult Education mss(Locke is writing you about yours); of the completed University Homes which will be occupied in January, and with which they are having untold difficulty trying to get a satisfactory rent scale(Moron has been named Assistant Manager, no manager yet); of the orderliness of your office-a joy to behold ; and of my supreme joy at being able to get East every fortnight. All these are part of my life- yet I'd gladly surrender them for one fraction of your jaunt, which I do hope you will continue to enjoy to the very utmost.

Cordially,

Leo S. Rowe

An honest effort to make the letter legible is my apology for the typing. R.

12/22/36

TO: Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

FROM: Ira De A. Reid

15-10-26

I wish to submit the following comments upon the suggested list of publications which an Encyclopedia of the Negro might treat.

My comments have been confined to the data on the Negro in America.

I shall be very glad to help in any way in giving further criticism or definite assistance to the project as it develops.

December 11, 1936
Enclosures

[ENCLOSURE]

SUGGESTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION ON SUBJECTS LISTED IN SECTION TWO IN ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

PAGE 72: UNDER PSYCHOLOGY - INTELLIGENCE, INSERT THE NAME OF OTTO KLINEBERG AND EUGENE L. HOROWITZ, WHO HAVE MADE STUDIES OF THE ATTITUDES TOWARD NEGROES.

UNDER "ANTHROPOLOGY" INSERT "NOSE CARTILAGE."

PAGE 73: UNDER NATIVITY OF THE NEGRO POPULATION, INSERT NATURALIZATION OF THE FOREIGN-BORN NEGRO. THE RATE OF NATURALIZATION FOR NEGROES IS ABOUT ONE-FOURTH AS HIGH AS THAT OF FOREIGN-BORN WHITE.

15-10-27

PAGE 74: THERE SHOULD BE A TREATICE ON MISCEGENATION.

PAGE 75: THE NAME OF THE NEGRO COMMUNITY IN NEW JERSEY IS "LAWNSIDE" NOT LAWNTOWN. THIS LIST SHOULD BE CHECKED CAREFULLY AS IT IS NOT ACCURATE.

PAGE 76: DISCUSS CURRICULA OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

PAGE 80: THE LIST OF EDUCATION FUNDS AND FOUNDATIONS SHOULD BE CHECKED AGAINST LINDEMAN'S WEALTH AND CULTURE WHICH PROVIDES A MOST DETAILED STUDY OF THIS SUBJECT.

VITAL STATISTICS: THERE SHOULD BE INCLUDED A DISCUSSION OF THE VARIOUS CATEGORIES BY CLASSES AND RACES, NOT ONLY FOR MORTALITY BUT FOR MOBIDITY AND FERTILITY. SPECIAL ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO INFANT MORTALITY.

PAGE 83: I THINK THE LIST OF OCCUPATIONS OF THE STUDY IS TOO LONG AND WILL NOT PROVIDE DATA WORTH DISCUSSING. I WOULD SUGGEST A DISCUSSION OF NEGRO OCCUPATIONS RELATED TO OCCUPATION, INDUSTRY AND SKILL, AND WHERE POSSIBLE, THAT EDWARD'S SOCIAL-ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION BE INCLUDED. STUDIES IN THIS DIRECTION ARE BEING MADE FROM THE MATERIAL WE COLLECTED ON THE SURVEY OF WHITE COLLAR AND SKILLED NEGRO WORKERS.

PAGE 84: DATA IN THIS ARRANGEMENT MIGHT WELL BE STUDIED FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF REGIONAL STUDIES. ODUM'S NEW STUDY OF HUMAN REGIONS IS BEING USED AS THE BASIS FOR ANALYSIS IN A SIMILAR STUDY BEING MADE BY THE NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMISSION.

PAGE 88: UNDER CHURCHES, PROVISION SHOULD BE MADE FOR A DISCUSSION OF SUCH RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS AS THOSE OF FATHER DIVINE, ELDER MISCHEAU AND BISHOP GRACE.

PAGE 90: THE LIST OF NEGRO SINGERS SEEMS TO BE QUITE INCOMPLETE. SHOULD NOT THE NAME OF KATHRYNE JARBORO AND OTHERS BE INCLUDED?

WHAT ARE THE CRITERIA FOR SELECTING AUTHORS, ARTISTS, ETC.?

15-10-28

I SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF MUSICAL COMEDY SINCE THE WAR. THERE ALSO SEEMS TO BE A VERY LARGE GROUP OF WRITERS ENGAGED IN THE POPULAR SONG FIELD, BOTH COMPOSERS AND ARRANGERS.

PAGE 112: THE LIST OF NEGRO RACE RIOTS MIGHT BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. AT PRESENT, IT STOPS AT 1919.

PAGE 113: THROUGH 116: SHOULD IT NOT BE SPECIFIED ON WHAT SIDE NEGROES FOUGHT?

PAGE 120: THERE SHOULD BE SOME PRESENTATION OF ANNAPOLIS, WEST POINT AND THE TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR THE MARINES AS WELL AS FOR THE COAST GUARDS.

PAGE 122: THE SPORTS LIST SHOULD BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE.

PAGE 123: (AND FOLLOWNG) IT IS NOT CLEAR TO ME JUST WHAT PERSONS ARE ELIGIBLE FOR INCLUSION IN THE LIST OF WHITE PERSONS CONNECTED WITH NEGRO HISTORY. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF OMISSIONS BUT SINCE THESE PERSONS MAY NOT QUALIFY, I HAVE NOT ADDED THEM. I AM SUGGESTING THE SAME QUESTION ABOUT THE NEGRO PERSONS WHO ARE SELECTED FOR BIOGRAPHICAL TREATMENT.

YOU MAY BE INTERESTED IN KNOWING THAT WHEN I WAS WITH THE NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE, WE STARTED ONE OR TWO STUDIES OF THE HISTORY OF OCCUPATIONS AND SECURED SOME MATERIAL ON THE BUILDING TRADES AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES.

YOU PROBABLY KNOW OF THE SOURCE BOOK ON THE NEGRO THAT DR. CHARLES S. JOHNSON IS DEVELOPING. SOME PROFITABLE MATERIAL MAY BE SOUGHT THERE.

MY STUDY ON THE CULTURAL ASSIMILATION OF FOREIGN-BORN NEGROES, WHICH SHOULD BE PUBLISHED IN JUNE, 1937, MAY BE OF INTEREST.

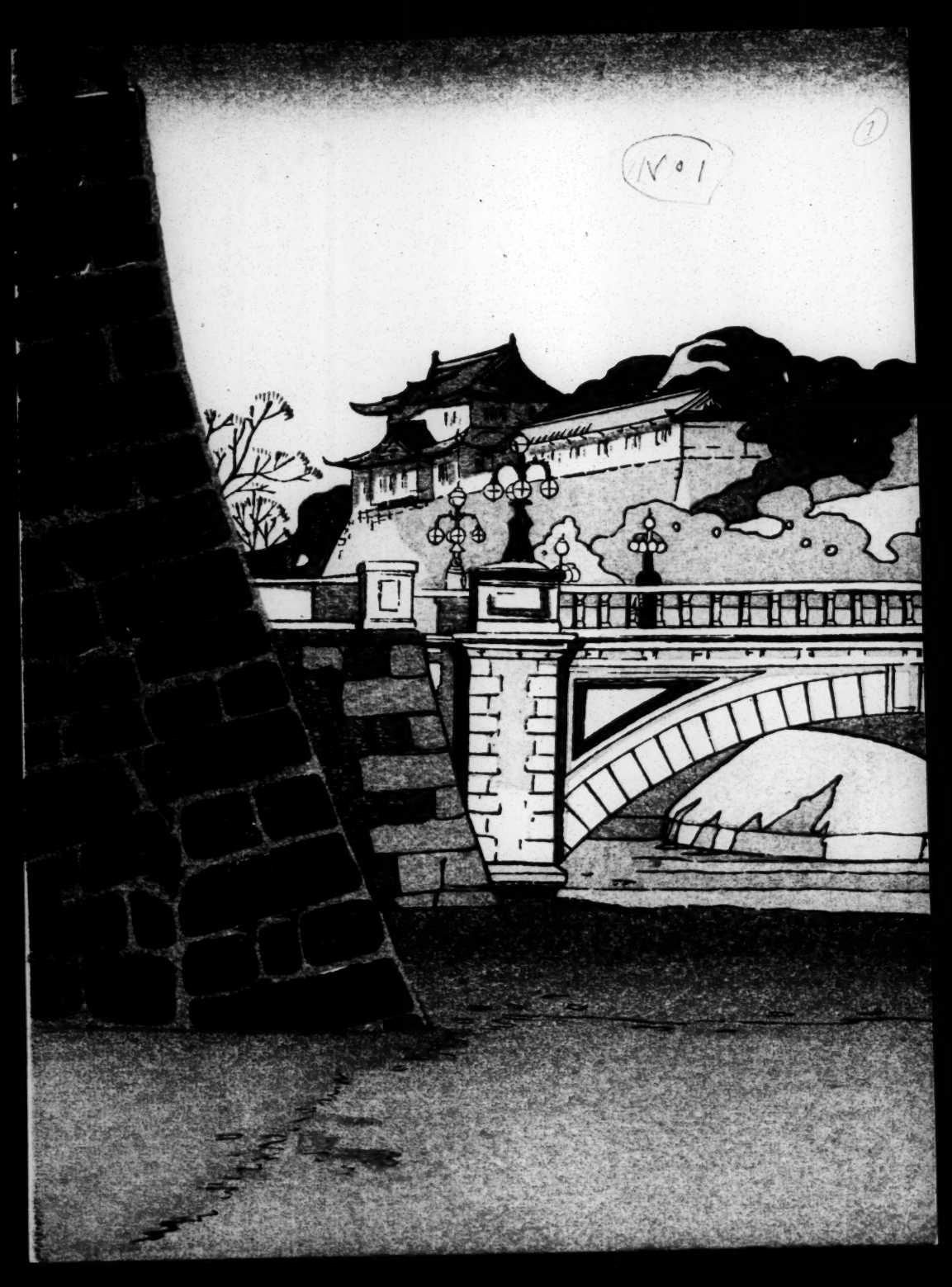
15-10-29

THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE ASSOCIATES IN FOLK EDUCATION MIGHT AID IN THE TREATMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION.

IT SEEMS TO ME THAT SOME EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO TREAT THE ORGANIZATION OF THE NEGRO AS A GROUP. WHAT FACTORS MAKE FOR INTRARACIAL DISTINCTION? AN ELABORATE TREATMENT OF THIS SUBJECT SHOULD PROVIDE AN INSIGHT INTO THE LIFE OF A NEGRO COMMUNITY.

WOULD IT NOT BE WELL TO HAVE, ALSO, A DISCUSSION OF CULTURAL TRAITS AND CULTURAL DISTINCTIONS AMONG THE NEGRO COMMUNITY? SUCH A DISTINCTION MIGHT APTLY BE BASED UPON YOUR VOLUME "THE NEGRO AND HIS GIFTS."

DECEMBER 11, 1936


N°1
1

THE IMPERIAL PALACE IN TOKYO.

It is situated at the centre of the Capital yet far from the city clamour. The surrounding moat and most of the structures in the Palace are almost 500 years old.

The N.Y.K. Head Office stands just across the water of the inner moat. Its modern building casts its shadow on the old moat signifying the harmony of West and East.

D200—10M—DEC. 34

15-27-8

DINNER

Hors d'Oeuvre
Fresh Abalone Cocktail
Saucisson de Foie-Gras — Smoked Salmon
Marinaded Cucumber — Pearl Onion — Ripe Olive

SOUP
1 Consomme Pauvre Homme — 2 Cream of Celery, Lisette

FISH
3 Delicate Pompano, Montreuil

ENTREE
(Extra) Japanese Dish:- Sukiyaki
4 (Chef's Suggestion) Supreme Chicken, Duglere
5 Braised Sheep's Tongue with Brussels Sprouts
6 Cauliflower, Hollandaise

ROAST
7 Roast Milk-fed Veal with Swift Premium Ham
8 Roast Woodcock with Straw Potato & Watercress

VEGETABLE
9 Shell Pea in Butter — 10 Veloute Spinach
11 Saute Summer Squash — 12 Boiled Rice
13 Potatoes:- Boiled, Browned, Snowflaked & Mashed

COLD BUFFET
14 Roast Leg of Lamb — 15 Smoked Beef
16 Blood Sausage — 17 Galantine of Capon, Truffle

SALAD
18 Gypsy

SWEET
19 Pouding Souffle a la Maltaise, Vanilla Sauce
20 Chocolate Ice Cream, Sugar Wafer
21 Lime Jell-O — 22 Assorted Cakes
23 Savoury, Salted Almond

FRUITS:- Dried Fig — Muscatel — Assorted Nuts
Apple — Sunkist Orange — Water Melon

Demi Tasse

M.S. "TATSUTA MARU" — Commander S. ITO, I. N. R.

Tuesday, December 22nd, 1936.

The Clocks will be advanced 30 minutes at 2 A. M.

(4)

—(*Message*)—

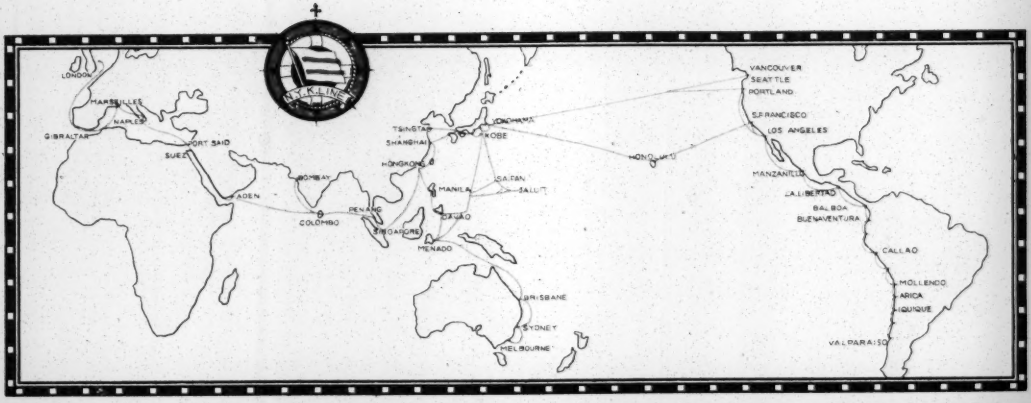
My dear Reid:

Thanks for the letter. I enjoyed it. See what I have to contend with each evening. Show it to Braithewaite and watch him "dribble at de mouf" And yet I pass it up now and then so as not to get fat. You just can't satisfy some folk nohow. No wonder God gets mad every once in a while and raises hell!

It won't be long now,

R.V.E.BD

Dec. 24, '36



30-8-12

Ira De Augustine Reid, born 1897, Virginia; A. B., Morehouse, 1921; A. M., University of Pittsburgh, 1925; taught public schools of Texas and West Virginia; Industrial Secretary, New York Urban League, 1925-1934; author of the following works:

"A study of 200 Negro prisoners in the Western Penitentiary," Pennsylvania, 1926.

"Negro Membership in American Labor Unions," 175 pages. 1930.

"The Negro in New Jersey", 116 pages. 1932.

In my opinion, the only Negro student of sociology in his line of gathering and interpreting statistics on a broad scale and applying their results to present questions of social uplift.

WILLIAM H. RICHARDSON
STUDIO 208
295 HUNTINGTON AVENUE
BOSTON, MASS.

Feby. 13 1934

15-16-41

My Dear Dr DuBois.

I know you are anxious about Mrs Hare. I am sorry to say that it looks as if the end is not very far off. The doctors can do nothing for her, it has only been three Christian Science that she has able to keep her mind above her condition and carry on as long as she has. I dont see how she did it, in constant pain for 6 years teaching 2 days a week finished her book which will soon be out, proof read the galley sheets

proved up on bad. She is a wonderful woman and it is too bad she couldn't have had a little longer to do some of the other things she had hoped to do. But like her father she will long be remembered. She has a very good nurse and I see her every day all possible is being done for her comfort. She just sleeps now. So is not in terrible pain. I will let you know what ever happens. No one will miss her more than I will.

Sincerely yours
W. H. Richardson

295 Huntington Ave
Boston Mass
Feby. 13/34

Dear Doctor DuBois

The end came sooner than I expected. She passed away at 5.45 today soon after I left there.

15-16-37

Yours Truly
W.H. Richardson

Lloyd will arrive tomorrow
Funeral service Monday

Maud Cuney Hare

WILLIAM H. RICHARDSON
STUDIO 208
295 HUNTINGTON AVENUE
BOSTON, MASS.

Feby 18, 1936

15-16-40

My Dear Dr. Du Bois,

Just a line to make you feel that Mrs Hare, under the circumstances is much better. I don't see how she has stood continuous pain for 5 years, but she has and gave recitals played for my pupils and completed a book on Negro history & Musicians. Dr. Carter Woodson wrote her that she done a very worth while work, the book will be off the press in a few weeks, and I hope at that time will the assistance of Dr C.C. White to plan a fitting memorial. Miss Wright

did you credit in the selection of your
floral tribute. so many spoke of it in
admiration.
as to the services. they were simple but
beautiful as every one said the former
Boston player came in a body & the famous
parlor trio of the same sang. one read
Ralph Coleman paid her a glowing tribute
having gotten there start in the Allied art
center. I had string music for an hour
and had Rev. Thurston offer prayer just before
we left for the church. her request was
to be cremated, ashes sent to Galveston
and that will be done. she was laid out
on a couch and looked beautiful just
as if she was asleep. I can't help but
feel that she is happy now and grateful
for all that we have done.

Very truly yours
W. H. Richardson

February 22, 1938

15-16-44

Mr. William H. Richardson
295 Huntington Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts

My dear Mr. Richardson:

I have your letters and the final news of Maud's death. I am glad that at last she is at rest. She was one of the finest women that I have ever known and I am particularly grateful to you for the way in which you worked with her and co-operated with her and helped to take care of her. It will be a common memory which we both can cherish.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute

DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta

PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University

PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)

DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington

DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds

PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University

PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University

MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League

PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University

PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University

PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University

DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies

PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)

DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.

PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta

DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund

MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:

American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.

Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

December 5, 1936

My dear Mr. Rippy:

As you will see from this letterhead there has been projected an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. This Encyclopaedia will include individuals, topics, and events in the history of Latin-America as well as in other parts of the world. During the absence of the editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, I am attempting to compile a list of specialists in each of the Latin-American countries who might be willing to cooperate in perfecting the list of subjects which this Encyclopaedia should treat. We have already received the cooperation of Monsieur Dantès Bellegarde for Haiti and Professor Richard Pattee for Puerto Rico. I am, moreover, in correspondence with Mr. Arturo Ramos of Brazil. As yet, however, we do not have the names of competent persons for any of the other Latin-American countries. If you would be so good as to suggest out of your wide personal acquaintance the names of individuals with whom I might correspond, we should be more likely thereby to make the Latin-American sections of the Encyclopaedia as authoritative as we hope the other sections will be.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Rayford W. Logan

Professor J. Fred Rippy
University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

#

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

(Over)

Chicago
12/7/36

My dear Mr. Logan:

With my limited information regarding the scope of your work it is difficult for me to answer yours of Dec. 5.

Dr. Fernando Ortiz knows more about the Negro in Cuba than does any other man. In Mexico, Bolivia, Argentina, Chile, Uruguay, Paraguay, Guatemala, and Costa Rico the Negroes have been extremely few and of little importance. I think I should concentrate on the island republics, Panama, Nicaragua, Honduras, El Salvador, Colombia, Venezuela, Peru, Ecuador, and Brazil. For the leading scholars in these countries, see P. A. Martin, Who's Who in Latin America (Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford Univ., California.

Very sincerely,
Ellsworth Faris

15-10-25

December 14, 1936

My dear Professor Rippy:

Thank you very much for your letter of December seventh suggesting the name of Dr. Ortiz, and recommending that we concentrate upon certain of the Latin American republics. I shall be very happy to follow your suggestions of consulting Dr. P. A. Martin's "Who's Who in Latin America" in order to discover the leading scholars in the various countries.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-10

Professor J. Fred Rippy
University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

(RIVERSIDE CHURCH)

May 19, 1936

Mr. Harry Emerson Fosdick
C/O Riverside Church
Riverside Drive
New York, New York

15-1-16

My dear Sir:

This is a letter concerning your nursery school, and I am sending it to you because I do not know the exact person to whom it should be directed.

I am asking for the admission of my granddaughter to your nursery school next fall. She was born October 12, 1933, and is a healthy, intelligent child. She has been going this year part of the time to Miss Johnson's nursery school on 133rd Street. I should be glad to keep her there if it were not for the neighborhood, which is dirty and noisy, and I am afraid the baby will be in danger of contagious diseases.

I trust there will be no objection to her entrance in the school on account of her color, which is brown. I can be addressed here until May 28, and at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A., thereafter. This latter address is where the baby lives. Her name, by the way, is Du Bois Williams.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE RIVERSIDE CHURCH
RIVERSIDE DRIVE at 122ND STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Ministers
HARRY EMERSON FOSDICK
EUGENE C. CARDER
C. IVAR HELLSTROM

Yolande Williams

May 27, 1936

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street
New York City

15-7-17

Dear Professor DuBois:

Doctor Fosdick has referred to me your letter concerning the Nursery School. I will be very happy to arrange for a conference with you at which time we can discuss the work of our school. I shall be in the city during the month of June. It will be best to make an appointment for an afternoon hour as I shall be busy with the children during the morning.

Sincerely yours

Ruth D. Perry
Director of Nursery Groups

Ency

Over

605 Gresham Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.
May 29, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I am Glaucia B. Roberts, a graduate of Howard University, A. B. degree, 1932. Upon the suggestion of Dr. Benjamin Brawley of Howard University to whom I made known my interest in this connection I am writing to ask for further information concerning the Writers' Project which will deal with Negro life in America and for which, plans, I understand, are now in the formative stage.

I should be interested to know whether or not there are any possibilities for the employment of research workers in this connection; and if so, what the eligibility requirements are. I should like to add that should the nature and quality of my academic training, for which Dr. Brawley can testify, qualify me I should like to have my name placed upon your list of eligibles.

Any information or consideration given me by you or by Dr. Stokes to whom I am also writing will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

(Miss) Glaucia B. Roberts

MO-2-2900

Ruth D. Perry

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
June 4, 1936.

Miss Glaucia B. Roberts,
605 Gresham Place, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Miss Roberts:

Doctor DuBois has left for Europe and will not return until January, 1937. Your letter will be brought to his attention on his return.

It is hardly possible, however, that work will begin on the Encyclopedia for one or two years.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

over

15-4-12

February 13, 1936

Mr. Harry W. Roberts
The Student Movement House
32 Russell Square
WC1, London, England

My dear Sir:

I find a manuscript here concerning Liberia evidently prepared by you. I have forgotten how it came into my possession, but I am holding it in my files and if you wish to have it, it can be returned to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE FOR NEGROES
PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

JOHN M. GANDY, PRESIDENT

WILLIAM A. ROGERS, SECRETARY

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

March 12, 1936

15-4-18

Dr. W. E. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just received from London your kind letter of the 13th ult., advising me of your discovery of my manuscript on Liberia, sent to you last spring from this college. You will remember that you informed me that you had not received it. Since it was not insured, I was unable to do more than order a search, which proved fruitless.

I shall have to retell my story. While pursuing my M.A. degree in Sociology at the London School of Economics and Political Science, I became perturbed over the hostile and biased articles on Liberia appearing in the British press. I suggested to the League of Colored Peoples in London, on whose executive committee I served, that it might render some service to Liberia by giving to the British publis the facts in the case. They suggested that I do it, as a member of the League, that they were willing to publish whatever I wrote.

Snatching a little time here and there from my work, I made a study, including the reports of the committee of the League handling the Liberian affair. When about completed, except for editing, the League, having lost some (£250)-about twelve hundred dollars on a play, found itself unable to finance the printing of the manuscript. Hence, I did not edit it.

Upon returning to America, I thought it might be of value to carry out my original plan for the benefit both of the American Negro,as well as for the British public, though the matter is not just now an issue. Knowing that you are well informed about Liberia and definitely interested in anything concerning our people, I sent it on to you for criticism and suggestions both as to the content and as to the wisdom of printing it. It does contain a great deal which our people know nothing about.

If it is not asking too much, I should still be happy if you would kindly do this for me.

I am very happy that you found it and wish to thank you for your kindness in notifying me of the same.

Very sincerely yours,

Harry W. Roberts

Harry W. Roberts
Head, Department of Sociology

15-4-19

Liberia

March 16, 1936

Mr. Harry W. Roberts
Head, Department of Sociology
Virginia State College for Negroes
Petersburg, Virginia

I-A-20

My dear Mr. Roberts:

I am sending you herewith by registered mail the article on Liberia. I have not been able to examine it in detail, but have glanced through it casually. It undoubtedly has a good deal of interesting material. It would be difficult, however, to get it published in the United States, unless you paid for the publication yourself. You might, of course, possibly get the Liberian government to help you in such a project, but that I do not know.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio,
February 2, 1936.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University.
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-1-45

C

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have before me your letter concerning the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro and I am writing to express my approval of the enterprise and of my willingness to be of service in it.

Some of the subjects, in which I am interested, are:

1. Recent and significant trends in social institutions.
2. Training Negro youth for social work
3. Social problems confronting Negroes in cities
4. The integration of Negroes in federal government activities and projects.
5. The community chest movement and social work among Negroes.
6. Negroes in Northern schools and colleges.
7. The migration of Negroes to the North.
8. Vocational education in Negro life.

Wishing you great success in this much needed contribution, I beg to remain

Very sincerely yours,
Jas. H. Robinson

P.S. Regret that my absence from Wilberforce for six weeks in connection with the federal survey of vocational education and guidance among Negroes has delayed my correspondence. J.H.R.

Regional Director, Northern and Western States, Federal Survey of Vocational Education & Guidance among Negroes

James H. Robinson, Ph. D.

PROFESSOR OF SOCIOLOGY
DIRECTOR DPT. OF
SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

1-91

[1936?]

February 27, 1936

Mr. Edwin R. Embree
The Julius Rosenwald Fund
4901 Ellis Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Mr. Embree:

We have had with us for several days Mr. Ingo Palm, and also Dr. M. C. Winternitz, formerly Dean of the Yale Medical School, and now especially interested in Yale Institute of Human Relations.

I was glad to learn from Mr. Palm of the increasing interest of the Rosenwald Fund in consumers' co-operation. I am more and more convinced that this is the only economic way out for the American Negro and I think it should be pushed. Included in it must come, of course, socialized medicine and hospitalization. I see a great future for the Negro race in America and the world over if this project can be developed and pushed.

I learn that you have already given scholarships to certain men to study co-operation. May I call to your attention W. C. Matney of Bluefield Institute, Bluefield, West Virginia. Matney became interested at the time of my first calling together of a group of colored men to study co-operation in 1914. He has the best working knowledge of co-operation than any colored man that I know, and I have tried in the past to get him a chance to study in Denmark and other Scandinavian countries. He developed a course of business teaching based on co-operation which received commendation from Harvard and elsewhere and is being carried out in his student co-operative store at Bluefield.

I have said nothing to him about writing you, but sometime I hope that someone connected with the Rosenwald Fund will quietly drop down to Bluefield and look Matney and his work over. It will be worth while.

I am enclosing a tentative plan looking toward co-operation among American Negroes which I hope may interest you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enc.

417-11-6

Edwin R. Embree
President
Margaret S. Simon
Secretary
D.A. Elvidge
Comptroller

Julius Rosenwald Fund

4901 Ellis Avenue
CHICAGO

March 3, 1936

15-15-22

Dear Dr. Du Bois: You are quite right in your understanding that I and my associates are becoming increasingly interested in the cooperative movement. This seems to me a most effective type of organization for all groups. It has peculiar values for the minority groups. I hope it will become an increasingly important factor in both farm and commercial life.

Some of us will certainly hope to visit Mr. Matney of Bluefield Institute at the next opportunity. That, however, may not be for a considerable time, since demands on the travel of all of us are pretty heavy. If you care to do so you might suggest to Mr. Matney that he write us in some detail about his plans and desires. Foreign travel represents heavier expenses than we like to meet these days in our greatly restricted fellowship program, but I am so much interested in helping to develop a few qualified leaders in the cooperative movement that I should be willing to stretch a point in this case, especially if you and Mr. Tage Palm recommend that kind of education for this particular person. Without making any advance commitment, it would do no harm for Mr. Matney to get into direct communication with us.

We are all shocked and saddened by the death of Dr. Hope. I know this must be a particularly hard blow for you and your fellows at Atlanta.

Very truly yours,

Edwin R. Embree

ERE:GS

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The University of Wisconsin

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY
STERLING HALL

Madison

August 18, 1936

Mr. W. A. Shields
Secretary to Professor DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-6-23

Dear Mr. Shields:

I am just now back from seven weeks in Mexico and find the preliminary list of topics to be incorporated into the ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO.

I have spent an hour with the list and find myself unable to suggest any additional topics.

I will, however, make the following suggestions:

(1) In listing the "battles in which negro troops fought (Civil War)," indicate some definite standard, as, for example, the minimum number of troops engaged on the federal side or the minimum number of negro troops engaged. Thus trifling fights will be eliminated.

(2) On p. 92 I think the name should be T. S. Stribling, and Miss Stuart's middle name is McEnery, and you have wrong the name of Carl Van Vechten.

Sincerely yours,

E. A. Ross.

E. A. Ross

RW

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO

(Incorporated in the District of Columbia, May 10, 1932)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

PROFESSOR WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY
Hampton Institute

DR. W. W. ALEXANDER
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation, Atlanta

PROFESSOR BENJAMIN BRAWLEY
Howard University

PROFESSOR A. R. RADCLIFFE BROWN
University of Chicago (formerly University of Cape Town)

DR. OTELIA CROMWELL
Miner Teachers' College, Washington

DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
Ex-President of the Jeanes and Slater Funds

PROFESSOR W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University

PRESIDENT JOHN HOPE
Atlanta University

MR. EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Executive Secretary of the National Urban League

PROFESSOR CHARLES S. JOHNSON
Fisk University

PROFESSOR JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Fisk University

PRESIDENT MORDECAI W. JOHNSON
Howard University

DR. WALDO G. LELAND
Permanent Secretary of the American Council of Learned Societies

PROFESSOR C. T. LORAM
Yale University (formerly of the Native Affairs Commission, South Africa)

DR. ROBERT RUSSA MOTON
Cappahosic, Va.

PRESIDENT FLORENCE READ
Spelman College, Atlanta

DR. J. E. SPINGARN
President, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

DR. ANSON PHELPS STOKES
President, Phelps Stokes Fund

MR. MONROE N. WORK
TUSKEGEE Institute

ADVISORY BOARD

Representatives already accredited by the following institutions:

American Council of Learned Societies
American Council of Education
National Research Council
International Institute of African Languages and Culture
South African Association for the Advancement of Science
Howard University
Fisk University
Atlanta University
Hampton Institute
Tuskegee Institute
Commission on Inter-racial Cooperation

ADDRESSES OF OFFICERS

Dr. Stokes, Chairman, 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Dr. Dillard, Vice Chairman, Charlottesville, Va.

Professor Brawley, Secretary, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, In Charge of Preliminary Correspondence, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Ga.

10/28/36

15-6-24

October 23, 1936

My dear Mr. Ross:

During the summer Mr. W. A. Shields, acting secretary to Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, sent you a list of suggested subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat, with a request that you send him any criticisms or suggestions that might occur to you. Since it is the desire of Dr. Du Bois to have this list in final shape early in 1937, I will be grateful to you if you will send in your criticisms as soon as you have had time to go over the list.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. E. A. Ross
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Oct 26

Dear Sir:

I spent 1½ hours with the above list but, as I found myself unable to perceive any way in which it could be improved, I gave it up as a good job! My regards to Dr Dubois,

Yours sincerly

Edward A. Ross

November 10, 1936

My dear Mr. Ross:

Absence from the city has prevented me from replying sooner to your note of October 26 with reference to the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I am sure that Dr. Du Bois will be glad to know that in your opinion a good job has been done so far.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. E. A. Ross
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

November 30, 1936

My estimado Dr. Rossi:

Motivado por la recommendacion del Mrs. Concha Romero James, Division of Intellectual Cooperation, Pan-American Union, Washington, D. C., tengo yo el honor de solicitar la ayuda suya en una enciclopedia proyectade del Negro.

De la superscripcion de esta carta, puede Vd. observar que la enciclopedia propuesta tiene el apoyo de unas de las sociedades mas importantes y eruditas de los Estados Unidos. Sin duda, sabe Vd. que el editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, tiene fama de ser uno de los escolares mas distinguidos de este pais.

Durante la ausencia de Doctor Du Bois que va dando la vuelta al mundo, procuro perfeccionar una lista de temas sugeridos de que ha de tratar esta enciclopedia. Que tenga Vd. la bondad de comilar unas listas: primero; una lista de personas de vuestra pais y de Uruguay y Paraguay de alquier raza, los que han influido de una manera importante la vida del Negro; segundo, una lista de los temas, por ejemplo, el folklore, la musica, etcetera; y tercero, una lista de sucesos notables que tienen que ver con el Negro en Argentina, Uruguay, y Paraguay. Al usar la palabra, Negro, incluimos todas las personas que vienen de una linea de sangro Negra. Debe ser indicada la raza de las personas en la primera lista.

Si Vd. hara el favor de compilar estas listas, le enviara Dr. Du Bois un cheque por veinte dolares luego que esto de vuelta a la universidad en febrero. Nos damos cuenta de que esta suma pecuniaria no constituye remuneracion adecuada y propia de su ayuda indispensable. Sin embargo, esperamos que su interes sobrésaliente en el tema del Negro le provea con la compensacion merecida por su cooperacion.

De Vd. atto. amigo y S.S.

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Vicente Rossi
La Prensa
Buenos Aires
Argentina

15-24

Telephone : WHITEHALL 2233.
Inland Telegrams : "AREOPAGUS, PICCY, LONDON."
Foreign Telegrams : "AREOPAGUS, LONDON."

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Patron :
HIS MAJESTY THE KING

Presidents :
THE RIGHT HON. STANLEY BALDWIN, M.P.
THE RIGHT HON. J. RAMSAY MACDONALD, M.P.
THE RIGHT HON. THE VISCOUNT CECIL OF CHELWOOD, K.C.
THE RIGHT HON. SIR AUSTEN CHAMBERLAIN, K.G., M.P.
THE RIGHT HON. DAVID LLOYD GEORGE, O.M., M.P.
THE RIGHT HON. J. R. CLYNES, M.P.

Honorary Presidents :
THE VICEROY OF INDIA
THE PRIME MINISTER OF GREAT BRITAIN
THE PRIME MINISTER OF CANADA
THE PRIME MINISTER OF AUSTRALIA
THE PRIME MINISTER OF NEW ZEALAND
THE PRIME MINISTER OF THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Chairman of Council :
THE VISCOUNT ASTOR

Vice-Chairman of Council :
THE RIGHT HON. A. V. ALEXANDER, M.P.

Honorary Treasurer :
SIR JOHN POWER, BART., M.P.

Secretary :
IVISON S. MACADAM, C.B.E.

All communications should be addressed to the Secretary.

CHATHAM HOUSE,
ST. JAMES'S SQUARE,
LONDON, S.W.1.

August 20th 1936

Enc. of Negro

15-6-6

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of August 6th I have pleasure in sending you herewith a short list of books and articles on the Relations between Africa and Europe, with special reference to the social and economic conditions of the Negroes.

Yours very truly,

Margaret Cleeve,
Secretary, Library and
Publications Department

Monsieur W.E.B.DuBois,
Kartzke,
4a Am Kupfergraben, BERLIN

Hotel Brayton
New York

CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL

THE ELMS HOUSE
Danville, Vermont
July 17, 1936.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor Du Bois:

I have grown so weary of the continual appearance of books stuffed with lies about the Reconstruction Period and of the efforts of our book reviewers to boom such books, that I am driven to ask you when we may expect your book, upon which we rely to controvert this flood of falsehoods. It seems to me that such a book as yours was never so much needed. The Southern propagandists are succeeding in fastening upon the American mind the notion that the Reconstruction narrative, as now presented to this public, in final proof of the inferiority of the Negro race. We need some such authoritative and convincing statement of the facts as yours will be. I note with the utmost disquietude the spread of racial antipathy in the North, which, it seems clear to me, the direct result of text book and other widely spread prevarications.

I hope you are well and that all goes well with you and that we may soon have your book.

With best wishes

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

14-31-75

Local III

III

6-V
49-3

IV
147
1.5?

III
1

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia,
July 21, 1936.

Mr. Charles Edward Russell,
THE ELMS HOUSE,
Danville, Vermont.

My dear Mr. Russell:

Doctor DuBois is in Europe and is not expected to return until January, 1937. You letter will be brought to his attention upon his return.

His BLACK RECONSTRUCTION is, however, off of the press; having been published by Harcourt, Brace and Company, in 1935.

I am enclosing one of the jacket covers.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

THE ELMS HOUSE
Danville, Vermont
July 24, 1936.

Mr. W.A.Shields
Acting Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlamta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Mr. Shields:

Thank you for your note of July 21 and the information that Dr. Du Bois's book is out and has been for a year. It is extraordinary to me that I have heard nothing of it until now. I have been looking for this book about four years and am glad to have a chance at last to possess it. But I cannot understand why I have not before known of it.

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

15-15-43

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
THE CITY OF NEW YORK

WILLIAM R. LASHER
PRINCIPAL

JAMES MADISON HIGH SCHOOL
EAST 25TH STREET AT QUENTIN ROAD
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

TELEPHONE
NIGHTINGALE 4-0400

41/12F193

May 25, 1936

Dr. W. E. Burghart Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

May I offer my congratulations upon your selection as chairman of the editorial board for the proposed "Encyclopedia of the Negro". The New York Times of today contains the announcement.

I have a suggestion which I trust may be of value to the board. In writing my doctoral dissertation on the history of St. Peter's Church, Barclay Street, New York, I came across several file boxes of letters concerning a man who was probably the most outstanding Catholic of the Negro race in New York—Pierre Toussaint. He may be considered as one of the founders of Catholic charities in New York, a man who spent his life in relieving the sufferings of others. In an "Encyclopedia of the Negro" I believe he deserves an honored place.

The following references may help in writing a biography of his life:

Lee, H. F., MEMOIR OF PIERRE TOUSSAINT, Born a Slave in San Domingo, Crosby Nichols, and Co., Boston, 1854.

Binsse, Henry, "Pierre Toussaint, A Catholic Uncle Tom," Historical Records and Studies, United States Catholic Historical Society, Vol. XII.

Ryan, Leo R., "Pierre Toussaint, 'God's Image Carved in Ebony'", Historical Records and Studies, United States Catholic Historical Society, XXV, 39-58.

I trust these references may be of help to you.

Sincerely yours

Leo R. Ryan

Leo R. Ryan, Chairman
Department of History

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. I. Sabel
1015 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

15-15-44

My dear Sir:

I am sending you herewith three pairs of shoes. Will you look them over and repair them if they are worth it.

I am leaving June 5 for Europe, to be gone six months. Do you think these shoes in condition to last me, or would I need another pair or pairs? I have one good pair here.

Please let me hear from you immediately. I shall be here until May 28, and between then and June 5, in New York, 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Univ of Mass.

Sage Foundation
World War

March 16, 1936

The Directors of the
Sage Foundation
130 East 22 Street
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

Since 1918, I have been at work on a manuscript which has to do with the participation of Negroes in the World War, American Negroes, English, French, Belgian and others. This manuscript is based on my visit to France and England directly after the World War, and a collection of manuscripts and documents since that time.

I am encl sing an outline and I am writing to ask if it would be possible to interest the Sage Foundation in the completion and publication of this matter?

I cannot conceive any time in the history of the world when facts concerning war, written and presented in the interests of world peace, are more needed; and one of the dangers and temptations of the present peace movement is that war is considered almost exclusively from the point of view of the leading white nations. Its incidence upon colored peoples, and the consequent disasters are very seldom taken into account. Yet so long as the dark people are drawn into the world conflict, peace for them is not only their problem, but the increasing problem of the whites.

Last year the Social Science Council granted me a subvention of $600 to continue my work on this manuscript. This year, I made application to the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, where it seemed to me logically to belong.

I enclose a copy of a letter from Mr. James T. Shotwell, and according to his suggestion, I am applying directly to you. I have made no other applications.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience and to make any further explanations that you might wish; or I should be glad to put the manuscript in its present form in your hands for examination.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

47-11-46

47-11-165

RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
130 EAST 22D STREET
NEW YORK CITY

SHELBY M. HARRISON
GENERAL DIRECTOR

March 20, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your letter of March 16 has been received in Mr. Harrison's absence from the city and will be brought to his attention as soon as he returns, some time next week.

Yours very truly,

G. Carpenter
Secretary to the
General Director

RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
130 EAST 22D STREET
NEW YORK CITY

SHELBY M. HARRISON
GENERAL DIRECTOR

March 26, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your letter of March 16th concerning the publication of your manuscript entitled "The Black Man and the Wounded World" came the day after I left on a trip to Chicago; and I returned only yesterday. I regret this necessary delay in my reply.

I am sorry also to have to tell you that it is not the policy of the Russell Sage Foundation to publish manuscripts written by persons who are not members of our staff or who have not been engaged by the Foundation to do particular pieces of work. Our resources for publishing are practically all absorbed by our own publications; that is to say, we are publishers only in the sense of publishing our own studies or the results of studies we have commissioned some one to undertake for us. We have many applications to publish manuscripts which we have to decline.

Regretting that I cannot give you a more satisfactory answer, I am

Sincerely yours,

Shelby M. Harrison

47-11-166

PRESIDENT D'HONNEUR:
H.I.H. PRINCE TAKAMATSU
ADVISERS:
KOKI HIROTA, PRIME MINISTER
TSUNEO MATSUDAIRA, MINISTER OF THE IMPERIAL HOUSEHOLD
HACHIRO ARITA, MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
HACHISABURO HIRAO, MINISTER OF EDUCATION
PRINCE IYESATO TOKUGAWA
COUNT NOBUAKI MAKINO
COUNT KEIGO KIYOURA
VISCOUNT KIKUJIRO ISHII
DR. JOJI SAKURAI, PRESIDENT OF THE IMPERIAL ACADEMY
PRESIDENT:
PRINCE FUMIMARO KONOYE
VICE-PRESIDENTS:
MARQUIS YORISADA TOKUGAWA
BARON SEINOSUKE GOH

KOKUSAI BUNKA SHINKOKAI
國際文化振興會
(THE SOCIETY FOR INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL RELATIONS, INC.)
MARUNOUCHI, TOKYO
JAPAN

TELEPHONES
MARUNOUCHI (23) 2038. 0957

CABLE ADDRESS:
"INTCULTRE" TOKYO

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
CHAIRMAN:
COUNT AYSKE KABAYAMA
MANAGING DIRECTORS:
VISCOUNT NAGAKAGE OKABE
COUNT KIYOSHI KURODA
SHIGEKICHI MIHARA
DIRECTORS:
DR. MASAHARU ANESAKI
BARON INO DAN
KIKUSABURO FUKUI
DR. KOSAKU HAMADA
KENSUKE HORINOUCHI
CHOKIURO KADONO
SHUNSAKU KAWAHARA
MANZO KUSHIDA
NAOHIKO MASAKI
MASATSUNE OGURA
BARON MATSUSUKE SHIRANE
DR. JUNJIRO TAKAKUSU
DR. SABURO YAMADA
INSPECTOR:
SHINTARO OHASHI
GENERAL SECRETARY:
SETSUICHI AOKI

December 28, 1936.

Social mems 1936

1/15/37

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
210 W. 150th Street
Atlanta, Ga.,
U. S. A.

15-12-10

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

To-day is the last day of our 1936 office routine. I am taking a few minutes off my work to write you just a brief note so that I may not have the guilty conscience of postponing it till "next year."

Your visit with us was altogether too short, but what it meant to me personally you will never know. In a word, it meant the widening of my very narrow horizon--and for that I shall remain grateful.

Whenever you have chance to address groups of young men and women, please tell them that the hope of some of us Japanese youths for world peace is what young America will think and do. We depend on them, and if they fail us, we may all be lost.

As a sort of reminder, here's Dorothy's address:

Miss Dorothy Sotzing
256 West 12th Street
New York City.

And William Harrison's address is

93 Ellington Street
Dorchester, Mass.

Hoping to hear from you occasionally, and wishing to be of service to you at any time, I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

Shigeyoshi Sakabe

Shigeyoshi Sakabe.

Dr. Du Bois, [c DECEMBER 1936]

"Au revoir" and Bon Voyage!
I have a conference and could
not come to the station to
say "good bye" to you

K. Sato

KEN. SATO

The Osaka Mainichi.
Osaka, Japan.

16-10-1

大阪毎日新聞社
國際課長

佐藤劍之助

自宅 大阪府下石橋朝日ヶ丘
電話石橋一四六番

The Saturday Review
of LITERATURE

25 West 45th Street, New York City

HENRY SEIDEL CANBY, *Editor*
AMY LOVEMAN, *Associate Editor*

NOBLE A. CATHCART, *Publisher*
GEORGE STEVENS, *Managing Editor*

WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT *and* CHRISTOPHER MORLEY, *Contributing Editors*

February 28, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-15a

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your remittance of 25¢. Under separate cover we have sent you a copy of the January 25th issue of The SATURDAY REVIEW.

However, copies of the magazine up to one month old are priced at 10¢ each and we are, therefore, refunding your overpayment of 15¢. Stamps to cover are enclosed.

With appreciation for your interest in The Review,

Cordially yours,

The SATURDAY REVIEW
of Literature.

Subscription Dept.
b

Scottsboro

January 3, 1936

15-15-45

Mr. Norman A. Thomas
C/O Scottsboro Defense Committee
Room 506, 112 East 19 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Thomas:

I have just seen your circular letter of December 7, 1935. I should be very glad to have my name used by your or anization and I enclose my check for ($5.00) Five Dollars.

Verysincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

SCOTTSBORO DEFENSE COMMITTEE

112 EAST 19th STREET

NEW YORK, N. Y.

383

American Civil Liberties Union
International Labor Defense
League for Industrial Democracy
Methodist Federation of Social Service
National Association for Advancement of Colored People

Chairman
Rev. Allan Knight Chalmers

Vice-Chairmen:
Dean Elbert Russell
Durham, N. C.
Rt. Rev. William Scarlett
St. Louis, Mo.
James Weldon Johnson
Nashville, Tenn.

Treasurer
William Jay Schieffelin

January 6th, 1936.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,

Atlanta University,

Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

Mr. Norman Thomas has turned over to our Committee your acceptance as sponsor, also your contribution of $5.00. Your name as sponsor will be of great value to our Committee. May we also thank you for your very generous contribution.

Sincerely yours,

Morris Shapiro, Sec'y.

Scottsboro Defense Committee.

RRS/RS

March 16, 1936

15-15-46

Mr. Addison Scurlock
900 "U" Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scurlock:

Alonzo J. Aden of the Museum Training Course of the Buffalo Museum of Science, wishes an 8 x 10 photograph of me. I am perfectly willing that he should have it, if he pays for it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

November 25, 1936

15-20-34

My dear Mr. Scurlock:

Will you please send as soon as possible one of Dr. Du Bois' photographs to:

Dr. J. A. Somerville
334 East Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, California

and send the bill for same to Dr. Du Bois, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia. This photograph is to be used in making a cut.

Very truly yours,

Ellen Irene Di[illegible]s
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Addison N. Scurlock
900 U Street Northwest
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Somerville:

I hope this will arrive in time to serve your purposes. I am sorry that I did not think of this procedure before I wrote you the last letter.

Sincerely yours,
EID

December 4, 1936

My dear Mr. Scurlock:

Will you please send as soon as possible one of Dr. Du Bois' photographs to:

Miss Emma J. Loewy
The Jewish Community Center
3200 California Street
San Francisco, California

and send the bill for same to Dr. Du Bois, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia? This photograph is to be used in making a cut.

15-15-47

Very truly yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Addison N. Scurlock
900 U Street Northwest
Washington, D. C.

Encyclopaedia

15-1-90

January 8, 1936

Professor E. R. A. Seligman
Columbia University
New York, New York

My dear Professor Seligman:

Sometime ago, I wrote you concerning the project of an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Since then, I have corresponded rather widely with white and colored scholars who might be interested and have received an unusually favorable response as to the timeliness of the project and the willingness to contribute.

We have not yet secured adequate financial backing, although we have some prospects. Meantime, the trustees of the Phelps Stokes Fund have asked me to go ahead and begin the preparation of subjects which such an Encyclopaedia might treat. I am going to be in New York City the week of January 26. I should be glad if you would let me come and talk over with you this phase of the work.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

[E.R.A. Seligman]

Encyclopaedia

SEMINOLE HOTEL
WINTER PARK, FLA.

Jan 16/36

15-1-21

My dear Dr Du Bois: Your letter has been forwarded to me here, where I am spending the winter. I suggest that you get in touch with my associate-editor, Dr. A.S. Johnson of the New School - 66 West 12 St. He will be able to give you all the desired information. I think. If not, do not hesitate to let me know.

With kind regards,

Faithfully yours

Edwin R.A. Seligman

私立滬江大學

THE UNIVERSITY OF SHANGHAI

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE SHANGHAI. CHINA.

Social Memo 1936

December 2, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Japan Tourist Bureau,
Tokyo, Japan.

15-12-111

Dear Dr. DuBois:

It was a great pleasure to have you visit us on our campus. We regret that we could not see more of you.

We hope that you are having a delightful time on your trip through Japan. We hope that you will come to visit us again some time, when you can stay longer with us.

With kindest personal regards, I am,

Yours very cordially,

Herman C. E. Liu
President

HCEL:AR

Sent Mar. 25, 1936

WATCHTOWER
MUTUAL LIFE
INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE
222 WEST DALLAS AVENUE
HOUSTON, TEXAS

February 20, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-15-16

Dear Dr. DuBois:

During the past four years I have been acquiring a collection of autographed photographs of some of the members of our race who have achieved distinction in varied fields of endeavor. This "hobby" has not only been of great satisfaction to me but has enabled me to share it with others as this collection has been in great demand by Negro History Clubs, the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Library and the high schools and colleges of this section. In this particular I feel that it has and will continue to serve a most useful and constructive purpose.

I feel that this collection would not be complete without your likeness and I am, therefore, writing to ask that you please send me an autographed photograph of yourself. This kindness will be greatly appreciated.

With every good wish, I am,

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Lawson

Secretary

CAS:C

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY AND NOT TO ANY INDIVIDUAL.

WATCHTOWER
MUTUAL LIFE
INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE
222 WEST DALLAS AVENUE
HOUSTON, TEXAS

March 5, 1936

15-15-17

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Please accept my thanks for the very fine likeness of yourself sent me a few days ago.

With every good wish, I am,

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Lowry

Secretary

CAS:C

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT — NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS

DL	Day Letter
NM	Night Message
NL	Night Letter
LC	Deferred Cable
NLT	Cable Night Letter
	Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at 708 14th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.

LD14 43 NL 4 EXTRA

15-11-32

Lecture 1936

WASHINGTON DC 1226A FEB 8 1936

W E B DUBOIS

748 HARWARD ST NORTHWEST WASHDC

IF YOU CAN POSSIBLY STAY OVER WOULD BE GLAD TO HAVE YOU COME TO SHAW JUNIOR HIGHSCHOOL MONDAY MORNING TO SPEAK TO THE STUDENTS IN CONNECTION WITH OUR NEGRO HISTORY WEEK PROGRAM WE WOULD CERTAINLY APPRECIATE YOUR COMING

NELLIE M QUANDER CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE NEGRO HISTORY

SHAW JUNIOR HIGHSCHOOL

258A

February 11, 1936

Miss Mellie M. Quander
The Shaw Junior High School
Washington, D. C.

15-11-33

My dear Miss Quander:

I was very sorry indeed not to be able to accede to your kind invitation, but I was just at the end of a very trying lecture trip and had to speak twice on Sunday. The result was that I did not arise Monday until noon.

I hope I may have the pleasure of serving you some other time.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

May 28, 1936.

15-2-45

Dr. J. E. Shepard,
North Carolina College for Negroes,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Shepard:

I had hoped to drop by to say farewell, to you and Mrs. Shepard but I shall not have the time.

I sail on June fifth and shall not return until next January.

My best regards to you and the family.

Sincerely yours,

s

[HENRIETTA SHIVERY]

c/o general Delivery
Orangeburg, S.C.
1-27-36

15-20a-126

Dear "D.W":

The worst things you can think about me will be to good. When you came by to see me the night I was at home I had gone to the Doctor. When I returned it was to late to call. The next morning I left to early to call also. Though it may seem strange to you when I tell you yet it is true. I spent a rather miserable three weeks away from home. I suppose you know that it couldn't be helped. I know that it is quite wrong for me to worry you with my problems. Yet I have to tell somebody that I can trust. You seem to understand how I feel.

I have gotten my supervision to

Before you leave for Europe.
I should like to send you some
thing to take with you. Some
thing to remember me by.
Please write you write let
me know when you are leaving
the South so that I may get
it to you before you leave.

I have said a lot but
I haven't said one third of what
I should like to say. I guess
though you know everything
that is in my heart.

Love,

Dimples

consent to giving me three weeks away in march. I went to Dr. Holmes in Atlanta. He seems to think that he can give me relief if I should allow him to treat me constantly for three weeks. Maybe I shall give him a try.

Since I've been back to work I've read three novels and the Borgia play of Katherine the great. I must admit that I have seen no pictures nor have I met any one. At the end of the day I am so fagged out I hurry to bed.

I think you will have time to answer my letter. This is my itinerary for the next week. 28-29-30 Florence, S.C. 31-1-2 Georgetown, S.C. 3-4-5-6 Orangeburg, S.C. 7-8-9 Aiken, S.C. 10-11-12 Athens, Ga.

February 5, 1936

Miss Henrietta Shivery
General Delivery
Aiken, South Carolina

15-202-127

My dear Dimples:

I'm very glad to hear from you and sorry to have missed you so continuously. I think perhaps that you assume that I know a good deal more than I really do about your difficulties, at home and elsewhere. Indeed, I'm rather in the dark. I do not doubt but that you and your mother do have a hard time making things go, you know, "we kill the things we love," and I suppose the most necessary thing to say to relatives is that they should be at least as polite to each other as they are to strangers. I imagine that you two, your mother with her nerves strained by overwork, and you, by your long custom of saying everything that 's in your mind, say unforgiveable things to each other. If I were you, I should do as for years I have done in my family. When you are especially angry and incensed, say nothing. Never quarrel at home. Never voice the hard things which are very often quite true, and yet gain nothing and remedy nothing by the saying. All this is easier said than carried out, and yet it seems to me absolutely necessary.

I do not believe that treatment is going to do any good in your case. What you need is an operation by a skilled surgeon. Physicians that offer treatments simply are increasing their incomes. I should plan to go to a hospital and have the thing over. I have talked with my friend Dr. Alexander about it and she agrees with what I am saying.

With best love. Let me hear from you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

(CHEMISTRY)

87 Chestnut St. S W
Atlanta, Ga.
April 6, 1936

15-202-131

Dear "D. D.":

I wished much rather have told you this. But since I've had instructions that when you come to the house you are not coming to see me. I've known just how to keep in the background. Please "D. D" don't discuss what I am telling you with mamma. She isn't sympathetic as I am not partic- ular about her knowing my plans. I don't think I need to say any more. I know that I can trust you.

In a few days or probably a week, as soon as I get straight I am leaving for New York to go to George. He wants me to come right away as he feels that I may be able to get work if I am there when things open up this spring.

15-20a-132

He ask me to do two things before I leave. He wanted me to ask you to write to Mrs. Bruce of the Dunbar apt to help me to get on a recreation project. Also to write Dr. A. Reid asking him to give me a job on his survey. Of course if these don't materialize he is standing back of me until something does. Work is the main reason for my going. My health you know is the other.

I had planned to leave Lever Bros. in the fall anyway. There - fore I don't mind this vacation. Really that type of work wears out one's body in such a short time.

If you can be of any assis- tance to me please let me know immediately. I don't know how to thank you for all of your kindness. I know that you know I appre - ciate all that you have done.

Love,

Dimples Henry

Henrietta Shivery

April 9, 1936

15 - 200 - 133

To Whom It May Concern:

The bearer, Henrietta Shivery, is the daughter of a former student and worker in my office whom I first taught in Atlanta University. Miss Shivery is a graduate of Talladega College and specialized in physical training. She has taught school and taken part under Lever Brothers in a commercial campaign, which included speaking and traveling throughout the South. She has come to New York to live with her brother, and is seeking work.

I cheerfully recommend her to anyone in need of her services.

WEBD/DW

15-200-134

April 10, 1936

Miss Henrietta Shivery
87 Chestnut Street
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dimples:

Enclosed are the letters which you asked for and a letter which I sent you sometime ago and which was returned. Perhaps we can go and have a ride together sometime soon.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[HENRIETTA SHIVERY]

Lib Shivery and Family

33 West 112th Street
New York City
May 23,1936

15-20a-136

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
242-250 Fourth Avenue
New York City

My dear Mr. Reid:

In accordance with your request, I am enclosing my application for work as an investigator on the survey of which you are director.

My last employment was with Lever Brothers Company. I worked for this company from May 21,1935 to April 3,1936 whose products I demonstrated in eight southern states. I also investigated the extent of their consumption by Negroes. The purpose of this investigation was to determine first the potential Negro market, and second the extent to which it had been reached by the products of this company.

At present I am in school taking adult education classes at the Central Business and Arts School on 42nd Street near Third Avenue. I am taking courses in typing, short-hand, and filing. Later I plan to go to Franklin Institute for a one-month course in comptometry.

I believe my education and experience should enable me to do this work well, and I hope, therefore, that you will give my application favorable consideration.

May I expect to hear from you?

Very truly yours,

(I did make his letter a little more neat than this one is, as I wrote it over about ten times.) I also failed to tell him that my going to Franklin Institute depended on getting a job with him. He ought to understand though.

[Louie Shivery]

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois
Re: Master's Thesis

15-202-124

Pursuant to our conference last night, may I call your attention to the fact that the time for finishing your thesis is very short, there being but three months between now and May 1 when the thesis should be completed.

During the three months in which you have been working on the thesis, you have finished preliminary statements concerning the Carrie Steele Orphanage and the free kindergarten, with partial work on the Community Chest and the N. A. A. C. P. Also, narratives of the year 1908, 1909 and 1910, with the beginning of 1911. This leaves twenty-four years of work to be covered in the next three months. There is no way of you finishing this work unless you put a great deal more time upon it than you have been putting. The trouble with the work which you handed in Wednesday was that it did not represent any considerable amount of consecutive, careful work. It was patchwork done piecemeal and almost unreadable.

To finish this work by May 1, you must at a minimum put in two hours a day during the week and at least five consecutive hours week ends. If you can spare this amount of time and have the strength available after your strenuous work in the high school, it may be that you can finish the thesis. Otherwise, it will take at least another year.

You should get clearly in mind just what the writing of a thesis is. It is a straight-forward, simple essay done in good English and transcribed literally on sheets of the same sort of paper. It differs from the ordinary essay only in its length and in the number of facts which it presents. You should, therefore, turn in to me each week a neat and completed chapter or chapters of this sort, telling the story in a way that any intelligent person could read and understand.

You continually assume that this story has been written and needs simply to be bodily transferred to the thesis. This is not true. There have been a number of essays on the history of the Neighborhood Union written for various persons, but in no case have they been written primarily and solely with the idea of setting forth just what the Union did from year to year and on various subjects. For that purpose, every single part of the thesis must be newly written. You can get information from what has already been written, but you cannot use what has been written. That must be re-written.

You have at your disposal a large number of documents, clippings, minutes, abstracts and figures. A few of these will want to be quoted in their entirety, but in that case, the quoted document must appear not in the body of the thesis, but in an appendix, with a reference from the body of the thesis. In the thesis itself must appear a statement with abstract or paraphrase, but not the document.

You have called my attention to difficulties in the chronological treatment of the subject and even greater difficulties in the treatment by topics.

Mrs. Shivery

I realize these difficulties and it is your job to resolve them as well as possible. On the whole, I am convinced that your best treatment will be chronological, turning in each year or perhaps series of years, just what was done, but in case any particular topic can only be made clear and understandable by following it out a certain number of years or even to the present, it will be quite proper for you to do that, explaining why you are in this case departing from the chronological treatment.

You must keep a sense of proportion and avoid unnecessary repetition. If the Union in a certain year raises $300 by extra effort, you will state it simply and directly. It will also be quite proper to indicate the amount of effort which it took to raise this, but having once stated the fact, you not only do not need to state it again and again, but you must not do that. Such repetition is an inexcuseable waste of time, space and the reader's patience.

15-200-125

You will continually have placed before you the problem as to how much space you are to give to facts. This cannot be settled by any general rule, but it can be settled by the proportionate space and emphasis which the complete chapter of the complete story calls for. You must not lose yourself in petty and uninteresting and unimportant details. What a certain person said, when somebody made a motion, when others did this and that, are only of importance as to make the whole story clear. They are not to be put down simply because they occurred. Their mere occurrence may be of absolutely no general significance.

You must not continually go back and fill in and change. You must go ahead and write a complete story and write it in such a way that it can be turned in as a final thesis. Then if there is time at the end, various revisions can be made, but if you stop to revise as you write, you will never finish.

Finally and above all, this work is important and is going to take time and thought and concentration. It cannot be done carelessly, quickly or as a side issue and the ground that you have to cover is so large and important that your problem is a problem of condensation and omission and not of expansion and circumlocution.

I shall try not hereafter to offer any more directions or warnings. The work is yours and is to be done in your way. You have got good material and at considerable expense I have classified it for you since it is going eventually to be University property. The only problem that you have on the basis of that material to write your story. When you have finished a chapter, send it to me. I in turn will send you written criticism or comment.

WEBD/DW

January 23, 1936

15-20a-123

MEMORANDUM

To: Dr. Du Bois
From: Mrs. Shivery

The activities of the Neighborhood Union follow three distinct channels:

1. There is the evolving of the plan which grew and when tested was workable in the state crises, city crises and federal government crises.

2. There was the education of the city and community-at-large in social mindedness. The case on need was found and cared for until the proper agency took it over. Examples of this are shown in the tuberculosis work, the family welfare work and recreation. Then, there was the principle of the organization: the Negro discovering his need and solving his problem.

Distinct chapters fall into these groups and a study of each will indicate the need for embodying an unusual amount of records or details of activities.

February 1, 1936

[LOUIE SHIVERY]

15-200-128

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois

Mrs. Shivery should enroll in the Course Sociology 506 for the second term.

February 5, 1936

WEBD/DW

[Louie Shivery]

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois
In Re: Garage Rent

Rent already paid to September 1, 1935.

Rent for September, October, November, December and January, at $2.50.....$12.50

Paid February 14 to Telephone Company.....$12.00

Balance due..... .50

15-80

February 14, 1936

[Louie Shivery]

15-202-129

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois

Have you the following books which were used in the course on the New Deal? If so, I should like to have them back. If not, I have probably loaned them to somebody else.

The National Recovery Program, 1933-1934.
The New Deal. James Welford. Garner and Louis Irving Capen.
What is the NRA? A Guide for Study and Discussion. Charles F. Horner.
The National Industrial Recovery Act. John Francis Sullivan, Andrew J. Bremiller, Maynard Krueger.
A Primer of the New Deal. (Revised School Edition.)
Hetzer, The History of Utopian Thought.
Holyoke, The History of the Rockdale Pioneers.
Butler's Erewhon.

March 10, 1936

WEBD/DW

(Louie Shivery)

15-200-130

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois

I find I was wrong about the Atlanta fire. It took place in May, 1917, and not in 1916. I am sorry to have disputed you.

March 18, 1936

WEBDB/DW

[Louie Shivery]

15 - 20a - 135

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois

I have had official notice from the Registrar that the time limit for handing in the M. A. thesis in its final form is May 8.

May 5, 1936

WEBD/DW

[Lottie Shivery]

MEMORANDUM

To: Mrs. Shivery
From: Dr. Du Bois

c/o Dr. Georg Kartzke
Oberlaender Trust
Hegel Haus
Am Kupfergraben 4a
Berlin N 24, Germany

15-20

May 29, 1936

[LOUIE SHIVERY]

May 29, 1936.

15-200-137

MEMORANDUM FOR MRS. SHIVERY:

I am sending herewith a good story and the towel which you loaned me with the lunch. I am also sending a key for the garage.

Good bye. Good Luck.

S

Mrs. Shivery asked that I send you this program; see notation on last page.

[Louie Shivery]

15-200-122

THE ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

SIXTY-SEVENTH
COMMENCEMENT

SISTERS CHAPEL

SPELMAN COLLEGE

JUNE 8, 1936

10:00 A. M.

PROGRAM

PROCESSIONAL

HYMN

Holy Spirit, Truth divine,
Dawn upon this soul of mine;
Word of God, and inward Light,
Wake my spirit, clear my sight.

Holy Spirit, Love divine,
Glow within this heart of mine;
Kindle every high desire;
Perish self in thy pure fire.

Holy Spirit, Power divine,
Fill and nerve this will of mine;
By thee may I strongly live,
Bravely bear, and nobly strive.

Holy Spirit, Right divine,
King within my conscience reign;
Be my law, and I shall be
Firmly bound, forever free.

PRAYER — Rev. John Clarence Wright, A.B.
Pastor of the First Congregational Church

LENTO — Dvorak
String Quartet

ADDRESS — Donald Slesinger, A.B.
Formerly Professor of Law and Associate Dean
Division of Social Sciences, University of Chicago

SPIRITUALS
Morehouse College Quartet

CONFERRING OF DEGREES

"PRAISE YE THE LORD" — Randegger
Atlanta-Morehouse-Spelman Chorus

BENEDICTION

RECESSIONAL

Candidates for Degrees

Master of Arts

VIOLET ALICE GARRETT — *Biology*
A.B., Talladega College, 1932.
Thesis: The Influence of Theelin on the Histology and Physiology of the Primary and Accessory Sexual Organs of the Albino Rat.

LILA MOORE BROWN — *Economics*
A.B., Atlanta University, 1925.
Thesis: An Examination into the Profit Experience of Twenty Selected Life and Property Insurance Companies Operated on Stock Plan for the Period 1929-1934.

GEORGE RUSSELL FINLEY — *Economics*
A.B., Morehouse College, 1933.
Thesis: The Cost of Marketing Cosmetics and Beauty Preparations by Atlanta Manufacturers.

MARIAN AMELIA ALLEN — *Education*
A.B., Morehouse College, 1932.
Thesis: An Experimental Study of English Fundamentals by the Fifth and Sixth Grades of Bell Street Public School.

CHARLES MORGAN CLAYTON — *Education*
A.B., Morehouse College, 1914.
Thesis: The Editorial Policy of the Atlanta Constitution in Relation to the Negro Question, 1914-1918.

ANNIE BELLE HATCHER — *Education*
A.B., Clark University, 1930.
Thesis: The Status of Home Economics in Twenty-eight Accredited High Schools for Negroes in Georgia, 1935-1936.

*HOWARD LAFAYETTE JOHNSON — *Education*
A.B., Clark University, 1929.
Thesis: A Study of Physical and Health Education Programs in the Thirty-three Accredited Negro Secondary Schools of Georgia, 1934-1935.

SADYE MAE WATSON — *Education*
A.B., Atlanta University, 1930.
Thesis: Topical Analysis and Comparative Study of Fourteen Recent Textbooks in American History, 1925-1935.

LILLIE SIRMANS WEATHERSPOOL — *Education*
A.B., Spelman College, 1928.
Thesis: The Relation of Certain Factors to Achievement in Algebra.

ETHLYNNE ELIZABETH HOLMES — *English*
A.B., Atlanta University, 1927.
Thesis: Thomas Hardy's Departure from Victorianism.

---

*Completed requirements in July, 1935.

AUGUSTA VICTORIA JACKSON — *English*
A.B., Brooklyn College, 1934.
Thesis: The Renascence of Negro Literature, 1922-1929.

AUGUSTA JUANITA JOHNSON — *English*
A.B., Spelman College, 1932.
Thesis: An Introduction to the Autobiography of Gustavus Vassa.

EMMA OPHELIA WEATHERS — *English*
A.B., Alcorn Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1930.
Thesis: The Influence of the Civil War on Walt Whitman the Man and Writer.

LOIS ELAINE GREENWOOD — *French*
A.B., Spelman College, 1934.
Thesis: Une Etude Critique des *Lais* de Marie de France.

ELLIHU QUINTEN NORRIS — *History*
A.B., Clark University, 1933.
Thesis: The Attitudes of Certain British Statesmen in Regard to British Colonial Policy in South Africa, 1875-1895.

EMMA GEORGE WESLEY — *History*
A.B., Virginia Union University, 1930.
Thesis: England's Policy Toward the United States, 1776-1800.

ROBERT ALEXANDER BONNER — *Mathematics*
A.B., Clark University, 1934.
Thesis: The Lateral Area of an Oblique Cone with an Elliptical Base.

WILLIAM FLOYD CRAWL — *Mathematics*
A.B., Morehouse College, 1926.
Thesis: Certain Properties of Analytic Differential Equations.

FRANKIE GENEVA FOSTER — *Mathematics*
A.B., Jackson College, 1934.
Thesis: Some Properties of Elliptic Functions.

BONITA GOLDA HARRISON — *Sociology*
A.B., Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College, 1935.
Thesis: Racial Factors Attending the Functioning of the New Deal in the South.

LOUIE DELPHIA DAVIS SHIVERY — *Sociology*
A.B., Atlanta University, 1903.
Thesis: The History of Organized Social Work Among Atlanta Negroes, 1890-1935. To: Dr. DuBois From Louie

Master of Science

BIRDIE LUCILE SCOTT — *Biology*
A.B., Spelman College, 1933.
Thesis: The Morphology, Number, and Distribution of Mitochondria in the Larval Oenocytes of Tribolium Confusum.

HENRY CECIL RANSOM MCBAY — *Chemistry*
A.B., Wiley College, 1934.
Thesis: Studies in Conjugated Systems: The Preparation and Bromination of 1-Phenyl 2-3 Dimethyl Butadiene.

[1936]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mrs. Shivery:

Enclosed is a check which represents advance payment on the garage, back payment of $10.00 up to date, and advance payment from then to 1937.

You might send me a receipt at your leisure.

I am hoping that this advance payment will help with the copying of the thesis.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

31-5-1

Enclosure

[SIGMA PI PHI]

P. F. ANDERSON, CHAIRMAN — WATT TERRY, VICE-CHAIRMAN — HENRY K. CRAFT, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY — ALAN L. DINGLE, TREASURER

BOARD OF MANAGERS

IRA ALDRIDGE
FARROW R. ALLEN
JAMES E. ALLEN
P. F. ANDERSON
H. C. BISHOP
R. M. BOLDEN
HUBERT T. DELANY
ALAN L. DINGLE
LEMUEL L. FOSTER
H. O. HARDING
WILLIS N. HUGGINS

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
HARLEM BRANCH
180 WEST 135TH STREET
TELEPHONE TILLINGHAST 5-3800

BOARD OF MANAGERS

E. A. JOHNSON
JAMES S. JOSEPH
ALEXANDER KING
C. D. KING
AUGUSTUS SIMMS
J. A. STEELE
WATT TERRY
JAMES C. THOMAS
MACEO A. THOMAS
JAMES S. WATSON
WILLIAM H. WORTHAM

March 26th, 1936.

14-31-63

Dr. W. E. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

At a recent meeting of Zeta Boule the general discussion turned around to the question of who was to be the next president of Atlanta University. Immediately and almost simultaneously several of the men presented your name which led to the offering of the Boule's services to this end, providing you were willing to have it so act. I was therefore, insturcted to write and inquire whether or not you would be interested in having the Boule work toward the end of your selection for this very important and serviceable post.

I shall be glad to receive your early reply and will, of course, treat it with whatever confidence you desire.

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

Henry K. Craft - Grammateus
Zeta Boule, Sigma Pi Phi

HKC:JD

[SIGMA PI PHI]

March 31, 1936

14-31-64

Mr. Henry K. Craft
Young Men's Christian Association
180 West 135th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Craft:

I thank the archons very much for their kind intentions, but I do not wish to be President of Atlanta University or any other university. I have plenty of work mapped out and time, peace and content to do it. I do not want to be distracted by difficult, if not impossible, executive duties.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enc

C

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

March 26, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-1-49

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Let me thank you for honoring me with the request contained in yours of November 5, 1935.

In response:

1. I agree with you that the time has come when "some authoritative collection" such as you define in your letter "is in demand."
2. I should be quite willing to contribute the article or articles suggested by you. Recently, I have been interested in (a) Some philological study of the so-called Negro dialect; (b) The basic philosophy of the Negro folk literature.

Yours sincerely,
Georgiana R. Simpson

1264 COLUMBIA ROAD, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

February 11, 1936

15-3-38

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

I regret exceedingly that I did not get to see you yesterday afternoon, as I had ardently expected. Mrs. Davidson advised me that you had left the house only a few minutes before my arrival there. She said that you had gone to Union Station and that she thought you would not leave the city until later in the afternoon or early evening.

I tried diligently to get in touch with you, even making two trips to the station in the hope of contacting you. My efforts to find you, however, were futile. I had anticipated offering some little courtesy while you were here, and at least getting the chance to personally thank you for autographing the books. This latter purpose I am now accomplishing via the paper and ink route. The books, I assure you, will henceforth be of greater interest to me. They will have their place in my collection along with the 200 or more other

books by Negro authors, and bearing their signatures.

Along with ~~this note~~ I am sending a little token of friendly esteem, asking that you so accept it.

I hope that some time when you are again in the city ~~you~~ it will be convenient ~~for~~ you to spend ~~a while~~ with me in "Oakland", and share the hospitality of my humble home.

With all good wishes,

Cordially yours,

Henry P. Slaughter

[1936?]
[Smith]

Mr. W E B Du Bois,
Pittsburg Courier,
Pitts. Pa,

15-13-7

Dear Sir,

I am a constant reader of the Pittsburg Courier and enjoy reading your articles which I find most interesting. I want to take a trip this coming spring or early summer, I can't make up my mind to go to Europe or to So. America. I have such an interesting book on Brazil & other So American countries, "Lights & Shadows" could you be so kind To help me decide. I am a working woman and have planned this trip for the past three years. Please let me know something of Brazil, principally Rio de Janeiro, if you can.

I beg to remain
Respectfully Yours
Mrs M. Smith 448 W 153 St
N. Y. C.

November 20, 1936

My dear Miss Smith:

Permit me to acknowledge, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, the receipt of your letter of November 18. Dr. Du Bois will not return to his desk until sometime the early part of February.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-22

Miss Jessica Smith
824 Broadway, Suite 401
New York City, New York

6 Place Du Panthéon
Paris, France
To Mlle. Daguillon
June 9. 1936

Miss R. G. Smith

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-4-22

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Several Eastern ago – to be exact 1934 during the N. A. C. W meeting at Atlanta it was my pleasure to motor with the group to Talladega to witness the Inauguration of President Gallagher. I had the pleasure of seeing you again – after having seen you for the first time at one of the old "Fact-Finding Conferences" in progressive Durham, N. C – where I was French instructor at N. C. College (Dr J. E. Shepard - President). During the meeting of the N. A. C. W - I was then Instructor of French at Southern University, Baton Rouge, La (Dr. J. S. Clark - President) Last year I taught at Florida Normal & Collegiate Institute - St. Augustine, Fla (Dr. A. W. Collier, President) and after summer session attended the interesting N. A. T. C. S. – Meeting in Tallahassee at Dr Lee's school. So well impressed was I with my first attendance at a N. A. T. C. S. – that I am looking forward to attending the 33rd annual at Atlanta July 28 - 31st.

After the meeting at Tallahassee, I struck West ward Ho to attend the Delta Baulé at Los Angeles. So fascinating did I find the Pacific coast that I lingered on until Labor Day. Having been successful in obtaining a Delta Scholarship loan I decided to attend Columbia U - last fall. My original plans were to stay at the International House but I got there too late – the quota for negro students was filled and so I found delightful accommodations

ch the Emma Lawson House. On Dec. 26th I sailed on the "Ile-De-France" for graduate study at the world famed Sorbonne (University of Paris). There are 12 in the group and you will be interested to know that out of the 12 I was the only one to receive the M. A. this June. The others will (for the most part) return to the U. S. this summer and after attending summer school at Columbia will receive their M. A. degree in December. The University of Paris conferred upon me the unusual privilege of taking my exams earlier than others (they're taking their exams now) enabling me to have my M. A. conferred at June 2nd Commencement.

The work here has been very difficult but totally fascinating. The courses, conducted in French are given by professors specialist in their respective fields. There are 135 students in the course representing every imaginable nationality and these students are for the most part government scholarship awardees. So you can readily imagine the keen competition.

Aside from a rigorous program of study the group has been the recipients of numerous charming social courtesies given by members of the French nobility, aristocracy, bourgeoisie, & American colony. A series of teas, musicales, motor excursions to places of historical interest, sight seeing trips in and around Paris, visits to museums chateaux and cathedrales had been delightfully arranged throughout our enchanted stay here. So you can readily see I have spent a profitable and cultural period of study & travel combined during my brief stay here in France.

I am asking you to please send me the address of 'The Crisis' "The Opportunity" and "Whose Who in Colored America". In view of the fact I plan to sail back to states early part of July. May I not have these 3 addresses at your earliest.

Wishing you continued success in your work. The enclosed Program of study will give you idea of scope of work. Please believe me

Cordially, Ruth G. Smith

Request for information - 1936

Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.,
June 18, 1936.

Miss R. G. Smith,
6 Place du Pantheon,
c/o Mlle. Daguillon,
Paris, France.

My dear Miss Smith:

Dr. DuBois has left for a trip around the world and is not expected to return until January, 1937; your letter will be held for his arrival.

15-4

The addresses for which you ask are:

Mr. Roy Wilkins, Editor,
THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Mr. Elmer Anderson Carter, Editor,
OPPORTUNITY,
17 Madison Avenue,
(National Urban League),
New York City.

Mr. Joseph J. Boris, Editor,
WHO'S WHO IN COLORED AMERICA,
1133 Broadway,
New York City.

I hope that these will reach you in time to be used.

Very truly yours,

W. A. Shields,
Acting Secretary.

STATE HEADQUARTERS

SOCIALIST PARTY OF GEORGIA

709 PETERS BUILDING

ATLANTA, GA.

October 8, 1936

10/9/36
Not acknowledged
EJD

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta, University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Friend DuBois:

You have undoubtedly noticed in the newspapers that the Socialist Party has qualified its candidates for the Presidential election. It is the only party on the Georgia ballot which stands for production for use and not for profit.

We are now beginning an intensive drive to raise sufficient funds with which to buy and distribute Socialist Campaign literature throughout the city and the State. We hope to be able to reach each county in the State. The only way this is possible is through the financial support of all those who are interested in educating Georgians to the true meaning of Socialism.

May we expect your contribution by return mail for as much as you are in a position to give? All funds will be used solely for purchase of campaign literature and distribution of same. Would you also send us the names of any persons to whom you think we might send literature? Are you in a position to distribute any?

Looking forward to hearing from you and thanking you for your cooperation, we are

Fraternally yours,

A. Jacobs

15-20a-1

Answered June 4, 1936 - Form # 5.

Lecture

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
FOR LOS ANGELES COUNTY

May 28th, 1936

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
1206 Santee Street

Los Angeles January 6, 1937

15-20-30

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Doctor:

Ever since it was announced that you were going to Europe, I have intended writing you a letter, but some how or other, I am just getting around to it.

As you will see by the letter head, for the past year and a half, I have been connected with the State Emergency Relief Administration as Technical Adviser, and now I am with the Works Progress Administration. The work is very interesting and I am in a position to render great assistance to members of the group.

I had a talk with Pickens yesterday. He is now conducting a drive in California.

We were very glad to know that you are returning to America by way of Hawaii and San Francisco. I shall be happy to arrange a lecture for you in Los Angeles between January first and seventh, 1937. I shall also make arrangements with some of the outstanding leaders in Oakland and San Francisco for a similar lecture before you return. I am doing this because the time is too short for you to communicate with anyone there, before you leave.

I hope you will keep in touch with us while you are away and, if time permits, let us know some of the high lights of the old world as of today.

In my opinion, the chair of the President of Atlanta University, should be left vacant until you return from Europe. Your appointment to that position would be the most sensible thing for the colored group in America, but of course you and I are aware of the fact that our leaders do not always do the sensible thing.

Let us hear from you often.

Yours very truly,

J. A. Somerville (304 E. Jefferson Boulevard)

JAS:GG

"We are convinced that nothing could make the world bearable for me and John, unless you come. V.

15-20A

September 30, 1936

My dear Mr. Somerville:

I have your letter of May 28, 1936, addressed to Dr. Du Bois regarding a lecture. I am writing to ask if Wednesday, January 6, 1936, will be satisfactory for his lecture in Los Angeles.

In your letter you stated "I shall also make arrangements with some of the outstanding leaders in Oakland and San Francisco for a similar lecture before you return." As I am now arranging his lecture schedule, will you please let me know what you have done regarding this matter?

While abroad Dr. Du Bois is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning, as you know, by the way of Hawaii and California.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. J. A. Somerville
304 East Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, California

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Air mail

334 E. Jefferson Blvd.
Los Angeles California
November 4, 1936.

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

11/6/36

Dear Miss Diggs:

15-20A

Pardon the delay in replying to your letter of September 30th. I have been trying to get some one to present Dr. DuBois in a lecture in San Francisco but up to this time I have been unsuccessful. I have however arranged for him to speak in Los Angeles Jan. 6th the date mentioned in your letter. If his time will permit I can make two engagements for Los Angeles and vicinity, possibly January 7th or 8th for the other date.

Please let me know right away confirming the latter date.

Yours truly

J. A. Somerville

P.S.
If any change occurs in the San Francisco situation I will notify you in time
J.A.S.

Department of Sociology November 6, 1936

My dear Mr. Somerville:

Thank you for your letter of November 4 and permit me to confirm Wednesday, January 6, 1937, as the date for Dr. Du Bois' lecture in Los Angeles. I shall let you know as soon as possible regarding the two engagements for Los Angeles and vicinity on January 7 or 8.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. J. A. Somerville
334 East Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, California

15-204

airmail

334 E Jefferson Blvd
Los Angeles Calif
Nov 17. 1931 (mailed 19th)

11/21/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta Ga.

15-20-37

My dear Miss Diggs.

I have received several requests for Dr DuBois to lecture here Jan 6. and 8th. I hope you have not made any engagement for him to speak anywhere else on the 8th. The Hollywood Forum wants him on the latter date. I met a committee from three fraternities (Colored) and Sorority. They wish to arrange a lecture but would like to have the fee reduced. Should they write to you, please do not give them any encouragement on that score.

If Dr DuBois appears twice in Los Angeles I will see to it that he receives his price in full.

If you have any photographic mats suitable for a program please send me one.

Let me hear from you by return air mail

Yours truly

J A Somerville

sent air mail

November 21, 1936

My dear Dr. Somerville:

Thank you for your letter of November seventeenth and permit me to confirm Wednesday, January 6, 1937, as the date for Dr. Du Bois' lecture in Los Angeles; and Friday, January 8, 1937, as the date for the lecture for the Hollywood Forum. Am I correct in assuming that the Hollywood Forum has its meetings in Los Angeles?

I regret to state that I have no authority to reduce the fee for Dr. Du Bois' lectures; nor do I have a photograph suitable for a program.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Dr. J. A. Somerville
334 East Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, California

11/28/36 Asked Somerville to send photograph.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

TM DEC 18 AM 7 30

WESTERN UNION

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1938 DEC 18 AM 1 35

DB24 37 NL=LOSANGELES CALIF 17

MISS IRENE DIGGS, SECRETARY =

12/18/38

DR DUBOIS ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

HOLLYWOOD ANTI NAZI GROUP SPONSORING DUBOIS LECTURE INTERPRETS HIS ARTICLE IN THE PITTSBURGH COURIER AS PRO NAZI WIRE COLLECT WHERE WE COULD REACH HIM BY RADIOGRAM TO CLARIFY SITUATION LECTURE BEFORE THAT GROUP DEPENDS ON HIS VIEW=

DR J A SOMERVILLE.

62-02-51

TS

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

DOMESTIC		FOREIGN	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE CABLE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED CABLE	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT CABLE LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK-END CABLE LETTER	
SHIP RADIOGRAM		RADIOGRAM	

Persons should check class of service desired, otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables — Mackay Radio — TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

RECEIVER'S NUMBER

CHECK

TIME FILED

STANDARD TIME

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Form 2

December 18, 1936

collect

Dr. J. A. Somerville
304 East Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, California

DuBois probably aboard S. S. Tatsuka Maru between Yokohama and Hawaii keep me informed

E. I. Diggs

07-02-51

Lecture

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 13, 1936

15-20-36

Dr. Vada J. Somerville
1800 San Pedro Street
Los Angeles, California

My dear Dr. Vada:

It has been years since you have deigned to write, but I am a persistent person and do not easily give up. As perhaps you have heard, I'm going abroad. I sail June 6 to spend over six months in various parts of Europe, coming back by way of China, Japan and Hawaii. I am hoping to leave Hawaii somewhere between January 1 and 7 and land in Los Angeles sometime during the week beginning January 6. I am coming to Los Angeles for three things: first, to see California climate again; secondly, yo see you and Dr. John, and third, to deliver one lecture. I am going to deliver five lectures on the way from Los Angeles to New York and shall charge $100 each.

Now this is where you come in. Please sit right down and write me the names of any forums or churches who would like to hear a thrilling lecture on "The World in 1937". I think the Hollywood Forum wanted me last year, but could not get enough other lectures. Perhaps you could send me an address. At any rate, get busy and convince me that nothing would make the world bearable for you and Dr. John unless I come.

My love to you both.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

P. S. I sent this to 1800 San Pedro Street May 13 and it came back today. I, therefore, am sending it again, but pausing to add: that I plan to leave Honolulu December 30 on the President Cleveland of the Dollar Steamship Lines, landing in San Francisco January 5, 1937. I am wondering, therefore, with whom I could correspond in San Francisco to arrange a lecture there? I might lecture there Wednesday, the 6th, and in Los Angeles, Friday, the 8th.

14-30-13

15-20a-8

January 3, 1936

General Ticket Agent
Southern Railroad System
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Sir:

I have got to take a trip to Boston and return for lectures January 12 and 13. Will you kindly give me the following informations

1. What would be the round-trip from here to New York at that time with Pullman as far as Washington.

2. Is there a week end round-trip from New York to Boston and return so that I could go Saturday night at mid-night and return Monday night at mid-night, and what would be the cost?

I should be glad for this information.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM

PASSENGER TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

E. E. BARRY
ASSISTANT GENERAL PASSENGER AGENT
O. B. PRICE
TRAVELING PASSENGER AGENT

57 LUCKIE ST., N. W.

ATLANTA, GA January 7, 1936.

15-20a-9

Mr. W. E. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 3d in regard to your trip from Atlanta to New York and Boston, and I am giving below the information requested:

Between Atlanta and New York we sell daily a round trip ticket for $41.83 which is good for return for fifteen days.

Between New York and Boston the round trip week-end fare is $11.50, tickets sold Thursdays, Fridays, Saturdays, and good for return until the following Monday.

I will be glad to furnish any further information that you desire.

Yours very truly,

E E Barry

Assistant General Passenger Agent.

4183
5
$46.83
375
375
1150
$65.83
5
75

46.83

65
30
95

100

15-200-10

January 8, 1936

Mr. A. E. Barry
SOUTHERN RAILROAD SYSTEM
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Barry:

Replying to your letter of January 7, I should like to have a round-trip ticket to New York and a lower berth on the train leaving at 6:05 P.M., Friday, January 10. I shall telephone you Friday to see if you can arrange this.

You will remember that I am a colored teacher at Atlanta University.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/IW

January 20, 1936

15-202-11

Mr. H. E. Barry
Southern Railway System
Passenger Traffic Department
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Barry:

I should like to leave for New York on the 6 P. M. train, Friday, January 24. Could you arrange Pullman accommodations for me? I am a colored professor at Atlanta University.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

January 23, 1936

Mr. E. E. Barry
Southern Railroad System
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Sir:

15-20a-12

I must make the following addresses:

Buffalo, February 7, at night
Rochester, February 8, at noon
Baltimore, February 9, at 3 P.M.
Washington, February 9, at 8 P.M.

Will you please advise me of the best and cheapest way of making these appointments? Should I go from Atlanta to Buffalo by way of Cincinnati, or should I go by way of New York, or could I make connection by way of Washington or Philadelphia? What are the best rates that I could secure for the round-trip?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM

PASSENGER TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

E. E. BARRY
ASSISTANT GENERAL PASSENGER AGENT
O. B. PRICE
TRAVELING PASSENGER AGENT

57 LUCKIE ST., N. W.

ATLANTA, GA. January 27, 1936.

15-202-13

Mr. W. E. D. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter advising that you desire to make a trip including Buffalo, Rochester, Baltimore and Washington, D.C., and I do not find any reduced fares that you can take advantage of except by making the trip via Washington, D.C., in both directions. We sell a one-way ticket from Atlanta to Washington, for instance, for $19.15 and a round trip 15-day ticket for $25.55. If you make the trip through Cincinnati then only the one-way fares will be available for the trip. At Buffalo you can doubtless purchase a one-way ticket to New York or Washington with the stop-overs desired and save a small amount in that way.

The trip via Washington is very convenient, and the following will doubtless be your most convenient schedule:

Leave Atlanta	6:10 PM	or 11:55 PM
Arrive Washington	11:35 AM	7:25 PM
Leave Washington	8:20 PM	
Arrive Buffalo	11:05 AM	

The route beyond Washington is Pennsylvania Railroad.

I will be glad to furnish any further information that you desire.

Yours very truly,

E. E. Barry

Assistant General Passenger Agent.

February 3, 1936

Mr. E. E. Barry
Southern Railroad System
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

15-202-14

My dear Sir:

Answering your letter of January 27, I want to purchase a round-trip ticket from Atlanta to New York and will be glad if you can reserve me a lower berth on the 6:05 P.M. train leaving Wednesday, February 5. I will telephone Wednesday morning.

You will remember that I am colored.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Telegram

Southern Railway

Make copy for Mrs. Shirley

Charge to Atlanta University

February 13, 1936

15-20a-15

Mrs. Henry C. Bryan
911-12th Terrace, North
Birmingham, Alabama

Please secure for me lower berth to Chicago on Twelve Thirty train leaving Saturday afternoon

W. E. B. Du Bois

Railroad

March 16, 1936

15-20a-16

Mr. E. E. Barry
Passenger Agent
Southern Railroad
97 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Sir:

I should be very glad if you could reserve me a berth to Washington on the 6:10 train, Saturday afternoon, March 21.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Railroad

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 11, 1936

Mr. E. E. Barry
Southern Railway System
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Sir:

I would like to leave for Washington on the 6:10 P.M. train Friday, May 15. Can you arrange for me to have a lower berth? If this cannot be arranged on this train, I would be glad to leave on the noon train the same day.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-20a-3

Railroad

SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM

PASSENGER TRAFFIC SERVICE

Atlanta, Ga., May 14, 1936.

Mr. W. E. B. DW Bois,
Atlanta, University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th and regret that there is no space available in our train that departs from Atlanta at 6:10 PM Friday, May 15, however, I have reserved for you lower berth No. 13 in car 55 in the train that departs at 12:10 PM Central Time, or 1:10 PM Daylight Saving Time, on the 15th. This train reaches Washington at 7:00 AM, the following morning.

Yours very truly,

E E Barry

Assistant General Passenger Agent.

15-20a-4

THE SOUTHERN SERVES THE SOUTH

Railroad

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. E. E. Barry
Southern Railway System
57 Luckie Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20a-6

My dear Mr. Barry:

I wish to go to New York Friday, May 29. I would be glad if you could find me an accommodation, either on the train leaving at 12:10 noon on that day, or at 6:10 P.M.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

CHARLES W. PIPKIN, *Editor* · CLEANTH BROOKS, JR. · ROBERT PENN WARREN, *Managing Editors*

THE SOUTHERN REVIEW

A Quarterly · THE LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY

ALBERT RUSSEL ERSKINE, JR., *Business Manager*

Baton Rouge,
Louisiana,

January 16, 1936

15-12-44

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Today a copy of the winter issue of the SOUTHERN REVIEW has been sent to you. I hope you will find it of interest. It contains a review of Black Reconstruction by Dr. Benjamin B. Kendrick.

Sincerely yours,

Charles W. Pipkin

Editor

Dr. W. E. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

January 23, 1936

Mr. Charles W. Pipkin
Editor, The Southern Review
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Sir:

I received the copy of the Southern Review with the review of my book. I thank you very much for sending it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

{SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY}

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

January 24, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-202-112

Dear Sir:

At the first meeting of the Southern Sociological Society, to be held in Atlanta on April 18, a section of the program is to be devoted to a discussion of the teaching of sociology. As a part of this program I have been asked to prepare a paper on the teaching of sociology in the high school. May I ask your cooperation in contributing to this paper by giving me information along the following lines:

1. Please give me your comment on the place that you believe sociology should be given in secondary education.

2. When do you believe courses in sociology should begin, how many courses do you think might be offered and along what lines of sociological content?

3. Should college departments of sociology anticipate the teaching of sociology in the secondary schools and hence change their introductory courses?

4. What do you believe to be the responsibility of the college department of sociology in preparing teachers for secondary education?

5. In what specific ways may the college department of sociology aid the high school teacher?

I will appreciate a frank and full interpretation of these questions in any way that you see fit. I will also appreciate any additional information that you care to present. It would be especially fine to know of any activities which your department may be carrying on along this line.

Since it is impossible to write individual letters to everybody, I am sure you will understand the situation and will treat this carbon copy as a personal message.

Genuine good wishes to you.

Sincerely yours,
Harold D. Meyer
Harold D. Meyer,
Chairman, Dept. of Sociology

HDM:w

Emory University
Emory University, Ga.

Department of Sociology

Jan. 27, 1936.

15-20a-113

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois:
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The Southern Sociological Society was organized at Knoxville Tenn. last April. The first meeting will be held in Atlanta next April 17 - 18.

I have had two inquiries from men who are on the program asking that I suggest some Negro educator or rather sociologist who would assist in the program. Dr. Hope advises me that you are the head of the staff of Atlanta University. I have written these men suggesting that they send to you a statement of their needs and ask you to suggest or select someone who could do the job well. I am advising them that there are capable Negro sociologist in Atlanta and that they can rely on your judgment.

Membership in the Southern Sociological Society is two dollars a year. All who join wihtin the next few weeks will become charter members. Some of us believe that this organization and its possibilities are important. If you could send me a list of those of your faculty who would be interested in becoming members, I would be glad to have the secretary forward to you membership application blanks.

It is my hope that before long I shall be able to come over and get aquainted with you.

I am, Yours Cordially,

Conner M. Woodward
Professor of Sociology

P.S. Am breaking in a new typist.

[SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOC.]

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

February 6th, 1936.

15-26-01

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am serving as chairman of the section on race and culture of the Southern Sociological Society. The section plans to present a program at the Annual Meeting of the Society in Atlanta, April 17th and 18th. Three papers will be presented, including a study of a White group by Professor Gilmore of Tulane, a study of a Negro group by Professor Johnson of the University of North Carolina, and a paper dealing with the methodology of race and culture by Professor House of Virginia. In addition to these papers we wish to have certain individuals selected to lead the discussions.

I am writing to ask if you can suggest someone from your staff who would be competent to participate in leading the discussion. I shall be grateful if you will let me have some suggestions.

With all good wishes, I am,

Cordially yours,

E. W. Gregory, Jr.

E. W. Gregory, Jr.,
Head of the Department of Sociology.

EWG/jk

[SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY]

15-200-114

February 13, 1936

Mr. C. M. Woodward
Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

My dear Mr. Woodward:

I have just written the enclosed letter to Mr. B. W. Gregory, Jr., and I am enclosing a copy of the letter. We would be glad to co-operate in any way possible.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOC]
Enclosure?

15-26-02

February 13, 1936

Mr. E. L. Gregory, Jr.
Head of the Department
of Sociology
University of Alabama
University, Alabama

My dear Sir:

Your letter of February 6 found me out of the city on a lecture tour. I suggest three persons who would be competent to lead the discussion which you have in mind:

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University

Mr. Walter R. Chivers
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Department of Economics
Atlanta University

I regret to say, however, that both Mr. Reid and Mr. Chivers will be absent most of this semester conducting Federal projects and I am afraid they will not be available. Mr. Logan may be able to serve you and would be an excellent person. His address is Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOC.]

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

February 18, 1936

15-26-03

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I appreciate your letter of February 13, including a list of persons to lead the discussion on the section on Race and Culture of the Southern Sociological Society. I hope that I can secure one of these men to appear on the program.

Thanking you for your cooperation, and with all good wishes, I am,

Very truly yours,

E. W. Gregory, Jr.

E. W. Gregory, Jr.,
Head of the Department of Sociology.

EWG/jk

THE SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

L. M. Bristol, *University of Florida*
N. B. Bond, *University of Mississippi*
E. W. Gregory, *University of Alabama*
C. S. Johnson, *Fisk University*
E. W. Montgomery, *University of Kentucky*
B. O. Williams, *Clemson College*

E. T. Krueger, *Vanderbilt University*
President
Wilson Gee, *University of Virginia*
First Vice-President
Comer M. Woodward, *Emory University*
Second Vice-President
Rupert B. Vance, *University of North Carolina*
Secretary-Treasurer

STANDING COMMITTEES

Membership Committee, Chairman,
H. C. Brearley, *Clemson College*
Committee on Research, Chairman,
Wilson Gee, *University of Virginia*
Committee on Resolutions, Chairman,
R. F. Bellamy, *Florida State College*

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

President: *Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.*
Secy.-Treas.: *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.*

March 26, 1936

To Members and Friends of the
Southern Sociological Society:

Enclosed please find the printed program of the Atlanta meeting, April 17-18.

We of the Executive Committee hope you are planning definitely to attend the gathering. The program promises much that is new and stimulating. The meeting will give opportunity to get acquainted with fellow sociologists and with persons professionally interested in the development and welfare of the South. You will come away renewed in mind and heart for the tasks and responsibilities we all face.

We have high hopes for this our first annual gathering. Our membership is now 144, a number far beyond our expectations for the first year of the Society. These with friends and guests should make our meeting a splendid success.

I have the very great pleasure to announce the important addition to our list of speakers of Dr. Robert E. Park of the University of Chicago, this year a visiting lecturer at Fisk University. He will speak informally at the Annual Dinner on Friday. His rich experience and his profound interest and achievements in Sociology are a matter of common knowledge. He spent many years in the South, earlier in his career and knows our problems and our opportunities. The Society is honored by having this dean of the American sociologists on its program.

Once again let me urge you to plan the trip to Atlanta. It may mean some sacrifice but the reward will be great. A clear decision to go will immediately clear the way. You can, if you are teaching, readily assign papers in lieu of class work or arrange for special lectures by members of other Departments, who will be only too glad to aid you in this way. All of us know persons in nearby colleges with whom we can make arrangements to share auto travel. Students majoring in the field, or interested in it, can be encouraged to make up an auto load. They will gain much from the meeting. The cost of the trip will not be large, if 3 or 4 persons plan to share an auto.

You are urged to make hotel reservation as soon as possible. The bottom priced rooms are on the whole just as good as the higher priced ones.

This is the last general communication I can send you. If you wish additional copies of the program, they can be had for the asking. If you desire further information, please write. I shall look forward to greeting you at the meeting. Remember the dates are April 17-18; the headquarters hotel is The Biltmore; the place is Atlanta, Georgia.

Very truly yours,
E. T. Krueger
President

15-20

[ENCLOSED]

Program of the

First Annual Meeting

of the

Southern Sociological Society

Atlanta, Georgia
April 17-18, 1936

Headquarters, Hotel Biltmore

8:30-10:00 A.M.—Registration of members and guests of the Society and reservation of dinner and luncheon tickets. *The Lobby.*

10:00-11:50 A.M.—**Section on Social Welfare and Public Policy.** G. Croft Williams, University of South Carolina, Chairman. *Ball Room.*

"Emerging Problems in Public Welfare," Coyle E. Moore, Florida State College.

"Public Welfare Objectives of the Federal Government," Alan Johnstone, Field Representative at Large, Federal Emergency Relief Administration, Washington, D. C.

"Cooperation of States with the Federal Government in Public Welfare," Thomas B. Mimms, Secretary, Georgia State Department of Welfare.

1:45-3:40 P.M.—**Section on Race and Culture.** E. W. Gregory, Jr., University of Alabama, Chairman. *Ball Room.*

"Negro Culture and Leadership in the United States," Guy B. Johnson, University of North Carolina.

"Family Capitalism in a Community of Rural Louisiana," Harlan W. Gilmore, Tulane University.

"Methodology in Studies of Race and Culture," Floyd N. House, University of Virginia.

3:45-5:00 P.M.—**Report of the Committee on Social Research in the South.** Wilson Gee, University of Virginia. **Business Session.** *Ball Room.*

6:00-7:45 P.M.—**Annual Dinner.** *Pompeian Room.*

"Our Society Looks Forward," E. T. Krueger, Vanderbilt University.

"Social Change and News," Robert E. Park, University of Chicago; Visiting Lecturer, Fisk University, 1935-36.

8:00-10:00 P.M.—**Section on Regional Studies and Planning.** Howard W. Odum, University of North Carolina, Chairman. *Ball Room.*

"A Sociological Critique of Recent Southern Regional Studies," Wayland J. Hayes, Vanderbilt University.

"Regional Planning as Applied to the Southeast," Rupert B. Vance, University of North Carolina.

"Theoretical and Research Implications of Regionalism," Howard W. Odum, University of North Carolina.

8:00-9:00 A.M.—**Business Meeting and Annual Election of Officers.** *Ball Room.*

9:00-10:45 A.M.—**Section on the Teaching of Sociology.** L. M. Bristol, University of Florida, Chairman. *Ball Room.*

"Aims in the Teaching of Sociology," H. E. Jensen, Duke University.

"Principles of Education and the Teaching of Sociology," D. G. Stout, East Tennessee State Teachers College.

"Correlation of the Teaching of Sociology in High Schools and Colleges: The North Carolina Plan," Harold D. Meyer, University of North Carolina.

"The Social Sciences in the Yonge Laboratory School, University of Florida," Louis Guissez, University of Florida.

10:45-12:45 A.M.—**Section on Rural Life and Problems.** C. Horace Hamilton, North Carolina State College, Chairman. *Ball Room.*

Social Factors in the Land Tenure Problem:

"Types of Farming in Land Tenure," Linden S. Lodson, Rural Resettlement Administration, Raleigh, N. C.

"Racial Factors in Land Tenure," Monroe Work, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

"Social Mobility and the Land Tenure Problem," B. O. Williams, Clemson Agricultural College.

Discussion by Charles S. Johnson, Fisk University, and Edgar T. Thompson, Duke University.

1:00-3:00 P.M.—**Luncheon Meeting. Section on Rural Life and Problems.** C. Horace Hamilton, Chairman. *Pompeian Room.*

"Will the Bankhead-Jones Act Solve the Land Tenure Problem?" Discussion led by T. Lynn Smith, Louisiana State University; Rupert B. Vance, University of North Carolina; Charles S. Johnson, Fisk University; J. M. Maclachlan, Pine Mountain Farm, Hamilton, Georgia; and Charles P. Loomis, Division of Farm Population and Rural Life, United States Department of Agriculture.

3:00-5:30 P.M.—Directed Visit to Atlanta Slum Clearance Projects.

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

President
E. T. KRUEGER, Vanderbilt University

First Vice-President
WILSON GEE, University of Virginia

Second Vice-President
COMER M. WOODWARD, Emory University

Secretary-Treasurer
RUPERT B. VANCE, University of North Carolina

Elected Members of Executive Committee

L. M. BRISTOL, University of Florida
N. B. BOND, University of Mississippi
E. W. GREGORY, University of Alabama
CHARLES S. JOHNSON, Fisk University
E. W. MONTGOMERY, University of Kentucky
B. O. WILLIAMS, Clemson Agricultural College

Chairmen of Standing Committees

Membership—H. C. BREARLEY Clemson Agricultural College
Research—WILSON GEE, University of Virginia
Publications—WM. E. COLE, University of Tennessee
Resolutions—R. F. BELLAMY, Florida State College for Women

Committee on Local Arrangements

COMER M. WOODWARD, Chr., Emory University
ARTHUR RAPER—Agnes Scott College
HUGH M. FULLER—Emory University
WILLIS J. KING—Gammon Theological Seminary
HUGH H. HARRIS—Emory University
WILLIAM H. DEAN—Atlanta University
W. J. PROCTOR—Georgia School of Technology
L. L. CLEGG—Emory University
FORRESTER B. WASHINGTON—Atlanta School of Social Work
JAMES M. WRIGHT—Agnes Scott College

REGISTRATION

No registration fee is required of members or guests. Members and guests are requested to register at the Registration Desk as soon as possible after arrival. It is important that registration with hotel designation be completed in order to facilitate quick delivery of telegrams. The registration and information desk will be maintained throughout the meeting, except at night, and will be located near the entrance to the Ball Room. Tickets for the Annual Dinner and the Saturday luncheon should be secured at the Registration Desk, at the time of registering. The hotel management will need at least a two-hour leeway before serving, in order to make proper provision.

ATLANTA HOTELS

Hotel reservation should be made by mail as early as possible, specifying rate desired. There are always competing conventions in large cities. Rates quoted below under "double" and "twin" are for two persons.

The headquarters hotel, The Biltmore, is located a mile and a half from the downtown area. The other hotels listed are downtown. The Biltmore has ample day parking and night storage space for automobiles.

	Single	Double	Twin
The Biltmore (Headq's)	$3.00-4.00-5.00	$4.50-5.50-6.00	$5.00-6.00-7.00
The Henry Grady.....	2.50 and up	3.50 and up	4.50 and up
The Ensley	2.50 and up	3.50 and up	4.00 and up
The Piedmont	2.50 and up	3.50 and up	4 00 and up
The Robert Fulton	2 50 and up	3 50 and up	4.00 and up
The Atlantan	2.00 and up	3.00 and up	3.50 and up

THE PUBLIC

All meetings, except business sessions, are open to the public. Sectional and business meetings will be held in the Ball Room, on the Lobby floor, and the dinner and luncheon meetings will be held in the Pompeian Room, on the Ground floor.

THE SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

HARRY BEST, *University of Kentucky*
FRED C. FREY, *Louisiana State University*
L. M. BRISTOL, *University of Florida*
N. B. BOND, *University of Mississippi*
E. W. GREGORY, *University of Alabama*
C. S. JOHNSON, *Fisk University*

PAST PRESIDENT
E. T. KRUEGER, *Vanderbilt University*

WILSON GEE, *University of Virginia*
President
H. C. BREARLEY, *Clemson College*
First Vice-President
RHODA KAUFMAN, *Family Welfare Society of Atlanta*
Second Vice-President
RUPERT B. VANCE, *University of North Carolina*
Secretary-Treasurer

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
PRESIDENT: *University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia*
SECY.-TREAS.: *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.*

STANDING COMMITTEES
Membership Committee, Chairman, E. W. GREGORY, *University of Alabama*
Committee on Publications, Chairman, E. T. KRUEGER, *Vanderbilt University*
Committee on Resolutions, Chairman, W. E. COLE, *University of Tennessee*
Committee on Research, Chairman, H. C. BREARLEY, *Clemson College*

15-202-115

October 20, 1936.

Professor W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Professor DuBois:

I am writing to remind you that you have not renewed your membership in the Southern Sociological Society for the current year. The Society needs your continued support and will be grateful if you will send your check for $2.50 to Dr. R. B. Vance, Secretary-Treasurer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

A recent letter from the publishers of Social Forces tells us that there are sufficient copies of the May issue to enable all members of the Society to receive a full year's subscription. The October issue, which has just come from the press, contains a number of the papers presented at the Atlanta meeting.

The Society expects to issue a directory of members in the near future. Obviously, we are eager to have your membership as promptly as possible.

Cordially yours,

E. W. Gregory Jr

E. W. Gregory, Jr., Chairman
Membership Committee.

EWG:C

15-20a-116

October 24, 1936

My dear Mr. Gregory:

Permit me to acknowledge, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois in Europe, the receipt of your letter of October 20, 1936. It will be brought to his attention upon his return to his desk sometime the early part of February.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. E. W. Gregory, Jr.
Southern Sociological Society
University, Alabama

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

THE SOUTHERN SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

HARRY BEST, *University of Kentucky*
FRED C. FREY, *Louisiana State University*
L. M. BRISTOL, *University of Florida*
N. B. BOND, *University of Mississippi*
E. W. GREGORY, *University of Alabama*
C. S. JOHNSON, *Fisk University*

PAST PRESIDENT
E. T. KRUEGER, *Vanderbilt University*

WILSON GEE, *University of Virginia*
President
H. C. BREARLEY, *Clemson College*
First Vice-President
RHODA KAUFMAN, *Family Welfare Society of Atlanta*
Second Vice-President
RUPERT B. VANCE, *University of North Carolina*
Secretary-Treasurer

EXECUTIVE OFFICES
PRESIDENT: *University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia*
SECY.-TREAS.: *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.*

STANDING COMMITTEES
Membership Committee, Chairman, E. W. GREGORY, *University of Alabama*
Committee on Publications, Chairman, E. T. KRUEGER, *Vanderbilt University*
Committee on Resolutions, Chairman, W. E. COLE, *University of Tennessee*
Committee on Research, Chairman, H. C. BREARLEY, *Clemson College*

October 29, 1936.

10/30/36

15-202-117

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Miss Diggs:

Thank you for your letter of October 24 in reply to the letter which I wrote Dr. Du Bois. A recent check of our membership files reveals the fact that Dr. Du Bois has already joined the Society for this year. I regret the error in our records.

Very truly yours,

E. W. Gregory, Jr.

E. W. Gregory, Jr., Chairman,
Membership Committee.

EWG:C

SOVIET RUSSIA TODAY

"the truth about the Soviet Union"

824 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
ALgonquin 4-5314

November 18, 1936.

15-22-37

Professor W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Professor DuBois,

On November 25 a special All-Union Congress of Soviets will meet in Moscow to adopt a new Constitution for the U.S.S.R. The draft of the new Constitution, which was published in this country in July, was hailed all over the world as marking a great step forward in the progress of Soviet democracy.

Believing that there should be some public recognition in this country of the historic occasion of the adoption of this new Constitution, the editors of SOVIET RUSSIA TODAY together with the undersigned are suggesting that a meeting be held to mark this event, simultaneously with the conclusion of the Congress of Soviets. We believe that some public celebration of this occasion is all the more necessary at this moment when democracy all over the world is so hard pressed by the forces of reaction and war.

We believe that many other Americans of progressive views will want to join with us on this occasion to mark an event of first rate importance in human history. Among those whom we would like to be able to count on you are prominently included.

The tentative plans are to hold the meeting on December fourth in Carnegie Hall. Because of the shortness of time, we will appreciate an early answer.

Sincerely yours,

Jessica Smith

Jessica Smith, Sec'y.

Harry Elmer Barnes	Louis Boudin
Edwin Berry Burgum	Malcolm Cowley
H.W.L. Dana	Jerome Davis
Dorothy Douglas	John Lovejoy Elliott
Sherwood Eddy	Mildred Fairchild
John Haynes Holmes	Langston Hughes
Corliss Lamont	Archibald MacLeish
V.J. McGill	Charles Recht
Richard B. Scandrett, Jr.	Margaret Schlauch
Oswald Garrison Villard	Maxwell Stewart
Henry Goddard Leach	Victor A. Yakhontoff

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

Miss Viola Brawner
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

15-11-110

My dear Miss Brawner:

I do not really think that you placed your reception to the annual class on the 16th of May because you knew I was attending a meeting in Washington on that date, but it does look suspicious now, doesn't it? At any rate, forgive me for not being in two places at once. I am very sorry and I hope you will tell the seniors that I am.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

JOHN O. SPENCER, PRESIDENT
MORGAN COLLEGE
HILLEN ROAD AND ARLINGTON AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
TELEPHONE, HAMILTON 0756

March 7, 1936.

Professor W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

15-17-4

I have been honored by a request which amounts to a command to review your book "Black Reconstruction in America" before an institute connected with Mr. Vernon Place, M. E. Church.

I have read the book with very great pleasure and with more than ordinary reader's attention, for I do not wish to present to the people any bias nor unfaithful account of this really masterful book. I begin my review with a statement - "This is a book with a purpose. The purpose is to so describe the Reconstruction Period, its antecedents and its consequences so as to correct some of the errors of history, and to give the black man his due in this most critical period in United States history."

Frankly, I am oppressed with the wealth of citations and quotations from the literature and politics of the period described. My hope is that I may induce some people to read the book for their own salvation.

A query: On page 666 you pay very deserved tribute to a few men and a few schools. Several were established as noted. You do not mention Maryland in any way, though it really deserves to be classed as noted on page 665. In Arkansas, Tennessee, and Kentucky the improvement is not great.

But I am really wondering why Morgan College, begun in 1866 but chartered in 1867, located "at the edge of the South", received no mention. Nor is it mentioned in your discussion of Maryland, page 563 and subsequent pages. Again as to the book, it is by all odds the best that has been printed on the Reconstruction Period.

Sincerely yours,

J. O. Spencer,
Morgan College.

JOS*HMO

March 9, 1936

President J. O. Spencer
Morgan College
Baltimore, Maryland

15-17-5

My dear President Spencer:

I thank you for your kind words concerning my book, "Black Reconstruction".

Maryland and Delaware were neglected in that book, partly because it was designed primarily to treat the Southern South, and partly because of the great dearth of material for a history of the Negro in Maryland.

The book is already very long, 750 pages; but had to be cut down from a manuscript that would have called for at least 1,200 pages. For that reason, a great deal of material had to be cut out.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

January 3, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

15-5-22

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

When I was coming North on this last trip, the owner of a Plymouth car, New York 1K-953, driving on the wrong side of the highway, damaged my car. Enclosed is a statement of the repairs necessary. Will you kindly tell me what I ought to do and whether it is worthwhile doing it? I thought perhaps if action seemed advisable, I might get someone like Bill Andrews for a contingent fee. I know you wouldn't want to be bothered with a small matter like this.

I trust you had a happy holiday. I meant to call to see you, but had only four days in New York and assumed that you would not be there during that time.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/HW
Enclosure 1.

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW

36 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Jan. 6th, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-24

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

Your two letters have just reached me. As to the indebtedness of the N. A. A. C. P., I shall do whatever I possibly can to adjust this.

As to your claim for the damage done to your car, it is impossible for me to advise you as to your rights without knowing more facts than you submitted to me, but I think your idea is an excellent one of sending the claim to some lawyer, like Bill Andrews, to undertake it on a contingency basis.

With cordial personal greetings, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

February 11, 1936

15-5-25

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I have received another one of these jury notices and filled it out. Will anything further be necessary?

I trust this will find you and Mrs. Spingarn in good health.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosurex

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW

36 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

February 13th, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Unversity,
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-26

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 11th, enclosing the Jury Notice. I have forwarded it to the Commissioner of Jurors, with a letter enlarging on some of the facts and claiming exemption for you.

The notice states that the person claiming exemption must appear in person, and for that reason he may in the first instance refuse exemption. However, I have advised him to communicate with me if he required any further papers. If and when I hear from him, I shall let you know.

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

[Arthur Spingarn ?]

Feb. 22, 1936

15-12-131

DETAILS CONCERNING THE ACCIDENT OF DECEMBER 21, 1935

I am enclosing three rough sketches of the accident:

"We were going North in a rather heavy Willys Knight car loaded with our baggage and myself, the driver and two passengers. The passengers were teachers at Atlanta University, Miss Elizabeth Cannon, whose home residence is 634 St. Nicholas Avenue, Apartment 3, New York, and Mrs. Catharine Duncan, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, who is teaching under the auspices of the Rosenwald Fund near Atlanta. The driver was a student, Alonzo Lowry, tall, strong and reliable. He was driving and I was sitting beside him. I have driven for over twenty years all over the United States and never had an accident and I was paying particular attention to his driving and advising him from time to time. As you will see in the map on the first phase, we were going North and came to a bend in the road curving to the left, (had after dusk, between 6 & 7 p.m.) We did not see the other car at first, it was a light Plymouth. In the second phase, however, the second car suddenly shot into sight. It seems to me very probable that they were unfamiliar with this road which I had myself driven over many times during the last three years, and did not realize that there was a curve. They came, therefore, straight ahead, not taking the curve into account. In the third phase, when Lowry saw them, he got as far to the right on the road as possible, but they were by that time far over the middle line of the road and side-swiped us; that is, they ran into us, we did not run into them. If it had not been for the declivity at the right side of the road, we might have gotten out of their way, but as it was, we had to choose between being hit and going down the bank."

February 22, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

15-5-27

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

Thank you for what you have done in the juror case.

You remember the $500 which I paid to settle up the note last year. Could I have a right to subtract that from my taxable income for 1935? I shall be greatly obliged if you will oblige me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW

36 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

Feb. 24th, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
P. O. Box 356
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-28

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

Replying to your letter of Feb. 22nd, as I understand it, Nail owes you the money that you paid in settlement of the action by the bank. If this is so, I think you are entitled to deduct the $500.00 as a bad debt, inasmuch as he is financially irresponsible and it would be impossible to collect the same from him if he were sued.

In listing the bad debt, merely mention in the appropriate space therefor, the name, amount, and the date the $500.00 was paid to the bank. I do not know whether the Government will allow this claim, but I think you are justified in deducting this $500.00.

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 9, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

15-5-29

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

As perhaps you have heard, I am going to take a trip to Europe, stopping a little while in London and Paris, and then spending several months in Germany to study education and industry, and also, incidently, to see what there is to be seen. After that, I shall come home by way of Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii. This will take me out of the country from June 5 until mid-January.

I want to arrange for Mrs. Du Bois to have the power-of-attorney to sign checks while I am away, and also I want to re-arrange my Will according to the enclosed memorandum.

It would be very kind of you if you could help me do these two things.

I trust you and Mrs. Spingarn are both well.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Mr. Arthur Spingarn

Dr. Du Bois
Personal

I have at Atlanta University about two thousand books in my private library with a large number of pamphlets. I should like my daughter, Yolande Du Bois Williams, to have any of these books that she would like to pick out, and the rest to go to the library of Atlanta University.

There is also a painting of Frederick Douglass which I should like to go to Atlanta University.

There are a number of African curios, including chain armour, which you kindly gave me. I should like such of these as my daughter does not wish to keep to go to Atlanta University.

There are some pieces of furniture in my living room at the Atlanta University suite which may go to the University if they should wish them.

My life insurance and all other property, I wish to go to Mrs. Du Bois and the interest in all royalties of book rights which I have, I should like to have go to my granddaughter, Du Bois Williams.

May 12, 1936

15-5-30

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW

36 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

May 14th, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

15-5-31

Your letter of May 9th with its enclosure has just reached me.

I shall be very gladto take care of the two matters referred to in your letter, but there is some additional information that I shall need.

I assume that you are coming to New York before sailing and suggest that you make an appointment to call at this office for that purpose. Please let me have at least two days' notice of such appointment; I am not in the office on Friday afternoons and Saturdays.

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 15, 1936

15-5-32

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Bar Building
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I suddenly realized yesterday to my surprise that I had not paid my income tax for New York State and had received no blank for the returns.

What can I do about it? Please advise me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW

36 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

May 18th, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-5-33

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

Your letter of May 15th advising me that you forgot to pay your New York State Income Tax for 1935 has just reached me.

I enclose two copies of the Return and suggest that you fill them out and forward the original together with a check for the amount due immediately.

When you send the Return and check to the Income Tax Bureau, you should write a letter explaining the reason for your delay in filing the Return; make this as specific as you can in order to avoid a penalty.

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

Enclosures.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
36 West 44 Street
New York, New York

15-5-34

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I shall call at your office Monday, June 1, if that will suit you. I will telephone before coming.

Thank you for your help.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

J E SPINGARN
110 EAST 78TH STREET
NEW YORK

January 12, 1936

14-31-36

Professor Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Mr. Logan:

I have received your letter of the 8th in regard to the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and though the lists you sent me are now at Troutbeck, I recall my impressions sufficiently to say this:

The American sections struck me as far more adequate than the African ones. For example the individual African biographies were very incomplete; I am sure my brother could give you a number of additional names offhand, and a specialist could add many more. The rest of the African matter seemed to me to be mere uncritical summaries of individual books, with no attempt to correct the duplication and confusion. I am of the opinion that no one in this country is really competent to handle the African material without the aid of an editor or consultant constantly at hand from South Africa or elsewhere on that continent.

I have just returned from Washington, where I had most satisfactory talks on anti-lynching legislation with the President and the Attorney General; but this is confidential, and for the ears of Dr. Du Bois and yourself only.

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Spingarn

P.S. Please note address above.

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Dr. J. E. Spingarn
110 East 78th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Spingarn:

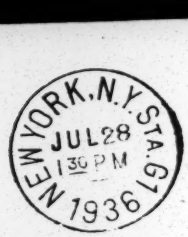
Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

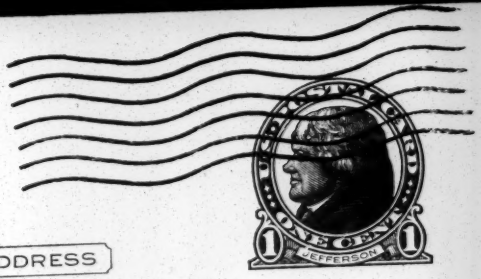
Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

15-24





THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Mr. W. A. Shields,
~~Secretary to Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,~~
~~Atlanta University,~~
~~Atlanta, Georgia.~~
Tuskegee Inst.
Tuskegee Ala

Amenia, N.Y., July 28, 1936

Your letter, addressed to 9 West 73rd Street, New York, has arrived, but not the mimeographed list.

Please note that my New York City address is 110 East 78th Street (not 9 West 73rd St.), and inform Dr. Du Bois on his return. My permamenet residence and summer address is Troutbeck, Amenia, N.Y.

E. Spingarn

15-5-37

October 3, 1936

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I note from your post card dated July 28, 1936, to Mr. W. A. Shields, Acting Secretary to Dr. Du Bois, that at that time you had not received the mimeographed list of subjects for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Since I do not find any later communication from you to indicate that you had received the list, I am asking that you be good enough to notify me whether you wish one to be sent to you.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

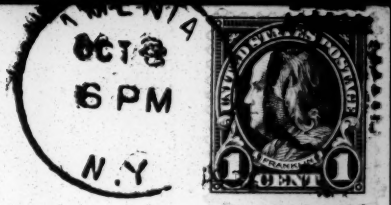
13-6

Mr. J. E. Spingarn
110 East 78th Street
New York City
New York

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

from
TROUTBECK
AMENIA, NEW YORK

POSTCARD



Professor Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

October 8/26

Dear Professor Logan:

Your letter has reached me just as I am leaving for Chicago, to be gone for several weeks. I received the Encyclopaedia list in due course, and may write you further about it on my return. In the meanwhile — Good luck!

Cordially yours,

J. E. Spingarn

15-6

(No address)

Mr. Du Bois,

I would like for you to refer me to books where I might find material on this subject:

"In what respect are Negroes imitators or creators of culture."

Thank you very much,

Respectfully,

Gladys Starling

15-4-33

Dr. Du Bois

Hq Bms, Univ of Library - Gr VIII - 6103

Dr Bms, Negro Lab - Gr 8 19 -

The Catholic University of America
Washington, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

December 13, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor Logan:

In reply to your kind letter of the 7th inst, let me assure you that I am intensely interested in the project of the ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE NEGRO and that I shall be only too glad to promote the cause which you and your associates have at heart.

I am a Catholic priest and also a member of the Franciscan Order, belonging to the Province of Chicago where we have our headquarters and where my confreres are working zealously and, I believe, beneficially for the welfare of the Negro parish of which they have charge.

15-9-8

Professionally, I am here at the Catholic University in Washington, D.C., conducting graduate courses in Hispanic-American History. I must admit that with all the other work I have in hand I have heretofore given practically no attention to the Negro phase of my particular field of interest, except in connection with Brazilian history and such other portions of Spanish American history as must needs give attention to the Negro problem.

With at least one of the gentlemen you mention, Dr. Pattee, I am in correspondence and I believe you are fortunate in having his support and help. I am at a loss, however, to suggest anyone among my acquaintances with whom you might correspond on behalf of the Encyclopaedia. I shall give the matter more thought, however, and if any name occurs to me I shall most certainly pas it on to you.

Extending to you my best wishes for success in your important and commendable undertaking, I am

Yours sincerely,

Francis Borgia Steck

December 19, 1936

My dear Dr. Steck:

Thank you for your letter of December thirteenth in which you express best wishes for the success of our undertaking. If you are able after further consideration to suggest any names to us we shall be very grateful to you.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan,

15-9

Dr. Francis Borgia Steck
The Catholic University of America
Washington, D. C.

15-2

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J. P. STEVENS ENGRAVING CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

STEEL EMBOSSED COMMERCIAL STATIONERY

Wedding, Reception and Visiting Cards

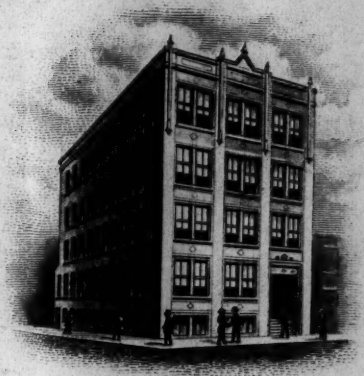
103 PEACHTREE STREET

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

TELEPHONE
WALNUT 6870

May 20 1936

Mr. S. Murphy
275 Auburn Ave



FACTORY-NORTH PRYOR PLACE
WE OCCUPY ENTIRE BUILDING

AMT. $_____

DETACH HERE. RETURN THIS HEADING WITH REMITTANCE. RETAIN INVOICE BELOW.

20	25	Paid	4 25
		MAY 20 1936	
		J. P. Stevens Engraving Co.,	
		By K.W.	

TERMS ARE CASH WITH ORDER. PLEASE REMIT IN POST OFFICE OR EXPRESS MONEY ORDER.

We require the custody of all Plates and Dies we make, except those for personal use

J. P. STEVENS ENGRAVING CO., ATLANTA, GA.

BOOKS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION — IMPORTATIONS

ROBLEY DURHAM STEVENS

PHONE: SARATOGA 0476

BOOKSELLER

5612 KINGSESSING AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA, PA. U.S.A.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
R-D-S

1600 East 32nd Street
Baltimore, Md.
Jan. 27. 1936

15-15-13

My dear Dr. DuBois —

I am sending you a Proof of my new Book "Great Dole Slaves" now in the hands of the publishers awaiting this proof.

Will you please honor me by reading it & giving your sentiments? I consider it a great honor to have you do this for me & may be someday I can help you.

If you find you can't do it please return it at once. I'll be here till Feb. 10.

Thanking you & with best wishes I am

Yours Sincerely,

Robley Durham Stevens

(THE PEN IS MIGHTIER THAN THE SWORD-MIGHTIER WE HOPE TO DESTROY THE SWORD)

February 13, 1936

Mr. Robley D. Stevens
1600 East 32nd Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-15-14

My dear Sir:

Your letter of January 27 found me absent on a lecture tour. I am returning the statement that you sent me. I do not think it would be proper for me to attempt to revise any preface to a book which I have not seen, but I appreciate your request.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enc.

2816 8th Ave
New York, N Y
January 15, 1936

15-15-52

Dear Dr DuBois:

The subject of the enclosed sketch, at one time a prominent figure in the Weimar (German) Republic, will be in Atlanta for a brief period. He asked me for a note to you, which I gave him. In view of the common cultural background that you and he enjoy, I anticipate his having a profitable stay at Atlanta University. Dr. Nathan is at present on the faculty of New York University. Dr. Nathan will be in Atlanta within the next ten days and will get in touch with you.

Sincerely,

George Streator

George Streator

Dr W E B DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

January 17, 1936

15-15-53

Mr. George Streator
2816 Eighth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Streator:

I should be very glad to see Dr. Nathan when he comes by, provided I'm in town. I'm going to be away from the university from January 26 to February 1.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

February 3, 1936

15-15-54

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Dr. Nathan called me on the telephone to thank me for the introduction to you at Atlanta University. I regret that there was no opportunity of having a man of such experience and worth speak to your students. Negro students are not overburdened with stimulation.

Allow me to differ with you seriously, if you have room for additional annoyance, on the affair of taking a column in that filthy Pittsburg Courier. To one who felt that the type of attacks that the Courier launched against you in 1934 was the bottom of a certain type of stuff, this new friendship comes as just another surprise. I must admit that you shift ground so fast that none of your admirers can muster enough courage to make a fight on your behalf. In face of the new opportunism of the Communist Party, do not be alarmed if you turn up writing for the Daily Worker.

Sincerely,

Geo Streator.

George Streator.

W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta, Ga.

April 11, 1936

Dear Dr DuBois:

I am able to do a little note on a typewriter, but the eye question is an uncertain affair. The sight is considerably blirred, as the right eye has been all of my life. I wonder if the nervois collapse has merely added one small difficulty - a dull sight? But I have seen a very good writer who is able to write with a very dim pair of eyes. The matter is one of small adjustment. I am thinking of the editor of ADVANCE, monthly magazine of the Amalgamated. He is blinder than I by manner inches.

15-22-52

Take a look in the Norfolk JOURNAL AND GUIDE for this week. See for your own eyes the pictures of Bennett College's three buildings. One of them is the house you found us living in, three years ago! The house has fallen down, but I would have been accused of offending God in getting that building pulled down on me.

And lastly for a sick man trying to get back in old habits, may I suggest that the last news statement from Germany tells Joe Louis that he's too black to get in a fight. This means that Dr DuBois is expected to walk on a straight line when he gets back into his old country.

Mrs DuBois was over last week with DuBois Williams. I can't understand Yolande, but then, I can't take on any extra jobs at present, trying to resume an old task of being concerned about my friends. I assure you that I take a tip from you from this point on; At bed at a regular hour, and a firm determination not to be worried too far about anything.

Best wishes,

George Streator

15-22-53

April 20, 1936

Mr. George Streator
211 West 149 Street
Apartment 5 A
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Streator:

It was good to see your familiar chirography again. Of course the chief thing is to rest and not to worry. It isn't work that kills and maims us; it is worry. I think I discovered this to my own surprise sometime ago, and I have been acting accordingly most of the time since; most of the time, not always.

I am glad you are keeping up acquaintanceship with Miss Du Bois Williams. You will find her a person of both charm and intelligence.

My best regards to Mrs. Streator and yourself. I shall always be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-4-12

April 20, 1936

Miss Marthe Sturm
Smith College
Northampton, Massachusetts

My dear Miss Sturm:

I am so sorry that I was unable to greet Mlle. Charlin. You probably have not heard that I have given up my work with the National Association and I am head of the Department of Sociology here at Atlanta University. I am only in New York three or four months in the year. Please express my regrets to Mlle. Charlin.

Yolande has a daughter who is now three and a very charming young lady. Yolande began teaching last fall again in Baltimore and seems to be in good health and doing very well.

Her address is:

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

23 Midori-ga-Oka,
Shibuya, Tokyo,
c/o Japan Methodist
Church office,
Nov. 17, 1936.

See. Memo - 1937

15-12-137

Dear Doctor Du Bois,

I hope this little note will find you in fine health during your strenuous trip around the world.

Through the very kind efforts of Dr. Yanagisawa of Foreign Office here and of Mr. R. Kiyozawa the following tentative program.

Your boat from Shanghai arrives Kobe on Dec. 7.

You arrive Tokyo the night of 10th or early morning of 11th.

Dec. 11 Noon - luncheon under the auspices of Pan-Pacific club at the Imperial Hotel.

Dec. 12 a. m. Imperial Museum
P. M. Japanese Kabuki Theatre.

Dec. 13 Trip to Nikko, Japan's grandest art building.

Dec. 14 Trip to Kamakura and to Yokosuka ~~Hay~~ Navy yard.
Evening - banquet

Dec. 15 and 16 Reserved for tea-party at the Tokyo Imperial University group.
Lectures at Waseda and Senshu universities.
Evening - banquet

Dect 17. Your boat Tatsuta Maru sails from Yokohama.

15-12-138

Your schedule Dec. 7-10 in Kobe, Kyoto, Nara will be reported to you by Prof. Kodama, Kwansei University.

In writing to me, please mention in care of

Japan Methodist Church office,
23 Midori-ga-Oka, Shibuya,
Tokyo, Japan.

It is getting cold. Please take good care of your self. Your last and very important schedule is waiting for you here in Tokyo and in vicinity.

By the way your coming to Japan has been broad-cast by the Central station or J.O.A.K. this evening at news hour 7:00 - 7:30 P.M. I am closely watching daily papers (most influential ones) about you.

God bless you, Doctor, and keep you well and strong and make this opportunity profitable to you and to us.

Planning to write you before you sail from Shanghai, I am

Yours ever,

C. J. Tazoshira.

P.S. Kindly let me know the name of your boat from Shanghai to Kobe.

15-12-139

Kindly remember me to Mr. Kumagawa!

23 Midori-ga-Oka,
Shibuya, Tokyo,
C/o Japan Methodist Church,
November, 21, 1936.

My dear Doctor Du Bois,

This is my note to you. I trust you are following the schedule according to Mr. Hikida's information. Will you let me know your mail-address in Shanghai, if it is possible? May I address you in care of Japanese Y. M. C. A. in Shanghai?

Enclosed the tentative program in Tokyo in your honor. Those marked with ⊗ are settled and decided. Please be certain to be in Tokyo the morning of Dec. 11th. The Foreign Office is going to secure for you a free pass from Kobe and you will please get it from Prof. Kuninoshin Kodama, Kwansei College, who will meet you on your boat Dec. 7th.

I hope this note will find you in best of your health. Please reserve your strength for your busy days in Tokyo.

15-12-140

May God bless you and your trip to be helpful and profitable to you and to us.

Yours ever,

C. J. Tagashira.

15-12-141

BOARD MEMBERS
REV. C. MAKITA
REV. J. HAMAZAKI
REV. T. TAKAHASHI
M. SATO
H. SUZUKI, M. D.
T. FUJIKAWA
REV. K. OZAKI
REV. K. KITOKU
REV. M. URUGA
DEAN Y. MANABE
Y. YANO, M. D.
PROF. H. OSHIMA

THE BOARD OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS
JAPAN METHODIST CHURCH
23 Midori-ga-Oka, Shibuya, Tokyo

PRESIDENT
REV. T. UKAI, D. D.
M. SATO
TREASURER
REV. C. J. TAGASHIRA
SECRETARY

Dec. 2, 1936.

Social Memo. 1937

(5-12-14?)

My dear Doctor Du Bois,

You are welcome to Japan. Only last night I found out your boat is arriving tomorrow Dec. 3. According to Mr. Hikida's information your boat is due to Kobe on Dec. 7.

Enclosed the schedule in honor of your visit to Tokyo and the vicinity. Kindly look them over and we wish you would accept the same.

The schedule on Dec. 11 noon and evening are very important. Pan-Pacific club is an organization of leading diplomats, business men, scholars, who are concerned with the Pacific relations.

The evening banquet is sponsored by the Foreign Office to which men of official positions, university professors, newspaper men, others who will come in contact with you while you stay in Tokyo.

15-12-143

Please come to us the night of Dec. 10, or before. Prof. Kodama will wire me the exact hour of your arrival. Several of Mr. Hikida's friends will welcome you at Tokyo station.

We made your hotel reservation at San-no Hotel, Tokyo.

73 Nicho-me, Nagata St.
Kojimachi, Tokyo.

If you want your package or baggage ahead of you, please don't hesitate.

I have sent you two letters to Manchoukuo, and one to Shanghai, but I found one none of them has

reached you. I feel rather sorry. Your coming to Japan has been broadcasted on Nov. 17th by Tokyo Central station J O A K. Leading newspapers have announcement of your coming. You have been introduced as 'Father of the Negroes' in America.

I trust you have very pleasant and profitable visit to Japan.

May God bless you and keep you well!

Yours ever,

C. J. Tagashira.

15-12-144

BOARD MEMBERS
REV. C. MAKITA
REV. J. HAMAZAKI
REV. T. TAKAHASHI
M. SATO
H. SUZUKI, M. D.
T. FUJIKAWA
REV. K. OZAKI
REV. K. KITOKU
REV. M. URUGA
DEAN Y. MANABE
Y. YANO, M. D.
PROF. H. OSHIMA

THE BOARD OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS
JAPAN METHODIST CHURCH
23 Midori-ga-Oka, Shibuya, Tokyo

PRESIDENT
REV. T. UKAI. D. D.
M. SATO
TREASURER
REV. C. J. TAGASHIRA
SECRETARY

Dec. 8, 1936.

15-12-129

My dear Doctor Du Bois,

Thank you for your letter which reached me just at present. It is our great joy and pleasure that you are enjoying your good health and your trip in western part of Japan. I am keeping close watch over your whereabouts in Osaka and Kyoto.

Mr. Matsuoka, president of "Jiji Shimpō" daily, men from the Foreign Office, several of Mr. Hikida's friends in Tokyo are going meet you on the platform when your train arrives here 9 P.M. on 10th.

Praying for your safe arrival and looking forward meeting you in Tokyo,

I am

Very sincerely yours,
C. J. Tagashira.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC
TOURGEE DeBOSE
DIRECTOR

TALLADEGA COLLEGE

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
TALLADEGA, ALABAMA

September 14, 1936.

X

15-20-64

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta, University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois,

As chairman of the committee on lectures and recitals, I am writing to ascertain if you will be available for one or more lectures during the current school year. We wiil greatly appreciate an early response.

Very truly yours,

Langston Hughes

15-20A

September 29, 1936

Dear Mr. DeBose:

In answer to your letter of September fourteenth permit me, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois in Europe, to say that I think it will be possible to secure Dr. Du Bois for one or more lectures on the subject "The World in 1937". While in Europe he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California.

Your letter will be brought to his attention upon his return to this country sometime in January, 1937.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Tourgee DeBose
Talladega College
Talladega, Alabama

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

TENNESSEE

Agricultural & Industrial

State College

William J. Hale, President

Nashville

November 11, 1936

11/12/34

15-17-14

My dear Miss Diggs:

I wish to thank you for your letter of recent date relative to the lectures which Dr Du Bois will make during January, 1937.

I keenly regret that we will not be able to participate in the splendid service which Dr Du Bois will offer.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

W J Hale, President

WJH:DMB

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Copy to:
Mrs. Fonie Stevens
Mr. Braithwaite
Miss Prophet
Mrs. Kennedy
Mr. Jenkins

15-22-49

W. E. B. Du Bois

Will Mr. and Mrs. Thomas breakfast with me next Sunday morning at Ten For Ten Thirty in the Atlanta University Men's Dormitory

March 4
1936

Jan. 6, 1936.

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Thomas
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you please attend to the following things on my car:

1. Wash top and chassis and clean the inside.

2. The two front windows do not raise properly. Please see that they are adjusted.

3. See if there is anything wrong with the starter.

4. Examine the electric system. During my last trip, I apparently burned out a coil and condenser and had them replaced. I'm afraid there is still a short circuit somewhere.

5. I think the battery is low. Test it.

6. See that the tires have their five pounds of air.

7. Alemite and grease the car and change the oil.

8. Adjust the horn as to sound and fasten the two horns on the outside.

WEBD/DW

15-13

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Thomas
From: Dr. Du Bois

The car stalled twice on me last night between the dormitory and the Ashby Theater. I'm afraid the battery is worn out. Please put in a service battery for me to use today and then put my battery on the line for a few days. After today, I shall not use my car until Wednesday. By that time, we can decide whether or not a new battery is necessary.

15-13

January 9, 1936

WEBD/DW

January 22, 1936

Mr. W. D. Thomas
Thomas Service Station
822 Hunter Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Thomas:

Will you buy me a Georgia automobile license. I am going to continue to wear my New York plates, but I'll keep the Georgia plates and license in the car since otherwise I would be breaking the law.

Enclosed is my registration license for 1935 from which you can get facts as to the car. You need not return it.

Enclosed also is my check for $3.00.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Thomas
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you have the Standard Oil Company send me a bill by June 28, so that I can pay them before I leave.

15-13

May 25, 1936

WEBD/DW

OFFICE COPY

Form 0584 2496 □

5/26/36 DATE

No. 65576 BA

Dealer Thomas Service No. 4038

Hunter & Jeffries PRINT NAME

PRINT ADDRESS

Sold to Dr. W. E. B. DuBois PRINT NAME

Address Atlanta Univ. PRINT STREET AND NUMBER

City CITY

Make of Car Wlk. License No.

5	Gals. CROWN STANDARD GASOLINE	@ 22½	1	13
	Gals. GASOLINE	@		
	Gals. GASOLINE	@		
	Gals.	@		
	Quarts MOBILOIL	@		
	Quarts ESSOLUBE MOTOR OIL	@		
	Quarts	@		
		@		
		@		
		@		
		TOTAL	1	13

15-13

Courtesy Card No. _____ Order No. _____

The buyer authorizes the above amount to be transferred to the **STANDARD OIL COMPANY**, Incorporated in Kentucky, and **CHARGED** to his Account.

Signed _____

By _____

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE

Form 068-2306 □

5/26/36
DATE

No. 65576 BA

Dealer Thomas Service Station No. 2013
PRINT NAME

Hunter & Jeffries
PRINT ADDRESS

Sold to Dr. W. C. B., Du Bois
NAME

Address Hotel Du Bois
STREET AND NUMBER

City
CITY

Make of Car Wk, 7 License No.

5	Gals. CROWN STANDARD GASOLINE	@	22½	1 13
	Gals. GASOLINE	@		
13	Gals. GASOLINE	@		
	Gals.	@		
	Quarts MOBILOIL	@		
	Quarts ESSOLUBE MOTOR OIL	@		
	Quarts	@		
		@		
		@		
		@		
		TOTAL		1 13

Courtesy Card No. _____ Order No. _____

The buyer authorizes the above amount to be transferred to the STANDARD OIL COMPANY, Incorporated in Kentucky, and CHARGED to his Account.

Signed _____

By _____

Automobile insurance

May 28, 1936.

Mr. W. D. Thomas,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Enclosed is a note of my fire and theft insurance. I sent the policy to Alexander and Company and asked them to cancel it but I have heard nothing from them. You might communicate with them.

Do not forget to have my Georgia plates transferred to your name; some of your employees may get hold of that car and cause me trouble.

15-13

s

(Thompkins)

October 8, 1936

My dear Mr. Thompkins:

At the request of Dr. Du Bois I am writing this letter regarding the making of a lecture engagement in Kansas City for him on his return to this country. Dr. Du Bois, as perhaps you know, is in Europe. While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California. He will be available for a lecture in Kansas City on Wednesday, January 13, 1937 on the subject "The World in 1937". If you could help me arrange this lecture, or write me the name of the Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Kansas City, or perhaps you have other suggestions, I would appreciate it very much.

15-17

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. W. J. Thompkins
Recorder of Deeds
Washington, D. C.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Recorder of Deeds
Washington

November 7, 1936

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-17

My dear Miss Diggs:

I regret the delay in answering your letter of October 8th which arrived in the absence of Dr. Thompkins. I have just returned from my vacation and find that Dr. Thompkins will not be in Washington until some day next week.

You may be assured that I shall place your letter before him immediately upon his return to the office.

Very truly yours,

WILLIAM J. THOMPKINS
Recorder of Deeds, D. C.

JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION

A QUARTERLY REVIEW OF THE PROBLEMS
INCIDENT TO THE EDUCATION OF NEGROES

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

November 5,1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta,Georgia.

15-1-24

Dear Dr. Logan:

I am just in receipt of your letter of recent date relative to criticisms on suggested subjects for the Negro Encyclopaedia. In reply may I reiterate what I said to you personally when you were in Washington last, that in the first place I think that the Encyclopaedia editorial staff or whoever is managing that part of the business should make a difinitive statement of the purpose and scope of the Encyclopaedia thus specifying by implication or otherwise the criteria or inclusion or exclusion of material. Until this is done I do not see how any one can sensibily make any constructive criticisms concerning the list of items that should be included. You are aware, of course, that each individual would be using his own criteria which would or would not be apparent from the list drawn up. I shall be very glad to cooperate with the Encyclopaedia if and when it arrives at the stage indicated in my suggestion above.

Hoping that this serves your purpose, I am

Sincerely yours,

Chas. H. Thompson
Editor

November 7, 1936

15-1-25

My dear Dr. Thompson:

Thank you for your letter of November 5 in which you were good enough to repeat the suggestion that you made to me personally in Washington last summer. Profiting by your suggestion I am now compiling a tentative list of criteria which I hope you will be good enough to criticize after I have done with it all that I can.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Charles H. Thompson
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

[TOKUGAWA] [1936]

The Vice President of Tokugawa Bunka Shinkokai
Marquess Yorisada Tokugawa
requests the pleasure of
Dr. William Du Bois'
company at dinner
on Tuesday, December fifteenth
at seven o'clock
at the Imperial Hotel

R. S. V. P.

Black Tie

Social Menus 1936

15-12-113

TOKYO IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Kenzo Takaynagi
Director

Masao Nagasawa
Hiroshi Kawai
Librarians

December 15, 1936.
TOKYO.

See Memo - 1937

15-12-128

Dear Sir,

I have pleasure of informing you that a photographic reproduction of the picture depicting the reception scene of the American Fleet at Uraga entertained by the Japanese Government officials was published by the Asahi Shimbun Press in 1929 at ¥1.30 a copy. It is sincerely hoped that a copy of the same be supplied to you by the said Press. The exact title of the publication is the following, and some body at the Hotel counter will be able to ask the Asahi Shimbun whether or not they still have extra copies to spare.

Kaikoku Bunka Taikan (開国文化大観)
Pub. 1929. Asahi Shinbum.

Very respectfully yours,
M. Nagasawa

Dr. W. Dubois,
c/o Imperial Hotel,
Tokyo.

Jessie Felder

Community House
Maryville, Tennessee
February 7, 1936

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Here, in Maryville, last year, there was no means by which the colored people in the community could get reading matter. A few of the college girls interested in Interracial work thought it would be nice for them to have a library. Since I was working my way thru college I did not have very much time to devote to the project. The books at the socalled colored library were discards from the white library, located in the basement of the colored Presbyterian Church.

14-31-419

This past summer I found it necessary, thru lack of finances, to remain in Maryville. I found work as playground director in Alcoa (sister city to Maryville.) I was appointed to work at the two white schools. I wanted to work with the colored children, which the city manager had not even thought about. However, he said that I might work with them if I wished to, without slighting the white children. This the boy I worked with and I arranged to do, so that all summer the colored children had five days a week of supervised play.

When school closed in June, the girls who had the library in Maryville were pretty much disappointed. They had had no library training, and could make no success of it. Nobody seemed to want to come, and they could not understand why. They asked my advice about closing it up, but I said, since I had to be here anyhow, I would try it. I had not been there very long (working two hours a week for two afternoons) when I discovered the causes for the lack of interest. An old gentleman at the church expressed decided denominational preferences. It was difficult for the members of other churchs to come...they couldn't feel at home. The pastor of the largest church was not in sympathy with the idea, because the library was located right next door to our lovely public library, and the contrast was too great to subject little children to. All of which was true. The entire month of June put thirty books into the hands of the people who came. That was something, but nothing compared to what it might be. I sounded out the Maryville officials on the library question, and found them cooly interested. Then, when I went to play with the colored children in Alcoa, I discovered that Alcoa had many more colored people than Maryville did. All in all, that seemed the best place to locate the library.

I questioned around a good deal in Alcoa, among the people themselves, if they would like a library. They seemed in favor of it, altho some of them didn't quite understand what I was talking about. I asked one of the Alcoa officials if the city would give us a building, which, after consultation with the city manager, they decided to do. About that time the old gentleman in Maryville found out about it, and tried to get me arrested, etc., but I calmly walked out with the books and magazines folks had given for the library, and started a library in Alcoa. We had then some fifty books and some seventy-five odd numbers

14-31-50

of magazines. It was a lean looking library, but we went right on ahead. I asked and wrote for contributions, and people willingly donated whatever they had. Doubleday, Doran sent 19 books and 347 (or some such number) book covers. Later they sent 5 more, than 10 more. The Literary Digest sent us a subscription to that magazine, and sent an encyclopedia. Knopf, Houghton-Mifflin, Meador, Harper's, and other companies contributed. Individuals about town gave. Rev. Sam Franklin, an associate of Dr. Sherwood Eddy, came thru Maryville and heard of the library. He came out to visit us, said he thought it one of the finest pieces of student work he had seen in the country, told Dr. Eddy about it, and he in turn sent us some of his and of Kirby Page's books. Recently the Julius Rosenwald Fund has contributed a nice collection of Negro literature and of children's literature. All in all, we now have some five hundred books in excellent condition, some one hundred in not such good condition, and some two thousand numbers of magazines, some of them duplicates. I now have the library open two days a week, from two until nine o'clock, on Tuesday's and Thursday's. Our circulation has gone up steadily, until in January we issued an average of forty-three books and one magazine a day. Last Tuesday, however, we issued sixty-seven books and four magazines, and yesterday sixty-three books and two magazines. Having that new children's collection is aiding our circulation.

That gives you a short history of the library. However, we do much more than simply issue books. The library is something of a community center. We play games, like checkers, we paint, draw, do pyrography work, and have creative activities, like at Christmas time, when the children were supplied with all kinds of equipment, and made all of the Christmas tree decorations. Besides the people who take out books to read, many read in the library, and participate in these other activities. From seventy-five to one hundred and twenty five people use the library in some form every library day.

I think this will give you some notion of what I am trying to do in my little library. It takes a good deal of time, but both they and I get much out of it. If, after you have finished reading this little epistle, you desire to ask any questions, I shall be glad to answer them.

Now I shall arrive at the main purpose of this letter. This library child was born last August, and it has never been named. We have thought around for a name, and my people very generously let the entire job up to me, always suggesting naming it for the city, which I objected to...and the only other alternative they could think of was to name it for me...which would embarrass me greatly. Therefore I decided to name it for you. I asked them if they approved, and it is perfectly satisfactory with them...anything I want to do. Now I am asking you if you would mind us naming our little library for you. It isn't anything pretentious, but it fills a great need, and it has grown very dear to the heart of many people. I know, in considering the great work you have done, our library is small, but we like it, and we would feel honored if you would permit us to call it the DuBois Library, or the W.E.B. DuBois Library, or whatever you prefer. The library has never been dedicated or anything, because it didn't have a name, but we have been wanting to do something of that kind.

Now I am president of the East Tennessee Interracial Commission. It

is a commission composed of students from various of the white and Negro colleges and Universities in East Tennessee. We are to have our yearly conference at Knoxville College on Saturday, April 25, 1936. The theme of the conference is "The Challenge of a New Social Order."

Now we know that you are a very busy man, and greatly in demand, but we as the officers of the commission, and I as the librarian, thought it would be excellent if it would be possible for you to come at that time and favor us with your presence and talents. At the library we would have dedication on Friday evening, April 24, and then on Saturday we would have conference. What we wished you to speak on is "Education and Cultural Development." The topic of the afternoon session is "Education and Culture." One talk with be on "Education and Social Adjustment" and the other will be the one we desire you to speak on. By that we mean what education can and should do in the development of art, music, literature, and similar matters of culture.

14-31-51

I sincerely hope that, in your crowded schedule, you will find it possible to come to us at that time. We want to name the library for you, and we would love to have you be there when we do it. We want to make a success of the conference, (even tho it is impossible to have our regular three day conference and must be content with one day), and we should like to have you give of your wide range of knowledge and experience in making it a success...it will be a great honor and privilege to us if you find it possible to attend.

During the Christmas holidays a young professor in your university dropped in at the library for a few minutes, coming with some friends he was visiting. I am sorry that I do not recall his name just now; he is a tall, fairly light colored, well-built young man. If you know to whom I refer, (I mentioned you to him), you might want to ask him about the library. He was here but a few minutes, but they might have talked about it, I do not know.

I should greatly appreciate it if you can send me your reply when you find it convenient to do so, as it will help me in making further arrangements.

Hoping that you will find it in your power to honor us with your presence and with your consent to have the library named for you, I am

Sincerely yours,

Hendrika Tol

Hendrika Tol

14-31-52

February 13, 1936

Miss Hendrika Tol
Community House
Maryville, Tennessee

My dear Madam:

Your letter of February 7 is moving. Under almost any circumstances, I should feel it my duty to refuse your request, but I am going to try to come April 24 if it is in any way possible. This, therefore, is a tentative acceptance of your kind invitation.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-3-54

Community House
Maryville, Tennessee
April 7,1936

Dr.W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

We are very grateful that you have temporaily accepted our invitation to speak at our conference. The following is the conference program which we have sent out to the various schools, churches, clubs, etc., which are interested in our work. We always try to send the programs out early, in order to give an idea of what the conference is to be. We hope we have not over-stepped the bounds when we put your name on the program.

I am sorry to write you that the other day the city manager at Alcoa, Mr. Hulquist, informed me that he has decided that we had better not have the dedication of the library just yet. He feels that the library is growing so rapidly that in a year or two we will either have to add to the library, or build an entirely new building. He wants, therefore, to save the dedication until we can dedicate a new, splendid building. During the month of February we issued an average of 67 books each library day, and 4 magazines. That average went down a little in March...I cannot recall the exact figures now.

Altho we are not having our dedication, we are still considering naming the library some time before dedication. The exact time has not been set as yet. However, at that time we will have no formal program. The details have not been worked out.

Last week we secured two college boys to make the catalog. Mr. Hulquist furnished us with 3,000 cards, with a typewriter ribbon, and other necessities. The boys at the school are building some library furniture, with materials supplied by the city. We now have two colored children from the high school working at the library under NYA funds...the first colored children in the county receiving benefit from those funds. As far as I know, they are the only ones.

We are very happy that you are willing to give of your very valuable time to us and inspire us with your message and your presence. We can only hope that you will find your visit with us as worthwhile, as we shall find it to be to us.

I shall be glad to give you any furthur details you may desire. We will, of course, take care of your expenses, as you will be a most honored and welcomed guest among us.

Hoping to hear from you soon, so that we can know in more detail of your plans; and waiting eagerly and expectantly for your visit among us, I am,

Sincerely yours,
Hendricks Tol

April 9, 1936

Miss Hendrika Tol
Community House
Maryville, Tennessee

15-3-55

My dear Miss Tol:

I have your letter of April 7 and I am very glad to know of the success of your library. I think, however, that since the formal dedication is not to take place yet, that there is no real reason why I should be present. I am sailing for Europe June 5 to be gone seven months, and you can imagine how busy I am just now getting ready for that. Therefore, if you will excuse me, I will not come to Maryville now. Later, when you do have a dedication, and if it is possible for me to come, I shall certainly be glad to do so.

Meantime, I have been looking up duplicates and other books in my library and will send you some ten or twenty volumes which I think will be of use to the library.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Community House
Maryville, Tennessee
April 17, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I cannot express to you how very greatly pleased and how very happy I was to find the books which you had sent us. There was a number of books among them which I have been wanting. We already had some of them, but they have been so popular that I had been wondering where we could get others ones. Now that problem is temporarily solved. I am sorry that we are not going to have the dedication now, but we'll have it later, and I surely hope that youwill be available at that time.

15-3-56

I am planning on being in Atlanta for the Interracial Conference to be held there on May 1,2, and 3. I'm hoping to be there during the entire conference. I am sure that if you are there I shall see you then, for I shall be very happy to speak with you.

Looking forward to seeing you personally, so that I may thank you for your great kindness in sending usthe books, I am

Sincerely yours,

Hendricks Tol

April 20, 1936

Miss Hendrikm Tol
Community House
Maryville, Tennessee

15-3-57

My dear Miss Tol:

I shall be here May 1, 2 and 3 and would be very glad to see you at any time. I am glad the books were useful.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[MARIAN TOOLEY]

35 Adamson Road.
London. N.W.3.
July 12th 1936

Social notes - 1936

Dear Burkhardt

I was delighted to have a letter from you. I had the impulse, after you went away into foreign parts, to write & say how much I enjoyed seeing you again those few days in London. But knowing you are very busy about affairs of importance, I was a little afraid of intruding myself — the influence of my upbringing again, Burkhardt: "little girls should be seen & not heard". Thank you for your letter, — your kindness to me at all times.

I hope you enjoy your stay in Germany: visit & revisit lovely places, & get through all the work

15-12-24

you plan to do pleasurably & profitably. I wish I had any reason to go round the world myself. Ruth proposes a scheme from time to time that we should do so, making our expenses by startlingly good journalism about what we observe & think. But I am afraid I am more of a sceptic about every aspect of this proposal than she.

I am planning to depart in the opposite direction at the moment: I can think of nothing else to say at a time. I was happier — in the sense that I was more alive & awake — last summer in New York than I have been anywhere else. Is it the climate? or the people? I think Ruth will come with me, on which I bless her in my heart. I only wish you were going to be in New York too: but I suppose that is asking to be spoiled by Providence.

I permit myself a small hope that I may see you again sometime before you return home — In the meantime I hope everything prospers with you. Yours very sincerely Marian

November 30, 1936

My dear Dr. Trelles:

At the suggestion of Mrs. Concha Romero James, Chief of the Division of Intellectual Cooperation of the Pan American Union, I am writing to request that you send me a copy of your "Bibliografia de Autores de la Raza de Color en Cuba" which appeared in "Cuba Contemporanea". I shall be happy to remit upon receipt of the invoice.

15-10-17

Very sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Carbos Manuel Trelles
c/o Dr. Fernando Ortiz
Calle L esquina 27
Vedado, Habana
Cuba

330 King Street,
Brevard, North Carolina
March 23, 1936.

15-4-39

Dr. William Edward Burghardt Du Bois,
Atlanta University Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

On May 14th, I must read in my literary club a paper on "The Negro in American Civilization". The literature I have secured so far, gives only two distinctive contributions - Folk Lore and Spirituals. Since folk lore is found in these mountains and in western lumber camps and Negro Spirituals are being written and set to music by white people, these are both discounted. So I need help badly. I want to find contributions not paralleled by the white race. Will you please tell me where I can get information? I shall gladly pay transportation both ways on literature. I shall certainly thank you for any help you can give me.

Very truly yours,
Bond Lanier Routledge.

Mrs. C. A.

Requests for miscellaneous information

15-4-40

March 31, 1936

Mrs. C. H. Trowbridge
330 King Street
Brevard, North Carolina

My dear Madam:

The folklore found in the mountains and Western lumber camps is not the same as Negro folklore; and Negro spirituals are Negroes' contributions to art, even if in some cases white people have written down music. You will find discussion of this and other contributions of Negroes to America in "The Gift of Black Folk", published by the Stratford Company, Boston, 1924, and also in Brawley, "Negro Literature and Art", published by Duffield.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

169 Laurier W.,
Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
July 17th, 1936

15-13-12

Dear Mr. Dubois,

I am not a coloured person, but am very fond of and interested in coloured people, and as a subscriber to the Pittsburgh Courier I have read with much enjoyment your column. I am wondering if you can tell me where I can get a copy of a publication called The Negro Liberator as I am anxious to see one.

There has been a new society formed here in Canada, with headquarters in Toronto, called the Negro Youth Movement, which I think will be of great value to the young coloured people of the country. We had a recent Youth of Canada Congress held here in Ottawa to which came delegates from all over the country and representing all kinds of youth organizations.

The Negro group - some fifteen in number - had some outstanding speakers, among them a girl from Montreal, Miss DeShield, a graduate of McGill University. Also a young chap from Toronto, Allan M. Moyston who spoke very well indeed mainly in connection with the Nazi and Fascist movements and the fact that they are a menace to

the peace of the world. This boy is now on the editorial staff of a new magazine called the Advance which a number of young people in Toronto have started. It is a brave and noble effort inasmuch as none of them have had any editorial experience whatever and the first edition was full of errors but that of course will be smoothed out.

None of this, doubtless, can be of much interest to you, but it occurred to me that you might like to know that our coloured people here are capable and active.

If you can tell me the address of this Negro Liberator (it was Mr. Moyston who mentioned it to me), I should be very much obliged.

Yours sincerely,

Constance Troy.

Encyclopaedia

41/12F/161

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Librarian
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

My dear Madam:

You will note by the enclosed literature that I am interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Preliminary to this project, I am trying to locate this year the best collections of books and pamphlets and source material concerning the Negro in the various libraries of the United States and in private hands. I should be very glad indeed if you would give me any information on this subject or the names of any persons with whom I might communicate.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE]

HOLLIS BURKE FRISSELL LIBRARY
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

41/12F/39

April 10, 1936

Prof. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I saw your request for information concerning collections of general and source material with regard to the Negro, in the Library Journal for March 15, 1936.

I am reference librarian here and I find a growing interest the study of Negro life and history among our students and others. We have requests from many parts of the United States and foreign countries for bibliographies and information concerning the Negro race and certain individuals.

The Washington Evening Star for October 13, 1935 published and article by Don Block under the heading, "Race Data Ready." Historical Encyclopedia by Negroes, compiled by Daniel S. Murray over many years, kept up to date by his wife pending publication." It begins by saying, "For want of a publisher, there lies gathering dust in a small spare room at 394 S. Street North West, the manuscript of the only definite historical and bibgraphical encyclopedia of the colored race throughout the world."

We need such a work very much. The little material that we have is scattered and incomplete. I hope that this encyclopedia will find a publisher very soon, so that it may be released for use in libraries, schools, and homes.

If you do not know about this work of Daniel S. Murray, I shall be glad to send you a copy of the article mentioned, if you care to have it.

I hope that you wil continue to use your influence in hastening the publication of much needed historical and biographical literature concerning the Negro.

Yours very truly,

(Miss) Bertie L. Dowell

Encyclopaedia

[TUSKEGEE Institute]

41/12F/92

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 5, 1936

Miss Bertie L. Sewell
Tuskegee Institute Library
Tuskegee, Alabama

My dear Miss Sewell:

I thank you for your letter of April 10. The so-called Murray Encyclopaedia is not an encyclopaedia. It is a very interesting and voluminous series of notes made by the late Daniel Murray who was for years an assistant in the Library of Congress. But it is quite unorganized and not scientifically done. It could be used to great advantage in the making of a real encyclopaedia, and we shall make every effort so to use it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT — LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL
F. D. PATTERSON
LLOYD ISAACS
WILLIAM ROSENWALD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Lectures 1937

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

November 7, 1936

11/9/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-17

My dear Miss Diggs:

In the absence of Dr. Patterson I am writing to acknowledge your letter relative to lectures by Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois. I will see that Dr. Patterson has this letter upon his return. He will no doubt communicate with you concerning the lectures.

Yours sincerely,

W. T. B. Williams

W. T. B. Williams
Vice President

h

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL
F. D. PATTERSON
LLOYD ISAACS
WILLIAM ROSENWALD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

November 19, 1936

11/20/36

15-17-16

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Miss Diggs:

President Patterson has referred to me, your letter of November 3rd, relative to one of Dr. Du Bois lectures at Tuskegee Institute during the spring. I am writing to advise that we shall be very glad to have Dr. Du Bois for a lecture at Tuskegee Institute. We hope that within the next week or so, you will be able to give us a definite date for this lecture, preferably Friday, Saturday or Sunday.

Yours very truly,

J. J. Flood, Director
Entertainment Course

JJF:MLY

THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA
SCHOOL OF ENGLISH
ATHENS, GEORGIA

April 15, 1936

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just completed a letter to Professor Whittaker in which I made application for a teaching position at your University during the approaching summer session. I wrote to him of the peculiar advantages I believe such a connection would have. I am, at present, an instructor in English at the University of Georgia, and, although I have no idea what your attitude towards the state university is, I believe you will agree with me in regretting the lack of substantial relation between the black and white centers of education in this state. Tolerance is certainly not present in conspicuous amounts, and perhaps never will be among the ordinary people. But there is hardly an excuse for its absence among what few cultivated people the state possesses; I say there is no excuse, and at the same time I stare the bare fact in the face which certainly indicates that it is present among such people only in a minimum quantity. Doubtless, and justly so, you are opposed to the separate schools of this state, particularly the separate universities and colleges. Your charges are largely correct, and your fairer prognosis of the results is generally accurate, that is, in my opinion. Now it seems to me that the best point at which we can begin our assault upon the stupid educational system of this state is the very top. And by the top I mean the faculties of our few respectable colleges. We should meet upon a more intimate basis, if you will forgive my words of their unintentional implication. Unfortunately, and I apologize for the attitude of my fellows, it is impossible to introduce a negro teacher into the white institutions. I say unfortunately, for I will reluctantly admit that you have several men apparently possessing greater intelligence and scholarship than any of the local brilliants. However, I trust this sad situation will not prejudice you against my own meager qualifications for the position which I hope to get. I think I would enjoy the experience, and I am hopeful that I use such an association to a great advantage in my future work at the University. If you are willing to help me, I should be delighted to talk to you in Atlanta at your convenience. If you do not favor my plans, I do wish you would write me at least a word or two with reference to my suggestion.

Sincerely yours,

Hardy Ulm

Hardy Ulm

April 20, 1936

Mr. Hardy Ulm
The University of Georgia
School of English
Athens, Georgia

My dear Sir:

15-11-118

I have your letter of April 15. I have nothing to do with the hiring of teachers at this institution, but beg to say that Atlanta University has always had some white teachers, and does at present, and there are always a few white teachers in the summer school. You will find, therefore, no color line to prevent you from being on the teaching staff of this university.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(Universalist Church)

Lecture

January 10, 1936

The Reverend Max Kapp
31 Atlantic Avenue
Fitchburg, Massachusetts

15-11-12

My dear Mr. Kapp:

I am arriving in Fitchburg Sunday at 3:40 P.M. and shall telephone you or perhaps you can have someone meet me and direct me to the church. I am leaving as soon as possible after the lecture to return to Boston. Until the time of the train, I should be glad to accept your kindly offer of hospitality.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(U.S. - Dept of Commerce)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

February 3, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO 26

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University, Box 356
Atlanta, Georgia

15-12-105

My dear Dr. DuBois:

The Fund which I had in mind yesterday was the Rachman Fund. When you talk to John C. Dancy, Jr., you might ask him whether it would be possible for Mr. Fred Butzel to make the contacts for you.

Sincerely yours,

Eugene Kinckle Jones

EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Adviser on Negro Affairs

ekj;pa

[U.S. - DEPT OF COMMERCE]

February 11, 1936

Mr. Eugene K. Jones
Adviser on Negro Affairs
Department of Commerce
Washington, D. C.

15-12-106

My dear Mr. Jones:

Thank you very much for your note concerning the Rachman Fund. I may not be able to get to Detroit soon, but I shall keep this lead in mind.

Very sincerely yours

W. E.B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

March 21, 1936

Mr. E. K. Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and
Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

15-12-167

My dear Mr. Jones:

In accordance with our telephone conversation, I shall be glad to call upon you Monday, March 30, sometime in the afternoon. I will telephone and make an appointment. In the meantime, if this date is not suitable, will you kindly write or wire me at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A., Telephone: Edgecombe 4-9223.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

March 25, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO 26

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology - Box 356
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-12-108

My dear Dr. DuBois:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 21.

I shall be in my office in the Department of Commerce, Room 3814-B, on Monday afternoon, March 30, expecting the telephone call - District 2200, Extension 2308.

It will be a pleasure to see you again.

Cordially yours,

Eugene Kinckle Jones

EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Adviser on Negro Affairs

ekj;pa

District 2200

EX 2308

April 7, 1926

Mr. E. J. Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Jones:

Enclosed are two manuscripts which I have prepared. The longer one of seventeen pages is what I should like to have published. It is more in the nature of a social interpretation of the Negro in America, and touches many debatable points. If published, it would make quite a sizeable booklet and a fairly costly one.

15-12-27

In view of this, I have condensed from this larger pamphlet a manuscript of six pages which would be more in the nature of a leaflet. It confines itself more to facts and figures and touches almost no controversial matters. I presume this is more in accord with the kind of pamphlet which you had in mind.

There is, of course, a third possibility of combining these two pamphlets so as to make one of ten or twelve pages, but I am submitting all this to your judgment. If the shorter pamphlet is used, it ought to be illustrated by Aaron Douglass and made very attractive and interesting.

I am also returning to your files the manuscript of 1921 which you kindly loaned me.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 3.

April 8, 1936

Mr. Eugene Kinckle Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

15-12-26

My dear Mr. Jones:

I have just received some additional historical matter from Texas and I am, therefore, sending you a revised "Page 6" of my shorter manuscript.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

April 10th, 1936.

IN REPLY REFER TO_____

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 7th and shall reply to it within a very few days.

15-12-25

However, I wish to complete the formal part of our contacts in the exhibit venture, so I am sending to you the enclosed blanks which I should like to have you fill out in triplicate, in your own handwriting, so that we may place you on our pay-roll to receive the sum which we agreed upon as a modest compensation for your work. You understand that in the nature of the law to set aside the fund which we have at our disposal, there can be no contract for individual jobs completed. It will be necessary for us to place you on our payroll.

Please have one of the forms witnessed by a notary and return them to me in the self-addressed envelope which I also enclose. Leave the position sought blank. This can be filled out in the office in Washington.

Sincerely yours,

Eugene Kinckle Jones

Eugene Kinckle Jones
Adviser on Negro Affairs.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta, Ga.

Enclosures:

E. K. Jones

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

April 11, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO 26

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In the absence of Mr. Jones I acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 8 with its enclosures.

I have forwarded the manuscript to Mr. Jones so you will probably hear from him at an early date.

Sincerely yours,

Pauline Alexander

Pauline Alexander
Secretary to Mr. Jones

pa/

15-18

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

April 14, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO 26

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-12-24

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have gone over the two manuscripts which you sent to me and both of them impress me as very excellent. I agree with you that the longer pamphlet is controversial -- possibly a little too controversial for the purpose for which we wish to use the material, especially since this is a government enterprise and should probably not go into matters other than the subject before us -- the progress of Negroes and the contribution which the Negro has made to the United States and to Texas.

I think your third possibility of combining the two pamphlets so as to make ten or twelve pages would be much more satisfactory as it would then come within the allowance which we have for printing. I am returning the material to you with that idea in mind.

With much appreciation of your cooperation, I am

Sincerely yours,

Eugene Kinckle Jones

EUGENE KINCKLE JONES
Adviser on Negro Affairs

ekj;pa

Read Troy

April 21, 1936

Mr. Eugene K. Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

15-12-23

My dear Mr. Jones:

I sent you yesterday the revised pamphlet. I should like very much to read the proof when it is in print. Of course I should be glad to make any changes that you may wish.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Jones

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

April 23, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO ~~36~~

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University - Box 356
Atlanta, Georgia

15-12

Dear Dr. Bu Bois:

I acknowledge receipt of your pamphlet "Contributions of Negroes to America and to Texas" and also your letter of April 21. I shall forward same to Mr. Jones, from whom you will probably hear in the very near future.

Sincerely yours,

Pauline Alexander

Pauline Alexander
Secretary to Mr. Jones

pa/

E.K.

(Enclosures forwarded to Mr. Jones.)

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

Mr. Eugene K. Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Jones:

15-12-22

The enclosed letter and appointment came to me yesterday. I have filled out the accompanying blanks to the best of my ability. Will you kindly look them over and see if they are all right. If they are not, return them to me.

Of course I had to romance a little with regard to the time of working, but I hope this will be all right. If the papers are all right, will you please pass them on to the Administrative Assistant, and also let me know if any personal attention is going to be needed when the check comes through.

You see I sail the night of June 5, and will not be in the country, although Mrs. Du Bois will have power-of-attorney, and my address after June 1 will be 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A., New York.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

E. K. Jones

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

May 14, 1936

IN REPLY REFER TO 26

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

In the absence of Mr. Jones I acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 12, with its enclosures.

The papers have been passed on to the Personnel Records Division. However, if any personal attention is needed when the check comes through, we will let you know immediately.

When Mr. Jones returns to the office I shall bring your letter to his attention.

Sincerely yours,

Pauline Alexander

Pauline Alexander
Secretary to Mr. Jones

pa/

15-18

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. E. K. Jones
Department of Commerce
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Washington, D. C.

15-12-109

My dear Mr. Jones:

I am leaving here Friday, May 29. My permanent address for all mail thereafter will be 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

WASHINGTON

URBAN STUDY OF CONSUMER PURCHASES

44 East 23rd Street

New York, N.Y.

Tel. Gramercy 7-2863

October 6,1936

Request for information - 1937

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
210 West 150th Street,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. DuBois,

The United States Department of Labor is now engaged in making a survey of the buying habits of American families, known as the Urban Study of Consumer Purchases. Of the cities throughout the country in which the study is being made, New York City has been chosen as one of the three cities for an intensified study of the buying habits of Negro professional and business people.

The study has been endorsed by the New York Urban League and Lieutenant Lawrence A. Oxley, Chief of the Division of Negro Labor in the Department of Labor.

We hope that you will help us in this research which has been urged by business, social and labor organizations by permitting one of our agents to call upon you in the interest of the study. Yours is one of a group of names suggested by prominent organizations and publications as one who could give us the greatest possible assistance in this metter.

For your convenience, we are enclosing a card on which you can indicate the most convenient time for an appointment at your home or place of business with one of our agents. The card can be returned by mail in the accompanying envelope which does not need a stamp.

May we assure you that any information which you may care to give will be regarded as strictly confidential and will be available only in tabulated form, making identification of any particular family or individual impossible.

Our research workers are all sworn agents of the United States Department of Labor, and they will show their credentials upon request.

Very truly yours,

Ruth W. Ayres

Ruth W. Ayres,
Metropolitan Director

Encls.(2)
MHR

41-4-151

[U.S. - DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR]

March 20, 1936

Mr. Robert C. Weaver
Adviser on Negro Affairs
United States Department
of the Interior
Office of the Secretary
Washington, D. C.

15-12-31

My dear Dr. Weaver:

I have just gotten wind of the Department of the Interior's recently launched "projects in research in universities."

I have a manuscript of one thousand pages covering the history of the Negro in the World War. With whom might I correspond? I am sorry to trouble you so much.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DH

[U.S. - Dept. of THE INTERIOR]

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON

March 23, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-12-32

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

The University Research Project is under the direction of Mr. Ben W. Frazier, Hurley-Wright Building, Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C.

I am not sure whether the project under the direction of Mr. Frazier will offer you the opportunity you wish; however, I am sending you his address.

Sincerely yours,

Robert C. Weaver

Robert C. Weaver

answered with Form #2 June 4, 1936

US - (FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION)

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON, D.C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

June 1, 1936

15-1-13

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

H. A. Hunt

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Inclosed you will find a brief statement on the service of the Farm Credit Administration, including Federal credit unions which are supervised by this organization. You will be interested to know that our correspondence indicates an increase in interest among our people on the subject of cooperation, and especially on the organization and service of Federal credit unions.

We appreciate the value of your contribution to this cause and assure you that we are anxious to further the credit union movement as rapidly as possible among eligible groups.

If we can be of service to you in any way we shall be glad to hear from you.

Very truly yours,

H. A. Hunt

H. A. Hunt,
Assistant to the Governor.

Inclosure

[ENCLOSURE]

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION SERVICE

The purpose of the Farm Credit Administration is to provide for the credit needs of farmers at the lowest possible cost consistent with sound business principles. Ample security is required for every type of loan offered. Due to the fact that the records of the Farm Credit Administration do not show a color breakdown, it is difficult to determine just what proportion of the loans through this organization have been made to Negroes. Special information has been gathered, however, from local Farm Credit Administration officials, Negro county extension agents and teachers of vocational agriculture on the service being rendered Negro farmers through this organization which indicates that thousands of colored applicants are receiving Farm Credit Administration loans from the Federal land banks, the production credit associations, and the emergency crop loan offices and that these loans are being repaid by the colored farmers without trouble and without delay. The assertion that Negro farmers able to give security are among the best credit risks in the country is corroborated by information obtained from these sources. The attitude of Farm Credit Administration officials is that every applicant is served on equal terms and that Farm Credit Administration service is for all farmers who can qualify. Statements from local officials and agents in the several Southern states would seem to substantiate this claim. Reports of production credit associations in the Southern area indicate also that representative numbers of Negro farmers are attending the annual meetings as stockholders.

Another service of importance to any group having a common bond of occupation or association is that offered by Federal credit unions, supervised by the Farm Credit Administration. These cooperative and thrift associations may be organized by groups of persons having some common bond of social or economic interest for the purpose of encouraging regular savings and to make useful loans to each other at a reasonable rate of interest from their combined savings and under their own management. Credit unions have already been organized among colored groups exclusively in Pittsburgh, Pa.; Hampton, Newport News, Norfolk and Richmond, Va.; Washington, D.C.; Atlanta, Ga.; Tallahassee and Jacksonville, Fla.; Orangeburg, S.C.; Omaha, Neb.; Council Bluffs, Ia.; Dallas, Tex.; Los Angeles, Calif., and other cities, to say nothing of the large numbers of colored people in numerous credit unions organized among mixed groups. Credit unions have some very special advantages for groups of colored workers in various fields.

15-1

Inquiries on further details of Farm Credit Administration service, including Federal credit unions, will be answered promptly by H. A. Hunt, Assistant to the Governor, Farm Credit Administration, Washington, D.C.

Farm Credit Administration,
Washington, D. C.,
May 25, 1936.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION
OF PUBLIC WORKS

WASHINGTON, D. C.
February 24, 1936

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO

15-24

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. BuBois:

I have received your letter of February 21 and have referred it to Dr. Robert C. Weaver, who is now the Secretary's Adviser on Negro Affairs. I have been transferred to the position of Director of the Power Division of PWA and am not in contact with the housing opportunities. I had received a letter from Mrs. Bryant and likewise have referred it to Dr. Weaver who, I am sure, will give it every attention.

Yours sincerely,

Clark Foreman

Clark Foreman
Director, Power Division

For the Administrator

COPY

Co-operatives [U.S.-FERA]

FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION
Walker-Johnson Building
1734 New York Avenue, N W
Washington

Palm
Tags

February 6, 1936

Mr. John Hope
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Hope:

Since Mr. Rall is out of town at present I am acknowledging your letter of February 3 requesting that Mr. Palm spend some time with you at the University.

Mr. Palm left last night for Alabama and will probably be there for a little over a week. I am writing to him requesting that he get in touch with you to make mutually satisfactory arrangements. Of course these arrangements will be subject to approval by Mr. Rall who is returning here at the end of this week. However, I am sure that Mr. Palm will be able to be with you for several days unless something unforseen intervenes.

15-25-1

Yours very sincerely,

Walter Krimont

For
Division of Self-help Cooperatives

[U.S-FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMIN]

Co-opinatives

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Tage Palm
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you kindly give me the following information:

1. What is the name of the school in co-operation in the West,- St. Louis, I believe?

2. How many colored students are in attendance or have been attending there?

3. Where are the chief co-operative efforts among colored people now? I know of Tuskegee, Gary and Philadelphia.

WEBD/IM

7.15-35

7.26.1936

[c.FEB. 1936]

Central Cooperative Wholesale,
Superior, Wis.
Ed. Dir.: Geo. Halonen
groc.

MEMORANDUM

To: Mr. Tage Palm — address
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you kindly give me the following information:

1. **What is the name of the school in co-operation in the West, St. Louis, I believe?**

Consumers Cooperative Ass'n.
115-th & Iron St.
North Kansas City, Mo.
Seven attended school in Nov. 1935 w. Rosenwald scholarships
12 day — farm college

2. **How many colored students are in attendance or have been attending there?**

3. **Where are the chief co-operative efforts among colored people now? I know of Tuskegee, Gary and Philadelphia,** Kansas City. Pittsburgh, New York

15-25-1

June 5

WEBD/DW

Division of Self-Help Co-operatives
Federal Emergency Relief Administration
1734 New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

[U-S F.E.R.A.] (FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ASSOC.]

A SURVEY OF THE TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT
OF
WHITE COLLAR AND SKILLED NEGRO WORKERS
(C.P. 65-1704)
9006

March 24, 1936

NRA

Dr. W.E. Dubois
50 Chestnut St., S.W.,
Atlanta, Georgia

15-5-10

My dear Mr. Dubois:

There is being launched a national survey of Negro White Collar and Skilled Workers, under the auspicies of the Federal Government and at the direction of Atlanta's own, Messrs. Ira De Reed and Reginald Johnson. This survey will cover thirty-two states and ninety-one of the largest cities. Georgia is directed by Mr. W.C. Kelly. The Atlanta district is supervised by Mrs. R.D. Smith. All tabulation is to be done in New York.

The purpose of this survey is to correlate the amount of training a person has; how his training has been obtained, and the occupational experiences a person has had. As a race group, we are endeavoring to prove that there are many Negroes well qualified for better positions and jobs than they have had the opportunity to obtain.

In addition to the general survey, as outlined above, there is a special project of gathering detailed information relative to work histories of twenty-five prominent Negroes in representative fields of work. Your name has been selected as one of the twenty-five persons from whom we would like to obtain such information. May we ask your hearty cooperation in conducting this study?

Enclosed is a stamped, addressed envelope. Kindly let us know where and when you would prefer an interview. This letter will be followed by a visit from our field worker, Mrs. Gladys B. Ward. May we assure you that all information will be guarded with the utmost confidence.

Very truly yours,

R D Smith

(Mrs.) Ruth D. Smith
District Supervisor.

RDS:RL

[U.S. - F.E.R.A.]

15-4-41

March 31, 1936

Mrs. Ruth D. Smith
250 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Madam:

I imagine that the enclosed outline will be sufficient for the purposes outlined in your letter of March 24. I shall of course be glad to see Mrs. Ward, if a call is necessary.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enc.

[U.S.-F.E.R.A.]

A SURVEY OF THE TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT OF
WHITE COLLAR AND SKILLED NEGRO WORKERS
(O. P. 65-1704)
9006

250 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

April 15, 1936.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-5-12

Your letter and enclosure of March 31, 1936 were received.

We greatly appreciate your interest and splendid co-operation relative to the Survey of Employment and Training of Negro White Collar Workers.

The data you sent us is mainly what we want and we wish to thank you. However there are a few other details, mainly of psycological factors and geneological nature that we need for this study.

Will you kindly let us know when it will be convenient for Mrs. Ward, our field worker, to interview you?

Enclosed is a stamped self-addressed envelope.

Very truly yours,

R D Smith
(Mrs.) R. D. Smith
District Supervisor

RDS:GT
Encl. 1

[U.S.-F.E.R.A.]

April 20, 1936

Mr. R. D. Smith
Survey, Training and Employment of White Collar Workers
250 Auburn Avenue, N.E., Room 321
Atlanta, Georgia

15-5-13

My dear Madam:

Enclosed is my genealogy, which I hope will be sufficient to make an interview unnecessary.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

[U.S. - F.E.R.A.]

May 26, 1936.

Mr. Tage Palm,
Division of Self-Help Cooperatives,
Federal Emergency Relief Administration,
1734 New York Avenue, Northwest,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Palm:

15-25-2

I am sailing for Europe on June fifth to be gone for six months. It is entirely possible that I may visit Stockholm; would you be good enough to send me some letters of introduction at the address given below:

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Dr. Georg Kartzke,
Oberlaender Trust,
Hegel Haus,
Am Kupfergraben 4a,
Berlin N 24, Germany

Thanking you for this kindness, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

s

Encyclopaedia

41/127/476

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1926

Dr. Ernest Kletzsch
Curator of the Union Catalog
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

I am doing some preliminary work toward a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. The project is not yet financed, but we have prospects.

The Directors have asked me to locate as far as possible the general and source material concerning the Negro in America, the West Indies and Africa in the various libraries of the United States. I write to ask if any investigation of this subject has been made to your knowledge or any publications issued? I should be glad for any advise or information.

I am also writing to Miss Florence Hellman and William A. Slade of your library.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

4/112F/78

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1938

Miss Florence Hellman
Acting Chief of the Division
of Bibliography
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C.

My dear Madam:

I am doing some preliminary work toward a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. The project is not yet financed, but we have prospects.

The Directors have asked me to locate as far as possible the general and source material concerning the Negro in America, the West Indies and Africa in the various libraries of the United States. I write to ask if any investigation of this subject has been made to your knowledge or any publications issued? I should be glad for any advice or information.

I am also writing to Dr. Kletsch and Mr. Slade of your library.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

March 2, 1936

41/12F/77

Mr. William A. Slade
Chief Reference Librarian
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

I am doing some preliminary work toward a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. The project is not yet financed, but we have prospects.

The Directors have asked me to locate as far as possible the general and source material concerning the Negro in America, the West Indies and Africa in the various libraries of the United States. I write to ask if any investigation of this subject has been made to your knowledge or any publications issued? I should be glad for any advice or information.

I am also writing to Miss Florence Hellman and Dr. Kletsch of your library.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia
[US, Library of Congress]

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
UNION CATALOGS
WASHINGTON

Encyclopaedia

March 6, 1936

A-W 12F 32

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

In answer to your letter of March 2nd, I am enclosing herewith a list of collections of Negro material in libraries in the United States. This information is taken from our file of Special Collections in North American Libraries.

I know of no investigation on this subject but would suggest that you communicate with the libraries on the enclosed list as they are noted as having special collections.

Very truly yours,

Ernest Kletsch

Ernest Kletsch,
Director

EK:MDH
Enc.

[U.S. - Library of Congress]

MEMORANDUM

To the LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

From the DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Referring to letters of Prof. W. E. B. Du Bois, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, for Negro collections in the libraries in the United States.

March 9, 1936

41/12F/33

In addition to the special Negro collections in North American libraries furnished by Dr. Kletsch of the Union Catalogue Division, we have noted the following:

CHESTER, Pa.

Bucknell Library. Crozer Theological Seminary. (52,000v.)
Negroes.

CHICAGO, Ill.

Chicago Public Library. George Cleveland Hall Branch.
48th Street and Michigan Ave.
A special collection of 250 vols. on the literature and history of the Negro race in America. For reference use only.

Julius Rosenwald Fund.
4901 Ellis Avenue. (1,500 v.)
Special collections on books on the Negro, and costs of medical care.

2

NEW YORK CITY.

American Association for Adult Education
60 East 42d Street. (400 v. 2,000 pams.)
Negro adult education.

Methodist Episcopal Board of Foreign Missions
150 Fifth Ave. (2,337 vols.)
Negroes and Race relations.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

Armstrong Association of Philadelphia
1434 Lombard SStreet (400 v. 800 pams.)
Important subjects: Biographies and autobiographies of famous Negroes; Surveys of Negro achievements in various fields; Studies of Negro life in urban and rural communities; Negro fiction, poetry, folk-lore, music, art and sculpture, Social problems, other data on Negroes. Special collections: Census reports, Negro in Africa and Haiti; Negro slavery; Abolition movement and the Underground railroad; Reconstruction period.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

2 Philadelphia Health Council and Tuberculosis Committee
Room 501, Social Service Building, 311 S. Juniper St.
Negro health.

4/11/24 F/34

2 ~~In addition we have available the accompanying~~ Typewritten "List of recent references on the Negro, with special reference to economic and industrial conditions" compiled Sept. 1935 ~~which will be of interest, and it may be lent to the Library of Atlanta University for Prof. Du Bois's use.~~

Respectfully submitted,

Florence D. Hellman

Acting Chief Bibliographer.

1/ C-08

All correspondence should be addressed
"LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON, D. C."

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON

OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN

March 13 1936

A111 2F 135

Dear Sir:

In response to your two letters of March 2 (addressed to Miss Hellman and Mr. Slade):

We take pleasure in sending herewith a memorandum which has been furnished by the former, regarding Negro collections in the libraries in the United States. We understand that Dr. Kletsch, the Director of our Union Catalogue Division, has advised you regarding certain special Negro collections in North American Libraries.

Enclosed also is a copy of our typewritten "List of recent references on the negro, with special reference to economic and industrial conditions", which has been prepared in our Division of Bibliography, to which Miss Hellman refers. As our supply of copies of this List is limited, we shall be glad to have the one enclosed returned to us within one week after its receipt by you. It should be addressed to The Secretary, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., in order to avoid confusion with other incoming mail.

Very truly yours,

(Enclosures)

Jessica L. Farnum
Secretary of the Library

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta Georgia

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

April 2, 1936

Secretary
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C.

My dear Madam:

I am returning the enclosed lists which you kindly loaned me March 15.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

[U.S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION]

January 10, 1936

Mr. Ambrose Caliver
Senior Specialist in Negro Education
Bureau of Education
Washington, D. C.

14-2-2

My dear Mr. Calivers

Can you refer me to any publication or report that has to do with the organization of the instruction in fine arts in colleges. I should be very much obliged for any information you can give me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

AC/ep

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

February 25, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

14-2-3

I sincerely regret the delay in answering your letter of many days ago. This delay has been occasioned by two factors:

First, the Office of Education received an allotment to prosecute a study of the Vocational Education and Guidance of Negroes and as the study had to get under way immediately all general correspondence had to be set aside temporarily.

The other element has been the fact that I have been unable to find any references which, I think, are of the nature you desire. However, I have checked on the enclosed list of publications some material which maybe suggestive.

Very Cordially yours,

Ambrose Caliver

AMBROSE CALIVER
Senior Specialist in the
Education of Negroes

P.S. If you have not already done so, it is suggested that you consult the various issues of Office of Education Bibliography of Research Studies. Art education is included under the subject "curriculum studies".

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

April 4, 1936.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

a.u. Dept. of Sociology

15-16-25

Dear Mr. DuBois:

This is in reply to your letter of April 1. While your study appears to be an interesting one, we received no acceptance of the invitation to participate in the Project in Research in Universities by Atlanta University.

We did not, in fact, receive any reply of any kind to our letters of invitation. Under the circumstances it is therefore impossible for us to assist you in continuing the study to which you refer.

We feel sure from your place in scholarly circles that your study has much merit and I sincerely hope that you may find some means for completing it.

Cordially yours,

Leon Fraser

Director, Project in Research
in Universities.

April 6, 1936

Mr. Ben W. Frazier
Director, Project in Research
in Universities
United States Department of the Interior
Office of Education
Washington, D. C.

15-16-26

My dear Sir:

I thank you for your letter of April 1, and I am much chagrined at the failure of the University to answer your first letter. This may have been due to the illness of our President and his subsequent death, and it may have been for other reasons.

At any rate, for the sake of keeping the record clear, would it be too much for me to ask you for a copy of the original letter or letters sent to the University? I should like, on occasion, to be able to use this cofrespondence to make the authorities of this institution realize that letters of this sort call for an answer.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(US - Office of Education)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

April 6, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. Dubois
Open Forum Speakers Bureau
80 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts

Dear Mr. DuBois:

15-11-4

It has been suggested to us that you might be interested in being considered as a forum leader in some or all of the ten public forum demonstration "centers" being sponsored by the Office of Education and managed by local educational authorities.

While this office, in the course of sponsoring these projects under a federal grant, will not select the forum leaders or even recommend them, we do wish to be of service to the local educational authorities in suggesting possible forum leaders for their consideration. We have, therefore, invited college presidents, lecture bureau directors and adult education leaders to suggest the names of persons who possess qualifications for leadership in forums.

In order to facilitate action and to avoid duplication of correspondence we enclose some Information Blanks which you may use in supplying certain data about yourself to one or more of the local administrators in charge of the projects in the ten centers indicated below.

Manchester, New Hampshire
L. P. Benezet, City Superintendent of Schools
Room 12, Franklin Street School, Manchester, N.H.

Schenectady, New York
W. H. Pillsbury, City Superintendent of Schools
Schenectady, New York

Monongalia County, West Virginia
Floyd B. Cox, County Superintendent of Schools
Monongalia County, Morgantown, West Virginia

Hamilton County, Tennessee
Arthur L. Rankin, County Superintendent of Schools
Hamilton County, Chattanooga, Tennessee

Wichita, Kansas
L. W. Mayberry, City Superintendent of Schools
Wichita, Kansas

Minneapolis, Minnesota
Carroll R. Reed, City Superintendent of Schools
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Colorado Springs, Colorado
Hobart M. Corning, City Superintendent of Schools
Colorado Springs, Colorado

Orange County, California
F. A. Henderson, City Superintendent of Schools
Santa Ana, California

15-11-5

Little Rock, Arkansas
R. C. Hall, City Superintendent of Schools
Little Rock, Arkansas

Portland, Oregon
Charles A. Rice, City Superintendent of Schools
Portland, Oregon

The forums in each of the Centers will be operated during the period from next September to February 1, 1937, except those in Colorado Springs where the program, which is now in operation, will continue throughout the summer and fall.

In order that you may understand in general terms the nature of this project and the requirements for effective forum leadership, we are sending under separate cover a bulletin recently published by the Office of Education. Your attention is particularly directed to Chapter II describing the Des Moines program and Chapter V outlining the project now being sponsored by the Office of Education. Some pertinent references to forum techniques will be found in Chapter IV.

Please correspond directly with the local administrators in the communities in which you would like to serve.

As the persons in charge of the programs in these communities are already making up their schedules, it is necessary that you communicate immediately with the local administrators advising them of your possible availability and the terms of a satisfactory arrangement.

Very sincerely yours,

J. W. Studebaker

Commissioner.

Enclosures:
12 blanks

[Enclosure]

INFORMATION BLANK FOR USE OF FORUM LEADERS

1. Name..... Date.....

2. Present Address.....

3. Are you an American Citizen?..... Date of birth.....

4. Place of birth.....

5. Height..... Weight..... Married or single?..... No. of children.....

6. If you are not available for the full period - September 1, 1936, to January 31, 1937, between what dates would you be able to serve?.....

.....

15-11

7. Training.....

.....

.....

8. Experiences other than teaching that you think would contribute to your ability as a forum leader.....

.....

.....

.....

9. Teaching Experience.....

.....

.....

.....

10. Major writings.....

.....

.....

.....

(over)

11. References (Name seven people who are qualified to speak about your work and character)

Name	Position or Occupation	Present Address

12. Present Salary: (a) Academic year 1935-36..... or

(b) Calendar year 1936 .....

Explain if necessary.....

.....

13. Suggest the titles of at least six topics which you might be prepared to present for discussion.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

April 8, 1936.

Mr. W. E. Dubois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-16-27

My dear Mr. Dubois:

In accordance with your request of April 6, we are sending you copies of letters sent to your institution some time ago relative to the Project in Research in Universities. This is sent solely for information, and with no desire to cause embarassment to anyone. We realize that circumstances may have rendered it difficult for responses to be made to these communications.

Cordially yours,

Benj. Frazier

Director, Project in Research
in Universities.

Enclosures.

[ENCLOSURE]

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

Project in Research
in Universities.

January 24, 1936

15-16

My dear President

The sum of $500,000 from the funds made available by the Emergency Relief Appropriation Act of 1935 has been allotted to the Department of the Interior, Office of Education, by the President of the United States, for a project of cocperative research in universitios. The purpose of this project is to provide work for needy research workers and professional and clerical persons. Detailed informaticn concerning the project is enclosed (Form 1).

Your institution is invited to participate if it appears to you that the purposes of this program seem desirable and feasible. As explained in Form 1 accompanying this letter, it is impossible to make final apportionment of funds until we know how many institutions wish to participate. Tentatively, however, we have set aside $..... for financing studies which you wish to sponsor. This sum is a minimum.

The emergency nature of the Works Program makes it imperative that operations under these projects be started within a very short time. Will you therefore kindly inform us as soon as possible whether or not your institution desires to participate? If it does, please name some member of your staff to act as Institutional Project Manager, for appointment by the Commissioner of Education. The person you name should complete and forward at once to the Office of Education the enclosed Standard Form No. 6, Personal History Statement.

Cordially yours,

J. W. Studebaker

Commissioner.

Enclosures.
Copies to:
Dean of Graduate School,
or Head of Graduate Studies.
Dean of School of Education.

1 [ENCLOSURE]

111925

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Office of Education

Form 1.

Washington, D. C.,
January 24, 1936.

15-16

PROJECT IN RESEARCH IN UNIVERSITIES.

Announcement and Preliminary Plan

1. Official authorization of project. This Project in Research in Universities has been approved under the Federal Emergency Relief Administration, with the U. S. Office of Education as the general directing agency. For the conduct of the project, a total allotment of $500,000 has been made. According to a communication from the President of the United States, it will involve "research projects of wide variety, to be carried on under the supervision of professors or research directors. These projects are such as involve the cooperative effort of professors in several universities.....The work involved will require highly skilled research workers, technical and clerical workers such as librarians, statisticians, and stenographers."

2. Institutions invited to participate. Universities and other institutions having facilities for research work believed appropriate for carrying out the purposes of the project have been listed as possible participants in the program. These are the institutions maintaining separately organized graduate schools. From 1 to 10 institutions in each State are being invited to cooperate.

3. Amount of funds available to each institution:

a. A sum of money based upon the size of the graduate school and the population of the community has been set aside as a minimum amount for each institution. This amount for the given institution has been indicated in a letter addressed to its President.

b. The final allotment for each participating institution will depend upon the number accepting the invitation to cooperate and upon the number of persons eligible for employment on works projects. Hence the initial minimum amount for any institution may later be increased.

c. If the needs of the institution exceed the tentative initial minimum amount of funds apportioned to it, it should present to the Office of Education an estimate of the number of eligible workers available which it can employ and supervise in the project and an estimate of the amount of money it can use advantageously under the conditions stated.

4. Types of workers to be employed on project:

a. By executive order at least 90 per cent of all persons employed on a work project shall have been taken from the public relief rolls. The Federal Works Progress Administration may make exemptions to this provision if the number of qualified workers required to prosecute a project cannot be obtained from the relief rolls.

b. The professional and technical phases of research studies should be conducted only by competent research workers, employment being given primarily to former graduate students and college graduates. Former college students who are not graduates may be employed in routine work, if graduates are not available, and if the institution is satisfied as to their ability to perform the work assigned them.

c. The proportion of professional and technical, and of skilled (e.g., clerical) workers employed may vary among institutions in accordance with needs in research studies undertaken.

d. Workers may be drawn from any locality within reasonable distance of the cooperating institution. Institutional supervision of their work demands in nearly all cases that they reside while employed near the institution which employs them. Where feasible, the work may be done off the campus, at other colleges, in State departments of education, in public schools, etc., as long as the institutional study supervisor at the cooperating institution will assure adequate supervision.

5. Use of allotted funds:

a. The amount allotted to each institution will cover expenditures for all purposes necessary for the successful conduct of the project, including personal services, supplies and equipment, and contingent expenses. It is expected by the Federal Emergency Relief Administration that expenses other than for personal services be kept at a minimum.

b. Studies requiring an appreciable expense for travel or equipment should be selected only if the institution can meet such expenditure through means other than the project fund. It may be necessary at a later date to prescribe definite maximum limits to the amounts which are available for expenses other than for personal services.

6. Wages to be paid relief workers. Wages for all security wage workers must be in accordance with the schedule of monthly earnings prescribed by the President of the United States. Information concerning security wages, which vary in each locality, may be obtained from the local district Works Progress Administrator, or may be secured upon request from the Office of Education. Usually they range from approximately $50 to approximately $90 monthly, or from $600 to $1,080 annually.

7. Local administration of project. An institutional project manager, who will serve without pay, will be named by the President of the institution. This project manager will work directly with the Office of Education. He will be officially authorized to incur obligations for the specified purposes and within the limits of the funds finally allotted to his institution. He will have general supervision of the research project in the institution, coordinate activities relating to the conduct of any studies undertaken, make periodic reports on their progress, and represent the institution in relationship to the Office of Education.

8. Initiation and conduct of research studies:

a. A list of representative research studies suggested by the Office of Education accompanies this announcement. Each study will have a coordinator in the Office of Education who will assist in every possible way in the conduct of the investigation.

b. Each institution is free to choose any one or more of the studies suggested, in keeping with local interests and needs and in accordance with possibilities as determined by the funds finally apportioned to the institution. There should be for each study selected an institutional supervisor or sponsor. He will be responsible for the supervision of the study and will serve without pay.

c. The conduct of each study will be planned cooperatively by the institutional sponsor and the Office of Education coordinator.

d. Upon the completion of each cooperative study, significant findings will be assembled and, if possible, made available in published form by the Office of Education.

15-16

e. Later lists of cooperative studies will be submitted from time to time, subject to funds available. If you wish to propose studies for inclusion in which other institutions may be invited to participate, please do so in duplicate on Form 3.

9. Duration of project. The project as a whole is tentatively planned on a one-year basis, but it may be shortened. This possibility should be considered in selecting or proposing research studies.

10. Acceptance of studies. In order to initiate studies in this project, certain information is needed which can be supplied only by the institutions. If you wish to participate in the project, will you kindly fill in the items on the accompanying form (Form 2, Study Acceptance), in duplicate, and return to the Office of Education at your earliest convenience? All returns should be at hand very promptly in order to expedite the program.

[ENCLOSURE]

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Office of Education

Form 4.

Project in Research in
Universities.

15-16

PRELIMINARY LIST OF STUDIES SUGGESTED BY THE U. S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION.

1. A Study of Local School Units in a Representative Number of Counties in Each State. Coordinator: H. F. Alves, Specialist in State School Problems.

2. Successful Practices in Teaching English to Bilingual Children. Coordinator: Mrs. Katherine M. Cook, Chief, Division of Special Problems.

3. State School Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment, 1934-35. Coordinator: Timon Covert, Specialist in School Finance.

4. A Study of Out-of-School Rural Young Women (16 to 25 years old) in a County Area in Which a Land-Grant Institution is Located or a Contiguous County. Coordinator: Florence Fallgatter, Chief, Home Economics Education.

5. Economic Status of Rural Teachers. Coordinator: W. H. Gaumnitz, Senior Specialist in Rural Education Problems.

6. Lists and Abstracts of Masters' and Doctors' Theses and Faculty Research on Training for the Professions and on Problems of the Professional Schools. Coordinators: Ruth A. Gray, Junior Assistant in Research, and Sabra W. Vought, Chief of Library Division.

7. Economic Status of College Alumni. Coordinator: Walter J. Greenleaf, Specialist in Higher Education.

8. Digest of State School Laws. Coordinator: Ward W. Keesecker, Specialist in School Legislation.

9. The Distribution and Amount of Time in the Teaching of Vocational Agriculture. Coordinator: F. W. Lathrop, Research Specialist.

10. Student Mortality in Institutions of Higher Education. Coordinator: John H. McNeely, Research Assistant.

11. Unit Costs of Higher Education in Universities. Coordinator: John H. McNeely, Research Assistant.

12. A Study of Out-of-School Farm Young Men (16 to 25 years old) in a County Area in Which a Land-Grant Institution is Located or a Contiguous County. Coordinator: J. H. Pearson, Regional Agent, Agricultural Education, North Central States.

13. A Study of Potential Departments of Vocational Agriculture in a State in Relation to the Needs for Trained Farmers. Coordinator: J. H. Pearson, Regional Agent, Agricultural Education, North Central States.

14. Relation Between Certain Factors in High School Education and Success in College. Coordinators: Maris M. Proffitt, Specialist in Guidance and Industrial Education, and David Segel, Specialist in Tests and Measurements.

15. Investigation of Student Interests and Needs in Regard to Information in Hygiene and Their Ideas as to Best Methods of Presentation of Such Information. Coordinator: J. F. Rogers, M.D., Consultant in Hygiene.

16. A Study of Experiment Station Data and Their Organization for Use in Teaching Vocational Agriculture. Coordinator: W. A. Ross, Specialist in Subject Matter.

17. Cooperative Study of Factors Related to Pupil Achievement and Adjustment. (Special distribution). Coordinator: David Segel, Educational Consultant and Specialist in Tests and Measurements.

18. A Survey of Educational Publications of Higher Institutions of Learning, and the Preparation of a List of Same to Date. Coordinator: Sabra W. Vought, Chief of Library Division.

19. Opportunities for Preparation for Service in Specialized Educational Fields. Coordinator: Bess Goodykoontz, Assistant Commissioner.

[ENCLOSURE]

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON

Project in Research
in Universities

February 15, 1936.

My dear President

On January 24, an invitation to participate in the Project in Research in Universities was sent to a number of universities, including your institution. A number of acceptances of this invitation have been received, accompanied in many instances by requests for additional funds. We can meet these requests only by reallocation of funds, and in order to make such reallotment we need to know whether or not other institutions wish to use funds allotted to them.

15-16

If you have not already written us, will you please inform us at the earliest possible date whether or not your institution desires to participate in the project? If it does not desire to participate, please wire us collect. If it does, please have the person you name as Local Project Administrator (institutional project manager) fill in and forward to us the Personal History Statement sent you January 24, and also have him fill in and forward each of the four signature cards enclosed herewith.

Cordially yours,

J. W. Studebaker

Commissioner.

Enclosures.

[ENC.]

COPY

March 3, 1936.

President John Hope,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-16-24

My dear President Hope:

In order to reallot funds to cooperating institutions which can use advantageously additional funds provided through the Project in Research in Universities, it has become necessary to set a closing date for the receipt of acceptances of the invitation to participate in the project. This closing date is March 14, 1936. If acceptances are not received by this date, it will be assumed that institutions not heard from in response to the letters of the Commissioner of Education dated January 24 and February 18 are unable to participate in the project. The funds set aside for them will thereupon be realloted to cooperating institutions.

If you have not already written us, we shall greatly appreciate your sending us by wire collect your final decision concerning your participation in the project.

Sincerely yours,

Director, Project in Research
in Universities.

lecture

April 10, 1936

The Honorable J. W. Studebaker
Commissioner of Education
Department of the Interior
Washington, D. C.

9-11-51

My dear Sir:

I have received your circular concerning positions as forum leader in the demonstration centers this fall. I regret to say that I shall be unable to accept any work of that sort as I am leaving for Europe June 5 to be gone seven months.

I appreciate the opportunity offered.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
~~WASHINGTON~~

32 East Chestnut St.,
Columbus, Ohio.

July 23, 1936

15-4-25

Request for information - 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Dubois:

This note will request you to cite, in a paragraph or two, any significant developments or achievements by your agency, or others, in the field of social work affecting Negroes and/or race relations in your city, county, state, or in the sectional or national rield, that you think deserve mention in an article for the Social Work Year Book.

Please advise by return mail.

Very respectfully yours,

Jas. H. Robinson

Dr. James H. Robinson,
Regional Director
Vocational Education and Guidance
Survey.

JHR :os

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
July 30, 1936

Dr. James H. Robinson
Regional Director
52 East Chestnut Street
Columbus, Ohio

15-4-26

Dear Sir:

In the absence of Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois your letter of July 23rd has been referred to me for reply.

Among the significant developments are the following:

A citizenship school conducted by the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity to train Negroes to meet the qualifications for voting. The Fraternity also conducts an annual campaign of one week on a nation-wide basis for the same purpose.

The first federal slum clearance project is the so-called University project for colored people here in Atlanta.

Dr. Du Bois is editor of a projected encyclipaedia of the Negro. Furhter information concerning it may be obtained from Professor Benjamin Brawley, Howard University, Washington, D. C. I am enclosing herewith a circular showing the scope of the project.

You are undoubtedly familiar with the survey of Negro White Collar Workers under the direction of Mr. Ira de A. Reid.

Very truly yours,

Rayford W. Logan

[U.S. - Post Office]

15-16-39

Memorandum

To: Postal Service
From: W. E. B. Du Bois (Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.)

Sending postal money order to Boston with a seven-word message. An enclosing $1.25 extra for sending of money order with message. (According to conversation over the telephone.) If there should be a small charge over this $1.25 rate for extra words in message...charge to Atlanta University (ONLY FOR MESSAGE OR EXTRA WORDS AS CASE MAY BE.)

Feb. 14, 1936

[U.S. - RESETTLEMENT ADMIN.]

NRA

March 16, 1936

Dr. Ray Stryker
C/O Resettlement Authority
312 Bar Building
Washington, D. C.

15-5-9

My dear Sir:

The Department of Sociology of Atlanta University would be glad, if possible, to have 200 mounted photographs of life in the South, including both white and colored people. I understand that you have such photographs for exhibit, and I am sure that we could use them here to advantage.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/EM

RESETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION

WASHINGTON

IN REPLY REFER TO

IF-3-RES

APR 3 1936

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-5-11

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

In answer to your letter of March 26 requesting pictures of life in the South, may I say that I am not sure whether we shall be able to supply you with the full number of pictures which you asked for. However, we can make up for you a very nice collection of photographs showing various phases of southern life.

Instead of mounting them up, we shall print them on double-weight paper with borders, as mounting adds quite a little expense.

We are terribly rushed in our laboratory, and I presume that it would be satisfactory if a set of this sort were sent to you within the next two weeks.

We assume, of course, that you will make as advantageous a display of this set of pictures as is possible.

Sincerely yours,

Roy E Stryker

Roy E. Stryker,
Chief, Historical Section,
Division of Information.

April 6, 1936

Mr. Roy E. Stryker
Chief, Historical Section
Division of Information
Resettlement Administration
Washington, D. C.

15-35

My dear Sir:

I thank you very much for your letter of April 3, and shall be glad to receive the collection of photographs which you have promised.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

Dr. Roy Stryker
Resettlement
312 Bond Bldg.
Washington.

Ask for 200
15-3 mounted
pictures of
Life in The
South

Do not disturb!

1241-66

[May, 1936].

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

OFFICE OF THE COLLECTOR
THIRD DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
U.S. PARCEL POST BUILDING
9TH AVENUE AND 29TH STREET

IN REPLY REFER TO

Dear Dr. Du Bois -

Your letter of April 2nd received. My delay in writing you was due to my waiting to receive your Tax Return, from Washington.

To date Washington has not sent any of the 1936 Returns to our Office.

By the advice of Mr Klein, one of the heads of the Audit department I am advised to tell you not to worry over your Return.

I know the facts in your case very well and I will keep your letter sent me, with added facts

Should you receive a letter from our department, as you did last year please send same to me. And I will take the matter up personally with Mr Carey.

Just forget the matter.

I trust you will have a very successful trip Abroad, take good care of yourself, we

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

OFFICE OF THE COLLECTOR
THIRD DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
U.S. PARCEL POST BUILDING
9TH AVENUE AND 29TH STREET

IN REPLY REFER TO

Cannot afford to have anything happen to you.

Very sincerely yours
Bessye J Bearden

address —
50 Morningside Ave
New York City

12-14-21

[U.S. TREASURY DEPT]

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

89-17-21

Mrs. Bessye J. Bearden
50 Morningside Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mrs. Bearden:

Thank you so much for your letter which came today, and for your promised aid. I shall follow your advice and forget the matter.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[U.S. TREASURY DEPT.]

12-41-69

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 15, 1936

Mrs. Beasye J. Bearden
50 Morningside Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mrs. Bearden:

One other thing I forgot to ask you. I believe that I have to have an income tax release in order to sail to Europe. Can you tell me where to get this and how?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

Mr. Samuel D. McCoy [U.S.-WPA] Encyclopaedia

January 15, 1936

Mr. Samuel D. McCoy
Assistant State Director
Federal Writers' Project
114 East 32 Street
New York, New York

15-22-09

My dear Mr. McCoy:

In accordance with our conference, I am sending you enclosed some information about the project of an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. The first enclosure is a copy of my letter to Mr. Alsberg, September 12. I am enclosing also a printed statement of the objects of the Encyclopaedia and you can see from this letter-head the support which we have from learned societies. In addition to this, I have corresponded with something like 200 white and Negro scholars, asking them what they thought of the timeliness of such a project and whether or not they would co-operate. Almost without exception, each one has replied that the project is timely, and if it could get the proper financial backing, they would be glad to co-operate. Among those thus answering were Charles A. Beard, the historian, Edwin R. Seligman, the Economist, Franz Boas, the anthropologist, Raymond Pearl, biologist, John R. Commons, economist, Edith Abbott, social worker, Oswald Garrison Villard, E. A. Ross, E. C. Lindeman, Felix Frankfurter, Carl Van Doren, Louis I. Dublin, statistician, H. L. Mencken, Carlton Beals, Roscoe Pound, Professor D. Westermann, Raymond Moley, Howard W. Odum, Harold J. Laski, and numbers of other white scholars.

Of the colored men who have received the Doctorate in Philosophy from first-class institutions, we have received replies and commendation from a majority of those living.

I do not know into just what specific form to put my request for aid from you, but I am sure Mr. Reid will understand and would be glad to help me make any form of application which would be suitable.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience and shall be in New York again the week of January 26.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[U.S. - WPA]

January 21, 1936

Mr. Samuel D. McCoy
Assistant State Director
Federal Writers' Project
114 East 32 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. McCoy:

I'm going to be in New York Monday and Tuesday, January 27 and 28 . I would be very glad to talk with you if you had time concerning the project of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I believe you had some correspondence concerning it.

I shall telephone you Monday morning.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

[U.S. WPA]

1143 N. Pearl St.
Jackson Miss.
Jan. 29, 1936

15-9-31

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Ga.

Dear Sir:

I am with the Federal Writers Project, W.P.A. of Mississippi. My assignment is to collect & compile all data available on Mississippi Negro folk-lore & customs.

I have examined your "Bibliography of Negro Americans" (1905) & "Bibliography of the Negro in Africa & America" - compiled

service you can render.

I am,

Yours very truly,

(Mrs.) Lucile H. Price

by Monroe N. Work (1925).

None of the publications bearing particularly on Negro lore or customs can be found in libraries or book stores here or at Tougaloo College, Tougaloo, Miss.

I am writing to ask your cooperation. Anything that you can forward me will be highly appreciated.

I am expected to report on this assignment not later than Feb. 4, 1936.

Thanking you for whatever

15-4-32

(10¢ special delivery
6¢ air mail)

Mrs. Lucile H. Price,

1143 N. Pearl St.,

Jackson Miss.

Mailed book without dustcover
Ltr. - Feb. 5, 1936
Called attention to book and answers

[US-WPA] Encyclopedia

15-22-12

February 4, 1936

Mr. Samuel D. McCoy
Assistant State Director
Writers' Project for New York
114 East 32nd Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. McCoy:

Enclosed is a list of subjects in which the Encyclopaedia would be much interested and which I suggest some of your workers might be willing to investigate. They should, first, collect a good bibliography and then on the basis of that, write a concise, clear statement of the available facts.

There is one book of reference which is invaluable, but has only recently come to my attention, and that is I N Phelps Stokes "Iconography of Manhattan Island", six volumes, published by Dodd, Meade over a series of years ending in 1928. It has an extraordinarily good index with detailed references to the Negro in New York history. Your men could use this to advantage.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

~~Enclosures~~

WEBD/DW

Encyclopedia

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION: FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECTS
"THE NEW YORK CITY GUIDE" AND THE HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY [US-WPA]
OFFICES OF THE STATE DIRECTOR FOR THE CITY OF NEW YORK

114 EAST 32ND STREET
NEW YORK CITY
TEL. CALEDONIA 5-8955 TEL. CALEDONIA 5-8950

February 7, 1936

15-22-13

Professor W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Professor Du Bois:

We are immensely obliged to you for your letter of February 4th. The suggestions which you enclose will be of value in guiding the members of our Staff in the survey which we are commencing. I have handed the memorandum to Mr. C. B. Cumberbatch, who is the Acting Editor for the study which we contemplate. He recommends that we add to our Staff, Mr. Claude McKay, the poet; but I cannot be certain that there are any vacancies remaining at this moment. I know only of Mr. McKay's fine reputation as a poet, but nothing of his other qualifications. You are probably much more familiar with his qualifications.

Using your memorandum as a basis, Mr. Cumberbatch and his four present associates on our Staff are preparing an outline of the work which we are to prosecute.

I am glad that you refer to Mr. Stokes' "Iconography". I recently extended to Mr. Stokes an invitation to become a member of our Honorary Advisory Council and I sincerely hope that he will give us the benefit of his knowledge, as you are doing.

Cordially yours,

Samuel Duff McCoy

Samuel Duff McCoy
Assistant State Director

Federal Writers' Projects

sdmcc:es

[U.S. - WPA]

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION
1734 NEW YORK AVENUE NW.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PLAY BUREAU
FEDERAL THEATRE PROJECT
303 W. 42ND STREET, NEW YORK CITY
TELEPHONE MEDALLION 3-3905

HALLIE FLANAGAN, DIRECTOR OF FEDERAL THEATRE PROJECTS

KATHARINE CLUGSTON, DIRECTOR OF PLAY BUREAU

December 15, 1936

15-5-21

Negro Theatre

Mr. W. E. DuBois
N.A.A.C.P.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

The Federal Theatre is preparing a list of Negro one-act and three-act plays to be recommended to our Directors in the field.

I understand that you are the author of THE STAR OF ETHIOPIA, and if you have a script available we should like very much to see it. May I have a reply at your earliest convenience?

Yours very truly,

Converse Tyler

Converse Tyler, Supervisor
Play Reading Department

CT.BD

October 8, 1936

15-17-58

My dear Mr. Vann:

Dr. Du Bois suggests that you can give me the name and address of the colored army major in San Francisco. He was formerly head of the Phillipine constabulary band. I will appreciate receiving this information.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Robert L. Vann
2628 Centre Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

ROBERT L. VANN
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
2528 CENTRE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

October 12, 1936.

10/14/36

IS-12-51

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs, Secy.
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Miss Diggs:

None of our references in the office give the exact address of Major Walter E. Loving, but they indicate generally that he lives in Oakland, Calif. You might obtain his street and number from some other person you may know in Oakland, or by writing to Claude A. Barnett, The Associated Negro Press, 3507 South Park Way, Chicago, Illinois.

Please inform Dr. Dubois that I will arrange for his appearance here in January. Of the exact date, I will inform him later.

Yours very truly,

Robt. L. Vann

Robert L. Vann

RLV:IH

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE
5607 SOUTH STATE STREET
CHICAGO

OFFICERS
P. M. H. SAVORY
CHAIRMAN OF BOARD
L. K. WILLIAMS
PRESIDENT
C. B. POWELL
VICE CHAIRMAN AND 1st. VICE PRESIDENT
HALEY BELL
2nd. VICE PRESIDENT
R. A. VALENTINE
3rd. VICE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER
J. E. MITCHEM
SECRETARY

April 9, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

In re: Policy 8238
Mrs. Nina Yolande Cullen (Williams)

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

15-7-11

Our records do not show that there has been a request for change of name received on the above numbered policy, and for that reason we are still carrying the insurance under the name of Mrs. Nina Yolande Cullen. You will find enclosed a request for change of name, and we will appreciate your having filled out and returned to us this blank.

This policy lapsed for failure to pay the quarterly premium of $16.09 which fell due August 27, 1932, and as a result went on extended term insurance which expires May 2, 1942, with a Pure Endowment of $66.00. The policy is a Fifteen Year Endowment, taken out May 2, 1927.

Our New York branch office, to which your letter was addressed, has requested that a reply be made giving the further informatinn for transferring the net equity remaining in this policy to new insurance.

Under the terms of the reinsurance agreement by which the present Company, Victory Mutual Life Insurance Company, reinsured the outstanding risks of Victory Life, a provision grants policyholders, having remaining equity, the privilege of having that equity transferred to a new policy with the privilege of antedating the policy as far as this net equity will permit at the attained age.

The equity of this policy at June 9, 1933, amounted to $102.44, representing 40 per cent of the net equity; the remaining 60 per cent of the net equity, or $153.66, represents the lien placed against each of the policies reinsured.

There is enclosed a work sheet showing that after making a charge for daily term insurance from June 9, 1933, to April 1, 1936, amounting to $30.78, and also a charge for interest on the outstanding lien of $15.77, there remains available equity of $55.89 which can be used to antedate a new policy 3-1/2 years, leaving a further credit of $1.88 to be applied on the premium on the new policy. We are suggesting that this new policy be a Twenty Payment Life Policy for $1,000 to be issued at age thirty-two, with the premiums as

shown.

A blank is enclosed to make application for this transfer, and if you desire to avail yourself of this option remittance can be made for the quarterly premium, $9.09, less the balance of credit $1.88, or $7.21.

Very truly yours,

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

J. E. Mitchem

JEM:B

15-7-12

[ENCLOSURE]

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

REWRITING PLAN WORK SHEET DATE 4/1/36

Name Ordóñez, Mrs. Nina Yolanda Address % Dr. W.E.B. DuBois

Agent District Atlanta University, Atlanta Ga

Policy No 8-V-38 Am't of Ins. $1000- Old Plan 15 yr E Date of Policy 5/1/27

Age at Issue 27 Date of Birth 10/14/00 Att'nd Age 35 Old Prem. A $60.20 S $31.56 Q $16.09

1	Credit to 6-9-33	$107.44		
2	Increase in loan value 6-9-33 to date	V	$107.44	
3	Increase in indebtedness to date	$30.78		
4	Interest on indebtedness to date - lien	15.77		
5	Amount of lien	(169.43)	46.55	
6	Total available equity		$55.89	
7	Less reserve for 31/V years (antedating)		54.01	
8	Balance, net credit		$1.88	
9	New Quarterly prem. for current year		$9.09	
10	Less credit above at line 8		1.88	
11	Cash payment necessary		$7.21	

12 Plan Changed to 20 Pay Life #1000-

13 New premium for age 32

14 New Prem. A 34.79 S 17.83 Q 9.09

15 Effective date 10-1-37

FOR AGENT'S USE - CALLS MADE

1st call.....

2nd call.....

3rd call..... P.E 6 6 5

Extended Ins. $846- to 5/1/47

Amt. of loan $...None.....

.....Agent

.....B.O. Mgr.

TO AGENTS: - To rewrite this class of business use application form No. 560. The above information gives details of credits and charges against the old policy and balance of net equity. It is necessary for you to seek from policyholder how premium is to be paid, i.e., whether annually, semi-annually or quarterly; then enter the correct amount on line 9, collecting in cash the difference between the amount of premium and balance of credit shown on line 10. Enter cash collected on line 11.

The new policy will be issued on the same plan or on a plan as near the original one as possible. New plan is shown on line 12, age at issue on line 13, new premiums on line 14 and effective date on line 15.

This form is sent to complete transfer and is to be returned to the Home Office accompanied by the application.

[ENCLOSURE]

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
APPLICATION FOR EXCHANGE OF POLICY

In consideration of the cancellation of policy No. ..... issued by Victory Life Insurance Company of Illinois, I do hereby apply to the

VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

for a policy on my life for $..... on the ..... plan, dated....., 19..... I was born on the ..... day of..... and desire policy to be issued in accordance with option..... with ..... premium of $..... and with premiums paid in full to ..... 19.....

How shall Dividends be used? To reduce premiums..... To increase amount insured..... To accumulate at interest..... To be paid in cash.....

I agree to accept the policy hereby requested upon delivery of same by your Company.

I have delivered to your agent Victory Life policy No..... (or affidavit of loss of said policy) and made payment of $.....

Make policy payable to....., as beneficiary, related to me as..... with..... right of revocation reserved.

I hereby agree on behalf of myself, or of any person who shall have or claim any interest in the policy issued under this application, that in any distribution of surplus or profits, or the apportionment of dividends, the principles and methods which may be adopted by the company for such distribution or apportionment, and its determination of the amount equitably belonging to any policy which may be issued under this application, shall be and are hereby ratified and accepted.

Should said distribution or apportionment, if for any reason be held invalid, the amount credited upon the policy herein applied for shall be charged back as a lien against the said policy. It is the intent that all apportionment of credits to this policy is to be in accordance with the reinsurance contract of June 9th, 1933.

In further consideration in connection with this application for exchange, I agree that my original application to the Victory Life Insurance Company or for a policy assumed by the Victory Life Insurance Company is hereby made a part of any and all policies issued to me on this application for exchange.

Dated at..... .....
(Current Date)

....
Witness Applicant

....
Agent Address

FORM 560

TEAR CAREFULLY ALONG THIS LINE

BINDING RECEIPT

....., 19.....

RECEIVED FROM..... **(Applicant)**

the sum of.....Dollars ($.....)

together with policy No..... (or affidavit of loss of said policy) for exchange for a policy in the VICTORY MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY. If the exchange is not approved, any remittance made by the applicant together with the original policy, if received, will be returned.

.....
Transfer Agent

OPTIONS OF CONVERSION

Option I.—Upon written application of the policyholder the converted policy shall be issued in lieu of the original policy, free of the lien as provided in the reinsurance contract. The policyholder will be required to pay in cash the premium for the current policy year under the converted policy from the date of the last anniversary and the net equity to which the policyholder is entitled under the terms of the reinsurance contract shall be applied to date back the effective date of the converted policy to such anniversary date, based on the anniversary date of the Victory Life policy as the net equity will permit. The converted policy is to be antedated for such number of full years as the net equity will provide an amount sufficient to equal the required reserve on the converted policy. Any portion of the net equity in excess of such amount shall be credited to the policyholder.

Option II.—Upon written application of the policyholder, the converted policy shall be issued in lieu of the original policy free of the lien as provided in the reinsurance contract. The policyholder will be required to pay in cash the premium for the current policy under the converted policy. The converted policy will be issued at the attained age of the insured and the net equity to which the policyholder is entitled under the terms of the reinsurance contract will be applied as a credit against which premiums for policy years subsequent to the current policy year shall be charged as long as any such credit remains. Thereafter the policyholder will be required to pay premiums in accordance with the terms of the converted policy.

No policy shall be dated back beyond the date of the original application, nor shall it be for a greater amount than the original face amount of the policy, neither shall it be of a general type different from the general type of the original policy.

VICTORY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

CHANGE OF NAME BY MARRIAGE ?

(19367)

DATED AT _____ THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 193 _____

SINCE POLICY NO. _____ WAS ISSUED, I HAVE BEEN MARRIED AND NOW REQUEST AN ENDORSEMENT ON THE POLICY RECOGNIZING THE CHANGE OF MY NAME.

MY FORMER NAME WAS _____

MY PRESENT NAME IS _____

WITNESS _____ AGENT _____ AGENCY

N. B. POLICY MUST, IN ALL CASES, BE SENT TO THE HOME OFFICE WITH THIS FORM FOR PROPER ENDORSEMENT

DATE RECEIVED _____ CHANGED _____ BY _____

L-51

(2)

April 21, 1936

Mr. Oswald Garrison Villard
The Nation
20 Vesey Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Villard:

A suggestion has been made, which you have probably heard, that the Spingarn Medal this year be awarded posthumously to the late John Hope, President of Atlanta University. I think well of the idea and unless the precedent is too unusual, I hope it can be done.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Oswald Garrison Villard
No. 20 Vesey Street
New York

September 9, 1936

Dear Mr. Shields:

15-6-18

Replying to your letter of July 21, I have carefully looked over the suggested list of subjects for the Negro Encyclopaedia which Dr. DuBois has worked out. You are quite right; there is much repetition and overlapping and the whole requires the most careful working over. I have a few suggestions to make.

On the first page why should the N.A.A.C.P. and the Urban League be left out when the National Association of Colored Women is included? On page 74 I think there should be a special sub-division under Slave Trade and Families called "Slave Marriages." It is astonishing how few people know of the absence of the marriage institution under slavery.

On page 76 there certainly should be under Education a division dealing purely with agricultural schools. Under Early Education of Negroes the case of Prudence Crandall, the white woman who was mobbed for starting a school for Negro children in Connecticut, should certainly be treated.

On page 80 under List of Philanthropic Funds and Foundations, there should be attention given to the Negro work done by the white religious denominations, notably the Methodists, who founded numerous schools. There must surely be other funds than those Dr. DuBds has listed, such as the Rockefeller

Oswald Garrison Villard
No. 20 Vesey Street
New York

Spellman Fund.

In dealing with the history of the anti-slavery movement, the names of Theodore Weld and Lucretia Mott should not be overlooked. The founding of the New York Nation for the express purpose of dealing with the freedmen and championing their cause should be recorded.

15-6-19

I question whether Organized Labor and American Negroes should not be transferred from under the heading History of Negro Occupations to the department of Negro Economic Development on page 82.

I hope these suggestions may be of some help. There are many omissions, such as Carl Schurz's study of the Negro situation immediately after the war. A lot remains to be done.

Yours very truly,

Oswald Garrison Villard

P.S. If you wish the pamphlet returned please let me know.

Mr. W. A. Shields,
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois.

Shri Pratap High School,
Bansda, India,
16-4-1936.

Dear Sir,

I read with interest your article "The Clash of Color" in the Aryan Path reproduced by the Bombay Chronicle. Therein you say, "There are in the U.S.A one hundred or more weekly newspapers circulating among Negroes of which 6 or 10 have considerable circulation. It would be an excellent thing if contributions from India, explaining the history and problems of the land, should appear in these papers; and on the other hand, the press of India ought to welcome a number of Negro contributions with explanations of their situation here."

I shall be glad to contribute articles on the agricultural indebtedness, economic condition, social status &c of the people of this

15-12-35

land – if some of the papers will publish. Some of my articles have appeared in papers and magazines here in India. Will you kindly put me in touch with one or two papers which are likely to accept my articles? I may suggest some titles: "Economic condition of Indians: Then & Now", "The Agriculturists of India", "The Caste System", "The Untouchables" "Education of the Indians", "The government of the land" &c will be apt ones. I can also write on Hindu philosophy, mysticism, customs &c if desired.

15-12-32

I may, in passing, say that I have mentioned Mr. Booker T. Washington in my article "A Plea for Village Reconstruction" published in "The Educational Review" for July 1934, a copy of which will be gladly sent if you wish.

Thanking you, and with greetings,

Fraternally yours

K. Viswanathan

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

Mr. K. Visvanathan
Shri Pratap High School
Baroda, India

My dear Sir:

15-3-21

I have your letter of April 16. It would be rather difficult for a foreigner who did not understand the situation and internal conditions and history of the American Negro to write satisfactorily for their weekly press, especially as their readers know almost nothing about India and its history. If some Indian who had made himself familiar with conditions here could write for the Negro press, it would probably be interesting and successful.

The chief Negro papers are: The Pittsburgh Courier, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, The Chicago Defender, Chicago, Illinois, The Afro-American, Baltimore, Maryland, The Journal and Guide, Norfolk, Virginia.

These have the largest circulations.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Request for information, 1936

R.F.D. #4 Box 99
Baton Rouge, La.
May 26, 1936

Dr. W.E.B.Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-4-47

Dear Sir:

I am aiding Professor William H. Gray, contributing editor of the Sphinx in the preperation of a series of character sketches on outstahding Sociologists and educators in Alpha Phi Alpha fraternity. I would appreciate it if you would kindly supply me with definite information of your life's history, the accomplishments you pride most and your attitude toward Alpha Phi Alpha. I thank you for your c consideration of these matters.

Respectfully yours
Earl L. Walter

Earl L. Walter

P.S. I would appreciate in your answer should you include other College presidents and Deans who are members of Alpha Phi Alpha.

May 29, 1936.

15-4-48

Mr. Earl L. Walter,
R. F. D. 4. Box 99,
Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

My dear Sir:

You will find my biography in WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA.

Sincerely yours,

S

Personal

LEGATION OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Monrovia, Liberia, April 14, 1936.

14-31-67

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am delighted to know that you are a weekly contributor to the Pittsburgh Courier. Since your divorce from the Crisis I have often thought it a great pity that there was no medium for the regular publication of your views. Both you and the Courier are to be congratulated upon the new alliance.

The death of Dr. Hope came as a shock to me. I note by the Negro Press that there is much speculation as to his successor. After your answer to my statement sometime ago that I thought you the logical choice for the Presidency of Howard University, I guess there is little hope of your becoming an aspirant for selection as Atlanta University's President.

We are well. President Barclay and I continue to work harmonously together. Much of our business is transacted informally. Conditions are on the up-grade in Liberia and prospects of the three-year plan succeeding appear bright. President Barclay is dominating the situation on every hand.

Sometime ago I wrote you affirmatively relative

to

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

14-31-68

to cooperating with you on a Negro encyclopedia. Are there any new developments in proposed project?

From what I can read and also hear on my short wave radio set which picks up United States of America programs, the Presidential campaign bids fair to be very hectic.

Please write me now and then. I promise to give you a "banquet" at Luchow's when I get back.

Faithfully,

Lester A. Walton

Lester A. Walton,
American Minister.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The Honorable Lester A. Walton
American Minister
Monrovia, Liberia

14-31-74

My dear Mr. Walton:

I was glad to get your letter of April 14. I, too, was pleased to have the offer come from the Courier. I wanted to do some writing, but only in case there was a real demand for it, and so I turned down two or three small offers and waited until something which seemed worth while should come along. I hope the series will go well.

The death of Dr. Hope came as a shock to us all. I still believe it was quite unnecessary for four or five years. But at any rate, as I am planning to live those four or five years myself, I haven't the slighest desire to commit suicide by accepting any such job.

I am glad that you think Liberia is on the upgrade. I have heard very little about it recently, and have wondered just what was happening.

The plans for the Negro Encyclopaedia are coming on very well. I am just sending today a proposed list of subjects which it should treat. The Phelps Stokes Fund is making a small, annual appropriation. I hope that in a year or two, we may get some real money. I shall be sure to call upon you when we once do get started.

I am glad to know of that banquet at Luchow's and I am pleased to know that you say banquet and not luncheon. By the bye, I am taking a vacation. I leave here June 5 for Germany to spend five or six months there, after, of course, going to London and Paris. I shall then go to Russia and come home by way of China, Japan and Hawaii, arriving to take up my work here February 1; the second term.

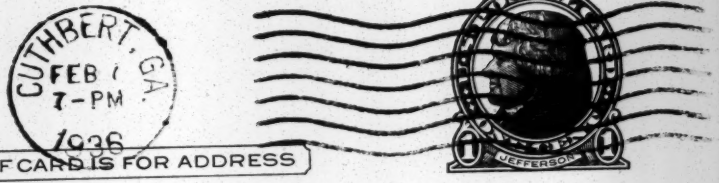
I wish I could see you on the way, but I am afraid I shall not get that far South. My best regards to your family and to the President of the Republic and others whom I know.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

May 9, 1936

WEBD/DW



5-12-9

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

P. O. Box 305
Cuthbert, Georgia
February 7, 1936

Dear Dr. DuBois:

As a high school student making scholarly literature, I must say that your "Forum of Fact and Opinion" commencing in this week's Pittsburgh Courier is truly a work of a genius.

Yours Very respectfully,
Henry George Washington

Washington Tribune

PUBLISHED SEMIWEEKLY BY THE WASHINGTON TRIBUNE PUB. CO., INC.

920 U STREET, N.W. PHONE POTOMAC 1667 WASHINGTON, D. C.

VOICE OF 157,000 NEGROES IN THE NATION'S CAPITAL

January 19, 1936

Dr. W. E.B. DuBois
c/o The Crisis
69--5th Ave.
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

15-12-59

Beginning in the Tuesday edition of the Washington Tribune on February 4, 1936, we are introducing an idea decidedly new to the Negro newspaper--a feature section. It is our hope that this feature can be kept outstanding, and that this will bring to the vast number of newspaper readers a type of literature which is now only available in higher priced magazines.

Would you be kind enough to contribute an article of, say, 800 to 1,000 words on the subject "The Negro and the Ethiopian Question" for our issue for the week beginning February 18, 1936? You may feel free to treat any aspect of this subject that you care to.

Your manuscript should reach us not later than February 8, 1936.

If you feel that this is too short notice for you, may I depend on you for an article later? When? Would you rather choose your own subject?

I thank you for your contribution, even though I am slightly previous.

Sincerely,

Beatrice M. Murphy

Beatrice M. Murphy
Feature Editor

10/12/36

Scaly, N.C.
Oct. 9/36

E. H. Webster

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

Sent to NAACP

I have just finished reading "Black Reconstructoin in America." The item that I regret is, that thi book is a BORROWED copy. I came south in 1887. Almost from my first days I have said " We have the northern ~~re-I~~ view and thesouthern view: we ought to have thepoint of view of the Negro. That we now have.

15-17-7

Two years ago I read The Tragic Era, and I said that Bowers had made all my heroes villiains andd all my villains heroes. I think he excepted Charles Sumner. The Nation of Sept. 19 has thefollowing comment upon Bowers' New Book, "Jefferson in Power." "Mr. Bowers' historical method is simplicite. in the extreme., and allows no sociological interpretation. As in his other books, all the world (of (politics) is a stage, Thescenery is noted: the "actors" quickly described at thebeginning and easily ranged as heroes and villians." (note last lines of p. 722. of Black Reconstruction

Wandering at one time about the campus of theUniversity of Georgia I ran across Ulrich Phillips, who offered himself as guide. He was atthattime working for his doctorate .... perhaps MS) on Reconstrucsion. I met him agian on the U. of C. campus, and leter learned that he had left Tulane University for Wisconsin. AT that time I was somewhat chummy with some Georgia University boys, and to them I loaned TheSouls ofBlack Folk" that had I taken to read myself. They seemed to affected by thebook , at any rate they and I were good friends up to theclose of thesession. One of them the first year that I met him was in theSchool of Theology. The next year he was in Education. Surprized at his change of field, he esaid"I could not go down and preach in Georgia the stuff them give us here.".

A year ago in Atlanta I was told that Dr. DuBois has been reading Karl Marx. There was a time in my life that such information would have seemed dreadful. I havenever read Karl Marx, but I am glad of your references and I begin to see light.

On p.591 of Black Reconstruction at the close of th firts paragraph is a phrase that is in the line of thinking that

that has come to me in my exile in Alabama. Fairhope is the town where an attempt is made to carry out the theory of Henry George: and George somehow appeals to me. This sentence refered to has an almost Georgian color: while "land monopoly" is the Georgian "Black Beast."

I do not know that you recall my chum who spoke at chapel years ago upon the theme "Whatever is is WRONG:" We listened. I qoute from a letter from him that came only yesterday. He writes from Hingham near Boston.

> Most of the people with whom I talk are not only opposed--- but bitterly ~~opposed~~ hostile to Mr. Roosevelt personally. Explain to me why it seems to be true that people's aversions are so much more active and effective than their loves. I have a neighbor who was an associate of Jane Addams at Chicago. He feels that, whether always wise or not the president has placed and will place human values above saterial or financial values.
>
> But our people as a whole are interested only in finance. They really cannot listen to a sermon in church, unless the minister touches upon the financial situation. The "Main Chance", The Economic field, Whether business will improve whether because of or in spite of the New Deal. The only relief from discussion of this field is the base ball situation.

15-12-8

Perhaps you have discovered that my chum and I are on the side of human values as against material or financial values.

I think I must read somewhat of Karl Marx an must buy a copy of Black Reconstruction.

I am sorry to note the passing of the Leonard St. Childien's Home and the retirement of Miss Chadwick. With Miss Chadwick the home was a HOME.

Cordially
Edgar H. Webster

Edgar H. Webster.

I said to these Ga. boys "We have taken a southern man to give the southern point of view in our northern universities: why do you not take a northern man to present the northern point of view in your southern cslleges. REPLY We did and we sent him flying.

October 12, 1936

My dear Mr. Webster:

Permit me to acknowledge, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois in Europe, the receipt of your letter of October 9, 1936. It will be brought to his attention upon his return to his desk sometime the early part of February, 1937.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Edgar H. Webster
Scaly
North Carolina

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

November 4, 1936

Dr. Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Logan:

15-10-16

The suggested list of subjects for inclusion in the Encyclopaedia of the Negro has been received. I have not had the opportunity of making an extensive examination of the subjects in any detailed manner. As a whole, they seem to be the outlines of subjects which should receive treatment in a work of this type.

Specifically, I would suggest that there should be a more extended treatment of:

(1) The Negro in the Ancient World, in relation to the Ancient Civilization of the East and Near East.

(2) The Negro in European History.

The need for this extension is so obvious that I make no attempt to suggest to you any details in this connection.

Sincerely yours,

Charles H. Wesley

Charles H. Wesley
Department Head.

November 12, 1936

My dear Dr. Wesley:

Thank you very much for your letter of November fourth with its suggestions for additional topics to be included in the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Your suggestions will be given very careful consideration.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-10

Dr. Charles H. Wesley
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

Encyclopaedia

15-21-28

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 19, 1936

Mr. Deidrich Westermann
Editor, "Africa"
22 Craven Street
London, W. C. 2, England

My dear Sir:

I wrote you sometime ago about the projected Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and I am enclosing a list of persons who have so far commended it. We are encouraged, and I have just been confirmed as the editor-in-chief, but the whole Board of Editors has not been selected.

I am taking a trip this summer to Germany, and I want to stop over in England and have a talk with you, and I also thought that I might go to Brussels. I am landing in Southampton on the St. Louis, German line, on or about June 14, and I shall get in touch with you, if you will permit me.

My address in London will be:

C/O Miss Ruth Anna Fisher
Flat 174
29, Abercorn Place
St. John's Wood
London, England

Very sincerely yours

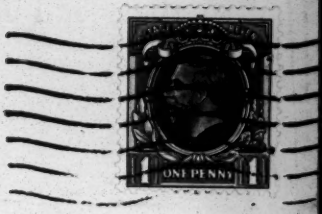
W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Enclosure

POST CARD

THE ADDRESS TO BE WRITTEN ON THIS SIDE.



Mr. W.E.B. Du Bois,

c/o Miss Ruth Anna Fisher,

Flat 174,

29 Abercorn Place,

St. John's Wood,

N.W.8.

International Institute of African Languages & Cultures

17/T

MILLBANK HOUSE,
2 WOOD STREET, LONDON, S.W.1

See Memo - 1937

4th June, 1936.

Your letter of May 19th has been forwarded to Professor Westermann who is now in Berlin. His address is 32 Doellestrasse, Berlin-Südende.

D. Brackett

Secretary.

15-12-31

Prof. D. Westermann
Berlin-Südende
Doellestr. 32

Herrn Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois

c/o Miss Ruth Anna Fisher

Flat 174

St.John'sWood 29, Abercorn Place

London

[WESTERMANN]

Berlin-Südende, 6.6.36

15-200-75

Dear Dr. Dubois,

I shall be very pleased to meet you in Germany and to discuss with you details of the Encyclopaedia and of my collaborations. I hope you will let me know when you will be here so that I am free for you.

Very sincerely yours

Alfred Westermann

London, June 24, 1936

My Dear Dr. Westermann:

I shall arrive in Berlin, Wednesday, July I, and get into immediate touch with you. My Berlin address will be: in Care, Dr. Georg Kartze, Hegel Haus, Am Kupfergraben 4A, Berlin N.W. 7.

I called on Miss Bracket yesterday and had a pleasant talk.

Very Sincerly Yours,

W.E.B. DuBois

41-10A-19

Miss Lucy Mair
Dr. Audrey Richards } Sch of Econ
Dr. Leakey
Miss M. Perham
J. H. Driberg } Institute
Dr. Evans-Pritchard

S. Afr { Reginald Jones V of Witwatersrand Johannesburg
Brooke Caisk Jones

Prof. Freiherr von Eickstedt
Univ. of Breslau
Zeitschrift für Rassenkunde

Die Rasse der Erde

[WESTERMANN]

Internationales Institut
für afrikanische Sprachen und Kulturen

Vorsitzender des Vorstandes: The Right Hon. Lord Lugard G.C.M.G., etc.
Direktoren: Professor H. Labouret, Professor D. Westermann, Dr. J. H. Oldham, Verwaltungsdirektor
Generalsekretär: Hanns Vischer — Sekretärin: Miss D. G. Brackett

MILLBANK HOUSE
2, WOOD STREET
LONDON S.W. 1

Neue Adresse:
Berlin-Steglitz, [redacted] den 9. 11. 36
Steinstraße 25 [redacted] — Fernruf: [redacted] G 2 09 07
Für Einzahlungen: Dresdner Bank, Zentrale, Berlin,
Konto 58177,05 w. Afrika-Institut

15-24-32

Encyclopaedia of the Negro

Mr. Rayford W. Logan

Atlanta University
Atlanta Georgia

Dear Mr. Logan,

While Dr.Dubois was in Berlin I had a full opportunity of discussing with him the plan of the Encyclopaedia of the Negro, and I believe that in view of this it is no longer necessary that I should in detail make my comments on the list of suggested subjects which you sent me.

Yours very sincerely

D. Westermann

[WEST. ONTARIO, U OF]

LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN ONTARIO
LONDON, CANADA

April 6th 1936

41/12F/38

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois ,
Atlanta University ,
Atlanta , Georgia .

Dear Sir ,

I have noticed your inquiry in the Library Journal with regard to collections of general and source material on the Negro . I think I would be correct in saying that there is more such material in the library of this university and in my own possession than anywhere else in Canada . This would include much material on the Negro in Canada .

I have written a number of articles on the Negro in Canada for the Journal of Negro History and other publications and can supply you with offprints of some of these if you would care to have them .

Yours very truly ,

Fred Landon

Fred Landon ,
Librarian.

Encyclopaedia

41/12F/90

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

April 9, 1956

Mr. Fred London
University of Western Ontario
London, Ontario

My dear Sir:

I appreciate very much your letter of April 6 with its information.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

October 12, 1936

My dear Miss Brown:

15-17-34

As you perhaps know, Dr. Du Bois is in Europe and will return to this country early in January, 1937. Would you be interested in having Dr. Du Bois deliver a lecture at Phyllis Wheatley? While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for a lecture on the subject of "The World in 1937" in Minneapolis on January sixteenth or nineteenth, 1937. The fee would be one hundred dollars and would cover all expenses.

I did not get to Saint Paul, Minneapolis, or Illinois this summer. Instead, believe it or not, I spent the entire summer in Europe and just had the trip of my life.

With kindest, personal best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss W. Gertrude Brown
Phyllis Wheatley House
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
MRS. LUTHER (EVA L.) ABBEY
MRS. FRED E. BARNEY
MRS. JAMES BRACKETT BEARDSLEE
MR. THEODORE BENNETT
MR. WILLIAM HOWARD BOVEY JR.
MISS MARGARET E. CHAPMAN
MRS. ROBERT CHARLTON
MRS. J. FRANK FRASER
MRS. CHARLES L. HARRIS
MR. TOTTEN P. HEFFELFINGER
MRS. PHILIP F. McCULLOUGH
MRS. H. N. McDONALD
MRS. E. S. MOOERS
MRS W. P. NESTLER
MRS. ROBERT B. ORR
MRS. JAMES PAIGE
MR. RUSSELL G. POWERS
MRS. B. S. SMITH
MISS LAURA A. TAYLOR
MISS GRACE W. THOMPSON
MRS. RUTH GAGE THOMPSON
MR. E. P. WELLS
MISS ALICE C. WEBB
MR. HUDSON D. WALKER
MR. C. W. WASHINGTON

PHYLLIS WHEATLEY HOUSE
809 ALDRICH AVENUE NORTH
TELEPHONE CHERRY 3098
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

MISS W. GERTRUDE BROWN, HEAD RESIDENT

OFFICERS
PRESIDENT
MRS. ROBERT CHARLTON
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT
MRS. J. FRANK FRASER
SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT
MRS. ROBERT B. ORR
SECRETARY
MRS. AUDREY McCULLOUGH
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
MRS. RUTH GAGE THOMPSON
TREASURER
MR. RUSSEL G. POWERS
ASSISTANT TREASURER
MR. THEODORE BENNETT

10/30/36

October 27, 1936

15-17-35

Miss Ellen Diggs
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Miss Diggs:

Thank you very much for your letter of October 12th, regarding Dr. DuBois' tour. I am trying to make some arrangements for another organization to go in with us and if satisfactory arrangements can be made, I will let you know by the fifteenth of November.

I know you must have had a wonderful time in Europe this summer. I cannot blame you for passing up Minneapolis for such a wonderful trip. I will be very glad, however, to have a visit from you at any time. Best wishes.

Very sincerely yours,

W. Gertrude Brown

W. GERTRUDE BROWN

WGB/HMS

Department of Sociology

December 11, 1936

My dear Miss Brown:

May I hear from you confirming January sixteenth or nineteenth, 1937, as the lecture date for Dr. Du Bois at Phyllis Wheatley House in Minneapolis?

With sincere best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss W. Gertrude Brown
Phyllis Wheatley House
Minneapolis, Minnesota

15-17

Grace B. Fenderson
15 Elm Street
Newark, N. J.

Dec. 20, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

The Phillis Wheatley Literary Club of Newark, N. J. has asked me to inquire as to whether you are available for lecture engagements. If so, will you kindly let me know tentative dates and approximate cost of the same.

With best wishes for a pleasant holiday season, and kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

(Mrs) Grace B. Fenderson

15-16-52

Have offered her Friday Jan 29 for $75 DWEB

(White)

October 5, 1936

15-17-42

My dear Mr. White:

I am writing this letter on the suggestion of Dr. De Haven Hinkson. Dr. Hinkson thinks your local teachers association might be interested in sponsoring a lecture by Dr. Du Bois upon his return to this country. While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for a lecture on the subject "The World in 1937" in Philadelphia on January twenty-first or twenty-third. The fee would be one hundred dollars and would cover all expenses.

Yours sincerely,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Clarence White, Principal
Durham School
Sixteenth and Lombard Streets
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Copy to Dr. Hinkson

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDED IN 1856
R. R. WRIGHT, JR. PRESIDENT
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

March 3, 1936

41/12F/80

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of February 24, sent to me in care of the Journal of Negro Education has been forwarded.

On the attached sheet I am listing the names and addresses of libraries snd persons possessing the best collections of Negro literature, as far as I know of them. Perhaps you will find some in the list that you do not know about already.

If I can be of further aid to you in this project please call upon me at your will.

With congratulations and best wishes for the success of the "Encyclopedia of the Negro," I am

Sincerely yours,

Mollie E. Dunlap

Mollie E. Dunlap
Librarian

MED:mw

Mr. Arnett F. Williams

(address?) 2336 Madison Ave Balto. Md.

My dear Mr. Williams:

I am of course deeply disappointed at the way in which your marriage has turned out. You will, I am sure, confirm the statement that from the first I have made every effort to help and encourage you. I knew that despite some lack of push and determination, you had good material which could be developed if you set your mind to it. It was for that reason that I encouraged you to finish your college education and to take graduate work afterward so that you would be sure of a permanent and worthwhile position.

Altogether between June 6, 1932 and April 10, 1934, I advanced you or paid Lincoln University in your behalf, $677.75. I have the cancelled checks for all of these payments and in addition to this, ~~have part of~~ your promissory demand notes. (for part of I have)

4-29-32

Despite my efforts and such personal encouragement as I could give you through talks and correspondence, it is quite evident that the marriage is a failure. This is not due to your lack of opportunity to work, because you have kept at work and are at work now. But it is chiefly because of two things: 1st. Your utter lack of proper conception as to what marrage between a man and a woman means. You seem to think that it involves complete physical ownership of the woman, and her utter subjection to your wishes at all times; and secondly, there seems to be no doubt but that you are drinking to excess and have been seen drunk at various times by numbers of persons. In addition to this, it is said that you are gambling. At any rate, you have contributed practically nothing, except two sums of $12.50, each toward the support of your family and child during your marriage. The whole burden of this support has fallen upon me. In addition to that, you have allowed your wife in the last few months practically to feed and support you and at the same time, suffer physical hurt and indignities at your hand.

Of course you realize as well as I that under these circumstances nothing can be done except to secure complete separation between you and your wife.

This need not mean for your eventual failure. It will give you a chance to start again unencumbered. You have a college training, you have your health. If to this you can add courage enough to stop drinking and gambling and to go towork hard, you may yet make something of yourself. To my mind, I am frank to say, this is doubtful; but still, it is possible.

If you are willing to give Yolande a complete divorce without any attempt to interfere with her or her child in the future, I on my part am quite willing to make a free gift to you of the nearly $700 which you owe me. On the other hand, if, as I am told, you have money to spend to fight this divorce, then of course there will be nothing left for me to do but to demand immediate payment of the money to me and to bring your indebtedness to the attention of your employers. I should not like to do this, but in self-defense and in defense of my daughter, I must do it unless we can have from you such proper and legal co-operation as is necessary for a complete divorce.

~~I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.~~

~~Enclosed is a list of the payments made you. All checks were made~~

To date, if my calculations are accurate, you have been advanced Six Hundred Seventy-seven Dollars and ($677.75) Seventy-five cents by me.

I have been advised that you have retained Counsel to look after your interest in the matter of the divorce of Williams vs Williams: Since you have found it necessary to retain Counsel to protect you and your interest, it does appear that in my own interest, and in the interest of my family, I should likewise be protected, hence, I am suggesting that in your arrangements and plans you not overlook the fact that this said sum of money is due me from you. Of course, you are employed by the Federal Government and I feel that it would work no great hardship on you to begin immediate payment, looking toward the complete liquidation at an early date of the aforesaid indebtedness, I might suggest, however, as to the terms of such settlement, looking to the best interest of all concerned, you get in touch with Yolande's Attorney, who will represent me also in the matter of this debt.

4-29-31

I hope something amicable can be worked out, looking toward giving you your complete freedom and reimbursing me for the monies expended for your education.

Enclosed you will find a record of the monies advanced as well as the dates and the year of the advancements. Since September 2, 1931, the date of your marriage, until the date of this writing, you have contributed practically nothing to the support of your wife and child except on two occasions the sum of Twelve Dollars and ($12.50) fifty cents, and this meager sum over a complete period of four years, so you can see that this demand for a settlement isn't unreasonable in view of the fact that the whole responsibility of your family has been discharged by me during your entire married life.

I am sending a copy of this letter to your lawyer and family so that I will not be misunderstood.

Your advice in the premises will be appreciated.

Registered - Return receipt requested.

Feb. 4, 1936

Mr. Arnett F. Williams

My dear Mr. Williams:

I am of course deeply disappointed at the way in which your marriage has turned out. You will, I am sure, confirm the statement that from the first I have made every effort to help and encourage you. I knew that despite some lack of push and determination, you had good material which could be developed if you set your mind to it. It was for that reason that I encouraged you to finish your college education and to take graduate work afterward so that you would be sure of a permanent and worthwhile position.

Altogether between June 6, 1932 and April 10, 1934, I advanced you or paid Lincoln University in your behalf, $677.75. I have the cancelled checks for all of these payments and in addition to this, have part of your promissory demand notes.

Despite my efforts and such personal encouragement as I could give you through talks and correspondence, it is quite evident that the marriage is a failure. This is not due to your lack of opportunity to work, because you have kept at work and are at work now. But it is chiefly because of two things: 1st. Your utter lack of proper conception as to what marrage between a man and a woman means. You seem to think that it involves complete physical ownership of the woman, and her utter subjection to your wishes at all times; and secondly, there seems to be no doubt but that you are drinking to access and have been seen drunk at various times by numbers of persons. In addition to this, it is said that you are gambling. At any rate, you have contributed practically nothing, except one sum of $12.50, toward the support of your family and child during your marriage. The whole burden of this support has fallen upon me. In addition to that, you have allowed your wife in the last few months practically to feed and support you and at the same time, suffer physical hurt and indignities at your hand.

15-7-6

Of course you realize as well as I that under these circumstances nothing can be done except to secure complete separation between you and your wife.

This need not mean for your eventual failure. It will give you a chance to start again unencumbered. You have a college training, you have your health. If to this you can add courage enough to stop drinking and gambling and to go towerk hard, you may yet make something of yourself. To my mind, I am frank to say, this is doubtful, but still, it is possible.

If you are willing to give Yolande a complete divorce without any attempt to interfere with her or her child in the future, I on my part am quite willing to make a free gift to you of the nearly $700 which you owe me. On the other hand, if, as I am told, you have money to spend to fight this divorce, then of course there will be nothing left for me to do but to demand immediate payment of the money to me and to bring your indebtedness to the attention of your employers. I should not like to do this, but in self-defense and in defense of my daughter, I must do it unless we can have from you such proper and legal co-operation as is necessary for a complete divorce.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Enclosed is a list of the payments made you. All checks were made

out to you personally, except when indicated otherwise.

1932

June 6	$20.00
June 6 ..... To Lincoln University	$50.00
June 28	$75.00
September 12	$75.00
December 1	$90.00
December 29	5.50

1933

April 17	$15.00
March 6	$84.00
March 6	$ 6.00
April 17	$15.00
June 1	100.00
September 20	100.00
April 10 ..... To Lincoln University	69.25
Total	$587.75

15-7-7

November 7, 1936

My dear Miss Williams:

As you will see from this letter head there has been projected an Encyclopaedia of the Negro that has the support of some of the American learned societies. During the absence of the editor, Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, I am attempting to perfect the list of subjects which should be included in this Encyclopaedia. I am wondering if you will be good enough to suggest to me the names of specialists in all of the Latin-American countries with the exception of Haiti who might be willing to cooperate in the completion of this list?

Any assistance that you might give will be greatly appreciated and will aid materially in making the Encyclopaedia the scholarly production that its supportors wish it to be.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-14

Miss Mary W. Williams
Goucher College
Baltimore, Maryland

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

GOUCHER COLLEGE
BALTIMORE MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Nov.11,1936.

Mr. Rayford W. Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Logan:

Your letter of November 7 has reached me, and I am, of course, in sympathy with the project undertaken by Mr. DuBois's Committee; but I am afraid that I can give it almost no direct help.

15-14-14

Frankly, it is rather hard to get the cooperation of the Latin Americans by means of correspondence. Their intentions are excellent, but they are not very responsive. I could not this minute name one Latin American on whom I know you could depend for aid--though I have been in all of the Latin American countries and know people in practically all of them.

I should not like to be quoted as saying so, but I happen to know that Dr. Percy Alvin Martin of Stanford University had much difficulty in getting cooperation in the preparation of his recently-published Who's Who in Latin America. People failed in many cases to send in the autobiographical sketches for which they were asked. So little cooperation came from Haiti and Santo Domingo that practically no names appear in the book from those countries.

In view of Dr. Martin's experience in preparing the Who's Who, I think that

he, more than any one else in the country, could help you with such a list as you desire.

Therefore, I suggest that you write to him and ask his cooperation. You are quite at liberty to tell him that I suggested that you do so; for I know him very well. But please do not even hint that you know that the Latin Americans were not very responsive!

With best wishes for the Encyclopaedia,

Very sincerely,

Mary Wilhelmine Williams

Mary Wilhelmine Williams,
Professor of History.

November 14, 1936

My dear Miss Williams:

Thank you for your letter of November eleventh. Rest assured that the information that you passed on to me will be treated as confidential.

Following your suggestion I am writing today to Dr. Martin of Stanford University.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-14

Miss Mary Wilhelmine Williams
Goucher College
Baltimore, Maryland

BALTIMORE, MD.
DEC 16
4-PM
1936

BUY U. S. SAVINGS
BONDS
ASK YOUR POSTMASTER

1 CENT JEFFERSON 1

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Dr. Radford Logan,

Atlanta University,

Atlanta,

Georgia.

2214 N. Calvert St., Baltimore, Md.,
December 15,1936.

Dear Dr. Logan:

This evening I posted to you the current issue of the [Revista Bimestre Cubana,] which has a number of articles treating of Negro culture, with the thought that you might possibly get from it some "leads" to use in connection with the projected encyclopedia.

Dr. Martin of Stanford wrote me that he was not able to give you much aid.-- As he may have told you, Dr. Fernando Ortíz, editor of the Revista, has written much about the Negro.

With best wishes,
Sincerely,

Mary Wilhelmine Williams.
Mary Wilhelmine Williams.

51-41-51

December 19, 1936

My dear Miss Williams:

Thank you very much for sending me a copy of the "Revista Bimestre Cubana" which contains a number of valuable articles that will be of assistance in connection with the projected Encyclopaedia.

In view of your interest in the project, permit me to state that Dr. Ortiz has promised his cooperation and that of one or two learned societies in Cuba. We are beginning to make some progress and it is our sincere hope that we shall make a contribution to the study of the Negro in Latin-America which will be as objective as your treatment in your "People and Politics of Latin-America".

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

15-14

Miss Mary Wilhelmine Williams
2214 North Calvert Street
Baltimore, Maryland

Christmas Day, 1936.

Dr. Rayford Logan,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

15-14-16

Dear Dr. Logan:

It was good to know that you are getting help from nice Dr. Ortíz and that you found the issue of the Revista that I sent of some use.

Since I learned that Dr. Martin was not able to help you much, I have been trying to think of further suggestions that I might make, and I now offer a few.

The main one is that you write to my friend Señor Rafael Heliodoro Valle, Calle 25, No.62, Tacubaya, D. F., Mexico, telling him that I suggested it and giving a rather detailed account of the sort of information you want--bibliographical, personal contacts, etc.

I know him well enough to let you use my name, for I am sure that he will not think that I am, thereby, imposing--as some of my friends in Latin America, to whom many "Yankees" turn, would do. He may help you much, and he may not help at all, though I believe that the use of my name will bring some response. I have

just written him to say that I have given you his name.

He is one of those very versatile Latins, and is a bibliographer, historian, poet, journalist; has been a teacher, a secretary of the Honduranean Legation, etc., etc. He is too much of a poet to be a very impersonal historian; but he has done rather extensive work in bibliography, which may help you. And he knows Central America as well as Mexico, for he is a Honduranean who has adopted Mexico.

~~His name is Señor Rafael Heliodoro Valle, Calle 25, No.62, Tacubaya, D. F., Mexico.~~ He knows English--in case you do not write Spanish; but I suppose that he is rather rusty in it, since he has not been in the United States for some years.

15-14-17

I suppose that you plan to include many biographies of distinguished Negroes in the encyclopedia, and, therefore, I want to mention three Brazilians who should be included--José Patrocinio, André Rebouças, and Gonçalves Dias. Of course, there are many more whom you will want to include from Brazil; but I mention these because they were admittedly of Negro blood--partly. Rebouças is not as well known as the other two, but he was a very prominent abolitionist and an able engineer.

Your trouble in connection with Latin America is going to come chiefly from the fact that many people who do not attempt to conceal

their Negro blood do not wish to be classified as Negroes--though they would be in the United States.

Yes; I recall very well your kind letter about my People and Politics of Latin America; and I especially appreciated it after some one--I think he was from Atlanta University--was quoted in the Baltimore Afro-American as saying that the book was prejudiced against the Negro. The main fact offered in evidence of my alleged prejudice was my failure to mention that Páez of Venezuela had Negro blood!

I am glad to learn that you are using my text and should welcome any suggestions that you may have for improvement when the revision, which must come soon, is made. I plan to take up soon with my publishers the matter of revising and bringing the book up to date. -- I am just finishing a life of Dom Pedro the Magnanimous, Second Emperor of Brazil on which I have been working hard for some years.

15-14-18

With best wishes for the encyclopedia and for 1937, I am,

Very sincerely,

Mary Wilhelmine Williams

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL

W. T. B. WILLIAMS
DEAN OF THE COLLEGE

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

January 4, 1936

15-1-57

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta , Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am ashamed to discover that I have not answered your letters relative to the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. As a matter of fact I am hopelessly behind in my correspondence.

I agree with you that the time has probably come when such a collection of articles concerning the Negro Race in the form of an Encyclopaedia is in demand. Please let me say too that, if there is anything that I can contribute to such a work, I will be glad to do it.

Yours sincerely,

W. T. B. Williams

W. T. B. Williams,
Dean of the College

WTBW/wah

January 8, 1938
January 8, 1938

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
2356 Madison Avenue
Baltimore, Maryland

My dear Yolande:

I hope that all is going well with you. Let me know just what decision you have taken as to change of residence. The more I think it over, the more I am sure that you ought to take a decisive step and yet one that is not final. Certainly, your own support is all that you can undertake just now, but I want to be completely intelligent concerning whatever you do. Write me.

15-7-2

I shall be North the week of the 26th, but am not sure that I shall have a chance to stop in Washington.

Yours with love

[c JAN. 1936]

Monday

1532 McCulloh St.
Balto. Md

15-23-3

Dearest Father —

I'm writing this in a free period in school so ya'll have to pardon the stationery.

As you observe from the above address I have moved. I'm staying with Dorothy Davis in her apartment 'til I get ready to settle permanently. I think I'll wait 'til spring however I'm going to share the rent of the apartment with her & we cook our meals together or eat out. I'm fairly comfortable there but will be glad to get a place of my own. I put most of my furniture & books in storage.

I went to see Virginia & she consulted Sachie for me & they came to the conclusion after hearing the details that I'd have to move at once — if Ernest made any objection I'd have to call the police & Sachie

Also said that because of his belligerent tendencies I must divorce him & once & get legal standing - and support for the child I suggested & then getting it in Phila. & avoid publicity but they did'n seem to feel that I'd be able & avoid it anyway & I can get it cheaper here. I've talked to the lawyer who's looking up the house for me. He's supposed & be a good lawyer - friend of one of my oldest friends here & he's going & advise me what & do & do. Outside of Dorothy I haven't talked to anyone here except the Cook's & the Dambrinos. They both agree with Virginia that there is nothing else & do and - in fact seem pleased & rebid of the idea. They have made it very pleasant for me & & help me along because I hate it all so.

Virginia said she was going to write you all the details I'd told her. Let me know if she has — or not. If not I'd write a greater detail if I do & have the heart to. Rush it all if I don't have to.

15-23-4

— When are you coming up? I do hope you can stay to dinner. anyway — We want to cook it for you & have one or two packs. Now be sure & let us know — just the date — how long you can stay — longer than 15 min. I hope — If you have to make time to get to Washington you could come before the meeting here & we'd have lunch!! At any rate let me hear from you as to your coming & as to whether Virginia needs it or not. I wrote & told Mama enough to warn her but not to scare her.

Lots of love,

Yolande.

January 15, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-7-3

My dear Yolande:

Virginia has written me in detail , then I had besides that, an hour's talk with her yesterday. I had to go up to Boston for some lectures, stopped and had breakfast with mother and the baby, and then stopped over a train to talk to Virginia.

I think you are wise to follow the advice of her and Sadie. Also, do not hurry to get a permanent place this spring. Leave that for the summer and fall. Of course, you'll have to pay the storage on the goods and there will be other extra expenses. Let me know what they are and I will try to help out. I am both sorry and glad of the developments, but it is not very different from what I expected. I did all I could and talked encouragingly, but there wasn't much hope from the beginning. Now, buck up and go ahead.

With regard to the summer, think over this: it would not be wise, and Virginia agrees with me, to transfer the baby in the spring from the climate of New York to the climate of Baltimore, even though she will be outdoors.

Secondly, there would be other legal reasons why it would be wiser to have her in New York. Why, then, do you not plan to do summer work at Columbia and if possible enroll for your Ph.D in English or in Civics, or perhaps the Doctorate in Education. Get in correspondence with the professor under whom you worked for your Master's degree. Somehow, we'll have to take care of the expense. Then again, your mother must get some rest this summer away from you and the baby. You should spend as much time as possible at Fern Rock with the baby and we'll make some other arrangements for your mother. Think these matters over.

I shall come there with a meal with you and your friend in spite of the risk involved. I will let you know the exact hour bydmail.

With my love

February 3, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-2-4

My dear Yolande:

I want to thank you and Dorthea for two pleasant visits in Baltimore. I shall arrive in Baltimore probably at 1:51 P.M. Sunday, February 9, and leave for Washington at 6:01 or 6:56. I shall hope to see you at that time.

Meantime, send me some idea of your finances so that I will know how I can help under the circumstances.

Yours with love

February 4, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-7-5

My dear Yolande:

Enclosed is a proposed letter which you can show to Mr. Henry and ask him if it is wise to mail it with or without suggested changes.

Yours with love

Enclosure 1.

February 11, 1936

Mrs. Yolando Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

My dear Yolande:

15-2-8

I arrived in Atlanta this morning safely after having had a very interesting meeting Sunday night in Washington. I shall be here until Friday afternoon when I leave for the West.

Do not forget to follow up the matter of Virginia's gloves. Get the receipt and go to the Post Office and have the matter thoroughly investigated.

I had a very pleasant time and want to thank you and Dorothy for your hospitality.

Yours with love

February 26, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

My dear Yolande:

15-7-9

I have not heard from you at all about your divorce action. Let me know the status. Mother says that you are thinking of removing it to Washington. Do nothing of the sort. Just stick it out right there in Baltimore where you are, and by all means be very careful of your conduct. Do not go around with escorts and above all, do not go around too much with the Hawkins boy. He is too young and it will give rise to a great deal of ill-natured gossip. Be very careful to conduct yourself in these days with unusual propriety because you must inevitably be the cynosure of all eyes. Let me hear from you immediately about the status of proceedings.

Yours with love

WEBD/Dw

Yolande Du Bois Williams

March 3, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1532 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-7-18

My dear Yolande:

I have had no answer to my last letter. Please write me immediately and let me know the status of your case.

I hope this will find you well.

Yours with love

7

1532 McCulloh St.
Baltimore, Md.
March, 5,,1936.

Dearest Papa,

I am so sorry to have been delayed in answering your letter. I have had a lot of school work to do. You know I teach three different grades and the course of study is being changed. As a result I have three different sets of new Units to make out, type, cut the stencils, run off about fifty copyes of each; to say nothing of three tests for each Unit. Also I'm on a committee working on Units and we have sample units to make out for the next meeting. Last night I typed until 2 oclock and I'm a bit cross-eyed today.

15-23-15

There isn't anything new on the case . Lawyer Henry says he is going to call for testimony soon for the partial separation papers next week or soon after. In the meantime he is going to see just what the laws are in Washington. The reason the Washington idea appealed to me was because I could get it there on grounds that would not antagonize Arnett and he would probably contest no further. Mr. Henry says of coures I can employ a detective but that would be even more expensive than the Washington idea. He is going to let me know what he thinks it would be best to do.

You need'nt worry about my going out with escorts. I do not go out any where with an escort. I went to a dance but I went along with Dot and Noah Thompson. The lady who invited me had her husband meet me at the door and dance the first dance with me, which was very nice of her. Tom comes around once in while with Noah but of course he understands that I can't go out with him.

Arnett has been ordered by the probation court to pay $3.00 a week for the baby . I have gotten two checks. One helped to pay the lawyer and the other payed part of my fare to New York. It isn't much but right in here every little helps.

I havesnt seen anything satisfactory as yet in the way of a house or an apartment. I'll write again soon and let you know how things are going. Please pardon bad typing but I'm sleepy.

Lots of love,

Yolande

1728 McCulloh St.
Baltimore Md.
April 17, 1928
Tel. -- Lafayette 2858

[1936]

17-13-35

Dearest Papa -

Well the address is Balto. I'm in New York over Sunday - writing this while the baby is asleep. I came up on the excursion as I couldn't afford the week-end rates this month - along with many storage expenses. My apartment is very nice

the house over & it has all new fixtures, nice floors fresh paint & paper. I have a large front room, three very large closets - a good-sized bed-room - a closet - which holds my closet set (which Lilian sent down to me) and my ice-box; a bath-room with lovely fixtures. a kitchen with a sink like mama's & a new

- $35.00 a month. I work
It had been available when
I moved from uptown. I
would have saved some
money. It is just a
block away from Dorothy
& she runs up so she
not so lonely & I feel
more settled. The lady
who owns the house lives
on the first floor. She
very much like Mrs Moore
& we get so a lot of
here. They have done

table-top stove and a big back porch!! All the towels are in the cellar!

The baby seems to be getting along. She's quite grown up and assertive. I hope she isn't getting spoiled! She has three bunnies for Easter - one from Mrs. Hamburg, one from Margaret & one from Walter

17-12-36

a couple of barbados eggs - so she's had a nice Easter. The lily is very lovely - Rosie thinks so too. I brought a hydrangea up from Baltimore.

About the divorce case :- Some of the older people - Bobby sees to think it'll hurt Change my lawyer & mama does too because nothing

has been done. I do'n know whether for Henry thinks he'll get more money by changing it and whether he can persuade me to do as he wants & get detectives on Arnold. I told him flatly that I didn't want to do that. After all Arnold is the baby's father & there is no use raking up a lot of scandal &

mess. I'd rather get my separation papers - wait three years & get an automatic divorce on desertion. He (for Henry) has it ever called for testimony for those papers & he showed have done that long ago & I want it done because the school board likes for you to have a legal separation when you're living apart.

Of course I don't go anywhere but still I don't see why he delays all <u>these</u> months. How too he has antagonized Dr Williams. I mean not to see Lul. & as far as I can see Dr Joe's methods they object to — not to me getting a divorce. Then Langer says his perfectly willing to make any

Compranne that's legally permissable but that he can't get for a agnes anything except adultery. Then ago he (for) needs to tell a her mother commanding that they satisfy or he issues summons then I of course I made them mad. The Berry's & the Cook's highly recommend lawyer

12-12-21

that he does not care
if he gets someone else.

I am sure that had he
so long I hope you
can read it. Mama says
you said that you would part
of June. Can you
& Baldy before?
I hope so.
I will let you
know what happens
next. Lots of love,
Yolanda.

Mr. Quinn - an older man
who is greatly respected
- by counsel by the judges
& they say they should
take the case and
for Harry's hands. He
paid him $30.00 & nothing
has been done. I'm
going to see for who
I go back & I think
I'll tell him frankly
how I feel & that I'm
not satisfied & prefer

Last address

April 20, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

My dear Yolande:

I think you ought to take your case out of Joe Henry's hand and put it into that of Mr. Guin or the lawyer recommended by Sadie Alexander. I should not pay him any more money, and if he gets nasty, refer the thing to me.

I am glad you got to New York to see the baby. I know she had a happy Easter. I shall hope to see you in May, but I am not quite sure when.

How are your finances getting on?

Yours with love

15-7

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 4, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

My dear Yolande:

15-7-13

I wonder if I could see you Sunday, May 17, and talk about the divorce, your summer, etc. I shall probably have to take a train from Washington at seven Sunday night.

I hope this will find you well. I would like to talk to your lawyer or lawyers at the same time.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

1728 Mc Culloh St.
Thursday - May 7
[1936]

15-23-23

Dearest Papa —

Your letter came yesterday & I'll be glad to see ya this 17th — I'll be absolutely free & at your service Mr. Mc Quin says he'll have more definite news tomorrow about the case. He's to have a conference with the other lawyer & his client. He says that when he sees

his way clear to get the papers — then he'll tell me how much it'll all be. I'll tell him that ya want to see him & make arrangements for an appointment. His full name is Warner T. McGuire, maybe ya know him. He seems to know Sadie & Raymond & their families — He's about 75 years old.

The Deltas are home a Mother-Daughter

Tea the same week-end
you'll be here - Wish
you could my daughter
down for it - they're
very anxious to see her.

I'll be glad for
you to see my apartment
- it very comfortable -
yesterday I planted the
window boxes & the
porch.

My play is coming
along but it works me
so hard have so
small a faculty

15-23-24

to help me. What bothers me most now is my teeth. The change - water has just caused them to get worse & worse 'til the gums are all swollen & they ache all the time.

I went to the Alpha dance - it was quite nice - not too crowded -

Let me know when you come - I'll be looking for you

Lots of love,

Yolanda.

P.S. The "Dallas" have postponed their trip to Panama from May 24 to June 7 - Dubois alone!!

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 9, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street — Last address
Baltimore, Maryland

15-7-14

My dear Yolande:

I have not heard from you, but write to say that I think I shall change my plans. I have a meeting in Washington May 16, and I think I will come and see you May 18. I could spend the afternoon in Washington up until about six o'clock.

Write me and tell me if that will be all right.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-23-26

1728 McCulloh St.
Balto. Md
May 11, 1936

Dearest Papa —

Did you get your letter — I mailed it. I wanted to say that if it was O.K. — or anytime you can best come If you come

Answer eh whichever
ye choose. I hope
ye co read this
I'm writing it a
opportunity with
the lawyer.

Lots of love,

Yolande.

Sunday I thought
ye'd have more time
but if ye came
Monday I can
came home early
- by 3.30 or 4.00
o'clock - ye don't
have to kill that
time in Washington
I'll shift my rehearsal
for Monday.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 12, 1936

15-7-15

My dear Yolande:

I wrote you before your last letter arrived. I shall be in Baltimore Monday afternoon, May 18, from about 2 until 5 o'clock, and will be glad to see Mr. Guin and you.

Yours with love

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

(Last address.)

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1728 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland

15-7-16

My dear Yolande:

I am afraid I shall not see you again before I go. I am leaving here Friday, the 29th, and New York June 5 at 9 P.M. Meantime, there are some questions about the summer and the money which should be settled.

I shall enclose a check of $100 dated June 15 for Mr. Guinn to be paid him whenever the case is completely settled.

Finally, the question comes as to the summer. I am leaving your mother a limited amount to live upon, quite sufficient, however, for her, but you must not worry her for any drafts which she can not afford. You will have on hand July 1, as I understand it, about $200. Out of this must be paid (a) your summer rent and board; (b) your school fees; (c) your trip to New York and return; (d) summer with the baby. Now how far will that go toward footing all these bills? Estimate carefully and let me hear from you in New York as soon as possible.

I have laid before your mother the suggestion that she take the little girl to Miss Johnson's camp during July, and that you take her to Fern Rock during August. In either or both cases, application should be made early for an estimated cost.

Attend to this matter immediately, please, and let me hear from you.

With love

Enclosure

May 27, 1936.

Dear Yolande:

I have decided to turn the car in to the dealer. I should have been very glad to give it to you and Dorothy if I had not been convinced that it would be too costly.

A four year old car needs repairs all the time to keep it in anything like proper shape. For next year you would have to spend from one hundred to three hundred dollars on the car—not to mention its upkeep and the garage rent. This is too much to burden you with.

Yours with love.

15-7-18

Mrs. Yolande DuBois Williams,
1727 McCulloh Street,
Baltimore, Maryland.

[1936]

1728 McCulloh St
Balto. Md.
May 29,

Dearest Father -

I received your letter yesterday and was disappointed to hear that you were not going to stop. You would be sailing the very night that I have to stay in Baltimore. I had intended to get up to see you sail if possible.

Thanks so much for the check and for the one you left with Mr. McGinn.

31-5-18

no provisions can be made for any older person. I don't know what to say about her going alone - she is so little to be away from both of us. However Mamie cared should better than I since she knows the people & the type of care she'd be likely to have. It would be $10.00 a week there for her.

In regard to the summer expenses - I enclose a list of them

that's a great relief to my mind. He seems to be getting on. The only thing holding him is that Mr. Henry has not removed his name. The Judge told Mr. M. Quinn that if he had not done this by next Wednesday he would have removed.

Mama sent me a circular regarding the ~~Hazelton~~ Dunmore camp but

as nearly as I can figure then out. I will have $224.00 - by July 1st. Of course these figures are rough estimates.

I'll write again before ya go. I wish I could see ya before then.

Lots of love,

Yolande.

[1936]

Monday.

Dearest Mother —

I was glad to hear "Rose" got off O.K. Have ya heard how she's getting along? I presume ya told Miss Johnson to keep ya posted periodically. I hope she don't get too lonesome. Of course she'd get used to it

31-5-16

so well but I guess
it'll survive. I trust
the guests are gone.
If they are I know
you're glad to have
the house to yourself!
- peace!, as you say.

We've had some
pouring hot days but
the real Baltimore
"scorchers" have'nt set
in yet. Did I tell

very quickly. Hills folks usually do.

I'm still struggling with French — I've found some folks to go with so I don't have the long walk. However they go at 7:30 — that makes a very long day & they get up after 6:30 — year's work doesn't set

ye I met Mr. Summerville fro California on the train coming down. In the morning - car I noticed this distinguished grey-haired colored gentleman opposite me - delegate to the Democratic Convention and, being "snoopy" I read the name & where he was from on his badge - Then I asked him if he was Mr. Summerville fro Los Angeles & introduced myself. He was so astonished & pleased he almost fell in the water - bath!! He wanted to be remembered to ye

Have ye heard fro Popsy again? Lots of love, Yolande

P.S. Have I told you about the Baby. X.

This is Yolande's last letter.

August 5-th [1936]

31-5-17

Dearest Father —

I know you have wondered why I never did answer your letter. I was very glad to hear from you & to know that among other things you were getting some rest. Of course I never did imagine anyone [illegible] the Olympics. I suppose you've seen by the papers how splendidly

send me some medicine for anaemia & I'm going to stop & see her on the way home. School is out the 7th & I shall sleep til school opens I think. Virgie sent word by Ben Rock; that I was to equal it & I, so the baby is to stay at "Dunraven". Mama went up to see her & she seems very happy, but I miss seeing her

Owens, Metcalfe & Eld - are doing

I guess the only thing I've managed to do this summer besides summer school is work + manage a week because I've been ill most of the time. I've never felt so badly before - my life I don't believe. The only way I've kept is to spend most the time out of school in bed. Virginia

so much! Her pictures by Allen turned out nicely.

The history I've been taking is mainly Reconstruction period & Prof. Knox (a Williams & Harvard man) seems to think very highly of your book.

In a few days I'll have more leisure & will write again. Mama says she's had same rest (?)

Lots of love, Yolande.

NINA's FURS

New York [1936]
Sept 2-d

Dearest Father -

By dint of annoying Dr. Wright I'm out of bed & ready to go back to school. I'm feeling a little weak - the stress & home last considerably weight but nobody is weeping about that. I stayed about 10 days at Virginia's &

31-5-19

good read.

However McQuin got along fine & has only a few details to finish on the case but he got sick - had for a month & then I got sick. However he'll finish it as soon as I get back. I deposited the $100.00 & will pay when he's finished

came home the day before she sailed. I didn't go to the steamer as she sailed at midnight I sent her a telegram. She & Dr. Louis have been working on my ovarian headaches & general run down condition but see to think I'd be O.K. if I take it easy til I can get a

Du Bois is so tall I sur-
prised you never met him
her. She seems to have
had a grand time —
camp — quite grown up
& independent & "sassy".

about the fur coat

Mama wears a "36"
dress but the coat
would have to about
"40" because she likes
it very full & would

want to wear it over heavy clothes. I think she prefers a full rippled swagger style. It showed the ankle length & she is 5 ft 2 in. Now I moved in to put money into it unless you have someone with you who

31-5-20

"Japanese mink" D-O
forget the curtains
already!! If you don't
see anything - by
way of a coat maybe
you could pick up
a little sable neck-
piece. I happen to
know she'd like one
for her blue coat
that's about all the
information I can think

Knows furs - quality, value & etc. because ya knw Mama is very "persnickity" & there's no use spending money for something she doesn't want. As to kinds of fur - she likes mink and black → alaska seal best.

Her other coat was

of "re" this year
business. I hope you
can read.

I got 87% &
95% as summer school
marks. Not so bad when
you consider I was too sick
to study.

By the way I did
write - did'nt you get it.
So I'm not a prog - at
least only a little one.
Take good care of yourself
Lots of love.
Yolanda.

* Hess from Dr. Bois

Nov. 30, 1936

15-23-47

Dearest Papa –

I had a letter addressed to China & then Japan but didn't get it mailed. I thought I'd wait & get a typewritten envelope. Mama says to tell Dr. Wentworth so I'll send this to Honolulu.

I was talking to Dr. Beekman & we were saying what a thrill we got out of hearing you were going to Russia,

idea of a house with Bath. I have'nt looked around lately but I know they are still available. The aparlment I have is'nt really large enough because of having only one bedroom. I think with more room the baby would be less trouble then too we could get some one to work all in the house & with her — much cheaper than in N.Y. Of course

Siberia, Manchuria, Shanghai, Japan & Honolulu. It's like a fairy story. We will have been around the world

I'm just back for the Thanksgiving holidays. Mother & the baby seem well. Mama seems to keep up O.K. but the child is a handful and would be easier on all of us if she & Dr Bass were in Balto. or Washington. I still have my original

Washington schools are
impossibly better - from
the Kindergarten on up.
That was the only
reason I considered
Washington

Don't worry about
the decree - or about
Arnett's claim to
child. I have the
decree - got in October
I told Mama to tell
you and of course
custody of the child
& he will pay the

15-23-48

$3.00 a week. I pay the baby's insurance with that & some what is left over. It is rumoured that we may get a raise - Jan. or Feb. I do hope that the rumor is right this time.

We will all be mighty glad to see you safely back - January. It has really been a marvelous

trip - but a but y
a dangerous one.

I hope ya get
this - be thinking about
where we'll all
go to live next
year?

Lots of love,

Yolande

Encyclopaedia

41112F163

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

The H. W. Wilson Company
950 University Avenue
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

You will note by the enclosed literature that I am interested in a proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Preliminary to this project, I am trying to locate in the various libraries and private collections of the United States the whereabouts of the best collections, especially source material on the Negro in the United States, in the West Indies and in Africa.

I am writing to ask if you have published anything that would help me in this search? If so, will you kindly let me know what you have published and what the price is?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Encyclopedia

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
PUBLISHERS OF INDEXES AND REFERENCE WORKS
950-972 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

41/12F/do

EMP

February 26, 1936

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

We are very sorry not to be able to give you the information asked for in your letter of February 24. Perhaps you could obtain this information by writing to the R. R. Bowker Company or by obtaining a copy of their American Collector's Directory. We wonder also if Mr. Monroe N. Work of Tuskegee Institute and author of our "Bibliography of the Negro" would not be able to give you some of this information.

Yours very truly

THE H.W. WILSON COMPANY

E. M. Phelps

EMP:CMH

E. M. Phelps
Secretary

lecture

January 22, 1936

To the Registrar of the
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

15-11-16

Sir:

Will you kindly hand the enclosed lecture folder to any lecture bureau which engages lecturers for the University. Mr. Du Bois could speak in Madison February 19 or 20.

Very sincerely yours

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Enclosure 1.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS
BASCOM HALL

Future

Feb. 4, 1936.

Dear Mr. Wilson:

15-11-18

Letter of Jan. 22nd to me. The Registrar has referred your
that we have no funds for lectures
this semester, so will be unable to
have Mr. Du Bois here. I regret to say

Yours sincerely,

Walter R. Agard
Chairman Lecture Committee.

February 22, 1938

Miss Dorothy Detzer
Women's International
League for Peace and Freedom
532-17th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-7-52

My dear Miss Detzer:

I have an allowance from the Oberlaender Trust so that I am planning to spend six months in Germany, leaving the United States June 6. Sometime during the summer or fall, possibly in September, I want to run down to Geneva.

I am writing to inquire what I might possibly do in the line of lectures, interviews or action of any sort. One thing has occurred to me, which I mention to you confidentially. I wonder if it would not be the proper time to assemble in Geneva a small group of representatives of the chief Negro countries and groups, men of high calibre, an Abyssinian, a Liberian, two or three representatives from British West Africa, say the Gold Coast, Nigeria and Sierra Leone, one or two from French West Africa, and some from South Africa, Uganda and the Sudan, and of course the West Indies and the United States. Perhaps a dozen or a score of persons. My idea is that they should confer, talk together, interview representatives of European governments and plan for some larger movement in the future. What do you think of this idea?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Women's International League for Peace and Freedom

INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS, 12 RUE DU VIEUX COLLÈGE, GENEVA
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS, U. S. SECTION, 532 - 17TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON D. C.
TELEPHONE METROPOLITAN 3807

20 20

NATIONAL PRESIDENT
HANNAH CLOTHIER HULL

NATIONAL SECRETARY
DOROTHY DETZER

NATIONAL CAMPAIGN DIRECTOR
MABEL VERNON

NATIONAL ORGANIZATION SECRETARY
MILDRED SCOTT OLMSTED

NATIONAL SECTIONS
AUSTRALIA
AUSTRIA
BELGIUM
BULGARIA
CANADA
CZECHOSLOVAKIA
DENMARK
FINLAND
FRANCE
GREAT BRITAIN
GREECE
HOLLAND
HUNGARY
IRELAND
JAPAN
MEXICO
NEW ZEALAND
NORWAY
POLAND
SWEDEN
SWITZERLAND
UNITED STATES
YUGOSLAVIA

LOCAL GROUPS OR CORRESPONDING MEMBERS
ARGENTINA
CHINA
CUBA
EGYPT
ESTHONIA
INDIA
LATVIA
LITHUANIA
LUXEMBOURG
PALESTINE
PERU
PHILLIPINE ISLANDS
ROUMANIA
SOUTH AFRICA
SPAIN
SYRIA
TUNIS
TURKEY
UKRAINE
URUGUAY

March 19, 1936

15-7-53

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am so sorry that you very good letter of February 22 has not been answered before this time. Perhaps you can imagine that this office has been somewhat overwhelmed with work in the present crisis.

I think it would be perfectly wonderful if there could be a small group of representatives from the chief negro countries in Geneva.

Have you heard that they are planning to have an enormous peace demonstration, and that all the national and international peace organizations are being called upon to work for it. Lord Cecil is getting it up. I am wondering if there might not be a section devoted primarily to the exploitation of the colored peoples, or if such a conference as you suggest could not be worked in with it.

It seems like an opportunity that should not be missed.

Very cordially yours,

Dorothy Detzer

Dorothy Detzer
National Executive Secretary

April 21, 1936

Miss Dorothy Detzer
National Executive Secretary
Women's International League
for Peace and Freedom
532-17th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

15-7-54

My dear Miss Detzer:

I have thought over your suggestion of March 19, but have come to the conclusion that it is already too late to try to get any important group of Negroes to go to Geneva. I should, however, like to know the date of the peace demonstration, as I might possibly be able to attend it myself.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

March 2, 1936

The Woman's Press
600 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York

Mesdames:

Enclosed is 20¢ in stamps. Will you kindly send me your issue for November, 1935, Volume 29, No. 10.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-15

WEBD/LW
Enclosure

Bennett College
Greensboro, N. C.

January 22, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

15-1-68

I was indeed delighted to receive your letter concerning plans for publishing an Encyclopaedia of the Negro. I am deeply interested in this splendid movement, and I think that the time is ripe for such a publication and will do all I can to help in my little way to its success.

I am especially interested in the Theatre and the Drama, and I could handle perhaps to your satisfaction a subject or subjects as follows - "The Negro Actor and Actress on the Legitimate Stage"; "The Green Pastures", a critical resume of this Drama.

I sincerely hope that this movement will meet with every success as it has a very remarkable Board of Directors and Advisors.

Most sincerely yours,

Charles Winter Wood

Charles Winter Wood

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 24, 1936

Mr. Monroe N. Work
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

My dear Mr. Work:

Enclosed are five copies of a digest of opinions on the Encyclopaedia of the Negro. If you wish further copies, I'd be glad to send them to you.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

A 15-24

Encyclopaedia

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

February 28, 1936

41/12F/69

Mr. Monroe N. Work
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

My dear Mr. Work:

Have you collected any lists or data concerning the whereabouts in America of the best book collections on the subject of the Negro in Africa? I am trying to make a list for the Encyclopaedia of the Negro and would be glad to have any possible help or collaboration from you.

American and

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Encyclopaedia

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

[MONROE N. WORK]

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

MONROE N. WORK
DIRECTOR, RECORDS AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

March 6, 1936

4/12F/30

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Doctor Du Bois:

I have your letter of February 28 concerning location of best collections in American of books on the subject of the Negro in Africa and America. My own experience in working up bibliographies leads me to suggest library centers rather than particular collections.

There are four major library centers in the United States which contain a very large percentage of the best books, manuscripts, etc., in this country on the Negro in Africa and America. These centers are:

1. Washington, with its many libraries, important among which are:

   a. The Library of Congress- 4,600,000 volumes
   b. The Smithsonian Institution Library- 800,000 volumes
   c. The Army Medical Library, Surgeon General Office, War Department 900,000 volumes. (On all phases of health of the Negro in America and Africa)

2. New York City, with its many libraries, important among which are:

   a. The New York Public Library, including the 135th Street Branch, 3,700,000 volumes
   b. Columbia University Library- 1,400,000 volumes
   c. Historical Society Library- 150,000 volumes
   d. American Museum of Natural History- 112,000 volumes

3. Boston:

   a. Public Library- 1,650,000 volumes
   b. State Library of Massachusetts- 538,000 volumes
   c. Athenaeum Library- 325,000 volumes
   d. Massachusetts Historical Society Library- 250,000 volumes
   e. Harvard University Library- 3,475,000 volumes.

4. Chicago:

a. Public Library- 1,628,000 volumes
b. John Crerar Library- 560,000 volumes
c. Newberry Library- 495,000 volumes
d. Historical Society Library- 65,000 volumes
e. Field Museum of Natural History Library- 95,000 volumes
f. University of Chicago Library- 1,050,000 volumes.

"I found in the four Library centers mentioned above, more than 80 per cent of the books, included in my Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America."

Very sincerely yours,

Monroe N. Work, Editor
Negro Year Book.

MNW:s

3

41/12F131

F. D. PATTERSON, PRESIDENT

LLOYD ISAACS, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL
F. D. PATTERSON
LLOYD ISAACS
WILLIAM ROSENWALD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

MONROE N. WORK
DIRECTOR, RECORDS AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

November 11, 1936

Professor Rayford Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-14-3

My dear Professor Logan:

I have your letter concerning the outline which Doctor DuBois has prepared for the proposed "Encyclopaedia of the Negro." Without going into the matter of repetition, overlapping, and the probable omission of some important subject, it does not appear to me the outline as submitted is in the form that an encyclopaedia should have. For example, the Section on Africa where information is submitted based on seven or more authorities of unequal scholastic rank.

Further, my understanding is that no particular author's classifications of races and peoples, race crossing, tribes and peoples in Africa were to be followed, but instead the encyclopaedia articles would be digests and summaries of the best available information on the particular subjects.

My hope is that the best critical scholarship will go into the making of the encyclopaedia, particularly that there should not be loose use of terms as is in the case of the outline respecting "The Negro in Africa." For under the term, "The Negro in Africa" is included numerous tribes and peoples that from the best anthropological classifications are not Negroes. The term "Negro" itself would have to be defined and some agreement reached as to what it will include and what exclude.

Very truly yours,

Monroe N. Work

Monroe N. Work, Editor
Negro Year Book.

MNW:s

Topics more important than articles
suggestions will receive careful consideration

November 14, 1936

My dear Mr. Work:

Thank you for your letter of November eleventh with its criticisms of the list of suggested subjects for the proposed Encyclopaedia of the Negro. Your criticism of the outline is well taken, but the important thing is the topics included under the outline rather than the logic of the inclusion. The attempt is being made at the present time to include everything that should be included rather than preparing a faultless outline. If in your later perusal of the list any omissions should come to your notice, Dr. Du Bois will be grateful to you for calling them to his attention. Your other suggestions will be brought to his notice as soon as he returns.

15-14

Very truly yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Mr. Monroe N. Work
Tuskegee Institute
Alabama

January 17, 1936

Dr. Louis Wright
218 West 139 Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Wright:

I have again one of those feel reports from the Life Extension Institute based on the quarterly examination of my urine. I shall be in New York next week and will come and talk the matter over with you.

15-14-26

I am planning to leave June 6 for a six months' trip to Germany with a possible return trip by way of Russia, Japan and China. I want to be in the best physical shape for this travel.

My best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

May 26, 1936.

Dr. Louis T. Wright,
218 West 139th Street,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Wright:

I am coming to New York next week and would like to run in and consult with you.

Would Tuesday, June second, do?

I will telephone you.

Sincerely yours.

15-14-27

s

Dear Dr. Du B. [WRIGHT]

We are planning
a formal reception of
Mrs. Zaphiro (the person
advertised on the other side
on Saturday night, Jan. 11th
8–10 p. m. at 558 Mass
Ave. Boston. Since you are
going to be here on the
next day anyway, please
come earlier + be present
at this reception in the
receiving line. Do you
you already know the
gentleman, if so, so much
the better. Please reply
Nadine – 63 Bainbridge St. Roxbury Mass

Reception — Sat night, Jan 11th 8-10 P.M. 558 Queens Rd

Lij. Tasfaye Zaphiro

Special Diplomatic Representative of Ethiopia

will speak on

"THE ETHIOPIAN CRISIS AND AMERICA"

FIRST METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH

35 HANCOCK STREET, (near State House)

THURSDAY, JANUARY 9, 1936 at 8 P. M.

Auspices Greater Boston Chapter, American Aid for Ethiopia

11 Windsor Street, Roxbury, Mass.

Dr. T. E. A. McCurdy, Chr. — Rev. George L. Paine, Treas.

Kenneth W. Howard, Vice Chr. — Julian D. Steele, Secretary

ADMISSION FREE

15-3-52

Note on reverse side — See other side, please

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

XU The sender of this Message authorizes us to say that a TELEGRAPHIC reply is desired

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

WHITE
SIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1936 JAN 6 PM 7 38

BA591 40 6 EXTRA NL XU=TDB ROXBURY MASS 6

W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

WILL YOU BE PRESENT AND IN THE RECEIVING LINE AT A FORMAL RECEPTION FOR TASFAYE ZAPHIRO SPECIAL DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATIVE OF ETHIOPIA SATURDAY EVENING JANUARY ELEVENTH IN BOSTON FIVE FIFTY EIGHT MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE PLEASE REPLY=

NADINE WRIGHT 63 BAINBRIDGE ST ROXBURY MASS.

TS

15-3-53

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

TH JAN 7 AM 7 27

15-3-51

January 7, 1936

Miss Nadine Wright
63 Bainbridge Street
Roxbury, Massachusetts

My dear Nadine:

I'm very sorry, but I cannot leave here until Friday night and will not, therefore, arrive in Boston until Sunday morning. I'm sorry not to be able to join in the reception to Tanfaye Zaphire.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

(1)

63 Bainbridge St.
Roxbury. Mass.
4 February 1936

15-16-34

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am writing for Mrs. Hare. She wants to know if in your opinion Atlanta University would like to have two paintings in oil by Simpson who was one of the first colored portrait painters. And do you think A.U. would care to possess the "Maude Cuney Hare Early American & Afroamerican Music Collection"? Mrs. H

has always expected to leave this music collection to the Boston Public Library, but is now wondering if it would not be accessible to more colored music students if located in Atlanta as some Negro college.

As you were able to see when you were here last, Mrs Hare is a very sick woman, and her end seems very near. Doctors feel that she has a very few weeks left at most. There is absolutely nothing that medicine can do for her, but Christian Science does much to keep her in as good mental state as possible. She is absolutely helpless now, has to have a nurse with her day and night, and is rapidly getting to the point where she can't be entirely sure of what she is saying. That old cancer has developed in the bony structure.

This is a rather terrible letter to write, but Mrs. Hare wants

you to know, and has
insisted ~~that~~ I write you.
When you answer, please
answer to me, for Mrs. H.
is so sick. She seems to
prefer to have me receive
the answers to her letters and
tell her about them rather
than to have her nurse read
her mail to her.

Sincerely
Nadine Knight

Maud Cuney Hare

February 11, 1936

Miss Nadine Wright
63 Bainbridge Street
Roxbury, Massachusetts

15-16-35

My dear Nadine:

Thank you so much for your kind letter about Maud. I knew how low she is.

Tell her that I think it would be best for her to leave the paintings and manuscripts to me. I will transfer them to Atlanta University in the best manner to insure their being properly used and if that can not be accomplished at Atlanta University, I will try Fisk. I think it would be well to give me some leeway in their disposition.

Give my best love and hope to Maud and tell her that I am always thinking about her.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[FEB. 14, 1936]

63 Bainbridge St
Roxbury, Mass.

Mc Hare

15-16-36

Mr. Dr. Du Bois:

Your letter came yesterday, Feb. 13th, just as Mrs. Hare passed quietly away. She had been in a coma for four or five days.

About the music collection — I don't know what will be done. I'll try to see that you get it to dispose of for her.

Sincerely
Rodine Wright

Funeral Thursday.

7:25 send — Money order $10.00
If any charge for extra words —
just on bill charging to A. U.

February 14, 1936

Miss Nadine Wright
63 Bainbridge Street
Roxbury, Massachusetts

Sending Ten Dollars Buy flowers for Maud

W. E. B. Du Bois

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-16-38

(c. FEB. 1936)

63 Bainbridge St.
Roxbury, Mass.

(1)

15-16-42

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I was able to get a large beautiful wreath with the money you sent. It is made of Calla lilies, deep red roses and sprays of white Narcissus; and is filled in with purple heather, yellow acacia and pansies. I am sorry you can't see it yourself, for it is as

out simply and beautifully. There is nothing to indicate how greatly She suffered. She is wearing one of her concert gowns - a mulberry colored cut velvet affair. Very regal in Style. Her friends have been loyal to the very end, and her body has been cared for lovingly & tenderly by Eleanor Alexander, Belle Holley and Lucy Lewis.

lovely a thing as any one would care to see. Its value is $15 due to the florist's desire to please so important an out-of-town customer, plus my teacher's discount.

Mr. Hare is in a bad way. His heart is broken and the sight of him breaks my heart. He is sick, old, and so alone.

Mrs. Hare is laid

(4)

Lloyd is here. Of course, though I little help in ~~making~~ the plans. There is a will of sorts, though there is some question as to its legality.

I can think of nothing more just now that might interest you.

Sincerely,
Nadine Wright

Mc Hare

15-16-43

February 21, 1936

Miss Nadine Wright
63 Bainbridge Street
Roxbury, Massachusetts

My dear Nadine:

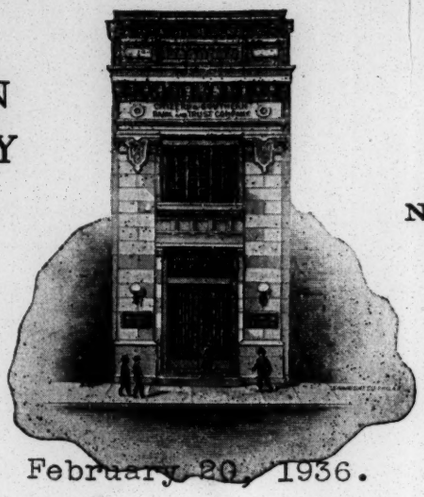
I am deeply obliged to you for your kindness in getting the flowers for Mrs. Hare. I have known Maud for over forty years and feel deeply her loss.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/EM

CITIZENS & SOUTHERN
BANK AND TRUST COMPANY
R.R.WRIGHT,SR.
PRESIDENT



CAPITAL AND SURPLUS
$150,000.00
Nineteenth and South Streets
Philadelphia

February 20, 1936.

14-31-57

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I happened to notice today in the paper that you will be near your three-score years and ten on next Sunday, February 23rd. I had no idea that you were so near being a septuagenarian.

Please accept my sincere congratulations. My, how time flies. I remember when I was in Hartford, Conn. after having visited the corpse of Harriet Beecher Stowe and sat as Vice-President and acting Chairman of the Trustee Board of Atlanta University when they were all discussing the engagement of a young Professor, W. E. B. DuBois. You will perhaps be surprised to know, if you do not already know, that every one of these splendid Trustees has passed away. I do not recall that a single one of them is still in existence. I am satisfied that all of the colored have passed away beginning with Dr. Joseph E. Smith, L. B. Maxwell, Edgar J. Penney, Dr. Brumstead, Dr. Twichell, Professor Chase and perhaps members whose names I do not just this moment recall. I am sure that this gruesome reminiscence will not disturb you, for, if you are as robust and healthy as your picture indicates, you will be here long after all the rest of us have answered the final roll call.

I am happy to congratulate you upon the great record which you have made and the great service which you have rendered to mankind. May your days be increased and your splendid service enhanced by the additional service which you will be able to render.

With the highest regard, I am

Very truly yours,

R. R. Wright, Sr.
President

B

February 26, 1936

14-31-58

Mr. R. R. Wright, Sr.
President, Citizens and Southern
Bank and Trust Company
Nineteenth and South Streets
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Mr. Wright:

I appreciate deeply your kind letter of February 20 with congratulations on my birthday. I am glad to know that you are still well and able to carry on.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

XAVIER UNIVERSITY
NEW UNIT
WASHINGTON AND PINE STREETS
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

November 6th
1936

11/9/36

15-17-18

My dear Miss Diggs:

This is to acknowledge your kind letter of November 3rd relative to the series of lectures which will be given by Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois.

I am indeed sorry to say that it will not be possible for us to invite Dr. Du Bois to deliver one of his lectures at Xavier University; our budget appropriations for activities of this type have been quite exhausted for the present scholastic year, and I do not think it would be possible for us to have Dr. DuBois speak at Xavier. However, I want to thank you for being so kind as to send this information to us.

With every wish that Dr. Du Bois' lecture tour will be a very successful one, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Mother M. Agatha, pro St.

Mother M. Agatha, President
Xavier University

MMA:s

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Goergia

555 Stephens Pl.
Memphis, Tenn
March 15. 1936

15-15-15

Dear Sir:

Will you send me a picture of your self? and if I should write a book would you give me permission to use your name and picture? Thanking you in advance

Yours truly
Lytia Yarbrough

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS "IMPHO TOKYO"

Imperial Hotel
Tokyo

Dec. 14th, 1936

Some memo 1936

Suejiro Yoshikawa
Councilor of Tokyo Prefecture Council.

Prof. W. E. B. Du Bois.

15-12-115

Dear Sir ; —

I telephoned to you at the Sanno Hotel, two days ago. This morning, hearing you come to this Hotel, I come to see you here.

While I was in New York City fifteen years ago, I got your two books "Dark Water" and "The Souls of Black Folk", there were very interesting to me. Getting the fine news that you come to Tokyo, I wish to be spoken about your impression on our country and the world racial problem. And I want to make publish your life and your opinions on some Japanese paper. Will you give me some time for this purpose?

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS "IMPHO-TOKYO".

Imperial Hotel
Tokyo

Now our prefectural Council is opening in daytimes, then I am somewhat busy. It is convenient for me, if I can meet you in this Hotel in morning time or evening time. Can I get that time with your kindness by the telephone to Tokyo Prefecture Council Bureau? (Tel. No. Marunouchi 1004)

Yours faithfully

S. Yoshikawa.

15-12-116

529 E. Hancock
Detroit, Mich.
2-28-36

15-4-37

Mr. Dubois,
Sir;
I noticed that
in your column - Forum -
of the Pittsburgh Courier
you speak of Russia's attitude
toward the Negro. I have,
lately, been reading some
literature on that Country.
Would you kindly advise
me as to how or where I
could obtain information
regarding a visit to the
Country in question?
Very sincerely yours,
C. A. Young

15-4-38

March 4, 1936

Mr. G. G. Young
[redacted]
Detroit, Michigan

My dear Sir:

You can obtain information about a visit to Russia by writing to the Intourist, Inc., 545 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

wmjfm

[YOUNG]

Social Science Research Council

MEMBERS

American Anthropological Association
ALFRED M. TOZZER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
ROBERT REDFIELD, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CLARK WISSLER,
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

American Economic Association
ALVIN HANSEN, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
SUMNER H. SLICHTER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
FRANK H. KNIGHT, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

American Historical Association
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
GUY S. FORD, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
ROY F. NICHOLS, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

American Political Science Association
WILLIAM ANDERSON, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
CHARLES E. MERRIAM, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LINDSAY ROGERS, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

STAFF

ROBERT T. CRANE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
MEREDITH B. GIVENS
DONALD YOUNG
RICHARD SHRYOCK
CAROLYN E. ALLEN, CONTROLLER

230 Park Avenue
New York City

Cable Address: SOCSCIENCE, New York

MEMBERS

American Psychological Association
GARDNER MURPHY, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
A. T. POFFENBERGER, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
GORDON W. ALLPORT, HARVARD UNIVERSITY

American Sociological Society
THORSTEN SELLIN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
SHELBY M. HARRISON, RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
WILLIAM F. OGBURN, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

American Statistical Association
SEYMOUR L. ANDREW,
AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
EDWIN B. WILSON, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
WILLIAM A. BERRIDGE,
METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Members-at-Large
CARL L. ALSBERG, STANFORD UNIVERSITY
ISAIAH BOWMAN, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
JOHN DICKINSON, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
CHARLES H. JUDD, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
WESLEY C. MITCHELL, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

15-6

August 4, 1936

Mr. W. A. Shields
Encyclopaedia of the Negro
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Shields:

In Dr. Young's absence from the office, I am writing to thank you for the materials on the proposed Encyclopaedia which were received a few days ago.

Sincerely yours,

Donald E. Thompson

T/

October 23, 1936

My dear Mr. Young:

During the summer Mr. W. A. Shields, acting secretary to Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois sent you a list of suggested subjects which an Encyclopaedia of the Negro should treat, with a request that you send him any criticisms or suggestions that might occur to you. Since it is the desire of Dr. Du Bois to have this list in final shape early in 1937, I will be grateful to you if you will send in your criticisms as soon as you have had time to go over the list.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Donald Young
Social Science Research Council
230 Park Avenue
New York City
New York

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

(over)

Sent to:

Mr. William Anthony Aery
Hampton Institute

Dr. W. W. Alexander
Commission on Interracial Cooperation

Dr. Franz Boas
Columbia University

Dean Horace M. Bond
Dillard University

Miss D. Brackett
International Institute of African Languages and Cultures

Dr. A. R. Radcliffe Brown
University of Chicago

Dr. Ambrose Caliver
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Walter R. Chivers

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
Louisville Municipal College for Negroes

Mr. W. T. Courch
University of North Carolina

Dr. Otelia Cromwell
Miner Teachers' College

Mrs. Caroline Bond Day
Southeast House

Dr. Natal DeCleene
Colonial University

Dr. James H. Dillard

Mr. Edwin R. Embree

Miss Ruth Anna Fisher

E. Franklin Frazier

Dr. F. H. Hankins
Smith College

Mr. T. Arnold Hill

Dr. D. O. W. Holmes

Dr. Willis N. Huggins
1890 Seventh Avenue

Mr. Charles S. Johnson

Mr. James Weldon Johnson

Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson

Mr. Eugene Kinckel Jones

Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones

Miss Catherine A. Latimer

Dr. Alain Locke

Dr. J. H. Oldham
International Missionary Council

Dr. Howard W. Odum

President Florence M. Read

Dr. E. A. Ross
University of Wisconsin

Dr. Charles H. Thompson
Howard University

Dr. Charles H. Wesley
Howard University

Dr. D. Westermann
32 Doellestrasse

Mr. Monroe N. Work

Dr. Donald Young
Social Science Research Council

Social Science Research Council

MEMBERS

American Anthropological Association
ALFRED M. TOZZER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
ROBERT REDFIELD, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
CLARK WISSLER, AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

American Economic Association
ALVIN H. HANSEN, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
SUMNER H. SLICHTER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
FRANK H. KNIGHT, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

American Historical Association
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
GUY S. FORD, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
ROY F. NICHOLS, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

American Political Science Association
WILLIAM ANDERSON, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
CHARLES E. MERRIAM, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LINDSAY ROGERS, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

STAFF

ROBERT T. CRANE, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
DONALD YOUNG
JOHN E. POMFRET
CAROLYN E. ALLEN, CONTROLLER

230 Park Avenue
New York City

Cable Address: SOCSCIENCE, New York

MEMBERS

American Psychological Association
GARDNER MURPHY, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
A. T. POFFENBERGER, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
GORDON W. ALLPORT, HARVARD UNIVERSITY

American Sociological Society
THORSTEN SELLIN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
SHELBY M. HARRISON, RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
WILLIAM F. OGBURN, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

American Statistical Association
SEYMOUR L. ANDREW, AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
EDWIN B. WILSON, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
WILLIAM A. BERRIDGE, METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

Members-at-Large
CARL L. ALSBERG, STANFORD UNIVERSITY
ISAIAH BOWMAN, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
JOHN DICKINSON, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA
CHARLES H. JUDD, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
WESLEY C. MITCHELL, COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

October 29, 1936

Mr. Rayford W. Logan
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-9-7

My dear Mr. Logan:

Since receiving the list of subjects suggested by Doctor Dubois for treatment in the Encyclopaedia of the Negro I have gone over them with considerable care. Naturally, I have found a number of points where I would question the policies of inclusion or exclusion and the plan of organization. Such differences of opinion, of course, are inevitable and are hardly worth mentioning, since they depend largely on differences in personal judgment and preconceived notions of the objectives of the Encyclopaedia. Since they are matters of personal judgment and since it is absolutely impossible for me to take the necessary time to make a thorough critical review of the suggested plan for the Encyclopaedia, I must ask to be excused from making any specific comments. I can say, however, that in my opinion Doctor Dubois has done a remarkable job of planning in terms of the objectives of the project as I understand them.

Sincerely yours,

Donald Young

DY/set

November 3, 1936

My dear Dr. Young:

On behalf of Dr. Du Bois permit me to thank you for your letter of October 29, and for your expression of confidence in the work that Dr. Du Bois has already done.

Sincerely yours,

Rayford W. Logan

Dr. Donald Young
Social Science Research Council
230 Park Avenue
New York City, New York

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Wampum, Pa.
May 19, 1936

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am a negro of nineteen years and a graduate of high school. I have been out of school for two years and cannot futher my education on account I am not able to.

I am very interested in helping people of my race in social and other ways of life. I have asked or written people of my race to help me to get started on my life ambition but met with very little success.

Our family have been taking the negro paper for several years which I am a reader and backer. I read your column of "Forum Act and Pinion" in the Pittsburg Courier which I praise highly.

Knowing you are a writer and much loved by our race, I am presenting a plan and asking your opinion about the matter.

My plan is this; I am interested in having a paper concerning just the young negro. Helping him to better his conditions every way possible. Young Negroes never had anything like this; many things have not been brought out in any negro paper to help him.

15-4-17

The only way to help build a better race is to start and teach them when they are young. I know you know all these things because everyone is young once upon a time.

15-4-45

I associate with many young men of my race and have noticed they do not take too much interest in politics. Maybe me being in a small town and interested in politics makes me know a little more than the rest.

I am sure if the young Negro had a paper pertaining to this, you would see much improvement in them fighting for his rights for a place in this world.

If you think my plan is alright and know some one interested in this kind of work, please write me because I will be willing to help. Please write and let me know if this plan is satisfactory and give this letter some consideration.

Yours truly,
Elvester Young

May 25, 1926

Mr. Silvester Young,
Wagner, Pennsylvania

My dear Sir:

15-4-46

The difficulty about periodicals for young people is that young people so soon get old. That's the reason that children's magazines almost invariably fail and youth movements become movements of old men. But this is simply my opinion. If you think you are right, go ahead.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/ms

January 6, 1936

Miss Pauline Young
1214 North 57 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Pauline:

I am coming North the week of January 19 and would be glad to settle up the account I owe you and talk about future possible work in connection with the Encyclopaedia. Shall I see you in Wilmington or Philadelphia? Let me know which would be best.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-14-82

[Young]

1214 N. 57th Street
Phila., Pa.
January 6, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Yes, I am quite alive. And, believe it or not, I have been working on the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NEGRO. Yes! At the Phila. Free Library and during the holidays at the George Cleveland Hall Library of Chicago where (the city) Mother and I sojourned with my brother and his family which includes a grand-son and a grand-daughter for my Mother. The latter is ahead of you, witness.

15-14-29

You're right, I've not done a great deal but with the New Year more will be done. I've tackled the Catholic Encyclopedia for subject headings, suggested contributors and one or two minor points of arrangements. That is the tack still to be followed? When I collect a representative lot I'll forward it to you - unless you give counter orders.

I hope you spent a merry holiday and that this is the start of another good year for you.

Always,

Pauline

How do you like Shearley Roberts? He's one of our boys (Howard High in Wilmington) tho, thank God, I didn't teach the bald youth.

P.

[YOUNG]

1214 N. 57th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.
January 12, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

As usual it is good to know you are coming North soon. But I do not think well of the idea of settling the account with me - it has an ominous ring. As long as you owe me you can't fire me so I prefer the account! Neither do I like "future possible work". In fact I like only the first eight words, the figure 19 and the last two sentences of the letter.

15-14-30

Either Wilmington or Philadelphia will be okeh with me. If you are driving you could pick me up in Wilmington and bring me home. If you are coming by rail I could try and be on the same train if it is afternoon and after 4; then I could drive you home with me from the station in Philadelphia for dinner etc. Or, I could be driving myself and we could ride up to Phila. in my car - I am really a very sane driver now.

So the choice is yours.

Sincerely,

Pauline

January 15, 1936

Miss Pauline Young
1214 North 57 Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Pauline:

What I am planning now is to arrive in Baltimore at noon Saturday, January 25. I shall have lunch with my daughter and leave there so as to arrive at the North Philadelphia station at half-past five. Then I shall leave for New York sometime that night.

Let me know if this will suit your plans.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

15-14-31

WEBD/DW

[1935] [Young]

15-14-20

1214 N. 57th St
Jan. 20, 1935

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

I'll be at North Phila. station, Sat., Jan. 25 at 5.31 p.m. to meet you. Gladly.

Sincerely
Pauline

[Young]

1214 N. 57th St.
Phila., Pa.
February 15, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

May I remind you that I need a letter from you to the COMMITTEE ON FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS, THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS? The application blank I have asks that the letters, transcripts etc accompany the application so will you send it to me?

15-14-32

Said letter will make mention of my general worth, work and character. Your offer to mention the Encyclopedia will go over big I think.

Thank you a great deal and come by this way again soon!

Sincerely,
Pauline

The fellowship is for the Graduate Library School of Univ. of Chicago.
P.

February 21, 1936

15-14-33

Miss Pauline Young
1214 North 57th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Pauline:

Enclosed is a letter of recommendation to the Committee on Fellowships to the University of Chicago. I would advise you also to get in touch with Miss Vivian Harsh, the colored head of the Hall Branch Library. She has got a beautiful library and a fine position. You will want to know her and to have her advice.

I shall hope to see you in April or May.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

WEED/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Young]

PAY

1214 N. 57th St
Phila., Pa.
March 2, 1936

15-14-35

My dear Dr Du Bois, I thank you for the very grand letter you wrote me for the Univ. of Chicago and the suggestion to contact Miss Hauch. Very fortunately, for me (I see now) I introduced myself to her during the Christmas holidays

former & present bosses should
met me some attention, think
you not? And yours eclipses
all with its assurance of a
worth-while project and me a
part of it. That's what the School
wants most. So, what
about a birthday present even
tho I note yours just past?

The last should soften this —
I've not had time positively to
give but two hours to the
job. That's far from the 8 or
10 a week I saw so easily

when I was working for you in her library. I wrote her immediately and enclosed your letters — the original of the one to me and a copy of yours to the Scholarship Committee. I hope you don't mind. I asked her to write the Committee too.

Your letter plus one from George Arthur, one from the Dean of the Library School of Columbia, one from Harvard Univ. librarian and all my

in January. I've not been socializing nor even going to theatre – just busy and tired. By the time I see you in April or May I hope to have a better report to make.

The Forum in the Courier is a great idea. I only hope they pay you better than they did Aunt Alice.

Until next time,

Pauline

Encyclopaedia

A1 1/12 F 186

March 17, 1936

Miss Pauline Young
1214 North 57th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Pauline:

I shall be glad to have everything that you have done in the line of proposed subject headings for the Encyclopaedia. My helpers here have gone through the Encyclopaedia Britannica once and are now going through again and checking it up, besides some other books, so that the alphabetical list and card catalogue will be made up in April. I hope that before April 1, I can have the results of your work.

I may be able to see you next week.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

15-14-36

1214 N. 57th St
Phila. Pa.
3-23-36

Aege. aege Sir — I'll accel it all by April 1.

Hope to see you this week — Friday (27th) I'll be in town here attending the U. of Pa. Schoolmens Week

Sessions for librarians – at
1.30 + 4.00.

Hastily

Pauline Young

March 31, 1938

15-14-38

Miss Pauline Young
1214 North 57th Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Pauline:

I did not have time to stop and see you while North, but I may see you later in the spring. Send the material and bill as soon as you can.

My best regards to you and your mother.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DE

Wilmington Public Schools, Wilmington, Delaware
S. M. STOUFFER, Superintendent
Stevens Memorial Library of Howard High School
13th and Poplar Streets

April 10, 1936

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Don't fire me! I may as well have been obedient and forwarded this material to you when you first called for it but I did so want to finish going through the CATHOLIC encylopedia - which I have been unable to do.

15-14-39

We're in the throes of moving back to Wilmington so I am sure it will be all smooth sailing then, when that's over.

I am sorry you were not able to stop over on your last trip as I had what I thought was a good idea or two.

Shall I continue in Wilmington - we have an excellent public library there ?

Sincerely,

Pauline Young

Moving Tuesday to 1644 W. 4th St., Wil.

1644 W. 4th St.
Wil., Del.
May 11, 1936

Dear Dr Du Bois,

Can't I hear from you? Or are you too tied up with European plans?

15-14-40

Sincerely
Pauline Young

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

Miss Pauline Young
1844 West 4 Street
Wilmington, Delaware

15-14-41

My dear Pauline:

I have been trying to write you and even call, but it looks dubious now with a thousand and one things that I have to do before sailing.

A complete list of suggested subjects for the Encyclopaedia has been made and turned over to the committee. It made about 150 typewritten pages.

There will be a meeting soon and I shall write and let you know the results.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1926

Miss Pauline Young
1644 West 4th Street
Wilmington, Delaware

15-14-42

My dear Pauline:

We had a meeting of the Encyclopaedia in Washington. I was confirmed by the Advisory Board as Joint Editor and Chairman of the Board. I presented them with a typewritten list of 150 pages of subjects for the proposed Encyclopaedia.

I am leaving here June 28, and sailing June 5. If it is possible on the way up to stop a few hours Saturday, May 30, I will wire you, but I am afraid I shall not be able. If I do not, drop me a line at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A., New York.

I shall hope for your co-operation next year. I return in January, 1927.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBDB/DW

(Young)

Wilmington Public Schools, Wilmington, Delaware

S. M. STOUFFER, Superintendent
Stevens Memorial Library of Howard High School
18th and Poplar Streets

May 26, 1936

15-14-43

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

It was very nice to receive your letter of the 14th but I have been awaiting the second page with such items as:

Date of your sailing
Date of your coming to Wilmington
Help I could give toward your 1001 things
Date of my "fired" state or re-employed state

And you mentioned the coming meeting of which you would tell me results - so that'll be gratifying.

I suppose I'm impatient. ?

Sincerely,

Pauline

[YMCA - ATLANTA]

AUSTIN T. WALDEN
PRESIDENT

WILLIAM A. BELL
VICE-PRESIDENT

JAMES P. BRAWLEY
SECRETARY

SILAS S. ABRAMS
TREASURER

THE BUTLER STREET
YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
22 BUTLER STREET
ATLANTA, GA.

TELEPHONE WALNUT 0135

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DR. JOHN HOPE
NORRIS B. HERNDON
CHARLES W. GREENE
JESSE H. HANLEY
HENRY S. BARNWELL
JESSE B. BLAYTON
CHARLIE S. COX
CHARLES L. HARPER
ALBERT B. McCOY
EDWARD C. MITCHELL
SOLOMON W. WALKER

JAMES H. McGREW
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Y. M. C. A

PUBLIC PHONE JACKSON 6401

June 6, 1936

Received 6-6-36
not acknowledged

Dear Member:

Both personally and on behalf of the Committee of Management of the Butler Street Y.M.C.A., I take this opportunity to thank you most sincerely for the splendid part you had in making our Y.M.C.A. Rehabilitation Campaign a great success. The achievement of this result set an all-time record for Membership Campaigns in Young Men's Christian Associations for Negro men and boys throughout America.

We take pleasure in enclosing herewith your Y.M.C.A. membership card. Such is a coveted badge of honor and a worthy passport for thousands of men and boys throughout this and other countries.

We earnestly hope that your interest will be constant and continuous and that you will enjoy the opportunity of helping the Association to develop an all-round program adequate to meet the needs of the large numbers of men and boys who may be benefited by the use of the privileges offered.

Very truly yours,

A. T. Walden

A. T. Walden, Chairman
COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

Enclosure

15-14 c

(ENCLOSURE)

BUTLER STREET

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSO.

YMCA

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois

IS ENTITLED TO PRIVILEGES AS INDICATED BELOW

J. H. McCrew.

FULL SENIOR — EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

No. 1520

ANNUAL DUES PAYABLE May 26, 1937

15-14-2

[YMCA-ATLANTA]

CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY

Member Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

212 Auburn Ave. *Atlanta, Ga.*

June 7, 1936.

Dear Member:

It was my pleasure, together with sixty busy good fellows in this city, to enlist your membership in the Y. M. C. A. But even more than the dollars involved in your membership is the anticipation of your active participation in the work of this institution which is so nationally and internationally famous. The "Y" needs your personal support as well as your financial support.

You know by now that your membership contribution helped us to establish a new goal for such efforts in the United States. On behalf of the campaign committee I thank you for what you gave and beg your future cooperation in the Y. M. C. A., and in fact every broad civic move.

Visit the "Y" now being remodeled. Be an <u>active</u> member.

Very truly yours,

L. D. Milton.

LDM:B

13-14a

The YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
YMCA
of Buffalo

January 29, 1936

15-11-40

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Our meeting is advertized for February 7 at 8:15 P.M. I shall be very glad if you will notify me the time of your arrival so that I might meet you at the train.

The outlook is that we are going to have a good meeting. We have advertized that you are going to talk on Italy and Ethiopia.

Very truly yours,

Wm. H. Jackson

Wm. H. Jackson
Exec. Secy.

WHJ:EMJ

The Educational Committee

of

MICHIGAN AVENUE BRANCH
Y. M. C. A.
Buffalo, N. Y.

Presents

DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS
Atlanta University Atlanta, Georgia

Fri., Feb. 7, 1936, 8:15 p.m.

SUBJECT: "ITALY and ETHIOPIA"

Music - - - "Y" Girls Glee Club
Organ Selection - - Mrs. William Kelly
Dr. E. J. Echols Will Introduce the Speaker

Admission : : 25 Cents

Dr. M. A. Allen, Presiding Wm. H. Jackson, Secretary

15-11-19

1936

February 11, 1936

Mr. William H. Jackson
Executive Secretary
Young Men's Christian Association
585 Michigan Avenue
Buffalo, New York

My dear Mr. Jackson:

I had excellent audiences in Rochester, Baltimore and Washington and want to thank you very much for my pleasant stop in Buffalo. I appreciated the opportunity and y ur hospitality.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

WABASH AVENUE DEPARTMENT

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

3763 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILL.

BOULEVARD 9540

12/4/36

December 2, 1936

15-16-45

Dear Dr. DuBois: I note that you are to be at the Good Shepherd Church, Chicago, January 13, 1937.

The Wabash Avenue Department of the Chicago Y.M.C.A. is planning to hold its twenty-third Annual Meeting and Campaign Dinner on the night of January 14th or 15th. We are writing this letter to ask if you would be our guest speaker on either one of the dates suggested. The dinner starts a money raising effort; only part of the meeting, however, is given over to that section of the program. If you can be with us will you so advise, stating the amount of the honorarium.

I have been reading your Pittsburg Courier releases. I believe your theories concerning economic determinism sound, and we should like them extended so as to include the support of institutions of the race as well as business and educational enterprises.

Yours very truly,

George R. Arthur

GRA:SC

Dr. W. E. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

December 4, 1936

My dear Mr. Arthur:

Permit me, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois who is on a trip around the world, to thank you for your letter of December 2, 1936. Dr. Du Bois is scheduled for a lecture in Chicago on January 13, and in Saint Louis on January 15, which will make it impossible for him to be guest speaker at the Annual Meeting of the Wabash Avenue Department of the Chicago Y. M. C. A. on either of the dates suggested in your letter.

Dr. Du Bois, I am sure, will appreciate your kind words concerning his articles appearing in the "Pittsburgh Courier".

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. George R. Arthur
Wabash Avenue Department
Young Men's Christian Association
3763 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Lecture

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 13, 1936

15-20-62

Mrs. Frita Cansler
Colored Y. M. C. A.
(Denver, Colorado) Dallas, Texas

My dear Mr. Cansler

I am going abroad June 5 for about six months, visiting England, Germany, France and Austria, and then coming back by way of Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii. I expect to land in Los Angeles the first week in January. I am planning on my way East to deliver five lectures: one in Los Angeles; one in Chicago; one in Pittsburgh, and two in two other cities. My charge is going to be $100, with no other expense.

I am writing to ask if you think that Denver would like to arrange for such a lecture? If so, we can decide about the exact date later. The subject would be, "The World in 1937".

I trust this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

FOR THE PITTSBURGH COURIER
THE NEGRO AND THE CHURCH

WHITE WRITERS

E. GORDON PERRY
PRESIDENT
CLOYD H. READ
VICE PRESIDENT
HUGO W. SCHOELLKOPF
VICE PRESIDENT

E. R. BROWN
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

W. C. PROCTOR
TREASURER
W. L. HOLMES
ASSISTANT TREASURER
FRANK H. KIDD
RECORDING SECRETARY

YOUNG MEN'S [illegible] ASSOCIATION

YMCA

OF DA[illegible]AS TEXAS

JOHN H. HENRY, GENERAL SECRETARY
R. L. FARROW, COMPTROLLER
H. G. SPRUCE, BOYS' WORK SECRETARY AND CAMP DIRECTOR

DOWNTOWN BRANCH
605 N. ERVAY
OAK CLIFF BRANCH
TENTH AND BECKLEY
MOORLAND BRANCH
2700 FLORA ST.
CAMP CROCKETT
GRANBURY, TEXAS

May
Twentieth
1936

15-20-61

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

As you will note from the postmark on this letter, I am now in Dallas, Texas where I have been located since January 1, and there is a strong likelihood that I shall still be here when you return from your trip abroad.

You did not include Dallas in your home coming itinerary, and I am wondering if it would be possible or convenient for you to stop over here. I believe we could arrange for a splendid meeting, and I should like to hear from you as to your plans.

With sincerest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

Fritz Cansler,
Executive Secretary

FC/l

15-20-63

May 25, 1936

Mr. Fritz Cansler
Executive Secretary
Young Men's Christian Association (Colored Division)
Dallas, Texas

My dear Mr. Cansler:

I did not know of your removal to Dallas. Can you tell me with whom I should communicate in Denver? I may be able to include Dallas in my itinerary, although I am not sure. If this impossible, I will let you know in time.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DM

E. GORDON PERRY
PRESIDENT
CLOYD H. READ
VICE PRESIDENT
HUGO W. SCHOELLKOPF
VICE PRESIDENT

E. R. BROWN
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

W. C. PROCTOR
TREASURER
W. L. HOLMES
ASSISTANT TREASURER
FRANK H. KIDD
RECORDING SECRETARY

YOUNG MEN'S C[illegible] ASSOCIATION

YMCA

OF DA[illegible]EXAS

JOHN H. HENRY, GENERAL SECRETARY
R. L. FARROW, COMPTROLLER
H. G. SPRUCE, BOYS' WORK SECRETARY AND CAMP DIRECTOR

DOWNTOWN BRANCH
605 N. ERVAY
OAK CLIFF BRANCH
TENTH AND BECKLEY
MOORLAND BRANCH
2700 FLORA ST.
CAMP CROCKETT
GRANBURY, TEXAS

15-20-62

May
Twenty-seventh
1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Mr. Leon W. Steward, 2800 Glenarm Street, Denver, Colorado, succeeded me as executive secretary of the YMCA Branch there. I am sure if you would write him he would give you an immediate answer.

I have talked with a number of the men concerning your stop over here on your return home next winter. All expressed a deep interest, and I am sure we should be very happy to have you do so.

Very sincerely yours,

Fritz Cansler,
Executive Secretary

FC/l

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TOWARD THE ENDOWMENT FUND ARE GREATLY NEEDED TO MAKE THE WORK OF THE ASSOCIATION MORE PERMANENT

September 30, 1936

My dear Mr. Cansler:

In answer to your letter of May 20, 1936, permit me to say that Dr. Du Bois is in Europe and will return to this country the early part of January, 1937, and will be available for lectures on the subject "The World in 1937". While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will probably be in the vicinity of Dallas the second week in January. Would it be possible for you to arrange a lecture date for him on January 13, 1937? If this is not satisfactory, will you please suggest a date and I will let you know if it will fit into his schedule. The fee will be one hundred dollars for the lecture which would cover all expenses.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Fritz Cansler
Executive Secretary
Young Men's Christian Association (Colored Division)
Dallas, Texas

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-20A

Lecture

Atlanta University.
Atlanta, Georgia,
May 28, 1936.

Mr. L. W. Steward,
Colored Y.M.C.A.,
2800 Glenarm Street,
Denver, Colorado.

15-12-46

My dear Sir:

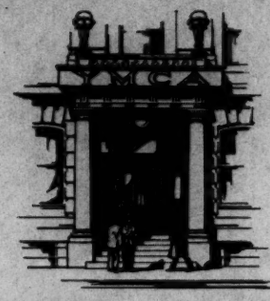
I wrote to Fritz Cansler, thinking he was still Secretary of the Y.M.C.A. in Denver, and found that he had transferred to Dallas, but he recommended that I write to you.

I am leaving for a trip around the world on June fifth and shall spend some time in Germany, England, France, Russia, China, and Japan. I am coming back via California and shall land there early in January, 1937.

I am arranging for five lectures on my way east. The subject will be THE WORLD IN 1937 and the fee one hundred dollars out of which I pay all expenses. I write to inquire if you would like me to lecture in Denver. I could probably speak on January 8th, 10th, or 11th. I shall be glad to have a reply at this address and further details will be attended to by my secretary.

Sincerely yours,

Form #5
sent June 4, 1936.



The DENVER YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

Sixteenth Avenue at Lincoln Street

DENVER, COLORADO.

SAMUEL JOHNSON, PRESIDENT
RALPH B. MAYO, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
FRANK McDONOUGH, SR., VICE PRESIDENT
LEWIS A. DICK, VICE PRESIDENT
L. R. KENDRICK, SECRETARY
ALFRED G. BROWN, TREASURER
LEE A. MOE, GENERAL SECRETARY

Glenarm Branch
June 1, 1936

15-17-45

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of May 28th stating that you will likely be passing thru our city about January 8,10, 11th returning from a tour abroad and would be pleased to speak for us about that time. I understand your fee to be $100 which includes all of your expenses. I am pleased to anticipate the pleasure of your visit and shall take up the matter of presenting you with the proper committees as soon as it is sufficiently convenient. When they shall have made a decision I shall write you at your present address.

I was a part of the committee which sponsored your last address for the Good Shepherd Church in Chicago which I thoroughly enjoyed as well as any of the many others which I have heard you deliver.

Please accept my personal best wishes for your continued good health and the thorough enjoyment of a very profitable experience abroad.

Sincerely yours,

Leon W. Steward

Leon W. Steward
Executive Secretary

LWS/VF.

September 30, 1936

My dear Mr. Steward:

On May 28, 1936, Dr. Du Bois wrote you a letter regarding a lecture date in Denver. Would it be possible for you to arrange an engagement for him on January tenth or eleventh? If neither of these dates is satisfactory, will you please suggest a date and I will let you know if it will fit into his schedule. The fee, as you know, will be one hundred dollars for the lecture which would cover all expenses.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-17

Mr. Leon W. Steward
Young Men's Christian Association
2800 Glenarm Street
Denver, Colorado

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Department of Sociology November 27, 1936

Dear Sir:

Dr. Du Bois, as perhaps you know, is on a trip around the world. When he returns to this country late in December he will have visited the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for lectures on the following subjects: "Germany and Russia, 1936", "The World in 1937", "Manchoukuo, China and Japan", "Europe and Africa, 1936". On January 10 or 11, 1937, he will be in the vicinity of Denver. The fee is one hundred dollars for each lecture which will cover all expenses.

Would your organization be interested in sponsoring a lecture by Dr. Du Bois?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

The Secretary
Young Men's Christian Association
Colored Branch
Denver, Colorado

HOWARD A. COFFIN, PRESIDENT FRED P. TODD, TREASURER A. G. STUDER, M. D., GENERAL SECRETARY

DETROIT YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

CHARACTER BUILDERS

Lecture

ST. ANTOINE BRANCH
635 EAST ELIZABETH STREET

PERCIVAL R. PIPER, CHAIRMAN
COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

WILBUR C. WOODSON,
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

January 8, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

5-1-88

We have usually received from you about this time an announcement of your speaking tour in this section of the country. Kindly advise at your earliest convenience if you will be available for our Sunday Forum Series; dates in the latter part of February, or the first or second Sunday in March, at this writing are open.

Please accept my congratulations for the fine contribution you have made through your most recent book, "Black Reconstruction", and with best wishes for a Happy New Year, I am

Very sincerely yours,

W. C. Woodson

Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secertary

WCW:R

January 16, 1926

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary
Detroit Young Men's Christian Association
688 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

15-11-89

My dear Mr. Woodson:

I have been keeping the Detroit Y. M. C. A. in mind, but have not been able to get a free Sunday. February 8, I am speaking in Baltimore; February 15 in Peoria and February 22 in Indianapolis. The only thing that I could offer you would be the 22 or 29 of March and in that case, being obliged to make a special trip, I should have to charge $100, out of which I would pay my own expenses.

I'm sorry not to be able to make a better offer than this.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

HOWARD A. COFFIN, PRESIDENT FRED P. TODD, TREASURER A. G. STUDER, M. D., GENERAL SECRETARY

DETROIT YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

CHARACTER BUILDERS

ST. ANTOINE BRANCH
635 EAST ELIZABETH STREET

PERCIVAL R. PIPER, CHAIRMAN
COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

WILBUR C. WOODSON,
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

January 22, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

90-11-50

I have your letter of January 16th and regret that Detroit could not have been placed in your original itinerary. It is possible, however, for us to assist in other engagements around either of your proposed dates (March 22nd or 29th). I have in mind Toledo and possible use of your services at Wayne University on a Monday.

It is impossible for us to assume an honorarium of much over $50.00, but, if a plan can be worked out as suggested, it may be to our mutual advantage. Kindly write me frankly concerning this at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

W. C. Woodson

Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary

WCW:R

February 5, 1936

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary
Detroit Y.M.C.A.
635 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

15-11-91

My dear Mr. Woodson:

I regret to say that it would not be possible for me to take other engagements in my proposed trip to Detroit as that would consume too much time. Moreover, as things are now, I doubt if it will be possible for me to come in March at all. I am sorry. We shall have to postpone it until another year.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 14, 1936

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary
Detroit Young Men's Christian Association
635 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

My dear Mr. Woodson:

15-11-92

As perhaps you know, I'm sailing June 5 for Europe where I shall spend several months in Germany, England, France and Austria. I shall return by way of Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii, reaching Los Angeles the first week in January, 1937.

I am planning to deliber five lectures on the way from Los Angeles to New York on "The World in 1937". My charge will be $100 for each lecture and board, but I pay my own traveling expenses. I am wondering if it would be possible to arrange such a lecture in Detroit? Could you find out and let me know with whom I might correspond?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

HOWARD A COFFIN, PRESIDENT FRED P. TODD, TREASURER A. G. STUDER, M. D., GENERAL SECRETARY

DETROIT YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

CHARACTER BUILDERS

ST. ANTOINE BRANCH
635 EAST ELIZABETH STREET

PERCIVAL R. PIPER, CHAIRMAN
COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

WILBUR C. WOODSON,
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

May 19, 1936

15-20-41

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of May 14th and I am interested in the proposition you make concerning your first lecture tour after returning to America next January. You will have had a very unique experience in your travels that will take you to the important countries of Europe and the Orient and we all know that your message will be a thrilling one. Detroit, of course, will want to hear you and it may be possible to combine the efforts of several organizations to make your appearance here possible.

Will you, at your earliest possible convenience indicate the date you could give Detroit? We can best promote your meeting on a Sunday afternoon. With this information I can write you intelligently about an engagement here.

Yours very sincerely,

W C Woodson

Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary

WCW:R

May 25, 1936

15-20-42

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary
Detroit Young Men's Christian Association
4625 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

My dear Mr. Woodson:

I can offer you tentatively Sunday, January 17. Of course I may have to change this, but I shall give you at least six weeks' notice.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/EM

15-20 A

September 29, 1936

My dear Mr. Woodson:

I have a copy of a letter dated May 25, 1936, addressed to you from Dr. Du Bois regarding a lecture. I am writing to ask if Sunday, January 17, 1937, as stated in the letter, is satisfactory for his lecture in Detroit.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary
Detroit Young Men's Christian Association
635 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

"MAKE ST. ANTOINE 'Y' ANOTHER DETROIT CHAMPION"

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP CAMPAIGN

ST. ANTOINE BRANCH YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
635 EAST ELIZABETH STREET - DETROIT, MICHIGAN

OCTOBER 5 - 20

ASSOCIATE CHAIRMEN
A. H. SNEED
BOYS LOYALTY
ERNESTINE POSTLES
BOYS MEMBERSHIP
RAMON SCRUGGS, AIDE

ATTORNEY CHARLES A. ROXBOROUGH
GENERAL CHAIRMAN
W. C. WOODSON - AIDE

ASSOCIATE CHAIRMEN
FRED A. ALLEN
BUSINESS MEN'S MEMBERSHIP
EDWARD SWAN
PUBLICITY

JOE LOUIS DIVISION
JOHN C. DANCY, MAJOR
C. H. COOPER, AIDE

TRAINERS

TEAM 1. P. R. PIPER
2. L. C. BLOUNT
3. THEODORE JONES
4. J. HANNON
5. DR. J. J. McCLENDON
6. DR. REMUS ROBINSON
7. W. S. HALL
8. HUGHES PETERSON
9. J. E. SMITH
10. CEPHAS A. STRIPLIN

BOYS DIVISION

A. WM. E. PENICK
B. C. C. MILLER
C GLOSTER CURRENT

JESSE OWENS DIVISION
DR. J. L. HENDERSON, MAJOR
C STERLING CHAVIS

COACHES

TEAM 1. CHARLES RANSOM
2. C. W. GAINES
3. F. V. FOSTER
4. LIVINGSTONE HUMES
5 GEORGE BYRD
6. F. WATERFIELD
7. JAMES TRAYLOR
8. E. H. MARTIN
9. D. W. RUSSELL
10. STUART TOODLE

BOYS DIVISION

A. MRS. W. A. THOMPSON
B. MRS. A. M. QUARLES
C. MRS. MARIE PERKINS
D. T. W. ROSS

15-20-43

October 12, 1936

10/14/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Miss DuBois:

I have your letter of September 29th and I am glad to get your confirmation of the date Dr. DuBois can come to Detroit. Our early correspondence was not altogether definite and this information from you is very timely.

Our forum committee will want you to send this further information: (a) the extent of Dr. DuBois' European tour this year - the date of his return to America; (b) the subject of his lectures this year and (c) the amount of his honorarium.

We will appreciate your getting us this information at your earliest convenience.

Yours very sincerely,

W. C. Woodson

Wilbur C. Woodson
Executive Secretary

WCW:r

GOALS - 500 MEN - 100 B. M. C. - 150 BOYS - $2,000.00 BOYS LOYALTY

15-204

October 14, 1936

My dear Mr. Woodson:

Thank you for your letter of October 12, 1936, and permit me to confirm Sunday, January 17, 1937, as the date for Dr. Du Bois' lecture in Detroit.

Dr. Du Bois will return to this country the early part of January, 1937, and will be available for lectures on the subject "The World in 1937". While abroad he is visiting the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California. The fee will be one hundred dollars for the lecture which will cover all expenses.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Wilbur C. Woodson, Executive Secretary
Detroit Young Men's Christian Association
655 East Elizabeth Street
Detroit, Michigan

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

lecture

January 6, 1936

Mr. F. E. DeFrantz
Y. M. C. A.
Senate Avenue at
Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

15-11-81

My dear Mr. DeFrantz:

I am lecturing in Peoria and Chicago during the week of February 16. I could return South by way of Detroit or Pittsburgh or Indianapolis. I am writing you first as a matter of habit. If you could use me, I could lecture in Indianapolis Sunday, February 23. My charge would be $50.

I would be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

F. E. DE FRANTZ, SECRETARY
L. F. ARTIS, ASSISTANT SECRETARY
HOBSON ZEIGLER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR
R. K. SMITH, BOYS' SECRETARY
ROGER HURD, OFFICE ASSISTANT
H. C. HIGGINS, MEMBERSHIP SEC'Y
THOS. HUMMONS, BOYS' ASSISTANT

OFFICE PHONE, LINCOLN 6661

SENATE AVENUE AT
MICHIGAN STREET

COLORED MEN'S BRANCH

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
Indianapolis

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

F. B. RANSOM, CHAIRMAN
DR. H. L. HUMMONS, VICE-CHAIRMAN
H. L. SANDERS, TREASURER
DR. W. E. BROWN
R. L. BROKENBURR
DR. M. D. BATTIES
DR. W. W. STUART
DR. L. R. YOUNG
OLIVER MARTIN
W. T. WILHITE
H. H. ABEL
DR. J. H. WARD, HONORARY

January 8, 1936

15-11-82

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Box 356
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Dubois:

Just received your letter and we are accepting your date of Sunday, February 23, and also your fee of $50 is agreable.

Send us on your subject at once so that we may begin to talk about it.

Sincerely yours,

F. E. DeFrantz

F. E. DeFrantz,
Executive Secretary

FED:W

Lecture

January 10, 1936

Mr. F. E. DeFrantz
Y. M. C. A.
Senate Avenue at
Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

15-11-83

My dear Mr. DeFrantz

This is to acknowledge my engagement to speak for you Sunday, February 23d the fee to be $50. I am enclosing a list of my subjects. Choose one of these or suggest any other that I am able to talk about.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

mmp/mr
Enclosure 1.

January 20, 1936

Mr. F. E. DeFrantz
Y. M. C. A.
Senate Avenue at
Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

15-11-84

My dear Mr. DeFrantz:

Enclosed is a list of my lectures. I shall be glad to consider any other suggestions which I could treat.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

F. E. DE FRANTZ, SECRETARY
L. F. ARTIS, ASSISTANT SECRETARY
HOBSON ZEIGLER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR
R. K. SMITH, BOYS' SECRETARY
ROGER HURD, OFFICE ASSISTANT
H. C. HIGGINS, MEMBERSHIP SEC'Y
THOS. HUMMONS, BOYS' ASSISTANT

OFFICE PHONE, LINCOLN 6661

SENATE AVENUE AT
MICHIGAN STREET

COLORED MEN'S BRANCH

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
Indianapolis

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

F. B. RANSOM, CHAIRMAN
DR. H. L. HUMMONS, VICE-CHAIRMAN
H. L. SANDERS, TREASURER
DR. W. E. BROWN
R. L. BROKENBURR
DR. M. D. BATTIES
DR. W. W. STUART
DR. L. R. YOUNG
OLIVER MARTIN
W. T. WILHITE
H. H. ABEL
DR. J. H. WARD, HONORARY

15-11-85

January
24th
1936

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Box 356
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Dubois:

From the appended list of subjects we have chosen "Socialism and Communism" for your address here on Sunday, February 23 at 3:30 p. m.

We will have a representative audience for you.

Sincerely yours,

F. E. DeFrantz

F. E. DeFrantz,
Executive Secretary

FED:W

February 5, 1936

Mr. F. E. DeFrantz
Y.M.C.A.
Senate Avenue at
Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

My dear Mr. DeFrantz:

98-11-81

I'm afraid I've got to disappoint you and cancel my date for February 25. The situation is this:

I have a lecture schedule from February 14 to February 18. Then nothing from the 18th until the 23rd; and then to the 23rd and 24th. This means that I have to stay away from my office without engagements nearly a week and at the same time, both my colleagues, Mr. Reid and Mr. Chivers, have been called away on government work, leaving me the sole representative of sociology on duty. I am unwilling to ask the University to release me for that time. I am, therefore, writing Muncie and cancelling that date unless they can change it to Wednesday, the 19th, and asking you to let me off on the 23rd.

I know that this is an exasperating procedure, but I'm afraid it's my duty to do it. I shall certainly try to return sometime in the future.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

F. E. DE FRANTZ, SECRETARY
L. F. ARTIS, ASSISTANT SECRETARY
HOBSON ZEIGLER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR
R. K. SMITH, BOYS' SECRETARY
H. C. HIGGINS, MEMBERSHIP SEC'Y
THOS. HUMMONS, BOYS' ASSISTANT

OFFICE PHONE, LINCOLN 6661

SENATE AVENUE AT
MICHIGAN STREET

COLORED MEN'S BRANCH

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
Indianapolis

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT
F. B. RANSOM, CHAIRMAN
DR. H. L. HUMMONS, VICE-CHAIRMAN
H. L. SANDERS, TREASURER
R. L. BROKENBURR
DR. W. W. STUART
DR. L. R. YOUNG
OLIVER MARTIN
W. T. WILHITE
H. H. ABEL
DR. J. H. WARD, HONORARY

February
13th
1936

15-11-87

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Dubois:

Of course it was a great disappointment to us to learn of your inability to come to address our Sunday afternoon meeting this year. I can readily understand your point of view; we feel that you are perfectly right in regarding the obligation to the school.

Will see you next year, let us hope!

Very sincerely yours,

F. E. DeFrantz,
Executive Secretary

FED:W

Fortune

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

15-12-53

Mr. F. R. DeFrantz
Y. M. C. A.
Senate Avenue at Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana

My dear Mr. DeFrantz:

I am sailing for Europe June 5, as perhaps you know. I am going to visit England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. I shall return by way of Hawaii and California in January.

I am going to come across the country and deliver five or six lectures, one in each city. I have already engagements in Pittsburgh and Chicago, and tentative arrangements in St. Louis and Detroit. I don't want to neglect Indianapolis, especially since my disappointment last year. In this case, I am going to charge $100 for each lecture, which will cover all expenses, and my subject will be "The World in 1937". I shall be glad to hear from you if you are interested and think that such arrangement would be worth while. I leave here May 29 and can be reached in New York at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

October 8, 1936

My dear Mr. De Frantz:

Dr. Du Bois informs me that he has written to you regarding a lecture engagement in Indianapolis. If you will give me the information you have regarding this engagement it will help me in arranging his lecture tour upon his return to this country.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

15-17

Mr. R. B. DeFrantz
Young Men's Christian Association
Indianapolis, Indiana

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Department of Sociology

December 5, 1936

My dear Mr. Smith:

Dr. Du Bois, as perhaps you know, is on a trip around the world. When he returns to this country late in December he will have visited the following countries: England, France, Germany, Russia, China and Japan. He is returning by the way of Hawaii and California and will be available for lectures on the following subjects: "Germany and Russia, 1936", "The World in 1937", "Manchoukuo, China and Japan", "Europe and Africa, 1936". On January 10 or 11, 1937, he will be in the vicinity of Kansas City. The fee is one hundred dollars for each lecture which will cover all expenses.

Would your organization be interested in sponsoring a lecture by Dr. Du Bois?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Forrest Smith
Young Men's Christian Association
1824 Paseo Boulevard
Kansas City, Missouri

Lecture

January 10, 1936

Mr. R. F. Grant
Willard Street Branch
Y. M. C. A.
Muncie, Indiana

15-11-67

My dear Mr. Grant:

In accordance with my letter of October 2, I am writing you concerning a lecture. I could speak for you Monday, February 24. My fee would be $60, out of which I would pay my own expenses. I am enclosing a lecture folder. I should be glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBDB/IW

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(26)

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS

CC464 8=MUNCIE IND 17 1215P

1936 JAN 17 PM 12 27

DR W E B DUBOIS,DEPT SOCIOLOGY=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

MONDAY FEBRUARY TWENTY FOURTH ACCEPTABLE LETTER FOLLOWS THANKS

BENJAMIN F GRANT YMCA WILLARD STREET BRANCH.

15-11-68

TELEGRAMS MAY BE TELEPHONED TO WESTERN UNION FROM ANY PRIVATE OR PAY-STATION TELEPHONE

Willard St. Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana
January 17, 1936

15-11-69

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

This letter is to follow up our telegram to you of this same date in which we accepted your offer to be with us on Monday, February 24 in consideration of a fee of $40.00, out of which you would pay your own expenses.

We are arranging for you to speak before the Ministerial Union, Muncie High School and, possibly, Ball State Teachers College with a view of help in meeting the expenses of bringing you here. We shall send you a scheduly of the day's program so that you may let us know when it is best for you to arrive here.

Our Branch is a very young organization and we deem it an honor and a favor for you to accept our invitation to be in our midst. It will mark a milestone in our Association's program and a highlight of the year's program we are sure.

The subject, "The Economic Crisis Among American Negroes" in your folder is the one we choose to be treated by you at the meeting at the Branch.

We shall expect a reply from you as soon as convenient, telling us your contemplated connections and the time that we can expect you on Monday, February 24.

Very sincerely yours,

B. F. Grant
General Secretary

BFG:cdw

Please send us a mat and bibliographical materical for publicity purposes.

January 21, 1956

Mr. B. H. Grant
Willard Street Branch Y. M. C. A.
905 East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

15-11-70

My dear Mr. Grant:

I have your letter of January 17. The stipulations are all right, except that I cannot make but the one speech. I think you will understand that if in connection with each lecture I made two or three introductory speeches, I would be quite worn out, so that the only thing you can expect of me is a speech Monday night.

I am sending you a photograph and my biography as it occurs in "Who's Who in America".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana
January 24, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

15-11-71

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

We have noted the contents of your letter of January 21, just received.

Your appearance here on Monday, February 24, is highly anticipated by the citizens of our community and we consider that we shall be highly honored by your appearance here.

In accordance with your request, we have arranged our plans so that there will be one Monster Mass Meeting at Central High School rather than what was being planned before your letter.

In lieu of the change of plans, we think that it would be better for you to speak on the subject, "The Future of the Darker Races", instead of "The Economic Crisis Among American Negroes," as specified in our last letter.

Thank you for publicity material. We shall be expecting to hear from you as to time of arrival and shall inform you of final arrangements as soon as they are completed.

Very sincerely yours

B. F. Grant
General Secretary

BFG:caw

February 3, 1936

Mr. B. F. Grant
General Secretary
Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

15-11-72

My dear Mr. Grant:

I'm afraid I've got to disappoint you February 24. Two of my colleagues in the Department of Sociology have been taken over by the United States Government for special work, which makes it impossible for me to be away from the University the week of February 23. If you could change the date to Wednesday night, February 19, I would keep my engagement, otherwise, with great regret, I shall have to cancel it.

I am sorry to put you to all this trouble.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Telegram BS

Mrs. Ms

Charge to Atlanta University

February 5, 1936

15-1-72

Mr. B. F. Grant
General Secretary
Willard Street Branch Y. M. C. A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

Lectures - 1936

Do not understand your telegram Stop Cannot come in March

W. E. B. Du Bois

Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana
February 6, 1936

Dr. W.E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I received you letter and telegram, and no doubt you received a telegram and a night letter from me.

I am writing this letter to make further explanation of our plight

15-11-74

Upon receiving your letter of January 10th stating that you could speak for our association Monday, February 24, our educational committee began to make immediate and extensive preparation for your appearance in this city. Announcements were made in churches, various clubs, schools, and college. Two hundred placards with your cut inserted have been printed, many of which have been placed in windows, business establishments and prominent places. Over a thousand tickets have been printed. Three hundred and thirty seven of these tickets being reserve seat Many of these tickets have been sold. We have used much propagan -da. We have kept the date, Monday March 24, before the people. In our clubs in the various schools thru out the city we have disbanded regular routine club work and we have taught them your biography, and stressed your many achievments. We have been able to induce some of the history classes in the public schools make special study of your life. Public school teachers are selling tickets; tickets and publicity have been distributed out of town. We have done everything with in our power to make your appearance in this city an epoch making event. Over thirty dollars have already been spent for publicity.

Our association does not have an auditorium of its own, but we do have access to the high school auditorium, which seats over a thousand people. We have tried, but were unable to procure the high school auditorium for Wed., Feb. 19, as you suggested. A senior class play will be held on the twentieth of February and a dress rehersal will be held on the nineteenth, both of these events have been booked a month ago. On the week of February 19th all the colored churches have united in a union revival, and at any rate there is none of them that could seat the anticipated crowd. In the event that we should be able to change the place, the reserve seates are marked for the high school and a change to another building would create much confusion.

We do not mind the trouble incurred to change the date, but you may readily see that we have already gone to considerable expense & our word has gone out to the public; and our publicity and ticke sale as well complications that will come about in change of date

and place makes the entire affair a disturbing experience.

We are a young organization trying to establish confidence and faith in our institution. This will be a great set back to us. Your appearance will be a great boost to us.

Dr. Du Bois, we know that you are a great man, and have great compassion for those who struggle, and we believe that in some way you will help us solve this problem by coming to us on the 24th of February.

Thank you for your time, and please forgive us for this long letter.

Please try to arrange to be here on the 24th as it means everything to our association.

15-11-75

Respectfully,
B. F. Grant
Benjamin F. Grant.

encl:

P.S. We negoiated with the air port to see the possiblity of your coming by airplane, but we fond that very little time could be saved.

Please give this letter every possible consideration.

Both white and colored are expecting you.

February 11, 1936

Mr. B. F. Grant
General Secretary
Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

My dear Mr. Grant:

15-11-76

I am very sorry indeed to have caused you so much trouble, but the circumstances were entirely beyond my control. My lectures are always a part of my editorial or academic work and once in a while I have to cancel engagements, sometimes entirely, and sometimes I can offer a new date. In the case of Indianapolis, I had to cancel the date entirely.

I speak in Chicago February 18. I must then start immediately for Atlanta. I can stop and speak for you the 19th, but I cannot speak any othertime this year. I telegraphed you from Washington and trust you had the message. Please confirm this letter as to whether or not you wish me to come.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

RECEIVED AT

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables | TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS | All America Cables

Mackay Radio

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

Form 16

Q46 9=MUNCIE IND 13 259P

1936 FEB 13 PM 3 56

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA=

15-11-51

DISREGARD LETTER OF TWELFTH WE EXPECT YOU FEBRUARY NINETEENTH=

B F GRANT WILLARD ST BRANCY YMCA.

Telephone Your Telegrams to **Postal Telegraph**

February 14, 1936

Mrs. E. F. Grant
Willard Street Branch Y.W.C.A.
908½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

15-11-78

My dear Mrs. Grant:

I have your telegram confirming my engagement to speak for you February 19. Will you please write me in care of Mrs. Mildred Bryant Jones, 4000 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, and tell me: (1) The best road and train on which to leave Chicago for Muncie, February 19; (2) The best road and train to reach Cincinnati from Muncie.

If I should get a mid-night train Wednesday night, I should like it. Otherwise an early morning train.

I shall thank you for this information.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana
February 17, 1936

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c6 Mrs. Mildred BRyant Jones
4809 Indiana Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

15-11-79

My dear Dr. DuBois:

We have your letter of February 14 and have investigated the connections by railroad from Chicago to Muncie and from Muncie to Cincinnati. The results of our investigation show the following: The best connection from Chicago to Muncie is over the Big Four Railroad. The best train leaves the Chicago Central Station at 9:50 a.m. and arrives in Muncie at 2:55 p.m. There is a change in trains at Indianapolis.

The best train to Cincinnati over the Big Four leaves Muncie at 1:20 a.m., arriving at Cincinnati at 7:55 a.m. It is routed through Indianapolis.

All arrangements have been made for your stay here and we are anticipating a large crowd. The event is staged at the Central Y.W.C.A. at 8 p.m.

We are anticipating your appearance here with great zest.

Very truly yours,

B. F. Grant
General Secretary

BG:cdw

February 21, 1936

Mr. B. F. Grant
Willard Street Branch Y.M.C.A.
905½ East Willard Street
Muncie, Indiana

15-11-80

My dear Mr. Grant:

I want to thank you very much for the excellent audience which you furnished for me and your hospitality. Please give my best regards to Mr. and Mrs. Pettiford.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mr. Harry Crafts
Y. M. C. A.
125th Street Branch
New York, New York

15-11-30

My dear Mr. Crafts:

As you know, I am leaving June 6 for Europe to be gone seven months. I shall return next January, landing in California. On the way across the country, I am going to deliver five or six lectures, one in each of several selected cities. My charge will be $100, which will cover all expenses. I already have engagements in three or four cities, but it has seemed to me that the trip would not be complete if I did not speak in New York. I do not know where I ought to offer my services in New York. I might try Dr. Powell's church or the Y.M.C.A. I am trying you first for your reaction and advice.

My subject will be: "The World in 1937" and will be based upon observations in England, France, Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii.

I shall be in New York after May 30 until June 6 at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 3 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/BW

[YMCA - New York]

15-10-34

CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS IN AFRICAN HISTORY

A Series of Ten Lectures

offered by

The Board for Research in African Civilizations

Directed by Dr. Willis N. Huggins

at the

Y.M.C.A. 180 West 135th. Street (New York)

Sundays - at 2:30 P.M.

THEME OF PART I: GLORY AND DEFEAT IN ETHIOPIA

---- oo ----

October 25: The Pyramids Speak to Selassie as He Joins the Road of Ages

---- oo ----

November 1: Religious Conflicts in Ethiopia since 330 A.D.

(a) The Nicene Creed and Coptic Christianity
(b) The Ethiopian Church and Mohammedanism
(c) The Coptic Church and Judaism
(d) Christianity in Ethiopia and Catholicism

---- oo ----

November 8: The Great Modern Ethiopian Quadrivium

(a) Menelik, The Incomparable
(b) Makonnen, The Wise
(c) Nassibu, The Upright
(d) Hawariate, The Pleader

---- oo ----

November 15: Mussolini, The Tamer of Lions (i.e., The British Lion, The Lion of Belfort and The Lion of Judah)

---- oo ----

November 22: Ethiopian Missions to The United States

The Mission of Dedjazmatch Nadou, 1919
The Mission of Dr. Azaz W. Martin, 1927
The Mission of Prince Desta Demtou, 1933
The Mission of Lidj Tasfaye Zaphiro, 1935
The Mission of Dr. Malaku E. Bayen, 1936

(This Lecture will include a discussion of "Why the Ethiopian Government "never" had a Minister or Ambassador at Washington").

---- oo ----

November 29 . Why Did The Campaigns in America, for Ethiopia, Fail?

(This Lecture will be an attempt to make an Approximate Summary of the Work of the Major Agencies interested in Ethiopia during the War.)

THEME OF PART II: "THE BLACKS OF THE AMERICAS IN THE SHADOW OF THE WHITE WORLD."

---- oo ----

December 6: The Re-Birth of Haiti and the Inertia of Santo Domingo. ---- oo ----

December 13: Liberia, In Transition

(Treated here because it is a co-ordinate government with Haiti and Santo Domingo) ---- oo ----

December 20: Peoples of African Descent in Cuba and Puerto Rico
The Black Colonials in The French West Indies
The British West Indian
The Peoples of African Descent in South America (especially Brazil)

---- oo ----

December 27: The "Balance Sheet" for the Black World at the End of 1936 and Its Outlook for 1937.

############

ADMISSION FREE

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

SOUTHWEST CIVIC BRANCH
EDWARD SALTER, SECRETARY

120 BAGLEY STREET PONTIAC, MICHIGAN

December 17, 1936

12/19/36

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Dubois:

15-16-47

We are wondering whether you would be able to come to Pontiac on Monday Jan. 18 for a speaking engagement.

In event there is a possibility of your appearing in Pontiac on that or an earlier date please notify us concerning the terms desired.

Very respectfully
Edward Salter

Department of Sociology

December 19, 1936

My dear Mr. Salter:

Please permit me, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois, to acknowledge your letter of December 17, and to say it will be possible for Dr. Du Bois to lecture in Pontiac on Monday, January 18, 1937.

When Dr. Du Bois returns to this country he will have visited England, France, Austria, Germany, Russia, China, Japan, and the Hawaiian Islands. The following are some of his lecture subjects:

"Germany and Russia, 1936"
"The World in 1937"
"Manchoukuo, China and Japan"
"Europe and Africa, 1936"

The fee is one hundred dollars and will cover all expenses.

If you accept the date offered above, will you please let me know as soon as possible?

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mr. Edward Salter
Young Men's Christian Association
Southwest Civic Branch
120 Bagley Street
Pontiac, Michigan

Lecture

15-20-46

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

May 25, 1936

Mrs. C. C. Saunders
Y. W. C. A.
137th Street Branch
New York, New York

My dear Mrs. Saunders:

As you know, I am leaving June 5 for Europe to be gone seven months. I shall return next January, landing in California. On the way across the country, I am going to deliver five or six lectures, one in each of several selected cities. My charge will be $100, which will cover all expenses. I already have engagements in three or four cities, but it has seemed to me that the trip would not be complete if I did not speak in New York. I do not know where I ought to offer my services in New York. I might try Dr. Powell's church or the Y.M.C.A. or the Y.W.C.A. I am trying you first for your reaction and advice.

My subject will be: "The world in 1937" and will be based upon observations in England, France, Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Russia, China, Japan and Hawaii.

I shall be in New York after May 30 until June 5 at 210 West 150 Street, Apartment 5 A.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
WEST 137TH STREET BRANCH
179 WEST 137TH STREET
TELEPHONE AUDUBON 3-2777

CECELIA CABANISS SAUNDERS, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Departments
Activities, WENONAH BOND LOGAN
Activities, Adult, ROSALIND N. LAWSON
Contact and Camp, MABELLE WILLIAMS
Education, EMMA SHIELDS PENN
School Placement, LILA E. PHIFER
Food Service, HENRIETTA THAYER
Office, LOUISE B. LAWRENCE
Residence, NORA JILES HILL, Acting

Officers, Committee of Management
MRS. E. R. ALEXANDER, Chairman
MRS. EMMA S. RANSOM, Honorary Chairman
MRS. WILLIAM CUMMINGS, First Vice-Chairman
MRS. CHESTER CHINN, Second Vice-Chairman
MRS. V. E. SCOTT, Treasurer
MRS. E. P. ROBERTS, Assistant Treasurer
MRS. CHARLES PINCKNEY, Recording Secretary
MRS. WILLIAM PICKENS, Asst. Recording Sec'y

June 1, 1936

Lecture

15-20-47

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
210 West 150th Street, Apt. 3-A
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I returned this morning from the Social Workers Conference in Atlantic City to find on my desk your letter outlining plans for a lecture tour early next year at the completion of your European trip.

We should like to have you deliver the lecture here in our Branch and I shall present the matter to the Committee of Management at its meeting on Friday evening. I rather think that they will approve the investment of a hundred dollars in this far-reaching manner, and so I am sending this tentative acceptance pending the committee's approval.

If we do have the lecture here, Mrs. Williams, our Contact Director, would take the responsibility for its promotion. She would like to talk with you before you sail if it is at all possible. A telephone conversation would be sufficient, I think, for I know how rushed you must be these last days.

Very sincerely yours,

Cecelia Cabaniss Saunders
Executive Secretary

CCS j

Date between Jan. 22 and 28 mentioned in Saunders letter in compliance with note to me from Dr. DuBois.
Shirley

Answered by form #5.
June 15, 1936.

15-20A

September 30, 1936

My dear Miss Saunders:

I have your letter of June 1, 1936, addressed to Dr. Du Bois regarding a lecture. I am writing to ask if Friday, January 22, 1937, will be satisfactory for his lecture in your Branch. The fee, as you know, will be one hundred dollars for the lecture which would cover all expenses.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss Cecelia Cabaniss Saunders
Executive Secretary
Young Women's Christian Association
179 West 137th Street
New York City

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
WEST 137TH STREET BRANCH
170 WEST 137TH STREET
TELEPHONE AUDUBON 3-2777
CECELIA CABANISS SAUNDERS, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Departments
Activities, WENONAH BOND LOGAN
Activities, Adult, ROSALIND N. LAWSON
Contact and Camp, MABELLE WILLIAMS
Education, EMMA SHIELDS PENN
School Placement, LILA E. PHIFER
Food Service, HENRIETTA THAYER
Office, LOUISE B. LAWRENCE
Residence, NORA JILES HILL, *Acting*

Officers, Committee of Management
MRS. E. R. ALEXANDER, *Chairman*
MRS. EMMA S. RANSOM, *Honorary Chairman*
MRS. WILLIAM CUMMINGS, *First Vice-Chairman*
MRS. CHESTER CHIN, *Second Vice-Chairman*
MRS. V. E. SCOTT, *Treasurer*
MRS. E. P. ROBERTS, *Assistant Treasurer*
MRS. CHARLES PINCKNEY, *Recording Secretary*
MRS. WILLIAM PICKENS, *Asst. Recording Sec'y*

October 7, 1936

10/10/36

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

15-204

My dear Miss Diggs:

I have returned just today from my vacation and I am writing at once in reply to your letter to Mrs. Saunders to say that Friday, January 22nd will be quite satisfactory for Dr. Du Bois' lecture. We understand that his fee is one hundred dollars ($100.00).

Sincerely yours,

MaBelle White Williams.

MaBelle White Williams
Contact Director

MWW e

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
WEST 137TH STREET BRANCH
179 WEST 137TH STREET
TELEPHONE AUDUBON 3-2777

CECELIA CABANISS SAUNDERS, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Departments
Activities, WENONAH BOND LOGAN
Activities, Adult, ROSALIND LAWSON PUTNAM
Contact and Camp, MABELLE WILLIAMS
Education, EMMA SHIELDS PENN
School Placement, LILA E. PHIPER
Food Service, HENRIETTA THAYER
Office, LOUISE B. LAWRENCE
Residence, MABEL S. BRADY

Officers, Committee of Management
MRS. E. R. ALEXANDER, *Chairman*
MRS. EMMA S. RANSOM, *Honorary Chairman*
MRS. WILLIAM CUMMINGS, *First Vice-Chairman*
MISS DOROTHY GUINN, *Second Vice-Chairman*
MRS. V. E. SCOTT, *Treasurer*
MRS. E. P. ROBERTS, *Assistant Treasurer*
MRS. CHARLES PINCKNEY, *Recording Secretary*
MRS. WILLIAM PICKENS, *Asst. Recording Sec'y*

December 14, 1936

12/16/36

15-20 A

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Miss Diggs:

I am writing to inform you that we are going ahead with plans for Dr. DuBois' lecture. We are assuming that the date - January 22, 1937 - is all right.

Are we correct in thinking that his subject for the lecture will be "Europe in 1937"? We should appreciate any material for publicity which you may have on the lecture.

Sincerely yours,
MaBelle White Williams
MaBelle White Williams
Contact Director

MWW e

Department of Sociology

December 16, 1936

15-20A

My dear Mrs. Williams:

Thank you for your letter of December 14. Yes, you are correct in assuming that January 22, 1937, is the date for Dr. Du Bois' lecture for you.

I can now offer you the following list of lecture subjects from which you may make a selection:

"Germany and Russia, 1936"
"The World in 1937"
"Manchoukuo, China and Japan"
"Europe and Africa, 1936"

I am sorry that I do not have any material on these lectures for publicity.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Mrs. MaBelle White Williams
Young Women's Christian Association
179 West 137th Street
New York City, New York

[1936]

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
WEST 137TH STREET BRANCH
179 WEST 137TH STREET
TELEPHONE BRADHURST 2-1700

CECELIA CABANISS SAUNDERS, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

DEPARTMENTS
ACTIVITIES, WENONAH BOND
CONTACT AND CAMP, MABELLE W. WILLIAMS
FOOD SERVICE, SUSAN ADAMS LIGHSTON
OFFICE, LOUISE B. LAWRENCE
RESIDENCE _____
EDUCATION AND
SCHOOL PLACEMENT, EMMA SHIELDS PENN

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MRS. E. R. ALEXANDER, CHAIRMAN
MRS. WILLIAM CUMMINGS, FIRST VICE-CHAIRMAN
MRS. CHESTER CHINN, SECOND VICE-CHAIRMAN
MRS. V. E. SCOTT, TREASURER
MRS. E. P. ROBERTS, ASSISTANT TREASURER
MRS. CHARLES PINCKNEY, RECORDING SEC'Y
MRS. WILLIAM PICKENS, ASST. RECORDING SEC'Y
MISS MARION CUTHBERT, FINANCE COMMITTEE
MRS. EMMA S. RANSOM, HONORARY MEMBER

15-20-48

December 28.

1/4/37

My dear Miss Diggs:

Thanks very much for your letter. We should like for Dr. Du Bois to lecture on the subject: "The World in 1937". We want the whole works, you see!!!

"I want to write something in our printed announcements about his work in Europe and this information I must depend upon you for - I had thought of something like this.

Dr. Du Bois comes to us directly from spending Seven Months in Europe. Since June he has been studying forms of government and educational systems and observing conditions in general in" (what countries?) And shall we tell under what if any Fellowship he has done this? I am not sure. Won't you write a little something for me? Reply away. Quick. It is so difficult to get anything

done during the holidays -

Sincerely yours,

Ma Belle Williams

[1936]

Welche deutschen Devisenbestimmungen muß der ausländische Reisende bei einer Deutschland-Reise kennen?

Ein Merkblatt

herausgegeben vom **Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr,** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Straße 19

What must the Foreign Visitor to Germany know of the German Exchange Regulations?

Memorandum for Travellers

Published by the **Reich Committee for Tourist Traffic (Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr)** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Str. 19

Quels sont les règlements allemands sur les devises que le voyageur étranger doit connaître pour voyager en Allemagne?

Notice

publiée par le **„Comité National pour le Développement du Tourisme en Allemagne" (Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr)** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Straße 19

Disposiciones monetarias que deben conocer todos los extranjeros que vengan a Alemania.

Una guía

editada por el **Comité nacional para el Fomento del turismo en Alemania (Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr)** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Straße 19

Quali norme germaniche sulle valute occorre conoscere allo straniero che compia un viaggio in Germania?

Memorandum

pubblicato a cura del **Comitato Nazionale Germanico per il Turismo (Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr)** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Straße 19

Vilka tysca valutabestämmelser måste utländska resande känna till vid resor i Tyskland?

En promemoria

utgiven av **Riksutskottet för turisttrafik i Tyskland (Reichsausschuß für Fremdenverkehr)** Berlin W 8, Leipziger Str. 19

Dieses Merkblatt enthält nur die wichtigsten Bestimmungen nach dem Stande vom 10. Juni 1936. In besonderen Fällen erteilen die deutschen Grenzzollstellen, Devisenstellen, Banken und Reisebüros bereitwilligst Rat und Auskunft.

This memorandum contains the most important regulations in force on June 10 1936. In special cases the German frontier customs stations, foreign exchange control offices (Devisenstellen), banks and travel agencies will willingly give information and advice.

Cette notice ne contient que les prescriptions les plus importantes à la date du 10 juin 1936. Pour les cas spéciaux les bureaux de douane frontières, les Offices des devises, les banques et les agences de voyage se mettront volontiers à la disposition des intéressés pour leur donner les renseignements désirés et les aider de leurs conseils.

En esta guia no figuran más que las disposiciones principales en vigor el 10 de junio de 1936. En casos especiales, las Aduanas en la frontera, los Centros de divisas, los Bancos y las Agencias de Turismo están dispuestos a dar informaciones y consejo.

Il presente memorandum comprende soltanto le norme principali, vigenti alla data del 10 giugno 1936. Per i casi particolari, si otterranno sempre consigli e informazioni dagli uffici doganali al confine germanico, dagli Uffici Controllo Divise dalle banche e agenzie di viaggi.

Denna promemoria innehåller de viktigaste valutabestämmelserna enligt läget den 10 juni 1936. I särskilda fall stå de tyska tullmyndigheterna vid gränserna, valutamyndigheter, banker och resebyråer till tjänst med upplysningar och råd.

I. Einreise nach Deutschland.

Ausländer (darunter sind hier auch Personen zu verstehen, die ihren Wohnsitz oder gewöhnlichen Aufenthalt im Ausland haben, auch wenn sie die deutsche Staatsangehörigkeit besitzen) können bei der Einreise nach Deutschland in- und ausländische Zahlungsmittel jeder Art (Geldsorten, Schecks, Kreditbriefe usw.) in beliebiger Höhe mit sich führen. Nur für deutsche Geldsorten bestehen folgende Einschränkungen:

Reichsmarknoten darf jeder Reisende nur bis zu 30 RM einbringen und nur in Stückelungen bis zu 20 RM; auch wenn mehrere Personen gemeinsam einreisen, sind größere Stückelungen nicht zugelassen. Ausländer, die im ausländischen Grenzgebiet ansässig sind, können von der Möglichkeit der Einbringung von Reichsmarknoten bis zu 30 RM keinen Gebrauch machen. *Deutsches Hartgeld* darf bis zu 60 RM mitgenommen werden. Jeder ausländische Reisende kann somit *insgesamt* 90 RM in deutschen Geldsorten einbringen.

Die eingebrachten und nicht verbrauchten ausländischen Zahlungsmittel können bei der Ausreise ungehindert wieder mitgenommen werden, wenn der Reisende sich bei der Einreise an der Grenze eine *„Grenzbescheinigung"* hat ausstellen lassen. Die deutschen Zollbeamten stellen auf Verlangen diese Grenzbescheinigung gegen Paßeintragung aus.

Die Reisenden können auf Vordrucken, die bei Verkehrsunternehmungen und Reisebüros im Ausland abgegeben werden, die Grenzbescheinigung selbst (mit Tinte) ausfüllen und die Eintragung bei der Einreise an der Grenze amtlich bescheinigen lassen. Dieses Verfahren empfiehlt sich besonders bei größeren Reisegesellschaften.

Die *Geltungsdauer* der Grenzbescheinigung wird je nach der Dauer des geplanten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, jedoch höchstens auf drei Monate festgesetzt; sie kann von einer Devisenstelle — nicht Zollstelle — bis auf insgesamt ein Jahr verlängert werden.

Die zur Einbringung zugelassenen Reichsmarknoten bis zu 30 RM werden nicht in die Grenzbescheinigung eingetragen. Sie dürfen daher nicht wieder ausgeführt werden, sondern sind zum Verbrauch in Deutschland bestimmt.

II. Ausreise aus Deutschland.

Die in die Grenzbescheinigung eingetragenen Zahlungsmittel können *nur in derselben Währung*, in der sie eingebracht worden sind, wieder ausgeführt werden. *Bitte lassen Sie sich daher die Umwechslung in Reichsmark von der umwechselnden deutschen Devisenbank oder Wechselstube auf den Grenzbescheinigung vermerken!* Die Rückwechslung in die ursprüngliche ausländische

Währung macht dann keine Schwierigkeiten. *Erledigen Sie bitte die Rückwechslung bereits vor Antritt der Rückreise!* Der Aufenthalt auf dem Grenzbahnhof reicht hierzu meist nicht aus.

Ohne Grenzbescheinigung darf nur deutsches Hartgeld (nicht Reichsmarknoten) bis zu 10 RM oder deren Gegenwert in ausländischen Zahlungsmitteln ohne Genehmigung einer Devisenstelle mitgenommen werden.

Reisenden, die ausländische Zahlungsmittel durch Vermittlung eines deutschen Kreditinstituts nachgesandt erhalten, wird empfohlen, sich von dem Kreditinstitut eine *„Auszahlungsbescheinigung"* ausstellen zu lassen. Sie berechtigt, wie die Grenzbescheinigung, zur genehmigungsfreien Mitnahme der nicht verbrauchten Zahlungsmittel — gegebenenfalls nach Rückwechslung. Bei Zahlungen durch Postanweisung gilt der Postabschnitt als Auszahlungsbescheinigung.

III. Registermark-Reiseverkehr.

Reisende, die Reisemark aus Registerguthaben verwenden, erhalten bei dem Erwerb der Registermark-Reiseschecks außerhalb Deutschlands und bei deren Einlösung innerhalb Deutschlands ein Merkblatt:

Zur dringenden Beachtung!

Verwendung von Reichsmarkbeträgen aus Registerguthaben im Reiseverkehr

ausgehändigt. Auch Postreisescheckhefte enthalten ein Merkblatt. *Bitte beachten Sie diese Merkblätter* und insbesondere folgende wichtige Punkte:

Die Reisemark darf nur für Fahrt-, Hotel- und Verpflegungskosten in Deutschland, sowie für sonstige Ausgaben des persönlichen Reisebedarfs verwendet werden. Heben Sie bitte Hotelrechnungen und andere wesentliche Belege bis zur Ausreise aus Deutschland auf, um die Verwendung der Beträge für Reisezwecke dartun zu können.

Nicht verbrauchte Registermarkbeträge dürfen nicht ins Ausland mitgenommen werden. Sie sind bei einer deutschen Zahlstelle wieder einzuzahlen zugunsten des Reisebüros oder der Bank im Ausland, bei der sie erworben wurden. Nicht verbrauchte Abhebungen aus Postreisescheckheften sind mit Zahlkarte an das Postscheckamt zurückzuzahlen, welches das Heft ausgestellt hat. Der Gegenwert der wieder eingezahlten Reichsmarkbeträge steht dem Reisenden bei der betreffenden ausländischen Firma in ausländischer Währung wieder zur Verfügung.

Auch für die Verwendung von *Reichsmarktreuhandguthaben* gelten die vorstehenden Bestimmungen entsprechend.

I. On Entering Germany.

Foreigners (including any person whose permanent address or usual place of residence is abroad, even though they may be German nationals) may, on entering Germany, bring with them foreign and home currency of all kinds (cash, cheques, letters of credit etc.) and to any amount. The following restrictions apply to German currency only:

Reichsmark notes up to 30.00 RM only may be brought into Germany by every traveller and in denominations up to 20.00 RM only; larger denominations are prohibited, even when several persons are travelling together. Foreigners resident abroad in districts bordering on Germany may not avail themselves of the general permission to take into Germany Reichsmark notes up to 30.00 RM. Up to 60.00 RM in *German coin* may be brought into Germany. Thus every foreign visitors may take with him into Germany a *total sum* of 90.00 RM in German money.

The foreign currency which has been introduced and not spent may be taken out of Germany again on the return journey, if the traveller, on entering Germany, has obtained a *"Frontier Certificate"* (Grenzbescheinigung) at the frontier. The German customs officials issue these Frontier Certificates on application, making an entry in the traveller's passport.

Travellers may fill in the Frontier Certificates themselves (in ink) on forms obtainable from the shipping and railway companies and travel agencies abroad, and have this form officially endorsed at the frontier. This procedure is especially recommended for large parties.

The *period of validity* of the Frontier Certificate is termed in accordance with the length of the proposed stay in Germany, at the most for a period of three months; the period may be extended by a foreign exchange control office—not, however, a customs office— to one year in all.

The Reichsmark notes up to 30.00 RM which may be taken into Germany will not be entered in the Frontier Certificate. They may not therefore be taken out again, being destined for use in Germany only.

II. On Leaving Germany.

The money entered in the Frontier Certificate can be taken out again *in the currency only* in which it was taken into Germany. *You are requested therefore to have the amount changed into Reichsmark entered in your Frontier Certificate by a German bank authorised to deal in foreign exchange (Devisenbank) or the bureau de change by which it is changed.* There will thus be no difficulty in changing the German money back into the original foreign currency. *Visitors are requested to have their German money thus changed back into the original foreign currency before starting on the return journey.* There is usually not sufficient time at the frontier station to do this.

Without a Frontier Certificate German coins (not notes) up to the value of 10,00 RM only or the equivalent thereof in foreign money, may be taken out without the special permission of a foreign exchange control office.

Travellers who have money sent to them after their arrival in this country through a German credit institution are recommended to obtain a *"permit for receiving payments"* (Auszahlungsbescheinigung) from the respective institution. This certificate, like the Frontier Certificate, entitles the traveller to take back with him, without special permission, the money he has not spent—after changing any German money back into the original foreign currency. In the case of money received through the postal service the money order coupon takes the place of the permit for receiving payments.

III. Register Marks used in Tourist Traffic.

Travellers who use travel marks originating from register balances are presented with a memorandum when obtaining the register mark travellers' cheques abroad and when cashing same in Germany, entitled:

Important Notice!

Use of Reichsmark amounts originating from register balances in tourist traffic.

Books of postal travellers' cheques also contain such a memorandum. *Please read and comply with these memoranda carefully,* paying special attention to the following important points:

The use of travel mark amounts within Germany is confined to the payment of travelling-, hotel-, and living expenses, as well as other daily expenses incurred in connection with the traveller's personal requirements. Travellers are advised to keep the receipts for larger amounts spent (e. g. hotel bills) until leaving Germany, so as to be able, when passing the frontier on the return journey, to produce if necessary evidence that the amounts spent in Germany have been used for travelling expenses.

Register marks which have not been spent may not be taken out of Germany. They must be returned to a German bank or other depositary for the account of the foreign bank or foreign travel agency from which they were originally purchased. Unspent amounts derived from postal travellers'-cheques are to be paid back by means of a postal check money order (Zahlkarte) to the postal cheque office which has issued the book of cheques. The amount equivalent to the Reichsmarks thus paid back will be at the disposal of the traveller in foreign currency at the respective firm abroad.

The above provisions apply equally to the use of *Reichsmark balances held by the "Treuhand-Gesellschaft von 1933 m. b. H., Berlin."*

I. Entrée en Allemagne.

Les personnes venant de l'étranger (sont également comprises dans cette catégorie les personnes, même de nationalité allemande, domiciliées ou résidant à l'étranger) peuvent avoir sur elles à leur entrée en Allemagne tous moyens de paiement allemands et étrangers de quelque nature qu'ils soient (espèces, chèques, lettres de crédit etc.) et quel qu'en soit le montant, sous réserve pour les espèces en monnaie allemande des restrictions suivantes:

Chaque voyageur ne peut introduire en *billets de banque du Reich* qu'une somme non supérieure à 30 Rms. et seulement en coupures ne dépassant pas 20 Rms: les coupures d'une valeur plus élevée ne sont pas autorisées même lorsque plusieurs personnes entrent ensemble en Allemagne. Cette faculté d'introduire des billets de banque allemands à concurrence de 30 Rms. ne s'applique pas aux touristes étrangers ayant leur résidence dans la zone frontalière étrangère. Il n'est pas permis d'importer plus de 60 Rms. de *monnaie métallique allemande.* En conséquence chaque voyageur venant de l'étranger peut *au total* introduire 90 Rms. en espèces allemandes.

Les moyens de paiement étrangers introduits et non-employés peuvent être librement réexportés à la sortie d'Allemagne lorsque le voyageur s'est fait délivrer à son entrée en Allemagne un » *certificat de frontière* « (Grenzbescheinigung). Les autorités douanières allemandes délivrent sur demande ledit certificat dont mention doit être faite au passeport.

Les voyageurs peuvent rédiger eux-mêmes ce certificat en remplissant (à l'encre) les formulaires délivrés à l'étranger par les entreprises de transport et les agences de voyage et en faisant certifier l'authenticité des inscriptions lors de l'entrée en Allemagne par les autorités de la frontière. Il est bon d'avoir recours à ce procédé lorsqu'il s'agit de voyages collectifs comprenant un assez grand nombre de personnes.

La *durée de la validité* du certificat dépend de celle du séjour projeté en Allemagne sans qu'elle puisse toutefois dépasser trois mois: un Office des devises — ne pas confondre avec bureau de douane — peut la prolonger jusqu'à une année en tout.

Les billets de banque du Reich admis à concurrence de 30 Rms. ne sont pas inscrits sur le « certificat de frontière ». Ils ne sauraient dont être réexportés: ils sont en effet destinés à être utilisés en Allemagne.

II. Sortie d'Allemagne.

Les moyens de paiement portés sur le certificat ne peuvent être réexportés que *dans la monnaie dans laquelle ils ont été introduits. Il est donc important de faire noter l'opération de change en Reichsmarks sur le certificat, soit par la banque allemande soit par le changeur.* Il est alors aisé, au retour, de rechanger ceux-ci dans la monnaie d'origine. *Il est également utile d'effectuer cette opération avant de repartir,* les arrêts à la frontière étant généralement insuffisants.

A défaut de certificat, on ne peut emporter, sans autorisation d'un Office de devises, que de la monnaie métallique allemande (pas de billets de banque du Reich) jusqu'à concurrence de 10 Rms ou bien la contre-valeur en moyens de paiement étrangers.

Il est recommandé aux voyageurs qui se font envoyer des moyens de paiement étrangers par l'entremise d'un institut de crédit allemand de se faire délivrer par ce dernier un » *certificat de paiement* « (Auszahlungsbescheinigung) qui leur permettra, comme le » certificat de frontière «, de réexporter sans autorisation — le cas échéant après les avoir rechangés en la monnaie d'origine — les moyens de paiement qui n'auront pas été utilisés par eux. En cas de paiement par mandat-poste le récépissé postal tient lieu de certificat de paiement.

III. Voyages effectués avec les marks provenant d'avoirs enregistrés.

Les voyageurs qui se servent de marks provenant d'avoirs enregistrés reçoivent, lors de l'acquisition hors d'Allemagne de chèques libellés en ce genre de monnaie et lors du paiement desdits chèques en Allemagne, une notice portant l'en-tête:

Avis très important!
Utilisation par les touristes des marks provenant d'avoirs enregistrés.

Les carnets de chèques de voyage postaux contiennent également une notice. *Veuillez lire attentivement ces notices* et, surtout, tenir bien compte des points importants suivants:

Le mark de voyage ne doit être utilisé que pour les frais de transport, d'hôtel et d'entretien en Allemagne ainsi que pour toutes autres dépenses personnelles résultant du voyage. Conservez donc vos notes d'hôtel et autres justifications essentielles jusqu'à votre sortie d'Allemagne, pour pouvoir fournir la preuve que les sommes en question ont été réellement employées pour votre voyage.

Il est interdit d'emporter à l'étranger les sommes non utilisées provenant d'avoirs enregistrés. Ces sommes doivent être versées à un guichet allemand au crédit de l'agence de voyage ou de la banque étrangère où elles ont été acquises. Les prélèvements effectués sur les carnets de chèques postaux de voyage doivent, s'ils n'ont pas été utilisés, être remboursés au moyen d'une fiche de paiement (Zahlkarte) à l'Office de chèques postaux qui a délivré le carnet. La contre-valeur des marks reversés est tenue à la disposition du voyageur, en monnaie étrangère, aux guichets de la firme étrangère en question.

Les dispositions précédantes s'appliquent également aux *marks provenant des sommes en dépôt à la « Treuhandgesellschaft von 1933 m. b. H., Berlin ».*

I. Entrada en Alemania.

Los extranjeros (considéranse como tales todas las personas que estén domiciliadas o residan habitualmente en el Extranjero aunque sean de nacionalidad alemana) pueden introducir en Alemania en la cantidad que deseen toda clase de medios de pago nacionales y extranjeros (moneda, cheques, cartas de crédito, etc.). Sólo para la moneda alemana hay las siguientes restricciones:

Cada viajero puede introducir únicamente 30 Reichsmark en *billetes alemanes* que no excedan de 20 Reichsmark; aunque viajen juntas varias personas no se permiten billetes que excedan de eso valor. Los extranjeros que residan en un país limítrofe con Alemania no pueden hacer uso del derecho a introducir billetes alemanes hasta la mencionada cantidad de 30 Reichsmark. En *moneda suelta* pueden introducirse hasta 60 Reichsmark. Por consiguiente cada viajero puede introducir *en total* 90 Reichsmark en moneda alemana.

Los medios de pago extranjeros introducidos y no invertidos pueden sacarse otra vez sin inconveniente cuando el viajero se hizo dar un *certificado en la frontera (Grenzbescheinigung)*. En la Aduana alemana extenderán ese certificado anotándolo en el pasaporte, si el viajero lo deseá.

Los viajeros pueden llenar por sí mismos (con tinta) este "Grenzbescheinigung" en formularios que proporcionan las Empresas de tráfico y las Agencias de Turismo en el Extranjero haciéndolo certificar en la frontera al entrar en Alemania. Este procedimiento es de aconsejar especialmente tratándose de viajes colectivos.

La *validez* del "Grenzbescheinigung" dependerá de la proyectada permanencia en Alemania, sin embargo no excederá de tres meses, aunque un Centro de Divisas — no las oficinas de aduana — puede prolongarla hasta 1 año en total.

Los billetes de Banco alemanes, hasta la cantidad autorizada de 30 Reichsmark, no se inscriben en el certificado «Grenzbescheinigung». No pueden por consiguiente sacarse otra vez de Alemania dentro de la cual hay que gastarlos.

II. Salida de Alemania.

Las cantidades inscriptas en el certificado de frontera (Grenzbescheinigung) pueden sacarse otra vez de Alemania *en la misma moneda* en que han sido inscriptas. *Hagáse anotar en el «Grenzbescheinigung» el cambio en Reichsmark por el Banco o la Casa de cambio donde le haya verificado.* En este caso no hay dificultad alguna para volver a cambiarlos en la primitiva moneda extranjera. *Haga V. el recambio antes de emprender el viaje de*

regreso pues la parada en la estación fronteriza no da tiempo generalmente para ello.

Sin "Grenzbescheinigung" no pueden sacarse de Alemania más que 10 Reichsmark en moneda alemana (no billetes) o su equivalente en moneda extranjera sin necesidad de autorización de un Centro de divisas.

Se recomienda a los viajeros que reciben moneda extranjera por medio de un Banco de crédito alemán que se hagan extender por él un *certificado de pago (Auszahlungsbescheinigung)*. Este, lo mismo que el certificado de frontera, autoriza para sacar sin previo permiso las cantidades no invertidas y, en caso dado, recambiarlas. En los pagos postales sirve de certificado el recibo del Correo.

III. Marcos registrados para fines de viaje.

Los viajeros que utilizan marcos de viaje (Reisemark) de una cuenta en marcos registrados reciben al comprar cheques de viaje en marcos registrados fuera de Alemania y al cobrarlos en Alemania una hoja de instrucciones:

Aviso importante!

Empleo de Reichsmark, procedentes de cuentas en marcos registrados, para gastos de viaje.

También reciben una guía los talonarios de cheques postales. *Examinen detenidamente esas guías* y especialmente esto puntos importantes:

Los marcos registrados no pueden emplearse más que para pagar gastos de transporte, hotel, comida y demás gastos personales relacionados con el viaje. Se recomienda a los viajeros guardar los comprobantes de pagos de importancia en marcos registrados (p. ej. cuentas de hotel) hasta salir de Alemania para poder comprobar en caso de necesidad en el momento de pasar la frontera en el viaje de vuelta que los importes fueron usados para fines de viaje.

Los marcos registrados no usados no pueden sacarse de Alemania. Se devolverán a un Banco alemán para que este los abone a la Agencia de viajes o al Banco del Extranjero donde de adquirieron. Las cantidades no usadas de cheques postales de viaje se ingresarán en la Central de Cheques postales (Postscheckamt) que extendió el talonario. El equivalente de estos Reichsmark devueltos quedará a libre disposición del viajero, en moneda extranjera en la casa correspondiente en el Extranjero.

También para empleo de *Reichsmark, procedentes de depósitos en la «Treuhand-Gesellschaft von 1933 m.b.H. Berlin»*, rigen respectivamente las anteriores disposiciones.

I. Entrata in Germania.

Gli stranieri (comprendendo fra questi anche le persone che, pur possedendo la cittadinanza germanica, abbiano domicilio o residenza abituale all'estero) entrando in Germania possono portar seco divise nazionali ed estere d'ogni sorta (denaro, assegni bancari, lettere di credito, ecc.) e per qualsiasi importo. Soltanto per il denaro germanico vigono le restrizioni seguenti:

In *cartamoneta* ogni viaggiatore non può importare più di 30 RM (marchi); i biglietti non possono essere di taglio superiore a 20 RM; anche nel caso di più persone che viaggino insieme, non sono ammessi tagli superiori. Stranieri residenti nelle zone di confine estere, non possono godere della facoltà di importare banconote fino a 30 RM. In *moneta metallica* germanica il viaggiatore può portare seco fino a 60 RM. Ciascun viaggiatore straniero può dunque importare *in totale* 90 RM in denaro germanico.

Le divise estere importate e non spese possono liberamente essere riesportate lasciando il territorio germanico, purché il viaggiatore, entrandovi, si sia fatto rilasciare al confine apposito certificato (Grenzbescheinigung). I funzionari doganali germanici rilasciano, a richiesta, tali certificati, notandolo sul passaporto del viaggiatore.

I viaggiatori possono compilare da sè (in inchiostro) il certificato, valendosi di moduli che si ottengono dalle imprese trasporti e agenzie di viaggi all'estero, facendovi certificare ufficialmente la relativa registrazione alla frontiera d'entrata. Tale sistema è particolarmente raccomandabile per comitive numerose di viaggiatori.

La *validità* del certificato di confine si stabilisce a seconda della durata del progettato soggiorno in Germania, ma non oltre un massimo di tre mesi; può essere prolungata, da un Ufficio Controllo Divise — non da un ufficio doganale — fino al limite massimo di un anno.

I marchi in biglietti, ammessi all'importazione fino al limite di 30 RM, non si registrano sul certificato di confine. Non possono quindi essere riesportati, ma sono destinati ad essere spesi in Germania.

II. Uscita dalla Germania.

Le divise registrate nel certificato di confine potranno essere riesportate *soltanto nella medesima valuta* nella quale furono importate. *Vogliate dunque far annotare l'operazione di cambio in marchi, per parte della banca germanica autorizzata o dall'ufficio cambio valute, che l'eseguisce, sul certificato di confine.* Così facendo, l'operazione inversa, di cambio nella valuta estera ordinaria, avrà luogo senza difficoltà. *Vogliate provvedere a questo cambio prima d'iniziare il viaggio di ritorno.* La sosta alla stazione di confine è, per lo più, insufficiente.

Senza certificato di confine si può esportare soltanto moneta germanica metallica fino a 10 RM, o il controvalore in divise estere senza l'autorizzazione di un Ufficio Controllo Divise.
Ai viaggiatori, i quali si facciano spedire divise estere per mezzo di un istituto di credito germanico, si raccomanda di farsi rilasciare da questo un certificato di pagamento (Auszahlungsbescheinigung). Questo autorizza, al pari del certificato di confine, a riesportare liberamente le divise non spese, eventualmente anche rioperandone il cambio nella valuta originaria. Per i pagamenti avvenuti mediante vaglia postale, vale il tagliando quale certificato di pagamento.

III. Registermark.

I viaggiatori che facciano uso di marchi turistici (Reisemark) provenienti da conti bloccati (Registerguthaben), all'atto dell'acquisto all'estero degli assegni turistici in Registermark e all'atto della loro riscossione in Germania riceveranno un memorandum intitolato:

Disposizioni tassative!
sull'impiego, durante il viaggio, di somme in Reichsmark provenienti da conti bloccati.

Questo è contenuto anche nei libretti di assegni turistici postali. *Vogliate considerare attentamente tale memorandum* e in ispecie i seguenti punti importanti:

Il marco turistico deve usarsi soltanto per le spese di trasporto, alloggio e vitto ed altre spese inerenti ai bisogni personali del viaggiatore. Vogliate conservare i conti d'albergo a altri documenti essenziali, fino all'uscita dalla Germania, per poter dimostrare l'uso fatto di detta valuta.

Importi in marchi turistici, che non siano stati spesi, non possono essere esportati. I medesimi si verseranno a un ufficio bancario germanico, a credito dell'agenzia viaggi o della banca estera ove furono acquistati. Importi prelevati da libretti d'assegni turistici postali che non furono consumati saranno riversati mediante apposito modulo (Zahlkarte) all'ufficio conti correnti postali che ha emesso il rispettivo libretto. Il controvalore degl'importi in marchi così rimborsati rimane a disposizione del viaggiatore, in valuta estera, presso la rispettiva ditta estera.

Anche per l'impiego di *Reichsmark provenienti da depositi fatti presso la "«Treuhand-Gesellschaft von 1933 m. b. H., Berlin»*, valgono le disposizioni di cui sopra.

I. Inresa till Tyskland.

Utlänningar (hit räknas i detta fall även tyska medborgare, som ha sin bostad eller ständigt uppehålla sig i utlandet) kunna vid inresan till Tyskland föra med sig varje slags in- och utländska betalningsmedel (penningar, checker, resekreditbrev etc.) upp till vilket belopp, som önskas. Endast ifråga om tyska betalningsmedel gälla härvid följande inskränkningar:

Riksbankssedlar får varje enstaka resenär endast ta med sig till ett belopp av 30 riksmark, därvid får man inte medföra större sedlar än 20 riksmark. Inte heller för det fall att flera personer resa gemensamt in i Tyskland är det tillåtet att införa större riksmarkssedlar än 20 riksmark. Utlänningar, som äro bosatta på utländskt gränsområde, ha emellertid ej tillåtelse att begagna sig av möjligheten att medföra riksmarkssedlar upp till 30 riksmark. *Tyska växelmynt* får varje utländsk resenär endast föra med sig upp till 60 riksmark. Varje utländsk resande kan följaktligen införa *sammanlagt* 90 riksmark i tyska myntsorter.

De utländska betalningsmedel, man infört till Tyskland, men icke förbrukat därstädes, kan man vid utresan ta med sig igen, om man uppvisar ett gränsbevis — den vedertagna tyska benämningen lyder: *Grenzbescheinigung*. Vid inresan till Tyskland bör man därför genast på gränstullstationen begära et dylikt gränsbevis, vilket utställes av tulltjänstemännen. Dessa ha också att göra en motsvarande anteckning i resenärens pass.

Resebyråer och kommunikationsföretag i utlandet tillhandahålla f. ö. formulär, i vilka resenärerna själva kunna (med bläck) fylla i alla uppgifter för ifrågavarande gränsbevis. Detta formulär stämplas sedan vid inresan över gränsen. Detta förfarande recommenderas i synnerhet för större resesällskap.

Gränsbevisets *giltighetstid* bestämmes allt efter det planerade uppehållet i Tyskland, dock högst till tre månader; det kan av vederbörande valutamyndigheter — icke tull myndigheter — förlängas till sammanlagt ett år.

De riksmarkssedlar upp till 30 riksmark, man har tillåtelse att införa till Tyskland, antecknas ej i gränsbeviset. De få därför heller icke utföras igen, utan äro avsedda att förbrukas inom Tyskland.

II. Utresa från Tyskland.

De i gränsbeviset registrerade betalningsmedlen kunna *endast utföras igen i samma valuta som de införts. Vi be Eder låta den tyska valutabank eller växelkiosk, som växlar åt Eder, anteckna omväxlingen på gränsbeviset.* Ni slipper därigenom från alla svårigheter, då Ni sedermera vill växla om Edra riksmark till den ursprungliga valutan igen. *Vi be Eder ombesörja denna*

omväxling innan Ni anträder återresan! Uppehållet på gränsstationen är mestadels för kort för att man skall kunna hinna med det.

Den som ej är i besittning av ett gränsbevis, får endast ta med sig upp till 10 riksmark i växelmynt (ej i riksmarkssedlar) eller motsvarande värde i främmande valuta utan tillåtelse av en valutamyndighet.

Resenärer, vilka genom förmedling av ett tyskt kreditinstitut få sig utländska betalningsmedel efterskickade, göra bäst i att låta kreditinstitutet ifråga utställa ett *„utbetalningsbevis"*. Detta utbetalningsbevis berättigar på samma sätt som ett gränsbevis till utförsel av icke förbrukade betalningsmedel — i förevarande fall efter omväxling av riksmarksbelopp till den ursprungliga valutan. Vid utbetalningar medelst postanvisning gäller postanvisningskupongen som utbetalningsbevis.

III. Registermarkbestämmelser.

Resenärer med registermark erhålla vid inköpet av registermarkresechecker utom Tyskland samt vid inlösningen av dessa inom Tyskland en promemoria:

Observera!
Bestämmelser för användning av registermark vid resor i Tyskland.

Även postresecheckhäften innehålla en dylik promemoria. *Var god beakta dessa promemorior* och i all synnerhet följande viktiga punkter:

Med resemark får man endast bestrida omkostmaderna för resor, hotell och förplägnad inom Tyskland samt täcka övriga personliga reseutgifter. Vi be Eder spara större räkningar såsom hotellräkningar etc. tills Ni reser ut igen för att på gränsstationen ev. kunna bevisa att resemarkbeloppen använts för de ändamål, de äro avsedda för.

Icke förbrukade registermarkbelopp få icke utföras från Tyskland till utlandet. I stället måste man inbetala icke förbrukade registermarkbelopp hos en tysk bank eller ett tysk postkonto till förmån för den resebyrå eller den bank i utlandet, av vilkan man förvärvat dem. Belopp, som man tagit ut på postresecheckhäften, men icke förbrukat under sin vistelse i Tyskland, har man att återbetala till det postckeckkontor, som utställt dem, beloppen skickas in medelst postanvisning. De stå sedan i utländsk valuta till resenärens förfogande hos beträffande utländska firma.
Ovanstående bestämmelser gälla i motsvarande mån även för *tillgodohavande hos "Treuhandgesellschaft von 1933 m. b. H., Berlin"*.

Buchdruckerei Kurfürst, Berlin W 35, Kurfürstenstr. 37

[1936]

A

Zur dringenden Beachtung!

Verwendung von Reichsmarkbeträgen aus Registerguthaben im Reiseverkehr

1. **Es wird ausdrücklich darauf aufmerksam gemacht, daß die auf Reiseschecks oder auf Grund von Reisekreditbriefen usw. ausgezahlten Reichsmarkbeträge nur für den Reiseverkehr, und zwar nur innerhalb Deutschlands, verwendet werden dürfen. Die Verwendung der Reichsmarkbeträge in Deutschland ist auf die Begleichung von Fahrt-, Hotel- und Verpflegungskosten sowie auf die Deckung sonstiger Ausgaben des persönlichen Reisebedarfs des Reisenden beschränkt.**

2. Unzulässig ist:
   a) die Verwendung von Reichsmarkbeträgen aus Registerguthaben zur Bezahlung von Eisenbahnfahrausweisen für Eisenbahnstrecken, welche außerhalb Deutschlands liegen;
   b) die Verwendung von Reichsmarkbeträgen aus Registerguthaben zur Bezahlung von Einkäufen außerhalb des persönlichen Reisebedarfs des Reisenden oder zur Deckung von Zahlungsverbindlichkeiten, insbesondere von Schulden aus Wareneinkäufen, gleichgültig, ob der Reisende selbst oder eine dritte Person Schuldner ist. International verwertbare Gegenstände dürfen selbst dann nicht erworben werden, wenn sie dem Reisebedarf zu dienen bestimmt sind;
   c) die Verbringung von Reichsmarkbeträgen aus Registerguthaben ins Ausland, in welcher Form und in welcher Höhe auch immer.

3. Die nicht verbrauchten Reichsmarkbeträge aus Registerguthaben sind vor der Ausreise aus Deutschland zu Gunsten des Reiseverkehrs-Sonderkontos der Firma (ausländische Bank oder ausländisches Reisebüro), von welcher der Reisende sie erworben hatte, wieder einzuzahlen. Der Gegenwert der wieder eingezahlten Reichsmarkbeträge steht dem Reisenden bei der betreffenden Firma im Auslande in ausländischer Valuta zur Verfügung. Es ist nicht zulässig, nicht verbrauchte Reichsmarkbeträge aus Registerguthaben vor der Ausreise aus Deutschland bei einer Bank oder sonstigen Stelle zu hinterlegen, um diese Beträge bei einer erneuten Einreise zu verwenden.

4. Zuwiderhandlungen werden mit Geld- oder Freiheitsstrafen belegt. Außerdem kann Einziehung der Reiseschecks usw. und der darauf erhobenen Beträge erfolgen.

5. **Es empfiehlt sich, Belege über die Verausgabung höherer Beträge (z. B. Hotelrechnungen) bis zur Ausreise aus Deutschland aufzubewahren, um erforderlichenfalls bei der Grenzüberschreitung auf der Rückreise nachweisen zu können, daß die Beträge für Reisezwecke Verwendung gefunden haben.**

6. **Die obigen Bestimmungen gelten für die Verwendung von Reichsmark-Treuhand-Guthaben entsprechend.**

---

wenden!

K.-A. R. Vordr. Nr. 45 — A (englisch)
11. 7. 36

Important Notice!

Use of Reichsmark Funds Originating from Register Balances in Connection with Tourist Traffic

1. **Special attention is called to the provision that Reichsmarks paid against travellers' cheques or travellers' letters of credit, etc. may only be used for travelling expenses within the German Reich. The use of Reichsmark amounts within Germany is confined to the payment of travelling-, hotel-, and catering expenses, as well as other daily expenses incurred in connection with the traveller's personal requirements.**

2. The traveller may not
   a) use such Reichsmarks originating from register balances for railway tickets on lines outside Germany,
   b) use such Reichsmarks originating from register balances for the payment of purchases (beyond the daily expenses for his personal requirements) or for the settlement of other liabilities. This applies in particular to liabilities incurred in connection with purchases of goods and commodities either by himself or any other person. Objects which are realizable abroad may not be acquired even if they are intended to be used by the traveller while travelling in Germany,
   c) remove the Reichsmarks originating from register balances to foreign countries in any form or amount whatever.

3. All unused Reichsmarks originating from register balances must be returned by the traveller, ~~before leaving Germany, to the~~ "Special Travel Mark Account" of the firm (foreign bank or foreign travel bureau) from which the traveller had purchased the cheques, etc. The equivalent of the Reichsmark funds thus returned will then be at the disposal of the traveller in foreign currency with the respective firm abroad. The traveller, before leaving Germany, may not deposit unused Reichsmark funds originating from register balances with a bank or other depositary for the purpose of using these moneys on the occasion of a later visit to Germany.

4. Any person violating these provisions is liable to a fine or imprisonment. In addition, the travellers' cheques, etc. and the amounts cashed thereon may be confiscated.

5. **It is advisable to keep the receipts for larger amounts spent (e. g. hotel bills) until leaving Germany, so as to be able, if necessary, when passing the frontier on the return journey, to produce proof that the moneys have been used for travelling expenses.**

6. **The above provisions apply equally to the use of Reichsmark balances with the "Treuhand-Gesellschaft von 1933 m. b. H., Berlin".**

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

DER RING DES NIBELUNGEN

Das Rheingold
21. August 5 Uhr
Die Walküre
22. August 4 Uhr
Siegfried
23. August 4 Uhr
Götterdämmerung
25. August 4 Uhr

2 Parkett **0526** rechts Türe VI

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

LOHENGRIN

Mittwoch den 19. August 1936 4 Uhr

4 Parkett 0496 links Türe VI

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

FREITAG, DEN 21. AUGUST 1936

DER RING DES NIBELUNGEN

EIN BÜHNENFESTSPIEL FÜR DREI TAGE UND EINEN VORABEND

Vorabend:

Das Rheingold

Musikalische Leitung und Gesamtinszenierung:
Heinz Tietjen

Gesamtausstattung: Emil Preetorius

Wotan	Rudolf Bockelmann
Donner	Jaro Prohaska
Froh	Martin Kremer
Loge	Fritz Wolff
Fricka	Margarete Klose
Freia	Liselotte Ammermann
Alberich	Robert Burg
Mime	Erich Zimmermann
Fasolt	Ivar Andrésen
Fafner	Josef v. Manowarda
Erda	Inger Karén
Woglinde	Käte Heidersbach
Wellgunde	Elfriede Marherr
Flosshilde	Rut Berglund

1. In der Tiefe des Rheines. 2. Freie Gegend auf Bergeshöhen, am Rhein gelegen.
3. Die unterirdischen Klüfte Nebelheims.

Technische Leitung und Beleuchtung: Paul Eberhardt · Kostümwesen: Kurt Palm

Beginn: 17.00 Uhr Ende 19.30 Uhr

Das Fotografieren während der Aufführungen ist untersagt

Für die Besetzung ist nur das im Festspielhaus ausgegebene Programm verbindlich · Preis 30 Pfennig!

Hüte, Schirme, Stöcke sind in den Garderoben links und rechts abzugeben
Operngläser sind in dem Mittelbau des Festspielhauses für RM 1.- zu entleihen

Bayreuther Festspielführer 1936 im Auftrage der Festspielleitung herausgegeben von Dr. Otto Strobel, Bayreuth · Verlag der Hofbuchhandlung Georg Niehrenheim, Bayreuth, Preis 4.50 RM · Zu haben in den Kiosken am Festspielhause, in der Bahnhofbuchhdlg. u. in allen anderen Buchhandlg. u. Schreibwarengeschäften

Schallplatten-Originalaufnahmen der Festspiele — Telefunkenplatte G.m.b.H. Berlin — Verkauf in allen Fachgeschäften.

Nachdruck verboten

41/10A/12

526

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

SONNTAG, DEN 23. AUGUST 1936

DER RING DES NIBELUNGEN

EIN BÜHNENFESTSPIEL FÜR DREI TAGE UND EINEN VORABEND

Zweiter Tag:

Siegfried

Musikalische Leitung und Gesamtinszenierung:
Heinz Tietjen

Gesamtausstattung: Emil Preetorius

Siegfried	Max Lorenz
Mime	Erich Zimmermann
Wanderer	Rudolf Bockelmann
Alberich	Robert Burg
Fafner	Josef v. Manowarda
Erda	Inger Karén
Brünhilde	Frida Leider
Waldvogel	Käte Heidersbach

1. Aufzug: Eine Felsenhöhle im Walde. 2. Aufzug: Tiefer Wald. 3. Aufzug: Wilde Gegend am Fußende eines Felsenberges, dann auf dem Gipfel des „Brünhildensteines".

Technische Leitung und Beleuchtung: Paul Eberhardt · Kostümwesen: Kurt Palm

Beginn: 1. Aufzug 16.00 Uhr . 2. Aufzug 18.30 Uhr . 3. Aufzug 21.00 Uhr

Das Fotografieren während der Aufführungen ist untersagt

Für die Besetzung ist nur das im Festspielhaus ausgegebene Programm verbindlich · Preis 30 Pfennig!

Hüte, Schirme, Stöcke sind in den Garderoben links und rechts abzugeben
Operngläser sind in dem Mittelbau des Festspielhauses für RM 1.- zu entleihen

Bayreuther Festspielführer 1936 im Auftrage der Festspielleitung herausgegeben von Dr. Otto Strobel, Bayreuth · Verlag der Hofbuchhandlung Georg Niehrenheim, Bayreuth, Preis 4.50 RM · Zu haben in den Kiosken am Festspielhause, in der Bahnhofbuchhdlg. u. in allen anderen Buchhandlg. u. Schreibwarengeschäften

Schallplatten-Originalaufnahmen der Festspiele — Telefunkenplatte G.m.b.H. Berlin — Verkauf in allen Fachgeschäften.

Nachdruck verboten

H/10A/14

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

SONNABEND, DEN 22. AUGUST 1936

DER RING DES NIBELUNGEN

EIN BÜHNENFESTSPIEL FÜR DREI TAGE UND EINEN VORABEND

Erster Tag:

Die Walküre

Musikalische Leitung und Gesamtinszenierung:
Heinz Tietjen

Gesamtausstattung: Emil Preetorius

Siegmund	Franz Völker
Hunding	Josef v. Manowarda
Wotan	Rudolf Bockelmann
Sieglinde	Maria Müller
Brünhilde	Frida Leider
Fricka	Margarete Klose
Gerhilde	Hildegard Weigel
Ortlinde	Anny v. Stosch
Waltraute	Margarete Klose
Schwertleite	Inger Karén
Helmwige	Liselotte Ammermann
Siegrunde	Gisela Waxmann
Grimgerde	Rut Berglund
Roßweiße	Annie Kley

1. Aufzug: Das Innere der Wohnung Hundings 2. Aufzug: Wildes Felsengebirge.
3. Aufzug: Auf dem Gipfel des „Brünhildensteines".

Technische Leitung und Beleuchtung: Paul Eberhardt · Kostümwesen: Kurt Palm

Beginn: 1. Aufzug 16.00 Uhr 2. Aufzug 18.00 Uhr 3. Aufzug 20.30 Uhr

Das Fotografieren während der Aufführungen ist untersagt

Für die Besetzung ist nur das im Festspielhaus ausgegebene Programm verbindlich · Preis 30 Pfennig!

Hüte, Schirme, Stöcke sind in den Garderoben links und rechts abzugeben
Operngläser sind in dem Mittelbau des Festspielhauses für RM 1.- zu entleihen

Bayreuther Festspielführer 1936 im Auftrage der Festspielleitung herausgegeben von Dr. Otto Strobel, Bayreuth · Verlag der Hofbuchhandlung Georg Niehrenheim, Bayreuth, Preis 4.50 RM · Zu haben in den Kiosken am Festspielhause, in der Bahnhofbuchhdlg. u. in allen anderen Buchhandlg. u. Schreibwarengeschäften

Schallplatten-Originalaufnahmen der Festspiele — Telefunkenplatte G.m.b.H. Berlin — Verkauf in allen Fachgeschäften.

Nachdruck verboten

BÜHNENFESTSPIELE BAYREUTH

DIENSTAG, DEN 25. AUGUST 1936

DER RING DES NIBELUNGEN

EIN BÜHNENFESTSPIEL FÜR DREI TAGE UND EINEN VORABEND

Dritter Tag:

Götterdämmerung

Musikalische Leitung und Gesamtinszenierung:
Heinz Tietjen

Gesamtausstattung: Emil Preetorius

Siegfried	Max Lorenz
Gunther	Jaro Prohaska
Hagen	Josef v. Manowarda
Alberich	Robert Burg
Brünhilde	Frida Leider
Gutrune	Maria Müller
Waltraute	Margarete Klose
1. Norne	Margarete Klose
2. Norne	Rut Berglund
3. Norne	Hildegard Weigel
Woglinde	Käte Heidersbach
Wellgunde	Elfriede Marherr
Flosshilde	Rut Berglund

Mannen . Frauen

Vorspiel: Auf dem Felsen der Walküren. 1. Aufzug: Gunthers Hofhalle am Rhein. Der Walkürenfelsen. 2. Aufzug: Vor Gunthers Halle. 3. Aufzug: Waldige Gegend am Rhein. Gunthers Halle.

Technische Leitung und Beleuchtung: Paul Eberhardt · Kostümwesen: Kurt Palm

Beginn: 1. Aufzug 16.00 Uhr · 2. Aufzug 19.00 Uhr 3. Aufzug 21.15 Uhr

Das Fotografieren während der Aufführungen ist untersagt

Für die Besetzung ist nur das im Festspielhaus ausgegebene Programm verbindlich · Preis 30 Pfennig!

Hüte, Schirme, Stöcke sind in den Garderoben links und rechts abzugeben
Operngläser sind in dem Mittelbau des Festspielhauses für RM 1.- zu entleihen

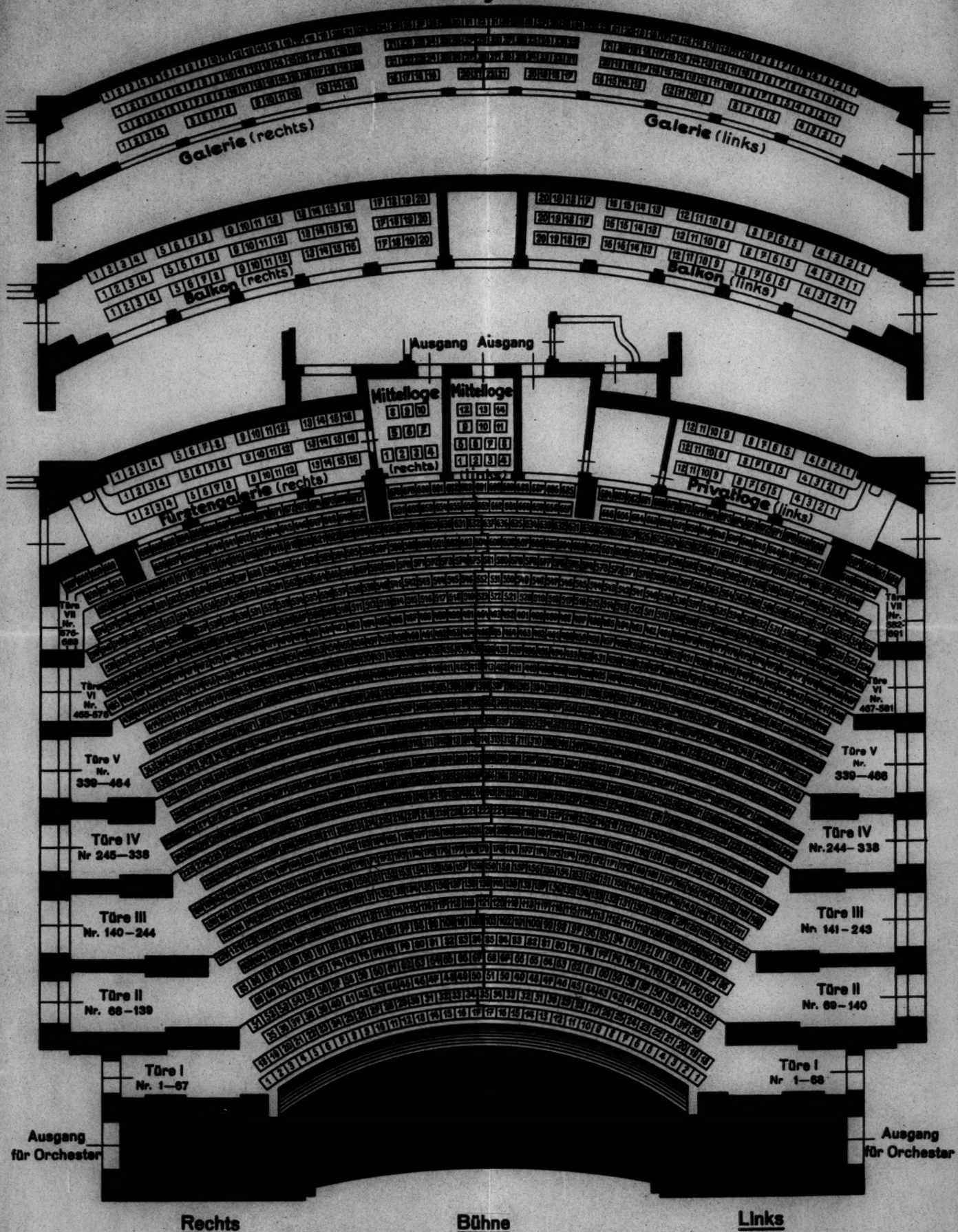
Bayreuther Festspielführer 1936 im Auftrage der Festspielleitung herausgegeben von Dr. Otto Strobel, Bayreuth · Verlag der Hofbuchhandlung Georg Niehrenheim, Bayreuth, Preis 4.50 RM · Zu haben in den Kiosken am Festspielhause, in der Bahnhofbuchhdlg. u. in allen anderen Buchhandlg. u. Schreibwarengeschäften

Schallplatten-Originalaufnahmen der Festspiele — Telefunkenplatte G.m.b.H. Berlin — Verkauf in allen Fachgeschäften.

Nachdruck verboten

Hi/104/15

Einteilung der Sitzplätze im Richard Wagner Bühnenfestspielhaus zu Bayreuth



Außer den 6 Ausgängen der Galerien führen vom Amphitheaterraume 14 breite Ausgänge direkt ins Freie.

Druckerei Neuenleiter, Bayreuth.

Raymond Pace Alexander

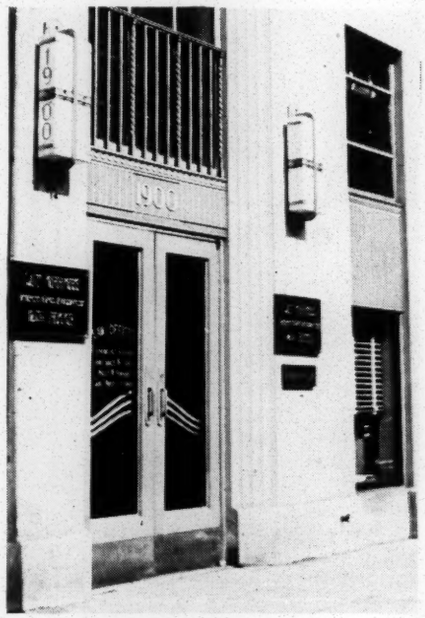
1900 Chestnut Street

In Philadelphia, when one thinks of the law in connection with Negroes, the trend of thought usually goes directly to 1900 Chestnut Street. The BROWN AMERICAN, *therefore, takes advantage of this fact to lay a yardstick of the Negro lawyer as a social engineer and to follow him, as a group, along the dingy corridors of City Hall and the various Masters' hearings and police courts in which he finds himself.*

THE unusually gifted Charles Houston, NAACP's legalist, once told an audience that his conception of a good Negro lawyer is that he "should and must be a social engineer." The mere practice of the law, he held, comes dangerously near being incidental to the greater role which the brown barrister must play in guiding his clients away from economic and social pitfalls.

If that is true, then the Negro lawyer also stands as a symbol of achievement for his group as well as a guardian; but it is as a guardian that he best finds expression. That is traceable to the position his clients occupy in the American social and economic scheme of things—but be that as it may, the Negro lawyer who accepts the toga of engineer as well as attorney at law takes unto himself much more than the mere right to file briefs and plead before their learned Honors.

In 1923, a long, lanky, loose-jointed former Pennsylvania Railroad waiter presented himself to the Philadelphia Bar and was admitted in September of that year. He had made beds on Pullman cars from here to the Coast; worked as a bus boy in Pennsylvania's Broad Street Station and snatched bags as a red cap. He had gotten through Central High School with honors, ran through the University of Pennsylvania in three years, graduating with honors and now offered credentials okayed from Harvard Law School. When the gentlemen of togas looked upon him he was 25.



1900 Chestnut Street

To Broad and Lombard he went to establish offices in the ill-fated Brown and Stevens Bank Building. Later he left there to go "uptown," but that is a part of another chapter. Once uptown, however, he began to build what has been widely recognized as perhaps the best and most consistent practice of any Negro functioning at the same Bar.

It is not, however, as a winner of cases and the producer of settlements that 1900 Chestnut Street is held up; so suffice it to point out that by 1934 the law firm of Raymond Pace Alexander had become a Philadelphia institution. It prospered. It was held in favor at side-bar. It was learned—but all *that* one might find in any other law firm, and so it is behind the lines of public attack that 1900 Chestnut Street becomes indicative of Charles Houston's "social engineering."

Two cases under that bracket stand out:

The "Willie Brown Murder Case," and the now famous and infamous "Berwyn Case," but before one can rightfully appreciate what went on behind the makings of these two incidents in the life of Philadelphia's Negroes, one must take an intimate glance at the "wheels" of the Chestnut Street mill.

The head of the firm, RPA, is ambitious. Personally, he likes to sit himself down to enjoy the best of the land. If he were not so adept at loading and reloading himself with obligations, he might look forward to retiring and spending six months each year in France or Russia, the two places he likes best. One side of him is made that way; but on the other he would perhaps disintegrate of dry rot if he were not working in his office at 7:00 A. M. or calling the world's attention to "Negro Rights."

He likes very much to be known and liked. In that vein he would,

most probably, swap a hundred thousand dollar practice for a judgeship and set out to help rebuild and remake the law. His fondness for reading judicial decisions of the great Judges, both past and present, is almost a passion with him. Until the State Supreme Court decisively says "No," he always believes he is right; and if it were not cause for contempt, RPA would most likely tell those honorable Fathers a thing or two. A born crusader on one side of himself, he is impetuous and forceful; and by that same token given to those errors of momentary judgment which inevitably follow spurs of the split second. He would deed and title his house and clothes in half an hour if someone adequately convinced him of the racial righteousness of the cause—to repent tomorrow. . . .

But there is no need for repenting, for here is where his strong arms come into play: his Sadie T. M. (wife after 8:00) and Maceo Hubbard.

Sadie Tanner Mossell Alexander literally keeps RPA from taking weekly leases on City Hall. Frugal, she is skeptical of practically every situation until it has been aired and dried. Hubbard, the silent, knows the law and trusts no one. Add to this the Eli-trained shrewd and vociferous John Francis Williams, then 1900 Chestnut Street takes on something of a unit personality.

In the Willie Brown Case, 1900 Chestnut (then 1901) came dangerously close to making a miniature "Charge of the Light Brigade." The evidence against the defendant was pretty formidable. A 7-year-old white girl had been allegedly raped and slain. The atmosphere was slummy. A blundering machine of police had arrested nearly everybody — and finally landed Willie Brown, a 16-year-old Negro boy, against whom, until his arrest, there was not the slightest suspicion. "Persuaded," the boy gave forty pages of confession before counsel could intervene. There was a ring under the body he is said to have owned. Even hair experts testified—the case was so close.

The case drew Harry S. McDevitt as trial Judge. . . .

Now, a cold-blooded like RPA's Hubbard would, no doubt, have taken several smokes before entering a set-up like that. But with RPA it was a matter that meant a Negro boy's life. His move, therefore, was to get into the case and get what evidence he could, later. Into it he went, surely more on his conviction of his social duty than on evidence. When the clouds had passed, he had sought a reversal of the initial first-degree murder verdict on exceptions to judicial attitude; won a brilliant State Supreme reversal in the learned language of Mr. Justice George W. Maxey; retried the case on a guilty pleading and gotten off with a life sentence for his client. Those who heard RPA battle Clare Fenerty (later to Congress) for Willie Brown's life listened to a lot more social philosophy than rebuttal. Throughout that tense period preceding and following the decisions, RPA stood up to measurements as a social engineer at law.

Written into the episode of the

RPA's (Wife after 8)

RPA

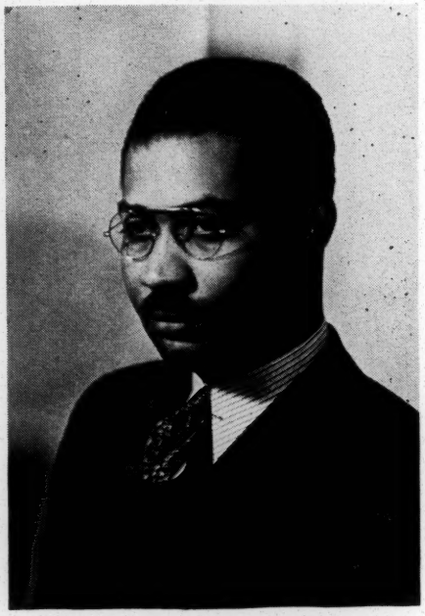
"Berwyn Case" is drama of high pitch:

There was nothing unusual about the basics. Some white people built a new school building. They decided to give the old one to Negro students whom they thought should be "glad enough to get it." Their parents weren't nearly so grateful for this segregation as the mainliners thought they should be. They were intimidated. Thrown into jail . . . they still kept their children home.

NAACP took the field. RPA's blood ran hot. His other cases were left hanging while he went to Harrisburg innumerable times to get the brilliant William A. Schnader, Gifford Pinchot's Attorney-General, to join in a petition which would have brought the State into the case to batter open the doors of the new Berwyn school; Pinchot's Schnader suggested that he urge the District Attorney of Chester County to do the job. The latter refused. Return trip to William A. Schnader. Now, he didn't like the way the pleadings were drawn. RPA went into the Dauphin County Courts to force Schnader's hand. Lost.

By this time, however, GOP had placed its approval on WAS for Governor. That was a different matter. Into a huddle went Robert Dechert, WAS's in-between-man, to settle the thing before the leaves turned brown and Negro Pennsylvania, 400,000 strong, went pollward. Out of court the matter came to some kind of a head, not satisfactory to RPA, which resulted in the surprise appointments of City-wide Republican League's Herbert E. Millen and the swaggering Henry Cheatham, as special Deputy Attorneys General through RPA's activities. To all obvious appearances Berwyn had been settled and strategists Robert Nelson (of boxing), Millen and Publicist Joseph Baker set out on WAS's campaign—only to be met and lashed by the depth of the racial rebuttal that had been set in motion by RPA's 1900 Chestnut. Schnader was left on the ropes by George H. Earle by upward of 60,000; at least 40,000 of that number being deflected Negro votes as a result of Berwyn.

Personally, RPA got a lot of pleasure out of Berwyn. He lost money on the deal and had his judgment questioned, but never his hell-bentness for a victory which would be a group achievement. That his strategy in attempting to force Schnader to plead the case of citizens of the Commonwealth instead of himself facing, in solo, a jury which would never have brought a plaintiff verdict was decidedly that of an engineer working toward the establishment of a socio-legal goal.



1900 Chestnut's Hubbard

One of the high points of discussion about 1900 Chestnut is the new building which now houses the well-appointed offices. The records show that RPA holds title to the structure which replaced one of ancient vintage and little or no value. The site on which the two and a half story unit now stands once had a value of a quarter million pre-Roosevelt dollars. What the building actually cost and what RPA had to pull and pay for the site stand afar off, but builders' estimates from observation fluctuate around the half-century mark in thousands. Inside equipment adds upward and the total is boosted by conjecture of costs for site. Suffice it, then, to leave that figure in London fog, but hovering around $150,000.

Much more important than the actual cost of the new real estate investment is the social situation which made it necessary for a lawyer to dive into that kind of investment. At this point, let us move backward to the time RPA left Broad and Lombard to take offices in the Commonwealth Building, on Chestnut at Twelfth in 1925. On the fifth floor, there, his rapidly growing clientele went upward in numbers and the building, consequently, had large numbers of Negroes passing in and out.

In frank and open statement, the owners of the building refused to renew his lease, once it had expired, on racial grounds. RPA finally landed at 1901 Chestnut Street with a little more than a $3,000.00 rent bill staring him squarely each annum. When he outgrew 1901 in 1933, he went forth to seek space:

The Land Title Building was er—full. The Real Estate Trust Building wouldn't commit itself. Wanamaker's Lincoln Liberty, despite the high-sounding axioms of John, the founder, could not risk the racial criticism; and so on down a long line of "we have no racial prejudice—but"

Under this kind of pressure RPA ceased to be merely a lawyer

looking for space for offices: He became, to himself at least, a symbol of a certain problem which he feels has but one remedy. Raymond Pace Alexander became what most of his clients are to him: a race. He built a place of his own.

Here, then, is social engineering by actual precept. RPA's action in plugging out his own hole is becoming typical of younger brown men who follow: creation and production under one's own sails. In that light, then, and in the sense in which Charles Houston saw it, 1900 Chestnut becomes more than a building; more than a law business: for young Negroes who pass that way, look upward.

Strangely enough, 1900 Chestnut handles a miserably small amount of cases affecting Negro business. First, there is precious little of it—next what there is they usually look for free service. Most of the cases which clutter up much space in their red folders are representations of people who look to RPA as a protector. People who need protection from shysters and politicians; people who have no strings to pull and whose names wouldn't amount to a Confederate dollar in kleig lights.

From South Philadelphia's Rodman and Kater Streets, up from lower South Street, from beer-ladened Ridge Avenue, from the small streets that clutter West Philadelphia; from the mill districts of Frankford and Tioga; from the dwellers of Germantown, come divorces, constable ejectments, abuses from the police, repossession of pianos, furniture, second-hand automobiles, which the owners never should have purchased; compensation, accidents, free advice, all find their way to 1900 Chestnut. These people are not jealous of RPA's success. They don't stop to argue with themselves about his personal invitation lists to his uptown home—they want help; they go to him; and each one finds as soft a seat in the green leather chairs as any other.

The manner in which these people look to 1900 Chestnut's engineer is definitely reflected in the firm's business when the Alexanders leave town. Although the prospective client may have an open and shut case, on his first trip he wants to "see Mr. Alexander." Upon him it does not dawn that RPA's associates are also Harvard and Yale men and at least know some law; for, in truth, the client most often is not looking so much for a lawyer as for someone to "take my case." By that he means someone who will do more than merely read up on torts and file briefs. He wants to go home feeling that anchored he is on a rock of personal safety. There is something deep in his satisfaction that his case is being personally handled by the head of the firm.

RPA has a capacity for work beyond belief. It is not unusual to see him at his office at 7:00 in the morning, nor does he leave till 7:00 P. M., mostly because he makes calls in person nearly every night. Before he went Plymouth, it was nothing unusual to see his gangling Packard blocking streets too small for another car to pass. His gasoline bill is atrocious.

At RPA's back sits the dean of Negro secretaries; his Jefferson. With years of work with Carter Woodson and the Fellowship of Reconciliation behind her, she is by far the "jug of liquor in the middle of the ark" at 1900 Chestnut. Despite the fact that she has two sons and a daughter, she gives a great portion of the day to her work and some of the night whenever it is necessary.

Her idea of a good secretary is one who has the best interests of the executive at heart and who does not grumble because she may be asked to assume the responsibility of numerous intricate details involving extra time and attention. She would like to see more of our young women attracted to the field of commerce and believes that Negro business men are becoming more appreciative of the value of a good secretary who is, after all, a little more than the girl called in to answer the phone and type a few letters, and that the future holds the promise of better working conditions and better salaries for the young women able to qualify.

1900 Chestnut then, becomes an index to the work of the Negro lawyer who must be more than defender for fees — rather, a crusader within ethical limits — a social engineer.

RPA's Right Arm

RPA's Bond

Poeliu Dai Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF GOVERNMENT
LING NAN UNIVERSITY, CANTON

15-12

美國約翰霍布金大學哲學博士
廣州嶺南大學政治學教授

戴葆塗

Deutschland Exhibition

E I N L A D U N G

f ü r

C9-51-51

Deutseland Exhibition
INVITATION TO

DIE LEITUNG DER AUSSTELLUNG „DEUTSCHLAND“ BERLIN 1936

BEEHRT SICH, ZUR ERÖFFNUNGSFEIER DER AUSSTELLUNG

D E U T S C H L A N D

am Sonnabend, dem 18. Juli, vormittags 11 Uhr, in den Ehrenraum der

Ausstellungshalle I, Eingang Bredtschneiderstraße, ergebenst einzuladen

Um Teilnahmebestätigung bis 15. d. M. auf beiliegender Karte wird gebeten • Die Einladung ist streng persönlich (also nicht übertragbar) und nur für eine Person gültig • Die Eröffnungsfeier wird auf alle deutschen Sender übertragen • Die Plätze müssen daher bis 10.50 Uhr eingenommen sein

[1936?]

Drummond, Sir James Eric, Hon., P.C., K.C.M.G., C.B.; b. 76; ed. Eton.
Entered Foreign Office 00; Private Sec. to Under-Sec. of State for Foreign Affairs 06-10, to Prime Min. 12-15 and to Foreign Sec. 15-19; Sec.-Gen. to L.N. 19-32; Ambassador to Italy 33-.
Rome, British Embassy.

Drummond, Maurice Charles Andrew, Col. The Hon., C.M.G., D.S.O.; British officer; b. 77; ed. Eton.
Joined 3rd Batt. The Black Watch 97, 2nd Batt. 99; served South African War; Adjutant 2nd Batt. Black Watch 04-07; Staff Captain No. 1 District Scottish Command 08-12; A.D.C. to Gen. Officer Commanding-in-Chief Scottish Command 13-14; served World War 14-18; Asst. Dir. War Office 19; Asst. Adjutant-Gen. War Office 20-23; Deputy Dir. Staff Duties Air Min. 23-27; Asst. Quartermaster-Gen. Eastern Command 27-31; Personal Asst. to Commr. Metropolitan Police 31-32; Chief Constable 32-33, Deputy Asst. Commr. 33-35, Asst. Commr. 35, Deputy Commr. 35-.
Hill Place, Farnham Common, Bucks.

Drury, Ernest Charles, Hon., B.S.A., LL.D.; Canadian politician; b. 78; ed. Ontario Agricultural Coll.
Pres. Ontario United Farmers 13; Premier of Ontario 19; Local Registrar of Supreme Court of Ontario and Clerk of Simcoe County Court.
Crown Hill, Ontario.

Druva, Julijs; Latvian journalist; b. 82.
Mem. staff *Briva Seme* 19 and Editor 21-; Pres. Latvian Press Society and Sec.-Gen. Latvian Peasant Party.
Publs. *Rokas gramata politiskai darbibai* 29, *Sabiedriski raksti* 32.
Riga, Jolgavas šoseja 31, dz. 1.

Drzewiecki, Franciszek; Polish engineer and politician; b. 75; ed. Braunschweig Polytechnic.
Engineer at Geneva Industrielle Electrique Sacheron Co. 98; Dir. Ostrowiec Electric Works 00, A.E.G. Co. 06, Kramatorska Factory 14, and Rob. Saenger Paper Mills 20; Under-Sec. of State in Min. of Posts and Telegraphs 31.
Warsaw.

Drzewiecki, Piotr; Polish engineer; b. 65; ed. Technical High School St. Petersburg.
Pres. Polish Technical Assen. Warsaw 99-19; Mayor of Warsaw 17-21; Vice-Pres. First Locomotive Works in Poland 20-; Pres. Polish Assen. of Metal Industries 33-; owner of engineering works in Warsaw; Pres. Polish Normalisation Cttee.
Warsaw, Jerozolimska 71.

Dualde y Gomez, Joaquin; Spanish jurist and politician.
Prof. of Law Valencia Univ.; Min. of Education in Lerroux Cabinet Jan.-April 35; Liberal-Democrat.
Madrid.

Dubanowicz, Eduard, LL.D.; Polish lawyer and politician; b. 81; ed. Lwów Univ.
Prof. of Constitutional Law Lwów Univ.; mem. Seym 19-30; principal rapporteur of Polish Constitution; mem. National Party.
Publ. *Expropriation in British Law.*
Lwów, University.

Dubas, Vladas; Lithuanian literary historian; b. 87; ed. Moscow Univ.
Fmr. Lecturer in History of Literature Kaunas Univ.; Prof. Romance Literature.
Publs. *Introduction to Literature, History of French Literature,* monographs on Voltaire, Châteaubriand, Anatole France, etc.
Kaunas, University.

Dubech, Lucien; French journalist and essayist; b. 82.
Contrib. to *Action Française, Candide, Revue Universelle* and *Les Nouvelles Littéraires.*
Publs. *Poémes pour Aricie* 20, *La douceur de vivre* 25, *Les chefs de file de la jeune génération* 25, *Cylone* 26, *Histoire de Paris* (with P. d'Espezel) 26, *Jean Racine, politique* 27, *Corneille* 28, *Histoire générale iliustrée du théâtre* 31.
Paris XIX, 5 hameau de Danube.

Dubey, Dori Lall, M.A., PH.D.; Indian economist; b. 97; ed. Agra Coll. and London School of Economics.
Prof. of Economics Meerut Coll. 23-; mem. United Provinces Board of Economic Inquiry and Agricultural Debt. Cttee. 32; mem. Lucknow Conf. to discuss Economic Organisations for India 31.
Meerut College, Meerut.

Dubilier, William; American engineer; b. 88; ed. Technical Inst. and Cooper Inst. New York.
Inventor of various electrical devices for the radio industry; Pres. Dubilier Condenser Co.; Pres. Radio Patents Corpn. and other companies.
Beechmont Park, New Rochelle, N.Y.; and Savoy Hotel, London.

Dublin, Archbishop of (*see* Byrne, Edward).

Dublin, Louis I.; B.S., PH.D.; American statistician; b. 82 in Lithuania; ed. Coll. of City of New York and Columbia Univ.
Instructor Mathematics Coll. of City of New York 01-08; Statistician for Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. 09-, and Third Vice-Pres. and Statistician 31-; Lecturer in Vital Statistics Yale Univ. 17-23; Dir. Nat. Tuberculosis Assen. Nat. Health Council; Pres. and Dir. Population Assen. of America.
Publs. *Health and Wealth* 28, *The Money Value of a Man* 30, *To Be or Not To Be—A Study of Suicide* (with Bessie Bunzel) 33, *Length of Life* (with A. J. Lokta) 36.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., Madison Avenue, New York City.

Dubnow, Simon; Jewish historian; b. 60.
Editor *Yewrejskaja Starina* St. Petersburg 07-23; Lecturer Institute, later High School for Jewish Science 17; settled in Berlin 23; contributor to *Russkij Jewrej, Woschod* and other reviews; Editor of various Jewish historical documents.
Publs. *Jewish History, an Essay in the Philosophy of History* 03, *General History of Jews* 01-06, revised and extended 10-14, *World History of the Jewish People I-X* 25-29, *Die Grundlagen des Nationaljudentums* 05, and numerous historical and critical essays, *History of Chassidism* (in Hebrew) 31.
Berlin, N. 24, Artilleriestr. 14.

Dubois, Louis; French politician; b. 59.
Deputy for Seine 10-; mem. Exec. Cttee. Féd. Républicaine de France; fmr. Min.; fmr. Pres. Reparations Comm. of the Chamber.
Puteaux (Seine), 45 rue Sadi-Carnot.

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt, A.M., PH.D., LL.D.h.c.; American-negro sociologist and author; b. 68; ed. Harvard and Berlin Univs.
Prof. of Economics and History Atlanta Univ. 96-10; Dir. of Publs. Nat. Assen. for Advancement of Coloured Peoples and Editor *The Crisis* 10-32; Fellow American Assen. for the Advancement of Science; founder Pan-African Congresses; Editor *Atlanta Univ. Studies of Negro Problem* 97-11; Prof. of Sociology and Head of Dept. Atlanta Univ. 32-.
Publs. *The Suppression of Slave Trade* 96, *The Philadelphia Negro* 99, *The Souls of Black Folk* 03, *John*

Brown 09, *Quest of the Silver Fleece* 11, *The Negro* 15, *Darkwater* 20, *The Gift of Black Folk* 24, *The Dark Princes* 28, *Black Reconstruction* 35.
Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Duboury, Maurice, LL.D.; French ecclesiastic; b. 78.
Fmr. Advocate; Priest 09; Army Chaplain during the War; wounded and apptd. Knight of Legion of Honour; Dir. Besançon Diocese 19-29; Bishop of Marseille 29-.
Marseille, L'Évêché, 66 rue Vauvenargues.

Dubrisay, René, D.SC.; French chemist; b. 80; ed. École Polytechnique.
Engineer; Fmr. Prof. Paris École des Ponts et Chaussées; Prof. of Chemistry Nat. Conservatoire of Arts and Crafts 29-; mem. Higher Council of Public Instruction; Dir. State Laboratory Manufactures; Vice-Pres. Féd. Nat. des Asscns. de Chimie de France.
Publs. *Dissociation hydrolytique des composés de bismuth* 10, *Équilibres chimiques en solution* 12, *La miscibilité partielle des couples liquides* 24, *Leçons sur la chimie générale* 28, *Phénomènes colloidaux* 36, etc.
Paris VII, 37 rue Vaneau.

Dubrovsky, Sergei Mitrofanovich; Soviet historian and economist; b. 00; ed. after the Revolution at Inst. of Red Professors.
Prof. Timiriazevsky Agrarian Acad. 24 and Dean Economic Faculty of Acad. 25-27; Asst. Dir. Int. Agrarian Inst. 25.
Publs. *Stolypin's Reforms, The Peasants in* 1917, *On One Species of Revisionism.*
Moscow, Karmannitsky Pereulok 3, Apt. 47.

Dubrulle, Maurice; French industrialist.
Pres. Int. Wool Fed.; Pres. First Int. Congress of Exchanges, Paris 33.
Paris VII, 5 place du Palais Bourbon.

Du Bus De Warnaffe, Charles, M.A.; Belgian politician; b. 94; ed. Louvain and Princeton Univs.
Barrister 20; mem. Brussels Municipal Council 28; mem. Chamber of Representatives 34-; Min. of Transport, Posts and Telegraphs in Theunis Cabinet Nov. 34-March 35 and Min. of the Interior in Van Zeeland Cabinet March 35; mem. Catholic Party; Sec.-Gen. Comité Nat. de l'Enseignement libre 32-.
Brussels, 25 avenue Michel Ange.

Ducalt; French industrialist.
Vice-Pres. Permanent Assembly of Presidents of Chambers of Agriculture; mem. Gen. Council Bank of France 36-.
Paris.

Du Cane, Sir John Philip, General, G.C.B., A.D.C.; British administrator; b. 65.
Lieutenant R.A. 84 and Major 00; served in the South-African War 99-02; Commander XV Corps in the Great War; Master-Gen. of Ordnance 20-23; Commander-in-Chief British Army on the Rhine 24-27; Governor of Malta 27-31 when he retired; Deputy Chair. De Beers Consolidated Mines Feb. 36-.
48 Princes Gardens, London, S.W.7.

Ducasse, Roger; French musician; b. 75.
Composer and Prof. Paris Conservatoire; Inspector-Gen. of Musical Instruction in Paris schools; winner of Rome prize for Music; Chevalier Legion of Honour.
Author of *Au Jardin de Marguerite* 05, *Sarabande, Suite Française* 09, *Orphée* 13, *Nocturne de Printemps* 19, *Epithalme* 23, *Cantegril* (comic-opera after R. Escholier) 30.
Paris XVII, 4 rue Le Chatelier.

Ducati, Pericle, Dr.; Italian archæologist and historian; b. 80; ed. Bologna Univ.
Prof. Bologna Univ.; Dir. Bologna Museum; mem. Reale Accad. Nazionale dei Lincei.
Publs. *L'arte classica* 27, *Storia della ceramica greca* 23, *Etruria antica* 27, *Storia dell'arte etrusca* 27. *Storia di Bologna* 28, *Prassitele* 28, *Marsili* 30, *Storia d'Italia* 36.
Bologna, viale Gozzadini 7.

Ducci, Gino, Admiral; Italian naval officer; b. 72.
Chief of Gen. Staff of Navy 33; Pres. Admiralty Cttee. 34; Min. of State; Senator.
Rome, viale Mazzini 55.

Duchemin, René; French industrialist; b. 75; ed. Rouen Univ.
Regent Banque de France; Chair. of Confed. of French Producers and fmr. Pres. Chemical Industries group; Pres. Établissement Kuhlmann; Dir. Nord Railway Co. and Compagnie des Mines d'Anzin; Vice-Pres. Int. Chamber of Commerce; mem. Consultative Cttee. of Arts and Manufactures.
Publs. *La dénaturation de l'alcool en France et dans les principaux pays d'Europe.*
Paris VI, 1 rue de Nevers (quai Conti).

Duchêne, Louis; French officer; b. 62.
General of Division; Commander during War of 42nd Division, 32nd Corps, 2nd Corps, Xth and VIth Armies; mem. Higher Council of War; now Commander of 13th Region.
Clermont-Ferrand, Gouvernement Militaire.

Dučić, Jovan; Yugoslav diplomatist and writer; b. 71; ed. Geneva and Paris Univs.
Poet; fmrly. on staffs of Sofia, Rome, Athens and Madrid Legations and of the del. to the L.N.; Min. to Budapest 32-33 and to Rome 33-; mem. Royal Acad. of Sciences 31; hon. mem. London P.E.N. Club.
Publs. *Pesme, Blago Tsara Radovana.*
Rome, Yugoslav Legation.

Duckworth, G. A. V., B.A., M.P.; British politician b. 01; ed. Eton, Trinity Coll. Cambridge.
Conservative M.P. for the Shrewsbury Div. 29-.
43 Catherine Street, London, S.W.1.

Ducos, Hippolyte; French politician; b. 81.
Fmr. Prof. Toulouse Lyceum; Deputy for Haute Garonne 19-; Vice-Pres. Radical Socialist Party; fmr. Vice-Pres. Finance Comm.; Under-Sec. for Technical Education in Herriot and Paul-Boncour Cabinets June 32-Feb. 33; Min. of Pensions in Sarraut Cabinet 33; Chautemps Cabinet 33-34 and Daladier Cabinet 34.
Paris XVIII, 7 rue Tardieu.

Dudden, Frederick Homes, D.D.; British ecclesiastic; b. 74; ed. Bath Coll. and Pembroke Coll. Oxford.
Fellow, Lecturer in Theology and Chaplain of Lincoln Coll. Oxford 98-14; Hon. Fellow since 30; Vicar of St. John's, Notting Hill 14-16; Rector Holy Trinity, Sloane Street 16-18; Master of Pembroke Coll. Oxford and Canon of Gloucester 18-; Chaplain to the King 29-; Select-Preacher Oxford 24-26 and Cambridge 20 and 30; mem. Hebdomadal Council, Oxford 24-; Pro-Vice-Chancellor Oxford Univ. 25-29 and 32-; Vice-Chancellor 29-32; mem. Royal Comm. on Durham Univ. 34-35 and Chair. Statutory Comm. 35-36.
Publs. *Gregory the Great, Christ and Christ's Religion, The Future Life, The Dead and the Living, and other Sermons.*
The Master's Lodge, Pembroke Coll. Oxford; and Cathedral Gardens, Gloucester.

Dudits, Andreas; Hungarian painter; b. 66; ed. Vienna, Munich and Budapest Art Schools.
Works chiefly on monumental historical subjects, altar pictures and mural paintings; Pres. Benczur Society.
Budapest, I Kelenhegyi-út 12/14.

Dudley, Earl of, William Humble Eric Ward; British politician and industrialist.
Dir. of Great Western Railway and other public

companies; Pres. Iron and Steel Fed.; Pres. Society of British Gas Industries 21-24; Parl. Private Sec. to Under-Sec. of State for India 21-23; Conservative M.P. for Hornsey 21-24 and for Wednesbury 31-32.
14 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.

Dudley, Sir William; British politician and business man.
Dir. and fmr. Chair. Co-operative Wholesale Society, Manchester; Pres. Co-operative Congress 25-26.
Cranleigh, Highlands Road, Runcorn.

Due, Reidar; Norwegian business man; b. 62.
Sec. Fed. of Norwegian Commercial Asscns. 98-16; Royal Commissioner Oslo Bourse 04-; Man. Dir. Oslo Chamber of Commerce 08-; official del. to Int. Commercial Confs. Paris 00, Berlin 05, Milan 06, Prague 08, London 10, Brussels 25, Stockholm 27, Amsterdam 29, Washington 31 and Vienna 33; Sec. Norwegian Nat. Cttee. of Int. Chamber of Commerce 21- and Vice-Pres. 36.
Oslo, 2 Tollbodgaten.

Duerr, Ludwig, Dr.; German aeronautical engineer.
Joined Stuttgart Society for Construction of Airships 99; assisted Count Zeppelin with first dirigible and has designed or participated in design of every subsequent airship by Zeppelin Co., which he has headed since 17; Dir. Luftschiffbau.
Friedrichshafen, Zeppelinstr. 19.

Dufays, Emil A. J., LL.D.; Belgian colonial official; b. 87; ed. in law.
Entered Belgian Congo Administration 12; fmr Chief Legal Adviser of the Colony; Gen. Sec. and Asst to the Governor-Gen. 34-.
Leopoldville.

Duff, James Fitzjames, M.A., M.ED.; British educationist; b. 98; ed. Winchester and Cambridge Univ.
Lecturer in Education Armstrong Coll. 22; Educational Superintendent Northumberland County Council 25; Senior Lecturer in Education Manchester Univ. 27; Prof. and Dir. Dept. of Education Manchester Univ. 32-; Governor Manchester Grammar School.
The University, Manchester.

Duff, John Wight, M.A., D.LITT., LL.D., F.B.A.; British literary historian; b. 66; ed. Aberdeen Grammar School, Leipzig and Aberdeen Univs. and Pembroke Coll. Oxford.
Asst. Prof. of Greek Aberdeen Univ. 91-93; Prof. of Classics and English Literature Newcastle-upon-Tyne 93-98; Prof. of Classics and Ancient History Armstrong Coll. Newcastle-upon-Tyne 98-33 and Vice-Principal of the Coll.; Vice-Pres. Classical Assen. of England; Sather Prof. of Classics Univ. of California 36-.
Publs. *Byron's Select Poetry* 04, *A Literary History of Rome to the Close of the Golden Age* 09, *The Writers of Rome* 23, *A Literary History of Rome in the Silver Age*, 27; contrib. to *Cambridge Ancient History*.
16 Victoria Square, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Duff, Sir Lyman Poore, Rt. Hon., P.C., G.C.M.G., LL.D.; Canadian lawyer; b. 65; ed. Toronto Univ.
Called to Bar Ontario 93 and British Columbia 95; Q.C. 00; Junior Counsel for Gt. Britain in Alaska Boundary Arbitration 03; Judge Supreme Court of British Columbia 04 and of Canada 06-33; Central Appeal Judge under Military Service Acts 17-18; Administrator Govt. of Canada 31; Chair. Transportation Comm. investigating Railways in Canada 32; P.C. 19; Chief Justice of Canada 33-.
488 Wilbrod Avenue, Ottawa.

Dufferin and Ava, Marquess of; British politician.
Mem. Indian Franchise Cttee. 32; Parliamentary Private Sec. to Under-Sec. of State for India 32, to Pres. of Board of Education 32-35, and Lord Privy Seal (Viscount Halifax) 35-; Chancellor of the Primrose League 33-34; Hon. Sec. and Treasurer Fed. of Univ. Conservative and Unionist Asscns. 33-.
4 Hans Crescent, London, S.W.1; and Clandeboye, Northern Ireland.

Duffield, Edward D., A.M., LL.B.; American insurance expert; b. 71; ed. Princeton Univ.
Asst. Attorney Gen. of New Jersey 05-06; Gen. Solicitor Prudential Insurance Co. of America 06-, 4th Vice-Pres. 13, Vice-Pres. 16, Vice-Pres. and Associate Gen. Counsel 18, Pres. 22-; Dir. U.S. Guarantee Co., Guaranty Trust Co. of New York, New Jersey Bell Telephone Co.; Acting Pres. Princeton Univ. 32-33.
Prudential Insurance Co., Newark, N.J.

Duffy, Charles Gavan, Australian judge; b. 82; ed. Melbourne Univ.
Called to Bar 08; Judge Supreme Court of Victoria 33-.
The Supreme Court, Melbourne.

Duffy, F. Ryan, A.B., LL.B.; American politician; b. 88; ed. Wisconsin Univ.
U.S. Senator from Wisconsin 33-; Democrat.
104 South Main Street, Fond du Lac, Wis.

Duffy, Luke J.; Irish trade union official; b. 90.
Gen. Sec. Irish Union of Distributive Workers and Clerks 22-23; Sec. Irish Labour Party 34-; 7 times Del. to I.L.O.; 3 times Chair. Irish Trades Unions Congress; mem. Prices Comm.; authority on Social Insurance; Editor *Distributive Worker* 20-33 and now of *Labour Bulletin*.
Publ. *Pensions for Widows* 35.
Glencar, Skerries, Co. Dublin.

Dufieux, Julien Claude Marie; French officer; b. 73; ed. St. Cyr and École de Guerre.
General of Division; fmr. Asst. Commander École de Guerre; Gen. Insp. of Infantry and of Schools for Officers; mem. Higher Council of War; Gen. Sec. Council of Legion of Honour.
Paris VII, 43 av. de la Motte-Picquet.

Dufour, Rudolph A. F. J. J., Lt.-Col.; Belgian colonial official; b. 84.
Entered Belgian Congo administration 13; Provincial Commr., Chief of the Province of Stanleyville 33-.
Stanleyville.

Dufour, von Feronce, Albert, Baron; German diplomatist; b. 68; ed. Dulwich Coll. and Handelslehranstalt, Leipzig.
Industrialist 80-17; entered Foreign Service 18; Counsellor London Embassy 19 and Min. 24; Under-Sec. Gen. and Dir. Int. Bureaux Section of the L.N. Secretariat 27-32; Min. to Belgrade 32-33; retired.
Berlin, W. 35, Rauchstrasse 7.

Dufrène, Maurice; French artist; b. 76.
Architect and decorator; modern furniture designer and maker; Vice-Pres. Salon d'Automne.
Paris, XVI, 39 rue Michel-Ange.

Dugan, Franjo; Yugoslav composer; b. 74; ed. Zagreb and Berlin Conservatoires.
Prof. Zagreb Musical Acad.; organist of Metropolitan Church; composer.
Zagreb, Gundulićeva 6.

Dugan, Sir Winston Joseph, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.; British officer and administrator; b. 77.
Served in South African and Great Wars; Brigadier-Commander 16-18; Asst. Insp. of Gen. Training 18; Colonel 19; A.D.C. to the King 28; Major-Gen. 30; Governor of South Australia 34-.
Government House, Adelaide, South Australia.

Dugan, Raymond Smith, A.B., A.M., PH.D.; American astronomer; b. 78; ed. Amherst and Heidelberg Univs.
Instructor in Mathematics and Astronomy Syrian Protestant Coll. Beirut 99-02; Asst. Heidelberg Astrophysical Observatory 02-04; Instructor in Astronomy Princeton Univ. 05-09, Asst. Prof. 09-20 and Prof. 20-; Exchange Prof. Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Ariz. 29; mem. American Philosophical Society; Sec. American Astronomical Society 27-; Sec. U.S. Nat. Cttee. Int. Astronomical Union 27-.
Princeton, N.J.

Dugan, Sir Winston (Joseph), Major-Gen., K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.; Australian officer and administrator; b. 77.
Entered Army 96, 2nd Lieut. 00, Adjutant 01-04; Capt. Worcesters 04, Adjutant 07-09; Garrison Adjutant Irish Command 10-14; Deputy Asst. Adjutant and Quartermaster Gen. East Anglian Div. 14; Commr. 2nd Royal Irish Regiment, France 15-16, Commr. Brigade 16-18; Commr. 10th Infantry Brigade 19-23; Asst. Adjutant Gen. Southern Command 26-30; A.D.C. to King 28-30; Commr. 56th (First London) Div. 31-34; Gov. of South Australia 34-.
Government House, Adelaide.

Dugdale, Thomas Lionel, M.P.; British politician; b. 97; ed. Eton and Sandhurst.
Conservative M.P. for Richmond Div. of Yorks. 29-; Parl. Private Sec. to Pres. Board of Trade Sept.-Oct. 31; Parl. Private Sec. to Sec. of State for Colonies Nov. 31-35, and to Prime Min. Nov. 35-; J.P. for North Riding of Yorkshire.
Crathorne Hall, Crathorne, Yorks.

Duggan, Edmund John; Irish lawyer; b. 78; ed. Christian Brothers Schools.
Solicitor; mem. Dail 18-; mem. Cumann na nGaedheal; Sec. for Home Affairs in Provisional Govt. 22; Min. without Portfolio 22; Parl. Sec. to the Executive Council 23-26, to the Min. for Finance 26-27, and to Min. of Defence 27-32; Signatory to the Anglo-Irish Treaty of 21.
46 Palmerstone Road, Dublin.

Duggan, George Herrick, LL.D., D.SC.; Canadian engineer; b. 62; ed. Univ. of Toronto.
Gen. Man. Dominion Coal Co. 03-10; with Dominion Bridge Co. 10-, Pres. 19-; also Chief Engineer St. Lawrence Bridge Co. during construction Quebec Bridge 10-18; Pres. Dominion Engineering Works, Ltd., Robb Engineering Works; Vice-Pres. Royal Bank of Canada; Dir. Consumers Cordage Co., Eastern Canada Steel and Iron Works, Canadian Pratt and Whitney Co., Fairchild Aircraft, Ltd.
3636 McTavish Street, Montreal, P.Q.

Duggan, Hubert John, M.P.; British politician; b. 04; ed. Eton.
Conservative M.P. for Acton Div. of Middlesex 31-; Parl. Private Sec. to Civil Lord of Admiralty 31-35.
House of Commons, London, S.W.1.

Duggan, Stephen, B.SC., M.SC., A.M., PH.D., LL.D., D.LITT.; American political scientist; b. 70; ed. Coll. of City of New York and Columbia Univ.
Associate Prof. and Prof. of Political Science Coll. of the City of New York 96-; Dir. Inst. of Int. Education 19-; Dir. Council on Foreign Relations; mem. Philippine Educational Survey Comm. 25; Trustee World Peace Foundation; Sec. American Univ. Union in Europe 26-; Trustee American Council Inst. of Pacific Relations 27-; expert mem. L.N. Int. Cttee. on Intellectual Co-operation.
Publs. *The Eastern Question, A Study in Diplomacy, A History of Education, The League of Nations, The Two Americas.*
2 West 45th Street, New York City.

Dugmore, Wilfrid Laurence Edmund Radclyffe; British civil servant; b. 79; ed. Elizabeth Coll. Guernsey; H.M.S. *Conway,* Liverpool and Royal Military Coll Sandhurst.
Officer 99-24; Organiser League of Mercy 24-25; Government Sec. Guernsey since 25; Conservative.
La Maison Blanche, Guernsey, Channel Islands.

Duhamel, Georges, D.M.; French writer; b. 84.
Novelist and essayist; awarded Goncourt prize 18 and Grand Prix of Académie Française 30; mem. Académie Française; Dir. of *Mercure de France.*
Publs. *Vie des martyrs 1914-1916, Civilisation* (Goncourt prize) 18, *La possession du monde, Les hommes abandonnés, Le prince Jaffar, La Pierre d'Horeb, Le voyage de Moscou* 28, *La nuit d'orage* 29, *Journal de Salavin* 30, *Confession de minuit, Scènes de la vie future* 30, *Géographie cordiale de l'Europe* 31, *Querelles de Famille* 32, *Chronique des Pasquier, Fables de mon Jardin.*
Paris VIII, 31 rue de Liége.

Duhig, James, Most Rev., D.D.; Australian ecclesiastic; b. 71; ed. Ireland and Irish Coll. Rome.
Priest 96; Bishop of Rockhampton 05-12; Coadjutor-Archbishop of Brisbane 12-17 and Archbishop 17-; Pres. Royal Geographical Society of Queensland.
Wynberg, Brunswick Street, New Farm, Brisbane.

Duhs, Gustaf Hugo Reinhold; Swedish business man; b. 78; ed. Stockholm Polytechnic.
Man. Dir. A.B. B.A. Bjorth & Co.; Dir. of A.B. Primus and A.B. Enköpings Verkstäder; Consul-Gen. of Monaco and Pres. of the Consular Corps in Sweden; Pres. of Swedish League against Bribery and Secret Commission.
Stockholm, P.O. Box 245.

Dujardin, Édouard; French poet, novelist, historian and theologian; b. 61.
Critic, essayist and dramatist; founder *Revue Wagnérienne, Revue Indépendante* and *Revue des Idées* (with Remy de Gourmont).
Publs. *Les Lauriers sont coupés* 88, *Histoire critique du judaïsme ancien et du christianisme primitif* 06, *Les Prédécesseurs de Daniel* 08, *Le mystère du Dieu mort et ressuscité* 25, *Essai sur les origines et la formation de légende évangelique* 28, *Le monologue intérieur* 31, *Le Retour éternel.*
Paris VI, 3 rue Notre-Dame-des Champs.

Dukat, Vladoje; Yugoslav philologist; b. 61; ed. Vienna and Zagreb Univs.
Mem. Yugoslav Acad.
Publs. *A Short History of English Literature, Croatian Literary History.*
Zagreb, Svacićev. trg. 5.

Dukes, Ashley; British dramatist and theatrical critic; b. 85; ed. Manchester and Munich Univs.
Dramatic critic for many years.
His best-known plays are *The Man with a Load of Mischief,* produced at the Haymarket Theatre in 25, *Jew Süss,* an adaptation of Feuchtwanger's novel, produced in 29. *The Song of the Drum, One More River* and *The Fountain Head;* his books include *Modern Dramatists* 11, and *The Youngest Drama* 23.
19 Campden Hill Gardens, London, W.8.

Dukes, Charles; British trade union official and politician; b. 81.
Fmr. iron worker and builder's labourer; Organising Sec. Nat. Union of General Workers; Labour M.P. for Warrington 23-24 and 29-31.
28 Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1.

Dukes, Sir Paul, K.B.E.; British writer and musician; b. 89; ed. Petrograd Conservatoire.

Mandjuria-Express (2mal wöchentlich)

Gültig ab 15.Mai 1936
(ohne Gewähr)

Tage:		An:	Ab:
Di. Fr.	Berlin, Friedrichstrasse		23.28 D.123
Mi. Sb.	Warzawa Gl.	9.03	9.19
" "	Negoreloje (Sowjetgrenze) umsteigen!	20.05	21.39
Do. So.	Moskau(Belorusski Bahnhof)	11.00	Mosk.Zeit
Do. So.	Moskau (Severni Bahnhof)	-	14.30
Fr. Mo.	Perm	17.38	17.58
Sb. Di.	Swerdlowsk	1.41	2.01
" "	Omsk	19.55	20.15
So. Mi.	Nowosibirsk	7.17	7.37
" "	Jurga	10.49	10.50
" "	Taiga	12.27	12.47
" "	Krasnojarsk	23.27	23.52
Mo. Do.	Nischne-Udinsk	13.03	13.28
Di. Fr.	Irkutsk	0.44	1.19
" "	Ulan-Ude	11.05	11.30
Mi. Sb.	Tschita II	0.10	0.35
" "	Karminskaja	2.35	2.45
" "	Otpor (Moskauer Zeit)	15.22	-
" "	Mandjuria (Moskauer Zeit) umsteigen!	22.37	-
Do. So.	Mandjuria	-	
Fr. Mo.	Charbin (umsteigen)		
Sb. Di.	Hsinking (umsteigen)	6.25	7.00
" "	Mukden	11.28	11.40
" "	Antung	17.10	18.40
So. Mi.	Keijo (Saeul)	2.55	3.05
" "	Fusan (Schiff) umsteigen!	10.50	11.30
" "	Shimonoseki umsteigen!	19.30	20.30
Mo. Do.	Kobe	6.14	6.17
" "	Kjoto	7.29	-
" "	Tokio	15.25	-
Sb. Di.	Charbin (Asia Express)	-	9.00
" "	Hsinking	13.52	14.00
" "	Mukden	17.38	17.43
" "	Dairen (Übernachten)	22.30	-
Sb. Di.	Mukden	-	14.00
" "	Shanhaiwan	22.00	22.40
So. Mi.	Tientsin (Central Bahnhof)	6.25	6.35
" "	Peiping	9.45	-

Schiffsabfahrten ab Dairen nach Shanghai:

Juni: 2., 4., 7., 9., 12., 15., 17., 20., 22., 24., 27., 29.
Juli: 1., 4., 6., 8., 11., 13., 15., 18., 20., 22., 25., 27., 29.
August 1., 3., 5., 8., 10., 12., 15., 18., 21., 24., 26., 29., 31.
September:2., 5., 7., 9., 12., 14., 17., 20., 22., 25., 28., 30.
Abfahrt Dairen 11 Uhr - Ankunft Shanghai in 2 Tagen, nachmittags 3 Uhr

Reisebüro INTOURIST G.m.b.H.
Berlin NW.7, Unter den Linden 67
Telefon: (A.1) Jäger 3847

鐵道乘車證

米國アイオワ大學教授

デー、ボイス　殿

壹　等　弐拾弐円　よりでまで

區間

神戸　日光

横須賀、東京、尚

有効期日 11. 12. 5

鐵道大臣官房文書課長

二八　97877

注　意

◇乘車の節は鐵道諸規則を遵守すること

◇本證を改竄し、記名人以外に於て行使し其の他不正に行使したるときは僞造罪、詐欺罪等に依り處罰せらる

◇乘降の都度及係員に於て本證の査閲を求めたるときは必す提示すること又係員職務上の質問に答へること

◇表面發著區間に對し經由線を記入せさるものは該區間順路に限り有效とす

◇寢臺券、特別急行券、乘船券（下關門司間、宮島嚴島町間及宇野高松間を除く）、自動車乘車券は購求すること

◇本證を亡失したるときは有效期間中と否とに拘らす直に事由を具し發行所に届出又期間を經過し若は不用に歸したるときは速に返付すること

◇本證は下記の場合無效とし之を回收す

本證亡失の届出ありたるとき

當省より無效の通告を爲したるとき

規程第七條の期限を經過したるとき

券面記載事項を抹消改竄し又は汚損のため明瞭ならさるとき

本證を不正に行使し又は行使せむとしたるとき

特ていつ No. 1952

鐵道乘車證

15-15-63

殿ボーイトウ等壹

區間 自新京驛 至大連乍東驛 往復

期間 自 11年1月20日 至 11年2月15日

昭和11年1月〃日發行

南滿洲鐵道株式會社總裁

御注意

下記各項御承知ノ上本證御使用可被下候

◎ 本證ハ表面記載ノ區間期間内ニ於テ片道又ハ一往復ノ用ニ相限リ申候

◎ 本證ノ使用ハ御名御本人ニ限リ他人ニ貸與又ハ讓渡ノ儀ハ御斷申候

◎ 鐵道係員檢札ノ際ハ本證御示シ可被下候

◎ 急行列車ニ御乘車又ハ寢臺御使用ノ節ハ別ニ急行列車券又ハ寢臺券御需被下度候

◎ 表記ノ等級ヨリ優等車ニ御乘車ノ節ハ賃金差額御支拂可被下候

◎ 本證紛失ノ場合ハ直ニ本社ヘ御通知可被下候

◎ 本證御使用濟ノ上ハ發行者ヘ御返付可被下候

[1936?]

UNIVERSITÉ DE PARIS

FACULTÉ DES LETTRES

ÉCOLE DE PRÉPARATION
DES
PROFESSEURS DE FRANÇAIS A L'ÉTRANGER

15-4

Fondateur de l'École : M. Ferdinand BRUNOT, Doyen honoraire.

Premier Directeur : M. Edmond HUGUET. — *Premier Secrétaire* : † Léopold SUDRE.

Professeurs honoraires : MM. HUGUET, JEANROY, REYNIER.

Directeur : M. Henri CHAMARD, Professeur à la Faculté des Lettres.

Secrétaire : Mme DUFOURCQ.

Corps enseignant : MM. BRUNEAU ; CAZAMIAN ; CESTRE ; CHAMARD ; FOUCHÉ ; GUIGNEBERT ; MICHAUT ; MORNET ; PAUPHILET ; VENDRYÈS, Professeurs à la Faculté des Lettres ; BEAULIEUX, Conservateur de la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Paris ; ROCHEBLAVE, Professeur honoraire de l'Université de Strasbourg ; SHRAMEK, Directeur du laboratoire de phonétique expérimentale du Collège de France ; GARNIER, Inspecteur général de l'Enseignement secondaire : CAGNAC, CANAT, DES GRANGES, FREY, Mlle GUENOT, MM. KERGOMARD, LANSON, LAURENT, LÉVY, MARCHAND, REFORT, Mme SUDRE, MM. Armand WEIL, YVON, Professeurs agrégés des Lycées de Paris ; ORGEOLET, Inspecteur primaire de la Seine ; Mme BERTAUX ; Mlle DEQUIN ; Mlle FAYOLLE-FAYLIS, de la Comédie-Française.

PROGRAMME DES COURS

SECTION I

RÉVISION DES CONNAISSANCES TOUCHANT LA GÉOGRAPHIE, L'HISTOIRE ET LA CIVILISATION DE LA FRANCE.

I. *Introduction à l'enseignement de l'histoire.* — II. *Le Moyen-Age.* — III. *Les temps modernes.* — IV. *La Révolution et l'Empire.* — V. *La France contemporaine.*

MM. GUIGNEBERT, KERGOMARD, LANSON, LÉVY.

SECTION II

VUES SOMMAIRES SUR LES DIVERS PAYS OÙ LES PROFESSEURS DOIVENT ÊTRE ENVOYÉS

I. *L'Instruction publique dans les pays étrangers.* — II. *Faits principaux de la psychologie des peuples étrangers.*

MM. CAZAMIAN, CESTRE, Albert CRU, Professeur à l'Université Columbia (New-York), etc.

SECTION III

I. — LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISE

I. — *Le Moyen-Age.* — 1° La poésie religieuse et les chansons de geste. — 2° Les romans d'aventure. — 3° La poésie lyrique et satirique. — 4° La poésie cléricale. — 5° Le théâtre religieux et comique. — 6° La poésie bourgeoise des XIVe et XVe siècles. — 7° La prose au Moyen-Age.

II. — *Le XVIe siècle.* — 1° La Renaissance : l'Humanisme et l'Italianisme. — 2° La Réforme et Calvin. — 3° Les conteurs. Rabelais. — 4° Marot et son école. — 5° La doctrine de la Pléiade. Joachim du Bellay. — 6° L'œuvre poétique de Ronsard. — 7° Les origines du théâtre classique. — 8° Montaigne et l'éveil de la psychologie.

III. — *Le XVIIe siècle.* — 1° Influences générales et grands courants de la pensée. — 2° La société précieuse et son œuvre. — 3° Le roman au XVIIe siècle. — 4° Descartes et Pascal. — 5° L'éloquence religieuse. — 6° Le théâtre jusqu'au Cid. — 7° Corneille. — 8° Racine. — 9° Molière. — 10° La Fontaine. — 11° La Rochefoucauld. La Bruyère. — 12° Les doctrines littéraires. Boileau. La querelle des Anciens et des Modernes.

IV. — *Le XVIIIe siècle.* — 1° Le prolongement du rationalisme classique. — L'influence des salons et des bienséances. — 2° L'extension de la critique rationnelle aux sujets réservés : la religion, la morale, la politique. — 3° Le goût de l'observation et de l'expérience : influence des sciences expérimentales : philosophie et politique expérimentales. — 4° Le goût du sentiment. — L'influence anglaise. — L'influence de Rousseau. — Le sentiment dans la philosophie, la politique, la littérature.

V. — *Les XIXe et XXe siècles.* — 1° La préparation et la formation du romantisme : la littérature du moi ; l'école de J.-J. Rousseau. — 2° Le romantisme : mouvement des idées, lyrisme, drame, roman, histoire, critique. — 3° La dissolution du romantisme : positivisme et scientisme ; le Parnasse, le réalisme, le théâtre utile ; Baudelaire. — 4° L'entre deux guerres : la critique impressionniste et dogmatique, le symbolisme et le vers libre, le théâtre libre, les tendances nouvelles.

MM. CHAMARD, PAUPHILET, MORNET, MICHAUT.

II. — RAPPORTS ENTRE L'ART ET LA LITTÉRATURE

1° Cours : M. ROCHEBLAVE.

2° Visite de Musées : Mme BERTAUX.

SECTION IV

I. — PHONÉTIQUE DU FRANÇAIS

1° L'appareil vocal. — 2° Principes de phonétique expérimentale. — 3° Voyelles et consonnes françaises. — 4° Intonation. — 5° Correction de prononciations étrangères. — 6° L'enseignement de la prononciation française par le phonographe. — 7° L'*e* muet. — 8° L'*h* aspirée et les liaisons. — 9° Rapports entre la versification et la prononciation.

MM. FOUCHÉ, SHRAMEK.

II. — DICTION

Mlle FAYOLLE-FAYLIS.

SECTION V

ÉTUDE HISTORIQUE DE LA LANGUE FRANÇAISE

1° Histoire de la langue française.

2° La langue du XVIe et du XVIIe siècles : Prononciation, morphologie, syntaxe.

3° Le vocabulaire du XVIe et du XVIIe siècles.

MM. BRUNEAU, LAURENT, VENDRYÈS, YVON.

Les étudiants sont invités à remettre des commentaires philologiques de textes tirés des auteurs du programme.

SECTION VI

LE VOCABULAIRE FRANÇAIS ACTUEL

1° Exposé des diverses méthodes d'enseignement du vocabulaire usuel : MM. GARNIER, MARCHAND, REFORT.

2° Étude du vocabulaire par le cinématographe : M. ORGEOLET.

SECTION VII

GRAMMAIRE

1° Les êtres : comment on les nomme. — Le sexe et le genre grammatical. — Unité et pluralité. — La quantité. — 2° Les actions : l'auteur de l'action et l'objet de l'action. — Chronologie des actions. — 3° Comment on caractérise les être et les actions. — 4° Les nuances de la pensée et les modes grammaticaux. — 5° Rapports des actions entre elles.

MM. CAGNAC, FREY, Mlle GUENOT.

SECTION VIII

ORTHOGRAPHE FRANÇAISE

I. — *L'orthographe française jusqu'au XIXe siècle.* — L'orthographe jusqu'à la fin du XIIIe siècle. — L'orthographe du XIVe au XXe siècle. — Causes de son évolution. — La graphie historique et étymologique. — Les essais de réforme. — La graphie dans les éditions successives du *Dictionnaire de l'Académie.*

II. — *L'orthographe française au XXe siècle.* — 1° L'épreuve d'orthographe dans les examens. — Place considérable de l'enseignement orthographique dans les écoles. — 2° Tentatives de réforme : arrêtés et circulaires restreignant l'influence de l'épreuve orthographique dans les examens. — Commissions de réforme orthographique. — 3° Le problème de l'orthographe. — Difficultés de l'établissement d'une graphie rationnelle. — 4° Difficultés de l'orthographe française ; difficultés spéciales pour les étrangers.

M. BEAULIEUX.

SECTION IX

COMPOSITION FRANÇAISE

L'enseignement de la composition. — 1° Les premiers exercices de composition. — Choix des sujets. — Critique des anciennes méthodes. — L'observation directe. — L'enseignement par l'image. — Rapports de ces compositions avec les autres exercices de langue française. — 2° Les narrations. — De l'observation à l'invention. — Recherche et choix des idées. — La composition du récit, mise en ordre, proportions, transitions. — La vie dans le récit, mouvement, couleur, décors, personnages. — Le style narratif. — 3° De la narration à la dissertation. — La logique enseignée par la narration et le dialogue. — La composition logique enseignée par les grands écrivains. — Les exercices préparatoires à la composition logique. — Formes élémentaires de la dissertation ; analyse littéraire, explication d'une pensée. — 4° La dissertation ; ses caractères et ses règles. — Le choix des sujets. — Comment enseigner la réflexion personnelle. — La correction des devoirs. — Rapports avec les autres branches de l'enseignement du français.

Les étudiants sont invités à remettre des compositions sur des sujets relatifs aux auteurs du programme.

MM. MORNET, CANAT, DES GRANGES ; Mme SUDRE, M. Armand WEIL.

SECTION X

EXPLICATION FRANÇAISE

1° La théorie de l'explication française. — Son histoire. — Sa place dans l'enseignement français. — Valeur de cet exercice. — 2° Les différentes sortes d'explications selon l'auditoire auquel elles s'adressent et selon les textes choisis. — 3° L'explication proprement littéraire. — 4° Méthode de préparation. — 5° Méthode et plan d'une explication type. — 6° Six applications et discussions.

M. MICHAUT.

Explications faites par les professeurs. — Exercices pratiques.

MM. CANAT, LAURENT, MICHAUT, Armand WEIL.

Conditions d'entrée

1. L'École est ouverte aux hommes et aux femmes âgés de 18 ans au moins, français et étrangers.

2. Sont exigibles à l'entrée de l'École :

Pour les élèves français : le diplôme du baccalauréat, ou le brevet supérieur, ou le diplôme de fin d'études des lycées et collèges de jeunes filles.

Pour les élèves étrangers : un diplôme ou certificat des établissements d'instruction où ils ont fait leurs études dans leur pays d'origine.

Toutefois, à défaut de ces pièces officielles de scolarité, Français et étrangers peuvent produire des lettres ou certificats provenant de personnes notables et attestant que le postulant a une culture générale suffisante pour suivre l'enseignement de l'École. Ces lettres ou certificats sont examinés et appréciés par une commission spéciale choisie par le Comité de direction. Les postulants sont soumis à un examen d'entrée.

3. Les cours ont une durée de *deux semestres* (novembre-février, mars-juin) et sont terminés par un examen de fin d'études en vue de l'obtention du diplôme de l'Université de Paris pour l'enseignement du français à l'étranger. Cet examen a lieu en juin. Il ne peut être subi qu'au bout de deux semestres.

4. Le prix de chaque inscription semestrielle est de 500 francs (non compris les frais de l'immatriculation à l'Université (210 fr.), qui est obligatoire). Le droit d'examen est fixé à 80 francs.

Examen de fin d'études

Il se compose de deux séries d'épreuves :

Les premières, *écrites*, avec caractère éliminatoire.

Les secondes, *orales*.

Toutes les épreuves sont notées de 0 à 20.

Pour être admis à subir les épreuves orales, les candidats devront avoir obtenu 20 points au moins.

Tout candidat, ayant eu pour une des deux épreuves écrites une note inférieure à 8, sera éliminé, quel que soit le total des points obtenus.

Pour être admis définitivement, les candidats devront avoir obtenu, pour les épreuves écrites et pour les épreuves orales, un total de 60 points.

ÉPREUVES ÉCRITES

1° Commentaire philologique de passages tirés d'un auteur du XVIe siècle et de plusieurs auteurs du XVIIe, du XVIIIe et du XIXe siècles. — (Ces passages sont choisis dans une liste d'auteurs établie chaque année).

2° Composition française sur un sujet tiré des auteurs du programme.

ÉPREUVES ORALES

1° Lecture à haute voix et explication littérale et littéraire d'un texte choisi par le jury dans les œuvres des auteurs du XIXe et du XXe siècles. (Le *Dictionnaire général*, ainsi qu'un manuel de littérature française, sont mis à la disposition des candidats pour la préparation de cette épreuve).

2° Exposé dogmatique d'une question de grammaire.

3° Interrogation sur l'histoire de la littérature française depuis le commencement du XVIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours.

4° Exposé relatif soit à l'histoire, soit à la géographie de la France, soit à la phonétique du français, soit à l'ancien français, soit à la littérature du moyen-âge, soit à l'histoire de l'art. — Les candidats pourront opter pour l'une ou l'autre de ces matières et demander à être interrogés sur les autres matières à titre complémentaire. Mention sera faite sur le diplôme des matières complémentaires sur lesquelles l'examen aura porté, à condition que la note obtenue ne soit pas inférieure à la moyenne.

Le diplôme est décerné au nom de l'Université de Paris par le Recteur.

COURS PRÉPARATOIRE

Les étudiants qui, bien que munis du diplôme exigé pour l'admission à l'École, ne connaissent pas assez bien le français pour suivre avec profit tous les cours, pourront être autorisés à suivre un cours préparatoire.

Ils pourront assister à une partie des leçons du cours régulier, leçons de littérature, d'histoire, de diction, explication de textes du XIXe siècle. Pendant les autres leçons, ils prendront part à des cours pratiques sur les sujets suivants :

I. — Conversation et Diction. — II. Grammaire. — III. Composition française. — IV. Explication de textes.

A la fin de l'année scolaire, ils pourront se présenter à un examen dont voici le programme :

Épreuves écrites : Composition française. — Étude grammaticale d'un texte moderne.

Épreuves orales : Prononciation et Diction. — Explication d'un texte. — Questions de Grammaire.

Les candidats qui auront subi cet examen avec succès recevront un certificat attestant qu'ils parlent et écrivent correctement la langue française. Ce certificat sera décerné au nom du Comité de Direction et signé par le Doyen de la Faculté des Lettres.

Le droit d'inscription est de 500 francs par semestre. Le droit d'examen est de 50 francs.

Pour tous renseignements, s'adresser au Secrétariat de l'École, 46, rue Saint-Jacques, Escalier A, 2e étage, Salle R. Téléph. : Odéon 24-13 (Poste 3).

Paris, I. A. C., 8, rue de Furstenberg. (3-36) mp 191

3/15/19n

USSR TRAVEL «INTOURIST»

MEAL [illegible] PON

(For transi[illegible]gers only)

II Category

DI[illegible]NER № 8558

([illegible])

This coupon is to [illegible]ed in dining c[illegible]r.

- - - -

3/15/1 Meals

№ 48319

USSR. STATE TRAVEL COMPANY

intourist

Цена
Preis
Price

20.10.36

BERLIN

Бюро Путешествий:
Ausgabestelle:
Issuing office:

День выдачи:
Erster Geltungstag:
First day of validity:

Правила пользования купонными книжками

1. Содержащиеся в этой книжке билеты являются официально допущенными проездными документами транспортных предприятий, штамп которых они носят.

2. Для отправки багажа действительны те же самые правила, что и для отправки по билетам обычного жел.-дорожного сообщения.

Присутствие пассажира обязательно при выполнении таможенных, налоговых, финансовых и других административных формальностей при отправке его багажа, если надлежащими жел. дорогами не допускаются исключения.

3. Бюро Путешествий является исключительным посредником транспортных организаций и не несет [illegible] ответственности, вытекающей из соглашения по перевозке.

4. Срок действия билетов начинается со дня (этот день включается) компенсирования на обл[illegible]жке и на билетах местом их выдачи.

Некомпенсированные билеты считаются недействительными.

5. Каждый билет может быть использован только в течение обозначенного на нем срока действия по маршруту, на который действителен данный билет, может быть начата в любой день в течение [illegible] действия, но должна быть окончена к полуночи последнего дня действия.

6. Билеты должны быть использованы в том порядке, в каком они помещены в купонной книжке.

7. Транспортные предприятия сохраняют за собой право, при изменениях стоимости проезда, [illegible]скать пользующие билетами только при оплате разницы в стоимости проезда.

8. Билеты без обложки — недействительны. Билеты могут отрываться только линиями служебного персонала. Пассажирам рекомендуется следить за тем, чтобы билеты отрывались только для надлежащего маршрута.

Служащему персоналу указывается на необходимость возвращения пассажирам неправильно оторванных билетов и контрольных корешков с нанесением на них соответствующей отметки.

9. Рекламации о возврате должны направляться в письменном виде в Бюро Путешествий, которое выдало книжки или Жел.-дор. или Трамвайным, Пароходным, Воздушным или Автомобильным предприятиям, которые указаны на неиспользованном билете.

Неиспользование должно подтверждаться на билетах служебным персоналом.

10. В остальном действуют тарифы и предписания соответствующих транспортных предприятий.

Restimmungen für die Benützung des Fahrscheinheftes

1 Die in diesem Heft enthaltenen Fahrscheine sind amtlich zugelassene Fahrausweise der Beförderungsunternehmungen, deren Stempel sie tragen.

2. Für die Abfertigung von Gepäck gelten die gleichen Bestimmungen wie für die Abfertigung auf Fahrkarten des allgemeinen Verkehrs.

Der Reisende ist verpflichtet, der zoll-, steuer-, finanzamtlichen und sonstigen verwaltungsbehördlichen Abfertigung seines Gepäcks beizuwohnen, soweit nicht von den zuständigen Eisenbahnen Ausnahmen zugelassen sind.

3 Das Reisebüro ist lediglich Vermittler der Beförderungsunternehmungen und übernimmt keinerlei aus dem Beförderungsvertrag entstehende Haftung.

4. Die Geltungsdauer der Fahrscheine beginnt mit dem Tage (diesen Tag inbegriffen), der auf dem Umschlag und den Fahrscheinen von der Ausgabestelle eingestempelt ist. Nicht abgestempelte Fahrscheine sind ungültig.

5. Jeder Fahrschein darf nur innerhalb der aus seinem Aufdruck ersichtlichen Geltungsdauer benützt werden. Die Reise kann auf der Strecke, für die der Fahrschein gilt, innerhalb dieser Geltungsdauer an jedem beliebigen Tag angetreten werden, muß aber um Mitternacht des letzten Geltungstages beendet sein.

6 Die Fahrscheine müssen in der Reihenfolge benützt werden, in der sie eingeheftet sind.

7. Die Beförderungsunternehmungen behalten sich das Recht vor, bei Fahrpreisänderungen die Benützung der Fahrscheine nur gegen Nachzahlung des Fahrpreisunterschiedes zuzulassen.

8. Fahrscheine ohne Umschlag sind ungültig. Die Fahrscheine dürfen nur vom Dienstpersonal abgetrennt werden. Dem Reisenden wird empfohlen, darauf zu achten, daß das Dienstpersonal nur die Fahrscheine für die durchfahrenen Strecken abnimmt. Das Dienstpersonal ist angewiesen, irrtümlich abgenommene Fahrscheine und Kontrollabschnitte nötigenfalls nach Anbringung eines entsprechenden Vermerkes dem Reisenden zurückzugeben.

9. Erstattungsanträge sind schriftlich entweder an die Zweigstelle des Reisebüros, die das Heft verkauft hat, oder an die Eisenbahn- oder Straßenbahnverwaltung, Schiffahrts-, Flug-oder Kraftwagenunternehmung zu richten, die auf dem nicht benützten Fahrschein angegeben ist.

Die Nichtbenützung muß auf den Fahrscheinen durch das Dienstpersonal bescheinigt sein.

10. Im übrigen gelten die Tarife und Vorschriften der beteiligten Beförderungsunternehmungen.

Regulations concerning the use of agency tickets

1. The coupons contained within these covers represent officially recognized travel-tickets of the travel companies whose stamps they bear.

2. The registration of luggage takes place on the same conditions as those applying to the registration of luggage with ordinary tickets. The travellers are required to be present at the customs, tax, finance and any other administrative formalities, save exceptions granted by the corresponding railway authorities.

3. The Tourist Office acts solely as the agent of the travel companies and assumes no liability arising out of the travel contract.

4. The validity of the tickets begins on and includes the day marked on the cover by the issuing office's stamp. Unstamped tickets will not be recognized.

5. Tickets are available only within the period of validity indicated thereon. The journey may be started on any day within this period of validity, but must be terminated by midnight of the last day of validity.

6. The coupons must be used in the order in which they have been inserted in the cover.

7. The travel companies reserve the right, in case of price alterations, to admit holders of tickets only on payment of the corresponding difference.

8. Coupons without cover are not valid. The coupons may only be withdrawn by the control officials. Travellers are urged to see to it that the control officials detach and withdraw none but the coupons for sections covered. Control organs are instructed to return to the traveller any coupon and control coupon withdrawn by mistake after having made an appropriate note thereon.

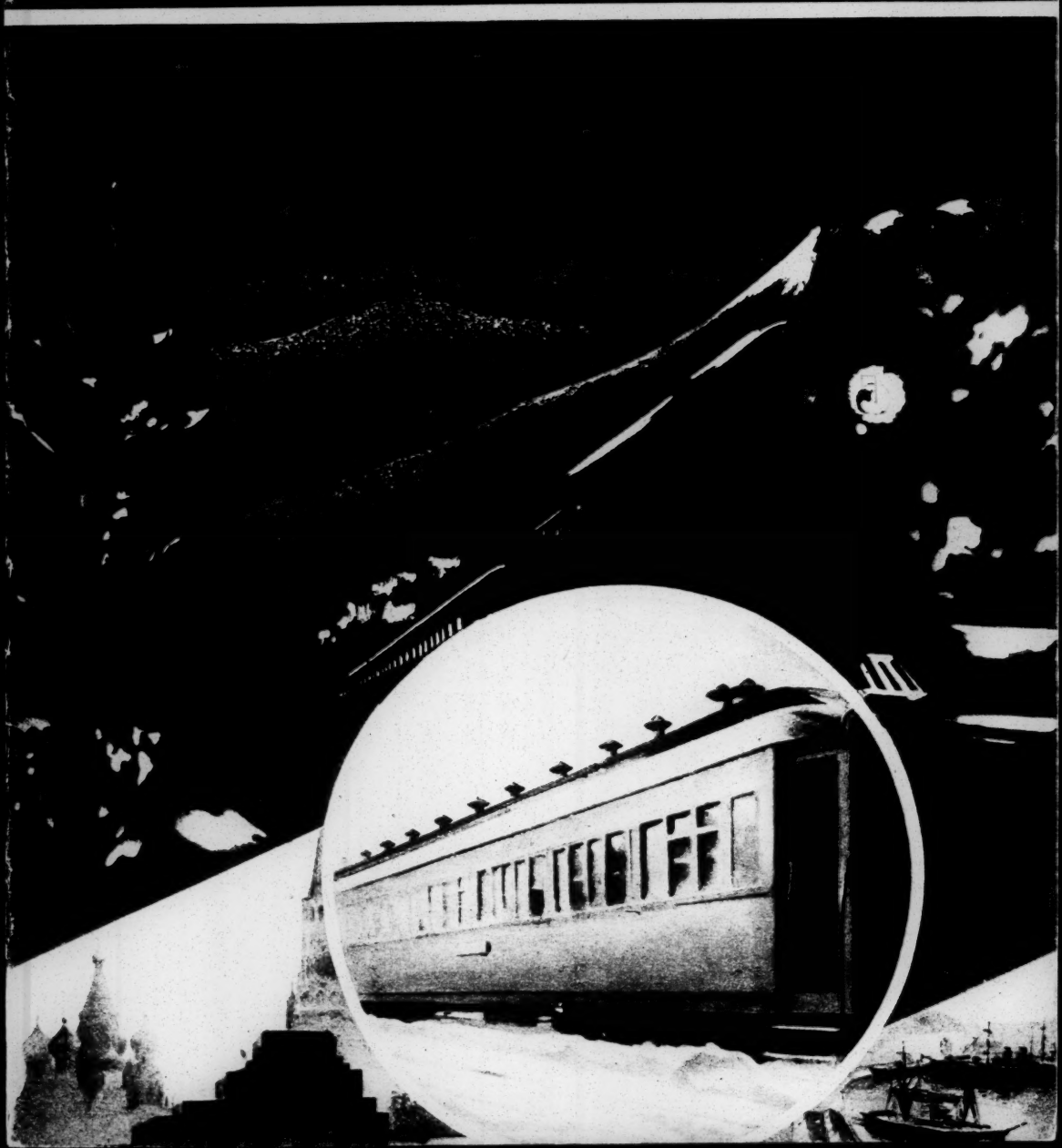
9. Requests for refund should be addressed in writing either to a branch office of the tourist office which has sold the tickets, or to the railway, tramway, steamship companies, airways or autocar enterprises indicated on the ticket.

The non-utilisation of tickets must be certified by an official.

10. In all other respects the tariffs and regulations of the travel companies concerned are applicable.

2-я тип. Трансжелдориздата. Зак. 5025. Ленинград, ул. Правды, 15.— 1/VI 193

THE TRANS-SIBERIAN EXPRESS



50%
REDUCTION
IN RATES

TRANS-SIBERIAN EXPRESS

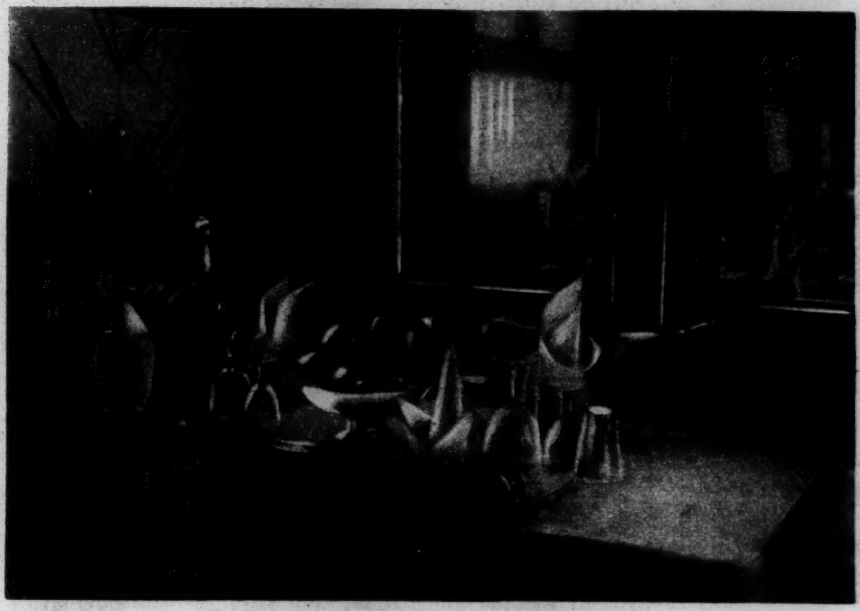
SHORTEST
MOST ECONOMICAL
and
COMFORTABLE
ROUTE
between
EUROPE
and
the FAR EAST

of the great Siberian taiga, from which it emerges into the beauty surrounding Lake Baikal, the wonder of whose water and mountain scenery has been sung by poets. The route bears the traveller past the Urals, the Sayanskiye and Yablonovy mountain ranges and over the great Siberian rivers: the Irtysh, Ob, Yenisei, and the torrential Amur.

The scenic interest of the journey is heightened by the mighty panorama of socialist construction being carried on across the breadth of this vast country. From the car window can be seen giant industrial plants and socialist cities created as a result of the First Five-Year Plan. In the rural districts the train passes collective farms (kolkhozes) and enormous state farms (sovkhozes) on which all the processes of agriculture have been mechanized.

And throughout the route the traveller has the opportunity to observe the lives and customs and the new culture of the innumerable peoples freed by the October Revolution from centuries of oppression.

Sky-line of the Moscow Kremlin seen from the Moscow River



Dining car on the Trans-Siberian Express

SERVICE

In 1933 the Soviet Railroads carried out a number of reorganizational improvements, placing on a high level the quality of service rendered to foreign passengers on all railroads of the USSR, especially on the Trans-Siberian route. Statements made by numerous travellers from all parts of the world vividly testify to the success of these achievements.

REDUCTION OF RAILROAD TARIFF RATES

To develop still further traffic on the Trans-Siberian Route, a considerable reduction of tariff rates has been made effective from October 1933, and amounting to as much as 50 per cent of previous railroad rates.

This is seen at a glance from the table of comparative tariffs on the next page:

EXPRESS NEGORELOYE—MANCHURIA

G. R.—Gold Rubles Fr. Fr.—French Francs	Currency	Prior to Oct. 1 1933	NEW REDUCED TARIFF	Amount of reduction
First Category	G. R.	439.95	217.65	222.30
	Fr. Fr.	5776.90	2858.50	2918.40
Second Category	G. R.	366.80	180.15	186.65
	Fr. Fr.	4817.50	2366.—	2451.50
Soft Car	G. R.	307.60	157.65	149.95
	Fr. Fr.	4040.—	2070.50	1969.50
Hard Car	G. R.	205.25	105.15	100.10
	Fr. Fr.	2695.70	1381.—	1314.70

EXPRESS NEGORELOYE—VLADIVOSTOK

First Category	G. R.	588.10	290.90	297.20
	Fr. Fr.	7724.—	3820.50	3903.50
Second Category	G. R.	490.45	240.90	249.55
	Fr. Fr.	6441.50	3164.—	3277.50
Soft Car	G. R.	411.85	210.90	200.95
	Fr. Fr.	5409.20	2770.—	2639.20
Hard Car	G. R.	255.05	140.65	114.40
	Fr. Fr.	3349.80	1847.—	1502.80

The above tariff reduction applies equally to the Bigosovo-Manchuria and Bigosovo-Vladivostok Expresses.

EXPRESS LONDON—PARIS—BERLIN—TOKYO VIA NEGORELOYE—VLADIVOSTOK AND VICE-VERSA

Itinerary	Currency	First Category	Second Category	Soft	Hard
London — Tokyo	G. R.	497.76	387.57	326.06	207.40
	Fr. Fr.	6537.50	5090.—	4282.40	2724.—
Paris — Tokyo	G. R.	478.33	366.56	307.76	194.49
	Fr. Fr.	6282.30	4814.30	4042.—	2554.40
Berlin — Tokyo	G. R.	420.63	325.90	279.31	175.80
	Fr. Fr.	5524.40	4280.30	3668.40	2808.90

VIA BIGOSOVO—VLADIVOSTOK

London — Tokyo	G. R.	452.09	347.03	317.03	204.74
	Fr. Fr.	5935.94	4556.50	4162.60	2688.23
Paris — Tokyo	G. R.	436.68	336.42	306.42	197.25
	Fr. Gr.	5733.60	4417.19	4023.19	2589.89
Berlin — Tokyo	G. R.	395.70	303.85	278.85	178.95
	Fr. Fr.	5195.54	4055.20	3661.30	2349.61

EXPRESS LONDON — PARIS — BERLIN — TOKYO VIA NEGORELOYE — MANCHURIA—FUSAN OR DAIREN AND V. V.

Itinerary	Currency	First Category	Second Category	Soft	Hard
London — Tokyo	G. R.	521.03	383.13	329.12	207.33
	Fr. Fr.	6843.10	5081.90	4332.60	2730.—
Paris — Tokyo	G. R.	501.60	362.12	310.82	194.42
	Fr. Fr.	6587.90	4756.—	4082.30	2553.50
Berlin — Tokyo	G. R.	443.90	321.46	282.37	175.73
	Fr. Fr.	5830.—	4222.—	3708.60	2308.—
VIA BIGOSOVO—MANCHURIA					
London — Tokyo	G. R.	462.10	332.04	309.54	197.74
	Fr. Fr.	6067.37	4359.68	4064.26	2596.32
Paris — Tokyo	G. R.	446.69	321.43	298.93	190.25
	Fr. Fr.	5865.03	4220.37	3924.95	2497.98
Berlin — Tokyo.	G. R.	405.71	293.86	271.36	171.95
	Fr. Fr.	5326.97	3858.38	3562.95	2257.70

Giant factories and plants may be seen throughout Siberia, rising from the steppes which before lay barren

The House of Heavy Industry in Sverdlovsk

NOTES: 1. First and second category through trip fares include: cost of railroad ticket, speed supplement and price of sleeping berth; whereas for soft and hard class trips the payment covers cost of railroad ticket and speed supplement of the entire journey and only price of sleeping berth through the USSR and the Far East.
2. The cost of the railroad journey in first and second category includes the price of sleeping berth in Wagon-Lits type sleeping cars.
3. The cost of through trips also includes price of steamship voyages, first category corresponding to first class; second category and soft to second class; hard to third class.
4. Steamship passengers may, upon supplementary payment, avail themselves of accommodations permitted to passengers of higher classes.

To facilitate the use of tariff rates in those points abroad where organizations and agents do not have at their disposal gold ruble quotations, rates are also quoted in French francs, and for the conversion of ruble quotations into francs, the corresponding prices are given at the exchange rate of 100 Fr. fr. amounting to approximately 7.614 gold rubles.

SAVING IN TIME

The low cost of travel on the Trans-Siberian route is a proven fact. The economy of time, moreover, is so remarkable that for the traveller and the businessman the Trans-Siberian route is of the utmost convenience. The trip from Europe to Japan requires but 13 to 17 days (depending upon the direction) as compared to the 34 to 36 days required to make the trip from the central cities of Europe to Japan on the best and fastest steamships.

ADDITIONAL REDUCTIONS

Apart from the general lowering of tariffs, further reductions in the cost of the journey on the Trans-Siberian route are permitted in the following cases:

1. For groups of 25 persons and more (railroad tickets, speed supplements, and sleeping berth). . . . . 30 per cent
2. For groups of from 15 to 25 persons (railroad tickets and speed supplements) . . . . . 25 ,, ,,
3. For student groups of not less than 10 persons (railroad tickets and speed supplements) . . . . . 25 ,, ,,
4. For purchasers of return tickets (railroad tickets and speed supplements). . . . . 10 ,, ,,

(Reductions apply to both directions)

New hotel in Novosibirsk. From a little town of wooden shacks, Novosibirsk has grown to be a large city, and is now known as "The Chicago of Siberia."

TYPES OF TRAINS

Express trains run between Europe and the Far East. Among them the special train "LUX" commands attention.

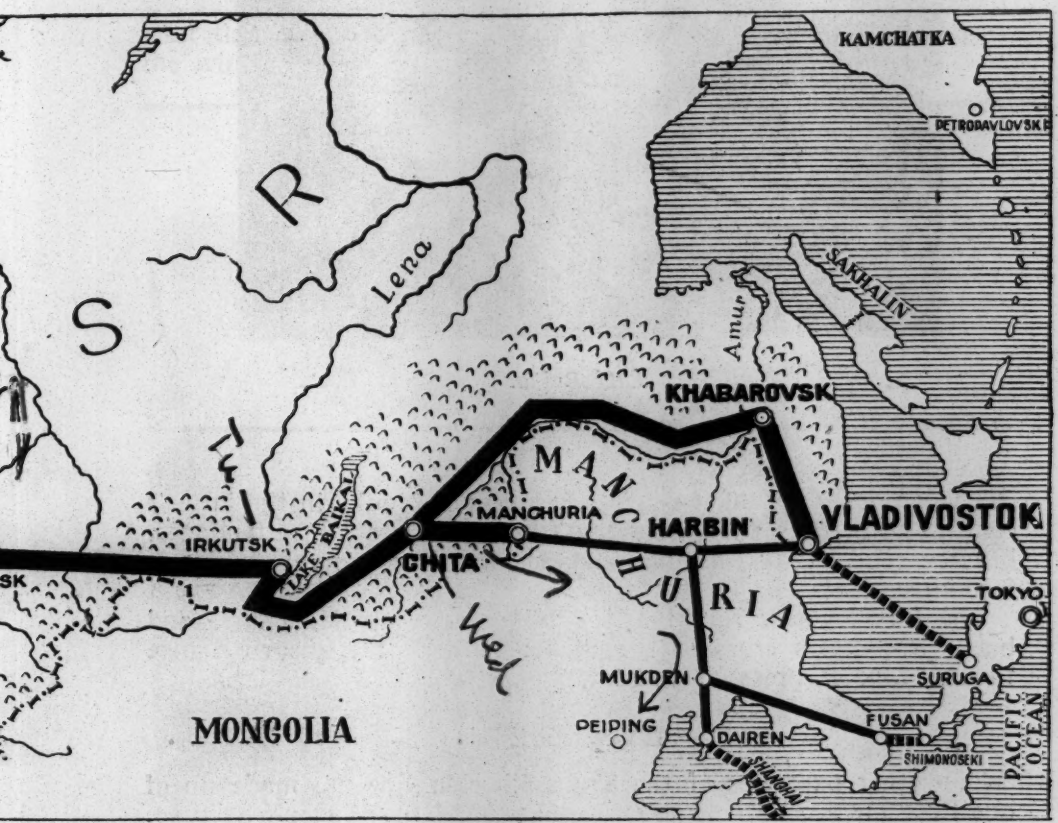
THE LUX EXPRESS

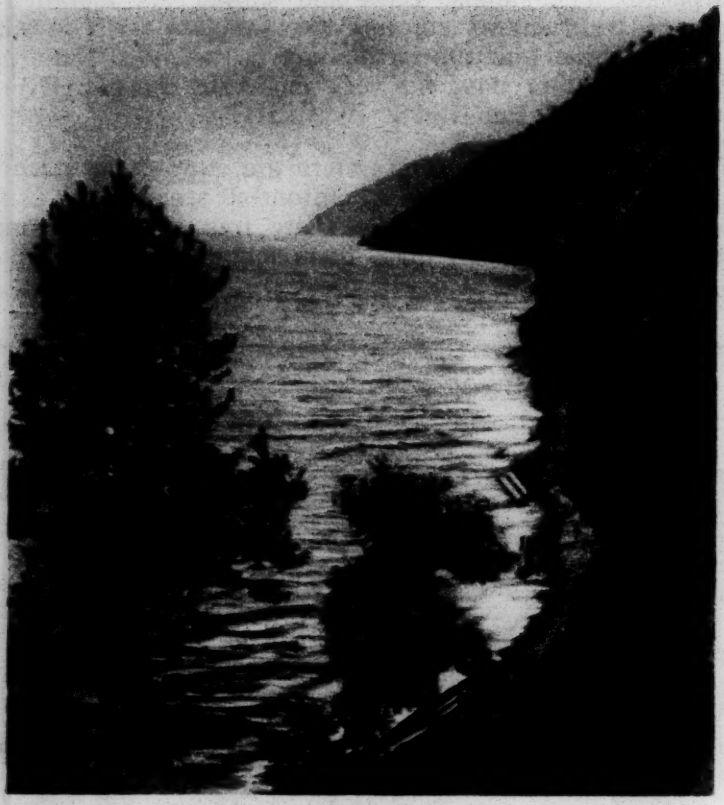
The Lux is made up exclusively of Wagon-Lits type sleeping cars: three first category cars, one car mixed first and second category, dining car, baggage car (luggage van), and one car for the train crew.

The Lux sleeping cars of the first and second category consist of two-berth compartments. First class compartments are supplied

with separate wash-stands. Bath and shower are installed in a part of the train crew's car and are supplied with towels and linen. Both shower and tub baths may be taken en route at any hour of the night or day, for very moderate charges. Every car on the Lux has a samovar.

Aboard the Lux, guide-interpreters are always in attendance. These special representatives of Intourist speak the principal European languages. Their services are free of charge, and the foreign passenger may call upon them for assistance at any time during his journey.





Lakė Baikal

The guides help the foreign passengers not only in the latter's contact with the railway representatives and the train attendants, but also render indispensable assistance during customs and currency formalities, etc.

The Lux Express runs between Negoreloye and Manchuria and back. Passengers crossing the Soviet border at Bigosovo change to the Lux Express at Moscow.

EXPRESSES

The other expresses of the Trans-Siberian line are made up of one first and second category sleeping car of the Wagon-Lits type,

one soft and three hard sleeping cars, a dining car and baggage car (luggage van).

a) First and Second Category Cars of the Wagon - Lits Type

First and second category sleeping cars consist of two-berth compartments. First class compartments are supplied with separate wash-stands.

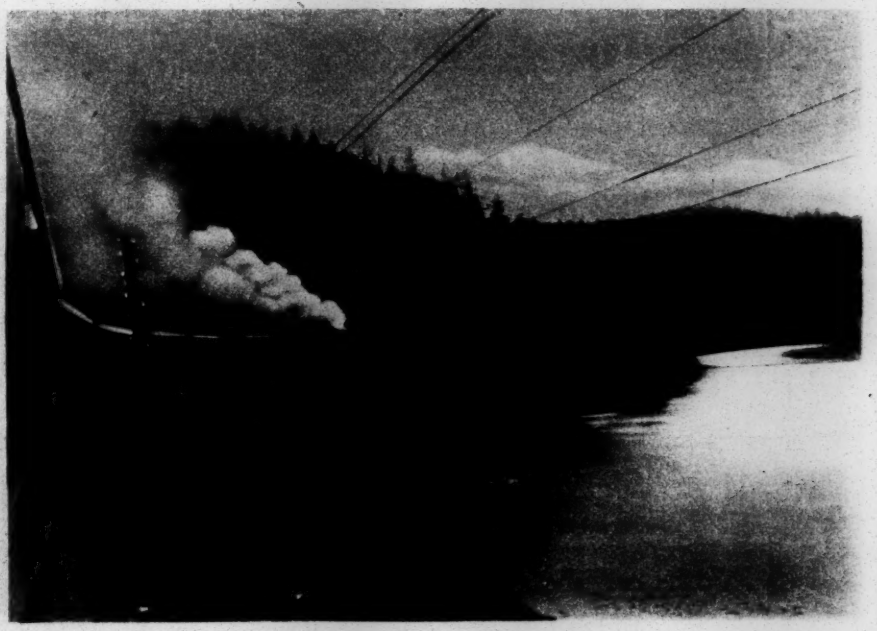
b) Soft Cars (Myagki)

Soft express cars consist of two-berth and four-berth compartments. The two-berth compartments have wash-stands.

c) Hard Cars (Zhostki)

Hard express cars consist of separate four-berth compartments. The interior is nicely finished. Compartments and corridors alike are supplied with floor coverings. These hard cars are modelled after the soft cars. There are lamps on the tables and curtains at the windows.

The Trans-Siberian Express along the shores of Lake Baikal



SEPARATE COMPARTMENTS

Any foreigner who wishes to travel alone in a separate two-berth first category compartment of the Wagon-Lits type need make supplementary payment only for the second sleeping berth *platzkart*.

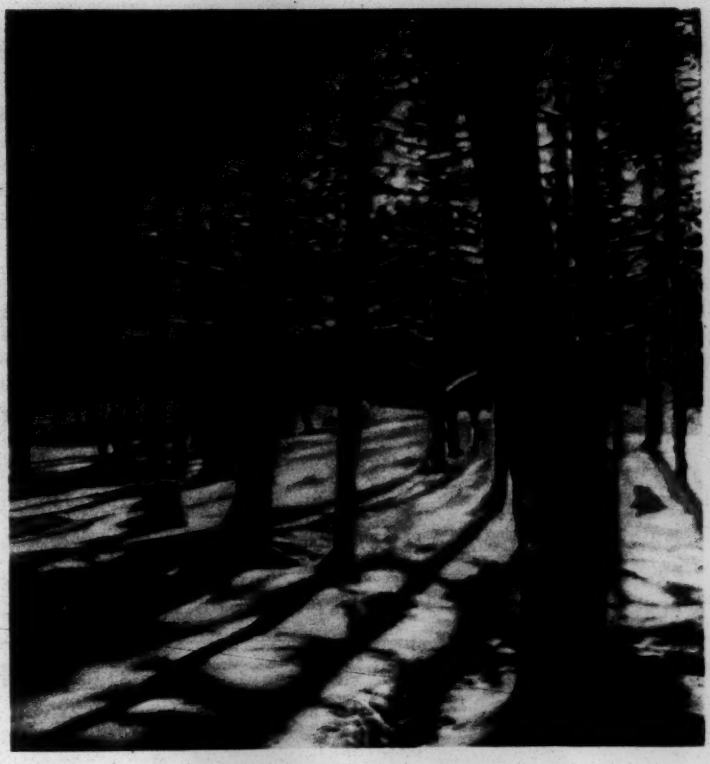
SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS

The Lux and the other expresses are kept in an immaculate condition of cleanliness. After every trip, the trains undergo special gas disinfections.

MEDICAL AID

Throughout the entire extent of the route across the USSR, medical aid may be obtained on the train. Such aid is rendered to all passengers, including foreign transit passengers, entirely free of charge.

A typical Siberian village



The magnificent Siberian forest, or taiga

BED LINEN

First and second category berths are supplied with a set of bed linen, the cost of which is included in the price of the berth.

Soft and hard berths are also supplied with bed linen, which may be obtained from the car attendant *(provodnik)* at the rate of one gold ruble or approximately 13.13 French francs for three days. Bed linen in all cars is changed every three days.

HAND BAGGAGE

Every passenger is entitled to take with him in his compartment free of charge up to 35 kilograms (70 pounds) of hand baggage.

MEALS

All trains on the Trans-Siberian line carry dining cars. The dining car buffets are supplied with varied assortments of high quality food products.

The dining car kitchens are of first class quality and serve varied menus.

For meals in the dining car throughout the journey on the Trans-Siberian route, it is recommended that the foreign passenger buy beforehand corresponding meal tickets. Meals will be found to cost much less on the basis of previously-purchased meal tickets than would each course if paid for separately.

One day's meals, by ticket, cost 6.40 gold rubles or approximately 84.05 French francs, and include the following:

First breakfast	1.60 gold rubles	21.01 Fr. fr.
Second breakfast (lunch)	1.25 „ „	16.42 „ „
Dinner	1.95 „ „	25.61 „ „
Supper	1.60 „ „	21.01 „ „
	6.40 gold rubles	84.05 Fr. fr.

MONEY

It is forbidden to bring or take Soviet currency into or out of the USSR.

Upon arrival at the border the passenger is obliged to declare the money in his possession, and to receive from the customs authorities a paper certifying that such declaration has been made. This insures that the traveller will be able to take out of the country with him any sum up to the declared amount. Throughout the journey the traveller will find services of all sorts available for foreign currency.

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS

All baggage is inspected by the border customs upon arrival at the frontier and upon leaving the borders of the USSR.

To avoid a repetition of the examination, the incoming traveller may request that the customs seal be affixed to baggage he does not intend to use during the journey.

On the road — spotted deer on a ranch

Foreigners having tourist or transit visas may bring with them, in agreement with the existing rules, articles of personal use necessary for the journey free of customs duty.

PASSPORTS

All passengers must have passports, fully and properly visaed. It is necessary to have the transit visas of the countries through which the traveller will pass, as well as the visa of the Soviet Union.

EXPORT OF VALUABLE PURCHASES

Antiques and similar articles of value purchased in the USSR for foreign currency may be taken out of the country duty-free if accompanied by a corresponding bill of sale from antique shops in the Intourist hotels or from the Torgsin stores, both of which operate on a foreign currency basis.

A section of the port of Vladivostok

STOP-OVERS IN MOSCOW

During the stop-over in Moscow the passenger has an opportunity to see the sights of the city, may make whatever purchases he wishes and attend the opera or theatre.

Intourist supplies automobiles and full service for reduced rates.

Passengers may stop over for three days in Moscow or Leningrad. Formalities of such stop-overs must be carried out through Intourist immediately upon arrival. To make more extended stop-overs, it is necessary to obtain a preliminary visa abroad, before entering the USSR.

Intourist hotels are beautifully furnished, equipped with showers, baths, and all modern conveniences. These hotels have excellent restaurants with first-class kitchens and buffets.

Guides speaking European languages are always in readiness to serve foreigners.

Prices for accommodations and services in the hotels have been greatly reduced.

Passenger steamships leave Vladivostok for Suruga, Japan, at 11 a. m. on the 10th, 20th and 30th of every month, arriving in Suruga on the fourth day — 13th, 23rd and 2nd or 3rd — at 14 o'clock (2 p. m.). At Suruga there are train connections for Kobe, Tokyo, and other cities.

Steamships go from Dairen to Tientsin and Shanghai two or three times a week. Sailings are timed to coincide with the arrival of the Trans-Siberian trains.

The steamships arrive in Tientsin the following day, and in Shanghai on the third day.

At Tientsin there are train connections for Peiping and other cities of China.

Intourist Branches at Soviet Border Points

LENINGRAD	Ulitsa Lassalla 1, Hotel Europa
ODESSA	Feldman Blvd., Hotel Londonskaya
NEGORELOYE	Zapadny Vokzal (Western R. R. Station)
BIGOSOVO	Baltiski Vokzal (Baltic R. R. Station)
SHEPETOVKA	Zapadny Vokzal (Western R. R. Station)
VLADIVOSTOK	Proyezd 25 Oktyabrya, Hotel Zolotoi Rog (Golden Horn)
JULFA	Intourist Agency
VOLOCHISK	Inotrans Branch
KINGISSEP	Inotrans Branch
BATUM	Kutaisskaya Ulitsa 8, Hotel International
BAKU	Ulitsa Malygina 9

Intourist Branches in Principal Cities of the USSR

MOSCOW	Ulitsa Gorkovo 11, Passenger Division
KIEV	Ulitsa Karla Marxa 5, Hotel Continental
KHARKOV	Ulitsa Rosa Luxemburg 23, Hotel Astoria
TIFLIS	Prospect Rustaveli 9, Hotel Orient
ROSTOV-on-DON	Ulitsa Engels 55
YALTA	Leninskaya Ulitsa, Hotel Leningrad
SEVASTOPOL	Ulitsa Frunze 7, Hotel Severnaya (Northern)
GORKI (formerly	Nizhni-Novgorod) Teatralnaya Ploshchad (Theatre Square) Hotel Intourist
KICHKAS-DNIE-PROGES	Left Bank, Hotel Intourist, Room 67
ORJONIKIDZE (Vladikavkaz)	Proletarski Prospect 19
KISLOVODSK	Ulitsa Bakunina 1
NOVOROSSISK	Ulitsa Rubina 6, Hotel Europa
MINSK	Komsomolskaya 20, Mr. Dumler
STALINGRAD	Ploshchad Pavshikh Bortsov, Intourist
ERIVAN	Pervaya Sovietskaya Ulitsa

15-15-61

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH

(NEW YORK TIMES, SUNDAY, JANUARY 26, 1936)

The Anti-New Deal Dinner
January 25, 1936

"I am in possession of supreme happiness and comfort. I represent no group, no man, and I speak for no man or no group, but I do speak for what I believe to be the best interests of the great rank and file of the American people in which class I belong...

"No man that I know or that I probably ever read of has any more reason to love it than I have. They kept the gateway open for me. It is a matter of common knowledge throughout the country, and I do not state it boastfully, because it is well known, that deprived by poverty in my early years of an education, that gateway showed me how it was possible to go from a newsboy on the sidewalks of New York to the Governorship of the greatest State in the Union.

"Now listen. I have five children and I have ten grandchildren, and you take it from me I want that gate left open, not alone for mine--I am not selfish about it--not for mine, but for every boy and girl in the country. And in that respect I am no different from every father and mother in the United States...

"And when I see danger, I see danger. That is the stop, look and listen to the fundamental principles upon which this government of ours was organized. And it is difficult for me to refrain from speaking up. What are these dangers that I see? The first is the arraignment of class against class. It has been freely predicted that if we were ever to have civil strife again in this country it would come from the appeal to the passions and prejudices that come from the demagogues who would incite one class of our people against the other.

"Of course in my time I met some good and bad industrialists. I met some good and bad financiers, but I also met some good and bad laborers. This I know--that permanent prosperity is dependent upon both capital and labor alike. I also know that there can be no permanent prosperity in this country until industry is able to employ labor, and there certainly can be no permanent recovery upon any governmental theory of

151-19

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH
The Anti-New Deal Dinner

soak the rich or soak the poor.

"Even the children in our high schools, and let it be said to the glory of our educational institutions, that even the children in our high schools know that you can't soak capital without soaking labor at the same time.

"The next thing that I view as being dangerous to our national liberty is government by bureaucracy instead of what we have been taught to look to: government by law...

"Unemployment and the farm problem we still have with us. Now, here is something that I want to say to the rank and file: there are three classes of people in this country, there is the poor and the rich, and in between the two is what has often been referred to as the great backbone of America, that is the plain fellow, that is the fellow that makes from $100 a month up to the man that draws down five or six thousand dollars a year.

"Now, there is that great big army. Forget the rich; they can't pay this debt; if you took everything they got away from them you could not pay it, there are not enough of them.

"Furthermore, they ain't got enough. Now, there's no use of talking about the poor. They will never pay it, because they got nothing. This debt is going to be paid by that great big middle-class that we refer to as the backbone and the rank and file, and the sin of it is, they ain't going to know that they're paying it.

"It is going to come to them in the form of indirect taxation. It will come in the cost of living, in the cost of clothing, in the cost of every activity they enter into, and because it isn't a direct tax, they won't think they are paying it, but take it from me, they are going to pay it...

"We favor unemployment and old age insurance under State laws. Now, let me make myself perfectly clear so that no demagogue or no crack pot in the next week or so will be able to say anything about my attitude on this kind of legislation. I am in favor of it, and I take my hat off to no man in the United States on the question of legislation beneficial to the poor, the weak, the sick or the afflicted, men, women and children...

15-19

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH
The Anti-New Deal Dinner

"NRA! A vast octopus set up by government that wound its arms around all the business of the country, paralyzed big business and choked little business to death.

"Did you read in the papers a short time ago where somebody said that business was going to get a breathing spell? (Laughter.) What is the meaning of that? And where did that expression arise? I will tell you where it comes from.

"It comes from the prize ring. When the aggressor is punching the head off the other fellow, he suddenly takes compassion on him and gives him a breathing spell before he delivers the knockout wallop...

"On the first of February we are going to own 4,500,000 bales of cotton. The cost is $270,000,000.

"And we have been such brilliant speculators that we are paying thirteen cents a pound for it when you add storage and carrying charges, and it can be bought in any one of the ten cotton markets of the South today for $11.50. Some speculators!

"What about the restriction of our agricultural products and the demands of the domestic market? Why, the fact about that is that we shut out entirely the foreign market, and by plowing under corn and wheat and the destruction of foodstuffs, food from foreign countries has been pouring into our American markets, food that should have been purchased by us from our own farmers.

"In other words, while some of the countries of the Old World were attempting to drive the wolf of hunger from the doormat, the United States of America flew in the face of God's bounty and destroyed its own foodstuffs. There can be no question about that...

"Just get the platform of the Democratic party and get the platform of the Socialist party and lay them down on your dining-room table, side by side, and get a heavy lead pencil and scratch out the word 'Democratic' and scratch out the word 'Socialist', and let the two platforms lay there, and then study the record of the present administration up to date.

15-19

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH
The Anti-New Deal Dinner

"After you have done that, make your mind up to pick up the platform that more nearly squares with the record, and you will have your hand on the Socialist platform; you would not dare touch the Democratic platform.

"And incidentally, let me say that it is not the first time in recorded history that a group of men have stolen the livery of the church to do the work of the devil.

"If you study this whole situation you will find that is at the bottom of all our troubles. This country was organized on the principles of a representative democracy, and you can't mix socialism or communism with that. They are like oil and water. They are just like oil and water; they refuse to mix.

"Incidentally, let me say to you that is the reason why the United States Supreme Court is working overtime, throwing the alphabet out of the window, three letters at a time.

"I am going to let you in on something else. How do you suppose all this happened? This is the way it happened. The young brain trusters caught the Socialists in swimming and they ran away with their clothes. (Laughter and applause).

"Now, it is all right with me, it is all right with me, if they want to disguise themselves as Karl Marx or Lenin or any of the rest of that bunch, but I won't stand for their allowing them to march under the banner of Jackson or Cleveland. (Applause).

"What about this attack that has been made upon the fundamental institutions of this country, who threatens them, and did we have any warning of this threat? Why, you don't have to study party platforms, you don't have to read books, you don't have to listen to professors of economics. You will find the whole thing incorporated in the greatest declaration of political principle that ever came from the hand of man--the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States.

"Always have in your mind that the Constitution and the first ten amendments were drafted by refugees and by sons of refugees, by men with bitter memories of European oppression and hardship, by men who brought to this country and handed down to their descendants an abiding fear of arbitrary, centralized government and autocracy and--listen--

all the bitterness and all the hatred of the Old World was distilled, in our Constitution, into the purest democracy that the world has ever known.

"There are just three principles, and in the interest of brevity I will read them. I can read them quicker than talk them.

"First, a Federal Government strictly limited in its powers, with all other powers except those expressly mentioned reserved to the States and to the people, so as to insure States' rights, guarantee home rule and preserve freedom of individual initiative and local control.

"That is simple enough. The difference between the State Constitution and the Federal Constitution is that in the State you can do anything you want to do provided it is not prohibited by the Constitution, but in the Federal Government, according to that document, you can do only that which that Constitution tells you that you can do.

"What is the trouble? Congress has overstepped its power, it has gone beyond that constitutional limitation, and it has enacted laws that not only violate that, but violate the home rule and the States' rights principle. And who says that?

"Did I say it? Not at all. That was said by the United States Supreme Court in the last ten or twelve days.

"Second, the government with three independent branches, Congress to make the laws, the Executives to execute them, the Supreme Court, and so forth, and you all know that.

"In the name of heaven, where is the independence of Congress? Why, they just laid right down. They are flatter on the Congressional floor than the rug under this table here...

"Of course, when our forefathers wrote the Constitution, it couldn't be possible that they had in their minds that that was going to be all right for all time to come, so they said, 'No, we will prpvide a manner and method of amending,' and that is set forth in the document itself. And during our national life we amended it many times.

15-19

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH
The Anti-New Deal Dinner

"We amended it once by mistake, and we corrected it.

"And what did we do? We took the ~~amendment~~ out. Fine! That is the way we ought to do it. By recourse to the people.

"But we don't want an administration that takes a shot at it in the dark and that ducks away from it and dodges away from it and tries to put something over in contradiction of it upon any theory that there is going to be a great public power in favor of it and it is possible that the United States Supreme Court may be intimidated into a friendly opinion with respect to it.

"But I found all during my public life that Almighty God built this country and He did not give us that kind of a Supreme Court...

"As a young man in the Democratic party I witnessed the rise and fall of Bryan and Bryanism, and in the memory of Bryan, what he did to our party, I know how long it took to build it after he got finished with it. But let me say this, for the everlasting memory of Bryan and the men that followed him, that they had the energy and the courage and the honesty to put into the platform just what their leaders told them.

"They put the American people in the position of making an intelligent choice when they went to the polls. The fact of this whole thing is, I speak now not only of the executive but of the Legislature at the same time--that they promised one set of things. They repudiated that promise, and they launched off on a program of action totally different...

"Just take your mind off it to the end that you may do the right thing and not the expedient thing.

"Yes, I suggest to them that they dig up the 1932 platform from the grave that they buried it in and read it over and study it, read life into it and follow it in legislative and executive action to the end that they make good their promises to the American people when they put forth that platform and the candidate that stood upon it 100 per cent--in shot, make good.

"Third, I would suggest that they stop compromising with the fundamental principles laid down by Jackson and Jefferson and Cleveland.

ADDRESS OF ALFRED E. SMITH
The Anti-New Deal Dinner

"Fourth, stop attacking all the forms of the structure of our government without recourse to the people themselves, as provided in their own Constitution which really belongs to the people, and it does not belong to any administration.

"Next, I suggest that they read their oath of office to support the Constitution of the United States and I ask them to remember that they took that oath with their hands on the Holy Bible, thereby calling upon God Almighty himself to witness their solemn promise. It is bad enough to disappoint us.

"Sixth, I suggest that from this moment on they resolve to make the Constitution again the Civil Bible of the United States and to pay it the same civil respect and reverence that they would religiously pay the Holy Scripture, and I ask them to read from the Holy Scripture the paragraph of the prodigal son, and to follow his example (laughter, cheers and applause), 'Stop, stop wasting your substance in a foreign land and come back to your father's house.'

"Now, in conclusion, let me give this solemn warning: There can be only one capital, Washington or Moscow.

"There can be only one atmosphere of government, the clear, pure, fresh air of free America, or the foul breath of communistic Russia. There can be only one flag, the Stars and Stripes, or the flag of the godless Union of the Soviets. There can be only one national anthem, 'The Star-Spangled Banner', or the 'Internationale'.

"There can be only one victor. If the Constitution wins, we win.

"But if the Constitution--stop, stop there--the Constitution can't lose.

"The fact is, it has already won, but the news has not reached certain ears."

15-51

(1936?)

On behalf of the Workshop group I should like to express our thanks among others to the following persons and agencies who contributed so much to the workshop:

1. Dean Ernest O. Melby for his presentation on "People"

2. Dr. Alice V. Keliher for her discussion of the relation of prejudice to child development. Also for the dinner and hospitality of her home.

3. Branch Rickey of the Brooklyn Baseball Club for the time he spent discussing the method he employed in bringing Jackie Robinson and the four other Negroes into Organized Baseball.

4. William Van Til for his presentation of Materials in the field, also for his hospitality in inviting us to the Columbia Workshop.

5. Dr. W. E. B. DuBois for coming to discuss with us the relationship of intergroup relations to the world scene and for discussing his exceptionally interesting career in this field.

6. Dr. Leonard Covello for taking us to dinner in East Harlem and to the Our Lady of Mt. Carmel Celebration and discussing problems of integration in that neighborhood.

7. Miss Ethel Alpenfels for her very concise lecture on Anthropological data.

8. Dr. Broadus Mitchell for the time he spent with the girls studying integration.

9. Dr. Seipman for the session he spent on visual aids. Also to his assistant Miss Anderson who advised with individuals of the group.

10. The Bureau of Intercultural Education for the display of Materials. Mrs. Helen Trager in particular.

11. The American Jewish Committee for supplying us with a Jewish representative when we discussed religious problems.

12. The National Conference of Christians and Jews for supplying Mr. Sullivan, a Catholic, on the same topic.

13. The Greater New York Urban League for their hospitality when we visited there.

14. Dr. Howard Lane for the two sessions he spent with us. One at the home of Dr. Arndt. The other when we visited his class.

15. Dr. William Bristow of the Board of Superintendents who discussed curriculum materials.

DD

16. Mr. Saul Mills of the Greater New York C. I. O. for the time given the Sub-committee.

17. The American Council for American-Soviet Friendship for the time spent with us, especially Mrs. Moos, the Executive Secretary.

18. Dr. Geo. Counts for his discussion of Russia today.

19. Mr. Vladimir Kazakevich who on two occasions discussed Russia.

20. Mr. Wm. Mandel who discussed the way Russia solves her minority problems.

21. The East-West Association for their kindness in spending so much time with us.

22. Miss Solomon of Ceylon.

23. Dr. Chin Meng, Director, China Institute in America, 125 East 65th Street, New York, N. Y.

24. Dr. Edward C. Carter, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, N. Y.

DD

Wednesday Dec. 16th 1936

MENU

Shrimp Cocktail

Consommé Monte Cristo

Sole Meuniere Tartare Sauce

Boiled Beef, Cabbage

Roast Young Chicken

Salad in Season

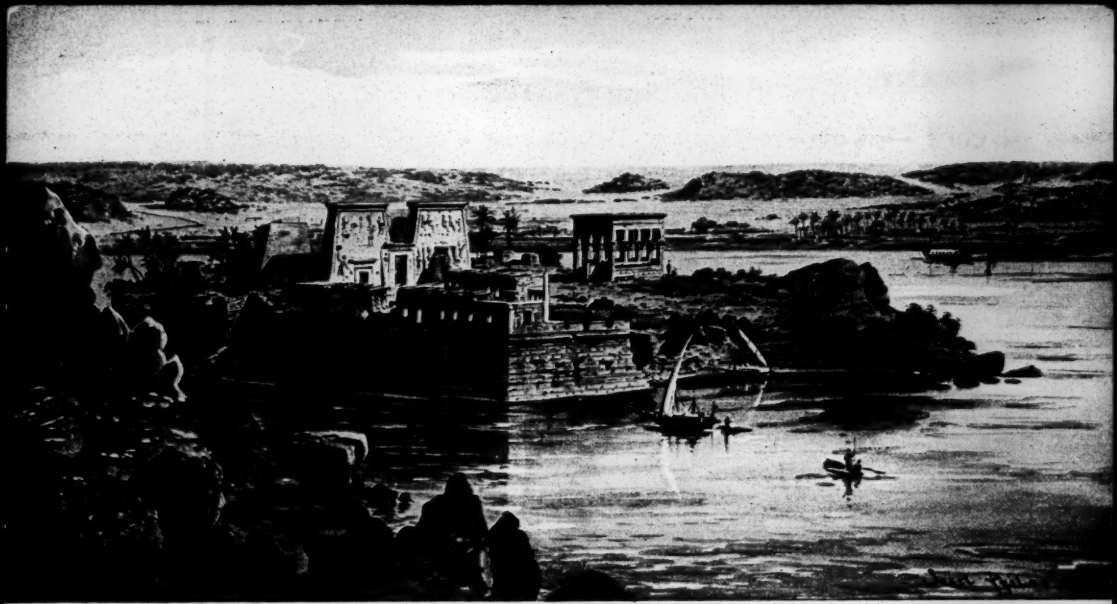
Chestnut Bavarose

Fruit Coffee

(36—11 5.000)

(69)

RETURN



Insel Philae. //
The island of Philae.
L'île de Philae.

Carte postale — Postkarte — Cartolina postale
Post card — Levelező-Lap — Dopisnice — Briefkaart
Brefkort — Brevkort — Tarjeta postal
ОТКРЫТОЕ ПИСЬМО.

3/39

Aegypten II.
No. 8.

finer result than a result that will be produced by a short-cut plan or by the plan-less drifting. I hope the reader, especially if it happens to be a Negro student, will agree with me in this belief, and he will be able to vision the glory or plight of his race three quarters of a century from now. And here lies the significance and importance of my suggestion -- to look to the East for Negro education. And begin it. It may seem that I am suggesting a rather hard work. Perhaps! (It may not be such an easy task as to excite over or to have a good time, once in every four years, by a seasonal political firework at home that rises high and dies out in an empty sky.) Yet, it looks to be a worthwhile hard work if by that the Negro even in many years after, will be able to get a scanty hint of either technique or idea that will serve to his permanent progress and for a black reconstruction. This alone -- to say nothing about a further contribution by the American Negro to the cause of human welfare at large -- seems to be worth trying my new suggestion.

> "As the Greeks, and Romans, and Jews drew knowledge from the Egyptians, three thousand years ago, add Europeans received it from the Romans, so must the blacks of the land rise in the same way. As one man learns from another, so nation learns from nation. Civilization is handed from one people to another, its great fountain and source being God our Father."
>
> -- William Wells Brown --

***** E N D *****

20,000 volumes and 25,000 pamphlets. Professor Henry R. Lang, who died during the year, left us his personal and office collections of about 2,500 volumes, as well as numerous manuscripts and pictures and some furniture.

Some other important gifts are reported by Professor Tinker in his account of the work for the year in the Rare Book Room. Mr. Tinker's princely gift of early editions of the Greek classics, Mr. Thomas E. Marston's supplementary gift, and Mr. Henry C. Taylor's gift of the Healy collection of Thomas Hardy, are described in the July, 1935, issue of the *Library Gazette*.

THE ACCESSIONS DIVISION

MR. CANNON reports: Despite the reduction in book budget and the continued higher cost of foreign exchange, the number of purchased volumes added during the year was 20,894, which compares favorably with the 17,603 of the previous year. Accessioned gifts, numbering 33,744, and receipts through exchange, amounting to 11,021, were somewhat less. Total accessions were 65,659, a decrease of 1,320 items. Owing to budget conditions, buying ceased earlier than customary in the spring, leaving a large carry-over of unfilled and deferred recommendations.

However, the quality of material in the several large and important gifts was very high and thus decidedly lessened our discomfiture in being unable to maintain past records of annual increase. Some of these represented the life labors of scholars in specific fields, such as economics, romance languages, and Latin Americana.

So many choice items were added that it is difficult to make a selection of those deserving special mention. One of the most important purchases made during the year was the collection of the late Ulrich B. Phillips, Professor of American History. The collection was composed of both pamphlets and newspapers dealing with the economic history of the South, slavery, and secession. In addition there were a number of photostats, transcripts, and manuscripts, as well as many original letters of public interest. The latter included letters by such men of national importance as Edward Everett, Thomas H. Benton, James Monroe, Lewis Cass, etc. Many of the pamphlets could not be obtained without difficulty in the market at the present time. Among the important newspaper files included were runs of the *Charleston Mercury*, *Charleston News and Courier*, *Richmond Examiner*, *The New England Galaxy*, *Boston Independent Chronicle* (from 1777 to 1801), *Massachusetts Gazette or Boston Weekly News Letter* (1772, 1773, 1774). Papers dated between 1760 and 1770 in this collection numbered ninety, those between 1770 and 1781 numbered one hundred and one. The *Boston Evening Transcript* for the years 1846 through 1896, except

A11 12F 126

those between 1850 and 1856, was purchased from the University of Chicago, bound.

Other important accessions include a group consisting of 525 books on the World War; another of 150 titles relating to the Society of Friends; a collection of books and pamphlets on *Cactacea*, approximately 100 volumes; books containing Dutch, French, and British portraits which were lacking in Yale as revealed by the *Portrait Index*. Thirty rare sixteenth- and seventeenth-century books were added, including a 1525 edition of Luther's *Assertionum confutatio*, a 1544 edition of Dante's *Commedia*, and a 1574 edition of Petrarch's works edited by Gasvaldo, all from an estate in New York City; approximately 320 volumes of British local history and a collection of 200 book auction catalogues, English, French, German, and Italian, made possible by the Depew Memorial. A considerable number of books giving the social background of eighteenth-century England were acquired after checking the bibliography in *Johnson's England*, edited by Turberville. Our collection of American literature was enlarged after checking the catalogue of the *Cambridge History of American Literature*. A number of interesting books and papers dealing with Carlyle, Frederick the Great, and Charles Churchill were likewise secured. Reports of important scientific expeditions were obtained, including the Danske Ingolf-Expedition (in process of publication); Deutsche Gran Chaco-Expedition, *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse* (in process of publication); Sven Hedin, *Southern Tibet* (including atlas and maps); *Siboga-expeditie* in ninety-three volumes.

Some seventeenth-century newspapers were secured from Harvard University duplicates. Yale was thus enabled to add to its already considerable files of *Mercurius Politicus*, *Mercurius Publicus*, *A Perfect Diurnall*, *Kingdom's Intelligencer*, *Publick Intelligencer*, *A Packet of Letters*, and many others in the decade 1640–50. Other important files acquired were: *Chelmsford Chronicle*, 1772–84; *Courier and Evening Gazette*, parts of the years 1795–1802; *London Mercury*, latter part of 1721–22; *Post Boy*, eleven numbers of 1714 and one number of 1723; and the *American Gazette*, 1768–70, as well as various numbers for the year 1762 of the *Christian Chronicle*. Through the David Brooks Fund a number of rare books on early Anglo-American relations were added, including *A Short Narrative of the Horrid Massacre in Boston in 1770;* Francis Bernard, *Letters to the Right Honorable the Earl of Hillsborough*, London, 1769; *A Letter to Lord Chatham*, 1776; *Reflections on the American Contest*, 1776. Approximately ninety volumes of Italian literature and criticism were added, together with a number of French literary letters of the nineteenth century, all of considerable importance. Authors represented in this collection are Alexandre Dumas, *fils*, Jules Janin, Maxime DuCamp, and others.

Nurses

NURSE-TRAINING HOSPITALS

Harlem Hospital, New York

Lincoln Hospital, New York

Freedman's Hospital, Washington, D. C.

Mercy Hospital, Philadelphia.

Douglass Hospital, Chicago.

30-2-7

Incalculable

Not yet calculable

Not Calculable by present
instruments & methods

Probably incalculable by any conceivable future instruments & methods

Chance

4-9-11-46

AMERICAN ORIGINS

IMMIGRATION TO THE UNITED STATES FROM 1820 to 1936

Albania	2,846
Austria and Hungary	4,138,333
Belgium	155,024
Bulgaria	65,424
Czechoslovakia	110,928
Denmark	333,900
Estonia	1,839
Finland	18,310
France	588,023
Germany	5,938,822
Great Britain:	
England	2,629,335
Scotland	732,587
Wales	86,233
Not Specified	793,741
Greece	427,006
Ireland	4,588,464
Italy	4,692,447
Latvia	3,918
Lithuania	7,166
Luxemburg	854
Netherlands	249,059
Norway and Sweden	2,018,640
Poland	407,366
Portugal	254,499
Rumania	155,496
Russia	3,343,088
Spain	168,913
Switzerland	292,153
Turkey in Europe	155,568
Yugoslavia	53,394
Other Europe	21,309
TOTAL FROM EUROPE	32,434,685
China	379,982
India	9,704
Japan	227,162
Turkey in Asia	205,317
Other Asia	38,858
ASIA COMPLETE TOTAL	911,023
Canada and Newfoundland	2,957,422
Mexico	768,453
West Indies	46,919
South America	117,649
Other America	40
AMERICA TOTAL	4,329,116
AFRICA	25,311
AUSTRALIA-NEW ZEALAND	53,739
PACIFIC ISLANDS	10,610
NOT SPECIFIED	254,066
TOTAL FROM ALL COUNTRIES	38,018,550

APRIL 2—No. 21

CONTRIBUTIONS IN SCIENCE.—Our scientists have come from all groups, and each invention has been mainly dependent upon inventions that have gone before.

APRIL 9—No. 22

ARTS AND CRAFTS.—*All* groups from earliest times have contributed *something* of artistry to American life. Many groups today bring artistic gifts to our doors; gifts which may enrich our cultural life or which may die out for lack of appreciation, as we receive or reject them.

APRIL 16—No. 23

SOCIAL PROGRESS.—Through England, much of our social progress has been handed on to us, though the roots lay back of England on the Continent and in Asia. In the United States, many of these ideas have been taken up and developed by individuals of our many groups.

APRIL 23—No. 24

A NEW ENGLAND TOWN.—We follow the changes in one town: The early settlers. The first newcomers. The changing groups. The creation of Americans.

APRIL 30—No. 25

AN INDUSTRIAL CITY.—The same process will be followed here for an industrial city: Settlers. The first newcomers. The changing groups. The creation of Americans.

MAY 7—No. 26

GRAND FINALE.—Outstanding people of various cultural backgrounds, from different parts of the country, will be asked to speak for a few minutes. Here again the story of "Americans All—Immigrants All" will be summarized in a thrilling climax.

★ ★ ★ ★

RECORDINGS AVAILABLE FOR CLASSROOM USE

Many schools and colleges have requested that "Americans-All—Immigrants-All" be made available in recorded form. The Office of Education by special arrangement with the Columbia Broadcasting System, The Committee on Scientific Aids to Learning, American Federation of Musicians and the Music Authors and Publishers Protective Association, will have recordings for school use in both 33⅓ and 78 r.p.m. (suitable for use on phonographs). For further information address: Educational Script and Recording Exchange, Radio Division, Office of Education, Washington, D. C.

WILEY COLLEGE

Introduction to Economics

Economic History of Europe

Economic History of the United States

Business Organization

Accounting I.

Accounting II.

Finance

Labor Problems

Money and Banking

Trusts and Monopolies

Market Practice

Law and Business

Economics of Enterprise

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE

Essentials of Economics

Labor Problems

Economic History of the United States

Principles of Economics

Seminar in Economics

Labor Problems

YALE UNIVERSITY

Elementary Economics

Economic Statistics

Accounting

Economic History

47-11-190

(Cont.) **YALE UNIVERSITY**

Public Finance

Industrial Relations and Social Reform

International Economic Policy

Banking

Marketing

Railroad Transportation

Public Control of Business

Corporations

Advanced Accounting

Credit and Investment

Business Operation

Human Relations in Industry

Industrial Statistics

Industrial Economic Problems

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Modern Industrial Society

Current Economic Problems

Elementary Statistics

Industrial Relations

Industrial Consolidations, Trusts, etc.

Public Finance

Advanced Statistics

Agriculture Economics

Economic Theory

Theories of Economic Evolution

Business Cycles

Labor Movement

Money and Banking Problems

161-11-74

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

Theory and Principles of Economics

Accounting

Inter-Mediate Accounting

Economic Development of Europe

Economic History of the United States

Advanced Economic Principles

Business Principles

Business Law

Modern Economic Problems

Advanced Accounting

SPELMAN COLLEGE

Introduction to Economics

Introductory Accounting

Economics of Consumption

Inter-Mediate Accounting

History of Economic Thought

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

Money and Banking

Advanced Accounting

Labor Problems

Insurance

Corporations

Business Finance

Statistical Method

477-11-192

THE NEGRO'S APPEAL FOR JUSTICE.

Negro men were called to colors, on the fifth day of June,
And they answered to the colors, and was called very soon;
And they made-gallant soldiers, as they were in recruiting lines,
And now they have made records, from Washington to the Rhine.

And while they were training, did they grumble, not a word did they say,
Beleiving in this word democracy, to bring forth a brighter day;
For the whole world knows they have made good, stood up like men,
In America and Europe, they brought the world's war to an end.

Oh how they fought those Germans, with their power and their might,
And for the cause of freedom, for they knew Uncle Sam was right;
And no German propaganda could stop them, even in the trench,
For they were fighting for democracy, in Americas' Courthouse bench.

France have admitted to the negro, the equality of the law,
And here in America we are clinging, with freedom in a flaw;
We are Americans loyal and true, for America thruugh and through,
Where ever glory have lead we have followed, the red white and blue.

We are black but yet Americans, and the world knows we're no liars,
For we have proved it in all conflicts, by baptism of wars' fires;
Nothing can turn us from America, not even the weak or the strong,
We are looking for freedom, America stretch forth your arms!

Remember our boys that are lying in Europe, on No Mans' Land
Dont you hear us pleading and praying, Oh listen Uncle Sam!
They are dead, and now is sleeping, singing of this democracy,
But their mothers are weeping, for their rights and liberty.

Where ever the changes of death may move, Whatever trouble in thy breast,
Leave us not alone Uncle Sammy, but settle our trouble and let us rest;
Some where is a guidiance hand, but no where is our liberty unseen,
Trouble and trials my Race is facing, longing from this slavery dream.

We know nothing we would join , to disturb this Country in a test,
For we have records to show, that we are loyal and at our best;
Did not America pledge her honor, to our boys as they fought?
And they have won all kinds of honors, and justice is what we want.

Some wher in Heaven there is a God, who looks down from above,
Telling that he died for all people, Nations humanity and love;
For evil things arrives from the Devil, and in him there is no trust,
And thats why we are working for freedom, for in sin there is lust,

Now we are coming back from battle, the worlds' triumph of peace,
Looking forth for freedom, that our loved ones fought to see;
Oh Lord look down upon us, while we are bending on our knee,
Give us that key, that will unlock the door of America's liberty.

Now Uncle Sammy there is a freedom, in Europe, and in Spain,
And right here in America, wont you stop to hear its name;
Somewhere in the courts of Glory, somewhere you will hear us call,
And we long to hear you come down shouting, freedom to us all.

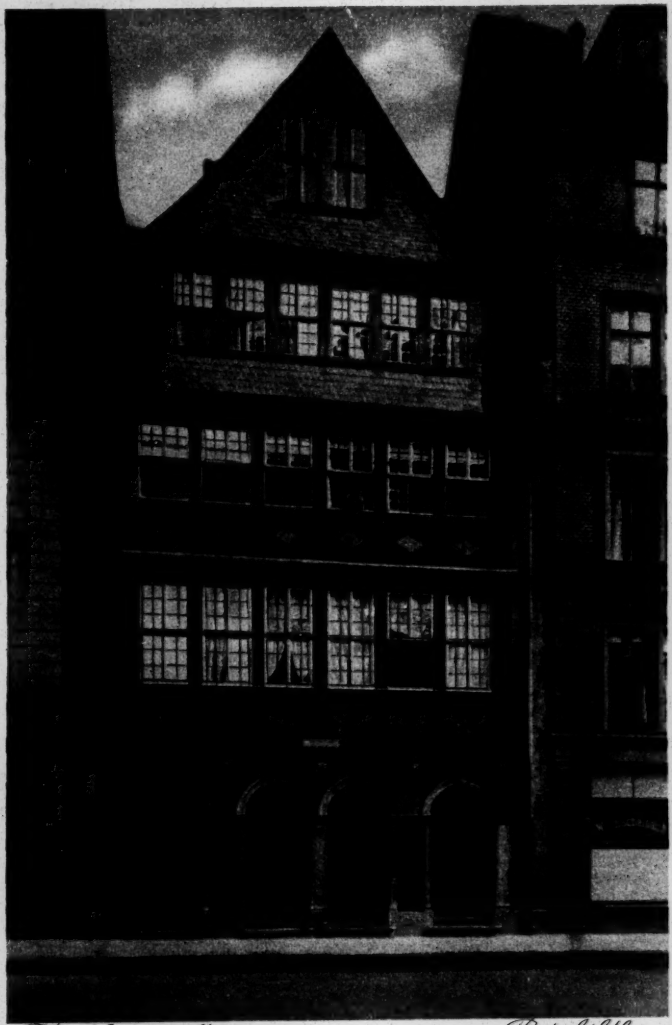
We have finished Uncle Sammy, almost willing to give up,
But while we hear our Nations' cry, freedom thats enough;
Now call us again Uncle Sammy, we will answer your call,
But be sure we have got this democracy, and freedom to all.

WRITTEN BY:

Corporal Dewey A. Richardson.

30-1-11

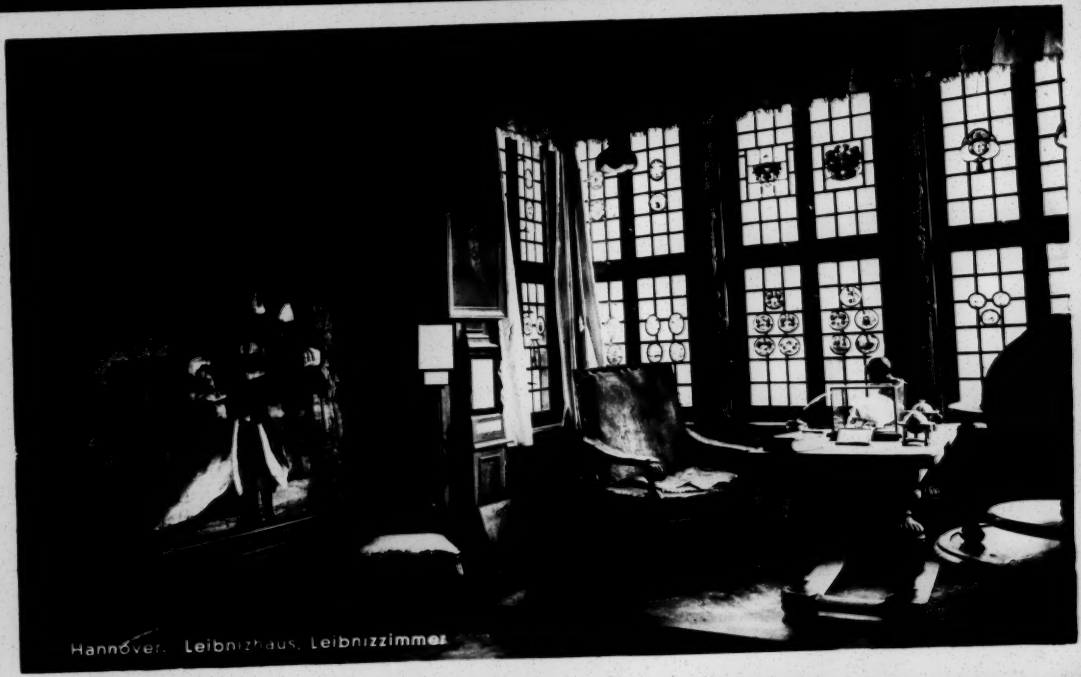
THE YAMATO HOTEL
MUKDEN



Frankfurt a. M. Rotschildhaus

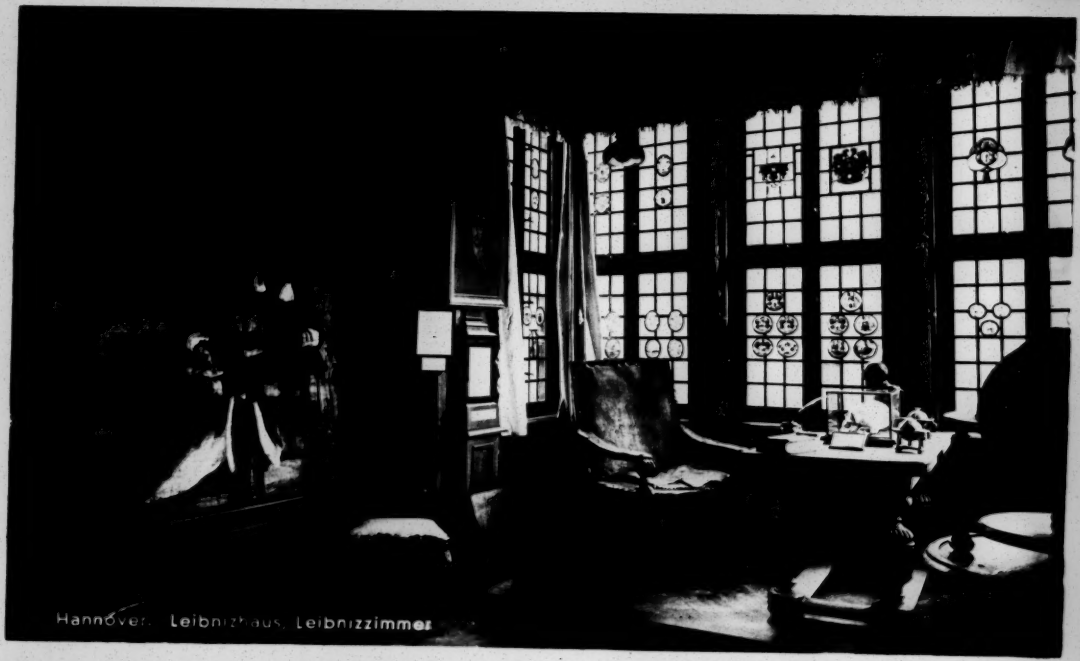
Jacobs Kunstanstalt
Frankfurt a. M.

Original-Kupfertiefdruck Nr. 151



Hannover. Leibnizhaus. Leibnizzimmer

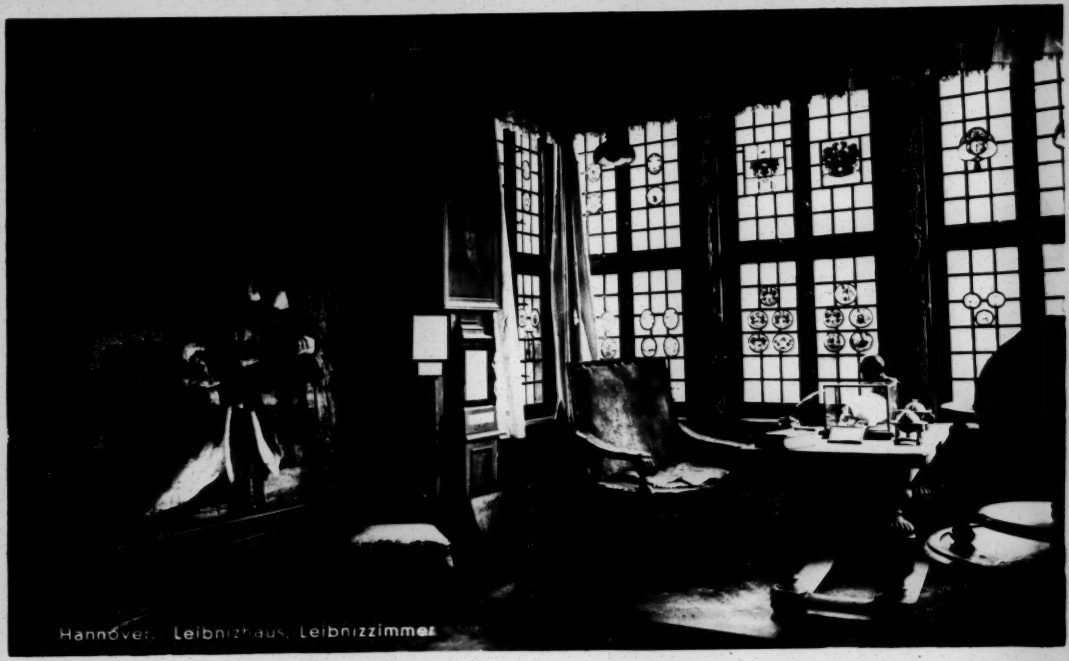
Frankfurt a. M., Die ehemalige Judengasse (Original-Aufnahme)

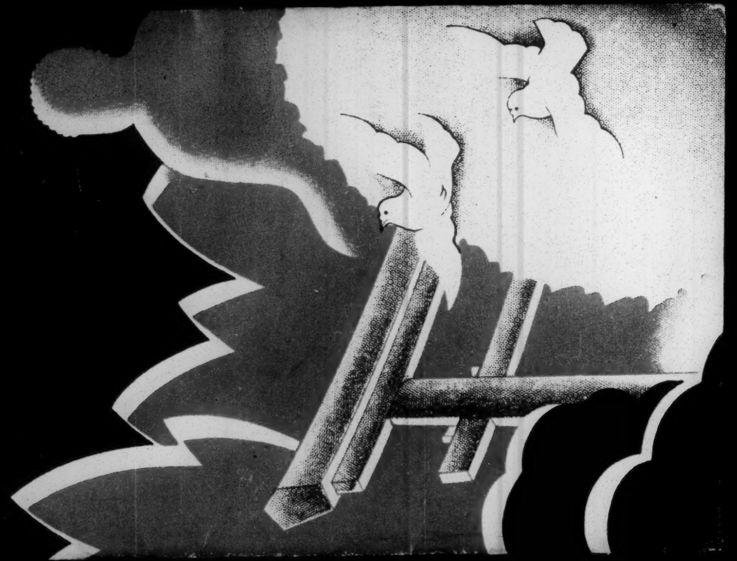

Hannover. Leibnizhaus, Leibnizzimmer

IMPERIAL HOTEL, TOKYO, JAPAN.

東京帝國ホテル

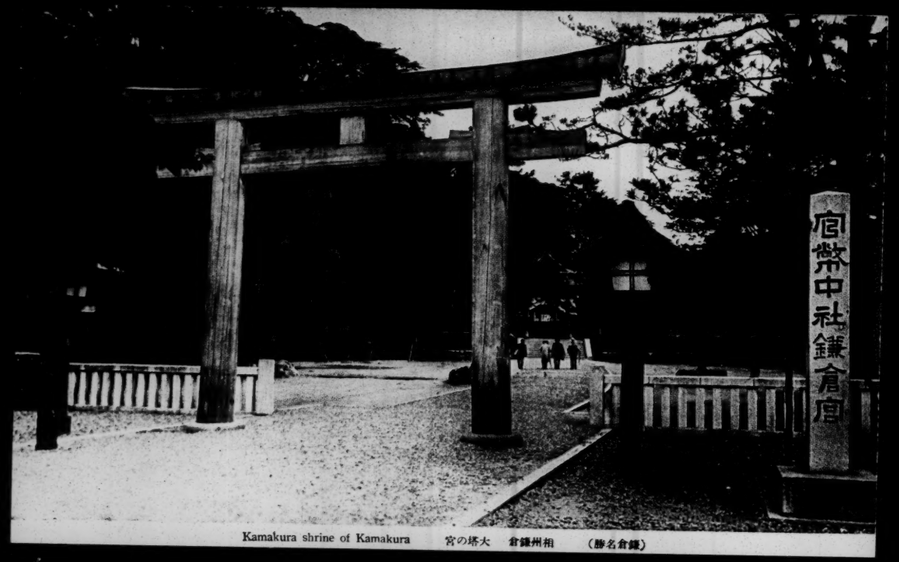
Front View of The Hotel New Osaka


Hannover. Leibnizhaus. Leibnizzimmer



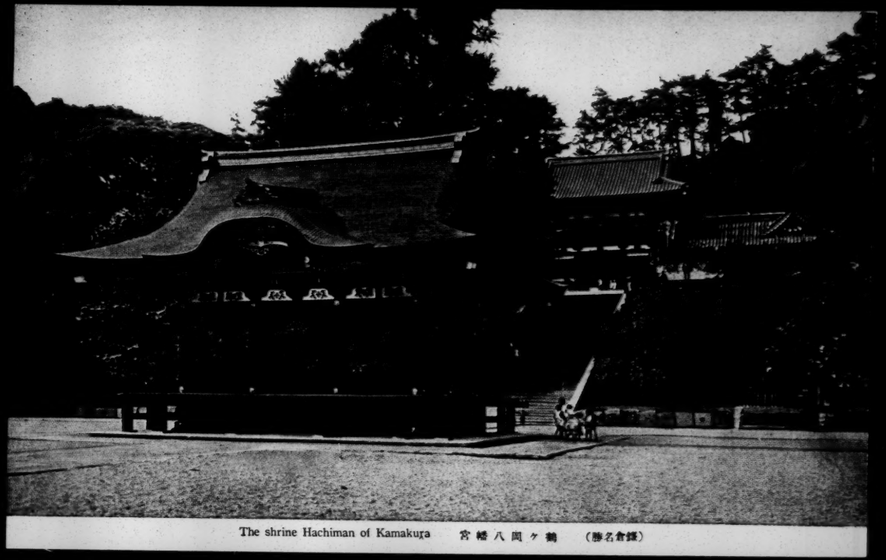
Sea Shore Uhihama　由比ヶ濱海水浴場　（勝名倉錄）

Grave of general Yoritomo　所墓之公朝賴　（勝名倉錄）

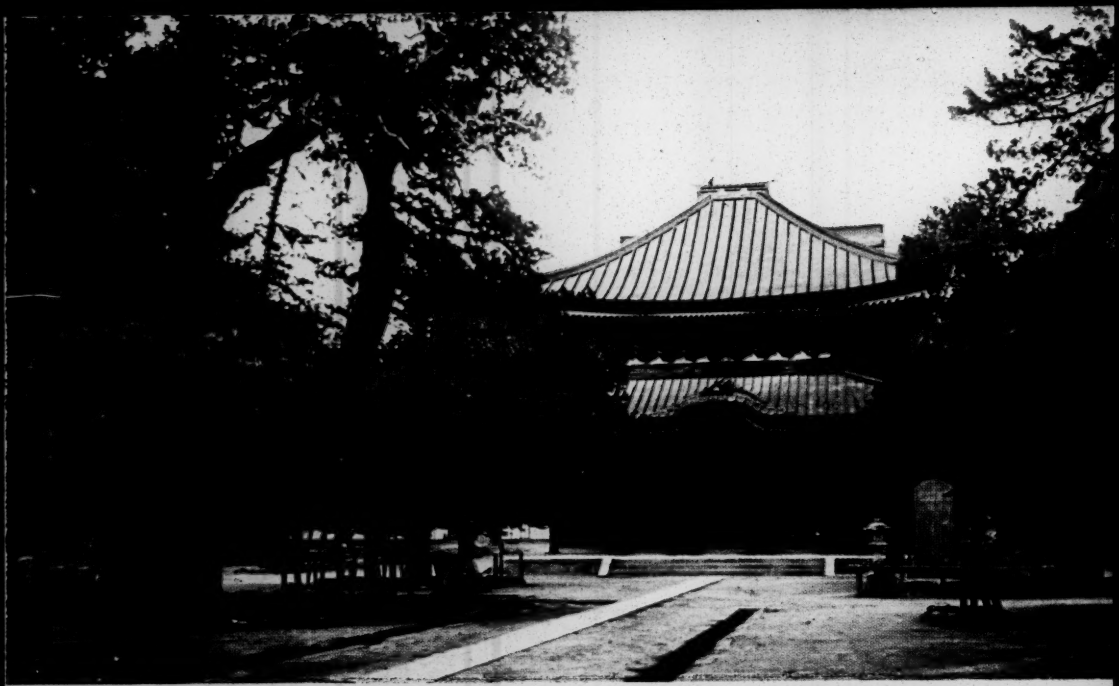


Kamakura shrine of Kamakura　　宮の塔大　倉鎌州相　　（勝名倉鎌）

The temple of Hasekanon　　音觀谷長　　（勝名倉鎌）

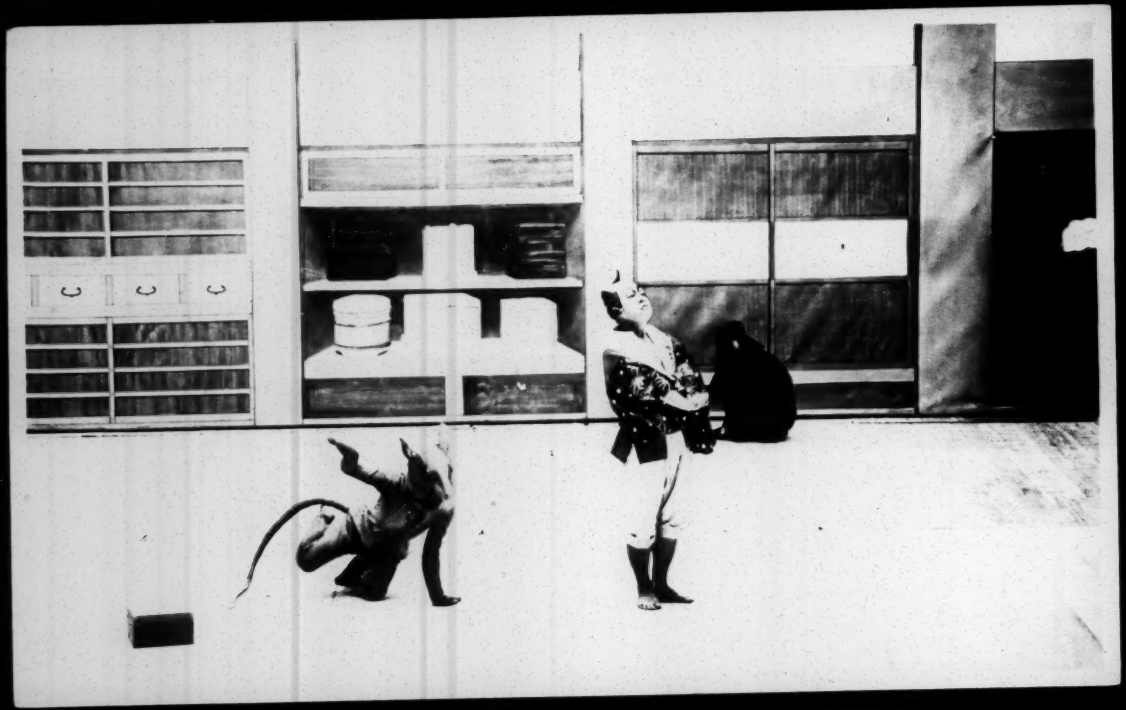


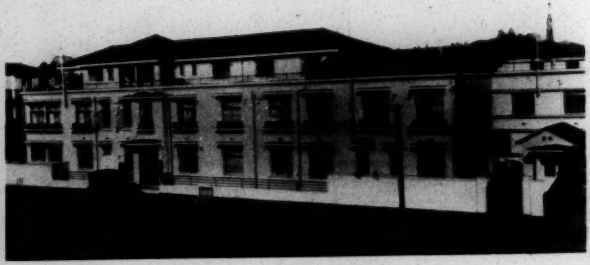
The shrine Hachiman of Kamakura　　宮幡八岡ヶ鶴　　（勝名倉鎌）



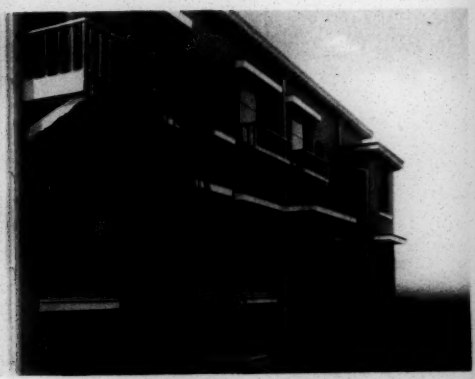
The temple of Kenchoji　　建長寺　　（勝名倉鎌）

The temple of Engakuji　　圓覺寺舍利殿　　（鎌倉名勝）





中野組介病院新館病室



新築看護婦寄宿舎前景

有限責任東京醫療利用組合

612 North Michigan Avenue.
Atlantic City, New Jersey.
January 10, 1937

Pittsburgh Courier
Correspondence

11/1/37

Dr. William E. B. Du Bois,
Forum Columnist
Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.

16-12-66

My dear Doctor Du Bois,

I have been following your work for sometime and have found it very interesting. Just recently I saw a picture of you addressing a Japanese gathering; which impressed me very much. When the way seem so dark and I begin to feel as if, 'What's the use?', it changes my attitude on life to pick up a paper and see something encouraging among my people.

When I was very young my father left my mother and me to swim or sink in a small town of Georgia called Sparta. A few years afterwards she came to Atlantic City where she thought that she could earn enough money to give me an education so that I would not have to be a slave to someone's kitchen. There are no colleges here and when I finished high school, lack of money caused me to be at the end of my school career. During my high school days I worked after school, Saturdays and Sundays with my mother on her domestic service job, for which I received a very small salary. Just before I finished high school they cut me off along with the nurse and laundress and cut my mother's salary. I graduated from high school in 1934 and mother became ill and I had to work in her place. Since that time she has not been strong and I have been forced to work side by side with her each day for no salary at all because a 13 room house, 3 meals a day and a small boy to care for too is too much to put on one person. I have tried in vain to get a job that would pay me enough to take care of my mother and me.

16-12-62

The W. P. A. Jobs were for people who were on the relief so I was told when I tried to get one. Next I tried to get an assistant statical clerk's job through the Franklin Institute but they tell me that the examinations have not come due yet. In October I took the examination for a postal Clerk's job. So far I have not received an answer. There is a very beautiful and large post office nearing completion here and the only thing that colored can do in there is carry mail or clean up. I am so destitute until I wouldn't mind cleaning it up because the government will pay their employees a liveable salary but that's a man's job.

Now Mr. Du Bois I ask you what is there left for me to do? I don't have any one out side of town to entercede for me and there is nothing in Atlantic City for a colored female to do but hotel work which is on the lowest ebb now or domestic service which is nothing more than slavery under a fancy name. What can a girl do in such a case where all the roads look so dark? My mother is weaking under long years of hard work and I feel as if my hands are tied when it comes helping her any other way than the way that I am now doing.

I would appreciate any advice that you send me or if you know of any thing other than domestic work that you could recommend for me, I would be very grateful for any answer.

Very truly yours

Gladys Abrams

January 11, 1937

My dear Miss Abrams:

Please permit me, in the absence of Dr. Du Bois, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of January 10, 1937. It will be brought to his attention when he returns to his desk the early part of February.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

Miss Gladys Abrams
612 North Michigan Avenue
Atlantic City, New Jersey

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

612 North Michigan Avenue,
Atlantic City, New Jersey,
February 26, 1937.

Request for information

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Miss Diggs,

Some time ago I received a letter from you on behalf of Dr. Du Bois acknowledging the receipt of my letter Thank you for your interest and I am looking forward to hearing from him in the near future.

Sincerely yours,
Gladys Abrams
Gladys Abrams.

12-12

November 17, 1937

16-9-44

My dear Miss Sander:

I shall be lecturing near Chicago in February and could speak there February 14, 21, 22, or 23. I should be glad to know if you have any opening.

Very sincerely yours,

Miss Charlotte Sander
Adult Education Council of Chicago
224 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL
of CHICAGO

224 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE
Telephone Harrison 9047

President, DEAN CARL F. HUTH, University of Chicago
RALPH McCALLISTER, Director

Vice-Presidents
DEAN WM. F. CLARKE, St Paul University
DEAN CURTIS W. REESE, Abraham Lincoln Centre
MISS LILLIAN HERSTEIN, Chicago Forum

Treasurer, HUGO A. ANDERSON, First National Bank
Secretary, MRS. WALKER M. ALDERTON, Cook County League of Women Voters
CHARLOTTE SANDER, Speakers Bureau

December 29, 1937.

12-9-45

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Would you be able to reach Chicago on Sunday, February 13? The Chicago Sunday Forum is interested in the possibility of having you that afternoon. They can allow only $50.00 (subject to our commission).

The Chicago Forum amalgamated with the New England Church Forum and is now known as the Chicago Sunday Forum. They meet at Thorne Hall, McKinlock Campus, Northwestern University. No admission is charged and it is supported by memberships and collections.

Will you be kind enough to send me an immediate reply as to your availability. I would appreciate a word by Monday.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Charlotte Sander

Charlotte Sander
Secretary

CS

3/.137

THE *African*

ORGAN OF UNIVERSAL ETHIOPIAN STUDENTS ASS'N

10 WEST 117th STREET - NEW YORK, N. Y.

February 23, 1937

Dr W.E. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Request to write articles

Sir:

16-11-195

The "African" is a monthly magazine of a student and literary type. It is the desire of its publishers to reach a class of persons who are not only interested in truth, but who are willing to vindicate it.

You, as an outstanding personality in your field, can do very much to enhance and consummate this idea. It is proposed that I solicit your assiatance in the form of contributions to the pages of the "African".

Briefly, the policy of the"African" is as follows:

1. To express, in a scientific and authentic manner, the life and interests of Africans and people of African descent wherever they may be. It is felt that this matter has been willfully or conveniently neglected.
2. To publish this material with a view to enlighten its readers, and ultimately the world, on a subject, thought to be of first-rank importance to humanity.

The tentative date of the first publication of the "African" is September 15, 1937, and thereafter, every 15th of the following months. It is hoped that if and when you decide to favor us with your contribution, that it be submitted six weeks in advance of the date of publication, to facilitate its incorporation into the issue.

The publishers wish to state that since the magazine is in its incipiency, it is not possible as yet to remunerate its contributors. However, it is hoped that in a comparatively short time this may be possible.

Thanking you,
Very truly,

David Talbot

David Talbot (Editor)

[The African]

March 1, 1937

My dear Mr. Talbot:

Answering your letter of February 23, please permit me to say that Dr. Du Bois has so many literary committments that it is impossible for him to promise any contribution to the "African" at present.

Sincerely yours,

Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

16-11

Mr. David Talbot
10 West 117th Street
New York City
New York

February 4, 1937

My dear Miss Akana:

Your note came to me too late for me to answer while I was in Japan. I thank you very much for your greeting and wish I had had time to meet you.

Mrs. Du Bois and Yolande would join, I am sure, in best regards if they knew I was writing. Yolande herself has a daughter of four. She is teaching in Baltimore.

With best regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

16-18-13

Social Menu - 1937

Miss Catherine Akana
Glory Kindergarten and Training School
Nakayamate, 6 Chome
Kobe, Japan

The State Teachers College
At
Montgomery, Alabama
FOUNDED 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

January 12, 1937

1/10/37

15-28-57

Miss Ellen Irene Diggs
Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Madam:

I am writing further respecting our exchange of correspondence in November concerning a lecture contribution by Dr. Du Bois at our institution this year. We should like to anticipate the contribution from Dr. Du Bois the first or second week of April. We should like to build our annual college parley around the contribution of Dr. Du Bois and to anticipate his services for a Friday night public program, a Saturday discussion period with a group of college students and possibly a Saturday evening talk to a college student group and then a Sunday public presentation under the auspices of our branch junior college at Mobile. I shall be pleased to develop the details of this proposition further after we have some information of the possibilities of a weekend being used by Dr. Du Bois for our institution.

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

February 9, 1957

My dear President Trenholm:

I have your letter of January 12 sent to Miss Diggs. I could come to Montgomery April 9 for a lecture and lead a Saturday discussion period, and give a Saturday evening talk and a Sunday talk at Mobile.

This would involve two lectures and two talks. My charge for this would be one hundred dollars and my expenses of board and travel from Montgomery to Mobile and back. The travel from Atlanta to Montgomery and back I would bear myself. If I came for only one lecture the charge would be fifty dollars.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
The State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

15-28-58

lectures January - 1937

The State Teachers College
At
Montgomery, Alabama

FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

February 11, 1937

15-28-59

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I am making this preliminary acknowledgement of your letter of February 9 to President Trenholm who is in Washington for the latter half of this week. He will be returning to the office on Monday and at that time will write you.

Yours very truly,

Cynthia D. Smith

Cynthia D. Smith
Secretary to the President

s

The State Teachers College

At

Montgomery, Alabama

FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

February 16, 1937

2/17/37

Lectures Sunday - 1937

15-28-60

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am in receipt of your letter of February 9 in which you indicate that it will be possible for you to serve us on April 9, 10, and 11, with the consideration ~~$100.00~~ and roundtrip transportation from Montgomery to Mobile. I am pleased to accept this proposal and will anticipate an automobile trip from Montgomery to Mobile for the Sunday engagement. We shall go further with our plans for the weekend which will be the occasion of the Annual College Parley here at Montgomery and we do hope that there can be a pleasant weekend for you, as well as what we know will be a very stimulating weekend for our students.

Pleased to keep in touch with you as we develop our plans, I am

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

H. Councill Trenholm

Department of Sociology

February 18, 1937

15-28-61

My dear Mr. Trenholm:

In accordance with your letter of February sixteenth I should be glad to speak April 9, 10, and 11. The charge would be one hundred dollars and round trip transportation from Montgomery to Mobile.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
The State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

The State Teachers College

At

Montgomery, Alabama

FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

3/15/37

March 13, 1937

15-28-62

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

It appears now that it would be better for us if the Spring Parley and the schedule of weekend engagements for you could be postponed until the first or second week in May (April 30-May 2, or May 7-9), Please advise me immediately on which of these two dates you can serve us if the change can be conveniently made on your calendar.

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

March 15, 1937

15-28-63

My dear Mr. Trenholm:

The date May 7-9 would suit me just as well.

Let me know if you confirm this.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
The State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

The State Teachers College

At

Montgomery, Alabama

FOUNDED 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

3/24/37

March 23, 1937

15-28-64

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Since having your letter we have finally perfected arrangements whereby we will want to keep our original schedule of the weekend of April 9-11. We shall plan for a general contribution on Friday night, April 9, contributions on Saturday and the contribution at Mobile on Sunday. We are anticipating for Saturday that we will ask you to make a rather elementary contribution about eleven o'clock that Saturday morning to a group of high school students from throughout the state who will be here for the music contest and whom we are anxious to have see you and get the inspiration from a brief talk of fifteen or twenty minutes that you might make to them. We will anticipate the contribution to the college group Saturday evening, most probably about seven o'clock.

I am sending this letter rather hastily. I will look forward to a further communication next week respecting the specific set-up for the weekend. We are planning to have several speakers over the three days as a joint project of our college and of a campus group working under the auspices of the Hazen Foundation.

Pleased to anticipate your coming and desirous of having a mat or picture which we can use for publicity purposes, I am

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

April 5, 1937

15-28-5

My dear Mr. Trenholm:

In accordance with your letter of March 23, I shall arrive in Montgomery by train at 6:05 p. m. Friday, April 9, prepared to deliver a lecture Sunday night on my trip around the world, on Saturday to make a short talk at 11 o'clock, and have a conference with the college group Saturday evening at seven. On Sunday I shall be ready to talk in Mobile.

I trust you will not add anything to this program as it is as much as I would care to undertake.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
The State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

April 5, 1937

15-28-66

My dear Mr. Trenholm:

Enclosed is the photograph that you wished. I am wondering if it would be possible for me to leave Mobile at 10:25 Sunday night or at 2:15 Monday morning so as to get to Atlanta in time for my Monday classes? If so, would it be possible for you to arrange so that I could have pullman accomodations?

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
The State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

Walter F. Lee
U Atlanta

5/8/37

The State Teachers College
At
Montgomery, Alabama

FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

April 7, 1937

15-28-67

Dr. W.E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am pleased to acknowledge receipt of your two letters of April 5 respecting your schedule for this weekend.

It will be our anticipation that you make the lecture on your trip around the world to our audience on Friday night, that you make just a ten-minute contribution to the school group being brought in for the singing contest at three o'clock Saturday afternoon rather than Saturday morning, that you have the conference with the college group on Saturday evening and that you make the public talk at Mobile on Sunday afternoon.

Leave 13 - Charles
Train # 34
Leaving Mobile - 10:20 PM

I have just made the request of the railroad authorities that pullman accommodations be made for you from Mobile on Sunday night. This arrangement will be more satisfactory for you and will enable you to be in Atlanta early Monday.

My wife and I will be away Friday night incident to our presence at New Orleans for the inauguration Friday afternoon and the music conference there on Thursday and Friday. However, you will have accommodations at my home as you had before and my mother will be there. I am asking Mr. Joseph T. Brooks of our faculty, who is a graduate of Atlanta University, to meet you Friday evening and to serve as host incident to the needed courtesies of Friday evening, along with his service as Master of Ceremonies for Friday night. Mrs. Trenholm and I will be arriving before breakfast Saturday morning.

President Patterson of Tuskegee may be our guest on Saturday morning.

We are pleased to anticipate your coming and to try to arrange all phases of the program so as to make it convenient for you and not at all taxing to you. Other than the two informal brief contributions of Saturday, you can have the day and night at your disposal for your own preferences. We can leave Montgomery about nine o'clock Sunday morning in order to get into Mobile very easily for the contribution of Sunday afternoon.

With best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

April 12, 1937

15-28-69

My dear Mr. Trenholm:

I reached here safely after a very pleasant week-end. I appreciated the opportunity of seeing your school and to speak to the intelligent audiences. May I thank you, your Mother, and Mrs. Trenholm for the hospitality.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

President H. Councill Trenholm
State Teachers College
Montgomery, Alabama

The State Teachers College
At
Montgomery, Alabama
FOUNDED IN 1874
H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

April 14, 1937

4/15/37

15-28-20

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am pleased to have your letter of April 12 and to know that you have happy recollections of your weekend here in Alabama. We were quite stimulated by your contributions to our audiences and as well by your comments shared in our several periods of conversation. Both of our groups have expressed their pleasure and benefit from your contributions.

With best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:S

Hotels

September 14, 1937

Dear Mrs. Alexander:

Will you kindly reserve two rooms for us Sunday night, September 19, and also have dinner ready for two? We shall arrive about seven p. m. Eastern Standard Time.

16-14-11

Very truly yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mrs. Alexander
517 South Caldwell Street
Charlotte, North Carolina

Department of Sociology

February 1, 1937

16-15-2

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I enjoyed the reception very much. It was a pleasure to meet so many old friends under such interesting circumstances. Thank you for it and for your kindness to my family during my long absence. I am at last in Atlanta again and shall be glad to welcome you here as soon as you are rich enough.

My best regards to you and Dr. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mrs. Ernest R. Alexander
234 West 139th Street
New York City, New York

June 28, 1937

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I think I have finally planned my summer, and I am going to be in New York from August first to fourteenth. Sometime during that period I want to come with Mrs. Du Bois up to see that (as I expect) largely over-rated summer home of yours. Will you please look up your list of permanent guests and let me know just when our room will be available? Mrs. Du Bois would be most astonished to hear of this letter so I am not telling her that I am writing.

16-15-3

Best regards to you and Dr. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

Mrs Ernest R. Alexander
254 West 139th Street
New York City

Green Pastures
Long Pond Valley
Greenwood Lake, N Y.

Mrs E R Alexander

6 July 1937

16-15-1

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your note of June 28 saying you have carefully considered the matter and have decided to come to see us around Aug 1 – 4.

About the place being over rated – time will tell – and how!!!!:

Ernest's vacation starts around the middle of ~~that~~ month normally and he is advancing it to the 10th so that he can be with you most of that week – especially if you can remain with us over the 14th – 15th week-end. If your plans will not permit that week-end then try to make it begin the 7th to assure one week-end at least.

It doesn't matter to us at all which week-end but be sure to make it the last week (I mean ending with the 14+15 (the date you gave me) – (Don't know

just where these parentheses should be + how!

I shall appreciate it if you will confirm the dates - making them to suit your necessity (but not your convenience)!!

We are so glad you are coming - anyone you'd like to have up while you're here?

Sincerely Yours

William + Alexander.

P.S. Had a grand picnic yesterday!

Aug 9-16

6 July 1937

GREEN PASTURES
LONG POND VALLEY
GREENWOOD LAKE
NEW YORK

Mrs E. P. Alexander

Dear Mrs Du Bois:

I was so sorry you didn't come to the picnic yesterday - it was a very nice day after all - cloudy enough to prevent suffering from the heat and only a light few rain-drops at eating time.

I am writing you and Dr. Du Bois to say that I'm hoping you can come the week of 7-14 August with the hope that you can be here over the week-end of the 14th-15th; if he can't be here that week-end then begin with the 7th - it won't be a full week without spending one Sunday.

16-15-1

We are very happy to have you and are waiting for you to name your dates —

Sincerely Your Friend,

Lillian Alexander

July 12, 1937

16-15-5

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

Will you please count on Mrs. Du Bois and myself for the week of August seventh to fourteenth? Kindly notify the cook accordingly.

Very sincerely yours,

Mrs. Lillian A. Alexander
234 West 139th Street
New York City

Copy

American Association for the Advancement of Science
and Associated Societies

Otis W. Caldwell - General Secretary

October 13, 1937

A 16-20

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your interesting memorandum has been read with much interest. May I venture one or two suggestions?

If the Phelps-Stokes people would be willing, it seems to me far more effective probably, to have the Encyclopaedia sponsored by a Negro University or group of such institutions than to have it appear directly from the Foundation. While we are all most grateful for the Foundation's support, nevertheless the major objective is found in effective service by this publication.

The proposed Journal (Sociology, Negro Race and Culture) whatever it may finally be called is very important. Your several Journal proposals might not be included in one Journal, but you could not launch more than one, it seems to me. The Journal of Negro Education with its annual July Yearbook feature, is doing a good job. I assume what you have in mind would not duplicate but supplement what they are doing.

Have you and Mr. Reid made any kind of tabulation of the possible subscribers for a Journal you might launch? Any sponsoring body would ask for such a memorandum.

In the absence of a Journal, had you considered the possibility of occasional research publications by Atlanta University such as Department of Sociology, Atlanta University Research Publication Number 1, 2, 3, etc.? These would not meet all you have in mind but would let you start soon and you could combine these with any later development.

Sincerely,

(signed) Otis W. Caldwell

American Association for the Advancement of Science
And Associated Societies

GEORGE D. BIRKHOFF - - - PRESIDENT
F. R. MOULTON - - PERMANENT SECRETARY

JOHN L. WIRT - - - - - TREASURER
OTIS W. CALDWELL - GENERAL SECRETARY

SUMMER MEETING, DENVER, COLO.
JUNE 21 TO 28, 1937

WINTER MEETING, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
DECEMBER 27, 1937, TO JANUARY 1, 1938

Copy to: Johnson, Charles S.
Reed

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY
BOYCE THOMPSON INSTITUTE
FOR PLANT RESEARCH
YONKERS, N. Y.

Atlanta. Ga.
Oct. 13, 1937

16-20-1

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your interesting memorandum has been read with much interest. May I venture one or two suggestions?

If the Phelps-Stokes people would be willing, it seems to me far more effective probably, if Rand the Encyclopedia sponsored by a Negro university a group of such institutions than if Rand it appear directly from the Foundation. While we are all most grateful for the Foundation's support, nevertheless the major objection is found in effective advice by this publication.

The proposed Journal (Sociology, Race and Culture) whatever it may finally be called is very important. Your several Journal proposals might not be included in one Journal, but you

could not launch more than one, it seems true. The Journal of Negro Education with its annual July Yearbook feature, is doing a good job. I assume what you have in mind would not duplicate, but supplement what they are doing.

Have you and Mr. Reid made any kind of tabulation of the possible subscribers for a journal you might launch? Any sponsoring body would ask for such a memorandum.

In the absence of a Journal, had you considered the possibility of occasional research publications by Atlanta University such as Dept. of Socio. Atlanta Univ. Research Publication Number 1, 2, 3 etc.? These would not meet all you have in mind but would get your start soon and you could combine these with any later development.

Sincerely

Otis W Caldwell

Subscription $5.00
American Association for the Advancement of Science

October 20, 1937

9-21

[American Association of Schools of Social Work]
[1937?]

PREREQUISITES FOR ADMISSION TO SCHOOLS OF SOCIAL WORK: A REPORT OF THE CURRICULUM COMMITTEE OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF SOCIAL WORK

At an early meeting in 1936 the Executive Committee directed the Curriculum Committee to study the problem of prerequisites for admission to schools of social work and to make a report at the next annual meeting of the Association. A report, based in part upon the opinions of its subcommittees and in part upon an analysis of the probable relations of the social sciences and psychology to social administration, was made at the meeting of the Association on January 15, 1937, and a motion was passed for the submission of the report to the member schools for study and criticism. No major objections were made to the report, as presented at the St. Louis meeting, and, after making a few minor changes in phraseology, the report was resubmitted to the Association at the meeting in Indianapolis, May 25, 1937. The entire report was approved for publication, with such changes as the Curriculum Committee might wish to make in the form of presentation, and the five recommendations that appear at the end of the report were adopted as a statement of policy of the Association regarding the preprofessional curriculum.

1. Procedure In The Preparation Of The Report

The Curriculum Committee has fifteen subcommittees which have been studying the content of courses in the professional curriculum for several years. Most of the subcommittees have submitted outlines of the content of these courses. It was believed that the members of the subcommittees had of necessity given some thought to prerequisites for the professional courses. Consequently, the subcommittees were canvassed for the opinions of the members regarding prerequisites for the particular professional courses which they had outlined. The Curriculum Committee submitted six questions to the subcommittees to guide them in the consideration of preprofessional courses. The questions were as follows:

1. Is there any specific course of undergraduate study which would prepare a student for a better understanding of the course which your subcommittee outlined?
2. In order to graduate from an accredited college, a student must have a field of concentration. How would you rank the following subjects from the viewpoint of the special interest of your subcommittee?
   - (a) Psychology
   - (b) Sociology
   - (c) Economics
   - (d) Political science
   - (e) Biology
   - (f) English literature and composition
   - (g) Mathematics
   - (h) Physics
   - (i) Chemistry
   - (j) Modern language
3. Are there specific one-term or one-semester courses, such as the following, which preprofessional social service students should take?
   - (a) Physiology
   - (b) Public health
   - (c) Hygiene
   - (d) English composition
4. The schools of medicine and the schools of law lay down some very specific preprofessional conditions for admission. Should the schools of social work expect in time to do likewise?
5. Should introductory courses in, for example, case work or public welfare, be included in the preprofessional curriculum? Or perhaps a survey course, such as is usually called "The Field of Social Work"?

6. In your experience as a teacher in a school of social work, have students with any particular academic background stood out? Or would you say that general intelligence and good personality so outweigh academic background that it makes no difference what has been the undergraduate courses of study?

Members of the subcommittees confined their replies largely to the six questions stated above, and the similarity of opinions expressed was striking. From these replies and from their own analysis of the problem the Curriculum Committee formulated four propositions, as follows: (1) members of the faculties of schools of social work regard the social sciences and psychology as logical background courses for students who contemplate attending a school of social work; (2) the subjects of economics, political science, psychology, and sociology are the sciences most closely related to professional courses; (3) the schools of social work should move toward the adoption of prerequisites, after the manner of medicine and law; and (4) there is general agreement that introductory courses, other than one on the "field of social work," should not be given to undergraduates who expect to enter schools of social work.

In naming these social sciences and psychology as specifically related to education for social service, the Curriculum Committee does not wish to minimize the importance of a broad cultural education for undergraduates. History, biology, and English literature and composition should be mentioned in particular; and courses in mathematics, physical science, and philosophy have the same cultural value for students of social work that they do for any other group of professional students. It is assumed that all undergraduates will include courses in these subjects as a part of their general education.

Considerable precedent for the adoption of a preprofessional plan of study is to be found in the position that has for a number of years been maintained by the American Association of Social Workers. Certain preprofessional academic work is specified in the requirements for membership in this Association. In addition to the fulfilment of definitely professional conditions, the applicant must have satisfactorily completed fifteen semester hours of social and biological science for junior membership and twenty semester hours of social and biological science for membership. "Any courses in Sociology, Economics, Political Science, Psychology and Psychiatry, Anthropology, and Biology, may be submitted as social and biological sciences," says the official statement, although certain other subjects may be offered for consideration as substitutes. Hence, in moving toward an integration of the professional and the preprofessional curricula, the American Association of Schools of Social Work is not only following the lead of the older professions but is in agreement with the professional organization of social workers.

2. <u>Other Factors Related To The Determination of Prerequisites</u>

The conception of the scope, and perhaps the content, of social work is changing rapidly. The term "social work" was a few years ago largely identified with social case work; some group work and community organization were recognized as social work, but what came to be called "public welfare work" was for a period of years almost ruled out. Social work was par excellence private social case work - family case work, medical social work, psychiatric social work, and child welfare. Experience with relief during the depression and the passage of the federal Social Security Act have elevated public welfare work and social insurance to the dominant place in the field of social welfare activities. The British term "social services" probably describes the present layout of social welfare activities better than the term "social work" does. Social case work is now only one of the professional activities that a social agency carries on, but it still . . .

remains one of the basic forms of professional training for any social service position. It might properly be regarded as the materia medica of social work. The methods of social case work continue to be of the highest importance. There are, however, many persons, such as executives, subexecutives, statisticians, research workers, and employment service interviewers, who are engaged at different points in the social service system and who, by the test of their objectives, do social work, yet they are not case-workers. Mr. Walter West emphasizes this point in his article in the Compass for December, 1936, when he says:

> "I suspect that much of the lack of conviction about the schools of social work reflects a lack of understanding of the vital fact that social work is more than a particular and limited craft practice which certain agencies emphasize.....
> Professional development in social work is synonymous with increasing knowledge about social problems - knowledge which is tested scientifically and put into service by the persons to whom it has been transmitted."

The social services have become a factor of major importance in the national economy. They are administrative mechanisms for making broad social-economic adjustments. The establishment of a national system of categorical relief, a federal relief administration, and the beginnings of a national system of social insurance mark the long road we have traveled from the conception of social work that prevailed in the 1920's. The expansion of the social services on this vast scale had implications for the curriculum of the schools of social work.

Social service will continue to deal with individuals, and therefore it must have the services of psychology and psychiatry. Psychiatry is probably a professional subject; but psychology, when it is taught as something more than physiology, seems to be a logical preprofessional subject for students who expect to enter schools of social work. It introduces them to the scientific study of intelligence and of individual human behavior, with which they are largely concerned in social case work and, to a considerable extent, in other kinds of social service.

The relation of the social sciences to the social-work curriculum should be considered from two points of view: first, from the viewpoint of their contribution to the understanding of professional courses; and second, from the viewpoint of the broad social effects of welfare policies. Courses in economics provide the student with a knowledge of industrial organization, labor problems, child labor, wages, hours of labor, and taxation, which has to be assumed by the teacher of professional courses and without which the student is at a disadvantage. A knowledge of political science gives the student a general understanding of politics and governmental machinery. When he comes to the study of public welfare administration, juvenile courts, or social insurance, he already has a picture of the governmental framework into which these services must fit and he has some understanding of the nature of political processes that condition the existence and quality of the public social services. Sociology provides the student with a fund of knowledge of the family, folkways, social origins, social psychology, and social problems that is useful as a background in the study of many professional courses. We are accustomed to think of economics, political science, and sociology from the viewpoint of their possible contribution to the understanding of professional courses, just as we think of chemistry as necessary to a student of pharmacology.

But we are less used to thinking of the relation of these social sciences to the broad social effects of welfare policies. When social work was largely

limited to pauper relief or to private philanthropy, we could disregard economics, political science, and sociology in this connection. The recent expansion of public welfare organization and social insurance has given them unexpected importance to social welfare administration. Expenditures for public education have for many years exceeded the expenditures for any other governmental function, but social welfare expenditures in the nation during the depression have two or three times exceeded the school expenditures. However much relief expenditures may decrease in the next few years, the social welfare budget is almost certainly to be second only to the school budget in size. The adoption of policies, such as those represented in the federal Social Security Act, create the data of political science - whatever else they may do. In other words, in the future the public social services will create some of the major problems of political science, and good social welfare administration will require an understanding of these problems of government on the part of social workers who carry on this administration.

Some important economic effects - that is, data for economic research - have resulted from the national relief program. Now we are setting up old age assistance, aid to dependent children, assistance to the blind, old age insurance, and unemployment insurance on a national scale. These services make it certain that the persons receiving them will have in the aggregate greater purchasing power than they would have without them. Even though Title VIII of the Social Security Act may be amended to reduce the anticipated old age reserve fund, there will still be a larger sum of money for the government to invest than it ever had responsibility for before. Furthermore, the funds collected under the state unemployment compensation laws will amount to very large sums, and they must be invested. Economists are concerned about the effects of these potential reserves upon the financial and price structures of the country, and the political scientists will be interested in the effects of these special taxes upon government finance in general. The various social service policies may have important effects upon the labor market - certainly the way in which unemployment compensation and the public employment service are administered will affect the labor market. Sociological effects of social service policies may be reflected in marriage rates, birth-rates, death-rates, and the growth of pressure groups. Thus, in addition to thinking of the social sciences as prerequisites to professional courses, we now have to think of them as providing principles that enter into the determination of social service policies. The ablest social administrators in the future will be concerned about the broad social effects of their policies, and they will have to think of these in terms of economics, political science, and sociology.

To summarize, then, we may say that the three social sciences mentioned in the foregoing discussion and psychology have the following relations to social welfare administration: (1) they provide some of the tools for diagnosis and treatment; (2) they provide some of the principles which should guide in the formulation of policies; and (3) they provide some methods for the measurements of the effects of social service policies.

3. Recommendations

The Curriculum Committee proposed that the following recommendations be adopted as the policy of the Association (Note: These recommendations were so adopted by the Association at the Indianapolis meeting, May 25, 1937, and are now in effect):

1. That economics, political science, psychology, and sociology (including social anthropology) be recognized as the preprofessional subjects most closely related to the social service curriculum
2. That undergraduate colleges be advised to direct prospective students of social service into these departments
3. That, while a student in a school of social work should know something about each of these sciences, it is probably advisable for him to take not less than twelve semester hours or eighteen quarter hours in one of them while doing a less amount of work in the others
4. That the Association is unwilling at this time to designate any one of these four subjects as in general more important than any other
5. That the Association recognizes the value to the student of courses in biology, history, and English literature and composition, and that the Association takes it for granted that students will take considerable work in these subjects

Edith Abbott.
J. E. Cutler
Arlien Johnson
Everett Kimball
Walter W. Pettit
R. Clyde White, Chairman

18-30

For Dr. Du Bois

[MARCH 1937]

American Association of University Professors

744 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Association includes at present nearly 13,500 members from 511 universities and colleges. It grew out of a conference of representatives of universities held in November, 1913, and the organization meeting in New York City, January 1 and 2, 1915, was attended by more than 250 leading representatives of the profession from all parts of the country.

"Until this time there was no visible evidence that the bodies of scholars serving in the colleges and universities of the United States had attained what may be called a collective professional self-consciousness. There is nothing to show that they were generally aware that some form of professional organization was indispensable."

Objects and Aims. The objects of the Association as defined in the Constitution are: "To facilitate a more effective cooperation among teachers and investigators in universities and colleges, and in professional schools of similar grade, for the promotion of the interests of higher education and research, and in general to increase the usefulness and advance the standards and ideals of the profession."

17-18

The Association aims to be a national clearing-house for the general problems of university and college teaching. For the profession of university and college teaching and research, its position and functions are analogous to those of the American Bar Association and the American Medical Association in their respective fields.

In order that the Association may become still more thoroughly representative of the profession and still more influential as an educational force, it is highly desirable that every university or college teacher or investigator meeting the requirements for membership should become a member. Nomination forms and circulars of information will be sent upon request.

Membership. Classes and conditions of membership are as follows:

(a) *Active.* To become an Active member, it is necessary to hold, and to have held for three years, a position of teaching or research with the rank of instructor or higher in an eligible institution. Dues are $4.00 per year, including subscription to the *Bulletin.*

(b) *Junior.* Junior membership is open to two classes: persons who are (or within the past five years have been) graduate students in eligible institutions, or persons now teaching in eligible institutions who are qualified for nomination as Active members except in length of service. Dues are $3.00 per year, including subscription to the *Bulletin.*

(c) *Associate.* Associate members include members who, ceasing to be eligible for Active or Junior membership, are transferred to the Associate list with the approval of the Council. Dues are $3.00 per year, including subscription to the *Bulletin.*

(d) *Emeritus.* Any Active member retiring for age from a position in teaching or research may be transferred, at his own request and with the approval of the Council, to Emeritus membership, which allows exemption from dues, with receipt, if desired, of the *Bulletin* at $1.00 per year.

(e) *Life Membership.* The Treasurer is authorized by the Council to receive applications from Active and Associate members for Life membership, the amount to be determined in each case on an actuarial basis.

The list of eligible institutions is based primarily on the accredited lists of the regional accrediting agencies, subject to modification by action of the Association. Election is by the Committee on Admissions following nomination by three present members of the Association (not necessarily in the same institution as the nominee). Election cannot take place until thirty days after the nomination is published in the *Bulletin.*

Work of the Association. The activities which have occupied the Association up to the present time are illustrated by the titles of its special and standing committees given on the opposite page. Many important reports have already been published, especially

noteworthy and of practical and timely interest to all members of the profession being those bearing upon the problems of academic freedom, the professor's tenure of his position, and a series of reports forming a general survey of methods of increasing intellectual interest and raising intellectual standards of undergraduates. The Association completed in 1933 a comprehensive study of college and university teaching and methods of improving it. The report of a special committee on the effect of depression and recovery on higher education is being published in May, 1937.

Chapters. Whenever the Active members in a given institution number seven or more, they shall constitute a chapter of the Association. Each chapter shall elect annually a president, a secretary, and a treasurer, and such other officers as the chapter may determine.

The principal functions of chapters are:

(a) To discuss questions of general interest to American college and university teachers;

(b) To discuss current local questions of educational method or policy, or of professional obligation and privilege in a freer, more informal, and more thorough way than is usually possible in faculty meetings;

(c) To serve as a nucleus in initiating faculty action;

(d) To take action upon specific matters of Association business submitted to the chapters by the Council or the officers of the national organization;

(e) To cooperate with the national officers in dealing with problems of committee personnel, etc., in order that the Association shall be represented with the necessary breadth.

A standing committee on the organization and conduct of chapters with membership on a geographical basis by sixteen regions maintains relations with the chapter officers and arranges for regional meetings in which a number of chapters cooperate.

Bulletin. The Association publishes a *Bulletin* (issued monthly except during June, July, August, and September) which serves as a medium for publication of reports of officers, committees, and chapters. Single copies are 40 cents, with the exception of the January issue, which is $1.00 when it contains the complete list of members, as in 1935; Part II of the May, 1933, *Bulletin* containing the "Report of the Committee on College and University Teaching," which is 50 cents; and the December, 1934, issue containing the Ten Year Index, which is 60 cents. Subscription price (due and payable in advance) is $3.00 per year, postage free. Foreign subscriptions (including Canada) are $3.50 per year; single copies, 50 cents.

Notification of change of address must be received at the Washington Office not later than the fifth of any given month to become effective with the current issue of the *Bulletin*.

When a member has been in arrears in payment of dues for a year, his name is dropped from the *Bulletin* mailing list. Interruptions or terminations of membership require notification of the Washington Office, in the absence of which the *Bulletin* is continued for one year and the member is responsible for dues. There is no provision for temporary discontinuance, but a member who resigns may afterwards apply for reinstatement.

Annual Meetings. Meetings of the Association have been held in November or December each year since the organization meeting of 1915. Except in years when independent subsidized meetings have been arranged, the Annual Meeting has been held with one or more of the following societies: American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Historical Association, American Economic Association, American Political Science Association, Modern Language Association, and others. Sessions usually cover two days, with the presentation of annual committee reports and addresses by outstanding educators.

Cooperation with Other Organizations. While the Association, as its name implies, is a society of teachers and investigators, it has recognized from its foundation the importance of cooperation with organizations of college and university administrative officers in dealing with problems of common interest.

A conference on Academic Freedom and Tenure was held at Washington, January 2, 1925, with delegates from eight interested national organizations. The resolutions agreed upon at this conference were published in the *Bulletin* for February, 1925; May, 1932; and January, 1935, 1936, and 1937.

COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE REPORTS

PRESENT COMMITTEES

The membership of the following committees is published in each January *Bulletin*. Only the more recent reports, in general made annually, are listed. The letter preceding the title in each case is the official designation of the committee.

(*A*) ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND TENURE, *Chairman*, W. T. LAPRADE, Duke University.
Reports, *Bulletin*, May, 1932; and in subsequent February issues.

(*B*) FREEDOM OF SPEECH, *Chairman*, A. J. CARLSON, University of Chicago.
Reports, *Bulletin*, January, 1937; March, 1937 (reprinted in special pamphlet, March, 1937).

(*C*) INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, *Chairman*, STEPHEN P. DUGGAN, Institute of International Education.
Report, *Bulletin*, March, 1936.

(*E*) ORGANIZATION AND CONDUCT OF LOCAL CHAPTERS, *Chairman*, G. H. RYDEN, University of Delaware.
Reports, *Bulletin*, March, 1936; March, 1937.

(*F*) ADMISSION OF MEMBERS, *Chairman*, ELLA LONN, Goucher College.

(*G*) AUTHOR-PUBLISHER CONTRACTS, *Chairman*, J. M. CORMACK, University of Southern California.

(*I*) UNIVERSITY ETHICS, *Chairman*, G. W. STEWART, University of Iowa.
Reports, *Bulletin*, May, 1930; March, 1935.

(*J*) RELATION OF JUNIOR COLLEGES TO HIGHER EDUCATION, *Chairman*, A. C. KREY, University of Minnesota.
Reports, *Bulletin*, February, 1933; May, 1935.

(*L*) COOPERATION WITH LATIN-AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES, *Chairman*, L. S. ROWE, Pan-American Union.
Reports, *Bulletin*, April, 1935; April, 1936.

(*O*) ORGANIZATION AND POLICY, *Chairman*, W. W. COOK, Northwestern University.
Reports, *Bulletin*, February, 1936; November, 1936; February, 1937.

(*P*) PENSIONS AND INSURANCE, *Chairman*, H. L. RIETZ, University of Iowa.
Reports, *Bulletin*, February, 1931; February, 1936.

(*Q*) TRAINING OF TEACHERS, *Chairman*, DINSMORE ALTER, California Institute of Technology.
Reports, *Bulletin*, May, 1930; March, 1933.

(*R*) ENCOURAGEMENT OF UNIVERSITY RESEARCH, *Chairman*, A. O. LEUSCHNER, University of California.
Reports, *Bulletin*, March, 1930; October, 1932.

(*S*) LIBRARY SERVICE, *Chairman*, HENRY B. VAN HOESEN, Brown University.
Report, *Bulletin*, March, 1931.

(*T*) PLACE AND FUNCTION OF FACULTIES IN UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE GOVERNMENT, *Chairman*, G. H. SABINE, Cornell University. (See next page.)
Reports, *Bulletin*, March, 1936; March, 1937.

(*Y*) EFFECT OF DEPRESSION AND RECOVERY ON HIGHER EDUCATION, *Chairman*, F. K. RICHTMYER, Cornell University; *Director of Studies*, M. M. WILLEY, University of Minnesota.
Reports, *Bulletin*, January, March, October, November, December, 1936; February, 1937.
Final report published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, May, 1937.

(*Z*) THE ECONOMIC CONDITION OF THE PROFESSION, *Chairman*, W. BROOKE GRAVES, Temple University.
Reports, *Bulletin*, February, 1934; February, 1935; April, 1936.

FORMER COMMITTEES

Reports of committees having completed their duties, and therefore no longer active, include the following:

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY TEACHING. *Bulletin*, December, 1932; May, 1933.

CONDITIONS OF TENURE. *Bulletin*, April, 1932.

EXTENT OF EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENT ASSISTANTS AND THE EFFECT ON QUALITY OF UNDERGRADUATE INSTRUCTION AND ON GRADUATE WORK OF THE STUDENT ASSISTANTS. *Bulletin*, February-March, 1926.

FREEDOM OF TEACHING IN SCIENCE. *Bulletin*, February, 1925; December, 1927.

HONORARY DEGREES AND THE BASIS FOR CONFERRING THEM. *Bulletin*, December, 1917.

METHODS OF APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION. *Bulletin*, March, 1929.

METHODS OF INCREASING THE INTELLECTUAL INTEREST AND RAISING THE INTELLECTUAL STANDARDS OF UNDERGRADUATES. *Bulletin*, February, October, 1922; February, October, December, 1923; May, October, November, December, 1924; November, 1925; February-March, April, October, 1926.

MIGRATION AND INTERCHANGE OF GRADUATE STUDENTS. *Bulletin*, October, 1921.

NORMAL AMOUNT OF TEACHING AND RESEARCH FOR PROFESSORS. *Bulletin*, March, 1930; March, 1931.

PLACE AND FUNCTION OF FACULTIES IN UNIVERSITY GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION. *Bulletin*, May, 1924. (See Committee T Report, preceding page.)

RELATION OF VOCATIONAL TO GENERAL HIGHER EDUCATION. *Bulletin*, November, 1925.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE. *Bulletin*, February, 1931; March, April, 1932.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PH.D. DEGREE. *Bulletin*, January-February, 1919.

STATUS OF WOMEN IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY FACULTIES. *Bulletin*, October, 1921; November, 1924.

SUMMER SCHOOL ORGANIZATION. *Bulletin*, March, 1919.

SYSTEMS FOR SABBATICAL YEARS. *Bulletin*, March, 1931; April, 1932.

THE COUNCIL

OFFICERS

A. J. CARLSON, University of Chicago, *President*
LOUISE POUND, University of Nebraska, *Vice-President*
S. H. SLICHTER, Harvard University, *Vice-President*
RALPH E. HIMSTEAD, Washington Office, *General Secretary*
H. W. TYLER, Washington Office, *Editor*
FLORENCE P. LEWIS, Goucher College, *Treasurer*[1]

JOSEPH ALLEN, *City College (N. Y.)*
WILLIAM R. ARTHUR, *University of Colorado*
R. S. AUSTIN, *University of Cincinnati*
M. H. BISSELL, *University of Southern California*
JOHN W. BRADSHAW, *University of Michigan*
J. B. BULLITT, *University of North Carolina*
W. W. COOK, *Northwestern University*
D. W. CORNELIUS, *University of Chattanooga*
R. L. DEWEY, *University of Michigan*
L. A. DOGGETT, *Pennsylvania State College*
D. G. FOSTER, *Swarthmore College*
A. R. GIFFORD, *University of Vermont*
W. B. GRAVES, *Temple University*
RALPH E. HIMSTEAD, *Washington Office*
A. N. HOLCOMBE, *Harvard University*
SIDNEY HOOK, *New York University*
MARK H. INGRAHAM, *University of Wisconsin*
E. C. KIRKLAND, *Bowdoin College*
A. C. KREY, *University of Minnesota*
B. W. KUNKEL, *Lafayette College*
J. H. KUSNER, *University of Florida*
FLORENCE P. LEWIS, *Goucher College*
ROBERT E. MATHEWS, *Ohio State University*
J. L. MERIAM, *University of California (at Los Angeles)*
W. H. MICHENER, *Carnegie Institute of Technology*
S. A. MITCHELL, *University of Virginia*
W. B. MUNRO, *California Institute of Technology*
FERNANDUS PAYNE, *Indiana University*
K. H. PORTER, *University of Iowa*
DR SCOTT, *University of Missouri*
S. STEPHENSON SMITH, *University of Oregon*
MARGARET F. WASHBURN, *Vassar College*
LAURA A. WHITE, *University of Wyoming*

[1] Correspondence should be sent to the Washington Office.

Subscription

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

~~744 JACKSON PLACE, N. W.~~ → WASHINGTON, D. C.

1255 - 15th St N.W.

June 4, 1937

Your nomination for membership will be published in the next issue (October) of the Bulletin, but actual election will not be in order until thirty days after publication. When elected you will receive formal notice and a bill for dues unless payment has already been received.

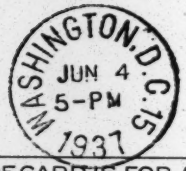
Payments of dues made prior to June 30 are applied to the current calendar year, and back numbers of the Bulletin are sent. For payments between July 1 and November 15, the same procedure is followed unless the member elect asks that the dues be applied to the following year, in which case receipt of the Bulletin will begin with the following January. Payments received after November 15 will be applied to the following year unless otherwise requested.

The constitution and lists of officers, chapters, chapter officers, and committee members appear in the Bulletin each January.

RALPH E. HIMSTEAD, General Secretary.

NE71
B8G

9-21



THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS

744 JACKSON PLACE, N. W. WASHINGTON, D. C.

December, 1937

16-18-26

Dear Sir:

I am glad to advise you of your election to Active membership in the Association. A statement in regard to certain details is enclosed.

Very cordially yours,

Ralph E. Himstead

General Secretary

W. E. Burghardt Du Bois

210 West 150th Street
New York City
September 8, 1937

Gentlemen:

Will you kindly tell me the conditions and advantages of joining the American Automobile Association?

Very truly yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

16-4

American Automobile Association
New York City
New York

AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION

ETERNAL VIGILANCE IS THE PRICE OF LIBERTY

31 UNION SQUARE WEST • NEW YORK CITY

TOmpkins Sq. 6-4330

NATIONAL COMMITTEE

HON. CHARLES F. AMIDON
HON. GEORGE W. ANDERSON
DR. HARRY ELMER BARNES
JOHN BEARDSLEY
HERBERT S. BIGELOW
BISHOP EDGAR BLAKE
PROF. EDWIN M. BORCHARD
HEYWOOD BROUN
PROF. RICHARD C. CABOT
JOHN S. CODMAN
CLARENCE DARROW
MARGARET DeSILVER
PROF. JOHN DEWEY
DR. JAMES H. DILLARD
JOHN DOS PASSOS
ROBERT W. DUNN
SHERWOOD EDDY
ELIZABETH GLENDOWER EVANS
JOHN F. FINERTY
ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN
WALTER FRANK
PROF. FELIX FRANKFURTER
DEAN LLOYD K. GARRISON
KATE CRANE GARTZ
FRANCIS J. GORMAN
NORMAN HAPGOOD
POWERS HAPGOOD
HUBERT C. HERRING
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
CHARLES H. HOUSTON
SIDNEY HOWARD
FREDERIC C. HOWE
HENRY T. HUNT
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
DR. GEORGE W. KIRCHWEY
DR. JOHN A. LAPP
AGNES BROWN LEACH
DR. HENRY R. LINVILLE
PROF. ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
ANNE MARTIN
DR. ALEXANDER MEIKLEJOHN
PROF. HENRY R. MUSSEY
A. J. MUSTE
PROF. WALTER NELLES
PROF. WILLIAM L. NUNN
JULIA S. O'CONNOR PARKER
WILLIAM PICKENS
AMOS PINCHOT
JEANNETTE RANKIN
PROF. EDWARD A. ROSS
DEAN ELBERT RUSSELL
JOHN NEVIN SAYRE
RT. REV. WILLIAM SCARLETT
JOSEPH SCHLOSSBERG
PROF. VIDA D. SCUDDER
RABBI ABBA HILLEL SILVER
JOHN F. SINCLAIR
PROF. CLARENCE R. SKINNER
NORMAN M. THOMAS
EDWARD D. TITTMANN
MILLIE R. TRUMBULL
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
B. CHARNEY VLADECK
GEORGE P. WEST
PETER WITT
L. HOLLINGSWORTH WOOD

HARRY F. WARD, *Chairman* • HELEN PHELPS STOKES, JAMES H. MAURER, RT. REV. EDWARD L. PARSONS, *Vice-Chairmen* • B. W. HUEBSCH, *Treasurer* • ROGER N. BALDWIN, *Director* • ARTHUR GARFIELD HAYS, *Counsel* • MORRIS L. ERNST, *Counsel* • LUCILLE B. MILNER, *Secretary*

April 2nd, 1937.

Lectures - 1937

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
210 West 150th Street,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

In order to meet adequately the increasing demand for speakers on civil liberty subjects, the American Civil Liberties Union is organizing a Speakers Bureau of well-known speakers who have taken a position in defense of civil rights. We invite your cooperation and ask you to be good enough to fill in and return the attached card indicating your willingness to serve on our panel of speakers. This does not obligate you in any respect but merely authorizes us to refer to you requests for speaking engagements in your neighborhood from time to time.

Those speakers under contract with lecture bureaus will, of course, be dealt with through their agents.

With appreciation,

Sincerely yours,

Roger N. Baldwin
Director

RNB:RW
ENC.1

15-28-1

(A.C.L.U.)

Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I will _____ speak for the American Civil Liberties Union without fee; at a fee of $_____.

If under contract with a lecture bureau note name here

_____

Remarks: (Please note the civil liberties issues of special interest to you) _____

_____

_____

37-51

April 16, 1937

15-28-2

My dear Mr. Baldwin:

If I can be of any service as a speaker for the American Civil Liberties Union I shall be glad to. Of course, the matter of time and place would be important.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. Roger N. Baldwin
American Civil Liberties Union
31 Union Square West
New York City, New York

TELEPHONE ASHLAND 4-8424

CABLE ADDRESS "WISHCOM, NEW YORK"

THE AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE

461 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

OFFICERS

CYRUS ADLER, President
ABRAM I. ELKUS, Hon'y Vice-President
IRVING LEHMAN, Vice-President
LOUIS E. KIRSTEIN, Vice-President
SAMUEL D. LEIDESDORF, Treasurer
SOL M. STROOCK, Chairman, Executive Comm.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

CYRUS ADLER	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mrs. M. L. GOLDMAN	New York, N. Y.	SOLOMON LOWENSTEIN	New York, N. Y.	WILLIAM ROSENWALD	Philadelphia, Pa.
CARL J. AUSTRIAN	New York, N. Y.	SIMON M. GOLDSMITH	New York, N. Y.	JAMES MARSHALL	New York, N. Y.	RALPH J. SCHWARZ	New Orleans, La.
JAMES H. BECKER	Chicago, Ill.	HAROLD HIRSCH	Atlanta, Ga.	LOUIS B. MAYER	Culver City, Cal.	HORACE STERN	Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN L. BERNSTEIN	New York, N. Y.	HENRY ITTLESON	New York, N. Y.	GEORGE Z. MEDALIE	New York, N. Y.	ROGER W. STRAUS	New York, N. Y.
DAVID M. BRESSLER	New York, N. Y.	LOUIS E. KIRSTEIN	Boston, Mass.	JULIUS L. MEIER	Portland, Ore.	LEWIS L. STRAUSS	New York, N. Y.
FRED M. BUTZEL	Detroit, Mich.	SIDNEY LANSBURGH	Baltimore, Md.	LOUIS J. MOSS	Brooklyn, N. Y.	SOL M. STROOCK	New York, N. Y.
JAMES DAVIS	Chicago, Ill.	ALBERT D. LASKER	Chicago, Ill.	Mrs. DAVID DE SOLA POOL	New York, N. Y.	AARON WALDHEIM	St. Louis, Mo.
ABRAM I. ELKUS	New York, N. Y.	FRED LAZARUS, Jr.	Columbus, Ohio	JOSEPH M. PROSKAUER	New York, N. Y.	FELIX M. WARBURG	New York, N. Y.
LEON FALK, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	IRVING LEHMAN	New York, N. Y.	MILTON J. ROSENAU	Chapel Hill, N.C.	WILLIAM WEISS	New York, N. Y.
PHILLIP FORMAN	Trenton, N. J.	SAMUEL D. LEIDESDORF	New York, N. Y.	JAMES N. ROSENBERG	New York, N. Y.	HENRY WINEMAN	Detroit, Mich.
ELI FRANK	Baltimore, Md.	WILLIAM M. LEWIS	Philadelphia, Pa.	SAMUEL I. ROSENMAN	New York, N. Y.	MORRIS WOLF	Philadelphia, Pa.

MORRIS D. WALDMAN, Secretary
HARRY SCHNEIDERMAN, Assistant Secretary

Request for information - 1937

2/19/37

February 16, 1937.

FEB 17 1937

3754

16-12-59

Dear Mr. White,

I read with somewhat mixed feelings ~~the~~ a report in the German language "Staatszeitung und Herold" in New York of January 29. Mention is made of an interview with Dr. E. B. Dubois, who spent five months in Germany and in this interview gave a description of his impressions. Although everything may be all right, some of his statements sound not quite clear; but perhaps the reporter may not have rendered exactly the words of Dr. Dubois. Would it be possible to get the full text of this interview?

Very sincerely yours,

Dr. Leo Stein Leo Stein

Mr. Walter White
c/o National Association for the
Advancement of Colored People
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

LS:F

Ans W. W. 2-17-37

Department of Sociology

February 23, 1937

15-31-9

My dear Sir:

I have your letter of February sixteenth addressed to Mr. Walter White concerning an interview in the "Staatszeitung und Herold", New York January 29. I beg to say that on my arrival in New York from a trip around the world, I was interviewed by a reporter from the "New York Post". The statement of my views in that interview was somewhat garbled, and there upon a reporter from the "Staatszeitung und Herold" called upon me at my home. I talked with him at length, explained my impressions of Germany, and corrected some misstatements in the "Post" interview. The interview in the "Staatszeitung" I have not seen, nor did I see the text which the reporter submitted. I do not know, therefore, how nearly he set down my meaning.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Dr. Leo Stein
c/o The American Jewish Committee
461 Fourth Avenue
New York City, New York

TELEPHONE ASHLAND 4-5424 CABLE ADDRESS "WISHCOM, NEW YORK"

THE AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE

461 FOURTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

OFFICERS

CYRUS ADLER, President
ABRAM I. ELKUS, Hon'y Vice-President
IRVING LEHMAN, Vice-President
LOUIS E. KIRSTEIN, Vice-President
SAMUEL D. LEIDESDORF, Treasurer
SOL M. STROOCK, Chairman, Executive Comm.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

CYRUS ADLER	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mrs. M. L. GOLDMAN	New York, N. Y.	SOLOMON LOWENSTEIN	New York, N. Y.	WILLIAM ROSENWALD	Philadelphia, Pa.
CARL J. AUSTRIAN	New York, N. Y.	SIMON M. GOLDSMITH	New York, N. Y.	JAMES MARSHALL	New York, N. Y.	RALPH J. SCHWARZ	New Orleans, La.
GEORGE BACKER	New York, N. Y.	HAROLD HIRSCH	Atlanta, Ga.	LOUIS B. MAYER	Culver City, Cal.	HORACE STERN	Philadelphia, Pa.
JAMES H. BECKER	Chicago, Ill.	HENRY ITTLESON	New York, N. Y.	GEORGE Z. MEDALIE	New York, N. Y.	ROGER W. STRAUS	New York, N. Y.
JOHN L. BERNSTEIN	New York, N. Y.	LOUIS E. KIRSTEIN	Boston, Mass.	JULIUS L. MEIER	Portland, Ore.	LEWIS L. STRAUSS	New York, N. Y.
DAVID M. BRESSLER	New York, N. Y.	SIDNEY LANSBURGH	Baltimore, Md.	LOUIS J. MOSS	Brooklyn, N. Y.	SOL M. STROOCK	New York, N. Y.
FRED M. BUTZEL	Detroit, Mich.	ALBERT D. LASKER	Chicago, Ill.	Mrs. DAVID DE SOLA POOL	New York, N. Y.	WILLIAM B. THALHIMER	Richmond, Va.
JAMES DAVIS	Chicago, Ill.	FRED LAZARUS, Jr.	Columbus, Ohio	JOSEPH M. PROSKAUER	New York, N. Y.	AARON WALDHEIM	St. Louis, Mo.
ABRAM I. ELKUS	New York, N. Y.	IRVING LEHMAN	New York, N. Y.	MILTON J. ROSENAU	Chapel Hill, N.C.	FELIX M. WARBURG	New York, N. Y.
LEON FALK, Jr.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	SAMUEL D. LEIDESDORF	New York, N. Y.	JAMES N. ROSENBERG	New York, N. Y.	WILLIAM WEISS	New York, N. Y.
PHILLIP FORMAN	Trenton, N. J.	WILLIAM M. LEWIS	Philadelphia, Pa.	SAMUEL I. ROSENMAN	New York, N. Y.	HENRY WINEMAN	Detroit, Mich.
ELI FRANK	Baltimore, Md.					MORRIS WOLF	Philadelphia, Pa.

MORRIS D. WALDMAN, Secretary
HARRY SCHNEIDERMAN, Assistant Secretary

17-1-11

March 2nd, 1937

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you very much for your letter of February 23rd regarding the interview to which I referred. For your information I send you a copy of the "Staatszeitung und Herold" of January 29th.

We ask you to be good enough to return it to us after you have read it. Let me know whether this version is in accordance with what you said.

Sincerely yours,

Leo Stein

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia
LS:ERK
Enclosure

„arbiger bereist Nazi-Deutschland

JAN 29 1937

Prof. DuBois von Atlanta über die Juden im Reich

„Ihre Lage bedauernswert, aber nicht mit der der Neger zu vergleichen." — Deutschland nervös, aber hoffnungsvoll

Staats

Vor einigen Tagen kam Dr. E. B. DuBois, ein Pädagoge der farbigen Rasse, der mit einem Stipendium des Oberländer Trust der Carl Schurz Foundation Deutschland und andere europäische Länder bereist hat, nach einem Aufenthalt von 5 Monaten in Deutschland zurück und gab einem Berichterstatter der „New Yorker Staatszeitung und Herold" eine Schilderung seiner Eindrücke, wobei er als Angehöriger einer häufig zurückgesetzten und verfolgten Rasse interessante Vergleiche zwischen der Lage der Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten und der Lage der Juden in Deutschland zog.

Die Beobachtungen des Professors, der an der Universität in Atlanta Vorlesungen über Sozialwissenschaft hält und sich vorübergehend bei seinen Kindern und Enkeln in New York aufhält, sind umso interessanter, als er vor mehr als 30 Jahren in Heidelberg und Berlin studierte und 3 Semester lang den Vorlesungen von Prof. Treitschke, Schmoller und Adolf Wagner lauschte. Er konnte somit die Verhältnisse von heute, die Bevölkerung von heute, mit der Zeit vor 30 Jahren vergleichen und die Veränderungen feststellen.

Dr. DuBois fiel besonders die veränderte Haltung gegen die Juden und die Spannung und Nervosität der Bevölkerung auf, die er auf die Furcht vor den Nachbarn, zum Teil auf die Kriegsfurcht zurückführt. Andererseits beobachtete der Professor ein unbedingtes Vertrauen in den Nationalsozialismus und in Hitler und Dankbarkeit für die Ordnung, die er geschaffen, und für alles Gute, das er in den 4 Jahren seiner Regierung getan habe.

Wohnbauten sind vorbildlich

Unter diesem Guten erwähnte Prof. DuBois die Wohnbauten an erster Stelle, die in ganz Europa nicht ihresgleichen haben, wie er bemerkte, und an zweiter Stelle die Straßenbauten im Reich. Er sah aber auch die allgemeine und vollständige Gleichschaltung, die ihm soweit sie sich auf die Menschen selbst erstreckte, unverdaulich erscheint. Diese Gleichschaltung kann jedoch nicht verhindern, daß die Zuhörer manchmal einen Redner mit kaltem Schweigen, statt mit der erwarteten Begeisterung danken, wenn ihnen die Ausführungen nicht passen, wie Dr. DuBois bemerkt haben will und wie er es auch im amerikanischen Süden erlebte, wenn Neger einem weißen Redner höflich widersprechen wollen.

Der Parteitag in Nürnberg? „Schrecklich", meinte der Beobachter, „was dort auf der Rednertribüne gesagt wurde, hätte früher einen Krieg verursacht." Reichsminister Heß, der Stellvertreter des Führers, machte auf Dr. DuBois den besten Eindruck, doch glaubt er, daß der Einfluß von Heß in Abnehmen begriffen sei.

Und die Bevölkerung selbst? fragte der Berichterstatter. Glauben Sie, daß die glücklich ist? Nachdenklich strich sich Prof. DuBois über den graumelierten Van Dykebart. „Glücklich, nein; aber hoffnungsvoll. Es gibt unbestreitbar Not im Lande, ich sah Plakate, die auf die 300,000 Notleidenden im Reich aufmerksam machen und um Spenden für die Winterhilfe bitten. Ich fühlte selbst den Mangel an Fettstoffen und fand das Fleisch minderwertig im Vergleich mit Amerika. Die Preise sind für die deutsche Einkommen hoch, aber niedriger als in Amerika oder in Paris z. B."

Trotzdem nahm Professor DuBois nirgends eine Unterströmung wahr, allerdings auch wenig laute Fröhlichkeit. In Wien und in Oesterreich überhaupt sind die Menschen freier und fröhlicher, sagte er vergleichend; aber in Berlin gibt es keine „Gemütlichkeit", ein Wort, das der Professor sehr gut kennt und sehr gut ausspricht, wie denn seine Aussprache des Deutschen überhaupt vorzüglich ist.

Die Behandlung der Neger zeigt, wie Dr. DuBois sich ausdrückte, „noch keine Spur von Rassenhaß" und die Haltung der deutschen Presse während der olympischen Spiele war den farbigen Athleten gegenüber durchaus fair, sogar freundlich. Aber die Haltung gegen die Juden kann Dr. DuBois „einfach nicht verstehen". Die Lage der Juden ist, wie er sagte, sehr bedauerlich, aber mit der Lage der Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten läßt sie sich nicht vergleichen.

Rassenhaß hier und drüben

Was in Deutschland geschieht, sagte der Professor, geschieht auf gesetzlichem Wege und offen, wenn es auch grausam und ungerecht ist; in den Vereinigten Staaten aber wird der Neger geheim und in flagranter Verletzung der Gesetze verfolgt und hintangesetzt. Beide Rassen aber zeigen unter dieser Behandlung dieselbe Reaktion: Sie sind bestrebt, möglichst unauffällig zu bleiben, sich nicht bemerkbar zu machen. Beide Rassen werden als lüstern hingestellt; hier verglich Dr. DuBois Ton und Inhalt des Streicherschen Antisemitenblattes „Der Stürmer" mit der gleichartigen negerfeindlichen Propaganda im amerikanischen Süden. Aber sonst ist es unmöglich, einen Vergleich aufzustellen, schloß Dr. DuBois, weil die Verfolgung der Juden in Deutschland aus ganz anderen Gründen und durch das Gesetz erfolgt", wie der Professor erklärte. Er selbst wurde in Deutschland sehr freundlich aufgenommen und hatte unter keinerlei Rassenvorurteilen zu leiden.

17-1-12

[Enclosure] Hearsay w/ Gov

This is "highly important. The story should be checked

Why? KB

NY Staatszeitung und Herold 1/29/37

1937

17-1-13

Department of Sociology March 10, 1937

My dear Mr. Stein:

Answering your letter of March 2, I beg to say that it is extremely difficult to express an opinion about Germany today which is true in all respects without numerous modifications and explanations. In the first place what I said about Germany in my interview in New York was strictly confined to my experience and to what was apparently happening while I was there. I am convinced that without doubt the mob rule and illegal aggression practiced upon Jews in the earlier days of the Nazi Movement was very grave and equalled in some cases the aggression upon Negroes in the United States. But the point I was trying to make in my interview in New York was that while I was in Germany the Nazi had so changed the laws that practically anything they did to Jews was legal, and what you had was legal oppression rather than the illegal cast and lynching of Negroes in the United States. On the other hand the difference between these two methods is not essential, but it does make direct comparison between the plight of the Negroes in America and the Jews in Germany difficult and in many respects misleading. Of course I was not at all deceived by the attitude of Germany toward me and the very few Negroes who happened to be visiting there. Theoretically their attitude toward Negroes is just as bad as toward Jews, and if there were any number of Negroes in Germany would be expressed in the same way. But the point that interested me was that while this is the theoretical attitude, there was on the part of the populace no natural reaction of prejudice toward Negroes while there was such reaction toward Jews. This arose naturally from the frightful anti-Semitic propaganda.

I trust these explanations may be of some use.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. Leo Stein
The American Jewish Committee
461 Fourth Avenue
New York City, New York

RECEIVED AT

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables · Mackay Radio · All America Cables

TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

Form 16 A

[American League against War...]

1937 OCT 7 AM 12 00

15-31-26

NA307 35/40 NL RC

FV NEWYORK NY 6

W E B DUBOIS

Telegrams

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA

EAGER FOR YOUR REPLY TO OUR INVITATION TO ENDORSE PEOPLES CONGRESS FOR DEMOCRACY AND PEACE AT PITTSBURGH NOVEMBER TWENTY SIX TWENTY EIGHT STOP WOULD LIKE TO ADD YOUR NAME TO SECOND PRINTING OF CALL STOP PLEASE REPLY COLLECT VIA POSTALTELEGRAPH

HARRY F WARD AMERICAN LEAGUE AGAINST WAR AND FASCISM..

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

DOMESTIC		FOREIGN	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE CABLE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED CABLE	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT CABLE LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK-END CABLE LETTER	
SHIP RADIOGRAM		RADIOGRAM	

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

RECEIVED'S NUMBER

CHECK

TIME FILED

STANDARD TIME

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to [American League Against War] Form 2

15-31-27

Day Letter Collect

October 7, 1937

Am bitterly opposed to present effort of American and English capital to drive this nation into war against Japan stop Such miserable war would be based on color prejudice and would put forward as false friends of China a nation which fought the opium war and is today the most ruthless exploiter of Chinese labor and a nation that passed and maintains the Chinese Exclusion Act.

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. Harry F. Ward
American League Against War and Fascism
112 East 19th Street
New York City
New York

POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY

TRANSMITS AND DELIVERS THE WITHIN MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

To guard against mistakes or delays, the sender of a message should order it REPEATED; that is, telegraphed back to the originating office for comparison. For this, one-half the unrepeated message rate is charged in addition. Unless otherwise indicated on its face, THIS IS AN UNREPEATED MESSAGE AND PAID FOR AS SUCH, in consideration whereof it is agreed between the sender of the message and this Company as follows:

1. The Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any message received for transmission at the UNREPEATED MESSAGE rate, whether caused by the negligence of its servants or otherwise, beyond the sum of FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery of any message received for transmission at the REPEATED-MESSAGE rate, beyond the sum of FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any message received for transmission at the SPECIALLY VALUED MESSAGE rate, beyond the sum at which such message shall be valued, in writing, by the sender thereof when tendered for transmission and for which payment is made or agreed to be made of the amount of the repeated-message rate and an additional charge equal to one-tenth of one per cent of the amount by which such written valuation shall exceed five thousand dollars; nor in any case for delays arising from unavoidable interruption in the working of its lines, or for errors in cipher or obscure messages.

2. The Company is hereby made the agent of the sender, without liability, to forward this message over the lines of any other company or by any other means of communication when necessary to reach its destination.

3. Domestic messages and incoming cable messages will be delivered free within one-half mile of the Company's office in towns of 5,000 population or less, and within one mile of such office in other cities or towns. Beyond these limits the Company does not undertake to make delivery, but will, without liability, at the sender's request, as his agent and at his expense, endeavor to contract for him for such delivery at a reasonable price.

4. No responsibility attaches to this Company concerning messages until the same are accepted at one of its transmitting offices; and if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the agent of the sender.

5. The Company shall not be liable for damages or statutory penalties in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after the message is filed with the Company for transmission.

6. It is agreed that prompt and correct transmission and delivery of this message shall be presumed in any action for recovery of tolls thereto; subject, however, to rebuttal by competent evidence.

7. Special terms governing the transmission of messages under the classes of messages enumerated below shall apply to messages in each of such respective classes in addition to all foregoing terms.

8. NO EMPLOYEE OF THIS COMPANY IS AUTHORIZED TO VARY THE FOREGOING.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY
CLARENCE H. MACKAY, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
A. H. GRISWOLD, EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DOMESTIC MESSAGES

FAST TELEGRAMS. A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTERS. A deferred day service at rates lower than the fast telegram rate. One and one-half times the Night Letter rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for each additional 10 words or less.

SPECIAL TERMS APPLYING TO DAY LETTERS. In further consideration of the reduced rate for this special "Day Letter" service, the following special terms in addition to those enumerated above are hereby agreed to:

(a) Day Letters may be forwarded by the Telegraph Company as a deferred service and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter is, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full rate telegrams.

(b) This Day Letter is received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT MESSAGES. Accepted up to 2.00 a. m. at reduced rates to be sent during the night and delivered not earlier than the morning of the ensuing business day. Night messages may at the option of the Telegraph Company be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Messages at destination, postage prepaid.

NIGHT LETTERS. Accepted up to 2.00 a. m. for delivery on the morning of the ensuing business day, at rates still lower than night message rates, as follows: The fast telegram rate for 10 words shall be charged for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of such rate for 10 words shall be charged for each additional 10 words or less.

SPECIAL TERMS APPLYING TO NIGHT LETTERS. In further consideration of the reduced rate for this special "Night Letter" service, the following special terms in addition to those enumerated above are hereby agreed to:

(a) Night Letters may at the option of the Telegraph Company be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

CABLE MESSAGES

FULL RATE MESSAGES receive regular and prompt service in their order of filing. Code language permitted.

DEFERRED RATE MESSAGES at one-half of the full rate to follow full rate messages. Must be in plain language of country of origin, or of destination, or in French. Full particulars as to countries where this class of service is effective will be furnished upon application to any Postal Telegraph office.

NIGHT CABLE LETTERS at reduced rates. Must be in plain language of country of origin, or of destination, or in French where transmitted by telegraph to destination. Subordinated to the priority of transmission of full and deferred rate messages. May be posted, when sender so directs, to countries where this service is not available, at tariffs to countries from which such messages are posted. Under latter circumstances, messages must contain complete mailing address including chargeable posting instructions (i.e., "Post London," etc.). Minimum word basis of twenty to twenty-five words applied. Code addresses may be used except for messages delivered by post. Figures explained by text admitted. Indicator "NLT" required and charged for as one word. For further particulars apply at any Postal Telegraph office.

WEEK END CABLE LETTERS at exceptionally low rates. Accepted under conditions applicable to Night Cable Letters, excepting that Week End Cable Letters will be accepted during the week up to midnight Saturday for telegraphic delivery on the following Monday morning. Indicator "WLT" required and charged for as one word. For further particulars apply at any Postal Telegraph office.

NO EMPLOYEE OF THIS COMPANY IS AUTHORIZED TO VARY THE FOREGOING.

[American Pushkin Commit]

APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE 1201-S

BY THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE. PLEASE GIVE IT TO THE MESSENGER OR TELEPHONE IT TO

2477-0

WESTERN UNION (18)

W. E. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

Received at 66 East 47th St., Chicago, Ill. Oakland 4321 1937 JAN 14 PM 5 19

CAB183 56 DL 3 EXTRA=NEWYORK NY VIA TS ATLANTA GA 14

DR W E DUBOIS=CARE MRS MILDRED BRYANT JONES=

4809 INDIANA AVE=

COMMITTEE OF WHICH YOU ARE SPONSOR WOULD APPRECIATE RECEIVING FROM YOU BY JANUARY SEVENTEENTH A FIVE HUNDRED WORD TRIBUTE TO PUSHKIN TO BE CABLED BY US MOSCOW IZVESTA STOP WE UNDERSTAND IZVESTA WILL BE GLAD CREDIT HONORARIUM YOUR ROUBLE ACCOUNT MOSCOW PLEASE REPLY COLLECT FIVE FIVE TWO RIVERSIDE DRIVE CHAIRMAN AMERICAN PUSHKIN COMMITTEE=

YAKHONTOFF.

E-91-91

541B
847
No Resp
Nf

422
702
unkn

650
847
NH

THE AMERICAN PUSHKIN COMMITTEE

FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE CENTENARY
OF THE DEATH OF THE GREAT RUSSIAN POET

Room 1203
56 West 45th Street
New York City

Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-0213

1/20/37

SPONSORS

Robert Frost, *Chairman*

Sherwood Anderson
Bruce Bliven
Smith W. Brookhart
Henry Seidel Canby
Edward C. Carter
Joseph P. Chamberlain
Ada L. Comstock
George S. Counts
Samuel H. Cross
Jerome Davis
John Dewey
Olin Downes
Theodore Dreiser
Stephen P. Duggan
W. E. B. Du Bois
Walter Duranty
Albert Einstein
John Erskine
H. H. Fisher
Waldo Frank
Morris Gest
Mrs. Norman Hapgood
Samuel N. Harper
A. A. Heller
John Haynes Holmes
Bruce Hopper
Ernest Hutcheson
Alvin Johnson
James W. Johnson
Mordecai Johnson
Mrs. Otto H. Kahn
H. V. Kaltenborn
Alexander Kaun
John A. Kingsbury
Alfred A. Knopf
Corliss Lamont
Henry Goddard Leach
Robert Morss Lovett
Archibald MacLeish
Paul Muni
George Z. Patrick
William Allan Neilson
Mrs. George F. Porter
Paul Robeson
Geroid T. Robinson
Joseph Schlossberg
Vladimir G. Simkhovitch
Ernest J. Simmons
Irina Skariatina
George Soule
Genevieve Taggard
Mary van Kleeck
Oswald Garrison Villard
Allen Wardwell
Maurice Wertheim
William Allen White
Mary E. Woolley
Victor A. Yakhontoff

ADVISORS

Christian Brinton
David D. Burliuk
Bennett A. Cerf
H. W. L. Dana
Vera Micheles Dean
Babette Deutsch
Joseph Freeman
Martha Graham
Granville Hicks
Norris Houghton
Langston Hughes
Rockwell Kent
Joshua Kunitz
Louis Lozowick
Elmer Rice
Sidney Ross
Isidor Schneider
Arthur Schomburg
Lee Simonson
Carl Van Doren
Edmund Wilson
Avrahm Yarmolinsky
Stark Young
Mrs. Efrem Zimbalist
William Zorach

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Victor A. Yakhontoff

Vice-Chairmen
Babette Deutsch
Lee Simonson
Mrs. Efrem Zimbalist

Theodore Bayer
Virginia Burdick
Wm. O. Field, Jr.
Joan Hopkinson
Daniel Kasustchik
Vladimir D. Kazakevich
Simeon Pij
Oliver M. Sayler

January 18, 1937.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My Dear Dr. DuBois:

Allowme to thank you for your articla on Pushkin, and the promptness with which it was delivered. Already I forwarded it to be cabled to Moscow.

Very sincerely,

Victor A. Yakhontoff

Victor A. Yakhontoff,
Chairman.

THE AMERICAN PUSHKIN COMMITTEE

FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE CENTENARY
OF THE DEATH OF THE GREAT RUSSIAN POET

Room 1203
56 West 45th Street
New York City

Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-0313

2/1/37

SPONSORS

Robert Frost, *Chairman*
Sherwood Anderson
Bruce Bliven
Smith W. Brookhart
Henry Seidel Canby
Edward C. Carter
Joseph P. Chamberlain
Ada L. Comstock
George S. Counts
Samuel H. Cross
Jerome Davis
John Dewey
Olin Downes
Theodore Dreiser
Stephen P. Duggan
W. E. B. Du Bois
Walter Duranty
Albert Einstein
John Erskine
H. H. Fisher
Waldo Frank
Morris Gest
Mrs. Norman Hapgood
Samuel N. Harper
A. A. Heller
John Haynes Holmes
Bruce Hopper
Ernest Hutcheson
Alvin Johnson
James W. Johnson
Mordecai Johnson
Mrs. Otto H. Kahn
H. V. Kaltenborn
Alexander Kaun
John A. Kingsbury
Alfred A. Knopf
Corliss Lamont
Henry Goddard Leach
Robert Morss Lovett
Archibald MacLeish
Paul Muni
George Z. Patrick
William Allan Neilson
Mrs. George F. Porter
Paul Robeson
Geroid T. Robinson
Joseph Schlossberg
Vladimir G. Simkhovitch
Ernest J. Simmons
Irina Skariatina
George Soule
Genevieve Taggard
Mary van Kleeck
Oswald Garrison Villard
Allen Wardwell
Maurice Wertheim
William Allen White
Mary E. Woolley
Victor A. Yakhontoff

16-16-4

January 29, 1937

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

The Executive Committee of the American Pushkin Committee, of which you are a member, submits herewith a copy of a calendar of the events commemorating the centenary of Pushkin's death. We trust that it meets with your approval.

As can be seen the list is not complete, for it includes only those programs about which we received direct information. The first date on the calendar is January 31st, 1937, and therefore the list does not include any programs previous to that date. In addition to the Pushkin Centenary programs, a number of books and magazine articles are being prepared in direct connection with the centenary, some of which have already appeared, while most are due for publication in February.

We hope that you will find it possible to attend some of the events which are to take place in your neighborhood.

Sincerely yours,

V. A. Yakhontoff

Victor A. Yakhontoff
Chairman Executive Committee

JH.M

ADVISORS

Christian Brinton
David D. Burliuk
Bennett A. Cerf
H. W. L. Dana
Vera Micheles Dean
Babette Deutsch
Joseph Freeman
Martha Graham
Granville Hicks
Norris Houghton
Langston Hughes
Rockwell Kent
Joshua Kunitz
Louis Lozowick
Elmer Rice
Sidney Ross
Isidor Schneider
Arthur Schomburg
Lee Simonson
Carl Van Doren
Edmund Wilson
Avrahm Yarmolinsky
Stark Young
Mrs. Efrem Zimbalist
William Zorach

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Chairman
Victor A. Yakhontoff

Vice-Chairmen
Babette Deutsch
Lee Simonson
Mrs. Efrem Zimbalist

Theodore Bayer
Virginia Burdick
Wm. O. Field, Jr.
Joan Hopkinson
Daniel Kasustchik
Vladimir D. Kazakevich
Simeon Pij
Oliver M. Sayler

CALENDAR OF PUSHKIN PROGRAM

DATE	PLACE	ORGANIZATION
Jan. 31	Newark, N.J.	Rus. Pushkin Com. of N.
Jan. 31	Washington, D.C.	National Symphony Orche Hans Kindler, Cond.
Jan. 31	Portland, Ore.	Portland Symphony Orche van Hoogstraten, Cond.
Feb. 1	New York	Concert League
Feb. 4	New York	Metropolitan Opera
Feb. 4-12	New York	American Pushkin Com. American Russian Instit
Feb. 5	San Francisco	American Russian Instit of San Francisco
Dec. 29- Feb. 12	New York	N. Y. Public Library
Feb. 7	New York	Pushkin Committee of th United Russian Workers
Feb. 7	Washington, D.C.	American Assn. of Unive Women
Feb. 9	New York	Radio Station WNYC
Feb. 10	New York	American Russian Instit
Feb. 10	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Vassar College

16-16 [American Pushkin Committee]

GRAMS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

	PROGRAM
N. J.	Entire Pushkin program including excerpts from Dargomijsky's opera Mermaid.
rchestra	Program includes excerpts from "Coq d'Or".
rchestra d.	Program includes folk-songs by Lyadov, based on Pushkin's poems.
	Concert by Sergei Radamsky, including two numbers, based on a poem of Pushkin's.
	The opera "Coq d'Or" by Rimsky-Korsakoff with cooperation of American Pushkin Committee.
. titute	Exhibit at New School for Social Research of Pushkiniana received from Moscow.
titute	Pushkin celebration, including speeches, music and special exhibit.
	Exhibit of Pushkiniana in Library.
the rs Org.	Pushkin Day at Manhattan Opera House, speeches, Symphony Orchestra concert, recitations, film: "Dubrowsky".
iversity	Pushkin Celebration with address by Ambassador Troyanovsky.
	Musical program based on Pushkin's works.
titute	Symposium on Pushkin at New School for Social Research. Speakers: Profs. Simmons and Cross, Harvard, Dr. David Krinkin.
	Musical program: address by Mr. Nikander Strelsky of the Russian department: Library exhibit.

DATE	PLACE	ORGANIZATION
Feb. 9	Cambridge, Mass.	Harvard University
Feb. 10	Boston, Mass.	Public Library
Feb. 10	New Haven, Conn.	Conn. Acad. of Arts &
Feb.	_____	Colleges and Universit
Feb. 10	Detroit, Mich.	Institute of Musical A
Feb. 10	San Francisco	
Feb.	Los Angeles	University of Californi
Feb. 10	Los Angeles	Los Angeles Pushkin Co
Feb. 10	Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. Symphony Orches Eugene Ormandy, Cond.
Feb.	St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis Symphony Orc Vladimir Golschmann, C
Feb. 11	Philadelphia, Pa.	Phila. American Russia
Feb. 11	Newark, N. J.	Newark Civic Symphony Philip Gordon, Cond.

16-16

	PROGRAM
ON	
	Lecture by Prof. Samuel H. Cross under Morris Gray Poetry Foundation: Exhibit of Pushkiniana in Harvard Library.
	Exhibition of Pushkiniana in West End Library.
& Sciences	Special Pushkin meeting at Yale University and Exhibit in Library.
sities	Special Pushkin programs at: Mt. Holyoke College, Colby College, Lehigh University, Bowdoin College, Grinnell College, Marietta College, University of Miss., Birmingham-Southern, American University, West Virginia State College, Hampton Institute, Antioch College, Oberlin College, University of Nebraska, Rutgers University.
l Arts	Pushkin program including possible ballet.
	Prof. Lanz of Leland Stanford will address special Pushkin meeting.
ornia	Prince Lobanov-Rostovsky will address special Pushkin meeting.
Comm.	Pushkin program with cooperation of University of Southern California.
nestra l.	Program includes "Ruslan and Ludmilla" Overture.
Orchestra , Cond.	"Ruslan and Ludmilla" Overture included in February through April concerts.
sian Inst.	Pushkin program. Speakers: Prof. Simmons, Gen. Yakhontoff and Dr. Christian Brinton.
ny Orch.	Special Pushkin program.

DATE	PLACE	ORGANIZATION
Feb. 11	New York	National Broadcasting C
Feb. 12	New York	Radio Station WQXR
Feb. 11-12	Kansas City	Philharmonic Orchestra Karl Kruger, Cond.
Feb.	Boston, Mass.	Boston Symphony Orchest Serge Koussevitsky, Con
Feb. 13	New York	American Pushkin Comm. Juilliard School of Mus
Feb. 14	New York	
Feb. 14	Philadelphia, Pa.	Russian Workers Society
Feb. 15-29	Philadelphia, Pa.	American Pushkin Comm., Phila. American Russian
Feb. 20	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago Pushkin Comm.

NOTE: The above program includes only those eve
has received definite information.

16-16

PROGRAM

g Co.	Special radio program from Moscow, 3-3:30 p.m. over NBC network: Moscow Radio Orchestra and Moscow Grand Opera Soloists, preceded by 15-minute talk on Pushkin.
	Music based on Pushkin's works from 9-9:45 p.m. preceded by talk by Mrs. Efrem Zimbalist.
ra	Program includes "Ruslan and Ludmilla" Overture.
estra Cond.	Special Pushkin program. (Date as yet unknown.)
m. and Music	Evening musical program devoted to Pushkin, in cooperation with the Juilliard School of Music, at the Juilliard School.
	General Motors Concert, Igor Stravinsky conducting, in special Pushkin program.
ety	Musical program and speeches in English and Russian.
m., ian Inst.	Exhibit of Pushkiniana in Philadelphia Public Library.
.	Pushkin Program at Orchestra Hall.

events on which the American Pushkin Committee

AMERICAN YOUTH CONGRESS

National Council
Fifty-five West Forty-second Street
New York City

LOngacre 5-8089

#150

5/17/37

WILLIAM W. HINCKLEY, Chairman
JOSEPH CADDEN, Executive Secretary
MIRIAM BOGORAD, Administrative Assistant
ABBOTT, SIMON, Legislative Director
IRMA GARNER, Mid-West Vice-Chairman
South Side Settlement House
Chicago, Illinois
EDWIN C. MITCHELL, Southern Vice-Chairman
Southern Tenant Farmers Union
Memphis, Tennessee
ADAM SCHUMAN, Western Vice-Chairman
Maritime Federation of the Pacific, A.F.L.
San Francisco, California

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

CRISSIE BIRRELL
National Council, Business and Professional Women, Y.W.C.A.
New York City
JEFFRY CAMPBELL
Student Christian Movement of New England
Boston, Massachusetts
CARL F. FILTER
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, A.F.L.
Cincinnati, Ohio
KENNETH GOFF
Wisconsin Townsend Clubs
Delavan, Wisconsin
MILDRED GORDON
Senior Council
Henry Street Settlement House
New York City
LOUIS HANN
Primus, New Jersey State Phalanx Fraternities
Newark, New Jersey
MYRTLE HARRIS
Minneapolis Central Labor Union
Minneapolis, Minnesota
MARIE HENRY
Detroit Epworth League
Detroit, Michigan
ROSALIE S. JOHNSON
Junior Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union
Frankfort, Indiana
JOSEPH P. LASH
Executive Secretary, American Student Union
New York City
HOWARD W. LEDERER
President, House Council, 92nd Street Y.M.H.A.
New York City
JOHN REESE
United Mine Workers of America, A.F.L.
Centralia, Illinois
OLIVER SCHROEDER, JR.
Federated Churches of Cleveland
Cleveland, Ohio
EDWARD STRONG
National Negro Congress
Washington, D. C.
ROSE TERLIN
Secretary, National Student Council, Y.W.C.A.
New York City
JOHN F. THOMAS
Phyllis Wheatley Settlement House
Minneapolis, Minnesota
ROSE TROIANO
Chairman, National Industrial Council, Y.W.C.A.
Waverly, Massachusetts
CHESTER WITKOWSKI
Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel, and Tin Workers, A.F.L.
Cincinnati, Ohio

May 12, 1937

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Letter 1937

Dear Dr. DuBois:

On behalf of the 73 youth leaders, adult leaders of youth groups, and heads of agencies serving youth who are calling together the young people of our country to the "Model Congress of the United States" to be held in Milwaukee, July 2-5, I should like to invite you to address one of the important sessions of the Congress.

I am enclosing a copy of the Call to the Congress, which has been endorsed by many United States Senators and Congressmen. The men and women, youth and adult, who are calling the Nation's young people to this gathering are doing so because they see democracy throughout the world on the defensive. They believe the best thing we can do today to preserve and strengthen our democracy, politically and economically, is to encourage habits and practices of self-govenment among the youth of our country. They are therefore vitally interested in this project in democratic citizenship, which promises to be the most representative gathering of youth leaders ever assembled in America.

We are certain that you too are anxious to see young Americans come together to discuss democratically issues of vital public concern. In order to give the young "Senators" and "Representatives" an opportunity to obtain at first hand, the most authoritative information and best experience of those persons in our democracy who are most qualified to speak on important issues, I should like to urge you to accept our invitation to address the elected representatives of the Nation's youth in Congress assembled.

We know that the thousands of young people who gather in Milwaukee in July will be most anxious to hear what the Nation's leading Negro historian has to say on the problems of racial and minority rights in our country, as they affect youth particularly and the country in general. Will you please let us know whether you will be able to be present at Milwaukee either on July 3 or July 4 to give the young people of America the benefit of your knowledge and experience in the field of democratic liberties?

Very sincerely yours,

William W. Hinckley

William W. Hinckley, Chairman

— NATIONAL ADVISORY BOARD —

The members of the National Advisory Board of the American Youth Congress serve in their purely personal capacities because they have a deep interest in American youth and long experience with its problems. They advise the Congress, believing in the cardinal Youth Congress idea—cooperation of youth organizations on a democratically considered program for peace, democracy and progress.

THOMAS R. AMLIE
U. S. Representative from Wisconsin

LUIGI ANTONINI
First Vice-President, International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union

ROGER N. BALDWIN
Director, American Civil Liberties Union

HARRY ELMER BARNES
Teacher, Author, Columnist

WILLARD W. BEATTY
President, Progressive Education Association

ELMER A. BENSON
Governor of Minnesota

RUTH O. BLAKESLEE
Chief, Division Policies and Procedures, Social Security Board

BRUCE BLIVEN
Editor, New Republic

MARGARET BOURKE-WHITE
Photographer

LEROY E. BOWMAN
Director, United Parents Association

DOROTHY DUNBAR BROMLEY
Columnist

MRS. SAMUEL McCREA CAVERT
Member, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

GRACE L. COYLE
School of Applied Social Sciences, Western Reserve University

RALPH S. CUSHMAN
Bishop, Methodist Episcopal Church

JEROME DAVIS
President, American Federation of Teachers

DOROTHY DETZER
Executive Secretary, Women's International League for Peace and Freedom

EDMUND DES. BRUNNER
Professor of Education, Columbia University

PAUL H. DOUGLAS
Professor of Economics, University of Chicago

CLARK M. EICHELBERGER
Director, League of Nations Association

MRS. KENDALL EMERSON
Chairman, Public Affairs Committee, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

MARY FOX
Executive Secretary, League for Industrial Democracy

LYNN J. FRAZIER
U. S. Senator from North Dakota

MRS. WILLIAM LLOYD GARRISON, III,
Member, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

SIDNEY E. GOLDSTEIN
Rabbi, Free Synagogue, New York

FRANCIS J. GORMAN
President, United Textile Workers of America

SHELDON GLUECK
Professor of Criminology, Harvard Law School

HELEN HALL
Director, Henry Street Settlement House

J. B. S. HARDMAN
Editor, The Advance, Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America

DANIEL W. HOAN
Mayor of Milwaukee

HAROLD G. HOFFMAN
Governor of New Jersey

CHARLES P. HOWARD
President, International Typographical Union

JAMES H. HUBERT
Executive Director, New York Urban League

MARGUERITE KEHR
Dean of Women, Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Bloomsburg

OLIVER LaFARGE
Novelist

EDUARD C. LINDEMAN
Director, New York School of Social Work

ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
Professor of English, University of Chicago

HENRY NOBLE MacCRACKEN
President, Vassar College

ARCHIBALD MacLEISH
Editor, Fortune

JEREMIAH T. MAHONEY
President, Amateur Athletic Union

PHILIP MURRAY
Chairman, Steel Workers Organizing Committee

CLIFFORD ODETS
Playwright

A. CLAYTON POWELL, Jr.
Pastor, Abyssinian Baptist Church

WILLIAM F. QUILLIAN
General Secretary, General Board of Christian Education, Methodist Episcopal Church, South

HOMER P. RAINEY
Director, American Youth Commission of the American Council on Education

FREDERICK L. REDEFER
Executive Secretary, Progressive Education Association

REID ROBINSON
President, International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers

PHILIP SCHIFF
Headworker, Madison House, New York

ROSE SCHNEIDERMAN
President, Women's Trade Union League

GEORGE N. SHUSTER
Managing Editor, Commonweal

MARY K. SIMKHOVITCH
Director, Greenwich House, New York

GEORGE SOULE
Editor, New Republic

MAXWELL S. STEWART
Associate Editor, The Nation

GENEVIEVE TAGGARD
Author and Teacher

KATHARINE TERRILL
Council for Social Action of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the U. S.

V. T. THAYER
Educational Director, Ethical Culture Schools

MARY VAN KLEECK
Director, Department of Industrial Studies, Russell Sage Foundation

LILLIAN D. WALD
Founder, Henry Street Settlement House

CHARLES C. WEBBER
Executive Secretary, Methodist Federation for Social Service

WILLIAM ALLEN WHITE
Editor, The Emporia Gazette

JAMES WATERMAN WISE
Author and Lecturer

MARY E. WOOLLEY
President, Mount Holyoke College

WINNIFRED WYGAL
Laboratory Division, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

May 17, 1937

16-7-12

My dear Mr. Hinckley:

I have your letter of May 12. I could speak to the Model Congress of the United States in Milwaukee on any date from July second to fifth, preferably on the third or fourth. I should have to charge $150 out of which I would pay all of my own expenses. I imagine that this is more than I would be worth to you as you make no mention of remuneration in your letter.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Mr. William W. Hinckley
American Youth Congress
55 West 42nd Street
New York City

AMERICAN YOUTH CONGRESS

National Council
Fifty-five West Forty-second Street
New York City

LOngacre 5-8089

Lectures - 1937

5/24/37

WILLIAM W. HINCKLEY, Chairman
JOSEPH CADDEN, Executive Secretary
MIRIAM BOGORAD, Administrative Assistant
ABBOTT, SIMON, Legislative Director
IRMA GARNER, Mid-West Vice-Chairman
South Side Settlement House
Chicago, Illinois
EDWIN C. MITCHELL, Southern Vice-Chairman
Southern Tenant Farmers Union
Memphis, Tennessee
ADAM SCHUMAN, Western Vice-Chairman
Maritime Federation of the Pacific, A.F.L.
San Francisco, California

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

CRISSIE BIRRELL
National Council, Business and Professional Women, Y.W.C.A.
New York City
JEFFRY CAMPBELL
Student Christian Movement of New England
Boston, Massachusetts
CARL F. FILTER
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, A.F.L.
Cincinnati, Ohio
KENNETH GOFF
Wisconsin Townsend Clubs
Delavan, Wisconsin
MILDRED GORDON
Senior Council
Henry Street Settlement House
New York City
LOUIS HANN
Primus, New Jersey State Phalanx Fraternities
Newark, New Jersey
MYRTLE HARRIS
Minneapolis Central Labor Union
Minneapolis, Minnesota
MARIE HENRY
Detroit Epworth League
Detroit, Michigan
ROSALIE S. JOHNSON
Junior Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union
Frankfort, Indiana
JOSEPH P. LASH
Executive Secretary, American Student Union
New York City
HOWARD W. LEDERER
President, House Council, 92nd Street Y.M.H.A.
New York City
JOHN REESE
United Mine Workers of America, A.F.L.
Centralia, Illinois
OLIVER SCHROEDER, JR.
Federated Churches of Cleveland
Cleveland, Ohio
EDWARD STRONG
National Negro Congress
Washington, D. C.
ROSE TERLIN
Secretary, National Student Council, Y.W.C.A.
New York City
JOHN F. THOMAS
Phyllis Wheatley Settlement House
Minneapolis, Minnesota
ROSE TROIANO
Chairman, National Industrial Council, Y.W.C.A.
Waverly, Massachusetts
CHESTER WITKOWSKI
Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel, and Tin Workers, A.F.L.
Cincinnati, Ohio

16-7-13

May 21, 1937

Professor W. E. B. DuBois,
Department of Sociology,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:

Thank you for your letter of May 17th. I have taken the matter up with the National Council of the American Youth Congress, and I regret to inform you that, as much as we should like to have you address the Model Congress, it would be impossible for us to provide the sum which you requested in your letter. Since the Youth Congress is financed almost entirely from the already depleted treasuries of the youth organizations themselves, we are unable to assume the burden of anything but the bare necessities for funning our National office.

I assure you that if it were at all within our means, we should have been glad to have you present with us in Milwaukee to address the Model Congress of the United States.

Very sincerely yours,

William W. Hinckley

William W. Hinckley
Chairman

WWH:BR
BS&AU
12646

— NATIONAL ADVISORY BOARD —

The members of the National Advisory Board of the American Youth Congress serve in their purely personal capacities because they have a deep interest in American youth and long experience with its problems. They advise the Congress, believing in the cardinal Youth Congress idea—cooperation of youth organizations on a democratically considered program for peace, democracy and progress.

THOMAS R. AMLIE
U. S. Representative from Wisconsin

LUIGI ANTONINI
First Vice-President, International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union

ROGER N. BALDWIN
Director, American Civil Liberties Union

HARRY ELMER BARNES
Teacher, Author, Columnist

WILLARD W. BEATTY
President, Progressive Education Association

ELMER A. BENSON
Governor of Minnesota

RUTH O. BLAKESLEE
Chief, Division Policies and Procedures, Social Security Board

BRUCE BLIVEN
Editor, New Republic

MARGARET BOURKE-WHITE
Photographer

LEROY E. BOWMAN
Director, United Parents Association

DOROTHY DUNBAR BROMLEY
Columnist

MRS. SAMUEL McCREA CAVERT
Member, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

GRACE L. COYLE
School of Applied Social Sciences, Western Reserve University

RALPH S. CUSHMAN
Bishop, Methodist Episcopal Church

JEROME DAVIS
President, American Federation of Teachers

DOROTHY DETZER
Executive Secretary, Women's International League for Peace and Freedom

EDMUND DES. BRUNNER
Professor of Education, Columbia University

PAUL H. DOUGLAS
Professor of Economics, University of Chicago

CLARK M. EICHELBERGER
Director, League of Nations Association

MRS. KENDALL EMERSON
Chairman, Public Affairs Committee, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

MARY FOX
Executive Secretary, League for Industrial Democracy

LYNN J. FRAZIER
U. S. Senator from North Dakota

MRS. WILLIAM LLOYD GARRISON, III,
Member, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

SIDNEY E. GOLDSTEIN
Rabbi, Free Synagogue, New York

FRANCIS J. GORMAN
President, United Textile Workers of America

SHELDON GLUECK
Professor of Criminology, Harvard Law School

HELEN HALL
Director, Henry Street Settlement House

J. B. S. HARDMAN
Editor, The Advance, Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America

DANIEL W. HOAN
Mayor of Milwaukee

HAROLD G. HOFFMAN
Governor of New Jersey

CHARLES P. HOWARD
President, International Typographical Union

JAMES H. HUBERT
Executive Director, New York Urban League

MARGUERITE KEHR
Dean of Women, Pennsylvania State Teachers College, Bloomsburg

OLIVER LAFARGE
Novelist

EDUARD C. LINDEMAN
Director, New York School of Social Work

ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
Professor of English, University of Chicago

HENRY NOBLE MacCRACKEN
President, Vassar College

ARCHIBALD MacLEISH
Editor, Fortune

JEREMIAH T. MAHONEY
President, Amateur Athletic Union

PHILIP MURRAY
Chairman, Steel Workers Organizing Committee

CLIFFORD ODETS
Playwright

A. CLAYTON POWELL, Jr.
Pastor, Abyssinian Baptist Church

WILLIAM F. QUILLIAN
General Secretary, General Board of Christian Education, Methodist Episcopal Church, South

HOMER P. RAINEY
Director, American Youth Commission of the American Council on Education

FREDERICK L. REDEFER
Executive Secretary, Progressive Education Association

REID ROBINSON
President, International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers

PHILIP SCHIFF
Headworker, Madison House, New York

ROSE SCHNEIDERMAN
President, Women's Trade Union League

GEORGE N. SHUSTER
Managing Editor, Commonweal

MARY K. SIMKHOVITCH
Director, Greenwich House, New York

GEORGE SOULE
Editor, New Republic

MAXWELL S. STEWART
Associate Editor, The Nation

GENEVIEVE TAGGARD
Author and Teacher

KATHARINE TERRILL
Council for Social Action of the Congregational and Christian Churches of the U. S.

V. T. THAYER
Educational Director, Ethical Culture Schools

MARY VAN KLEECK
Director, Department of Industrial Studies, Russell Sage Foundation

LILLIAN D. WALD
Founder, Henry Street Settlement House

CHARLES C. WEBBER
Executive Secretary, Methodist Federation for Social Service

WILLIAM ALLEN WHITE
Editor, The Emporia Gazette

JAMES WATERMAN WISE
Author and Lecturer

MARY E. WOOLLEY
President, Mount Holyoke College

WINNIFRED WYGAL
Laboratory Division, National Board, Y.W.C.A.

[American Youth Congress]

[p. 1]

Calling

YOUNG AMERICA

to the

MODEL CONGRESS

of the

UNITED STATES

MILWAUKEE — JULY 2-5, 1937

Young American . . . .

[p. 2]

IF YOU WERE A MEMBER OF THE UNITED STATES CONGRESS

What Would YOU Do . . .

about unemployment
to create job opportunities—*for all.*

about the threat of a second world war
to guarantee peace and security—*for all.*

about slums
to build decent comforable homes—*for all.*

about crime and delinquency
to provide healthful recreation facilities—*for all.*

about drop-outs from school and college
to increase educational opportunities—*for all.*

about industrial despotism
to develop better wage, hour, and working conditions—*for all.*

about share-cropping and mortgage foreclosures
to achieve a wholesome community life—*for all.*

about lynching, religious intolerance, and prejudice
to establish democratic equality—*for all.*

What Would YOU Do To Make America . . .

the land of opportunity

the land of life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness

the land of liberty and justice

— for all?

Young American . . . .

NOW IS YOUR CHANCE

To Show What YOU Would Do

You can be a delegate or send a representative to Youth's own Congress in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, July 2-5. Young people from every section of the country—from farms and factories, schools and churches—will meet in a model Congress of the United States to discuss these national problems, particularly those facing the young generation.

[1.3]

THE PURPOSE *of the* **CONGRESS:**

is to give the Nation's youth an opportunity to consider its mutual problems, seek its own solutions, and strengthen the cooperative efforts among organizations of youth and organizations serving youth. It will provide the means by which these organizations can accomplish things together which they could not accomplish alone. In a spirit of real fellowship it will offer young Americans a chance to learn from each other and from their elders how they can best work together to contribute to the welfare of their generation, their country and their world.

We, the undersigned, urge the organizations of youth and the agencies serving youth, large and small, to respond to this Call to the Fourth American Youth Congress. We have taken the initiative in calling the Congress together. Once the delegates assemble supervision of the Congress will be in the hands of the delegates themselves and in the officers they democratically elect. Neither regular participation in the Congress nor the findings of the Congress will bind any organization to any program which it does not voluntarily choose to support.

(SIGNED*)

Homer Paul Andersen, *Managing Editor,* American Farm Youth Magazine
Hayes Beall, *President,* National Council of Methodist Youth
Joseph H. Black, *President,* Future Farmers of America
LeRoy Bowman, *President,* United Parents Association
Ralph W. Bullock, *Secretary,* Colored Boys Work, National Council, YMCA
Joseph Cadden, *Secretary,* International Student Service
Jeffrey Campbell, Student Christian Movement of New England
James Carey, *President,* United Electrical and Radio Workers
Mrs. Samuel McCrea Cavert, *Member,* National Board, YWCA
Harold Chance, *Chairman,* Youth Section, Emergency Peace Campaign
Jerome Davis, *President,* American Federation of Teachers
Harold I. Donnelly, *Vice-Chairman,* Committee on United Christian Youth Movement
Clark M. Eichelberger, *Director,* League of Nations Association
Roland Elliott, *Executive Secretary,* National Student Council, YMCA
Mrs. Kendall Emerson, *Chairman,* Public Affairs Committee, National Board, YWCA
George Faust, *Southern Field Secretary,* Emergency Peace Campaign
Ben Fisher, *Secretary,* Young Peoples Socialist League
Harry Emerson Fosdick, *Chairman,* Emergency Peace Campaign
Mrs. William Lloyd Garrison 3rd, *Member,* National Board, YWCA
F. L. Gibbs, *Secretary,* Young Peoples Work, Methodist Protestant Church
Helen Gifford, *Secretary,* National Industrial Council, YWCA.
Sheldon Glueck, *President,* Big Brother and Big Sister Federation Inc.
Francis J. Gorman, *President,* United Textile Workers
Kenneth M. Gould, *Managing Editor,* "Scholastic"
Gilbert Green, *Secretary,* Young Communist League
Abel J. Gregg, *Senior Secretary for Boys Work,* National Council, YMCA
Eleanor Grose, *Chairman,* New England Student Federation
Helen Hall, *President,* National Federation of Settlements
Martin Harvey, *President,* Christian Youth Council of North America
William W. Hinckley, *Chairman,* National Council, American Youth Congress
Richard Hoiland, *Director,* Young Peoples Division, American Baptist Publication Society
Charles P. Howard, *President,* International Typographical Union, AFL
J. Gordon Howard, *Director,* Youth Education, Church of United Brethren in Christ
Henry Israel, *Senior Secretary for Town and Country Work,* National Council, YMCA
Edwin C. Johnson, *Secretary,* Committee on Militarism in Education
Rosalie Johnson, Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union.
Sara K. Langston, *Secretary,* Louisiana State University, YWCA
Joseph P. Lash, *Secretary,* American Student Union
Herman Laster, Youth Council Abyssinian Baptist Church
Howard Lederer, *President,* House Council, 92nd St. YMHA
James Lerner, *Youth Secretary,* American League against War and Fascism
John Lewis, *President,* Young Peoples League, United Synagogue of America
Eduard C. Lindeman, *Director,* New York School of Social Work
Russell C. MacFall, *Secretary,* National Interfraternity Conference
Jeremiah T. Mahoney, *President,* Amateur Athletic Union
Rosalie Manning, *Resident Director,* Lenox Hill Neighborhood Association
Edwin C. Mitchell, *Youth Secretary,* Southern Tenant Farmers Union
Helen Morton, *Secretary,* National Student Council, YWCA
Philip Murray, *Chairman,* Steel Workers Organizing Committee
Jesse L. Murrell, *Secretary,* Epworth League, Methodist Episcopal Church
Thomas Fair Neblett, *Chairman,* Youth Division, Progressive National Committee
Arthur Northwood, Jr., *President,* National Student Federation of America
Samuel Pevzner, *Youth Secretary,* International Workers Order
A. Clayton Powell, Jr., *Pastor,* Abyssinian Baptist Church
Helen Raebeck, *Editor,* Barnard College "Bulletin"
Homer P. Rainey, *Director,* American Youth Commission of the American Council on Education
A. Philip Randolph, *President,* Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, AFL
Frederick L. Redefer, *Secretary,* Progressive Education Association
Mrs. Paul Rittenhouse, *National Director,* Girl Scouts, Inc.
Reid Robinson, *President,* International Union of Mine, Mill, and Smelter Workers
Agnes Sailer, *Extension Director,* Pioneer Youth, Inc.
John Nevin Sayre, *Chairman,* Fellowship of Reconciliation
Mary K. Simkhovitch, *Director,* Greenwich House
J. E. Sproul, *Program Executive,* National Board, YMCA
Marguerite Ann Stewart, *Educational Secretary,* Foreign Policy Association
Donald Stier, *Southern Field Secretary,* Emergency Peace Campaign
Edward E. Strong, *Chairman,* Youth Division, National Negro Congress
Harry Thomas Stock, *Secretary,* Young Peoples Work, Congregational and Christian Churches
Ruth Swanberg, *President,* National Business and Professional Women's Assembly, YWCA
Rose Terlin, *Secretary,* National Student Council, YWCA
Mrs. Harrison Thomas, *Educational Secretary,* League of Nations Association
Rose Troiano, *Chairman,* National Industrial Council, YWCA
James Wechsler, *Editor,* "Student Advocate"
Frances M. Williams, *Student Secretary,* Foreign Policy Association.

*The signers are issuing this Call to the youth of America, not as the official representatives of their particular organizations, but in their personal capacities as individuals deeply concerned with the fate of Young America.

CONGRESSIONAL ENDORSERS OF YOUTH'S MODEL CONGRESS

SENATE

Arthur Capper, Kansas
Dennis Chavez, New Mexico
Edwin C. Johnson, Colorado
Robert M. LaFollette, Jr., Wisconsin
Marvel M. Logan, Kentucky
Ernest Lundeen, Minnesota
Gerald P. Nye, North Dakota
Claude Pepper, Florida
James P. Pope, Idaho
Harry H. Schwartz, Wyoming
Elbert D. Thomas, Utah

HOUSE

Robert Gray Allen, Pennsylvania
John T. Bernard, Minnesota
Herbert S. Bigelow, Ohio
Charles G. Binderup, Nebraska
Gerald J. Boileau, Wisconsin
D. Worth Clark, Idaho
John M. Coffee, Washington
Joseph A. Dixon, Ohio
Matthew A. Dunn, Pennsylvania
Herman P. Eberharter, Pennsylvania
Charles R. Eckert, Pennsylvania
J. Harold Flannery, Pennsylvania
Thomas F. Ford, California
Frank W. Fries, Illinois
B. J. Gehrmann, Wisconsin
Harry L. Haines, Pennsylvania
Santiago Iglesias, Resident Com. Puerto Rico
Ed. V. Izac, California
Dewey W. Johnson, Minnesota
Paul John Kvale, Minnesota
Charles H. Leavy, Washington
Louis Ludlow, Indiana
John McSweeney, Ohio
Sam Massingale, Oklahoma
Matthew J. Merritt, New York
John R. Murdock, Arizona
James C. Oliver, Maine
John M. Robsion, Kentucky
Byron N. Scott, California
Paul W. Shafer, Michigan
Henry G. Teigan, Minnesota
Compton I. White, Idaho
Will M. Whittington, Mississippi

PROGRAM

FRIDAY, JULY 2

Morning and afternoon
Registration of delegates at Eagles Auditorium, 24th Street and West Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee

Evening, 8 P. M. Opening Session (General Public Invited)
Invocation
Greetings from national leaders
Message from Chairman of Youth Congress on the State of Youth in the Nation
Short messages from youth leaders.
Nomination of Cabinet (presiding committee)

SATURDAY, JULY 3

Morning, 9 A.M. to 11 A.M. Joint session of both houses.
Invocation
Ratification of cabinet
Organization of committees

Morning, 11 A. M. to 1 P. M. Organization meetings of Committees

Committees on:

Agriculture—tenant farming, soil erosion, drought control, farm debts, community planning.

Democratic Liberties — religious freedom, civil rights, race relations, academic freedom.

Education—school facilities, curriculum, student government, cost of education, vocational training and guidance, scholarships, militarism in education, American Youth Act.

Labor—unemployment, apprentice training, union organization, child labor, American Youth Act, vocational training.

Peace—industrial mobilization, neutrality, international cooperation, joint domestic efforts for peace.

Recreation and Leisure Time — park, playground and recreation center facilities, safety campaign, leadership.

Afternoon, 2 P.M. to 6 P.M. Committees in Action with Expert Testimony.
Nationally prominent speakers to be announced later.

Evening, 9 P.M. to 12 P.M. Entertainment and Dance

SUNDAY, JULY 4

Morning—Open for worship at denominational services

Afternoon, 1 P.M. to 6 P.M. Committee Meetings
Hearings continued with youth testimony
Findings drafted for each committee

Evening, 8 P.M. to 11 P.M. Organizational caucuses

Delegates meet according to type of organization to discuss ways and means of cooperating to implement committee findings.

Farm groups	Unemployed organizations
Trade unions	Student groups
Church groups	Athletic and Recreation groups
Peace societies	Social and cultural societies
"Y's"	Interracial relations groups
Settlement houses	

MONDAY, JULY 5

Morning, 9 A.M. to 12 Noon

Senate meets separately to discuss methods of organization of permanent cooperation—possibilities of cooperation among the various national organizations and continuations procedures to determine action on the basis of the Congress findings.

House of Representatives meets separately to listen to forum of experts in youth crime and delinquency and participate in symposium on the subject from the floor.

Afternoon, 1 P.M. to 6 P.M. Joint Session of Senate and House
Invocation
Report of committee findings
Report of House discussion on crime
Report of Senate on continuations
Adjournment

"Like the rest of our population, young people today are faced with problems both serious and perplexing. Their solution is not simple. But there is real hope in the fact that young people themselves are coming together to seek, through cooperative endeavor, a solution to these problems and a clarification of these perplexities. This is in keeping with the traditions of our country; it is a real evidence of the vitality of our democracy."

—PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT in a message to Third American Youth Congress, Cleveland, July 3, 1936

REPRESENTATION

The Milwaukee Congress, modeled on the Congress of the United States, will include a Senate, a House of Representatives, joint committees and organizational caucuses.

Each national organization is entitled to four members in the Senate.

Each local organization is entitled to one Representative for every fifty members or major fraction thereof.

LEGISLATION AND RESOLUTIONS

Senators and Represenatives are expected to have proposals for legislation and resolutions ready to be referred to the committees before the Congress opens.

FEES

Senators $2.00 for all sessions and events.
Representatives $1.00 for all sessions and events.
Visitors $.50 per day.

HOUSING AND MEALS

The Arrangements Committee is making plans for housing accommodations at prices ranging from $.75 to $1.50 per day.

There will be an approved list of restaurants and cafeterias distributed with Congress material upon registration in Milwaukee. Addresses and rates will be noted on the list.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Write to:—

AMERICAN YOUTH CONGRESS
55 West 42nd Street
New York Ctiy

[105]

PRELIMINARY REGISTRATION

Detach . . . and mail immediately

Information about organization.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Type of Group .....

Number of Members .....

Signed .....
Secretary

Names of Youth Congressmen

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

to . . .
AMERICAN YOUTH CONGRESS
55 West 42nd Street
New York City

NEW YORK CHICAGO

AMERICANA CORPORATION
2 WEST 45TH STREET
TELEPHONE VANDERBILT 3-0200
NEW YORK

Request for information

May 10, 1937

5/12/37

My dear Dr. DuBois:

As a contributor to The Encyclopedia Americana, I hope that you will give me a few moments to help us in the preparation of a culture test, which is to contain a number of questions that men or women of average qualifications should be able to answer without difficulty.

The questions should not be too technical but within the ken of a person who has the equivalent of at least a high school education.

Will you please be good enough to suggest from five to ten questions, either in your own or the general field of knowledge, which would be suitable?

I am writing this letter to you as an outstanding authority in your field and because I know that your contribution will be extremely valuable.

Needless to say, I shall appreciate your cooperation and give you full credit in the questionnaire for your assistance.

Very sincerely yours,

Erich Brandeis

Erich Brandeis.

P.S. Will you please be good enough to supply the answers as well, as I am not so sure of my own cultural standing.

19-12-44

DUNBAR HIGH SCHOOL
W. O. ARMSTRONG, Principal
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA

February 22, 1937

16-13-30

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am writing to introduce to you Forrest Talbott of Fairmont, who will be in your city on Friday, February 26. Mr. Talbott is a young man of very excellent qualtities, and is interested in matters inter-racial. He is a very active member of our branch of the N.A.A.C.P. and has shown a real desire to meet you. He will be in Atlanta as a member of the Debating Team from Fairmont State Teachers' College, and I am hoping that you will have the opportunity some time that morning to receive him for a few moments.

Thank you very much.

Very sincerely yours,

W. O. Armstrong

W. O. Armstrong

WOA/fb